



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

SECOND EDITION

727
ed.2



AN MACHINISTS' HANDBOOK

AMERICAN MACHINISTS' HANDBOOK

McGraw-Hill Book Company

Publishers of Books for

Electrical World	The Engineering and Mining Journal
Engineering Record	Engineering News
Railway Age Gazette	American Machinist
Signal Engineer	American Engineer
Electric Railway Journal	Coal Age
Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering	Power

American Machinists' Handbook

AND

DICTIONARY OF SHOP TERMS

A REFERENCE BOOK OF MACHINE SHOP AND
DRAWING ROOM DATA, METHODS AND
DEFINITIONS

BY

FRED H. COLVIN, A.S.M.E.

Associate editor of the *American Machinist*, Author of "*Machine Shop Arithmetic*," "*Machine Shop Calculations*," "*American Machinists' Grinding Book*," "*The Hill Kink Books*," etc., etc.

AND

FRANK A. STANLEY, A.S.M.E.

Associate editor of the *American Machinist*, Author of "*Accurate Tool Work*," "*Automatic Screw Machines*," "*American Machinists' Grinding Book*," "*The Hill Kink Books*," etc.

SECOND EDITION—THOROUGHLY REVISED AND ENLARGED

FIRST IMPRESSION

TOTAL ISSUE, 39,000

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.

239 WEST 39TH STREET, NEW YORK

6 BOUVERIE STREET, LONDON, E.C.

1914

Copyright, 1914, BY THE MCGRAW HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC

Copyright, 1908, BY THE HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY

All rights reserved

FIRST EDITION

First Printing, October, 1908

Second Printing, February, 1909

Third Printing, May, 1909

Fourth Printing, November, 1909

Fifth Printing, April, 1910

Sixth Printing, October, 1910

Seventh Printing, March, 1911

Eighth Printing, November, 1911

Ninth Printing, May, 1912

Tenth Printing, December, 1912

Eleventh Printing, April, 1913

Total Issue, 36,000

SECOND EDITION

First Printing, July, 1914

Total Issue, 3000

200414

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION

EVER since the first printing of this book, the authors have been studying ways and means of making it better, and the addition of one hundred and sixty pages by no means gives an adequate idea of the extent to which it has been revised.

Each section has been carefully studied to make it cover the changed and changing conditions of shop and drawing-room work in the hope of making it even more valuable than before.

Many of the changes have been due to suggestions made by users of the Handbook, and we shall appreciate a continuance of their interest and assistance in pointing out possibilities of improvement.

THE AUTHORS.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

EVERY man engaged in mechanical work of any kind, regardless of his position in the shop or drawing room, frequently requires information that is seldom remembered and is not usually available when wanted.

With this in mind it has been our endeavor to present in convenient form such data as will be of value to practical men in the various branches of machine work. While some of the matter included may seem elementary, it was considered necessary in order to make the work complete. Much of the information has never before been available to the mechanic without tiresome search and consultation.

We believe that the Dictionary section will be found of service to the younger mechanics and in helping to establish standard names for various parts which are now more or less confused in different sections of the country.

Our indebtedness to various manufacturers and individuals is hereby acknowledged, and in the back of the book will be found a list of such authorities with page references to the information furnished by them.

We dare not hope that no errors will be found and we shall be glad to have them pointed out and to receive any suggestions as to additions or other changes which may add to the value of the book.

THE AUTHORS.

CONTENTS

SCREW THREADS

Cutting Screw Threads

	Page
Stud and Lead Screw Gears on Lathe	1
Examples in Finding Gears in Screw Cutting	1
Cutting Fractional Threads	1
Diagram of Simple and Compound Gearing	2
Condensed Rules for Screw Cutting	3
Gears for Screw Cutting	3
Following Motion of a Train of Gears	4
Effect of Compound Gearing in the Train	4
A Screw Thread Angle Table	4
Side Clearance of Tool for Thread Helix	4
Formulas for Finding the Angle of Clearance	5
Use of Protractor in Securing Tool Side Clearance	6
Multiple Thread Cutting	6
Table of Distances to Move Carriage in Multiple Thread Cutting	7
Opening and Closing the Lead Screw Nut	7
Face-plate for Multiple Thread Cutting	8
Cutting Diametral Pitch Worms in the Lathe	8
Table of Change Gears for Diametral Pitch Worms	9
Examples in Finding Gears for Worm Cutting	10
The Brown & Sharpe 29-deg. Worm Thread and the Acme 29-deg. Standard Screw Thread	10
Full Size Sections of B. & S. Worm and Acme Screw Threads, 1 in. pitch	11
Measurement of V-Tools	11
Gear Tooth Caliper as Used for Thread Measurements	12
Table for V-Tool Angle Measurements	13
Grinding the Flat on Thread Tools	13
Table of Grinding Flats on Tools for U. S. Form of Thread	14-15

Standard Proportions of Screw Threads

Table of U. S. Standard Screw Threads	16
Table of Sharp "V" Screw Threads	17
Table of Whitworth Standard Screw Threads	18
Table of British Association Screw Threads	19
Table of French (Metric) Standard Screw Threads	20
Table of International Standard Screw Threads	21
International Standard Threads	21
Table of German Loewenherz Threads for Accurate Work	22

	Page
Rolled Threads	23
Dimensions of Blanks for U. S. S. Rolled Thread Screws . .	23
Table of Acme 29-deg. Screw Threads	24
Table of Acme 29-deg. Tap Threads	25

Measuring Screw Threads

Brown & Sharpe Screw Thread Micrometer Readings for U. S. Threads	26
Brown & Sharpe Screw Thread Micrometer Readings for Sharp "V" Threads	27
Brown & Sharpe Screw Thread Micrometer Readings for Whitworth Threads	28
Explanation of Screw Thread Micrometer Caliper	28
Measuring Thread Diameters with Micrometers and Wires . .	29
Measuring Threads of Special Diameter	29
Formulas for U. S. Thread Measurement with Micrometers and Wires	30
Table for U. S. Thread Measurement with Micrometer and Wires	31
Formulas for Sharp "V" Measurement with Micrometers and Wires	32
Table for Sharp "V" Measurement with Micrometers and Wires	33
Watch Screw Threads	33
Formulas for Whitworth Thread Measurement with Micrometers and Wires	34
Table for Whitworth Screw Measurement with Micrometers and Wires	35
Measuring Fine Pitch Screw Threads with Micrometers and Wires	36
Constants for 3-wire and Micrometer System of Screw Thread Measurement	36
Measuring Metric Threads with Micrometers and Wires . . .	37
Constants for 3-wire and Micrometer System of Screw Thread Measurement	37
Brown & Sharpe 29-deg. Worm Thread Formulas	38
Table of Brown & Sharpe 29-deg. Worm Thread Parts	38
Measuring Brown & Sharpe 29-deg. Worm Threads	39
Table of Wire Sizes for Measuring B. & S. Worm Threads . .	39
Measuring Acme 29-deg. Threads	40
Table of Wire Sizes for Measuring Acme 29-deg. Screw and Tap Threads	40
Worm Wheel Hobs	41

PIPE AND PIPE THREADS

Briggs Standard Pipe Threads	42
Profile of Pipe End and Form of Pipe End in Briggs System . .	42
Longitudinal Section of Pipe Thread	42

	Page
Dimensions of Wrought Iron Welded Tubes, Briggs Standard	43
Table of British Standard Pipe Threads	44
Table of Tap Drills for Pipe Threads	45
Table of Metric Pipe Threads	45
The Pipe Joint in the Briggs Standard	46
Relation of Reamer, Tap, Die and Gages in Briggs System	46
Forming the Joint in the Briggs System	47
Table of Briggs Pipe Threads	47-48
Gage Sets for Briggs Pipe and Fittings	49
Relation and Application of the Gages	49
National Standard Hose Coupling	50

TWIST DRILLS AND TAPS

Angle of Spiral	51
Clearance or Relief	51
Grooves for Best Results	51
Grinding or Sharpening	52
Angle of Clearance	52
High-speed Drilling	53
Feeds and Speeds for Various Materials	53
Data for Drilling Cast Iron	54
Horsepower Required to Drill Cast Iron	54
Drill Troubles and Pointers	55
Special Drills and Their Uses	55-56
Standard Types of Drills	57
Sizes of Drills, Decimal Equivalent and Letter	58-60
Tap Drill Sizes for Regular Threads	62
Tap Drill Sizes for A. L. A. M. Threads	62
Tap Drills for Machine Screw Taps	63
Twist Drill Dimensions for U. S. Thread Taps	64
Drills and Reamers for Dowel Pins	64
Double Depth of Threads	65
Tap Drills for Taps with "V" Thread	66
Drill End Lengths	67

TAPS

Tapping and Threading Speeds	68
Dimensions of Machine Screw Taps, Old Standard	69
Machine Screw Taps, Wells Bros. Co.	70
Dimensions of Hand Taps	71
Dimensions of Tapper Taps	72
Dimensions of Briggs Standard Pipe Taps	73
Dimensions of Stove Bolt Taps	74
Dimensions of Taper Die Taps	75
Dimensions of Sellers Hobs	76
Dimensions of Square-Thread Taps	77

FILES

	Page
Measurement of Files	78
Methods of Designating	78
Terms Used by Makers	78
Height of Work	78
Pickling Bath for Work to be Filed	78
Tooth Spacing	79
Teeth Per Inch	80
Shapes and Grades of Files	80-81
Maximum Efficiencies	82

WORK BENCHES

Filing and Assembling Benches	84
Benches for Average Shop Work	84
Location of Benches	84
Modern Designs for Benches	85
High and Low Cost Benches	85
Material for Benches	85
Building Benches from Small Blocks	86
Height of Work Benches	86
Width and Thickness of Benches	86

SOLDERING

Cleaning the Joint	86
Strength of Soldered Joint	86
The Proper Heat for Soldering	86
Fluxes for Different Metals	86
Soldering Salts	86
Fluxes for Sheet Tin	86
Fluxes for Lead	86
Lead Burning	87
Fluxes for Brass	87
Fluxes for Copper	87
Fluxes for Zinc	87
Fluxes for Galvanized Iron	87
Fluxes for Wrought Iron or Steel	87
Making the Fluxes	88
Cleaning and Holding the Work	89
Soldering with Tin Foil	89
Soldering Cast Iron	89
Cold Soldering Various Materials	90
Solders and Fusible Alloys	90
Composition and Melting Points of Solders and Fusible Alloys	91
Hard Solders	91
Aluminum Solders	92

GEARING

	Page
Gear Teeth, Shapes of	93
Teeth and Parts	93
Table of Circular Pitch of Gears	94
Table of Diametral Pitch of Gears	95
Table of Corresponding Diametral and Circular Pitches	96
Chordal Pitch and Spur Gear Radius	97
Table of Constants for Chordal Pitch	97
Table of Tooth Parts, Diametral Pitch	98-99
Table of Tooth Parts, Circular Pitch	100-101
Diagram for Cast-Gear Teeth	102
Laying out Spur Gear Blanks	103
Actual Sizes of Diametral Pitches	104-105
Laying Out Single Curve Teeth	106
Pressure Angles	106
Laying Out Standard Teeth	107
Stub-tooth Gears	107
Fellows Stub-tooth Dimensions	108
Nuttall Stub-tooth Dimensions	108
Table for Turning and Cutting Gear Blanks	109-110
Table of Pitch Diameters of Standard Gears	111-114
Involute Gear Tooth Cutters	115
Table of Depth and Thickness of Teeth	115
Block Indexing in Cutting Gear Teeth	115
Table for Block Indexing	116
Metric Pitch, Formula and Table	117
Sprocket Wheels for Block Center Chains	118
Sprocket Wheels for Roller Chain	119
Bevel Gear Parts	120
Laying Out Bevel Gear Blanks	120
Proportions of Miter and Bevel Gears	121
Cutters for Bevel Gears	122
Table of Dimensions for Miter Gears	123
Bevel Gear Table and Examples of Use	124-125
Calculation of Spiral Gears, Table	126
Laying Out 45-deg. Spiral Gears	127
Figuring Spiral Gears	128-130
Real Pitches for Circular Pitch Spiral Gears	131
Table of Real Pitches for Circular Pitch Spiral Gears	132-133
Spiral Gears, Formulas and Rules	134
Spiral Gear Table	135
Chart of Spur Gear Cutters for Spiral Gears	136
Threads of Worms	137
Width of Face of Worm Wheels	137
Finding Pitch Diameter	138
Table of Worm Threads and Wheels	139

MILLING AND MILLING CUTTERS

	Page
Speeds and Feeds for Gear Cutting	140
Milling Machine Speeds and Feeds	141
Action of Milling Cutters	142
Form of Cutter Teeth	143
Power Required by Cutters	144
Finish of Work	144
Chip Breaker	145
Taper Shank End Mills	145
Spiral Shell Cutters	146
Wide Spaced Tooth Cutters	147
Table of Pitches and Angles	148-151

Cam Milling

Milling Heart Shaped Cams	152
Method of Laying Out Cam	152
Selecting the Cutter	152
Locating Cam and Cutter at Start	152
Selecting the Correct Index Plate	152
Operating the Table for Successive Cuts on the Cam	153
Milling Cams by Gearing Up the Dividing Head	153
Diagram for Determining Angle of Index Head	153
Gearing the Machine for Cam Lobes of Different Leads	154
Method of Feeding the Work to the Cutter	154
Tables of Settings for Milling Screw Machine Cams	155-167

Indexing

Plain and Differential Indexing	168
General Principles of Differential Indexing	168-171
Tables of Dividing Head Gears for Indexing	172-189
Table for Indexing Angles	190-191

Milling Cutter Reamer and Tap Flutes

No. of Teeth in End Mills, Straight and Spiral Flutes	192
No. of Teeth in Inserted Tooth Cutters	192
Pitch of Metal Slitting Cutters	192
Pitch of Screw Slotting Cutters	192
No. of Teeth in Plain Milling Cutters	193
Form of Cutter for Milling Teeth in Plain Milling Cutters	193
No. of Teeth in Side or Straddle Mills	193
Angular Cutter for Milling Teeth in Side or Straddle Mills	193
No. of Teeth in Corner Rounding Concave and Convex Cutters	194
Angular Cutter for Milling Teeth in Corner Rounding Concave and Convex Cutters	194
of Teeth in Single and Double Angle and Spiral Millers	194

CONTENTS

xiii

	Page
Cutter for Milling Teeth in Double Angle and Spiral Mill Cutters	194
No. of Flutes in Taps — Hand, Machine Screw, Tapper, Nut and Screw Machine	195
Tap Fluting Cutters	196
No. of Flutes in Taper and Straight Pipe Taps	196
Fluting Cutters for Taper and Straight Pipe Taps	196
No. of Flutes in Pipe Hobs, Sellers Hobs and Hob Taps	196
Fluting Cutter for Hobs	196
No. of Flutes in Shell Reamers	197
Cutters for Fluting Reamers	197
No. of Flutes in Chucking and Taper Reamers	198
Diameter of Straddle Mills for Fluting Center Reamers	199
Cutter Keyways, Square and Half-Round	199
Table of Standard T-Slot Cutter Dimensions	200
Table of Largest Squares That Can Be Milled on Round Stock	200
Table of Divisions Corresponding to Given Circumferential Distances	201
Table for Milling Side Teeth in Milling Cutters	202

COLD SAWS

Cutting Speeds for Cold Saw Cutting-Off Machines	203
Diagram of Saw Tooth	203
Table of Cutting Speeds	204

TURNING AND BORING

Table for Figuring Machine Time on Turned, Bored or Faced Work	205
Formula for Machine Time on Turned, Bored or Faced Work	206
Calculation of Rotary Cutting Speed	206
Efficiency Tool Tests	206
Cutting Lubricants for Various Materials	207

GRINDING AND LAPPING

Grinding Wheels and Grinding

Commercial Abrasives: Emery, Corundum, Carborundum, and Alundum	208
Grit and Bond	208
Bonds of Abrasive Wheels	209
Grain and Grade	209
Table of Minimum Thickness of Elastic Wheels	210
Table of Minimum Thickness of Vitrified Wheels	210
Table of Minimum Thickness of Silicate Wheels	211
Grading of Wheels	211

	Page
Selection of Suitable Wheels	212
The Combination Grit Wheel	212
Hard Wheels	212
Wheel Grades for Given Classes of Work	213
Speed and Efficient Cutting	213
Action of Wheels When Too Hard or Soft	213
When a Wheel Is Sharp	214
Contact of Wheels on Different Diameters, Flat Surfaces and Internal Work	214
Selecting Wheels According to Contact	214
The Contact Area of a Wheel	215
Wheel Pressure and Wear	215
Wearing Effect of High Work Speeds	215
Grinding Allowance, Data	216
Grinding Hardened Work	216
Undercut Corners for Shoulders to be Ground	216
Grinding Allowances for Various Lengths and Diameters	217
Limit Gage Sizes for Finished Ground Work	218
Use of Water	218
Use of Diamonds	218
Methods of Setting the Diamonds	219
Table of Grinding Wheel Speeds	220
Surface Speed of Wheels	221
Table of Circumferences for Surface Speeds and Revolu- tions	221
Grading Abrasive Wheels	222
Grade Marks and Lists of Standard Wheel Makers	222-223
Table of Grades of Wheels for Different Classes of Work	223
Shapes of Wheels	224-225
Mounting Grinding Wheels	226-227
General Suggestions for Operation	228
Magnetic Chucks	228
Hints on Use of Magnetic Chucks	229
Polishing Wheels	229
Care of Polishing Wheels	230
Speeds of Buffing Wheels	230

Lapping

Common Classes of Laps	231
Lapping Plate for Flat Work	231
Speed of Diamond Laps	231
Lapping Flat Surfaces	231
Lubricants in Lapping	232
Laps for Holes	232
stable Laps	233
tages of Lead Laps	233
Types of Internal Laps	233
Do Good Lapping	233
ast Iron, Copper and Lead Laps	233

CONTENTS

xv

	Page
Ring Gage and Other Work	234
A Lap for Plugs	234
Abrasives for Different Kinds of Laps	234
Diamond Powder in the Machine Shop	234
Grade of Diamond Used	234
Reduction Process	234
Settling Diamond Powder in Oil	235
Table for Settling Diamond	235
Rolling the Diamond Powder into Laps	235
Diamond Laps	235
Tools Used in Charging Laps	235
Diamond Lap for Grinding Small Drills	235
Grinding Holes in Hard Spindles	236
Diamond Used on Boxwood Laps	236

Reamer and Cutter Grinding

Reamer Clearances	237
Chucking Reamer Blade for Cast Iron and Bronze	237
Shape of Reamer Blade for Steel	237
Clearance of Reamer Blades	237
Grinding the Clearance on Various Classes of Reamers	237
Table for Grinding Clearances on Different Sizes of Reamers	238-239
Cup Wheel Clearance Table Giving Tooth Rest Settings for Desired Clearance	240
Disk Wheel Clearance Table	240

OILSTONES AND THEIR USES

Data on Natural Stones	241
Data on Artificial Stones	241
Shapes and Sizes for Machine Shop Use	241-242
Shapes and Sizes for Mold and Die Work	243
Care of Oilstones	244

SCREW MACHINE TOOLS, SPEEDS AND FEEDS

Box Tools and Cutters	245
Roughing Box Tool with Tangent Cutter	245
Clearance for Box Tool Cutters	245
Sizes of Steel Recommended for Box Tool Cutters	246
Finishing Box Tool with Radial Cutter	246
Hollow Mills	246
Location of Cutting Edge and Rake for Hollow Mills	246
Hollow Mill Dimensions	247
Dies and Taps	247
Tapping Out Spring Dies	247
Spring Die Sizes	248
Sizing Work for Threading	248

	Page
Table of Over- and Under-size Allowances for Tapping and Threading	249
Tap Lengths, Number of Flutes and Width of Lands	249
Forming Tool Diameters and Depths	250
Circular and Dovetail Forming Tools	251
Cutting Clearances on Forming Tools	251
Diameters of Circular Tools and Amount Usually Cut Below Center	251
Finishing a Circular Tool to Correct Outline	252
Formulas for Obtaining Depths to Finish Circular Tool on Center Line	252
Dovetail Tool Depths	253
Finishing a Dovetail Forming Tool	253
Location of Master Tool in Finishing Circular and Dovetail Tools	253
Circular Tools for Conical Points	254
Finishing a Circular Tool to Produce a 60-deg. Cone	254
Finding Diameters of Circular Forming Tools	255
Table of Dimensions of Cutters for B. & S. Automatic Screw Machines	256
Table for Finding Diameter of Circular Forming Tools for B. & S. Automatic Screw Machine	256-259
Hardening Spring Collets and Feed Chucks	260

Speeds and Feeds for Screw Machine Work

Table of Cutting Speeds and Feeds for Screw Stock	261
Table of Cutting Speeds and Feeds for Brass	261
Table of Speeds and Feeds for Finish Box Tool	262
Table of Speeds and Feeds for Forming	263
Table of Speeds and Feeds for Drilling	264
Table of Speeds and Feeds for Reaming	265
Table of Speeds and Feeds for Threading	265
Rate of Feed for Counterboring	265

PUNCH PRESS TOOLS

Method of Finding the Diameter of Shell Blanks	266
Diagrams and Formulas for Blank Diameters for Plain, Flanged, Hemispherical and Taper Shells	267
Formulas and Table of Diameter of Shell Blanks	268-269
Punch and Die Allowances for Accurate Work	270
Governing Size of Work by Punch and Die	270
Table of Clearances for Punch and Die for Different Thickness and Material	271
Clearance for Punches and Dies for Boiler Work	271
Lubricants for Press Tools	272
Oiling Copper and German Silver Sheets for Punching	272
Mixture for Drawing Steel Shells	272
<i>Preparations for Drawing Brass, Copper, etc.</i>	272

BROACHES AND BROACHING

	Page
Application of Broaching	273
Shape and Spacing of Teeth for Square Holes	273
Broaching Round Holes	274
Saving Time in Broaching Out Square Holes	275
Broaches for Automobile Transmission Gears	276
Diagram and Table for Standard Automobile 6-spline Fittings.	277
Diagram and Table for Standard Automobile 10-spline Fittings.	278

BOLTS, NUTS AND SCREWS

U. S. Standard Bolts and Nuts	279-281
Shearing and Tensile Strength of Bolts	279
Dimensions of U. S. Standard Rough Bolts and Nuts	280
Dimensions of U. S. Finished Bolts and Nuts	281
Sizes of Machine Bolts with Manufacturers' Standard Heads	282
Diagrams of Set Screws	283
Set Screw Dimensions, Hartford Machine Screw Co.'s Standard	283

Tables of Cap and Machine Screw Dimensions

Hexagon and Square Head Cap Screws	284
Collar Head or Collar Screws	284
Fillister Head Cap Screws, P. & W. Standard	285
Flat, Round and Oval Fillister Head Cap Screws	286
Button Head Cap Screws	287
Flat and Oval Countersunk Head Cap Screws	287
Flat and Round Head Machine Screws, Amer. Screw Co.'s Standard	288
Fillister Head Machine Screws, Amer. Screw Co.'s Stand- ard	289
Threads per Inch on Machine Screws, Amer. Screw Co.'s Standard	290
A. S. M. E. Standard Form of Thread, Pitch Formula, etc. Diagrams of Basic Maximum and Minimum Screw and Tap Threads	290 291

Tables of A. S. M. E. Standard Machine Screw Dimensions

Outside, Root and Pitch Diameters of Standard Screws	292
Diameters of Taps for Standard Screws	293
Outside, Root and Pitch Diameters of Special Screws	294
Diameters of Taps for Special Screws	295
Dimensions of Oval Fillister Heads	295
Dimensions of Flat Fillister Heads	295

	Page
Dimensions of Flat Countersunk Heads	298
Dimensions of Round or Button Heads	299

Nut and Bolt Tables

U. S. Standard Hot Pressed and Cold Punched Nuts . . .	300
Cold Punched Check and Jam Nuts	300
Manufacturers' Standard Hot Pressed and Forged Nuts .	301
Manufacturers' Standard Cold Punched Nuts	302
Manufacturers' Standard Narrow Gage Hot Pressed Nuts	303
Whitworth Standard Hexagonal Nuts and Bolt Heads . .	303

Bolt Heads

Button Head Machine, Loom and Carriage Bolts	304
Length of Bolts	304
Length of Threads Cut in Bolts	304
Round and Square Countersunk Head Bolts	305
Tap Bolts	305
Stove Bolts, Diameters and Threads	305
Automobile Bolt and Nut Standards Adopted by A. L.A.M.	306
Planer Nuts	307
Coupling Bolts	307
Planer Head Bolts, Nuts and Washers	307

MISCELLANEOUS TABLES

Depths to Drill and Tap for Studs	308
Bolt Heads for Standard T-Slots	308
Eye Bolts	309
Spring Cotters	309
U. S. Standard Washers	310
Narrow Gage and Square Washers	310
Cast Iron Washers	311
Riveting Washers	311
Machine and Wood Screw Gage Sizes	311
Coach and Lag Screws	312
Length of Threads on Coach and Lag Screws	312
Lag Screw Test	312
Wood Screws	313
Boiler and Tank Rivet Heads	314
Length of Round Head Rivets for Different Thicknesses of Metal	315

CALIPERING AND FITTING

The Vernier and How to Read It	316
The Vernier Graduations	316
The Principle of the Vernier Scales	317
Reading the Micrometer	317
The Micrometer Parts	317

CONTENTS

xix

	Page
The Ten-Thousandth Micrometer	318
Micrometer Graduations	318
Measuring Three-Fluted Tools with Micrometer and V-block	318-319

Press and Running Fits

Parallel Press, Drive and Close Fits	319
Parallel Running Fits	319
Table of Limits for Press, Drive and Hand Fits	320
Table of Limits for Close, Free and Loose Running Fits	321
Shrink Fit Allowances	322
Limits in Shop Gages for Various Kinds of Fits	322-323
Limits for Work Ground to Various Classes of Fits	324-325
Limits in Plug Gages for Standard Holes	322
Allowances Over Standard for Force Fits	323
Allowances Over Standard for Driving Fits	323
Allowances Below Standard for Push or Keying Fits	323
Clearances of Running Fits	323
Metric Allowances for Fits of all Classes	325
Tables of Allowances (Metric) for Various Classes of Fits	326
Press Fits for Wheel Hubs	327
Running Fits for Power Transmission Machinery	327
Making Allowances with the Calipers for Various Kinds of Fits	328-331
Side Play of the Calipers when Measuring for Running Fits	328
Table of Reduced Diameters Indicated by Side Play of Calipers	328
Axial Inclination of Calipers in Measuring for Shrink or Press Fits	329
Table of Caliper Inclination for Allowances for Shrink or Force Fits	329
Side Play of Calipers in Boring Holes Larger Than a Piece of Known Diameter	330
Rule for Finding Variation in Size of Hole Corresponding to Given Amount of Side Play	330
Allowing for Running and Driving Fits	331

Dimensions of Keys and Keyseats

Rules for Key and Keyway Proportions	331
Key and Keyway Dimensions	332
Dimensions of Straight Keys	333
Square Feather Keys and Straight Key Sizes	334
Barth Keys	334
Pratt & Whitney Key System	335
Whitney Keys and Cutters	336
Proportions of Key Heads	337
Table for Finding Total Keyway Depths	338-339
Table of Amount of Taper for Keys of Various Lengths	340

TAPERS AND DOVETAILS

Measuring Tapers

	Page
An Accurate Taper Gage	341
Applications of the Taper Gage	342
Setting the Adjustable Gage Jaws by Means of Disks	342
Formulas for Use with Taper Gage	343
Finding Center Distances between the Gage Disks	343
Finding the Disk Diameters	344
Finding the Amount of Taper per Foot	344
Finding the Width of Opening at the Ends of the Gage Jaws	345

Diagrams and Tables of Standard Tapers

Brown & Sharpe Standard Tapers	346-347
Morse Standard Tapers	348-349
Morse Taper Short Shanks	350-351
Standard Tool Co.'s Standard Taper Shanks	352
Standard Tool Co.'s Short Taper Shanks	353
Reed Standard Tapers	354
Jarno Standard Tapers	354-355
Sellers Standard Tapers	356
Taper Pins and Reamers	357
Table of Drill Sizes for Taper Pins	358
Standard Taper Pins Used by the U. S. Ordnance Department	359
Table Giving Total Amount of Taper for Work Tapering from 0 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. per foot and Ranging up to 24 in. Long	360
Table of Tapers Per Foot in Inches and Corresponding Angles	361
Table for Computing Tapers Corresponding to Any Given Angle	362-363
Explanation of Table for Computing Tapers	364
Table for Dimensioning Dovetail Slides and Gibs	364-365
Measuring External and Internal Dovetails	366
Diagrams of Various Types of Dovetails	366
Table of Constants for Measuring Dovetails with Plugs	367
Examples of Uses of the Table of Constants	367
Tool for Laying Out Angles Accurately	368
Table for Setting Tool for Laying Out Angles	368
Table of Gage Settings for Holes in a Circle	368

SHOP AND DRAWING ROOM STANDARDS

Standard Jig Parts

Drill Bushings	369
Dimensions of Fixed and Loose Bushings	369

CONTENTS

xxi

	Page
Dimensions of Fixed Bushings for Tools Having Stop Collars	370
Dimensions of Collar Head Jig Screws	370
Dimensions of Winged Jig Screws	370
Binding Screws	371
Supporting and Locking Screws	371
Dimensions of Nurled Head Jig Screws	372
Dimensions of Locking Jig Screws	372
Sizes of Straps for Jigs	372

Tables of Dimensions of Standard Machine Parts

Hand Wheels	373
Handles for Hand Wheels	374
Knobs	374
Ball Handles	375
Binder Handles	375
Single End Ball Handles	376
Ball Lever Handles	376
Wing Nuts	377
Machine Handles	377
Thumb Nuts	378
Hook Bolts	378

Miscellaneous Tables

Standard Plug and Ring Gages	379
Counterbores with Inserted Pilots	380
Radial Bearings	381
Thrust Collar Bearings	382-383
Combined Radial and Thrust Bearings	384-385
Self-Aligning Radial Bearings	385
Integral Right-angle Triangles for Erecting Perpendiculars	386
Construction of Angles from Table of Chords	387
Chords of Arcs from 10 Minutes to 90 Degrees	388-389
Table for Spacing Holes in Circles; Diameters 1 to 12, Holes 3 to 32	390-391
Explanation of Table for Spacing Holes	392
Table of Sides, Angles and Sines for Spacing 3 to 500 Holes or Sides in a Circle	392-397
Lengths of Circular Arcs	398
Actual Cutting Speeds of Planers with Various Return Ratios	399
Stock Allowed for Standard Upsets	399
Stock Required to Make Bolt Heads and Nuts, Mfrs' Standard Sizes	400
Stock Required to Make Bolt Heads and Nuts, U. S. Standard Sizes	401
Table of Board Feet in Pieces 1 to 24 in. Wide Up to 24 Feet Long	402

	Page
Quick Way of Estimating Lumber for a Pattern	403
Table of Proportionate Weight of Castings to Weight of Pattern	403
Degrees Obtained by Opening a Two-Foot Rule	403
Weight of Fillets	404
Table of Areas or Volumes of Fillets	404

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

How to Lay Out a Square Corner	405
Speeds for Wood Turning	405
Cooling Hot Bearings	405

WIRE GAGES AND STOCK WEIGHTS

Twist Drill and Steel Wire Gage Sizes	406
Stubs' Gages	406
Different Standards for Wire Gages in the United States	407
Wire and Drill Sizes Arranged Consecutively	408-409
Stubs' Steel Wire Sizes and Weights	410
Music Wire Sizes	411
Weights of Sheet Steel and Iron, U. S. Standard Gage	411
Weights of Steel, Iron, Brass and Copper Plates, B. & S. Gage	412
Weights of Steel, Iron, Brass and Copper Plates, B'ham Gage	413
Weights of Steel, Iron, Brass and Copper Wire, B. & S. Gage	414
Weights of Steel, Iron, Brass and Copper Wire, B'ham Gage	415
Weights of Steel and Iron Bars per Linear Foot	416
Weights of Brass, Copper and Aluminum Bars per Linear Foot	417
Weights of Flat Sizes of Steel	418
Weights of Seamless Brass and Copper Tubing	419

HORSE-POWER, BELTS AND SHAFTING

Explanation of Horse-Power	420
Steam Engine Horse-Power	420
Electrical Power	420
Gas Engine Horse-Power	420
Formula of A. L. A. M. Horse-Power Rating	421
Table of H. P. Ratings Based on A. L. A. M. Formula	421
Driving Power of Leather Belts	422
Factors for 180 deg. of Belt Contact	423
Factors for Varying Degrees of Belt Contact	423
Examples of Power Transmitted by Belts of Varying Sizes and Speeds	424
Data on Pulleys and Ropes	424

	Page
Horse-Power Transmitted by Manila Rope	425
Data of Manila Transmission Rope	425
Belt Fastenings	426
Belt Hooks	426
Belt Lacings	426
Belt Studs	426
Lacing Belts with Leather	426
Lacing Belts with Wire	426
Strength of Lacings	427
Tension on Belts	427
Aligning Shafting by a Steel Wire	428-429
Table of Wire Sag for Lining Shafting	428-429
Table of Power Transmitted by Steel Shafting	430
Speeds of Pulleys and Gears	430
Rules for Finding Pulley and Geared Speeds	431
Tables of Circumferential Speeds	431-435
Power Required by Engine Lathes	436
Power Required by Axle Lathes	436
Power Required by Wheel Lathes	436
Power Required by Cylinder Lathes	436
Power Required by Vertical Boring Mills	436
Power Required by Horizontal Boring, Drilling and Milling Machines	436
Power Required by Cylinder Boring Machines	436
Power Required by Miscellaneous Machines	436
Power Required by Planers	436
Power Required by Frog and Switch Planers	436
Power Required by Plate Planers	436
Power Required by Rotary Planers	437
Power Required by Shapers	437
Power Required by Crank Slotters	437
Power Required by Plain Millers	437
Power Required by Universal Millers	437
Power Required by Vertical Millers	437
Power Required by Vertical Slab Millers	437
Power Required by Horizontal Slab Millers	437
Power Required by Cylindrical Grinders	437
Power Required by Emery Grinders	437
Power Required by Miscellaneous Grinders	437
Power Required by Buffing Heads	437
Power Required by Vertical Drilling Machines	437
Power Required by Radial Drilling Machines	438
Power Required by Multiple Spindle Drilling Machines	438
Power Required by Gear Cutters	438
Power Required by Cold Saws	438
Power Required by Bolt Cutters	438
Power Required by Bolt Pointers	438
Power Required by Nut Tappers	438
Power Required by Pipe Threading and Cutting-off Machines	438

	Page
Power Required by Hammers	438
Power Required by Bulldozers, Forming or Bending Machines	438
Power Required by Bolt Headers and Upsetting Machines	438
Power Required by Hot Nut Machines	439
Power Required by Hydraulic Wheel Press	439
Power Required by Bending and Straightening Rolls	439
Power Required by Notching Press	439
Power Required by Punches and Shears	439
Motors Usually Employed for Cranes and Hoists	439
Power Required for Planing Mill Equipment	440
Group Driving of Machines	441
Power Required for Punching	441
Power Required to Remove Metal	441
Factors in Power for Driving Machines	442
Data and Tables on H. P. to Drive Machines	442-443

STEEL AND OTHER METALS

Heat Treatment of Steel	444
Molecular Changes in Cooling	444
Safe Temperatures for Steel	444
Methods of Heating	444
Furnaces for Different Fuels	444
Heating in Liquids	444
Baths for Heating	445
Gas as Fuel	445
Cooling the Steel	445
Baths for Cooling and Hardening	445
Annealing	446
Hardening Bath	446
Bath for Drawing Temper	447
High Speed Steels	447
Casehardening	448
Harveyizing Process	448
Carbonization or Casehardening	448
Penetration of Carbon	448
Carbonizing Materials	449
Action of Wood Charcoal	449
Tests of Carbon Penetration	449-450
Effect of Composition on Strength	451
Effect of Hardening on Strength	451
Mechanical Properties When Annealed	451
Mechanical Properties When Hardened	451
Quenching Temperatures	452
Testing Pyrometers	452
Tests of Hardness	452
Brinell Test	452
Table of Brinell Hardness Numerals	453
Scleroscope Hardness Scale	454

	Page
Fahrenheit and Centigrade Thermometer Scales	455
Conversion of One Thermometer to the Other	455
Alloys for Coinage	455
Composition of Bronzes.	456
Bearing Metals	456
Bismuth Alloys, Fusible Metals	456
Alloys	457
Brass Alloys.	457
Properties of Metals	458
Shrinkage of Castings	458
Aluminum, Properties of	459
Aluminum, Melting, Polishing and Turning	459

STEAM HAMMERS AND DROP FORGING

Capacity of Steam Hammers	460
Pressures for Steam Hammers	460
Boiler Capacity for Steam Hammers	460
Draft in Drop Forging Dies	461
Allowances for Shrinkage in Dies	461
Table of Draft Dimensions	462
Making Types	462
Mean Draft of Spherical End of Cylindrical Type	463
Finishing Semi-circular Impressions	463
Testing Accuracy of Semi-Circular Impressions	463

KNOTS, EYE-BOLTS, ROPES AND CHAINS

Knots and Slings for Handling Work	464-468
Table of Safe Loads for Eye-bolts	469
Table of Safe Loads on Ropes and Chains	469

GENERAL REFERENCE TABLES

Common Weights and Measures	470-471
Table of Weights of a Cubic Foot of Substance	471-473
Water Conversion Factors	473
Convenient Multipliers	474
The Metric System	474
Metric Weights and Measures	474-475
Metric and English Conversion Tables	475
Miscellaneous Conversion Factors	476
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions of Millimeters, Advancing by 1/100 mm.	476
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions of Millimeters, Advancing by 1/50 and 1 mm.	477
Equivalents of Inches in Millimeters	478
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions of an Inch, Advancing by 8ths, 16ths, 32ds, and 64ths	479
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions of an Inch, Advancing by 64ths	479

	Page
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions Below $1/2$ in.	480
Decimal Equivalents of Fractions Between $1/2$ and 1 in.	481
Decimal Equivalent of Fractions and Nearest Equivalent 64ths	482-484
Table of Prime Number Fractions and Their Decimal Equivalents	485
Equivalent of Inches in Decimals of a Foot	486-487
Squares of Numbers from 0 to $7\frac{63}{64}$ by 64ths	488-489
Squares, Cubes, Square and Cube Roots of Fractions from $1/64$ to 1 in.	490-491
Squares, Cubes, Square and Cube Roots of Numbers from 1 to 1000	492-501
Areas and Circumferences of Circles from 1 to 100	502-507
Areas and Circumferences of Circles from 100 to 1000	508-513
Circumferences and Diameters of Circles	514
Reciprocals of Numbers from 1 to 1000	515-519

SHOP TRIGONOMETRY

Explanations of Terms	520-521
Finding Depth of V-Thread	522
Finding Diagonal of Bar	522
Finding Square for Taps	522
Spacing Bolt Circles	523
Laying Out Jigs	523
Trigonometry Formulas	524
Use of Formulas	524
Table of Regular Polygons	525
Practical Examples.	526
Finding Radius Without Center	526
Properties of Regular Figures: Circle, Triangle, Square, Hexagon and Octagon	527-528
Table of Tangents and Co-tangents	529-540
Table of Sines and Co-sines	540-551
Table of Secants and Co-secants	552-563

DICTIONARY OF SHOP TERMS

Definitions and Illustrations of Shop Terms	564-656
INDEX	657

THE AMERICAN MACHINISTS' HANDBOOK

SCREW THREADS

CUTTING SCREW THREADS

NEARLY all lathes are geared so that if gears having the same number of teeth are placed on both stud and lead screw, it will cut a thread the same pitch as the lead screw. This is called being geared "even." If the lathe will not do this, then find what thread will be cut with even gears on both stud and lead screw and consider that as the pitch of lead screw. In speaking of the pitch of lead screw it will mean the thread that will be cut with even gears.

In cutting the same thread with even gears, both the work and the lead screw are turning at the same rate. To cut a faster thread, the lead screw must turn faster than the work, so the larger gear goes on the stud and the smaller on the lead screw. To cut a slower thread (finer-pitch or less lead), the larger gear goes on the screw and the smaller on the stud.

Calling the lead screw 6 to the inch, what gears shall we use to cut an 8 thread?

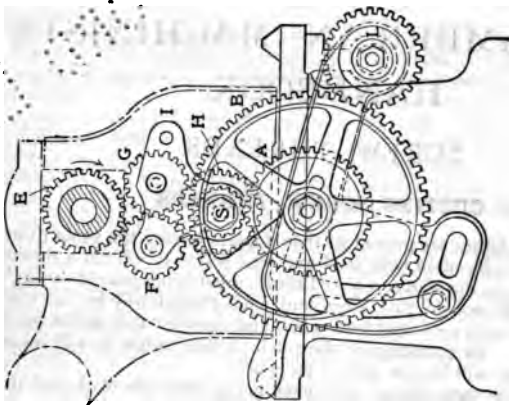
Multiply both the lead screw and the thread to be cut by some number (the same number for both) that will give two gears you have in the set. If the gears vary by 4 teeth, try 4 and get 24 and 32 as the gears. If by 5, you get 30 and 40 as the gears. Then as 8 is slower than 6, the large gear goes on the lead screw and the small one on the stud.

Cut an 18 thread with a 5-pitch lead screw and gears varying by 5 teeth. $5 \times 5 = 25$ and $5 \times 18 = 90$. There may not be a 90 gear, but you can use a 2 to 1 compound gear and use a 45 gear instead. That is, put the 25 gear on the stud, use any 2 to 1 combination between this and the 45 gear on the screw.

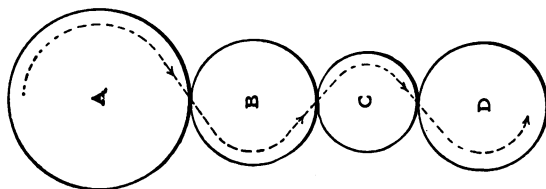
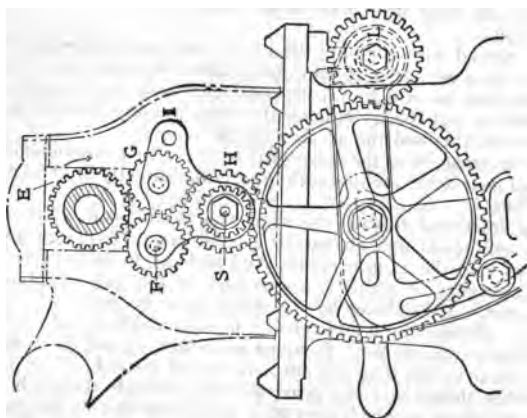
The 25 gear must drive the large gear of the 2 to 1 combination and the small gear drive the 45-tooth gear, either directly or through an intermediate.

In cutting fractional threads the same rule holds good. To cut $11\frac{1}{2}$ threads with gears that change by 4 teeth, use $4 \times 6 = 24$ and $4 \times 11\frac{1}{2} = 46$, with the 24 gear on the stud and the 46 on the screw. With gears changing by 5 this is not so easy, as $5 \times 11\frac{1}{2} = 57\frac{1}{2}$, an impossible gear. Multiplying by 10 would give 60 and 115, not much better. Multiply by 6 and get $6 \times 6 = 36$ and $6 \times 11\frac{1}{2} = 69$, neither of which is in the set. It seems as though 35 and 70 would come pretty near it, but they will cut a 12 thread instead.

To find what thread any two gears will cut, multiply the pitch of lead screw and the gear which goes on it and divide this by the gear on the stud. Suppose we try 40 on the stud and 75 on the lead



Compound Gearing

Following Motion of
a Gear Train

Simple Gearing

FIG. 1. — Lathe Gears for Screw-Cutting

screw. Multiply 75 by 6 = 450 and divide by 40 which gives $11\frac{1}{4}$ as the thread that will be cut. Try 45 and 80. $6 \times 80 = 480$; divided by 45 = 10 $\frac{2}{3}$, showing that the 40 and 75 are nearest and that to cut it exactly a special gear will have to be added to the set. In reality the gears would not change by 5 teeth with a 6 pitch lead screw.

Rules for screw cutting may be summed up as follows, always remembering that the lead screw is the thread that will be cut when gears having the same number of teeth are placed on both screw and stud.

Having	To Find	Rule
$A = \text{True lead of screw}$ $B = \text{Thread to be cut}$	$C = \text{Gear for stud}$ $D = \text{Gear for screw}$	Multiply both A and B by any one number that will give gears in the set. Put gear A on stud and gear B on lead screw.
$A = \text{True lead of screw}$ $B = \text{Thread to be cut}$ $C = \text{Gear for stud}$	$D = \text{Gear for screw}$	Multiply B by C and divide by A .
$A = \text{True lead of screw}$ $B = \text{Thread to be cut}$ $D = \text{Gear for screw}$	$C = \text{Gear for stud}$	Multiply A by D and divide by B
$A = \text{True lead of screw}$ $C = \text{Gear for stud}$ $D = \text{Gear for screw}$	$B = \text{Thread that will be cut}$	Multiply A by D and divide by C

GEARS FOR SCREW-CUTTING

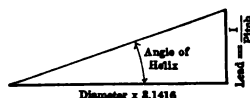
GEAR trains for screw-cutting are usually arranged similarly to the illustration, Fig. 1. If the gear E on the lathe spindle has the same number of teeth as the gear H on the stud S , the lathe is geared even, *i.e.*, gears having the same teeth placed on both stud and lead screw will cut a thread like the lead screw. As shown, the gears are out of mesh because the tumbler gears F and G do not mesh with E ; but moving the handle I down throws F into mesh with E so the drive is through E, F, G, H, S and intermediate to L , driving it so as to cut a right-hand screw if it is a right-hand thread, as is usually the case. Raising handle I cuts out F entirely and reverses the direction of the lead screw.

To follow the motion of a train of gears, take a stick (or your finger) if they are *not* running) and trace the motion from the driver to the end as shown by the dotted lines in *A*, *B*, *C* and *D*.

When a lathe is compound geared the stud gear drives an auxiliary gear as *A*, which multiplies or reduces the motion as the case may be. It will readily be seen, if the stud drives *A* and *B* drives *L*, the motion will be reduced one-half because *A* has one-half the number of teeth in *B*.

A SCREW-THREAD ANGLE TABLE

THE accompanying table gives the angle of helix of various pitches and diameters with respect to a line perpendicular to the axis. These angles were worked out with the idea of using them for grinding thread tools for threads of various pitches upon different diameters of work. This table will enable one to set the protractor at the proper angle of side clearance for the work in hand and grind the thread tool correctly without guesswork.



THREAD ANGLE TABLE

THREADS PER INCH = *P*

Diam. of Work	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	50°-54	32°-31	22°-59	17°-39	14°-18	11°-59	10°-19	9°-2	8°-3	7°-58	6°-11	6°-3
2	40°-23	23°-1	15°-48	12°-16	9°-30	8°-8	7°-13	6°-37	5°-23	4°-20	4°-49	4°-24
3	32°-30	17°-41	11°-58	9°-3	7°-16	6°-37	5°-40	4°-33	4°-3	3°-54	3°-37	3°-3
4	27°-2	14°-18	9°-38	7°-15	5°-49	4°-8	4°-10	3°-52	3°-15	2°-54	2°-54	2°-26
5	23°-5	12°-1	8°-8	6°-4	4°-52	3°-28	3°-52	3°-3	2°-43	2°-41	2°-19	2°-2
6	20°-4	10°-20	7°-1	5°-12	4°-10	3°-28	2°-59	2°-37	2°-19	2°-18	2°-4	1°-50
7	17°-39	9°-2	6°-2	4°-33	3°-39	3°-2	2°-36	2°-17	2°-2	2°-2	1°-48	1°-31
8	15°-49	8°-4	5°-23	4°-4	3°-15	2°-42	2°-19	2°-2	1°-48	1°-47	1°-37	1°-21
9	14°-10	7°-12	4°-48	3°-39	2°-55	2°-26	2°-2	1°-50	1°-44	1°-37	1°-27	1°-13
10	13°-4	6°-37	4°-25	3°-19	2°-40	2°-13	1°-54	1°-36	1°-29	1°-28	1°-10	1°-6
11	11°-59	6°-4	4°-3	3°-3	2°-26	2°-2	1°-44	1°-31	1°-21	1°-20	1°-13	1°-1
12	11°-6	5°-36	3°-44	2°-49	2°-15	1°-52	1°-36	1°-21	1°-15	1°-14	1°-7	56'
13	10°-26	5°-16	3°-29	2°-37	2°-5	1°-44	1°-29	1°-18	1°-10	1°-8	1°-2	53'
14	9°-39	4°-52	3°-15	2°-26	1°-57	1°-37	1°-23	1°-13	1°-5	1°-4	58'	49'
15	9°-4	4°-34	3°-3	2°-18	1°-50	1°-31	1°-18	1°-8	1°-1	1°-0	54'	47'
16	8°-8	4°-9	2°-42	2°-2	1°-37	1°-21	1°-8	1°-1	54'	53'	49'	41'
17	7°-15	3°-39	2°-26	1°-49	1°-28	1°-16	1°-3	55'	49'	48'	43'	37'
18	6°-37	3°-19	2°-13	1°-40	1°-22	1°-7	57'	50'	45'	44'	40'	33'
19	6°-4	3°-3	2°-2	1°-31	1°-13	1°-1	52'	46'	41'	40'	36'	30'

While the table is worked out for single threads, it can be used for double or triple threads by considering the lead equal to the advance of the work in one revolution instead of $\frac{1}{p}$, as given in the table.

It is customary in many shops to have several thread tools in stock to cut these various thread angles, each cutting within a certain range of angles. This table will be useful in determining the best range for each thread tool.

$$P = \text{Pitch} = \text{Threads per inch.} \quad \frac{1}{P} = \text{Lead} = L$$

$$D = \text{Diameter of work in inches.} \quad \pi = 3.1416 = \frac{C}{D}$$

$$C = \text{Circumference of Work in inches} = \pi D$$

$$\frac{L}{C} = \frac{\text{Lead}}{\text{Circumference of Work}} = \frac{\frac{1}{P}}{\pi D} = \text{Tangent of Angle}$$

Find Angle in Table of Tangents

THREAD ANGLE TABLE

THREADS PER INCH = P

Diam. of Work	13	14	15	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32
1	5°-36'	5°-12'	4°-51'	4°-33'	4°-3'	3°-39'	3°-19'	3°-1'	2°-45'	2°-36'	2°-25'	2°-17'
1	3°-45'	3°-28'	3°-14'	3°-3'	2°-43'	2°-26'	2°-13'	2°-1'	1°-53'	1°-44'	1°-37'	1°-31'
1	2°-49'	2°-36'	2°-26'	2°-17'	2°-2'	1°-40'	1°-40'	1°-31'	1°-24'	1°-18'	1°-13'	1°-8'
1	2°-12'	2°-5'	1°-57'	1°-48'	1°-37'	1°-28'	1°-20'	1°-13'	1°-8'	1°-3'	59'	54'
1	1°-53'	1°-44'	1°-37'	1°-31'	1°-21'	1°-13'	1°-7'	1°-1'	57'	53'	49'	46'
1	1°-37'	1°-30'	1°-24'	1°-18'	1°-10'	1°-3'	57'	53'	49'	45'	42'	39'
1	1°-24'	1°-18'	1°-13'	1°-8'	1°-1'	55'	50'	45'	42'	39'	36'	34'
1	1°-15'	1°-11'	1°-5'	1°-1'	54'	49'	44'	40'	37'	34'	31'	29'
1	1°-7'	1°-3'	59'	54'	49'	44'	40'	37'	34'	31'	28'	25'
1	56'	52'	49'	46'	40'	36'	33'	30'	28'	26'	24'	21'
1	52'	48'	45'	42'	37'	34'	31'	28'	26'	24'	23'	21'
1	48'	45'	42'	40'	35'	31'	28'	26'	24'	22'	21'	19'
1	45'	42'	39'	37'	33'	29'	27'	24'	23'	21'	19'	18'
2	42'	40'	36'	34'	31'	27'	25'	22'	21'	19'	18'	17'
2	37'	35'	32'	30'	27'	24'	22'	20'	19'	18'	16'	15'
2	34'	31'	29'	27'	24'	22'	20'	18'	17'	15'	14'	13'
2	31'	28'	26'	25'	22'	20'	18'	17'	16'	14'	13'	12'
3	28'	26'	24'	23'	20'	18'	17'	15'	14'	13'	12'	11'

Figs. 2 and 3 show side and front elevations of the thread tool and of the protractor as applied to obtain the proper angle of side clearance to cut a right-hand screw thread. The front edge of the thread tool is used to determine the angle of side clearance. Fig. 4 shows a section taken along the line $a b$, Fig. 2. It will be noticed that line $e f$ is shorter than $G H$ to give clearance to the cutting edges of the thread tool, and also that $G R$ is equal to $H R$ and $e S$ is equal to $f S$. The angle of the helix at half the depth of the thread, Fig. 5, can be used, if desired, and can be approximated to from the table, or figured exactly by the method given at the top of the table.

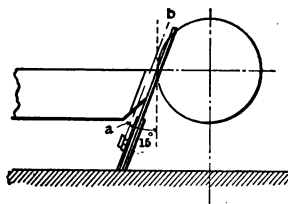


FIG. 2

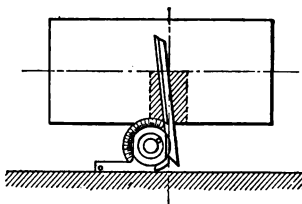


FIG. 3



FIG. 4

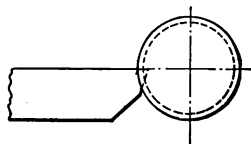


FIG. 5

The Use of the Protractor

MULTIPLE THREAD CUTTING

THE accompanying table will be found useful when cutting multiple threads. When one thread is cut, the feed nut may be opened (the spindle of course being stopped) and the carriage moved along by hand the distance given in the table; the nut is then closed on the screw and the next thread cut. This is a quick and sure method of starting the second, third or fourth thread where the lead screw of the lathe is of the pitch given in the table.

TABLE FOR MULTIPLE THREAD CUTTING

Cut	Thread on Lead Screw	Move Carriage
DOUBLE		
1	Even	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch
$1\frac{1}{2}$	Any	2 inch
$1\frac{3}{4}$	Any	1 inch
2	4	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch
$2\frac{1}{4}$	Any	2 inch
$2\frac{1}{2}$	Any	1 inch
3	Even	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch
$3\frac{1}{4}$	Any	2 inch
$3\frac{1}{2}$	Any	1 inch
4	8	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch
$4\frac{1}{4}$	Any	2 inch
$4\frac{1}{2}$	Any	1 inch
5	Even	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch
$5\frac{1}{2}$	Any	1 inch
TRIPLE		
1	6	$\frac{1}{3}$ " or 2 threads on lead screw
$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	$1\frac{1}{3}$ " or 8 threads on lead screw
$1\frac{3}{4}$	6	$\frac{2}{3}$ " or 4 threads on lead screw
2	6	$\frac{1}{2}$ " or 1 thread on lead screw
$2\frac{1}{4}$	6	$1\frac{1}{3}$ " or 8 threads on lead screw
$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{2}{3}$ " or 4 threads on lead screw
QUADRUPLE		
1	4	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch
$1\frac{1}{2}$	Any	1 inch
$1\frac{3}{4}$	Even	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch
2	8	$\frac{1}{4}$ inch
$2\frac{1}{4}$	Any	1 inch
$2\frac{1}{2}$	Even	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch

To cut a double thread screw $3\frac{1}{2}$ to the inch: the lathe must be geared the same as for a single, triple or quadruple thread. The tool will of course have to be the same width and the depth of cut the same as for a 7 per inch screw. After the first thread is cut it will appear very shallow and wide. With the lathe spindle idle, the nut is opened and the carriage moved (in either direction) 1 inch; the nut is then closed on the lead screw and the tool is in the proper position to make the second cut.

If the carriage were moved 2 inches, the tool could follow exactly the first groove cut. In the case of a triple-thread screw, if the carriage were moved 3 inches, the tool would follow its original path, and it would do the same in the case of a quadruple thread if moved 4 inches.

The carriage can, of course, be moved 1 inch and the nut closed no matter what the pitch of the lead screw may be (unless it is fractional), but in order to close the nut after moving $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, the screw must have some even number of threads per inch.

As will be seen by referring to the table, a lead screw with any even number of threads per inch is used in a number of cases, while in several other instances the screw may be of any pitch—either odd or even. In certain cases 4 and 8 per inch lead screws are specified; and in cutting triple threads a 6 per inch screw is required.

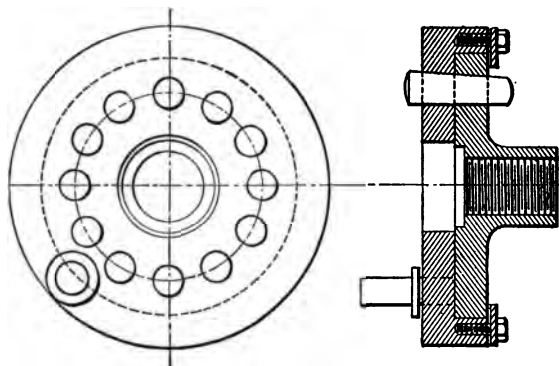


FIG. 6. — Face-Plate for Multiple Thread Cutting

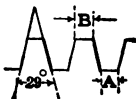
FACE-PLATE FOR MULTIPLE THREAD CUTTING

FIG. 6 shows a face-plate fixture used on various numbers of threads. On an ordinary driving plate is fitted a plate having, as shown, twelve holes enabling one to get two, three, four or six leads if required. This ring carries the driving stud, and is clamped at the back of the plate by two bolts as an extra safeguard. All that is necessary in operation is to slack off the bolts, withdraw the index pin, move the plate the number of holes required, and re-tighten the bolts. It is used on different lathes, as occasion requires, by making the driving plates alike and drilling a hole for the index pin. It is found that the index pin works best when made taper, and a light tap is sufficient to loosen or fix it.

CUTTING DIAMETRAL PITCH WORMS IN THE LATHE

THE accompanying table is to be used in cases where fractional worm-thread cutting is necessary for diametral pitch worm threads to mesh into diametral-pitch worm gears.

TABLE OF CHANGE GEARS FOR DIAMETRAL PITCH WORMS



Single Depth	Width of Tool Point A	Width of Top of Thread B	Pitch of Lead Screw							
			2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
.078"	.487"	.526"	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{8}{9}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.862"	.390"	.421"	$\frac{8}{9}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$
.719"	.325"	.350"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$
.616"	.278"	.300"	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{6}$
.540"	.243"	.263"	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
.431"	.195"	.210"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{4}{5}$
.360"	.162"	.175"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.308"	.139"	.150"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
.270"	.122"	.131"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.240"	.108"	.117"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.210"	.097"	.105"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
.190"	.088"	.096"	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$
.180"	.081"	.088"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.154"	.069"	.075"	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.135"	.061"	.066"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.120"	.054"	.058"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.108"	.048"	.053"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
.090"	.040"	.044"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.077"	.034"	.038"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.067"	.030"	.033"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.054"	.024"	.026"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$
.045"	.020"	.022"	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$	$\frac{11}{12}$

Formula: $\frac{22 \times \text{Lead Screw}}{7 \times \text{Diametral Pitch}} = \text{Ratio of Wheels.}$

1e first column is found the diametral pitch to be cut. In the column is found the corresponding single depth of the worm

Under the third column is found the width of the tool at int, the tool being the regular 20-degree included angle. In 11th column is found the width at the top of the worm thread. next heading in the chart is "Pitch of lead screw," and here 1nd different pitches of lead screws from 2 to 10.

Example: Suppose it is desired to cut a worm thread of 4 diametral pitch on a single-gear lathe having a 6-pitch lead screw. Now, opposite 4 in the first column find the single depth of worm thread, or 0.540 inch; and continuing in the same direction from left to right, under the next column find the width of the worm-thread tool at the point or end, which is 0.243 inch, and so on to the next column where is found the width of the worm thread at the top, which is 0.263 inch. Say there is a 6-pitch lead screw on the lathe. Then follow right on in the same direction until coming to the square under 6, and the gear, will be in the ratio of $\frac{3}{7}$. Of course there is no 7 gear on the lathe, so simply bring the fraction $\frac{3}{7}$ to higher denominations, say, $\frac{3}{7} \times \frac{4}{4} = \frac{12}{28}$; that is, put the 99 gear on the spindle or stud, and the 21 gear on the screw. Then use a gear of any convenient size to act as an intermediate gear, and thus connect the gear on the spindle with the gear on the screw. Taking the fraction $\frac{3}{7}$ and multiplying the numerator and denominator by 4, would give $\frac{12}{28}$ as the two gears to be used. It will be seen that this last fraction simply changes the number of teeth in the gears, but does not change the value of the fraction; thus there is the same ratio of gears.

Take another case: Suppose it is desired to cut a 20-diametral pitch worm thread in a lathe having a 4-pitch lead screw. What would be the necessary gears to cut the desired thread? Next to 20 in the first column is found the single depth of the worm thread, which is 0.108 inch. Continuing on, reading from left to right as in the first case, and 0.048 inch is found as the width of the tool at the point. In the next column is found the width at the top of the worm thread, which in this case is 0.053 inch. Under column 4, and opposite 20, are found the gears necessary for cutting a 20-diametral pitch worm thread in a lathe with a 4-pitch lead screw. The gears thus found, namely, $\frac{22 \text{ stud}}{35 \text{ screw}}$ may not be in the regular set of gears furnished with the lathe. In that case double up on both and make it $\frac{44 \text{ stud}}{70 \text{ screw}}$, which is the same in value. The two examples thus worked out could have been cut on lathes with lead screws having any number of threads per inch, with the same result. One point in cutting these threads is that the tool must be of exact dimensions all over, for if it is not exactly 29 degrees included angle, or the point is not as it should be for width, then there will be an error in the worm thread all around.

THE BROWN & SHARPE 29-DEGREE WORM THREAD AND THE ACME 29-DEGREE STANDARD SCREW THREAD

THERE seems to be some confusion among mechanics regarding the 29-degree Acme standard screw thread and the Brown & Sharpe 29-degree worm thread.

The sketches, Figs. 7 and 8, show plainly the difference between threads of the same pitch in the two systems. The sectional

views are of threads of one-inch linear pitch drawn to scale to the proportions given by the thread formulas in connection with the complete tables of the two systems of threads as given on pages following.

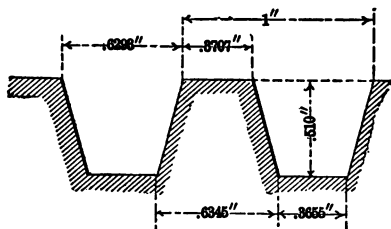


FIG. 7. — Acme 29-Degree Screw Thread

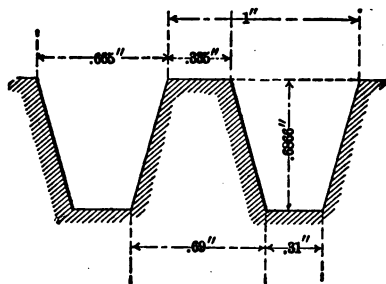


FIG. 8. — Brown & Sharpe 29-Degree Worm Thread

MEASUREMENT OF V-TOOLS

THE accompanying table of angle measurements should prove of convenience to all who make tools for cutting angles or make the gages for these tools.

The principle here adopted is that, on account of the difficulty and in some cases the impossibility of measuring the tool at its point, the measurement is taken on the angle of the tool at a given distance from the point. In this case the true measurement will be less than the actual measurement by an amount equal to twice the tangent of half of the angle multiplied by the distance of the line of measurement from the point.

For making the measurement the Brown & Sharpe gear-tooth caliper may be used. Fig. 9 shows this tool in position for measuring. The depth vernier *A* is set to a given depth *h*, and the measurement is taken by means of the vernier *B*. The width of the tool point *x* is equal to the measurement on the line *a b* less $2h \left(\tan. \frac{C}{2} \right)$. To use the table, *h* is always taken to be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, which is found to be a convenient depth for most work. If a greater depth is required, all that is necessary is to multiply the figures given by the ratio of the required depth to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. For instance, if the depth is required

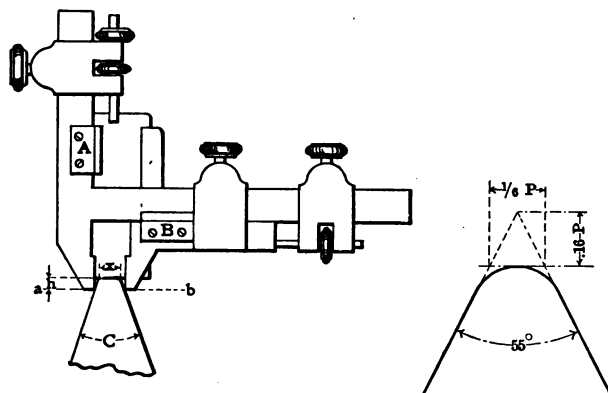


FIG. 9. — Measuring Thread Tools

to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, the figures given are multiplied by 2. In the great majority of cases, $\frac{1}{8}$ will be found a suitable value for *h*, when to find the width of the point *x* it is merely necessary to deduct the value of $\frac{\tan. \frac{C}{2}}{8}$ for the angle required, which can be obtained at a glance from the table.

In the case of the Sellers or United States standard thread, the point of the tool should be one-eighth of the pitch of the screw, while in the Whitworth standard, as shown, the point of the tool would be one-sixth of the pitch if it were not rounded. By using these figures in combination with the table, it can be determined when sufficient has been ground from the point of the tool.

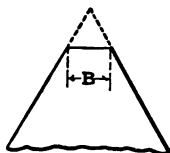
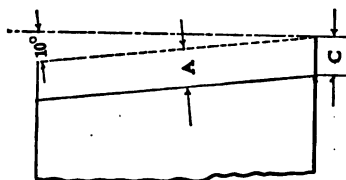
The table is called "Table for Angle Measurements," because if a sharp angle, that is, one without the point ground away, is measured as above, this measurement, by reference to the table, will give the angle direct.

TABLE FOR V-TOOL ANGLE MEASUREMENTS

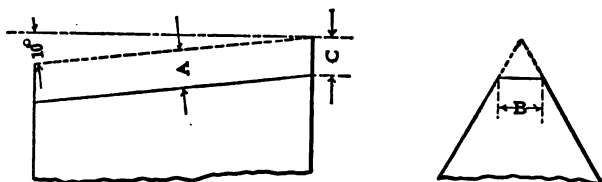
Degrees	$\frac{\tan. C}{8}$	Degrees	$\frac{\tan. C}{8}$	Degrees	$\frac{\tan. C}{8}$
1	0.0011	31	0.0346	61	0.0736
2	0.0022	32	0.0358	62	0.0751
3	0.0033	33	0.0370	63	0.0766
4	0.0044	34	0.0382	64	0.0781
5	0.0055	35	0.0394	65	0.0796
6	0.0066	36	0.0406	66	0.0811
7	0.0077	37	0.0418	67	0.0827
8	0.0088	38	0.0430	68	0.0843
9	0.0099	39	0.0442	69	0.0859
10	0.0110	40	0.0454	70	0.0875
11	0.0121	41	0.0466	71	0.0891
12	0.0132	42	0.0489	72	0.0908
13	0.0143	43	0.0492	73	0.0925
14	0.0154	44	0.0505	74	0.0942
15	0.0165	45	0.0518	75	0.0959
16	0.0176	46	0.0531	76	0.0976
17	0.0187	47	0.0544	77	0.0994
18	0.0198	48	0.0557	78	0.1012
19	0.0209	49	0.0570	79	0.1030
20	0.0220	50	0.0583	80	0.1048
21	0.0231	51	0.0596	81	0.1067
22	0.0242	52	0.0609	82	0.1086
23	0.0253	53	0.0623	83	0.1105
24	0.0264	54	0.0637	84	0.1125
25	0.0275	55	0.0651	85	0.1145
26	0.0286	56	0.0665	86	0.1165
27	0.0298	57	0.0679	87	0.1186
28	0.0310	58	0.0693	88	0.1207
29	0.0322	59	0.0707	89	0.1228
30	0.0334	60	0.0721	90	0.1250

GRINDING THE FLAT ON THREAD TOOLS

To facilitate grinding the correct width of flat for the single-point inserted tool to cut United States standard form of threads the accompanying table on pages 14 and 15 has been prepared. The distance from the point of the tool to the back is first measured with the micrometer, then the point of the tool may be ground off until the micrometer measurement from the back is equal to the whole depth minus dimension A, when we may be sure, without undertaking the difficult job of measuring it directly, that the flat B has the proper width. The dimensions A and B for pitches from 1 to 64 threads per inch are included in the table.

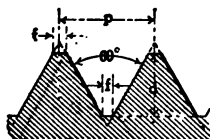
TABLE FOR GRINDING FLAT END OF TOOL FOR CUTTING U. S.
FORM OF THREAD

Threads per Inch	Pitch	A	B	C	Double Depth	Depth
1	1.000	.1064	.125	.1082	1.299	.6495
2	.5000	.0532	.0625	.0541	.6495	.3247
3	.3333	.0355	.0416	.0360	.433	.2165
4	.2500	.0266	.0312	.0270	.3247	.1623
5	.2000	.0213	.0250	.0216	.2598	.1299
6	.1666	.0177	.0208	.0180	.2165	.1082
7	.1428	.0152	.0178	.0154	.1855	.0927
8	.1250	.0133	.0156	.0135	.1623	.0812
9	.1111	.0118	.0138	.0120	.1443	.0721
10	.1000	.0106	.0125	.0108	.1299	.0649
11	.0909	.00963	.0113	.0098	.1180	.0592
12	.0833	.00886	.0104	.0090	.1082	.0541
13	.0769	.00818	.0096	.0083	.0999	.0499
14	.0714	.00758	.0089	.0077	.0920	.0460
15	.0666	.00707	.0083	.0071	.0866	.0433
16	.0625	.00673	.0079	.0068	.0812	.0406
17	.0588	.00620	.0073	.0063	.0764	.0382
18	.0555	.00588	.0069	.0059	.0721	.0360
19	.0526	.00554	.0065	.0056	.0683	.0341
20	.0500	.00530	.0062	.0054	.0649	.0324
21	.0476	.00503	.0059	.0051	.0618	.0309
22	.0454	.0048	.0056	.0049	.0590	.0295
23	.0431	.00451	.0053	.0046	.0564	.0282
24	.0416	.00433	.0052	.0045	.0541	.0270
25	.0400	.00426	.0050	.0043	.0519	.0259
26	.0384	.00409	.0048	.0041	.0491	.0245
27	.0370	.00393	.0046	.0040	.0481	.0240
28	.0357	.00375	.0044	.0038	.0463	.0231
29	.0344	.00366	.0043	.0037	.0447	.0223
30	.0333	.00354	.0041	.0036	.0433	.0216
31	.0322	.00341	.0040	.0035	.0419	.0209
32	.0312	.00332	.0039	.0034	.0405	.0202

TABLE FOR GRINDING FLAT END OF TOOL FOR CUTTING U. S
FORM OF THREAD

Threads per Inch	Pitch	A	B	C	Double Depth	Depth
33	.0303	.00315	.0037	.0032	.0393	.0196
34	.0294	.00307	.0036	.0031	.0382	.0191
35	.0285	.00295	.0035	.0030	.0370	.0185
36	.0277	.00289	.0034	.00295	.0360	.0180
37	.0270	.00281	.0033	.00286	.0350	.0175
38	.0263	.00272	.00325	.00282	.0341	.0170
39	.0256	.00268	.00320	.00277	.0333	.0166
40	.0250	.00264	.00312	.00270	.0324	.0162
41	.0243	.00255	.00303	.00262	.0319	.0159
42	.0238	.00251	.00295	.00257	.0309	.01545
43	.0232	.00247	.00290	.00251	.0302	.01520
44	.0227	.00238	.00283	.00245	.0295	.0147
45	.0222	.00233	.00277	.00240	.0290	.0145
46	.0217	.00230	.00271	.00235	.0282	.0141
47	.0212	.00225	.00265	.00230	.0274	.0137
48	.0208	.00221	.00260	.00225	.0270	.0135
49	.0204	.00217	.00255	.00220	.0263	.0131
50	.0200	.00213	.00250	.00216	.0258	.0129
51	.0196	.00208	.00245	.00212	.0254	.0127
52	.0192	.00204	.00240	.00208	.0249	.01245
53	.0188	.00200	.00235	.00203	.0245	.01225
54	.0185	.00196	.00231	.00200	.02405	.01202
55	.0181	.00192	.00226	.00196	.0236	.0118
56	.0178	.00189	.00222	.00192	.0232	.0116
57	.0175	.00185	.00218	.00189	.0228	.0114
58	.0172	.00184	.00215	.00186	.0223	.01115
59	.0169	.00180	.00211	.00183	.02201	.0110
60	.0166	.00177	.00208	.00180	.02165	.01082
61	.0163	.00173	.00203	.00177	.02119	.01059
62	.0161	.00172	.00202	.00175	.02095	.01047
63	.0158	.00169	.00198	.00171	.02061	.01030
64	.0156	.00167	.00196	.00169	.02029	.01014

TABLE OF U. S. STANDARD SCREW THREADS



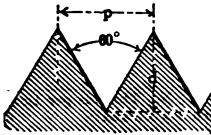
$$\begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{No. Threads per Inch}} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .6495 \\ f = \text{Flat} = \frac{p}{8} \end{cases}$$

Diam. of Screw	Threads to Inch	Pitch	Depth of Thread	Diam. at Root of Thread	Width of Flat
$\frac{1}{8}$	20	.0500	.0325	.185	.0063
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	.0556	.0361	.2403	.0069
$\frac{1}{8}$	16	.0625	.0405	.2936	.0078
$\frac{1}{8}$	14	.0714	.0464	.3447	.0089
$\frac{1}{8}$	13	.0769	.0499	.4001	.0096
$\frac{1}{8}$	12	.0833	.0541	.4542	.0104
$\frac{1}{8}$	11	.0909	.0591	.5069	.0114
$\frac{1}{8}$	10	.1000	.0649	.6201	.0125
$\frac{1}{8}$	9	.1111	.0721	.7307	.0139
$\frac{1}{8}$	8	.1250	.0812	.8376	.0156
$\frac{1}{8}$	7	.1429	.0928	.9394	.0179
$\frac{1}{8}$	7	.1429	.0928	1.0644	.0179
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	.1667	.1082	1.1585	.0208
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	.1667	.1082	1.2835	.0208
$\frac{1}{8}$	5½	.1818	.1181	1.3888	.0227
$\frac{1}{8}$	5	.2000	.1299	1.4902	.0250
$\frac{1}{8}$	5	.2000	.1299	1.6152	.0250
2	4½	.2222	.1444	1.7113	.0278
2½	4½	.2222	.1444	1.9613	.0278
2½	4	.2500	.1624	2.1752	.0313
2½	4	.2500	.1624	2.4252	.0313
3	3½	.2857	.1856	2.6288	.0357
3½	3½	.2857	.1856	2.8788	.0357
3½	3¼	.3077	.1998	3.1003	.0385
3½	3	.3333	.2165	3.3170	.0417
4	3	.3333	.2165	3.5670	.0417
4½	2½	.3478	.2259	3.7982	.0435
4½	2½	.3636	.2362	4.0276	.0455
4½	2½	.3810	.2474	4.2551	.0476
5	2½	.4000	.2598	4.4804	.0500
5½	2½	.4000	.2598	4.7304	.0500
5½	2½	.4210	.2735	4.9530	.0526
5½	2½	.4210	.2735	5.2030	.0526
6	2½	.4444	.2882	5.4226	.0556

SHARP V THREADS

17

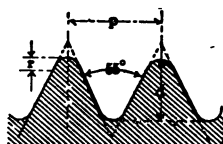
TABLE OF SHARP "V" SCREW THREADS



$$\text{Formula } \begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{No. Threads per Inch}} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .86603 \end{cases}$$

Diam. of Screw	No. Threads per Inch	Pitch	Depth of Thread	Diam. at Root of Thread
$\frac{1}{8}$	20	.0500	.0433	.1634
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	.0556	.0481	.2163
$\frac{1}{8}$	16	.0625	.0541	.2667
$\frac{1}{8}$	14	.0714	.0618	.3140
$\frac{1}{8}$	12	.0833	.0722	.3557
$\frac{1}{8}$	12	.0833	.0722	.4182
$\frac{1}{8}$	11	.0909	.0787	.4676
$\frac{1}{8}$	11	.0909	.0787	.5301
$\frac{1}{8}$	10	.1000	.0866	.5768
$\frac{1}{8}$	10	.1000	.0866	.6393
$\frac{1}{8}$	9	.1111	.0962	.6826
$\frac{1}{8}$	9	.1111	.0962	.7451
1	8	.1250	.1083	.7835
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	.1429	.1237	.8776
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	.1429	.1237	1.0026
$1\frac{1}{8}$	6	.1667	.1443	1.0864
$1\frac{1}{8}$	6	.1667	.1443	1.2114
$1\frac{1}{8}$	5	.2000	.1733	1.2784
$1\frac{1}{8}$	5	.2000	.1733	1.4034
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	.1924	1.4902
2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	.1924	1.6152
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	.1924	1.7402
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	.1924	1.8652
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	.1924	1.9902
$2\frac{1}{8}$	4	.2500	.2165	2.0670
$2\frac{1}{8}$	4	.2500	.2165	2.1920
$2\frac{1}{8}$	4	.2500	.2165	2.3170
$2\frac{1}{8}$	4	.2500	.2165	2.4420
3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.2857	.2474	2.5052
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.2857	.2474	2.6301
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.2857	.2474	2.7551
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.3077	.2666	2.8418
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.3077	.2666	2.9668
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.3077	.2666	3.0918
$3\frac{1}{8}$	3	.3333	.2886	3.1727
$3\frac{1}{8}$	3	.3333	.2886	3.2977
4	3	.3333	.2886	3.4227

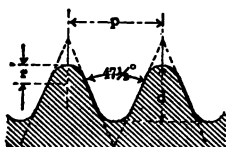
TABLE OF WHITWORTH STANDARD SCREW THREADS



$$\text{Formula} \begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{No. Threads per Inch}} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .6495 \\ r = \text{Radius} = p \times .1373 \end{cases}$$

Diam. of Screw	No. of Threads per inch	Pitch	Depth of Thread	Diam. at Root of Thread
$\frac{1}{8}$	20	.0500	.0320	.1860
$\frac{1}{4}$	18	.0556	.0356	.2414
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	.0625	.0400	.2950
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	.0714	.0457	.3460
$\frac{5}{8}$	12	.0833	.0534	.3933
$\frac{3}{4}$	12	.0833	.0534	.4558
$\frac{7}{8}$	11	.0909	.0582	.5086
1	11	.0909	.0582	.5711
$1\frac{1}{8}$	10	.1000	.0640	.6219
$1\frac{1}{4}$	10	.1000	.0640	.6844
$1\frac{1}{2}$	9	.1111	.0711	.7327
$1\frac{3}{4}$	8	.1250	.0800	.8399
2	7	.1429	.0915	.9420
$2\frac{1}{4}$	7	.1429	.0915	1.0670
$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	.1667	.1067	1.1616
$2\frac{3}{4}$	6	.1667	.1067	1.2866
3	5	.2000	.1281	1.3689
$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	.2000	.1281	1.4939
$3\frac{1}{2}$	4½	.2222	.1423	1.7154
$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	.2500	.1601	1.9298
4	4	.2500	.1601	2.1798
$4\frac{1}{4}$	3½	.2857	.1830	2.3841
$4\frac{1}{2}$	3½	.2857	.1830	2.6341
$4\frac{3}{4}$	3½	.3077	.1970	2.8560
5	3½	.3077	.1970	3.1060
$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	.3333	.2134	3.3231
$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	.3333	.2134	3.5731
$5\frac{3}{4}$	2½	.3478	.2227	4.0546
6	2½	.3636	.2328	4.5343
$6\frac{1}{4}$	2½	.3810	.2439	5.0121
$6\frac{1}{2}$	2½	.4000	.2501	5.4877

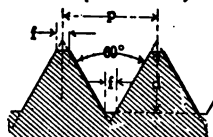
TABLE OF BRITISH ASSOCIATION SCREW THREADS



$$\text{Formula } \begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .6 \\ r = \text{Radius} = \frac{2 \times p}{11} \end{cases}$$

Num- ber	Diam. of Screw mm.	Approximate Diam. Inches	Pitch mm.	Approximate Pitch Inches	Depth of Thread mm.	Diam. at Root of Thread mm.
0	6.0	.236	1.0	.0394	.6	4.8
1	5.3	.209	.9	.0354	.54	4.22
2	4.7	.185	.81	.0319	.485	3.73
3	4.1	.161	.73	.0287	.44	3.22
4	3.6	.142	.66	.0260	.395	2.81
5	3.2	.126	.59	.0232	.355	2.49
6	2.8	.110	.53	.0209	.32	2.16
7	2.5	.098	.48	.0189	.29	1.92
8	2.2	.087	.43	.0169	.26	1.68
9	1.9	.075	.39	.0154	.235	1.43
10	1.7	.067	.35	.0138	.21	1.28
11	1.5	.059	.31	.0122	.185	1.13
12	1.3	.051	.28	.0110	.17	.96
13	1.2	.047	.25	.0098	.15	.9
14	1.0	.039	.23	.0091	.14	.72
15	.9	.035	.21	.0083	.125	.65
16	.79	.031	.19	.0075	.115	.56
17	.70	.028	.17	.0067	.10	.50
18	.62	.024	.15	.0059	.09	.44
19	.54	.021	.14	.0055	.085	.37
20	.48	.019	.12	.0047	.07	.34
21	.42	.017	.11	.0043	.065	.29
22	.37	.015	.10	.0039	.06	.25
23	.33	.013	.09	.0035	.055	.22
24	.29	.011	.08	.0031	.05	.19
25	.25	.010	.07	.0028	.04	.17

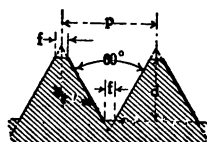
FRENCH (METRIC) STANDARD SCREW THREADS



$$\text{Formula } \begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .6495 \\ f = \text{Flat} = \frac{p}{8} \end{cases}$$

Diameter of Screw mm.	Pitch mm.	Diameter at Root of Thread mm.	Width of Flat mm.
3	0.5	2.35	.06
4	0.75	3.03	.09
5	0.75	4.03	.09
6	1.0	4.70	.13
7	1.0	5.70	.13
8	1.0	6.70	.13
8	1.25	6.38	.16
9	1.0	7.70	.13
9	1.25	7.38	.16
10	1.5	8.05	.19
11	1.5	9.05	.19
12	1.5	10.05	.19
12	1.75	9.73	.22
14	2.0	11.40	.25
16	2.0	13.40	.25
18	2.5	14.75	.31
20	2.5	16.75	.31
22	2.5	18.75	.31
22	3.0	18.10	.38
24	3.0	20.10	.38
26	3.0	22.10	.38
27	3.0	23.10	.38
28	3.0	24.10	.38
30	3.5	25.45	.44
32	3.5	27.45	.44
33	3.5	28.45	.44
34	3.5	29.45	.44
36	4.0	30.80	.5
38	4.0	32.80	.5
39	4.0	33.80	.5
40	4.0	34.80	.5
42	4.5	36.15	.56
44	4.5	38.15	.56
45	4.5	39.15	.56
46	4.5	40.15	.56
48	5.0	41.51	.63
50	5.0	43.51	.63
52	5.0	45.51	.63
56	5.5	48.86	.69
60	5.5	52.86	.69
64	6.0	56.21	.75
68	6.0	60.21	.75
72	6.5	63.56	.81
76	6.5	67.56	.81
80	7.0	70.91	.88

TABLE OF INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SCREW THREADS
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS



$$\text{Formula} \begin{cases} p = \text{Pitch} \\ d = \text{Depth} = p \times .64952 \\ f = \text{Flat} = \frac{p}{8} \end{cases}$$

Diam. of Screw	Pitch	Diam. of Screw	Pitch	Diam. of Screw	Pitch	Diam. of Screw	Pitch
6	1.00	18	2.50	39	4.00	68	6.00
7	1.00	20	2.50	42	4.50	72	6.50
8	1.25	22	2.50	45	4.50	76	6.50
9	1.25	24	3.00	48	5.00	80	7.00
10	1.50	27	3.00	52	5.00	88	7.50
11	1.50	30	3.50	56	5.50	96	8.00
12	1.75	33	3.50	60	5.50	116	9.00
14	2.00	36	4.00	64	6.00	136	10.00
16	2.00						

The "International Standard" is the same, with modifications noted, as that now in general use in France.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD THREADS

At the "Congress International pour L'Unification des Filetages," held in Zurich, October 24, 1898, the following resolutions were adopted:

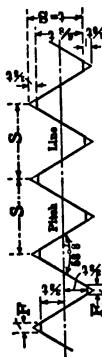
The Congress has undertaken the task of unifying the threads of machine screws. It recommends to all those who wish to adopt the metric system of threads to make use of the proposed system. This system is the one which has been established by the "Society for the Encouragement of National Industries," with the following modification adopted by this Congress.

1. The clearance at the bottom of thread shall not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ part of the height of the original triangle. The shape of the bottom of the thread resulting from said clearance is left to the judgment of the manufacturers. However, the Congress recommends rounded profile for said bottom.

3. The table for Standard Diameters accepted is the one which has been proposed by the Swiss Committee of Action. (This table is given above.) It is to be noticed especially that 1.25 mm. pitch is adopted for 8 mm. diameter, and 1.75 mm. pitch for 12 mm. diameter. The pitches of sizes between standard diameters indicated in the table are to be the same as for the next smaller standard diameter.

TABLE OF GERMAN LÖWENHERZ THREAD COMMONLY USED ON THE
CONTINENT IN FINE WORK

The table gives sizes for the German Löwenherz thread, which is used very extensively for fine threads on measuring instruments and similar work in Germany. It was designed by Doctor Löwenherz, Berlin, in 1894.



Diameter			Pitch		Approx. No. of Thds. per Inch	Root Diameter		Pitch Diameter		Width of Flat Inches (F)	Tap Drills	
Mm.	Inches	Mm.	Inches	Mm.		Inches	Mm.	Inches	Mm.		Inch Size	
1.0	0.03937	0.25	0.0098	101.6	0.625	0.0246	0.812	0.0320	0.0012	0.64	0.025	
1.2	0.04724	0.30	0.0098	101.6	0.825	0.0325	1.012	0.0398	0.0012	0.84	0.031	
1.4	0.05512	0.35	0.0118	84.7	0.950	0.0374	1.175	0.0463	0.0015	0.97	0.038	
1.6	0.06300	0.40	0.0138	72.6	1.175	0.0463	1.437	0.0566	0.0017	1.20	0.047	
2.0	0.07874	0.50	0.0157	63.5	1.400	0.0531	1.700	0.0669	0.002	1.44	0.058	
2.3	0.09055	0.60	0.0157	63.5	1.700	0.0669	2.000	0.07874	0.002	1.74	0.069	
2.6	0.10236	0.65	0.0177	56.4	1.925	0.0758	2.260	0.0890	0.0022	1.97	0.077	
3.0	0.11811	0.75	0.0197	50.8	2.250	0.0886	2.620	0.1031	0.0025	2.30	0.091	
3.5	0.13780	0.90	0.0216	42.3	2.600	0.1024	3.050	0.1201	0.0029	2.65	0.104	
4.0	0.15748	1.00	0.0276	36.3	2.950	0.1161	3.470	0.1367	0.0034	3.00	0.118	
4.5	0.17717	1.10	0.0295	33.9	3.375	0.1329	3.930	0.1547	0.0037	3.43	0.134	
5.0	0.19685	1.25	0.0315	31.7	3.800	0.1496	4.400	0.1732	0.0039	3.87	0.152	
5.5	0.21654	1.40	0.0354	28.2	4.150	0.1634	4.825	0.1900	0.0044	4.23	0.166	
6.0	0.23622	1.60	0.0394	25.4	4.500	0.1772	5.250	0.2067	0.0049	4.60	0.181	
7.0	0.27560	1.80	0.0433	23.1	5.350	0.2106	6.175	0.2431	0.0054	5.45	0.215	
8.0	0.31496	2.00	0.0472	21.1	6.200	0.2441	7.100	0.2795	0.0059	6.30	0.248	
9.0	0.35433	2.20	0.0512	19.5	7.050	0.2776	8.025	0.3159	0.0064	7.15	0.280	
10	0.39370	2.40	0.0551	18.1	7.900	0.3110	8.954	0.3525	0.0069	8.00	0.315	
12	0.47244	2.80	0.0630	15.9	9.600	0.3780	10.800	0.4252	0.0079	9.70	0.382	
14	0.55118	3.20	0.0709	14.1	11.300	0.4440	12.650	0.4984	0.0089	11.40	0.449	
16	0.62992	3.60	0.0787	12.7	13.000	0.5118	14.500	0.5709	0.010	13.10	0.516	
18	0.70866	4.00	0.0866	11.5	14.700	0.5787	16.350	0.6442	0.0108	14.82	0.591	
20	0.78740	4.50	0.0945	10.6	16.400	0.6457	18.200	0.7165	0.0118	16.52	0.656	
22	0.86614	5.00	0.1102	9.1	17.800	0.7008	19.000	0.7835	0.0138	17.03	0.706	
24	0.94498	5.60	0.1262	9.1	19.800	0.7793	21.000	0.8622	0.0138	19.03	0.783	
26	1.02362	6.30	0.126	7.9	21.200	0.8346	23.600	0.9291	0.0157	21.35	0.840	
28	1.10236	7.00	0.126	7.9	23.200	0.9134	25.600	1.0079	0.0157	23.35	0.919	
30	1.18110	7.60	0.1417	7.1	24.600	0.9685	27.300	1.0748	0.0177	24.75	0.970	

ROLLED THREADS

The rolled thread process dates back more than 50 years and was first patented in England. It was first used on comparatively rough work such as track bolts but has come to be used on such fine work as the sizing of taps and screws for micrometers.

The thread is forced up into the dies so that the finished screw is larger than the original wire by about the depth of one thread. In this way the size of the wire to use for any screw may be found by subtracting the depth of one thread from the outside diameter of the screw. This is $\frac{.866}{\text{threads per inch}}$. Exact allowance depends on material being rolled and other conditions.

The dies are usually flat plates of steel, having grooves of the same pitch and shape as the thread to be rolled. The dies can be easily laid out as follows:

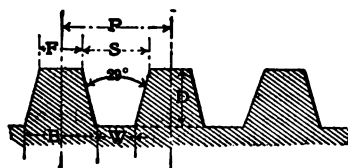
Draw a horizontal line equal in length to the circumference of the wire or blank, and at its end draw a vertical line equal to the lead of the screw. The diagonal line made by joining these two points shows the angle of incline of the grooves. This can be done more easily if both the circumference and the pitch are laid out to *ten times* their actual dimensions.



DIMENSIONS OF BLANKS FOR U. S. S. ROLLED THREAD SCREWS
(REED & PRINCE MFG. CO.)

Size	T. P. I.	A	Size	T. P. I.	A
$\frac{1}{8}$	40	.1074	$\frac{1}{8}$	12	.5063
		.1054			.5031
$\frac{1}{16}$	24	.1586	$\frac{3}{8}$	11	.5638
		.1566			.5605
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	.2157	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	.6828
		.2137			.6794
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	.2745	$\frac{7}{8}$	9	.8006
		.2715			.7972
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	.3325	1	8	.9165
		.3295			.9131
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	.3890	$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	1.0298
		.3860			1.0262
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	.4480	$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	1.1548
		.4450			1.1512

ACME 29° SCREW THREADS


 $N = \text{No. of Threads per Inch}$
 $P = \frac{1}{N} = \text{Linear Pitch}$
 $D = .5 P + .01$
 $F = .3707 P$
 $W = .3707 P - .0068$
 $S = .0090 P$
 $S = .0090 P + .0068$

The Acme standard thread is an adaptation of the most commonly used style of Worm Thread and is intended to take the place of the square thread.

It is a little shallower than the worm thread, but the same depth as the square thread and much stronger than the latter.

The various parts of the Acme standard thread are obtained as follows:

Width of Point of Tool for Screw Thread =

$$\frac{.3707}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}} - .0052.$$

Width of Screw or Nut Thread = $\frac{.3707}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$

Diameter of Screw at Root =

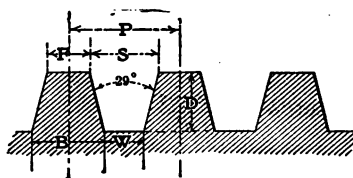
$$\text{Diameter of Screw} - \left(\frac{1}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}} + .020 \right).$$

Depth of Thread = $\frac{1}{2 \times \text{No. of Threads per inch}} + .010.$

TABLE OF ACME 29° SCREW THREAD PARTS

N	P	D	F	W	S	B
Number of Threads per Inch	Pitch of Single Thread	Depth of Thread	Width of Top of Thread	Width of Space at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	1.0	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345
1½	.750	.3850	.2780	.2728	.4720	.4772
2	.500	.2600	.1853	.1801	.3147	.3199
3	.3333	.1767	.1235	.1183	.2098	.2150
4	.250	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1573	.1625
5	.200	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
6	.1666	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
7	.1428	.0814	.0529	.0478	.0899	.0951
8	.125	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
9	.1111	.0655	.0413	.0361	.0699	.0751
10	.10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681

ACME 29° TAP THREADS



N—No. of Threads per Inch

 $P = \frac{1}{N}$ —Linear Pitch $W = .3701 P - .0068$ $S = .6898 P + .0068$ $D = .5 P + .08$ $B = .8298 P + .0068$ $F = .3701 P - .0068$

THE Acme standard tap-thread is cut with the same width of tool as the screw-thread and the diameter at the root is the same for tap and screw. Clearance at bottom of thread between screw and nut is obtained by boring the nut blank .020 oversize.

The outside diameter of the tap is made .020 larger than the screw to give clearance between top of screw-thread and bottom of nut.

Width of Point of Tool for Tap-Thread =

$$\frac{.3707}{\text{No. of Threads per Inch}} - .0052.$$

$$\text{Width of Thread} = \frac{.3707}{\text{No. of Threads per Inch}} - .0052$$

Diameter of Tap = Diameter of Screw + .020.

Diameter of Tap at Root =

$$\text{Diameter of Tap} - \left(\frac{2}{\text{No. of Threads per Inch}} + .040. \right)$$

$$\text{Depth of Thread} = \frac{1}{2 \times \text{No. of Threads per Inch}} + .020.$$

TABLE OF ACME STANDARD 29° TAP-THREAD PARTS

N.	P	D	F	W	S	B
Number of Threads per Inch	Pitch of Single Thread	Depth of Thread	Width of Top of Thread	Width of Space at Bottom of Thread	Width of Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	1.0	.5200	.3655	.3655	.6345	.6345
1½	.750	.3950	.2728	.2728	.4772	.4772
2	.500	.2700	.1801	.1801	.3199	.3199
3	.3333	.1867	.1183	.1183	.2150	.2150
4	.250	.1450	.0875	.0875	.1625	.1625
5	.200	.1200	.0689	.0689	.1311	.1311
6	.1666	.1033	.0566	.0566	.1101	.1101
7	.1428	.0914	.0478	.0478	.0951	.0951
8	.125	.0825	.0411	.0411	.0839	.0839
9	.1111	.0755	.0361	.0361	.0751	.0751
10	.10	.0700	.0319	.0319	.0681	.0681

BROWN & SHARPE SCREW THREAD MICROMETER CALIPER READINGS

READING OF CALIPER

$$\text{For U. S. Threads} = D - \frac{.6495}{P}$$

U. S. STANDARD THREADS

Diam.	Pitch	Caliper Reading		Diam.	Pitch	Caliper Reading	
D	P	$D - \frac{.6495}{P}$	$\frac{.6495}{P}$	D	P	$D - \frac{.6495}{P}$	$\frac{.6495}{P}$
	64		.0101	$\frac{1}{4}$	20	.2176	.0324
	62		.0105	$\frac{1}{8}$	18	.2765	.0360
	60		.0108	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.3344	.0406
	58		.0112	$\frac{1}{8}$	14	.3911	.0464
	56		.0116	$\frac{1}{16}$	13	.4501	.0499
	54		.0120	$\frac{1}{8}$	12	.5084	.0541
	52		.0125	$\frac{1}{16}$	11	.566	.0590
	50		.0130	$\frac{1}{8}$	10	.6851	.0649
	48		.0135	$\frac{1}{16}$	9	.8029	.0721
	46		.0141	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	.9188	.0812
	44		.0148	$\frac{1}{16}$	7	1.0322	.0928
	42		.0155	$\frac{1}{8}$	7	1.1572	.0928
	40		.0162	$\frac{1}{16}$	6	1.2668	.1082
	38		.0171	$\frac{1}{8}$	6	1.3918	.1082
	36		.0180	$\frac{1}{16}$	5½	1.507	.1180
	34		.0191	$\frac{1}{8}$	5	1.6201	.1299
	32		.0203	$\frac{1}{16}$	5	1.7451	.1299
	30		.0217	2	4½	1.8557	.1443
	28		.0232	2 ½	4	2.3376	.1624
	26		.0250	3	3½	2.8145	.1855
	24		.0271	3 ½	3½	3.3002	.1998
	22		.0295	4	3	3.7835	.2165

As there is no standard of diameter for the finer pitches, the columns for diameter and caliper reading are left blank. The column on the right gives the number to be subtracted from the diameter to obtain the caliper reading.

For explanation of screw thread micrometer caliper, refer to page 28.

BROWN & SHARPE SCREW THREAD MICROMETER CALIPER
READINGS

READING OF CALIPER

$$\text{For "V" Threads} = D - \frac{.866}{P}$$

"V" THREADS

Diam.	Pitch	Caliper Reading		Diam.	Pitch	Caliper Reading	
D	P	$D - \frac{.866}{P}$	$\frac{.866}{P}$	D	P	$D - \frac{.866}{P}$	$\frac{.866}{P}$
	64		.0135	$\frac{1}{16}$	24	.2139	.0361
	62		.0140	$\frac{1}{16}$	20	.2067	.0433
	60		.0144	$\frac{1}{16}$	20	.2692	.0433
	58		.0149	$\frac{1}{16}$	18	.2644	.0481
	56		.0155	$\frac{1}{16}$	18	.3269	.0481
	54		.0160	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.3209	.0541
	52		.0167	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.3834	.0541
	50		.0173	$\frac{1}{16}$	14	.3756	.0619
	48		.0180	$\frac{1}{16}$	14	.4381	.0619
	46		.0188	$\frac{1}{16}$	13	.4334	.0666
	44		.0197	$\frac{1}{16}$	12	.4278	.0722
	42		.0206	$\frac{1}{16}$	14	.5006	.0619
	40		.0217	$\frac{1}{16}$	12	.4903	.0722
	38		.0228	$\frac{1}{16}$	11	.5463	.0787
	36		.0241	$\frac{1}{16}$	10	.5384	.0866
	34		.0255	$\frac{1}{16}$	10	.6009	.0866
	32		.0271	$\frac{1}{16}$	10	.6634	.0866
	30		.0289	$\frac{1}{16}$	9	.7788	.0962
	28		.0309	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	.8918	.1082
	26		.0333	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	1.0168	.1082
				$\frac{1}{4}$	7	1.1263	.1237
				$\frac{1}{2}$	6	1.3557	.1443

As there is no standard of diameter for the finer pitches, the columns for diameter and caliper reading are left blank. The column on the right gives the number to be subtracted from the diameter to obtain the caliper reading.

For explanation of screw thread micrometer caliper, refer to page 28.

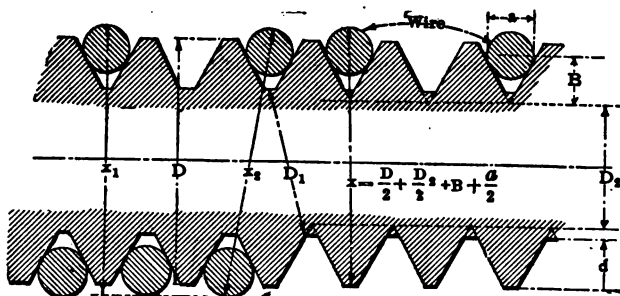


FIG. 11.—Measuring U. S. Standard Threads

D = outside diameter of thread.

D_1 = root diameter measured in thread groove.

n = number of threads per inch of length.

d = depth of thread.

p = distance from center to center of adjacent threads.

f = width of flat on U. S. Standard thread.

a = diameter of wire used.

B = distance from apex of thread angle at root, to center of wire.

D_2 = diameter of cylinder touched by apexes of thread angles.

x = diameter from top of threads on one side of tap or bolt, to top of wire laid in thread groove on opposite side.

U. S. STANDARD THREAD

$$p = \text{lead} = \frac{1}{n}, \text{ for single threads.}$$

$$d = p \times .6495 = \frac{.6495}{n}.$$

$$D_1 = \sqrt{(D - 2d)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2}.$$

$$f = \frac{p}{8}.$$

$$a = \text{from } p, \text{ max; to } p \times .505, \text{ min.}$$

$$B = \frac{a}{2} \div \sin 30^\circ = a.$$

$$D_2 = D - \frac{1.5155}{n}.$$

$$x = \frac{D}{2} + \frac{D_2}{2} + B + \frac{a}{2}.$$

$$x_1 = D_2 + 2B + a.$$

$$x_2 = \sqrt{(D_2 + 2B)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2} + a.$$

MEASURING SCREW-THREAD DIAMETERS

31

TABLE FOR MEASURING U. S. STANDARD THREADS WITH MICROMETERS AND WIRES

D	n	D ₁	D ₂	a	B	($\frac{\text{lead}}{2}$) ²	x	x ₁	x ₂
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	20	.1867	.1742	.04	.04	.000625	.2721	.2942	.2955
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	18	.2419	.2283	.04	.04	.000771	.3304	.3483	.3495
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	16	.2954	.2803	.04	.04	.000976	.3876	.4003	.4016
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	14	.3465	.3292	.04	.04	.001274	.4433	.4492	.4507
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	13	.4019	.3834	.06	.06	.001479	.5317	.5034	.5047
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	12	.4561	.4362	.06	.06	.001735	.5893	.6162	.6177
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	11	.5089	.4872	.06	.06	.002065	.6461	.6672	.6681
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	11	.5712	.5497	.06	.06	.002065	.7086	.7297	.7312
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	10	.6221	.5984	.06	.06	.0025	.7643	.7784	.7801
$\frac{3}{16}$ "	10	.6844	.6609	.06	.06	.0025	.8267	.8409	.8425
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	9	.7327	.7066	0.10	0.10	.003086	.9408	1.0066	1.0083
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	9	.7950	.7691	0.10	0.10	.003086	1.0033	1.0691	1.0706
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	8	.8399	.8105	0.10	0.10	.003906	1.0553	1.1105	1.1124
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	7	.9421	.9085	0.10	0.10	.005102	1.1667	1.2085	1.2107
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	7	1.0668	1.0335	0.10	0.10	.005102	1.2917	1.3335	1.3355
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	6	1.1614	1.1224	0.10	0.10	.006944	1.3987	1.4224	1.4250
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	6	1.2862	1.2474	0.10	0.10	.006944	1.5237	1.5474	1.5497
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	5½	1.3917	1.3494	0.15	0.15	.008263	1.7122	1.7994	1.8019
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	5	1.4935	1.4469	0.15	0.15	.010	1.8234	1.8969	1.8997
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	5	1.6182	1.5719	0.15	0.15	.010	1.9484	2.0219	2.0245
2"	4½	1.7149	1.6632	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.0566	2.1132	2.1163
2"	4½	1.8393	1.7882	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.1816	2.2382	2.2411
2"	4½	1.9641	1.9132	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.3066	2.3632	2.3667
2"	4	2.0540	1.9961	0.15	0.15	.015625	2.4105	2.4461	2.4495
2"	4	2.1787	2.1211	0.15	0.15	.015625	2.5355	2.5711	2.5742
2½"	4	2.4284	2.3711	0.15	0.15	.015625	2.7855	2.8211	2.8240
3"	3½	2.6326	2.5670	0.20	0.20	.020392	3.0835	3.1670	3.1704
3"	3½	2.8823	2.8170	0.20	0.20	.020392	3.3335	3.4170	3.4200
3"	3½	3.1041	3.0337	0.20	0.20	.023654	3.5668	3.6337	3.6368
3"	3	3.3211	3.2448	0.20	0.20	.02775	3.7974	3.8448	3.8486
4"	3	3.5708	3.4948	0.20	0.20	.02775	4.0474	4.0948	4.0983
4½"	2½	3.8019	3.7228	0.20	0.20	.03024	4.2864	4.3228	4.3264
4½"	2½	4.0318	3.9489	0.20	0.20	.03305	4.5244	4.5500	4.5530
4½"	2½	4.2592	4.1728	0.20	0.20	.03625	4.7614	4.7728	4.7767
5"	2½	4.4848	4.3938	0.20	0.20	.040	4.9970	4.9938	4.9980
5½"	2½	4.7346	4.6438	0.20	0.20	.040	5.2470	5.2438	5.2477
5½"	2½	4.9574	4.8619	0.20	0.20	.04431	5.4810	5.4619	5.4661
5½"	2½	5.2072	5.1119	0.20	0.20	.04431	5.7310	5.7119	5.7160
6"	2½	5.4271	5.3264	0.20	0.20	.049373	5.9032	5.9264	5.9307

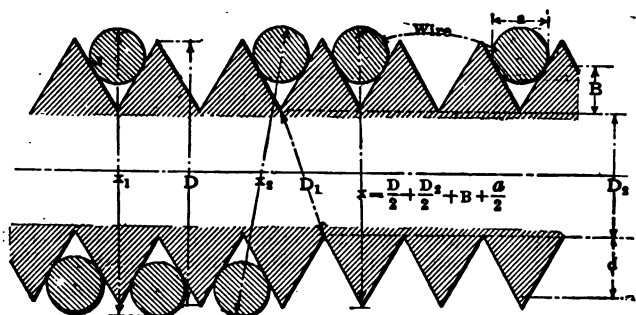


FIG. 12. — Measuring 60-Degree V-Threads

D = outside diameter of thread.

D_1 = root diameter measured in thread groove.

n = number of threads per inch of length.

d = depth of thread.

p = distance from center to center of adjacent threads.

a = diameter of wire used.

B = distance from apex of thread angle at root, to center of wire.

D_2 = diameter of cylinder touched by apexes of thread angles.

x = diameter from top of threads on one side of tap or bolt, to top of wire laid in thread groove on opposite side.

60° V THREAD

$$p = \text{lead} = \frac{1}{n}, \text{ for single threads.}$$

$$d = p \times .866, = \frac{.866}{n}.$$

$$D_1 = \sqrt{(D - 2d)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2}.$$

$$a = \frac{p}{.866}, \text{ max; to } p \times .577, \text{ min.}$$

$$B = \frac{a}{2} \div \sin 30^\circ = a.$$

$$D_2 = D - \frac{1.732}{n}.$$

$$x = \frac{D}{2} + \frac{D_2}{2} + B + \frac{a}{2}.$$

$$x_1 = D_2 + 2B + a.$$

$$x_2 = \sqrt{(D_2 + 2B)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2} + a.$$

TABLE FOR MEASURING 60-DEGREE V-THREADS WITH MICROMETERS AND WIRES

D	n	D ₁	D ₂	a	B	($\frac{\text{lead}}{2}$) ²	x	x ₁	x ₂
1"	20	.1653	.1634	0.04	0.04	.000625	.2667	.2834	.2846
1 1/8"	18	.2180	.2163	0.04	0.04	.000771	.3244	.3363	.3375
1 1/4"	16	.2685	.2667	0.04	0.04	.000976	.3808	.3867	.3881
1 3/8"	14	.3158	.3138	0.06	0.06	.0001274	.4656	.4938	.4957
1 1/2"	12	.3580	.3557	0.06	0.06	.001735	.5178	.5357	.5375
1 5/8"	12	.4202	.4182	0.06	0.06	.001735	.5803	.5982	.5998
1 3/4"	11	.4697	.4676	0.06	0.06	.0020657	.6363	.6476	.6492
1 7/8"	11	.5319	.530	0.06	0.06	.0020657	.6987	.7100	.7115
2"	10	.5789	.5768	0.10	0.10	.0025	.8134	.8768	.8784
2 1/8"	10	.6412	.6393	0.10	0.10	.0025	.8759	.9333	.9413
2 1/4"	9	.6847	.6826	0.10	0.10	.003086	.9288	.9826	.9843
2 3/8"	9	.7470	.7450	0.10	0.10	.003086	.9912	1.045	1.0466
2 1/2"	8	.7859	.7835	0.10	0.10	.003906	1.0417	1.0835	1.0854
2 5/8"	7	.8803	.8776	0.10	0.10	.005102	1.1513	1.1776	1.1800
3"	7	1.0050	1.0026	0.10	0.10	.005102	1.2763	1.3026	1.3047
3 1/8"	6	1.0805	1.0863	0.15	0.15	.006944	1.4556	1.5363	1.5388
3 1/4"	6	1.2141	1.2113	0.15	0.15	.006944	1.5806	1.6613	1.6635
3 3/8"	5	1.2825	1.2786	0.15	0.15	.010	1.6768	1.7286	1.7317
3 1/2"	5	1.4071	1.4036	0.15	0.15	.010	1.8018	1.8536	1.8565
3 5/8"	4 1/2	1.4941	1.490	0.15	0.15	.012343	1.9075	1.9400	1.9434
4"	4 1/2	1.6188	1.615	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.0325	2.0650	2.0682
4 1/8"	4 1/2	1.7435	1.740	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.1575	2.1900	2.1930
4 1/4"	4 1/2	1.8683	1.8651	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.2825	2.3150	2.3178
4 3/8"	4 1/2	1.9930	1.990	0.15	0.15	.012343	2.4075	2.440	2.4426
4 1/2"	4	2.0707	2.067	0.20	0.20	.015625	2.5835	2.670	2.6670
4 3/4"	4	2.3203	2.317	0.20	0.20	.015625	2.8335	2.917	2.9196
5"	3 1/2	2.5089	2.505	0.20	0.20	.020392	3.0525	3.105	3.1085
5 1/8"	3 1/2	2.7587	2.755	0.20	0.20	.020392	3.3025	3.355	3.3582
5 1/4"	3 1/2	2.9711	2.967	0.20	0.20	.023654	3.5335	3.567	3.5705
5 3/8"	3	3.1770	3.1727	0.20	0.20	.02775	3.7613	3.7727	3.7765
5 1/2"	3	3.4266	3.4227	0.20	0.20	.02775	4.0113	4.0227	4.0263

WATCH SCREW THREADS

WATCH screw threads are of sharp V-form and generally 45-degree angle for screws used in nickel and brass; though 60 degrees for use in steel. The Waltham Watch Company and others use the centimeter as the unit for all measurements with the exception of the pitch, which is based on the inch; the Waltham threads being 110, 120, 140, 160, 170, 180, 200, 220, 240, 254, per inch and the diameters ranging from 0.120 to 0.035 cm.

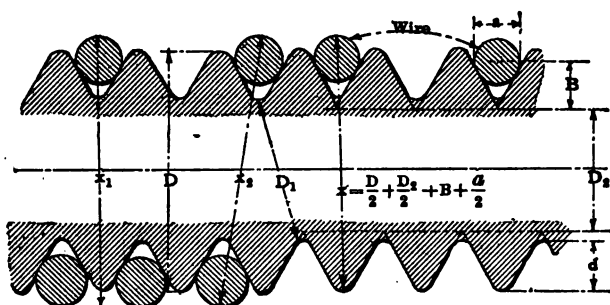


FIG. 13. — Measuring Whitworth Threads

D = outside diameter of thread.

D_1 = root diameter measured in thread groove.

n = number of threads per inch of length.

d = depth of thread.

p = distance from center to center of adjacent threads.

r = radius on Whitworth thread.

a = diameter of wire used.

B = distance from apex of thread angle at root, to center of wire.

D_2 = diameter of cylinder touched by apexes of thread angles.

x = diameter from top of threads on one side of tap or bolt, to top of wire laid in thread groove on opposite side.

WHITWORTH THREAD

$$p = \text{lead} = \frac{1}{n}, \text{ for single threads.}$$

$$d = p \times .64033 = \frac{.64033}{n}$$

$$D_1 = \sqrt{(D - 2d)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2}.$$

$$r = p \times .1373.$$

$$a = p \times .84, \text{ max; to } p \times .454, \text{ min.}$$

$$B = \frac{a}{2} \div \sin 27^\circ 30' = \frac{a}{.9235}.$$

$$D_2 = D - \frac{1.600825}{n}.$$

$$x = \frac{D}{2} + \frac{D_2}{2} + B + \frac{a}{2}.$$

$$x_1 = D_2 + 2B + a.$$

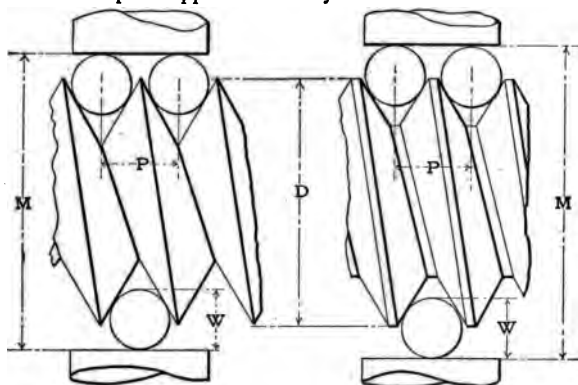
$$x_2 = \sqrt{(D_2 + 2B)^2 + \left(\frac{\text{lead}}{2}\right)^2} + a.$$

TABLE FOR MEASURING WHITWORTH THREADS WITH MICROMETERS AND WIRES

D	n	D ₁	D ₂	a	B	($\frac{\text{lead}}{2}$) ²	x	x ₁	x ₂
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	20	.1875	.1699	0.04	.04331	.000625	.2733	.2965	.2977
$\frac{1}{5}$ "	18	.2428	.2235	0.04	.04331	.000771	.3313	.3501	.3514
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	16	.2965	.2749	0.04	.04331	.000976	.3883	.4015	.4029
$\frac{7}{8}$ "	14	.344	.3231	0.04	.04331	.001274	.4436	.4497	.4512
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	12	.3953	.3666	0.06	.06496	.001735	.5232	.5563	.5582
$\frac{9}{16}$ "	12	.4576	.4291	0.06	.06496	.001735	.5907	.6190	.6204
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	11	.5105	.4794	0.06	.06496	.002065	.6372	.6693	.6710
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	11	.5728	.5420	0.06	.06496	.002065	.7097	.7319	.7334
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	10	.6239	.5899	0.06	.06496	.0025	.7649	.7798	.7815
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	10	.6862	.6524	0.06	.06496	.0025	.8274	.8423	.8438
$\frac{7}{8}$ "	9	.7348	.6971	0.06	.06496	.003086	.8810	.8870	.8882
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	9	.797	.7596	0.06	.06496	.003086	.9435	.9495	.9512
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	8	.8422	.7999	0.10	.10839	.003906	1.0583	1.1167	1.1185
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	7	.9447	.8963	0.10	.10839	.005102	1.169	1.2131	1.2153
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	7	1.0693	1.0213	0.10	.10839	.005102	1.294	1.3381	1.340
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	6	1.1644	1.1082	0.10	.10839	.006944	1.400	1.4250	1.4276
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	6	1.2892	1.2332	0.10	.10839	.006944	1.525	1.5500	1.5523
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	5	1.3726	1.3048	0.15	.16242	.010	1.7023	1.7796	1.7826
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	5	1.497	1.4298	0.15	.16242	.010	1.8273	1.9046	1.9074
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.5942	1.5193	0.15	.16242	.012343	1.9345	1.9941	1.9973
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.7185	1.6443	0.15	.16242	.012343	2.0595	2.1191	2.1221
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.8437	1.7693	0.15	.16242	.012343	2.1845	2.2441	2.2470
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	4	1.9338	1.8498	0.15	.16242	.015625	2.2873	2.3246	2.328
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	4	2.0585	1.9750	0.15	.16242	.015625	2.4123	2.4498	2.453
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	4	2.1833	2.100	0.15	.16242	.015625	2.5373	2.5748	2.5778
$\frac{2}{3}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.3882	2.2926	0.20	.21567	.020392	2.837	2.9240	2.9276
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.6397	2.5426	0.20	.21567	.020392	3.087	3.1740	3.1773
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.860	2.7574	0.20	.21567	.023654	3.3194	3.3887	3.3924
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.1098	3.0074	0.20	.21567	.023654	3.5694	3.6387	3.642
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3	3.327	3.2164	0.20	.21567	.027755	3.799	3.8477	3.8515
$\frac{4}{5}$ "	3	3.5768	3.4664	0.20	.21567	.027755	4.049	4.0977	4.1012
$\frac{4}{5}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	3.808	3.693	0.20	.21567	.030241	4.287	4.3243	4.328
$\frac{4}{5}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	4.0582	3.943	0.20	.21567	.030241	4.537	4.5743	4.578
$\frac{4}{5}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.2878	4.168	0.20	.21567	.033051	4.7746	4.7993	4.8025
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.5376	4.418	0.20	.21567	.033051	5.0245	5.0493	5.0524
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	4.7658	4.640	0.20	.21567	.036252	5.2607	5.2713	5.275
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	5.0156	4.890	0.20	.21567	.036252	5.5107	5.5213	5.5248
$\frac{5}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	5.2415	5.110	0.20	.21567	.040	5.7455	5.7413	5.7446
$\frac{6}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	5.4913	5.360	0.20	.21567	.040	5.9955	5.9913	5.9944

MEASURING FINE PITCH SCREW-THREAD DIAMETERS

THE accompanying table should be of service to those using the three-wire system of measurement as the constants cover the finer pitches and may be easily applied to screw threads of any diameter. The diagrams, Fig. 14, make the method of application so plain that no description appears necessary.



Formulas:

For V Thread

$$D = M - 3W + 1.732 P$$

$$M = D - 1.732 P + 3W$$

For Sellers Thread

$$D = M - 3W + 1.5155 P$$

$$M = D - 1.5155 P + 3W$$

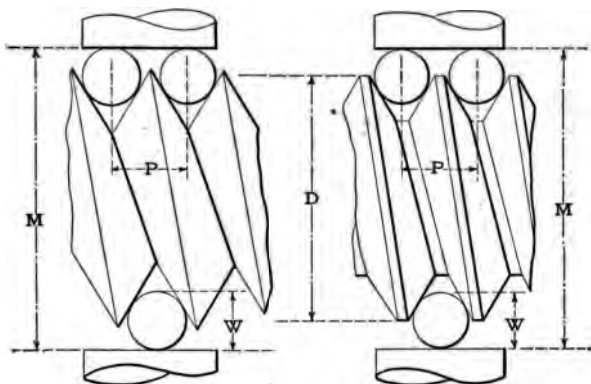
FIG. 14. — Measuring Fine Pitch Threads

CONSTANTS FOR USE WITH THE 3-WIRE SYSTEM OF MEASURING SCREW THREADS

Threads per Inch	For V Thread $1.732 P =$	For Sellers Thread $1.5155 P =$	Threads per Inch	For V Thread $1.732 P =$	For Sellers Thread $1.5155 P =$
8	.21650	.18943	25	.06928	.06062
9	.19244	.16839	28	.06185	.05412
10	.17320	.15155	32	.05412	.04736
11	.15745	.13777	36	.04811	.04210
12	.14433	.12629	40	.04330	.03789
13	.13323	.11658	48	.03608	.03157
14	.12371	.10825	50	.03464	.03031
16	.10825	.09472	56	.03093	.02706
18	.09622	.08419	64	.02706	.02368
20	.08660	.07578	80	.02165	.01894
	.07872	.06889	100	.01732	.01516
	.07216	.06314			

MEASURING METRIC SCREW THREAD DIAMETERS

The tables and formulas given herewith in connection with Fig. 15 should be of value to those engaged in work requiring the frequent production of thread gages or special taps in the metric sizes. The three wire system is used as in the preceding tables, the wires being applied as indicated.



Formulas:

For V Threads

$$D = M - 3W + 1.732P$$

$$M = D - 1.732P + 3W$$

For Threads with Flat Top
and Bottom equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ of
the Pitch

$$D = M - 3W + 1.5155P$$

$$M = D - 1.5155P + 3W$$

FIG. 15. — Measuring Metric Threads

CONSTANTS FOR USE IN MEASURING METRIC SCREW THREADS
BY THE 3-WIRE SYSTEM

Pitch m-m	Pitch Inches	1.732P	1.5155P	Pitch m-m	Pitch Inches	1.732P	1.5155P
0.5	.01969	.03410	.02984	4.5	.17717	.30686	.26850
0.75	.02953	.05109	.04475	5.0	.19685	.34094	.29833
1.0	.03937	.06819	.05966	5.5	.21654	.37500	.32816
1.25	.04921	.08523	.07458	6.0	.23622	.40913	.35799
1.5	.05900	.09719	.08941	6.5	.25591	.43773	.38783
1.75	.06890	.11933	.10442	7.0	.27559	.47677	.41766
2.0	.07874	.13638	.11933	7.5	.29528	.51092	.44749
2.5	.09843	.16948	.14917	8.0	.31496	.54551	.47732
3.0	.11811	.20456	.17890	9.0	.35433	.60870	.53600
3.5	.13780	.23867	.20784	10.00	.39370	.68189	.59905
4.0	.15748	.26775	.23866				

MEASURING ACME 29-DEGREE THREADS

THE diameter of a wire which will be flush with tops of thread on tap when laid in the Acme thread groove, Fig. 16, will be found as follows:

$$\text{Rad. of wire section} = \text{side opp.} = \text{side adj.} \times \tan. 37^{\circ} 45' = \frac{p \times .6293 + .0052}{2} \times .77428.$$

$$\text{Diam. of wire} = (p \times .6293 + .0052) .77428.$$

Wires of the diameter given in the table come flush with the tops of tap threads and project .010 above the top of screw threads.

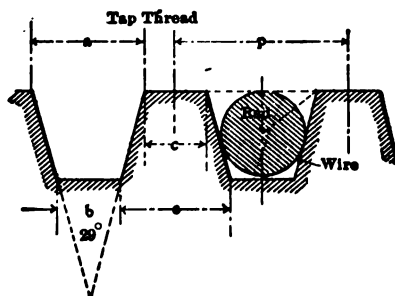


FIG. 16. — Measuring Acme Threads

TABLE OF WIRE SIZES FOR MEASURING ACME STANDARD 29° SCREW AND TAP THREADS

Threads per Inch	Pitch	Diam. of Wire
1	1.	0.4913
1½	.750	0.3694
1½	.6666	0.3288
1½	.5774	0.2824
2	.500	0.2476
2½	.400	0.1989
3	.3333	0.1664
4	.250	0.1278
5	.200	0.1014
6	.1666	0.0852
7	.1428	0.0736
8	.125	0.0649
9	.1111	0.0581
10	.100	0.0527

MEASURING BROWN & SHARPE 29-DEGREE WORM THREADS

THE diameter of wire for Brown & Sharpe worm thread, Fig. 17, for each pitch, that will rest in the thread groove on the thread angle and be flush with the tops of the finished threads, is found as follows;

Rad. of wire section (see table) = side opp. = side adj. $\times \tan$.
 $37^{\circ} 46' = \frac{0.665 P}{2} \times 0.77428 = 0.257448 P$ and diam. of wire =
 0.5149 P.

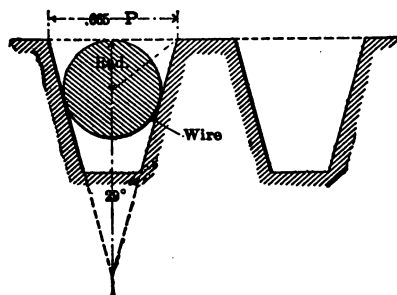
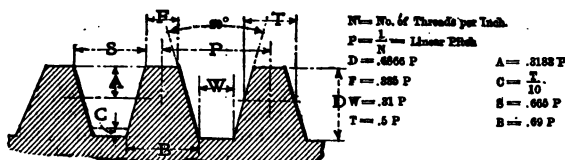


FIG. 17. — Measuring Brown & Sharpe Worm Threads.

TABLE OF WIRE SIZES FOR MEASURING B. & S. 29° WORM THREADS

Threads per Inch	Pitch	Diam. of Wire
$\frac{1}{2}$	2.	1.0298
$\frac{3}{4}$	1.750	0.9010
$\frac{1}{2}$	1.500	0.7723
$\frac{3}{8}$	1.250	0.6436
1	1.0	0.5149
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.6666	0.3432
2	.5	0.2574
$2\frac{1}{2}$	.4	0.2060
3	.3333	0.1716
$3\frac{1}{2}$	.2857	0.1471
4	.250	0.1287
$4\frac{1}{2}$	.2222	0.1144
5	.2	0.1030
6	.1666	0.0858
7	.1428	0.0735
8	.125	0.0643
9	.1111	0.0572
10	.10	0.0515
12	.0833	0.0429
16	.0625	0.0322
20	.050	0.0257

WORM THREADS



$$\text{Pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Depth of Thread} = \frac{.6866}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Width of Top of Thread} = \frac{.335}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Width of Space at Bottom} = \frac{.310}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Clearance at Bottom of Thread} = \frac{\text{Thickness at Pitch Line}}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Width of Space at Top of Thread} = \frac{.665}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

$$\text{Thickness at Root of Thread} = \frac{.69}{\text{No. of Threads per inch}}$$

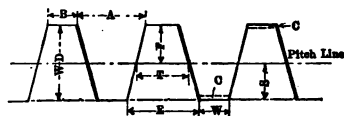
TABLE OF BROWN & SHARPE 20° WORM THREAD PARTS

Number of Threads Per Inch	P Pitch of Single Thread	D Depth of Thread	F Width of Top of Thread	W Width of Space at Bottom	T Thickness of Thread at Pitch Line	A Thread Above Pitch Line	C Clearance at Bottom of Thread	S Width of Space at Top	B Thickness at Root of Thread
1	1.0	.6866	.3350	.3100	.5000	.3183	.05	.665	.69
1½	.8	.5492	.2680	.2480	.4000	.2546	.04	.532	.552
1½	.6666	.4577	.2233	.2066	.3333	.2122	.0333	.4433	.4599
2	.5	.3433	.1675	.1550	.2500	.1592	.0250	.3325	.345
2½	.4	.2746	.1340	.1240	.2000	.1273	.0200	.2600	.276
3	.3333	.2289	.1117	.1033	.1666	.1061	.0166	.2216	.2299
3½	.2857	.1962	.0957	.0886	.1429	.0909	.0143	.1901	.2011
4	.250	.1716	.0838	.0775	.1250	.0796	.0125	.1637	.1725
4½	.2222	.1526	.0744	.0680	.1111	.0707	.0111	.1478	.1533
5	.2	.1373	.0670	.0620	.1000	.0637	.0100	.1330	.138
6	.1666	.1144	.0558	.0517	.0833	.0531	.0083	.1108	.115
7	.1428	.0981	.0479	.0443	.0714	.0455	.0071	.095	.0985
8	.125	.0858	.0419	.0388	.0625	.0398	.0062	.0818	.0862
9	.1111	.0763	.0372	.0344	.0555	.0354	.0055	.0739	.0766
10	.10	.0687	.0335	.0310	.0500	.0318	.005	.0665	.069
12	.0833	.0572	.0279	.0258	.0416	.0265	.0042	.0551	.0575
16	.0625	.0429	.0209	.0194	.0312	.0199	.0031	.0409	.0431
20	.050	.0343	.0167	.0155	.0250	.0159	.0025	.0332	.0345

WORM WHEEL HOBS

HOBS are made larger in diameter than the worm they are used with by the amount of two clearances. The Brown & Sharpe method is to make the clearance one-tenth of the thickness of the tooth on the pitch line or .05 inch for a worm of one pitch. If the worm was 3 inches outside diameter, which would be a fair proportion for this pitch, the outside diameter of the hob would be $3 + (2 \times .05) = 3.1$ inches. The thread tool would be .31 inch wide at the point and would cut $.6366 + .1 = .7366$ deep, leaving the top of the thread the same thickness as the bottom, which is different from the worm.

The land L should be made as near the proportions given as possible.



$$A = .09 \times \text{Pitch}$$

$$B = .31 \times \text{Pitch}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{10} \text{ of } T$$

$$E = .09 \times \text{Pitch} = A$$

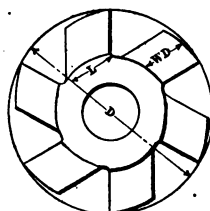
$$F = .3683 \times \text{Pitch}$$

$$S = .3683 \times \text{Pitch}$$

$$T = .5 \times \text{Pitch}$$

$$W = .31 \times \text{Pitch} = B$$

$$WD = .7366 \times \text{Pitch}$$



$$D = \text{Diam. of Worm} + .90$$

$$L = WD + \frac{1}{4} \text{ inch}$$

$$WD = .7366 \times \text{Pitch}$$

FIG. 18. — Section of Hob Thread FIG. 19. — End View of Hob

The diagram Fig. 18 shows the shape and proportions of the thread of a worm hob, and Fig. 19 shows the proportions for the depth of tooth, the lead and the outside diameter. In these diagrams:

A = Width of space at top of tooth.

B = Width of thread at top.

C = Clearance or difference between the hob and worm.

D = Diameter of hob.

E = Width of tooth at bottom.

F = Height above pitch line.

L = Width of land or tooth at bottom.

S = Depth below pitch line.

T = Width at pitch line.

W = Width of space at bottom.

WD = Whole depth of tooth.

PIPE AND PIPE THREADS

BRIGGS STANDARD PIPE THREADS

THE particulars in the following paragraph regarding this system of pipe standards are from a paper by the late Robert Briggs, C.E., read in 1882, before the Institution of Civil Engineers of Great Britain.

The taper employed has an inclination to 1 in 32 to the axis. The thread employed has an angle of 60 degrees; it is slightly rounded off, both at the top and at the bottom, so that the height or depth of the thread, instead of being exactly equal to the pitch $\times .866$ is only four-fifths of the pitch, or equal to $0.8 \frac{1}{n}$, if n be the number of

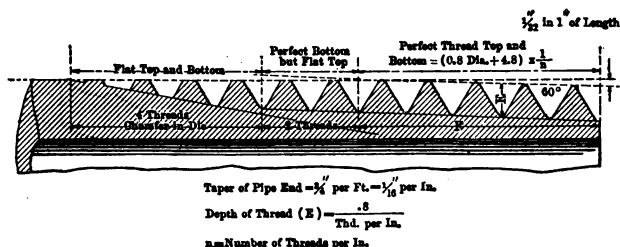


FIG. 1. — Longitudinal Section of Briggs Pipe Thread

threads per inch. For the length of tube-end throughout which the screw-thread continues perfect, the formula used is $(0.8 D + 4.8) \times \frac{1}{n}$, where D is the actual external diameter of the tube throughout its parallel length, and is expressed in inches. Further back, beyond the perfect threads, come two having the same taper at the bottom, but imperfect at the top. The remaining imperfect portion of the screw-thread, furthest back from the extremity of the tube, is not essential in any way to this system of joint; and its imperfection is simply incidental to the process of cutting the thread at a single operation.

Thread Section

The threads as produced at the pipe end in the Briggs system are represented clearly in the longitudinal section, Fig. 1.

Here the threads that are perfect at top and bottom are shown at *F*, the depth being indicated at *E*. Back of the perfect threads

are represented the two threads with perfect bottom and flat tops and behind these are the imperfect threads produced by the chamfer or bell mouth of the threading die. A table giving the general dimensions of wrought iron tubes in the Briggs system will be found on page 40, while complete data pertaining to the thread depths, lengths of perfect and imperfect portions, allowances for making the joint in screwing the pipe into the fitting, gaging allowances, etc., are contained in the tables on pages 47 and 48.

In cutting pipe threads with a lathe tool as in threading taper work in general, the tool should be set at right angles to the axis of the piece and not square with the conical surface.

STANDARD DIMENSIONS OF WROUGHT-IRON WELDED TUBES
BRIGGS STANDARD

Diameter of Tubes			Thickness of Metal Inches	Screwed Ends	
Nominal Inside Inches	Actual Inside Inches	Actual Outside Inches		Number of Threads per Inch	Length of Perfect Thread Inches
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.270	0.405	0.068	27	0.19
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.364	0.540	0.088	18	0.29
$\frac{3}{8}$	0.494	0.675	0.091	18	0.30
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.623	0.840	0.109	14	0.39
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.824	1.050	0.113	14	0.40
1	1.048	1.315	0.134	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.51
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1.380	1.660	0.140	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.54
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.610	1.900	0.145	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.55
2	2.067	2.375	0.154	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.58
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.468	2.875	0.204	8	0.89
3	3.067	3.500	0.217	8	0.95
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.548	4.000	0.226	8	1.00
4	4.026	4.500	0.237	8	1.05
4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.508	5.000	0.246	8	1.10
5	5.045	5.563	0.259	8	1.16
6	6.065	6.625	0.280	8	1.26
7	7.023	7.625	0.301	8	1.36
8	7.982	8.625	0.322	8	1.46
9	9.000	9.688	0.344	8	1.57
10	10.019	10.750	0.366	8	1.68

* By the action of the manufacturers of wrought-iron pipe and boiler tubes, at a meeting held in New York, May 9, 1839, a change in size of actual outside diameter of 9-inch pipe was adopted, making the latter 9.625 instead of 9.688 inches, as given in the table of Briggs standard pipe diameters.

THE table below shows the British pipe and pipe threads, sizes recommended by the Engineering Standards Committee.

BRITISH STANDARD PIPE THREADS

Nominal Diameter of Pipe	Approximate Outside Diameter of Pipe	Gage Diameter, Top of Thread	Double Depth of Thread	Bottom Diameter of Thread at Gage Point	Number of Thread per Inch	DISTANCE OF GAGE DIAMETER FROM END OF PIPE			Outside Diameter of Threads at End of Pipe	Inside Diameter of Thread at End of Pipe
						Standard	Maximum	Minimum		
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	0.383	0.046	0.337	28	$\frac{3}{16}$	0.18	0.13	0.373	0.327
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	0.518	0.067	0.451	19	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.22	0.16	0.506	0.439
$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	0.656	0.067	0.589	19	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.29	0.21	0.640	0.573
$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	0.825	0.091	0.734	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.29	0.21	0.809	0.718
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	0.902	0.091	0.811	14	$\frac{5}{8}$	0.29	0.21	0.886	0.795
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.041	0.091	0.950	14	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.44	0.31	1.018	0.927
$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.189	0.091	1.098	14	$\frac{7}{8}$	0.44	0.31	1.166	1.075
1	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.309	0.116	1.193	11	$1\frac{1}{8}$	0.44	0.31	1.286	1.170
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.650	0.116	1.534	11	$1\frac{1}{8}$	0.58	0.42	1.619	1.503
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.882	0.116	1.766	11	$1\frac{1}{4}$	0.58	0.42	1.851	1.735
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2.116	0.116	2.000	11	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.73	0.52	2.077	1.961
2	2	2.347	0.116	2.231	11	2	0.73	0.52	2.308	2.192
$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	2.587	0.116	2.471	11	$2\frac{1}{8}$	0.80	0.57	2.544	2.801
$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	2.960	0.116	2.844	11	$2\frac{1}{4}$	0.80	0.57	2.917	3.043
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.210	0.116	3.094	11	$2\frac{1}{2}$	0.95	0.68	3.159	3.293
3	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.460	0.116	3.344	11	$3\frac{1}{8}$	0.95	0.68	3.409	3.293
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.700	0.116	3.584	11	$3\frac{1}{8}$	1.02	0.73	3.645	3.529
$3\frac{1}{4}$	4	3.950	0.116	3.834	11	$3\frac{1}{4}$	1.02	0.73	3.895	3.779
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	4.200	0.116	4.084	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	1.02	0.73	4.145	4.029
4	$4\frac{1}{8}$	4.450	0.116	4.334	11	4	1.17	0.83	4.387	4.271
$4\frac{1}{8}$	5	4.950	0.116	4.834	11	$4\frac{1}{8}$	1.17	0.83	4.887	4.771
5	$5\frac{1}{8}$	5.450	0.116	5.334	11	5	1.31	0.94	5.380	5.264
$5\frac{1}{8}$	6	5.950	0.116	5.834	11	$5\frac{1}{8}$	1.46	1.04	5.872	5.756
6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	6.450	0.116	6.334	11	6	1.60	1.15	6.364	6.248
7	$7\frac{1}{8}$	7.450	0.128	7.322	10	7	1.60	1.15	7.364	7.236
8	$8\frac{1}{8}$	8.450	0.128	8.322	10	$8\frac{1}{8}$	1.75	1.25	8.356	8.228
9	$9\frac{1}{8}$	9.450	0.128	9.322	10	9	1.75	1.25	9.356	9.228
10	$10\frac{1}{8}$	10.450	0.128	10.322	10	10	1.90	1.35	10.348	10.220
11	$11\frac{1}{8}$	11.450	0.160	11.290	8	11	1.90	1.35	11.348	11.188
12	$12\frac{1}{8}$	12.450	0.160	12.290	8	12	1.90	1.35	12.348	12.188
13	$13\frac{1}{8}$	13.680	0.160	13.520	8	$13\frac{1}{8}$	1.90	1.35	13.578	13.418
14	$14\frac{1}{8}$	14.680	0.160	14.520	8	14	2.04	1.46	14.571	14.411
15	$15\frac{1}{8}$	15.680	0.160	15.520	8	$15\frac{1}{8}$	2.04	1.46	15.571	15.411
16	$16\frac{1}{8}$	16.680	0.160	16.520	8	$16\frac{1}{8}$	2.19	1.56	16.563	16.403
17	$17\frac{1}{8}$	17.680	0.160	17.520	8	17	2.33	1.67	17.555	17.395
18	$18\frac{1}{8}$	18.680	0.160	18.520	8	18	2.33	1.67	18.555	18.395

Taper of pipe ends = $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 1".

Whitworth standard threads.

TAP DRILLS FOR PIPE TAPS

The sizes of Twist Drills to be used in boring holes, to be reamed with Pipe Reamers, and Threaded with Pipe Taps, are as follows:

Size Pipe Tap	BRIGGS		WHITWORTH		Size Pipe Tap	BRIGGS		WHITWORTH	
	Thread	Drill	Thread	Drill		Thread	Drill	Thread	Drill
$\frac{1}{8}$	27	$\frac{21}{64}$	28	$\frac{25}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$			11	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	18	$\frac{27}{64}$	19	$\frac{27}{64}$	2	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	11	$2\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	18	$\frac{9}{16}$	19	$\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$			11	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	$\frac{11}{16}$	14	$\frac{11}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	8	$2\frac{9}{16}$	11	$2\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$			14	$\frac{25}{32}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$			11	$2\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	14	$\frac{29}{32}$	14	$\frac{29}{32}$	3	8	$3\frac{3}{16}$	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$			14	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$			11	$3\frac{1}{2}$
1	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	11	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	8	$3\frac{11}{16}$	11	$3\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	11	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$			11	4
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	11	$1\frac{3}{4}$	4	8	$4\frac{3}{16}$	11	$4\frac{1}{2}$

METRIC PIPE THREADS

Nominal Inside Pipe Diameter in Inches	Inside Pipe Diameter in Millimeters	External Thread Diameter in Millimeters	Internal Thread Diameter in Millimeters	Number of Threads per Inch
$\frac{1}{8}$		10	8.3	19
$\frac{1}{4}$	6.35	13	11.3	19
$\frac{3}{8}$	9.52	16.5	14.8	19
$\frac{1}{2}$	12.70	20.5	18.2	14
$\frac{5}{8}$	15.87	23	20.7	14
$\frac{3}{4}$	19.05	26.5	24.2	14
1	25.40	33	30	11
$1\frac{1}{4}$	31.75	42	39	11
$1\frac{1}{2}$	38.10	48	45	11
$1\frac{3}{4}$	44.45	52	49	11
2	50.30	59.7	56.7	11
$2\frac{1}{2}$	63.50	76	73	11
3	76.20	89	86	11
$3\frac{1}{2}$	88.90	101.5	98.5	11
4	101.60	114	111	11

THE PIPE JOINT IN THE BRIGGS SYSTEM

THE illustrations below and the tables on pages 43 and 44, represent the relation of the reamer, tap, die and testing gages in the preparation of the Briggs pipe end and fitting preliminary to making up the joint.

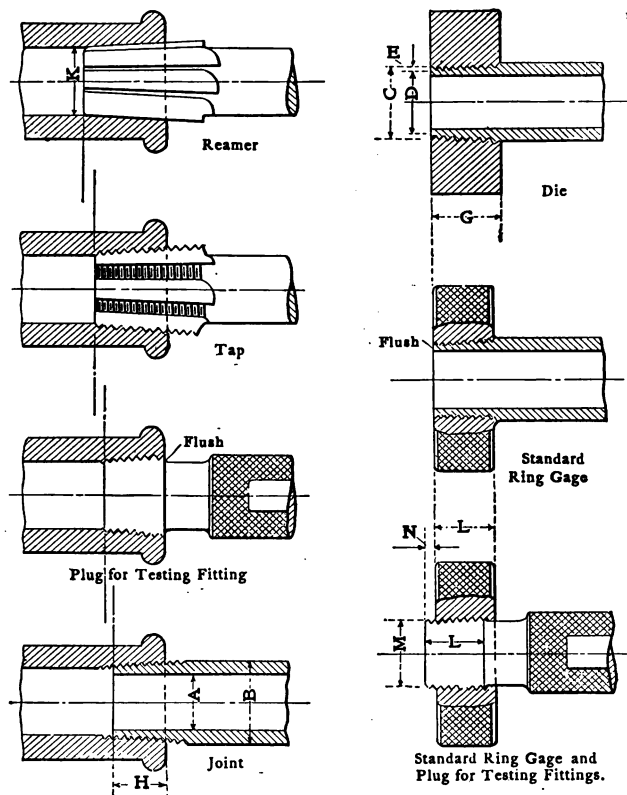


FIG. 2. — Reamer, Tap, Die and Gages for Briggs Pipe Standard

The illustrations to the left in Fig. 2 show the relative distances that the pipe reamer, tap, testing plug and pipe end are run into the fitting in making the joint; while at the right are shown the die and ring gage on the pipe end, and the relative diameters of the standard ring gage and the testing plug for the fittings.

In pipe fitting the end of the pipe should always be cut to fit the Briggs standard pipe gage. The fitting should be tapped small in order to insure a tight joint. Theoretically the joint should be tight when the pipe end has been screwed into the fitting a distance represented at H in the diagrams, Fig. 2 and following tables. However, to allow for errors the thread on the pipe is actually cut two threads beyond H . Similarly the fitting should be tapped two threads deeper than distance H .

The following table used in conjunction with the illustrations in Fig. 2, contains information as to length and number of perfect and imperfect threads; distance and number of turns the pipe screws into fitting by hand and with wrench, or the total length and number of threads of joint; ring and plug gage data for testing tools; besides general pipe dimensions, drill and reamer sizes, etc.

BRIGGS PIPE THREAD TABLE (See page 46)

Dia. of Pipe		Actual Outside	No. of Threads per Inch	Dia. at End of Pipe	Dia. at Bottom of Th'd	Depth of Thread	Length of Perfect Threads	No. of Perfect Threads
Nominal Inside	Actual Inside							
	A	B		C	D	E	H	
$\frac{1}{8}$ "	.270"	.405"	27	.393"	.334"	.029"	.19"	5.13
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	.364"	.540"	18	.522"	.433"	.044"	.29"	5.22
$\frac{3}{8}$ "	.494"	.675"	18	.656"	.568"	.044"	.30"	5.4
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	.623"	.840"	14	.815"	.701"	.057"	.39"	5.46
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	.824"	1.050"	14	1.025"	.911"	.057"	.40"	5.6
1"	1.048"	1.315"	11½	1.283"	1.144"	.060"	.51"	5.87
1¼"	1.380"	1.660"	11½	1.626"	1.488"	.060"	.54"	6.21
1½"	1.610"	1.900"	11½	1.866"	1.728"	.060"	.55"	6.33
2"	2.067"	2.375"	11½	2.339"	2.201"	.060"	.58"	6.67
2½"	2.468"	2.875"	8	2.819"	2.619"	.100"	.89"	7.12
3"	3.067"	3.500"	8	3.441"	3.241"	.100"	.95"	7.6
3½"	3.548"	4.000"	8	3.938"	3.738"	.100"	1.00"	8.0
4"	4.026"	4.500"	8	4.434"	4.234"	.100"	1.05"	8.4
4½"	4.508"	5.000"	8	4.931"	4.731"	.100"	1.10"	8.8
5"	5.045"	5.563"	8	5.490"	5.290"	.100"	1.16"	9.28
6"	6.065"	6.625"	8	6.546"	6.346"	.100"	1.26"	10.08
7"	7.023"	7.625"	8	7.540"	7.340"	.100"	1.36"	10.88
8"	7.982"	8.625"	8	8.534"	8.334"	.100"	1.46"	11.68
9"	9.000"	9.625"	8	9.527"	9.327"	.100"	1.57"	12.56
10"	10.019"	10.750"	8	10.645"	10.445"	.100"	1.68"	13.44

(Table Continued on Page 48)

PIPE THREADS

BRIGGS PIPE THREAD TABLE — Continued. (See page 46)

Nominal Dia. of Pipe	Total Length of Thd and Die	No. of Turns Pipe Screws into Hand	Distance Pipe Screws into Hand by Fitting	No. of Turns with Wrench "Take Up"	Amount of "Take Up"	No. of Thds on Plug and Ring Cage	Length of Thread on Plug and Ring Cage	L	M	No. of Thds Inspection Plug Pro- jects through Ring	Distance In- spection Plug Pro- jects through Ring	Dia. of Drill to be used in Reamer	Dia. of End of Pipe Reamer Before Chamfering
G										N		K	
1	.4120"	4.1256	.1528"	3	.1110"	7.1256	.2638"	.3861"	.3861"	3	.1110"	.320"	.320"
1	.6240"	3.9834	.2213"	3	.1805"	7.2324	.4018"	.5107"	.5107"	3	.1805"	.414"	.414"
1	.6300"	4.0914	.2273"	3	.1805"	7.3404	.4078"	.6447"	.6447"	3	.1805"	.539"	.539"
1	.8104"	3.9718	.2837"	3	.250"	7.4718	.5337"	.7994"	.7994"	3	.250"	.648"	.648"
1	.8315"	4.1308	.2927"	3	.250"	7.6398	.5457"	1.0094"	1.0094"	3	.250"	.867"	.867"
1	1.0305"	4.3562	.3788"	3	.304"	7.8522	.6828"	1.2640"	1.2640"	3	.304"	1.101"	1.101"
1	1.0545"	4.5322	.4028"	3	.304"	8.1282	.7068"	1.6071"	1.6071"	3	.304"	1.449"	1.449"
1	1.0713"	4.8243	.4105"	3	.304"	8.3203	.7233"	1.8477"	1.8477"	3	.304"	1.695"	1.695"
2	1.1043"	4.6978	.4085"	4	.348"	8.6998	.7565"	2.3173"	2.3173"	4	.348"	2.164"	2.164"
2	1.6375"	5.1000	.6375"	4	.500"	9.1	1.1375"	2.787"	2.787"	4	.500"	2.354"	2.354"
3	1.7000"	5.1000	.6375"	4	.5025"	9.6	1.2000"	3.4058"	3.4058"	4	.5025"	3.180"	3.180"
3	1.7500"	5.5000	.6875"	4	.5025"	10.0	1.2500"	3.9028"	3.9028"	4	.5025"	3.080"	3.080"
4	1.8000"	5.9000	.7375"	4	.5025"	10.4	1.3000"	4.3088"	4.3088"	4	.5025"	4.180"	4.180"
4	1.8500"	6.3000	.7875"	4	.5025"	10.8	1.3500"	4.8658"	4.8658"	4	.5025"		
5	1.9063"	6.2504	.7813"	5	.625"	11.2504	1.4063"	5.4500"	5.4500"	5	.625"		
6	2.0125"	7.1000	.8875"	5	.625"	12.1	1.5125"	6.5069"	6.5069"	5	.625"		
7	2.1125"	8.0000	1.0000"	4-9	.6125"	12.9	1.6125"	7.5017"	7.5017"	4-9	.6125"		
8	2.2125"	8.5040	1.0630"	5-106	.6495"	13.7	1.7125"	8.4934"	8.4934"	5-106	.6495"		
9	2.3125"	9.0400	1.1300"	5-6	.6825"	14.5	1.8125"	9.4843"	9.4843"	5-6	.6825"		
10	2.4250"	9.6800	1.2100"	5-72	.7150"	15.4	1.9250"	10.6003"	10.6003"	5-72	.7150"		

GAGE SETS FOR BRIGGS PIPE AND FITTINGS

THE gages manufactured by the Pratt & Whitney Company for makers and users of pipe and fittings include three distinct sets for each size of pipe, and these are illustrated in Fig. 3. Set No. 1 consists of a ring and plug conforming in all dimensions to the Briggs standard, and is known as the standard reference set. The plug screws into the ring with faces flush — as indicated by the position of the two gages. The flat milled on the plug shows the depth to which the latter should enter the fitting to allow for screwing up with tongs to make a steam-tight joint; the ring, of course, screws on to the pipe flush with the end.

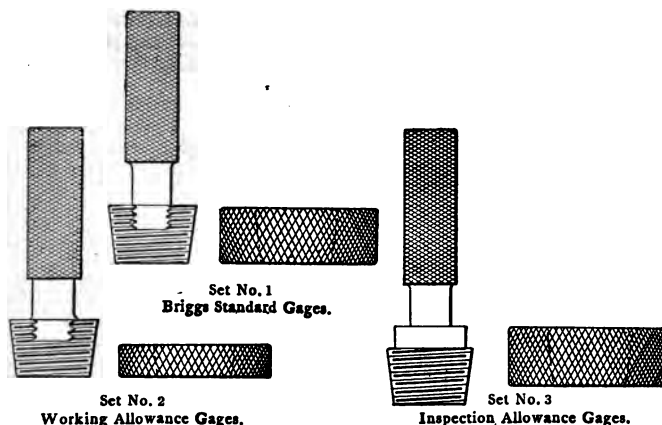


FIG. 3. — Briggs Pipe Thread Gages

Set No. 2 — the working allowance set — consists of the plug already described and a ring whose thickness is equal to the standard ring less the allowance for screwing up the joint. As the plug and ring threads are of the same diameter at the small end, the bottom surfaces come flush when the two members are screwed together. It will be noted that, as the plug enters the fitting only to the bottom of the flat at the side, and the ring screws on to the pipe only far enough to bring the outer face flush with the pipe end, there are a few threads on, or in, the work beyond the reach of the gages; hence with this type of gage a reasonable amount of wear may be permitted at the end of the tap or the mouth of the die without causing the rejection of the work.

The plug and ring in set No. 3 are inspection allowance gages, the ring being the same in all particulars as the standard gage in set No. 1, while the plug is longer than Nos. 1 and 2 by an amount equal to the allowance for screwing up for a tight joint, this extra length being represented by the cylindrical portion at the rear of

the thread cone. When the gages are screwed together the back of the cylindrical section comes flush with the ring face and the threaded end of the plug projects through the ring, as indicated, a distance equal to the length of the cylinder, or the screwing-up allowance. This plug will enter a perfect fitting until the back of the threaded section is flush with the end of the fitting, thus testing the full depth of the tapped thread in the same way that the standard ring gage covers the thread on the pipe end, and at the same time showing that the fitting is tapped to right diameter to allow the joint to screw up properly.

NATIONAL STANDARD HOSE COUPLING

This standard for fire hose couplings was adopted by the National Fire Protection Association May 26, 1905 and has since been approved and adopted by various other organizations.

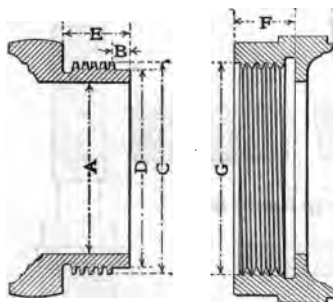


FIG. 4. — National Standard Hose Coupling

DIMENSIONS OF NATIONAL STANDARD HOSE COUPLINGS

		2½	3	3½	4½
A	Inside Diameter of Hose Couplings...	2½	3	3½	4½
B	Length of Blank End on Male Part...	½	½	½	½
C	Outside Diameter of Thread, Finished	3⅞	3⅞	4½	5½
D	Diameter at Root of Thread.....	2.8715	3.3763	4.0013	5.3070
E	Total Length of Male End.....	1	1½	1½	1½
	Number of Threads per inch.....	7½	6	6	4
F	Length of Female Thread.....	½	1	1	1½
G	Diameter of Top of Female Thread ..	3.0925	3.6550	4.28	5.80

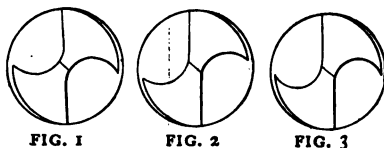
NOTE:—The above to be of the 60-deg. V-thread pattern with one-hundredth inch cut off the top of thread and one-hundredth inch left in the bottom of the 2½-inch, 3-inch, and 3½-inch couplings, and two hundredths inch in like manner for the 4½-inch couplings, and with one-quarter inch blank end on male part of coupling in each case; female ends to be cut ½-inch shorter for endwise clearance. They should also be bored out .03 inch larger in the 2½-inch, 3 and 3½-inch sizes, and .05 inch larger on the 4½-inch size in order to make up easily and without jamming or sticking.

TWIST DRILLS

THE twist-drill is perhaps one of the most efficient tools in use as, although one half is cut away in the flutes, it has a very large cutting surface in proportion to its cross-sectional area. This is made possible by the fact that the work helps to support the drill and the feed pressure on the drill tends to force the point into a cone-shaped hole which centers it.

In addition to the radial relief or backing-off behind the cutting edge, twist-drills have longitudinal clearance by decreasing the diameter from the point toward the shank, varying from .00025 to .0015 per inch of length. This prevents binding and is essential in accurate drilling.

To increase the strength the web is increased gradually in thickness from the point toward the shank by drawing the cutters apart. This decreases chip room and to avoid this defect the spiral is increased in pitch and the flute widened to make up the chip room.



Grooves of Twist Drills

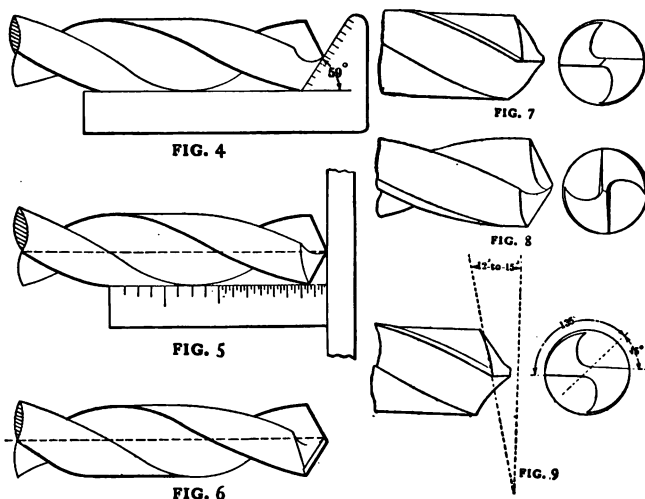
The shape of the groove affects the power and the shape of the chip and experiments by the Cleveland Twist-Drill Company are interesting. The groove in Fig. 1 does not give a good cutting edge, especially near the center, as it does not allow a full curl to the chip. Fig. 2 is a very free cutting-groove, the chips curl up to the full size of the groove and this reduces the power required to bend the chips. Fig. 3 is an even better form as it rolls a chip with each turn conical so that one lays inside the other and makes a much shorter chip from the same depth of hole.

The angle of spirals varies from 18 to 35 degrees according to the ideas of the maker. In theory the finer the pitch or the greater the angle, the easier it should be to cut and curl the chip. But this gives a weak cutting edge and reduces the ability to carry off the heat, and it does not clear itself of chips so well. After a long series of tests the same firm adopted $27\frac{1}{2}$ degrees for the spiral. This angle makes the spiral groove of all drills start at the point with a pitch equal to six diameters of the blank, the increase in twist being a constant function of the angular movement of rotation of the drill blank. This angle is based on holes from one to three diameters deep. For deeper holes a smaller angle might be advisable and greater angle for holes of less depth. There is practically no difference in torsional stress with the angle between 25 and 30 degrees.

SHARPENING DRILLS

Drills should be sharpened so as to cut the right size and with as little power as possible. To cut the right size both lips must be the same length and the same angle. A gage as shown in Fig. 4 will help both to get the angle and to grind them central. This gives the usual lip edge of 59 degrees. Fig. 5 shows how you can see if both lips are ground alike, but does not give the angle. Fig. 6 is a suggestion by Professor Sweet of relieving the drill back of the cutting edge, making it similar to a flat drill in this respect.

For drilling brass or for any thin stock where the drill goes clear through, it is best to grind the cutting edge parallel with the axis of



Grinding Twist Drills

the drill. This does away with the tendency to draw into the work. Fig. 7 shows how this is done.

It is sometimes necessary to thin the point of the drill to get best results. This requires care in grinding but can be done as shown in Fig. 8.

The best all-around clearance angle is 12 degrees, though for softer metals 15 degrees can be used. The 12 degrees is the angle at the cutting edge, but this should increase back of the cutting edge so that the line across the web should be 45 degrees, with the cutting edges. This is important, as it not only saves power but prevents splitting in hard service. The point of the drill should look like Fig. 7 or Fig. 8. Fig. 9 shows the clearance angle and the right angles for the drill point.

SPEED OF DRILLS

Learn to run drills at their proper speed to secure the most work with fewest grindings and breakages. The best practise is to use a speed that will give 30 feet a minute cutting speed for steel, 35 feet for cast iron and 60 feet for brass. This means that the cutting edge must run fast enough to make these speeds. For drilling steel with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch drill this means 1834 revolutions a minute, while for brass it would be 3668 revolutions. The table gives the speeds without any figuring for all drills up to 3 inches. These speeds require plenty of lubricant. This is for carbon steel drills.

These speeds can be exceeded in many cases even with carbon drills, and can be doubled with high speed drills, in fact from 75 to 150 feet is not uncommon with 200 feet a possibility under good conditions. The feeds in the table below can also be doubled in many cases.

TABLE OF DRILL FEEDS

Diam. of Drill	Inches of Feed per Minute at Cutting Speed of									
	30 Feet-Steel			35 Feet-Iron			60 Feet-Brass			
	Rev. per Minute	Feed .004-.007		Rev. per Minute	.004-.007		Rev. per Minute	.004-.007 per Revolution		
$\frac{1}{16}$	1834	7.33	12.83	2140	8.56	14.97	3668	14.66	25.76	
$\frac{3}{16}$	917	3.66	6.41	1070	4.28	7.49	1834	7.33	12.83	
$\frac{1}{8}$	611	2.44	4.27	713	2.85	4.99	1222	4.88	8.58	
$\frac{5}{16}$	458	1.83	3.20	535	2.14	3.74	917	3.66	6.44	
		Feed .007	.015		.007	.015		.007	.015	
$\frac{3}{8}$	367	2.57	5.5	428	3	6.42	733	5.14	11	
$\frac{7}{16}$	306	2.14	4.6	357	2.5	5.35	611	4.28	9.2	
$\frac{1}{2}$	262	1.83	3.9	306	2.14	4.58	524	3.66	7.8	
$\frac{9}{16}$	229	1.60	3.43	268	1.87	4	459	3.20	6.86	
$\frac{5}{8}$	184	1.28	2.75	214	1.50	3.21	367	2.57	5.5	
$\frac{11}{16}$	153	1.07	2.3	178	1.25	2.67	306	2.14	4.6	
$\frac{3}{4}$	131	.91	1.95	153	1.07	2.29	262	1.88	3.93	
$\frac{13}{16}$	115	.80	1.71	134	.93	2	229	1.60	3.43	
1	102	.71	1.53	119	.83	1.79	204	1.43	3.06	
$1\frac{1}{16}$	91.8	.64	1.37	107	.75	1.61	183	1.28	2.75	
$1\frac{1}{8}$	83.3	.58	1.25	97.2	.68	1.45	167	1.17	2.51	
$1\frac{1}{4}$	76.3	.53	1.15	89.2	.62	1.38	153	1.07	2.3	
$1\frac{3}{8}$	70.5	.49	1.05	82.2	.57	1.23	141	.99	2.11	
$1\frac{1}{2}$	65.5	.45	.97	76.4	.53	1.15	131	.94	1.96	
$1\frac{5}{8}$	61.1	.42	.92	71.3	.50	1.07	122	.85	1.81	
$1\frac{3}{4}$	57.3	.40	.85	66.9	.46	1	115	.80	1.73	
2	51	.36	.71	59.4	.41	.89	102	.71	1.53	
$2\frac{1}{4}$	45.8	.32	.68	53.5	.37	.80	91.7	.64	1.37	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	41.7	.29	.62	48.6	.34	.73	83.4	.58	1.21	
$2\frac{3}{4}$	38.2	.27	.57	44.6	.31	.67	76.4	.53	1.15	

FEED OF DRILLS

The feed of drills is usually given in parts of an inch per revolution, 0.004 to 0.007 inch for drills of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and smaller and 0.007 to 0.015 inch for larger drills being recommended. This has been worked out into the table for the standard speeds to show inches of feed per minute for the three speeds given, which is more convenient. This is not an iron-clad rule but should be used with judgment. For high-speed steel these figures can be just about doubled.

DATA FOR DRILLING CAST IRON AT FEED OF 1" PER MIN.

Size of Drill	Feed per Rev.	Thrust in Lbs.	H.P. for 1 Inch Feed per Min.	Size of Drill	Feed per Rev.	Thrust in Lbs.	H.P. for 1 Inch Feed per Min.
1	.02	1300	.0035	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.06	8000	.02
	.04	2600	.0063		.02	3200	.008
	.06	3900	.010		.04	6500	.016
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.02	2000	.005	3	.06	9700	.024
	.04	3900	.010		.02	3750	.009
	.06	5800	.015		.04	7700	.019
2	.02	2500	.006		.06	11500	.029
	.04	5300	.013				

For carbon steel the values run from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 times these for cast iron, increasing with the feed per revolution.

One inch flat twisted drills have been run from 313 to 575 r. p. m., with feeds of 11.27 and 28.1 inches per minute and required from 5.22 to 11.60 actual horse power.

TORQUE REQUIRED TO DRILL CAST IRON

Diam. of Drill	Feed in Inch per Rev.	Pounds Torque at 1 foot Radius	H.P. per Rev.	Diam. of Drill	Feed in Inch per Rev.	Pounds Torque at 1 foot Radius	H.P. per Rev.
1	.02	50	.009	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.06	390	.072
	.04	80	.014		.02	200	.038
	.06	120	.023		.04	400	.076
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.02	75	.014	3	.06	600	.114
	.04	150	.028		.02	280	.053
	.06	225	.042		.04	575	.109
2	.02	125	.023		.06	870	.167
	.04	255	.048				

DRILL TROUBLES

Twist-drills will stand more strain in proportion to their size and weight than almost any other tool, and when a good drill gives trouble it is pretty safe to say some of the conditions are wrong.

If it chips on the edge, the lip clearance is too great and fails to support the cutting edge or the feed is too heavy. Ease off on the feed first and then watch the grinding.

If it splits in the web it is either ground wrong, *i.e.*, does not have the center lip at the angle of 45 degrees or the feed is altogether too heavy.

If the outer corner wears, it shows that the speed is too great. This is particularly noticeable on cast iron.

DRILL POINTERS

In most cases it is better to use high speeds almost to the point where the drill corners commence to wear with a light feed than to use slower speed and heavy feed.

This is specially true of drilling in automatic machines where the holes are not more than twice as deep as the diameter where drills are flooded with lard oil. With deeper holes the chips are harder to get rid of and it is better to use slower speeds and heavier feeds as the drilled hole gets deeper.

Watch the drill chip and try to grind so that it will come out in a small compact roll. It is better to have this continuous clear to bottom of hole if possible.

In drilling brass use a heavier feed especially on automatic machines, as it helps to work out the chips. If you lubricate at all, flood the work. Twist-drills ground as for steel often catch and "hog in" on brass, especially at the bottom of the hole, where it breaks through. To avoid this, grind the lead or rake from the cutting edge.

In drilling hard material use turpentine as a lubricant.

Drills feed easier by thinning the extreme point if this is carefully done. This is important in hand feeding.

SPECIAL DRILLS AND THEIR USES

Ratchet-drills have a square taper shank, are used in hand-ratchet braces and in air-driven drills. Used in bridge building, structural and repair work.

The shell drill, Fig. 10, is used after a two-groove drill in chucking out cored holes or for enlarging holes that have been made with a two-groove drill. It has a taper hole and a number of sizes can be used on the same arbor.

Wire drills and jobbers or machinists drills both have round shanks and only differ in size. Wire drills are made to a twist-drill gage and the others to a jobbers or fractional gage.

Blacksmith drills all have a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch shank $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, so as to all fit the same holder. There is a flat on the shank for set-screw.

The straightway or Farmers drill has the same clearance as a twist-drill but the flutes are straight. It is used mostly in drilling brass and soft metals or in drilling cross holes or castings where blow holes may be found, as it is less likely to run than the twist-drill.

Oil drills have the advantage of the cutting edge being kept cool and of the chips being forced back through the grooves which reduces friction to a minimum. They are used for all kinds of drilling, mostly deep hole work. In cast-iron drilling air is sometimes used to blow out the chips and keep the drill cool. They are generally used in a screw or chucking machine or a lathe fitted for this work. Where the drill is held stationary and the work revolves, the oil is pumped to the connection and flows through the holes in the drill as in Fig. 11.

Where the drill revolves as in a drill press, the oil is pumped into a collar which remains stationary while the drill socket revolves, as in Fig. 12. An oil groove around the socket and holes through to the drill connects with the holes in the drill itself. Other types are shown in Figs. 13 and 14. The latter is used mostly

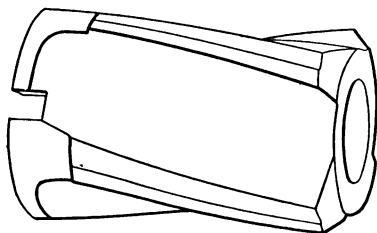


FIG. 10. — Shell Drill

in screw or chucking machine turrets where the oil is pumped into the center of the turret and into the large hole in the shank of the drill.

The hollow drill shown in Fig. 15 is used for deep drilling or long holes and is used in a lathe or some similar machine fitted for the purpose. It has a hole lengthwise through the shank connecting with the grooves of the drill. The shank can be threaded and fitted to a metal tube of such length as desired. The outside of the drill has a groove the whole length of the body. The lubricant is conveyed to the point of the drill on the outside through these grooves, while the hollow tube admits of the passage of oil and chips from the point. In using this drill the hole is first started with a short drill the size of the hole desired and drilled to a depth equal to the length of the body of the hollow drill to be used. The body of the hollow drill acts as a packing, compelling the oil to follow the grooves and the chips to flow out through the hollow shank.

Three and four groove drills are used for chucking out cored holes or enlarged holes that are first drilled with a two-groove drill. They are much better than a two-groove drill for use in cored holes or to another drill. The ends of the drills, Fig. 16 and 17, indicate *they are not made to drill from solid stock but for enlarging a ready made.*

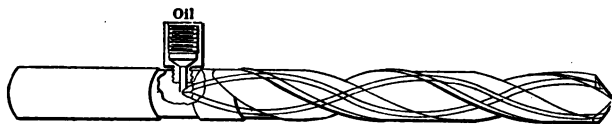


FIG. 11

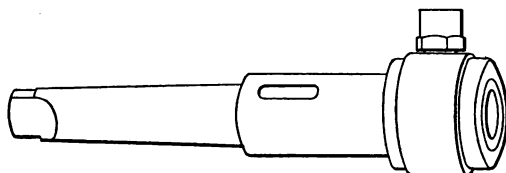


FIG. 12



FIG. 13



FIG. 14



FIG. 15



FIG. 16



FIG. 17

The following tables give standard drill sizes in various ways, each being very convenient for certain classes of work:

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF NOMINAL SIZES OF DRILLS

Inch	M.M.	Wire Gage	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Wire Gage	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Wire Gage	Decimals of an Inch
$\frac{1}{8}$		80	.0135		1.2		.047244			37	.104
		79	.0145		1.3		.051181	$\frac{1}{8}$	2.7	36	.1063
	.4		.015625		55		.052				.1065
			.01574		54		.055				.109375
		78	.016		1.4		.055118		3.1	35	.11
		77	.018		1.5		.05905		2.8		.11024
	.5		.01968		53		.0595			34	.111
		76	.020	$\frac{1}{16}$			.0625			33	.113
		75	.021		1.6		.06299		2.9		.11417
		74	.0225		52		.0635			32	.116
	.6		.02362		1.7		.066929		3		.11811
		73	.024		51		.067			31	.12
		72	.025		50		.07		3.1		.12205
		71	.026		1.8		.070866	$\frac{1}{8}$			.125
	.7		.02756		49		.073		3.2		.12598
		70	.028		1.9		.0748			30	.1285
		69	.02925		48		.076		3.3		.12992
		68	.031	$\frac{5}{64}$			.078125		3.4		.13386
$\frac{1}{4}$	.8		.03125		47		.0785			29	.136
			.031496		2		.07874		3.5		.1378
		67	.032		46		.081			28	.1405
		66	.033		45		.082	$\frac{9}{64}$			.140625
	.9	65	.035		2.1		.082677		3.6		.14173
			.03543		44		.086			27	.144
		64	.036		2.2		.086614		3.7		.14567
		63	.037		43		.089			26	.147
	1	62	.038		2.3		.09055			25	.1495
		61	.039		42		.0935		3.8		.14961
			.03937	$\frac{3}{8}$			.09375			24	.152
		60	.04		2.4		.09448		3.9		.15354
	1.1	59	.041		41		.096			23	.154
		58	.042		40		.098	$\frac{5}{16}$			.15625
		57	.043		2.5		.098425			22	.157
			.043307		39		.0995		4		.15748
$\frac{3}{4}$			.0465		38		.1015			21	.159
		56	.046875		2.6		.102362			20	.161

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF NOMINAL SIZES OF DRILLS, *Continued*

Inch	M.M.	Wire Gage	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Letter Sizes	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Letter Sizes	Decimals of an Inch
	4.1		.16142			A	.234			P	.323
	4.2		.16536	$\frac{1}{16}$			.234375	$\frac{1}{16}$			.328125
		19	.166		6		.23622		8.5	Q	.332
	4.3		.16929			B	.238		8.6		.33465
		18	.1695		6.1		.24015			R	.33859
$\frac{1}{16}$			.171875			C	.242	$\frac{1}{16}$			.339
		17	.173		6.2		.2441		8.8		.34375
	4.4		.17323			D	.246			S	.34646
		16	.177		6.3		.24803		9		.348
	4.5		.17717	$\frac{1}{8}$		E	.25		9.2	T	.35433
		15	.18		6.4		.25197	$\frac{1}{16}$			.358
	4.6		.1811		6.5		.25591		9.5	U	.359375
		14	.182			F	.257			V	.36221
		13	.185		6.6		.25984		9.8		.368
$\frac{1}{8}$	4.7		.18504			G	.261	$\frac{1}{8}$			.37402
			.1875		6.7		.26377				.375
	4.8		.18808	$\frac{1}{16}$			.265625		9.6		.377
		12	.189			H	.266			W	.37796
		11	.191		6.8		.26772				.38583
	4.9		.19291		6.9		.27165				.386
		10	.1935			I	.272	$\frac{1}{16}$	10	X	.390625
		9	.196		7		.27559			Y	.3937
	5		.19685			J	.277				.397
		8	.199		7.1		.27952	$\frac{1}{16}$		Z	.404
	5.1		.20079	$\frac{9}{16}$		K	.281				.40625
$\frac{1}{16}$		7	.201				.28125	$\frac{1}{16}$			.413
			.203125		7.2		.28347		10.5		.4134
		6	.204		7.3		.2874	$\frac{1}{16}$			.421875
	5.2		.20473			L	.29		11		.43307
		5	.2055		7.4		.29133	$\frac{1}{8}$			.4375
	5.3		.20866			M	.295		11.5		.45276
		4	.209		7.5		.29528	$\frac{1}{16}$			.453125
	5.4		.2126	$\frac{1}{16}$			.296875	$\frac{1}{16}$			.46875
		3	.213		7.6		.29922		12		.47244
	5.5		.21654			N	.302	$\frac{1}{16}$			.484375
$\frac{3}{16}$			.21875		7.7		.30314		12.5		.4921
	5.6		.22047		7.8		.30709	$\frac{1}{2}$			.5
		2	.221		7.9		.31102				
	5.7		.22441	$\frac{5}{16}$			.3125				
		1	.228		8.		.31496				
	5.8		.22835			O	.316				
	5.9		.23228		8.2		.32284				

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF NOMINAL SIZES OF DRILLS, *Continued*

Inch	M.M.	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Decimals of an Inch	Inch	M.M.	Decimals of an Inch
$\frac{1}{16}$	13	.51181	$\frac{1}{8}$	17.5	.671875	$\frac{3}{16}$	21.5	.84375
$\frac{3}{32}$	13.5	.515625	$\frac{1}{4}$	18	.6875	$\frac{1}{2}$	22	.84646
$\frac{1}{4}$	14	.53125	$\frac{3}{8}$	18.5	.689	$\frac{5}{8}$	22.5	.859375
$\frac{5}{16}$	14.5	.5315	$\frac{1}{2}$	19	.703125	$\frac{3}{4}$	23	.86614
$\frac{3}{8}$	15	.546875	$\frac{5}{8}$	19.5	.70866	$\frac{7}{8}$	23.5	.875
$\frac{1}{2}$	15.5	.55118	$\frac{3}{4}$	20	.71875	$\frac{15}{16}$	24	.88533
$\frac{5}{8}$	16	.5625	$\frac{7}{8}$	20.5	.72835	$\frac{1}{1}$	24.5	.890625
$\frac{3}{4}$	16.5	.57087	$\frac{15}{16}$	21	.734375		25	.90551
$\frac{7}{8}$	17	.578125			.74803			.90625
$\frac{15}{16}$		.59055			.75			.921875
		.59375			.765625			.9252
		.600375			.76772			.9375
		.61024			.78125			.94488
		.625			.7874			.953125
		.62992			.796875			.9646
		.640625			.8071			.96875
		.6496			.8125			.98425
		.65625			.82677			.984375
		.66929			.828125			1.

LETTER SIZES OF DRILLS

Diameter Inches	Decimals of 1 Inch	Diameter Inches	Decimals of 1 Inch
A $\frac{1}{16}$	.234	N $\frac{1}{16}$	.302
B $\frac{1}{8}$	.238	O $\frac{1}{8}$	.316
C $\frac{3}{16}$	.242	P $\frac{3}{16}$	.323
D $\frac{1}{4}$	.246	Q $\frac{1}{4}$	.332
E $\frac{5}{16}$	.250	R $\frac{5}{16}$	.339
F $\frac{3}{8}$	.257	S $\frac{3}{8}$	.348
G $\frac{7}{16}$	.261	T $\frac{7}{16}$	.358
H $\frac{1}{2}$	.266	U $\frac{1}{2}$	.368
I $\frac{9}{16}$	.272	V $\frac{9}{16}$	.377
J $\frac{5}{8}$	.277	W $\frac{5}{8}$	.386
K $\frac{3}{4}$	.281	X $\frac{3}{4}$	.397
L $\frac{7}{8}$	.290	Y $\frac{7}{8}$	.404
M $\frac{15}{16}$	.295	Z $\frac{15}{16}$	.413

SIZES OF DRILLS

61

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF DRILL SIZES FROM $\frac{1}{16}$ " TO No. 80

Size	Decimal Equivalent	Size	Decimal Equivalent	Size	Decimal Equivalent
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.500	3	0.213	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0937
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.4843	4	0.209	42	0.0935
$\frac{3}{16}$	0.4687	5	0.2055	43	0.089
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.4531	6	0.204	44	0.086
$\frac{5}{16}$	0.4375	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.2031	45	0.082
$\frac{3}{8}$	0.4218	7	0.201	46	0.081
Z	0.413	8	0.199	47	0.0785
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.4062	9	0.196	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.0781
Y	0.404	10	0.1935	48	0.076
X	0.397	11	0.191	49	0.073
$\frac{9}{16}$	0.3906	12	0.189	50	0.070
W	0.386	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.1875	51	0.067
V	0.377	13	0.185	52	0.0635
U	0.375	14	0.182	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0625
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.368	15	0.180	53	0.0595
$\frac{5}{8}$	0.3593	16	0.177	54	0.055
T	0.358	17	0.173	55	0.052
S	0.348	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.1718	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0468
$\frac{11}{16}$	0.3437	18	0.1695	56	0.0465
R	0.339	19	0.166	57	0.043
Q	0.332	20	0.161	58	0.042
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.3281	21	0.159	59	0.041
P	0.323	22	0.157	60	0.040
O	0.316	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.1562	61	0.039
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.3125	23	0.154	62	0.038
N	0.302	24	0.152	63	0.037
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.2968	25	0.1495	64	0.036
M	0.295	26	0.147	65	0.035
L	0.290	27	0.144	66	0.033
$\frac{5}{8}$	0.2812	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.1406	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0312
K	0.281	28	0.1405	67	0.032
J	0.277	29	0.136	68	0.031
I	0.272	30	0.1285	69	0.029
H	0.266	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.125	70	0.028
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.2656	31	0.120	71	0.026
G	0.261	32	0.116	72	0.025
F	0.257	33	0.113	73	0.024
E	0.250	34	0.111	74	0.0225
D	0.246	35	0.110	75	0.021
C	0.242	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.1093	76	0.020
B	0.238	36	0.1065	77	0.018
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.2343	37	0.104	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.0156
A	0.234	38	0.1015	78	0.016
1	0.228	39	0.0995	79	0.0145
2	0.221	40	0.098	80	0.0135
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.2187	41	0.096		

TAP DRILL SIZES FOR REGULAR THREADS

THESE sizes give an allowance above the bottom of thread on sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2; varying respectively as follows: for "V" threads, .010 to .055 inch; for U. S. S. and Whitworth threads, .005 to .027 inch. These are found by adding to the size at bottom of thread, $\frac{1}{4}$ of the pitch for "V" threads, and $\frac{1}{8}$ of the pitch for U. S. S. and Whitworth, the pitch being equal to 1 inch divided by the number of threads per inch. In practice it is better to use a larger drill if the exact size called for cannot be had.

Size Tap	No. of Threads	Size of Drill			Size Tap	No. of Threads	Size of Drills		
		U. S. S.	V	W			U. S. S.	V	W
$\frac{1}{8}$	24	.138	.111	.120	$\frac{1}{8}$	9	.808	.790	.810
$\frac{1}{16}$	20	.191	.184	.192	$\frac{1}{16}$	8	.854	.832	.856
$\frac{3}{32}$	18	.248	.239	.249	$\frac{1}{16}$	8	.917	.894	.919
$\frac{1}{8}$	16	.302	.293	.303	$\frac{1}{8}$	7	.957	.932	.960
$\frac{3}{16}$	14	.354	.345	.355	$\frac{1}{8}$	7	1.082	1.057	1.085
$\frac{1}{4}$	13	.400	.399	.410	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	1.170	1.144	1.182
$\frac{5}{16}$	12	.402	.391	.403	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	1.304	1.269	1.307
$\frac{3}{8}$	12	.465	.453	.466	$\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.412	1.372	1.416
$\frac{7}{16}$	11	.518	.506	.520	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	1.390	1.347	1.394
$\frac{1}{2}$	11	.581	.568	.583	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	1.515	1.472	1.519
$\frac{9}{16}$	10	.632	.618	.634	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	1.640	1.597	1.644
$\frac{5}{8}$	10	.695	.680	.697	$\frac{5}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.614	1.566	1.619
$\frac{3}{4}$	9	.745	.728	.747	2	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.739	1.691	1.744

A very simple rule, which is good enough in many cases, is:

Subtract the pitch of one thread from the diameter of the tap.

A $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch tap 16-thread would be $\frac{3}{8}$ minus $\frac{1}{16} = \frac{5}{16}$ drill; a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch tap, ten-thread, would be $\frac{1}{2}$ minus $\frac{1}{10} = \frac{4}{10} - \frac{1}{10}$ or $0.75 - 0.10 = \frac{3}{4}$ or 0.65, or a little over $\frac{5}{8}$ of an inch, so a $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch drill will do nicely. With a 1-inch tap we have $1 - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$ -inch drill, which is a little large but leaves enough thread for most cases.

TAP DRILLS FOR A. L. A. M. THREADS

Size of Tap	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill, Inches	Size of Tap	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill, Inches
$\frac{1}{4}$	28	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	24	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	14	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	24	$\frac{11}{16}$	1	14	$\frac{23}{16}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	20	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	12	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	20	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	12	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	18	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	12	$1\frac{11}{8}$
1	18	$1\frac{5}{8}$	2	12	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	16	$1\frac{7}{8}$			

The tap should be between 0.002 and 0.003 inch large for clearance between top and bottom of threads.

TAP DRILLS

For Machine Screw Taps

THESE drills will give a thread full enough for all practical purposes, but not a *full* thread as this is very seldom required in practical work. Further data along this line will be found in the tables which follow.

TAP DRILLS

Sizes of Taps	No. of Threads	Sizes of Drills	Sizes of Taps	No. of Threads	Sizes of Drills
2	48	48	12	24	19
2	56	46	13	20	17
2	64	45	13	24	15
3	40	48	14	20	14
3	48	47	14	22	13
3	56	45	14	24	11
4	32	45	15	18	12
4	36	43	15	20	10
4	40	42	15	24	7
5	30	41	16	16	10
5	32	40	16	18	7
5	36	38	16	20	5
5	40	36	16	24	1
6	30	39	17	16	7
6	32	37	17	18	4
6	36	35	17	20	2
6	40	33	18	16	2
7	28	32	18	18	1
7	30	31	18	20	B
7	32	30	19	16	C
8	24	31	19	18	D
8	30	30	19	20	E
8	32	29	20	16	E
9	24	29	20	18	E
9	28	27	20	20	F
9	30	26	22	16	H
9	32	24	22	18	I
10	24	26	24	14	K
10	28	24	24	16	L
10	30	23	24	18	M
10	32	21	26	14	O
11	24	20	26	16	P
11	28	19	28	14	R
11	30	18	28	16	S
12	20	21	30	14	T
12	22	19	30	16	U

TWIST DRILLS

DIMENSIONS FOR TWIST DRILLS

FOR BORING HOLES TO BE THREADED WITH U. S. FORM OF THREAD
TAPS $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ INCH DIAMETER

Diam- eter Inches	No. of Threads to the Inch	Exact Diameter Bottom of Thread Inches	Gage No. of Drill	Diam- eter Inches	No. of Threads to the Inch	Exact Diameter Bottom of Thread Inches	Gage No. of Drill
$\frac{1}{16}$	60	.041	57	$\frac{1}{8}$	26	.200	6
$\frac{1}{8}$	64	.042	56	$\frac{3}{16}$	56	.055	53
$\frac{3}{16}$	48	.067	50	$\frac{1}{4}$	60	.056	53
$\frac{1}{2}$	50	.068	50	$\frac{5}{16}$	40	.077	46
$\frac{3}{4}$	56	.071	49	$\frac{3}{4}$	44	.080	45
$\frac{7}{8}$	60	.072	48	$\frac{7}{8}$	48	.082	44
1	40	.093	41	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	.100	38
$\frac{1}{8}$	44	.096	40	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	.105	36
$\frac{1}{8}$	48	.098	39	$\frac{1}{2}$	40	.108	34
$\frac{1}{4}$	32	.116	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	.131	29
$\frac{1}{4}$	36	.120	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	.136	28
$\frac{1}{4}$	40	.124	30	$\frac{1}{2}$	40	.139	28
$\frac{3}{8}$	24	.133	29	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	.149	24
$\frac{1}{2}$	28	.141	27	$\frac{1}{2}$	28	.157	21
$\frac{1}{2}$	30	.144	26	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	.162	19
$\frac{3}{4}$	32	.147	25	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	.167	18
$\frac{3}{4}$	36	.152	23	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	.180	13
$\frac{3}{4}$	24	.164	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	28	.188	10
$\frac{7}{8}$	28	.172	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	.194	8
$\frac{7}{8}$	32	.178	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	.198	7
$\frac{7}{8}$	36	.183	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	.193	9
1	18	.178	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	20	.201	5
1	20	.185	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	.211	3
1	22	.190	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	26	.216	2
1	24	.196	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	.225	1

DRILLS AND REAMERS FOR DOWEL PINS

SIZES OF ROD		DRILLS AND REAMERS FOR DRIVE FITS			DRILLS FOR CLEARANCE	
No. of Gage (Stubbs Steel Wire)	Dia.	Size of Drill	Dia. of Drill	Dia. of Reamer	Size of Drill	Dia. of Drill
54	.055	No. 55	.052		No. 54	.055
45	.081	" 47	.0785		" 46	.081
33	.112	" 36	.1065	.110	" 33	.113
30	.127	" 31	.120	.125	" 30	.1285
21	.157	" 24	.152	.155	" 22	.157
10	.191	" 13	.185	.189	" 11	.191
	.252	C	.242	.250-.2505	F	.257
	.315	$\frac{1}{8}$ Reamer Drill	.307	.3125-.313	O	.316
V	.377	"	.366	.375-.3755	V	.377
	.439	"	.427	.4375-.438		
	.503	"	.489	.500-.5005		
	.628	"	.616	.625-.6255		
	.753	"	.734 (42)	.759-.7595		

DOUBLE DEPTH OF THREADS

Threads per in.	V Threads D D	U. S. Std D D	Whit. Std D D	Threads per in.	V Threads D D	U. S. Std D D	Whit. Std D D
2	.86650	.64950	.64000	28	.06185	.04639	.04571
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.77022	.57733	.56888	30	.05773	.04330	.04266
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	.72960	.54694	.53894	32	.05412	.04059	.04000
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	.69320	.51960	.51200	34	.05097	.03820	.03764
2 $\frac{3}{8}$	.66015	.49485	.48761	36	.04811	.03608	.03555
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	.63019	.47236	.46545	38	.04560	.03418	.03368
2 $\frac{1}{8}$	.60278	.45182	.44521	40	.04330	.03247	.03200
3	.57733	.43300	.42666	42	.04126	.03093	.03047
3 $\frac{1}{4}$	.53323	.39966	.39384	44	.03936	.02952	.03136
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.49485	.37114	.36571	46	.03767	.02823	.02782
4	.43300	.32475	.32000	48	.03608	.02706	.02666
4 $\frac{1}{4}$	.38488	.28860	.28444	50	.03464	.02598	.02560
5	.34660	.25980	.25600	52	.03332	.02498	.02461
5 $\frac{1}{4}$	.31490	.23618	.23272	54	.03209	.02405	.02370
6	.28866	.21650	.21333	56	.03093	.02319	.02285
7	.24742	.18557	.18285	58	.02987	.02239	.02206
8	.21650	.16237	.16000	60	.02887	.02165	.02133
9	.19244	.14433	.14222	62	.02795	.02095	.02064
10	.17320	.12990	.12800	64	.02706	.02029	.02000
11	.15745	.11809	.11636	66	.02625	.01968	.01939
11 $\frac{1}{2}$	.15069	.11295	.11121	68	.02548	.01910	.01882
12	.14433	.10825	.10666	70	.02475	.01855	.01828
13	.13323	.09992	.09846	72	.02407	.01804	.01782
14	.12357	.09278	.09142	74	.02341	.01752	.01729
15	.11555	.08660	.08533	76	.02280	.01714	.01673
16	.10825	.08118	.08000	78	.02221	.01665	.01641
18	.09622	.07216	.07111	80	.02166	.01623	.01600
20	.08660	.06495	.06400	82	.02113	.01584	.01560
22	.07872	.05904	.05818	84	.02063	.01546	.01523
24	.07216	.05412	.05333	86	.02015	.01510	.01476
26	.0661	.04996	.04923	88	.01957	.01476	.01454
27	.06418	.04811	.04740	90	.01925	.01443	.01422

This gives the depth to allow for a full thread in a nut or similar piece of work for threads for 2 to 90 per inch, regardless of the diameter. A special nut for a 2-inch bolt, 20 threads per inch, U. S. Standard would have a hole 2. — .06495 = 1.93505 inches in diameter bored in it.

SIZES OF TAP DRILLS FOR TAPS WITH "V" THREAD

Diam. Tap, in Inches	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill, Number	Diam. Tap, in Inches	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill	Diam. Tap, in Inches	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill, Inches	Diam. Tap, in Inches	Threads per Inch	Size of Drill, Inches
$\frac{3}{8}$	48	50	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	No. 20	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	52	50	$\frac{1}{2}$	28	No. 17	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	54	49	$\frac{1}{2}$	30	No. 16	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	56	49	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	No. 15	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	60	48	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	No. 16	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	50	$\frac{1}{2}$	28	No. 12	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	49	$\frac{1}{2}$	32	No. 10	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	40	47	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	No. 17	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	48	44	$\frac{1}{2}$	20	No. 14	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	56	43	$\frac{1}{2}$	24	No. 9	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	44	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	No. 10	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	43	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	40	42	$\frac{1}{2}$	20	No. 3	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	42	41	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	No. 1	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	48	39	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	30	41	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	F	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	40	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	37	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	J	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	40	34	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	L	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	30	33	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	32	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	N	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	P	$\frac{1}{2}$	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	40	30	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	30	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	R	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	29	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	S	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	40	28	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	24	29	$\frac{1}{2}$	16	W	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	28	28	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	30	27	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	X	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	26	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	24	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	24	26	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	28	22	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	32	20	$\frac{1}{2}$	12	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	36	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	14	in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$

This table gives similar information but in a way that would be more convenient in some cases.

TAPPING AND THREADING SPEEDS

For tapping in cast iron, the F. E. Wells & Son Company, Greenfield, Mass., recommends the following speeds:

$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch holes
382	255	191	153	127

using an oil or soda compound.

For soft steel and iron:

$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch holes
229	153	115	91	76

using oil as a lubricant.

The National Machine Company, Hartford, Conn., uses 233 revolutions per minute up to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter and 140 revolutions per minute for sizes between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, using a screw-cutting oil as a lubricant.

They tap holes as deep as four tap diameters by power.

For threading cast iron in machines of the bolt-cutter type, the Landis Machine Company, Waynesboro, Penn., gives these speeds:

$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2 inches
200	150	125	100	85	55	45

with petroleum as a lubricant.

For soft steel and iron:

$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2 inches
280	220	175	140	115	75	6

with compound or screw-cutting oil, using a $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch belt at 1200 feet per minute. The speeds are for high-speed steel dies. Some users run the machines at a much higher rate.

THREADING PIPE

The Bignall & Keeler Manufacturing Company, Edwardsville, Ill., aims to have its pipe-threading machines run at a cutting speed of 15 feet per minute. The machine for handling pipe from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 inches uses a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch belt at about 940 feet per minute. They advise nothing but lard oil on the dies.

The Standard Engineering Company, Ellwood City, Penn., also recommends a cutting speed of 15 feet per minute, using a 3-inch belt at 730 feet per minute.

It will be understood in all the cases cited that the figures given are merely a guide as to what can be done and not record performances in any particular. Soft stock can be run very fast, and hard, gritty stock is very hard on the dies.

The only general rule, in the case of dies, is to run as fast as possible without undue heating of the dies.

DRILL END LENGTHS

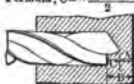
It is often necessary in designing brass castings to allow for drilling to a certain depth so as to give the thickness of metal A necessary at the bottom of the hole to withstand pressure.

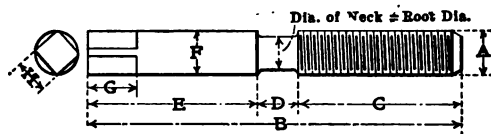
The table gives the dimension C for usual sizes of drills. This is deducted from B to give the actual thickness of metal at A .

DRILL END LENGTHS

Dia.	C	C in near-est $\frac{1}{8}$ "	Gage No.	Dia.	C	C in near-est $\frac{1}{8}$ "	Gage No.	Dia.	C	C in near-est $\frac{1}{8}$ "
2	0.60086	$\frac{39}{64}$	1	0.2280	0.06850	$\frac{5}{16}$	41	0.0960	0.02884	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.58208	$\frac{37}{64}$	2	0.2210	0.06640	$\frac{5}{16}$	42	0.0935	0.02809	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	0.56331	$\frac{35}{64}$	3	0.2130	0.06400	$\frac{1}{2}$	43	0.0890	0.02674	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	0.54453	$\frac{33}{64}$	4	0.2090	0.06279	$\frac{1}{2}$	44	0.0860	0.02584	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{16}$	0.52576	$\frac{31}{64}$	5	0.2055	0.06174	$\frac{1}{2}$	45	0.0820	0.02464	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{32}$	0.50698	$\frac{29}{64}$	6	0.2040	0.06129	$\frac{1}{2}$	46	0.0810	0.02433	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{64}$	0.48820	$\frac{27}{64}$	7	0.2010	0.06030	$\frac{1}{2}$	47	0.0785	0.02358	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{128}$	0.46942	$\frac{25}{64}$	8	0.1990	0.05979	$\frac{1}{2}$	48	0.0760	0.02283	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{256}$	0.45065	$\frac{23}{64}$	9	0.1960	0.05888	$\frac{1}{2}$	49	0.0730	0.02193	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{512}$	0.43187	$\frac{21}{64}$	10	0.1935	0.05813	$\frac{1}{2}$	50	0.0700	0.02103	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{1024}$	0.41309	$\frac{19}{64}$	11	0.1910	0.05738	$\frac{1}{2}$	51	0.0670	0.02013	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2048}$	0.39431	$\frac{17}{64}$	12	0.1890	0.05678	$\frac{1}{2}$	52	0.0635	0.01908	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{4096}$	0.37554	$\frac{15}{64}$	13	0.1850	0.05558	$\frac{1}{2}$	53	0.0595	0.01788	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{8192}$	0.35676	$\frac{13}{64}$	14	0.1820	0.05468	$\frac{1}{2}$	54	0.0550	0.01652	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{16384}$	0.33798	$\frac{11}{64}$	15	0.1800	0.05408	$\frac{1}{2}$	55	0.0520	0.01562	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{32768}$	0.31931	$\frac{9}{64}$	16	0.1770	0.05318	$\frac{1}{2}$	56	0.0465	0.01397	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{65536}$	0.30046	$\frac{7}{64}$	17	0.1730	0.05197	$\frac{1}{2}$	57	0.0430	0.01292	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{131072}$	0.29104	$\frac{5}{64}$	18	0.1695	0.05092	$\frac{1}{2}$	58	0.0420	0.01262	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{262144}$	0.28165	$\frac{3}{64}$	19	0.1660	0.04987	$\frac{1}{2}$	59	0.0410	0.01232	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{524288}$	0.27226	$\frac{1}{64}$	20	0.1610	0.04837	$\frac{1}{2}$	60	0.0400	0.01202	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{1048576}$	0.26288		21	0.1590	0.04777	$\frac{1}{2}$	61	0.0390	0.01172	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2097152}$	0.25349		22	0.1570	0.04717	$\frac{1}{2}$	62	0.0380	0.01142	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{4194304}$	0.24410		23	0.1540	0.04627	$\frac{1}{2}$	63	0.0370	0.01112	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{8388608}$	0.23471		24	0.1520	0.04567	$\frac{1}{2}$	64	0.0360	0.01082	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{16777216}$	0.22532		25	0.1495	0.04491	$\frac{1}{2}$	65	0.0350	0.01052	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{33554432}$	0.21593		26	0.1470	0.04416	$\frac{1}{2}$	66	0.0330	0.00991	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{67108864}$	0.20655		27	0.1440	0.04326	$\frac{1}{2}$	67	0.0320	0.00961	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{134217728}$	0.19716		28	0.1405	0.04221	$\frac{1}{2}$	68	0.0310	0.00931	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{268435456}$	0.18777		29	0.1360	0.04086	$\frac{1}{2}$	69	0.0293	0.00879	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{536870912}$	0.17838		30	0.1285	0.03861	$\frac{1}{2}$	70	0.0280	0.00841	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{1073741824}$	0.16900		31	0.1200	0.03605	$\frac{1}{2}$	71	0.0260	0.00781	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2147483648}$	0.15960		32	0.1160	0.03485	$\frac{1}{2}$	72	0.0250	0.00751	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{4294967296}$	0.15022		33	0.1130	0.03395	$\frac{1}{2}$	73	0.0240	0.00721	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{8589934592}$	0.14083		34	0.1110	0.03335	$\frac{1}{2}$	74	0.0225	0.00676	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{17179869184}$	0.13144		35	0.1100	0.03305	$\frac{1}{2}$	75	0.0210	0.00631	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{34359738368}$	0.12205		36	0.1065	0.03200	$\frac{1}{2}$	76	0.0200	0.00601	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{68719476736}$	0.11266		37	0.1040	0.03124	$\frac{1}{2}$	77	0.0180	0.00541	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{137438953472}$	0.10327		38	0.1015	0.03049	$\frac{1}{2}$	78	0.0160	0.00481	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{274877906944}$	0.09388		39	0.0995	0.02989	$\frac{1}{2}$	79	0.0145	0.00436	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{549755813888}$	0.08450		40	0.0980	0.02944	$\frac{1}{2}$	80	0.0135	0.00406	$\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	0.07511									
1 $\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	0.06572									
1 $\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	0.05633									
1 $\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	0.04692									
1 $\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	0.03755									
1 $\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	0.02817									
1 $\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	0.01878									
1 $\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	0.00939									

Formula, $C = 0.0005 \text{ Diam.}$



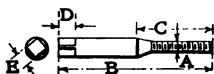


DIMENSIONS OF MACHINE SCREW TAPS

Number of Tap	Diameter of Tap	Number of Threads per Inch	Total Length	Length of Thread	Length of Neck	Length of Shank	Diameter of Shank	Length of Square	Size of Square	No. of Flutes
	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
1	.071	64	1 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
1 1/2	.081	56	1 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
2	.089	56	1 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
3	.101	48	1 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
4	.113	36	2	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
5	.125	36	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.125	3/16	3/32	3
6	.141	32	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.141	3/16	3/32	3
7	.154	32	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.154	3/16	3/32	3
8	.166	32	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.166	3/16	3/32	4
9	.180	30	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.180	3/16	3/32	4
10	.194	24	2 1/4	1/8		1 1/8	.194	3/16	3/32	4
11	.206	24	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.206	3/16	3/32	4
12	.221	24	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.221	3/16	3/32	4
13	.234	22	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.234	3/16	3/32	4
14	.246	20	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.246	3/16	3/32	4
15	.261	20	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.261	3/16	3/32	4
16	.272	18	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.272	3/16	3/32	4
18	.298	18	2 3/8	1/8		1 1/8	.298	3/16	3/32	4
20	.325	16	3	1 1/4		1 1/8	.325	3/16	3/32	4
22	.350	16	3	1 1/4		1 1/8	.350	3/16	3/32	4
24	.378	16	3 1/4	1 1/4		1 1/8	.378	3/16	3/32	4
26	.404	16	3 1/4	1 1/4		1 1/8	.404	3/16	3/32	4
28	.430	14	3 1/2	1 1/2		1 1/8	.430	3/16	3/32	4
30	.456	14	3 1/2	1 1/2		1 1/8	.456	3/16	3/32	4

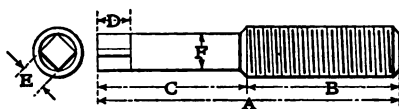
These are for the American Screw Company's Standard screws that have been in use for many years.

MACHINE SCREW TAPS—(WELLS BROS. Co.)



Size	Threads per Inch	Size Steel	Outside Dia. Thread		Whole Length	Length Thread	Length Square	Diam. Square
			Max.	Min.				
			A		B	C	D	E
0	80	.147	.063	.061	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ⁹ / ₁₆	1 ⁷ / ₁₆	.112
1	72	.147	.076	.074	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
2	64	.147	.080	.088	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
3	56	.147	.103	.101	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
4	48	.147	.116	.114	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
5	44	.147	.120	.127	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
6	40	.147	.142	.140	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.112
7	36	.165	.155	.153	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.124
8	36	.174	.160	.167	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.131
9	32	.187	.181	.179	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.140
10	30	.200	.194	.192	2 ¹ / ₈	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.150
11		.215	.206	.204	2 ¹ / ₈	1	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.161
12	28	.226	.220	.218	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.170
13		.252	.239	.237	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.189
14	24	.252	.246	.244	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.189
15		.258	.258	.256	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.194
16	22	.278	.273	.270	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.209
18	20	.304	.299	.296	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.228
20	20	.332	.325	.322	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.249
22	18	.370	.351	.348	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.278
24	16	.387	.377	.374	2 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.215
26	16	.418	.403	.400	3	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.236
28	14	.449	.430	.427	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.249
30	14	.480	.456	.453	3 ¹ / ₈	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	1 ⁵ / ₁₆	.268

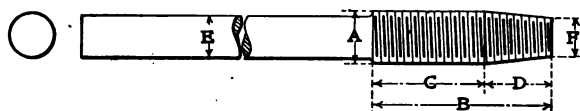
Size	Pitch Dia.		Size	Pitch Dia.		Size	Pitch Dia.	
	Max.	Min.		Max.	Min.		Max.	Min.
0 X 80	.0538	.0528	7 X 36	.1359	.1345	16 X 22	.2421	.2403
1 X 72	.066	.065	7 X 32	.1337	.1323	16 X 20	.2394	.2374
1 X 64	.065	.064	7 X 30	.1325	.131	18 X 20	.2652	.2634
2 X 64	.078	.0769	8 X 36	.1489	.1475	18 X 18	.2618	.2598
2 X 56	.0767	.0756	8 X 32	.1467	.1453	20 X 20	.2912	.2894
3 X 56	.0897	.0886	8 X 30	.1454	.144	20 X 18	.2878	.2858
3 X 48	.0879	.0868	9 X 32	.1598	.1583	22 X 18	.3138	.3118
4 X 48	.1010	.0998	9 X 30	.1584	.1569	22 X 16	.3094	.3074
4 X 40	.0984	.0972	9 X 24	.1532	.1517	24 X 18	.3398	.3378
4 X 36	.0967	.0955	10 X 30	.1716	.170	24 X 16	.3354	.3334
5 X 44	.1129	.1116	10 X 32	.1729	.1713	26 X 16	.3614	.3594
5 X 40	.1115	.1102	10 X 24	.166	.1647	26 X 14	.3557	.3537
1 X 36	.1098	.1085	12 X 28	.1961	.1944	28 X 16	.3874	.3854
1 X 40	.1246	.1232	12 X 24	.1927	.1907	28 X 14	.3818	.3797
X 36	.1229	.1215	14 X 24	.2184	.2167	30 X 16	.4154	.4134
X 32	.1207	.1193	14 X 20	.2134	.2114	30 X 14	.4071	.4056



DIMENSIONS OF HAND TAPS
(WELLS BROS. Co.)

Small Shank Taps
U. S. S., Whit. and
all V Taps Incl.
 $\frac{3}{16}$ " over

Size	Pitch	Total Length	Length Thread	Length Shank	Length Square	Diam. Square	Diam. Shank
		A	B	C	D	E	F
$\frac{1}{8}$	20	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.134	.173-.175
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.170	.228-.230
$\frac{1}{8}$	16	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.217	.283-.285
$\frac{1}{8}$	14	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.254	.330-.332
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.286	.373-.375
$\frac{1}{8}$	12	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.321	.429
$\frac{1}{8}$	11	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.359	.479
$\frac{1}{8}$	11	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.406	.542
$\frac{1}{8}$	10	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.442	.590
$\frac{1}{8}$	10	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.489	.652
$\frac{1}{8}$	9	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.523	.697
$\frac{1}{8}$	9	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.569	.759
$\frac{1}{8}$	8	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.600	.800
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.647	.862
$\frac{1}{8}$	7	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.672	.896
$\frac{1}{8}$	7	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.719	.959
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.766	1.021
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.813	1.084
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.831	1.108
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.878	1.170
$\frac{1}{8}$	6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.925	1.233
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.971	1.296
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.978	1.305
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.025	1.367
$\frac{1}{8}$	5	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.072	1.430
$\frac{1}{8}$	5	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.119	1.492
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.139	1.519
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.186	1.582
$\frac{1}{8}$	4	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.233	1.644
$\frac{1}{8}$	4	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.327	1.760
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.421	1.894
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.514	2.019
$\frac{1}{8}$	8	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.575	2.100
$\frac{1}{8}$	4	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.668	2.225
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.762	2.350
$\frac{1}{8}$	St'd	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.856	2.475
$\frac{1}{8}$	3	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.906	2.542

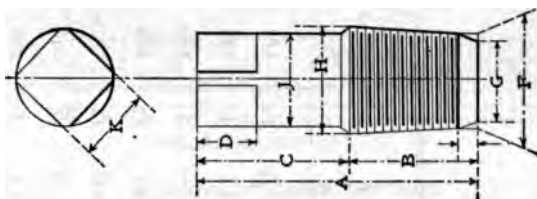


Regular Lengths over all
are 11, 12, 14 and 15 inches.

DIMENSIONS OF TAPPER TAPS

Diameter of Tap A	Number of Threads per Inch		Length of Thread B	Length of Straight Part C	Length of Chamfered Part D	Diameter of Shank E		Diameter of Point F		No. of Flutes
	U.S. St'd	V. St'd				U.S. St'd	V. St'd	U.S. St'd	V. St'd	
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	20	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.170	0.150	0.179	0.158	4
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	18	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.225	0.200	0.234	0.210	4
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	16	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.280	0.250	0.287	0.261	4
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	14	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.330	0.300	0.338	0.307	4
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	12	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	0.385	0.340	0.393	0.348	4
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	12	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	0.440	0.400	0.446	0.411	4
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	11	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	0.490	0.455	0.499	0.462	4
$\frac{11}{16}$	11	11	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	0.555	0.515	0.561	0.523	4
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	10	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.605	0.560	0.611	0.570	4
$\frac{13}{16}$	10	10	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.670	0.625	0.673	0.631	4
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	9	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.720	0.675	0.722	0.675	4
$\frac{15}{16}$	9	9	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.780	0.730	0.783	0.736	4
1	8	8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.820	0.770	0.828	0.775	4
$1\frac{1}{16}$	7	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.925	0.860	0.928	0.869	4
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.050	0.985	1.053	0.993	4
$1\frac{3}{8}$	6	6	4	2	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.145	1.070	1.147	1.075	4
$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	4	2	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.270	1.195	1.272	1.200	4

NOTE. — Tapper taps differ from machine taps in not having a square on the end of the shank. They are used in nut tapping machines, the nuts being run over the tap on to the shank and when full the tap is removed and the nuts slid off. The tap is then replaced for another lot of nuts.

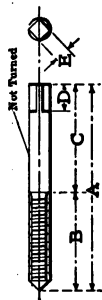


DIMENSIONS OF BRIGGS STANDARD PIPE TAPS
(WELLS BROS. CO.)

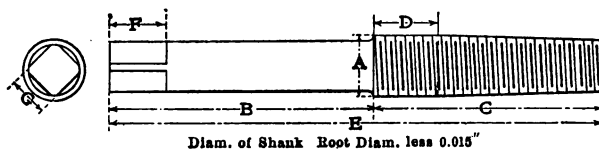
Size	Th'ds Per Inch	Length						Diameter				Th'ds	Flute	Straight	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K			Outside	Pitch
1	27	2 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	.373	.309	.420	1 1/2	.234	27	4	.402	.374
1	18	2 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	.493	.307	.559	1 1/2	.328	18	4	.536	.494
1	14	3 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	.628	.532	.694	1 1/2	.421	14	4	.670	.628
1	14	3 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	.779	.656	.865	1 1/2	.515	14	4	.834	.780
1	14	3 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	.989	.866	1.075	1 1/2	.679	14	4	1.043	.989
1	11 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1.240	1.001	1.350	1 1/2	.843	11 1/2	5	1.305	1.240
1	11 1/2	4 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1.584	1.434	1.693	1 1/2	.984	11 1/2	5	1.648	1.583
2	11 1/2	4 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1.822	1.672	1.932	1 1/2	1.125	11 1/2	6	1.888	1.823
2	11 1/2	4 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	2.207	2.147	2.495	1 1/2	1.406	11 1/2	6	2.361	2.296
2 1/2	8	5 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2.761	2.545	2.921	2 1/2	1.687	8	6	2.850	2.756
3	8	6	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	3.283	3.107	3.547	2 1/2	1.968	8	6	3.472	3.378
3 1/2	8	6 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	3.879	3.663	4.047	2 1/2	2.150	8	6	3.969	3.875
4	8	6 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	4.375	4.159	4.547	3	2.250	8	6	4.465	4.371

Taper 3" per foot = 1 1/2" per inch.
"F" = Diameter at point before plugging.

STOVE BOLT TAPS (WELLS BROS. CO.)

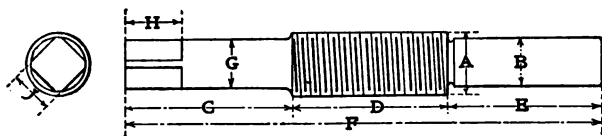


Size	No. Thds per Inch	Size Stock Used	Outside Diameter		Pitch Diameter		Root Dia.	Width of Flat at Root	A	B	C	D	E
			Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.							
$\frac{1}{8}$	32	.147	.127	.125	.120	.118	.097	.0063 20 U.S.S.	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	.112
$\frac{5}{16}$	28	.174	.168	.166	.152	.150	.120	.0069 18 U.S.S.	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.131
$\frac{3}{8}$	24	.215	.202	.200	.182	.180	.150	.0078 16 U.S.S.	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.159
$\frac{7}{8}$	22	.252	.229	.227	.206	.204	.160	.0089 14 U.S.S.	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	.189
$\frac{1}{2}$	18	.278	.263	.260	.233	.231	.194	.0114 11 U.S.S.	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	.207
$\frac{1}{4}$	18	.328	.320	.317	.2907	.2887	.249	.0104 12 U.S.S.	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.246
$\frac{3}{16}$	16	.370	.355	.352	.320	.318	.278	.0125 10 U.S.S.	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.278



DIMENSIONS OF TAPER DIE TAPS

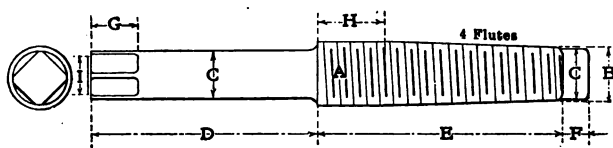
Diameter of Tap	Length of Shank	Length of Thread	Length of Straight Thread	Total Length	Length of Square	Size of Square	Number of Flutes
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	
$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	5
$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	5
$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	5
$\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	5	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	5
$\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	5
$\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	6	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	5
$\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	5
$\frac{11}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	6
$\frac{3}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6
$\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	8	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6
$\frac{15}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5	$\frac{15}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	I	$\frac{1}{2}$	6
I	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	I	$\frac{9}{16}$	6
$I\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	I	9	$I\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	6
$I\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6	$I\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$I\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	6
$I\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$I\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$I\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	7
$I\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$I\frac{1}{2}$	10	$I\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	7
$I\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$I\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$I\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	7
$I\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	I	7
2	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	$I\frac{1}{8}$	8
	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$I\frac{7}{8}$	$I\frac{1}{4}$	8
	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	2	11	$I\frac{1}{8}$	$I\frac{1}{4}$	8



DIMENSIONS OF SELLERS HOB

Diameter of Hob	Number of Threads per Inch		Diameter of Pilot B		Length of Shank	Length of Thread	Length of Pilot	Total Length	Diameter of Shank G		Length of Square	Size of Square	No. of Flutes
	U.S. St'd	V. St'd	U.S. St'd	V. St'd					U.S. St'd	V. St'd			
$\frac{1}{16}$	20	20	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.170	0.150	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	6
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	18	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.225	0.200	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	6
$\frac{3}{16}$	16	16	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5	0.280	0.250	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	6
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.330	0.300	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	6
$\frac{5}{8}$	13	12	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.385	0.340	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$\frac{3}{4}$	12	12	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	0.440	0.400	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$\frac{7}{8}$	11	11	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.490	0.455	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$1\frac{1}{8}$	11	11	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	7	0.555	0.515	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$1\frac{1}{4}$	10	10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.605	0.560	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$1\frac{3}{8}$	10	10	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	8	0.670	0.625	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$1\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.715	0.675	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	8
$1\frac{5}{8}$	9	9	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	0.780	0.730	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
$1\frac{3}{4}$	8	8	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.825	0.770	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
$1\frac{7}{8}$	7	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	0.925	0.860	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
2	7	7	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{7}{8}$	3 $\frac{7}{8}$	10	1.050	0.985	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
$2\frac{1}{8}$	6	6	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.145	1.070	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
$2\frac{1}{4}$	6	6	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	11	1.270	1.200	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	10
$2\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.375	1.265	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	12
$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	1.475	1.390	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	12
$2\frac{5}{8}$	5	5	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{5}{8}$	4 $\frac{5}{8}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.600	1.475	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	12
$2\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	5	13	1.700	1.600	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	12

NOTE.—The Sellers hob is designed to be run on centers, the work, such as hand or die chasers, being held against it and fed along by the lathe carriage.



STANDARD SQUARE-THREAD TAPS

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Diameter $\frac{5}{8}$..(1)	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
(2)	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Pitch 8.....(3)	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Diameter $\frac{3}{4}$..(1)	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
(2)	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Pitch 6.....(3)	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Diameter $\frac{7}{8}$..(1)	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
(2)	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Pitch $4\frac{1}{2}$.....(3)	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Diameter 1"..(1)	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$\frac{5}{8}$
(2)	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$\frac{5}{8}$
Lead D'BL $\frac{2}{3}$ (3)	I	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$\frac{5}{8}$
Diameter $1\frac{1}{8}$..(1)	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
(2)	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
(3)	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
Pitch $3\frac{1}{2}$.....(4)	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	I	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
Diameter $1\frac{3}{8}$..(1)	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
(2)	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
(3)	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Lead D'BL $\frac{1}{2}$ (4)	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$

NOTE.—While in theory the thread and the space are both one half the pitch in practice it is necessary to make the thread a little more than half in order to allow clearance for the screw that goes into the threaded hole. The amount of this clearance depends on the character of the work and varies from .001 inch up. Some also make the tap so that the screw will only bear on the top or bottom and the sides.

FILES

FILES are designated both by the spacing of their teeth and the shape or cross-section of steel on which the teeth are cut; the size always referring to their length which is measured from the point cutting to the end of the file proper but the measurement never includes the tang which fits into the handle.

TERMS USED

The back of a file is the convex or rounding side of half-round, cabinet and other files having a similar shape.

A file is *Bellied* when it is full or large in the center.

A *Blunt* file is the same size its whole length instead of being tapered.

An *Equalling* file is one which looks blunt but which has a slight belly or curve from joint to tang.

A *Float* file is a coarse single cut made for use on soft metals or wood and frequently used by plumbers.

A *Safe-edge* is an edge left smooth or blank so that the file will not cut if it strikes against the side of a slot or similar work.

The *Tang* is the small pointed end forged down for fitting into the handle.

Three square files are double cut and have teeth only on the sides, while taper saw files are usually single cut and have teeth on the edge as well as the sides. This makes the taper saw files broad on the edge or without sharp corners, while the three square files have very sharp corners.

A special angle tooth file is made for brass work. The first cut is square across the file, while the second is at quite an acute angle, about 60 degrees from the first cut.

Doctor files are very similar to these except that the first cut is about 15 degrees instead of being square across the file.

A lock file has safe edge and the teeth only go about one third the way across from each side leaving the center blank. The teeth are single cut.

HIGHT OF WORK

The work should be at a convenient hight which will usually vary from 40 to 44 inches for most men with an average of 42 inches. This means the hight of the work, not the bench.

PICKLING BATH

A good pickle to soften and loosen the scale on cast iron before filing is made of two or three parts of water to one part of sulphuric acid. Immerse castings for a short time.

For brass castings use a pickle of five parts water to one part nitric acid.

**ROUGH****HALF WAY****SECOND CUT****MIDDLE****BASTARD****SMOOTH**

Actual Tooth Spacing of Single Cut Files

**ROUGH****BASTARD****SMOOTH****MIDDLE****SECOND CUT****DEAD SMOOTH**

Actual Tooth Spacing of Double Cut Files

THE TEETH OF FILES

The cut of a file or the number of teeth per inch vary with the length of the file itself and the kind of a file, and is a little confusing, as a rough cut in a small file may be as fine as a second cut of a larger size. The cuts used on regular 12-inch files are shown in the illustration and represents the practice of Henry Disston & Sons. The same makers also supply the table of cuts per inch used on their machines, which are as follows:

REGULAR TAPER FILES

Length, inches. — $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{2}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 6, $6\frac{1}{2}$, 7, 8, 9, 10,
Teeth per inch — 64, 56, 52, 50, 48, 46, 44, 42, 42, 40, 38, 36, 34.
Slim Tapers — 64, 64, 60, 58, 56, 52, 50, 50, 46, 46, 44, 40, 38.

MILL FILE, BASTARD CUT

Length — 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 in.
Teeth — 56, 50, 48, 46, 44, 42, 40, 38, 36, 34, 32, 30, 28, 26, 24, 22 per inch.

FLAT FILE, BASTARD CUT

48, 42, 38, 36, 32, 30, 26, 24, 22, 20, 20, 18, 18, 16, 16, 14.
Single cut files usually have teeth at about 25 degrees and in double cut files the other cut is usually from 45 to 50 degrees. Fine machinists files are made in ten numbers from 00 to 8.

THE SHAPES OF FILES

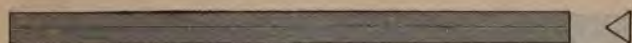
In the following pages the shapes of standard files are shown. The names are as follows:

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Metal saw — blunt. | 6. Round or rat-tail. | 12. Warding. |
| 2. Three-square or triangular. | 7. Pippin. | 13. Extra narrow pillar. |
| | 8. Knife. | |
| 3. Barrette. | 9. Crossing. | 14. Narrow pillar. |
| 4. Slitting. | 10. Half-round. | 15. Pillar. |
| 5. Square. | 11. Crochet. | 16. Hand. |

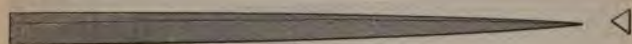
Files are cut in two ways, single and double. The first has but a single line of cuts across the surface, at an angle with the file body but parallel to each other. The double-cut file has two lines of cuts, at an angle with each other, and the second cut being usually finer than the first. Some prefer the single cut, for filing in the lathe. Rasps have single teeth forced up with a punch.

The old method of designating the cuts were rough, coarse, bastard, second cut, smooth and dead smooth. Some makers are now using a series of numbers — usually eight to ten — instead of the six designations by name formerly employed. The uses of the various cuts depend on the shop in question and must be learned from observation and experience in each case.

The grades of cut used by them run from No. 00 to No. 8, and while it is hard to exactly compare them with the old-style designations, it will be found that No. 00 is about the same as a bastard, No. 1 as a second cut, No. 2 or 3 with a smooth, and Nos. 6 to 8 with a dead smooth file.



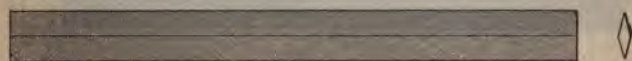
1



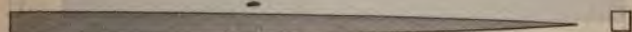
2



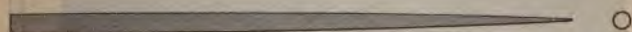
3



4



5



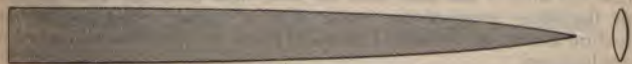
6



7



8

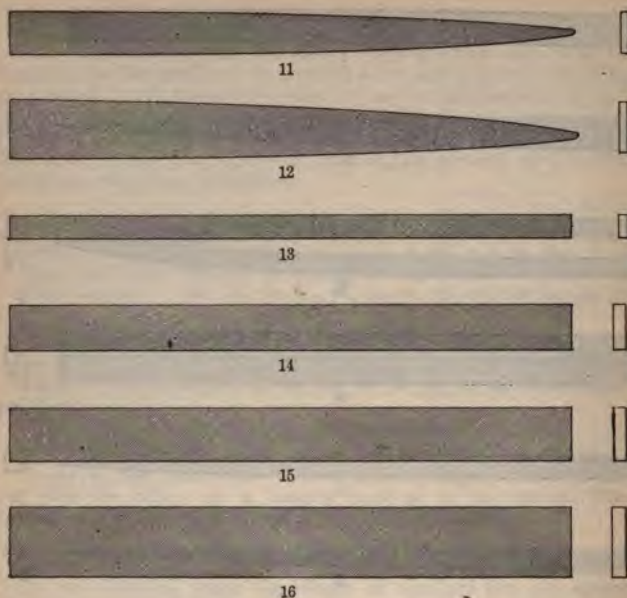


9



10

The Standard Shapes of Files



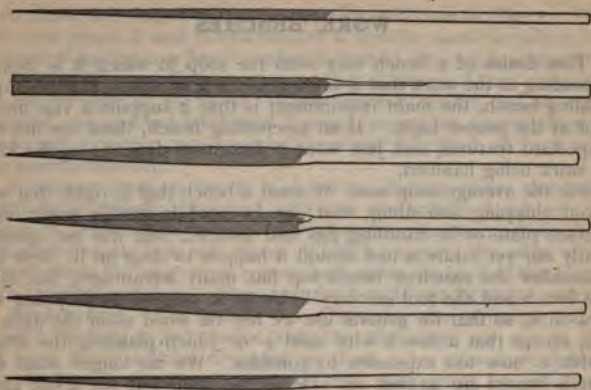
The Standard Shapes of Files

WHEN A FILE CUTS BEST

One who has given the matter careful attention, and has built file-testing machines, Edward G. Herbert, of Manchester, England, has come to the conclusion that a file does not cut best when it is new but after it has been used for some little time, say 2500 strokes or the filing away of one cubic inch of metal. Another curious feature is that its usefulness seems to come to a sudden instead of a gradual end.

A bastard file having 25 teeth to the inch, operating on a surface one inch square with a pressure of 30 pounds, which is about equal to heavy hand filing, gives 25 cutting edges about one inch long, which likens it somewhat to a broad cutting tool in a planer.

In cutting a file the metal is forced up in a sort of a bur, and occasionally the top of the tooth slopes over backward which is the reason that a file often cuts better after these are broken or worn off. Then, too, when a file is new all the teeth are not of the same height and only a few points cut. As they wear down more teeth come into contact and do more work.



Needle Files for Fine Work



Die Sinkers Files or Riffles

WORK BENCHES

THE duties of a bench vary with the shop in which it is located according to the work that is to be done on it or at it. If it is simply a filing bench, the main requirement is that it support a vise firmly and at the proper height. If an assembling bench, these are not the important features, and just what it does need depends on the kind of work being handled.

For the average shop work we want a bench that is rigid; that will stand chipping and filing; that can be used in testing work on a surface plate or in handling jigs and fixtures; that will not splinter badly nor yet injure a tool should it happen to drop on it. For the toolmaker the cast-iron bench top has many advantages, but both the bench and the tool are very liable to be marred by dropping the tool on it, so that for general use we rely on wood as in the days of old, except that a bench with solid 2- or 3-inch planking the whole width is now too expensive to consider. We no longer want the bench braced up against the side of the shop but set it out from

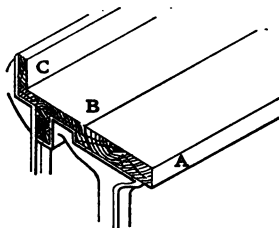


FIG. 1. Good for Ordinary Work.

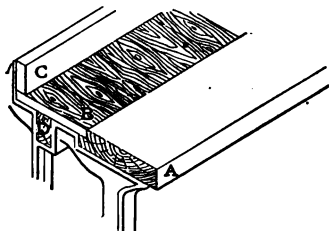


FIG. 2. Another Method.

the wall to allow the heat to rise and the air to circulate, as well as giving the sprinklers a chance to get at a fire on the floor near the walls.

The use of a lighter board at the back has become so common that the New Britain Machine Company's design for a bench leg is made for this construction as shown in Fig. 1. This also shows the backboard *B* rabbeted to the plank *A*, which supports it all along the front edge, and it is also supported by the stringer *D*, which runs the whole length of the bench. These supports, in addition to the cross bearing of the legs every 6 or 8 feet, give the backboard a stiffness that was unknown where they are simply laid flush and not rabbeted and the stringer is absent.

Benches made without these supports are open to the serious objection that the backboard springs down when a heavy weight, such as a jig or surface plate, is put on the bench and throws them out of level.

All cracks are more or less of a nuisance in bench work, but in this case any shrinkage can be taken up by wedging against the iron support of the board *C* and the edge of the backboard *B*.

Another style bench with this same leg is shown in Fig. 2. Here the front plank *A* and the backboard *C* are the same as before, but instead of having one backboard, this part of the bench is made up of narrow strips as *B*, fitting into rabbet in plank *A* and supported by the stringer *D* as before. These narrow boards can be either tongued and grooved hardwood flooring, or can be square edges, as preferred; in either case any shrinkage can be taken up by forcing the boards together.

A cheaper form of bench is shown in Fig. 3, where the heavy planking is entirely dispensed with and the boards *B* run the full width of the bench as shown. Running along the front, underneath the main boards is a soft plank *A* which supports the edge of the bench where the most work comes, and under the back is the 2×6 -inch stringer as before. Here, too, the boards can be either notched or square edge, each having its advocates; the objection raised against the tongue and groove being that the edges are apt to split off from heavy articles dropping on them. An advantage claimed for the boards running this way is that work going on or off the

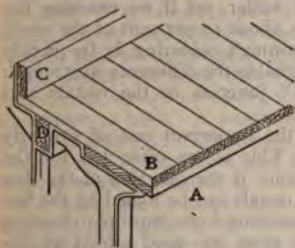


FIG. 3. A Cheaper Way.

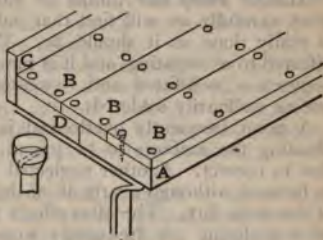


FIG. 4. A good but expensive Construction.

bench is always in the direction of the grain of the wood and that fewer splinters are formed on that account. In either Figs. 2 or 3 any local wear can be remedied by replacing the worn board with a new one. Some object to the end of the grain at the front of a bench.

The material used in any of these can be varied to suit the individual requirements. Maple is generally considered the best wood for a bench, while others prefer ash. For the backboards hard pine is often used and even cheaper woods will answer if necessary, although it probably pays to use maple all through if you can afford it.

Still another style of bench is shown in Fig. 4 and one which was designed to be serviceable and have a long life without so much regard to first cost as the others. The bench leg was flat on top, the first layer of maple planks *A* and *D* and on top, narrower boards of the same material. These were fastened with long wood screws, holes being countersunk and plugged as shown.

The theory of this construction is that the boards are sure to be more thoroughly seasoned than the planks, consequently the planks

will shrink the most and tend to draw the top boards closer together. It certainly makes a solid bench, but the first cost is rather high.

Benches are also occasionally built up from small blocks so as to present an end grain on the top, the same as butchers' blocks. One shop we know of surfaces these when worn by putting them on a Daniels' planer and substituting a circular saw for the swinging knives. This saws the top very smooth and leaves a good surface. Others glue up strips on edge and plane down to a smooth surface so as to do away with all cracks. Zinc or even heavy paper covers are often used where fine work is being assembled to prevent its finding its way into cracks and crevices.

The usual work bench is from 33 to 35 inches from the floor to the top, about 29 or 30 inches wide, and has the front plank 3 inches with backboards 1 inch thick. A cast-iron leg of this type weighs about 50 pounds.

SOLDERING

ALMOST every one thinks he can solder, yet if we examine the work carefully we will find that only about 10 per cent of the work is really done as it should be. Thorough soldering is frequently referred to as sweating, and it is remarkable the difference in strength between a well-fitted and "sweated" junction of the metals and one as ordinarily soldered.

A point frequently overlooked is the important one of properly cleaning the surfaces to be joined. This is too often left for the flux to correct. Another neglected point is the selection of the flux to be used, although nearly all of the metals can be joined by the use of the same flux. The after effects resulting from improper cleaning after soldering are frequently worse than the good effects of the soldering. This is particularly noticeable in electrical work.

For strength, fit the parts accurately. The more accurate the fitting the stronger the result. Use a solder with as high a melting point as possible. Apply the proper heat as it should be. The nearer the temperature of work to be joined is brought to the fusing point of the solder the better will be the union, since the solder will flow more readily.

Fluxes for Different Metals

There are on the market a number of fluxes or soldering salts that are giving good satisfaction. A form that is non-corrosive and very popular with electrical workers is the soldering stick in which the ingredients are molded into stick form about 1 inch diameter and 6 inches long.

The action and use of a flux in soldering are to remove and prevent the formation of an oxide during the operation of soldering, and to allow the solder to flow readily and to unite more firmly with the surfaces to be joined.

For sheet tin, on the best work rosin or colophony is used; but owing to the ease of applying and rapidity of working, zinc chloride

or acid is more generally used. Beeswax can also be used, as also almost any of the pastes, fats or liquids prepared for the purpose.

For lead, a flux of oil and rosin in equal parts works very well. Tallow is also a good flux. Rosin or colophony is much used, and zinc chloride will keep the surfaces in good condition.

Lead burning is a different operation from soldering, and at the present time almost a lost art. The surfaces must be bright and free from oxide; solder is not used as a flux, but a piece of lead and rosin or oil.

For brass, zinc chloride or almost any of the soldering preparations is used. Care must be taken to remove any scale or oxide if a good joint is wanted. On new metal this is not much trouble, but on old or repair work it is sometimes exceedingly difficult. This is particularly noticeable on metal patterns that have been in use for some time. The scraper must be brought into use to remove it. Many use with considerable success an acid dip such as is commonly used by electro platers, for removing the oxide. Oily or greasy work can be cleaned by the use of potash or lye, but care must be exercised that the brass is not left too long in the solution, especially if it contains any joints previously soldered, since the action set up will dissolve the solder entirely or roughen up the joint to such an extent as to require refinishing.

For copper, the same fluxes as for brass are used. On old work it is almost always necessary to scrape the parts to be joined to get the solder to hold. A particularly difficult piece of work to solder is an old bath tub. The grease and soap form a layer that is impervious to any of the fluxes, and it must be carefully removed entirely if good work is wanted.

For zinc, use muriatic acid almost full strength or chloride of zinc solution. Zinc is the metal that has a "critical temperature" more than any other metal except the softer alloys. If the iron is overheated, the zinc is melted and a hole burned in the metal; even if this does not occur, the surface of the metal is roughened and there is formed on the soldering copper an alloy that will not flow but simply makes a pasty mass. At the correct heat the solder will flow readily and unite firmly with the metal. Especially if the work is to be painted, care should be taken to neutralize and wash off any excess of acid or soldering solution, as it is impossible to cause paint to adhere properly unless this is done.

For galvanized iron, use muriatic acid, chloride of zinc solution or rosin, and be sure to see that the acid is neutralized if the work is to be painted. Many cornices and fronts are made of this metal and are very unsightly in a short time after being painted, particularly at the joints, owing to lack of care in removing the excess flux.

An action that is not usually taken into consideration in the joining of galvanized iron or zinc with copper, as is sometimes done, is the electrical action set up by the metals if any moisture is present. This is very noticeable in cities where the acid from the atmosphere assists in the action. It will nearly always be found that the zinc or galvanized iron has been greatly injured at the places joined.

For wrought iron or steel, zinc chloride is best. The iron or steel, to make good work, should be previously freed from scale or oxide.

and tinned before joining. Where the oxide is not very heavy, the iron can be cleaned by brushing with muriatic acid and rubbing with a piece of zinc.

The Fluxes Themselves

The above paragraphs give the fluxes adapted to the various metals; the fluxes themselves are as follows:

Hydrochloric or muriatic acid. The ordinary commercial acid is much used in full strength or slightly diluted to solder zinc, particularly where the zinc is old or covered with an oxide.

Rosin or colophony, powdered, is commonly used for copper, tin and lead, and very generally by canneries and packing houses on account of its non-poisonous qualities. It is also used mixed with common olive oil. Turpentine can also be used as a flux. Beeswax is a good but expensive flux. Tallow is also used for lead pipe, but is more frequently mixed with rosin.

Palm or cocoa oil will work well, but is more generally used in the manufacture of tin plate. The common green olive oil works very well with the more fusible solders.

As expedients we can use a piece of common stearine candle or a piece of common brown rosin soap or cheap furniture varnish, which is largely composed of rosin. Paraffin, vaseline and stearine are recommended for use with some of the alloys for soldering aluminum.

Chloride of zinc, acid, or soldering liquid, is the most commonly used of all the fluxes; as usually prepared, simply dissolve as much scrap zinc in the ordinary commercial muriatic acid as it will take up. But if it is diluted with an equal quantity of water and a small quantity of sal ammoniac is added it works much better and is less likely to rust the articles soldered. If they are of iron or steel, about 2 ounces to the pint of solution is about the proper quantity of powdered sal ammoniac to add.

In preparing this solution, a glass or porcelain vessel should be used; owing to the corrosive fumes, it should be done in a well-ventilated place. Use a vessel of ample capacity, since there is considerable foaming or boiling of the mixture.

Soldering liquid, non-corrosive, is also prepared by dissolving the zinc in the acid as above and adding one fourth of the quantity of aqua ammonia to neutralize the acid, then diluting with an equal quantity of water.

Soldering liquid, neither corrosive nor poisonous. Dissolve $1\frac{1}{2}$ parts glycerin, 12 parts water, and add $1\frac{1}{2}$ parts lactic acid.

Soldering paste. When a solution of chloride is mixed with starch paste, a syrupy liquid is formed which makes a flux for soldering.

Soldering fat or paste. Melt 1 pound of tallow and add 1 pound of common olive oil. Stir in 8 ounces of powdered rosin; let this boil up and when partially cool, add with constant stirring, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of water that has been saturated with powdered sal ammoniac. Stir constantly until cool. By adding more rosin to make it harder, this can be formed into sticks. A very good acid mixture for cleaning work to be soldered is equal parts of nitric and sulphuric acid and water. *Never pour the water into the acid.*

Cleaning and Holding Work

For copper work a dilute sulphuric acid is best. Articles of lead and zinc can be cleaned with a potash solution, but care must be exercised as the alkalis attack these metals. For zinc, a dilute solution of sulphuric or muriatic acid will clean the surface.

For cleaning or removing the oxide or other foreign material, scrapers and files are frequently used. An old file bent at the ends and with the corners flaring makes a handy tool. Grind the edge sharp and make as hard as possible.

To enable difficult points to be "filled," sometimes a small piece of moist clay pressed into shape to form the desired shape can be used to advantage as a guide for the solder. Another use of the clay is to embed the parts in, to hold them in position for soldering.

Plaster of paris is also used for this purpose, but is sometimes difficult to remove, especially in hollow pieces. A dilute solution of muriatic acid will help to get this out, however.

Castings containing aluminum are always harder to solder than other alloys. In some instances where the percentage of aluminum is high, it is necessary to copperplate the parts to be joined before a satisfactory joint can be made. In nearly every instance the work can be "stuck" together, but not actually soldered.

In metal-pattern making too little attention is given to both the fitting of the parts and the selection of the solder to joint the work. A good grade should always be used, and it must be borne in mind that the higher the melting point of the solder the stronger the joint.

A very good job of soldering can be done on work that will permit of it by carefully fitting the parts, laying a piece of tin foil, covered on both sides with a flux, between the parts to be joined and pressing them tightly together. Heat until the foil is melted. This is very good in joining broken parts of brass and bronze work. If they fit well together, they can frequently be joined in this manner so that the joint is very strong and almost imperceptible.

Soldering Cast Iron

For cast iron, the flux is usually regarded as a secret. A number of methods are in use; one of the oldest and least satisfactory is to brush the surfaces thoroughly with a brass scratch brush. Brush until the surface is coated with brass, then tin this surface and solder as usual. If plating facilities are to be had, copperplate the parts and solder together. This method has been used very successfully for a number of years.

A fair substitute for the above is to clean the surfaces thoroughly and copperplate them with a solution of sulphate of copper: about 1 ounce sulphate of copper, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce sulphuric acid. Brush this solution on or dip into the solution, rinse off and dry it well before soldering.

Another method is to tin the cast iron. To do this, first remove all scale until the surface is clean and bright. The easiest way to do this is with the emery wheel. Dip in a lye to remove any grease, and *rinse the lye off*; then dip into muriatic acid of the usual strength.

Then go over the surface with rosin and a half and half solder. It may be necessary to dip into the acid several times to get the piece thoroughly tinned. Rubbing the surface of the iron with a piece of zinc while the acid is still on it will facilitate the tinning.

Another method of soldering cast iron is to clean the surface as in the previous operation and then brush over with chloride of zinc solution and sprinkle powdered sal ammoniac on it; then heat until the sal ammoniac smokes. Dip into melted tin and remove the surplus; repeat if not thoroughly tinned. Half tin and half lead works well as a solder for this.

Commutator wires and electrical connections should never be soldered by using an acid solution, owing to the corrosive action afterward. A good flux is an alcoholic solution of rosin.

Cold Soldering for Metals, Glass, Porcelain, etc.

Precipitate the copper from a solution of the sulphate by putting in strips of zinc. Place the copper powder in a porcelain or wedgewood mortar and mix it with from 20 to 30 parts of sulphuric acid of 1.85 degrees Baumé. Then add 70 parts of mercury when well mixed, wash well with water to remove the excess of acid and allow it to cool. To use it, heat it and pound it well in an iron mortar until it becomes plastic. It can then be used and adheres very firmly when cold. No flux is needed, but the surfaces must be clean. This is used where heat cannot be used, or to join metal parts to glass or porcelain.

A solution of copper for copperplating steel or cast iron before soldering will work by simply immersing the work in it. This is also useful to copper the surface of dies and tools to enable the mechanic to "lay out" or scribe the work so that the lines can be readily seen. Take copper sulphate $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces, sulphuric acid $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces, water 1 to 2 gallons. Dissolve the copper in the water and add the acid.

Solders and Fusible Alloys

Solders act under constant stress considerably like plastic or semi-fluid material. Their fluidity resembles that of tar or gum, and their distortion with time is greater than would be thought. In a series of tests a notable point brought out was the varying degrees of strength with age. Tensile strength increases with the percentage of tin present, but when the solder's age is considered as a factor, the product possesses its maximum value at 60 per cent. tin, showing this property as similar to that of the melting point and depending upon chemical composition.

For general work, the solder requiring resistance to stress is 60 per cent. tin, but for work requiring little mechanical strength, such as sealing, a lower per cent. of tin may be used.

Generally speaking, all solders are alloys of lead and tin. The more lead the alloy contains, above 40 per cent., the higher is its melting point, as also the less lead it contains, below 40 per cent., the higher is its melting point.

The melting point of alloys which fuse at a low temperature may be found by tying a small wire around a fragment of alloy and hanging it in a bath of water. A thermometer should be kept in the bath and the temperature increased slowly until the alloy melts. The melting point of the alloy can then be noted by the temperature of the bath. For higher temperature a bath of paraffin or oil is used. If bismuth is added to these alloys the melting point is lower, as bismuth possesses the quality of expanding on cooling, a property which is very unusual in metals. Bismuth is used not only to make the alloy or solder more easily worked, by diminishing its melting point, but if sufficient quantity be present its expansive tendency counterbalances the effects of the contraction of the other metals, and the total result is the prevention or reduction of shrinkage in the mold. The addition of cadmium still farther lowers the melting point of such alloys as those of bismuth, lead and tin, which in themselves have very low melting points.

COMPOSITION AND MELTING POINT OF SOLDERS AND FUSIBLE ALLOYS

Alloy	Lead	Tin	Bismuth	Other Constituents	Melting Point	
					Cent.	Fahr.
Solder 1	96.15	3.85			292	558
Solder 2	90.9	9.1			283	541
Solder 3	83.3	16.7			266	511
Solder 4	75.0	25.0			250	482
Solder 5	66.7	33.3			227	441
Solder 6	50.0	50.0			188	370
Solder 7	40.0	60.0			168	334
Solder 8	33.3	66.7			171	340
Solder 9	33.3	33.3	33.3	Zinc	140	284
1. Steam boiler plug	48.4		12.8	38.8	171	340
2. Steam boiler plug	44.5		22.2	33.3	141	285
3. Steam boiler plug	42.1		42.1	15.8	123	253
4. Steam boiler plug	10.0	40.0	50.0		116	240
Sir Isaac Newton's	30.0	20.0	50.0		100	212
Suitable for casts	31.25	18.75	50.0		98	208
Rose's alloy	28.1	21.9	50.0		95	203
D'Arcet's alloy	25.0	25.0	50.0	Cadmium	93	200
Wood's alloy	25.0	12.5	50.0	12.5	60	140
Lipowitz's alloy	26.9	12.7	50.0	10.4	66	150
Expanding alloy	66.7		8.3	25.0	66	150

Hard solders sometimes contain more or less copper. A substantial solder contains 60 per cent. copper, 20 per cent. tin and 20 per cent. zinc. An easily melted yellow, hard solder contains about 45 per cent. copper and 55 per cent. zinc. This solder is really a brass, but at times is used for soldering, binding and filling purposes.

Nearly all aluminum solders are alloys of tin and aluminum that contain from 15 to 25 per cent. aluminum. A small per cent. of copper or nickel, never exceeding 2 or 3 per cent., is sometimes used. The exact point of separation between a fusible metal and a non-fusible one is very uncertain, thus several additional alloys are given in the table. In filling up imperfections in ornamental castings for plugs in electrical wiring and on boilers in engineering work, fusible alloys are used. Sometimes defects in structural steel have been filled in with expanding alloy, after being dressed in a coat of paint. The United States Government rules call for pure Banca tin for boiler plugs, but this is not essential and any good tin will serve the purpose.

Experiments have been made in an engineering college quite recently for the purpose of finding the way of making solder joints, as well as measuring their tensile strength. Any pressure upon the solder at the moment of setting diminishes the strength of the joint. Thus, in making a solder joint, the upper piece should be held above the lower one, the solder fused by means of two blow torches, and the pieces brought together by very slow and easy pressure. By employing this method, which differs from that commonly called "sweating," the joint is less liable to be broken, as the crystalline composition of the resulting mass contains less resistance at this time.

In addition it is found that there is remarkable variation with time of the tensile strength of such joints, which is also in accord with what would be considered proper by engineering science in this field. Under any circumstances the average strength attained does not exceed 27,000 pounds per square inch, and was obtained from solder made with three-fifths of its composition tin.

GEARING

GEAR TEETH — SHAPES OF

Cycloidal or Epicycloidal. — A curved tooth generated by the point of a circle rolling away from the gear wheel or rack.

Involute. — A curved tooth generated by unwinding a tape or string from a cylinder. The rack tooth has straight sides.

Involute Standard. — The standard gear tooth has a $14\frac{1}{2}$ degree pressure angle which means that the teeth of a standard rack have straight sides $14\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the vertical.

Involute — Stubbed. — A tooth shorter than the standard and usually with a 20-degree pressure angle.

GEARS — TEETH AND PARTS

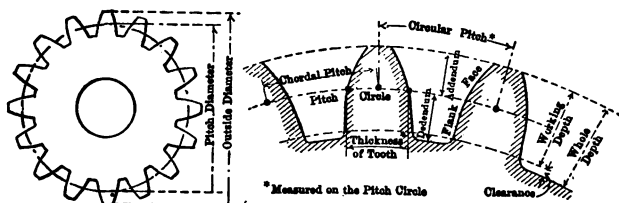


FIG. 1. — Part of Gear Teeth

Addendum. — Length from pitch line to outside.

Chordal Pitch. — Distance from center to center of teeth in a straight line.

Circular Pitch. — Distance from center to center of teeth measured on the pitch circle.

Clearance. — Extra depth of space between teeth.

Dedendum. — Length from pitch line to base of tooth.

Diametral Pitch. — Number of teeth divided by the pitch diameter or the teeth to each inch of diameter.

Face. — Working surface of tooth outside of pitch line.

Flank. — Working surface of tooth below pitch line.

Outside Diameter. — Total diameter over teeth.

Pitch Diameter. — Diameter at the pitch line.

Pitch Line. — Line of contact of two cylinders which would have the same speed ratios as the gears.

Linear Pitch. — Sometimes used in rack measurement. Same as circular pitch of a gear.

Having	To Get	Rule	Formula
The Diametral Pitch	The Circular Pitch	Divide 3.1416 by the Diametral Pitch	$P' = \frac{3.1416}{P}$
The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	The Circular Pitch	Divide Pitch Diameter by the product of .3183 and Number of Teeth	$P' = \frac{D'}{.3183 N}$
The Outside Diameter and the Number of Teeth	The Circular Pitch	Divide Outside Diameter by the product of .3183 and Number of Teeth plus 2	$P' = \frac{D}{.3183 N + 2}$
The Number of Teeth and the Circular Pitch	Pitch Diameter	The continued product of the Number of Teeth, the Circular Pitch and .3183	$D' = N P' .3183$
The Number of Teeth and the Outside Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Divide the product of Number of Teeth and Outside Diameter by Number of Teeth plus 2	$D' = \frac{N D}{N + 2}$
The Outside Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Pitch Diameter	Subtract from the Outside Diameter the product of the Circular Pitch and .6366	$D' = D - (P' .6366)$
Addendum and the Number of Teeth	Pitch Diameter	Multiply the Number of Teeth by the Addendum	$D' = N s$
The Number of Teeth and the Circular Pitch	Outside Diameter	The continued product of the Number of Teeth plus 2, the Circular Pitch and .3183	$D = \frac{(N + 2)}{P' .3183}$
The Pitch Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Outside Diameter	Add to the Pitch Diameter the product of the Circular Pitch and .6366	$D = D' + (P' .6366)$
The Number of Teeth and the Addendum	Outside Diameter	Multiply Addendum by Number of Teeth plus 2	$D = s (N + 2)$
The Pitch Diameter and the Circular Pitch	Number of Teeth	Divide the product of Pitch Diameter and 3.1416 by the Circular Pitch	$N = \frac{D' 3.1416}{P'}$
The Circular Pitch	Thickness of Tooth	One half the Circular Pitch	$t = \frac{P'}{2}$
The Circular Pitch	Addendum	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .3183 or $s = \frac{D'}{N}$	$s = P' .3183$
The Circular Pitch	Root	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .3683	$s + f = P' .3683$
The Circular Pitch	Working Depth	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .6366	$D'' = P' .6366$
The Circular Pitch	Whole Depth	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .6866	$D'' = P' .6866$
The Circular Pitch	Clearance	Multiply the Circular Pitch by .05	$f = P' .05$
Thickness of Tooth	Clearance	One tenth the Thickness of Tooth at Pitch Line	$f = \frac{t}{10}$

Having.	To Get	Rule	Formula
The Circular Pitch	The Diametral Pitch	Divide 3.1416 by the Circular Pitch	$P = \frac{3.1416}{P'}$
The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	The Diametral Pitch	Divide Number of Teeth by Pitch Diameter	$P = \frac{N}{D'}$
The Outside Diameter and the Number of Teeth	The Diametral Pitch	Divide Number of Teeth plus 2 by Outside Diameter	$P = \frac{N+2}{D}$
The Number of Teeth and the Diametral Pitch	Pitch Diameter	Divide Number of Teeth by the Diametral Pitch	$D' = \frac{N}{P}$
The Number of Teeth and the Outside Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Divide the Product of Outside Diameter and Number of Teeth plus 2	$D' = \frac{DN}{N+2}$
The Outside Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Pitch Diameter	Subtract from the Outside Diameter the quotient of 2 divided by the Diametral Pitch	$D' = D - \frac{2}{P}$
Addendum and the Number of Teeth	Pitch Diameter	Multiply Addendum by the Number of Teeth	$D' = sN$
The Number of Teeth and the Diametral Pitch	Outside Diameter	Divide Number of Teeth plus 2 by the Diametral Pitch	$D = \frac{N+2}{P}$
The Pitch Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Outside Diameter	Add to the Pitch Diameter the quotient of 2 divided by the Diametral Pitch	$D = D' + \frac{2}{P}$
The Pitch Diameter and the Number of Teeth	Outside Diameter	Divide the Number of Teeth plus 2 by the quotient of Number of Teeth and by the Pitch Diameter	$D = \frac{N+2}{\frac{N}{D'}}$
The Number of Teeth and Addendum	Outside Diameter	Multiply the Number of Teeth plus 2 by Addendum	$D = (N+2)s$
The Pitch Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Number of Teeth	Multiply Pitch Diameter by the Diametral Pitch	$N = D'P$
The Outside Diameter and the Diametral Pitch	Number of Teeth	Multiply Outside Diameter by the Diametral Pitch and subtract 2	$N = DP - 2$
The Diametral Pitch	Thickness of Tooth	Divide 1.5708 by the Diametral Pitch	$t = \frac{1.5708}{P}$
The Diametral Pitch	Addendum	Divide 1 by the Diametral Pitch or $s = \frac{D'}{N}$	$s = \frac{1}{P}$
The Diametral Pitch	Root	Divide 1.157 by the Diametral Pitch	$s + f = \frac{1.157}{P}$
The Diametral Pitch	Working Depth	Divide 2 by the Diametral Pitch	$D'' = \frac{2}{P}$
The Diametral Pitch	Whole Depth	Divide 2.157 by the Diametral Pitch	$D'' + f = \frac{2.157}{P}$
The Diametral Pitch	Clearance	Divide .157 by the Diametral Pitch	$f = \frac{.157}{P}$
Thickness of Tooth	Clearance	Divide Thickness of Tooth at pitch line by 10	$f = \frac{t}{10}$

TABLE OF CORRESPONDING DIAMETRAL AND CIRCULAR PITCHES

TABLE NO. 1		TABLE NO. 2	
Diametral Pitch	Circular Pitch	Circular Pitch	Diametral Pitch
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	2.5133	2	1.571
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.0944	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.676
1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.7952	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.795
2	1.571	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.933
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1.396	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.094
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.257	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	2.185
2 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.142	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2.285
3	1.047	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	2.394
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.898	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.513
4	.785	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	2.646
5	.628	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2.793
6	.524	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2.957
7	.449	1	3.142
8	.393	1 $\frac{5}{16}$	3.351
9	.349	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	3.590
10	.314	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	3.867
11	.286	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.189
12	.262	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	4.570
14	.224	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	5.027
16	.196	1 $\frac{9}{16}$	5.585
18	.175	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.283
20	.157	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	7.181
22	.143	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	8.378
24	.131	1 $\frac{5}{8}$	10.053
26	.121	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.566
28	.112	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	16.755
30	.105	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	25.133
32	.098	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	50.266
36	.087		
40	.079		
48	.065		

No. 1 table shows the diametral pitches with the corresponding circular pitches.

No. 2 table shows the circular pitches with the corresponding diametral pitches.

It is most natural to think of gears in circular or linear pitch and we soon get to know the size of any pitch, as 12, as being a little over $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from center to center. But the diametral system has many advantages in figuring gear blanks, center distances, etc.

GEAR WHEELS

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS — DIAMETRAL PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Diametral Pitch	Circular Pitch	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line	Addendum and $\frac{1}{2}P$	Working Depth of Tooth	Depth of Space below Pitch Line	Whole Depth of Tooth
P	P'	t	s	D''	$s+f$	$D''+f$
$\frac{1}{2}$	6.2832	3.1416	2.0000	4.0000	2.3142	4.3142
$\frac{3}{4}$	4.1888	2.0944	1.3333	2.6666	1.5428	2.8761
1	3.1416	1.5708	1.0000	2.0000	1.1571	2.1571
$1\frac{1}{4}$	2.5133	1.2566	.8000	1.6000	.9257	1.7257
$1\frac{1}{2}$	2.0944	1.0472	.6666	1.3333	.7714	1.4381
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.7952	.8976	.5714	1.1429	.6612	1.2326
2	1.5708	.7854	.5000	1.0000	.5785	1.0785
$2\frac{1}{4}$	1.3963	.6981	.4444	.8888	.5143	.9587
$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.2566	.6283	.4000	.8000	.4628	.8628
$2\frac{3}{4}$	1.1424	.5712	.3636	.7273	.4208	.7844
3	1.0472	.5236	.3333	.6666	.3857	.7190
$3\frac{1}{4}$	.8976	.4488	.2857	.5714	.3306	.6163
4	.7854	.3927	.2500	.5000	.2893	.5393
5	.6283	.3142	.2000	.4000	.2314	.4314
6	.5236	.2618	.1666	.3333	.1928	.3595
7	.4488	.2244	.1429	.2857	.1653	.3081
8	.3927	.1963	.1250	.2500	.1446	.2696
9	.3491	.1745	.1111	.2222	.1286	.2397
10	.3142	.1571	.1000	.2000	.1157	.2157
11	.2856	.1428	.0909	.1818	.1052	.1961
12	.2618	.1309	.0833	.1666	.0964	.1798
13	.2417	.1208	.0769	.1538	.0890	.1659
14	.2244	.1122	.0714	.1429	.0826	.1541

To obtain the size of any part of a diametral pitch not given in the table, divide the corresponding part of 1 diametral pitch by the pitch required.

As it is natural to think of gear pitches as the distance between teeth the same as threads, it is well to fix in the mind the approximate center distances of the pitches most in use. Or it is easy to remember that if the diametral pitch be divided by $3\frac{1}{2}$ we have the π th per inch on the pitch line. By this method we easily see that a 10 diametral pitch gear there are approximately 3 teeth per inch *size in a 22 diametral pitch there will be just 7 teeth to the inch.*

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS — *Continued*

DIAMETRAL PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Diametral Pitch	Circular Pitch	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line	Addendum and $\frac{1}{2}P$	Working Depth of Tooth	Depth of Space below Pitch Line	Whole Depth of Tooth
P	P'	t	s	D''	$s+f$	$D''+f$
15	.2094	.1047	.0666	.1333	.0771	.1438
16	.1963	.0982	.0625	.1250	.0723	.1348
17	.1848	.0924	.0588	.1176	.0681	.1269
18	.1745	.0873	.0555	.1111	.0643	.1198
19	.1653	.0827	.0526	.1053	.0609	.1135
20	.1571	.0785	.0500	.1000	.0579	.1079
22	.1428	.0714	.0455	.0909	.0526	.0980
24	.1309	.0654	.0417	.0833	.0482	.0898
26	.1208	.0604	.0385	.0769	.0445	.0829
28	.1122	.0561	.0357	.0714	.0413	.0770
30	.1047	.0524	.0333	.0666	.0386	.0719
32	.0982	.0491	.0312	.0625	.0362	.0674
34	.0924	.0462	.0294	.0588	.0340	.0634
36	.0873	.0436	.0278	.0555	.0321	.0599
38	.0827	.0413	.0263	.0526	.0304	.0568
40	.0785	.0393	.0250	.0500	.0289	.0539
42	.0748	.0374	.0238	.0476	.0275	.0514
44	.0714	.0357	.0227	.0455	.0263	.0490
46	.0683	.0341	.0217	.0435	.0252	.0469
48	.0654	.0327	.0208	.0417	.0241	.0449
50	.0628	.0314	.0200	.0400	.0231	.0431
56	.0561	.0280	.0178	.0357	.0207	.0385
60	.0524	.0262	.0166	.0333	.0193	.0360

To obtain the size of any part of a diametral pitch not given in the table, divide the corresponding part of 1 diametral pitch by the pitch required.

As it is natural to think of gear pitches as the distance between teeth the same as threads, it is well to fix in the mind the approximate center distances of the pitches most in use. Or it is easy to remember that if the diametral pitch be divided by 3½ we have the teeth per inch on the pitch line. By this method we easily see that in a 10 diametral pitch gear there are approximately 3 teeth per inch while in a 22 diametral pitch there will be just 7 teeth to the inch.

GEAR WHEELS

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS — CIRCULAR PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

Circular Pitch	Threads or Teeth per Inch Linear	Diametral Pitch	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line	Addendum and Module	Working Depth of Tooth	Depth of Space below Pitch Line	Whole Depth of Tooth	Width of Thread-Tool at End	Width of Thread at Top
P'	$\frac{1}{P'}$	P	t	s	D''	$s+f$	$D''+f$	$P' \times .31$	$P' \times .335$
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1.5708	1.0000	.6366	1.2732	.7366	1.3732	.6200	.6700
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{8}{15}$	1.6755	.9375	.5968	1.1937	.6906	1.2874	.5813	.6281
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	1.7952	.8750	.5570	1.1141	.6445	1.2016	.5425	.5863
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	1.9333	.8125	.5173	1.0345	.5985	1.1158	.5038	.5444
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{7}$	2.0944	.7500	.4775	.9549	.5525	1.0299	.4650	.5025
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{8}{9}$	2.1855	.7187	.4576	.9151	.5294	.9870	.4456	.4816
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	2.2848	.6875	.4377	.8754	.5064	.9441	.4262	.4606
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2.3562	.6666	.4244	.8488	.4910	.9154	.4133	.4466
$1\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	2.3936	.6562	.4178	.8356	.4834	.9012	.4069	.4397
$1\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{6}{7}$	2.5133	.6250	.3979	.7958	.4604	.8583	.3875	.4188
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{8}{9}$	2.6456	.5937	.3780	.7560	.4374	.8156	.3681	.3978
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{5}$	2.7925	.5625	.3581	.7162	.4143	.7724	.3488	.3769
$1\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	2.9568	.5312	.3382	.6764	.3913	.7295	.3294	.3559
1	1	3.1416	.5000	.3183	.6366	.3683	.6866	.3100	.3350
$\frac{1}{2}$	2	3.3510	.4687	.2984	.5968	.3453	.6437	.2906	.3141
$\frac{1}{3}$	3	3.5904	.4375	.2785	.5570	.3223	.6007	.2713	.2931
$\frac{1}{4}$	4	3.8666	.4062	.2586	.5173	.2993	.5579	.2519	.2722
$\frac{1}{5}$	5	3.9270	.4000	.2546	.5092	.2946	.5492	.2480	.2680
$\frac{1}{6}$	6	4.1888	.3750	.2387	.4775	.2762	.5150	.2325	.2513
$\frac{1}{8}$	8	4.5696	.3437	.2189	.4377	.2532	.4720	.2131	.2303
$\frac{1}{10}$	10	4.7124	.3333	.2122	.4244	.2455	.4577	.2066	.2233
$\frac{1}{12}$	12	5.0265	.3125	.1989	.3979	.2301	.4291	.1938	.2094
$\frac{1}{16}$	16	5.2360	.3000	.1910	.3820	.2210	.4120	.1860	.2010
$\frac{1}{20}$	20	5.4978	.2857	.1819	.3638	.2105	.3923	.1771	.1914
$\frac{1}{25}$	25	5.5851	.2812	.1790	.3581	.2071	.3862	.1744	.1884

To obtain the size of any part of a circular pitch not given in the table, multiply the corresponding part of 1" pitch by the pitch required.

As an example take a gear having 21 diametral pitch to find the various tooth parts. Take 1 diametral pitch and divide 3.1416 by find the corresponding circular pitch, which is .14951. The thickness is $1.5708 \div 21 = .748$; the addendum is $1 \div 21 = .0476$; the working depth is $2 \div 21 = .0952$; the depth below

TABLE OF TOOTH PARTS
CIRCULAR PITCH IN FIRST COLUMN

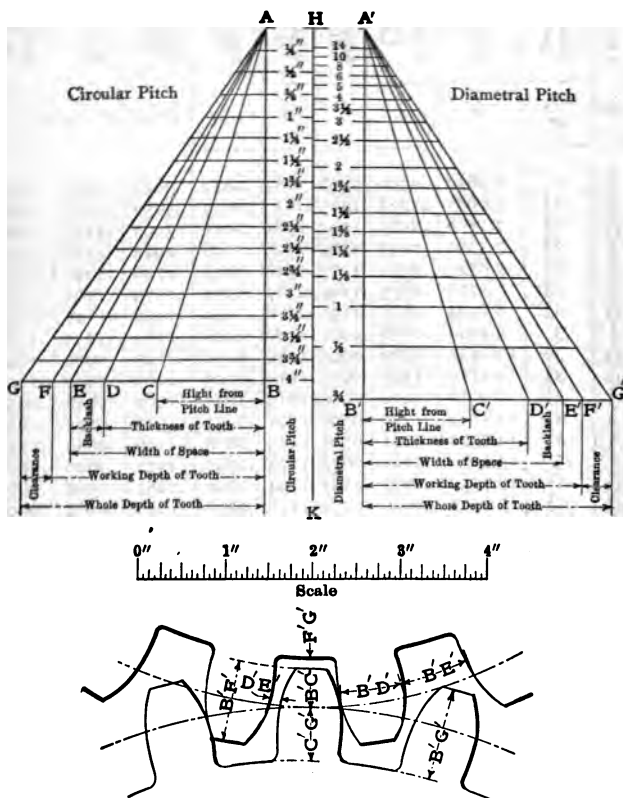
Circular Pitch	Threads or Teeth per Inch Linear	Diametral Pitch	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line	Addendum and Module	Working Depth of Tooth	Depth of Space below Pitch Line	Whole Depth of Tooth	Width of Thread-Tool at End	Width of Thread at Top
P'	$\frac{1}{P'}$	P	t	s	D''	$s+f$	$D''+f$	$P' \times .31$	$P' \times .335$
$\frac{1}{2}$	2	6.2832	.2500	.1592	.3183	.1842	.3433	.1550	.1675
$\frac{2}{3}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.0685	.2222	.1415	.2830	.1637	.3052	.1378	.1489
$\frac{1}{6}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.1808	.2187	.1393	.2785	.1611	.3003	.1356	.1466
$\frac{1}{6}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.3304	.2143	.1364	.2728	.1578	.2942	.1328	.1436
$\frac{1}{6}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.8540	.2000	.1273	.2546	.1473	.2746	.1240	.1340
$\frac{1}{6}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	8.3776	.1875	.1194	.2387	.1381	.2575	.1163	.1256
$\frac{1}{6}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	8.6394	.1818	.1158	.2316	.1340	.2498	.1127	.1218
$\frac{1}{6}$	3	9.4248	.1666	.1061	.2122	.1228	.2289	.1033	.1117
$\frac{1}{6}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10.0531	.1562	.0995	.1989	.1151	.2146	.0969	.1047
$\frac{1}{6}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10.4719	.1500	.0955	.1910	.1105	.2060	.0930	.1005
$\frac{1}{6}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	10.9956	.1429	.0909	.1819	.1052	.1962	.0886	.0957
$\frac{1}{6}$	4	12.5664	.1250	.0796	.1591	.0921	.1716	.0775	.0838
$\frac{1}{6}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14.1372	.1111	.0707	.1415	.0818	.1526	.0689	.0744
$\frac{1}{6}$	5	15.7080	.1000	.0637	.1273	.0737	.1373	.0620	.0670
$\frac{1}{6}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	16.7552	.0937	.0597	.1194	.0690	.1287	.0581	.0628
$\frac{1}{6}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	17.2788	.0909	.0579	.1158	.0670	.1249	.0564	.0609
$\frac{1}{6}$	6	18.8496	.0833	.0531	.1061	.0614	.1144	.0517	.0558
$\frac{1}{6}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	20.4203	.0769	.0489	.0978	.0566	.1055	.0477	.0515
$\frac{1}{6}$	7	21.9911	.0714	.0455	.0910	.0526	.0981	.0443	.0479
$\frac{1}{6}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	23.5619	.0666	.0425	.0850	.0492	.0917	.0414	.0446
$\frac{1}{6}$	8	25.1327	.0625	.0398	.0796	.0460	.0858	.0388	.0419
$\frac{1}{6}$	9	28.2743	.0555	.0354	.0707	.0409	.0763	.0344	.0372
$\frac{1}{6}$	10	31.4159	.0500	.0318	.0637	.0368	.0687	.0310	.0335
$\frac{1}{6}$	16	50.2655	.0312	.0199	.0398	.0230	.0429	.0194	.0209
$\frac{1}{6}$	20	62.8318	.0250	.0159	.0318	.0184	.0343	.0155	.0167

To obtain the size of any part of a circular pitch not given in the table, multiply the corresponding part of 1" pitch by the pitch required.

pitch line in $1.1571 \div 21 = .0551$ and the whole depth is $2.1571 \div 21 = .1027$ inches. These could also have been obtained by splitting the difference between the figures for 20 and 22 pitch. The same can be done for circular pitch except that we multiply instead of divide.

DIAGRAM FOR CAST-GEAR TEETH

THE accompanying diagram (Fig. 2) for laying out teeth for cast gears will be found useful by the machinist, patternmaker and draftsman. The diagram for circular pitch gears is similar to the one given by Professor Willis, while the one for diametral pitch was obtained by using the relation of diametral to circular pitch.



FIGS. 2 and 3.

By the diagram the relative size of a tooth may be easily determined. For example, if we contemplate using a gear of 2 diametral p , by referring to line $H K$, which shows the comparative distance between centers of teeth, on the pitch line, it will be observed that

2 diametral pitch is but little greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches circular pitch, or exactly 1.57 inches circular pitch. This result is obtained by dividing 3.1416 by the diametral pitch (3.1416 divided by 2 equals 1.57). In similar manner, if the circular pitch is known, the diametral pitch which corresponds to it is found by dividing 3.1416 by the circular pitch; for example, the diametral pitch which corresponds to 3 inches circular pitch is by the line $H K$ a little greater than 1 diametral pitch, or exactly 1.047 (3.1416 divided by 3 equals 1.047).

The proportions of a tooth may be determined for either diametral or circular pitch by using the corresponding diagram.

Continue, for illustration, the 2 diametral pitch. We have found, above, the distance between centers of teeth on the pitch line to be a little more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches (1.57 inches). The height of tooth above pitch line $B' C'$ will be found on the horizontal line corresponding to 2 pitch. The distance between the lines $A' B'$ and $A' C'$ on this line may be taken in the dividers and transferred to the scale below. Thus we find the height of the tooth to be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. In the same manner the thickness of tooth $B' D'$, width of space $B' E'$, working depth $B' F'$ and whole depth of tooth $B' G'$ may be determined.

The backlash or space between the idle surfaces of the teeth of two gear wheels when in mesh is given by the distance $D' E'$. The clearance or distance between the point of one tooth and the bottom of space into which it meshes is given by the distance $F' G'$. The backlash and clearance will vary according to the class of work for which the gears are to be used and the accuracy of the molded product. For machine molded gears which are to run in enclosed cases, or where they may be kept well oiled and free from dirt, the backlash and clearance may be reduced to a very small amount, while for gears running where dirt is likely to get into the teeth, or where irregularities due to molding, uneven shrinkage, and like causes, enter into the construction, there must be a greater allowance. The diagram is laid out for the latter case. Those who have more favorable conditions for which to design gears should vary the diagram to suit their conditions. This can be done by increasing $B D$ and decreasing $B E$, and by increasing $B C$ or decreasing $B G$, or both, to get the clearance that will best meet the required conditions. The same kind of diagram could be laid out for cut gears, but as tables are usually at hand which give the dimensions of the parts of such gears, figured to thousandths of an inch, it would be as well to consult one of these.

LAYING OUT SPUR GEAR BLANKS

DECIDE upon the size wanted, remembering that 12-pitch teeth are $\frac{1}{2}$ deep and 8-pitch — as in the drawing — $\frac{3}{8}$ deep, etc. Should it be 8 pitch, as shown in the cut, draw a circle measuring as many eighths of an inch in diameter as there are to be teeth in the gear. This circle is called the Pitch Line. Then with a radius $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch larger, draw another circle from the same center, which will give the outside diameter of the gear, or $\frac{3}{8}$ larger than the pitch circle. Thus we have for the diameter of an 8-pitch gear of 24 teeth, $2\frac{3}{4}$. Should there be 16 teeth, as in the small spur gear in the cut, the

outside diameter would be $\frac{1}{8}$, the number of teeth being always two less than there are eighths — *when it is 8 pitch* — in the outside diameter.

The distance from the pitch line to the bottom of the teeth is the same as to the top, excepting the clearance, which varies from $\frac{1}{4}$ of the pitch to $\frac{1}{10}$ of the thickness of the tooth at the pitch line. This latter is used by Brown & Sharpe and many others, but the clearance being provided for in the cutters the two gears would be laid out to mesh together just $\frac{3}{4}$.

These rules apply to all pitches, so that the outside diameter of a 5-pitch gear with 24 teeth would be $2\frac{6}{5}$; if a 3-pitch gear with 40 teeth it would be $4\frac{2}{3}$. Again, if a blank be $4\frac{1}{2}$ ($\frac{23}{4}$) in diameter, and cut 6 pitch, it should contain 23 teeth.

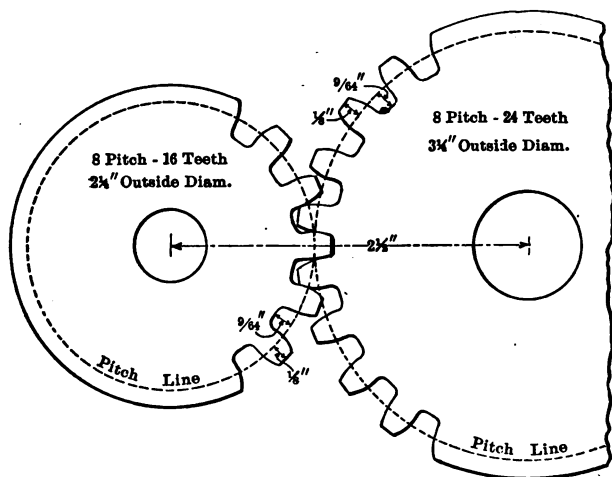
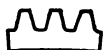


FIG. 4. — Laying out a Pair of Gears

ACTUAL SIZE OF DIAMETRAL PITCHES

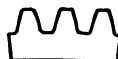
It is not always easy to judge or imagine just how large a given pitch is when measured by the diametral system. To make it easy to see just what any pitch looks like the actual sizes of twelve diametral pitches are given on the following page, ranging from 20 to 4 teeth per inch of diameter on the pitch line, so that a good idea of the size of any of these teeth can be had at a glance.



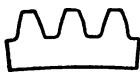
20 P.



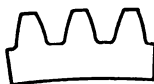
18 P.



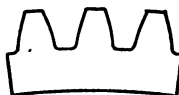
16 P.



14 P.



12 P.



10 P.



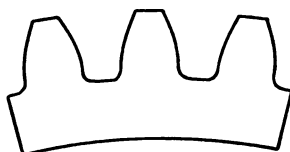
9 P.



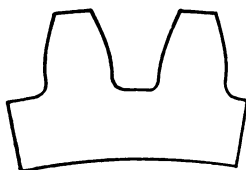
8 P.



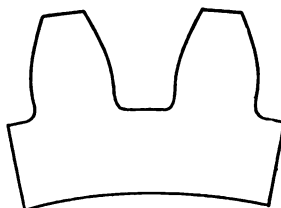
7 P.



6 P.



5 P.



4 P.

LAYING OUT SINGLE CURVE TOOTH

A VERY simple method of laying out a standard tooth is shown in Fig. 5, and is known as the single curve method. Having calculated the various proportions of the tooth by rules already given, draw the pitch, outside, working depth and clearance or whole depth circles as shown. With a radius one half the pitch radius draw the semicircle from the center to the pitch circle. Take one quarter the pitch radius and with one leg at top of pitch circle strike arc cutting the semicircle. This is the center for the first tooth curve and locates the base circle for all the tooth arcs. Lay off the tooth thickness and space distances around the pitch circle and draw the tooth curves through these points with the tooth curve radius already found. The fillets in the tooth corners may be taken as one seventh of the space between the tops of the teeth.

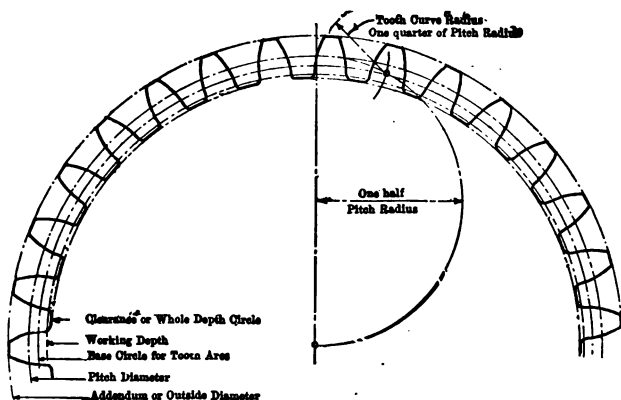


FIG. 5. — Single Curve Tooth

PRESSURE ANGLES

WE next come to pressure angles of gear teeth, which means the angle at which one tooth presses against the other and can best be shown by the pinion and rack, Figs. 6 and 7.

The standard tooth has a $14\frac{1}{2}$ degree pressure angle, probably because it was so easy for the millwright to lay it out as he could obtain the angle without a protractor by using the method shown for laying out a thread tool (see Fig. 14). As the sides of an involute rack tooth are straight, and at the pressure angle from the perpendicular, draw the line of pressure at $14\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from the pitch line. The base circle of the tooth arcs can be found by drawing a line from the center of the gear to the line of pressure and at right angles to it as shown, or by the first method, and working from this the tooth

curve can be drawn by either the single-curve method or, as is more usual, by stopping the curve from two or more points on this same circle.

The difference between the $14\frac{1}{2}$ - and 20-degree pressure angles can be seen by comparing Figs. 6 and 7. Not only is the tooth shorter, but the base is broader. The base circle for the tooth arcs is found in the same way as before.

This form of tooth is largely used in automobile transmission and similar work. William Sellers & Co. use a 20 degree pressure angle with a tooth of standard length.

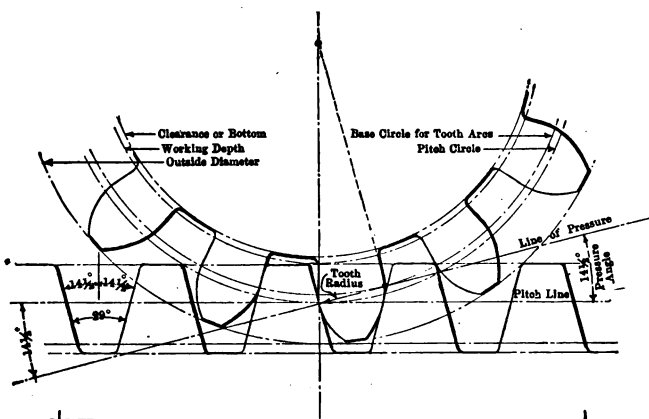


FIG. 6. — Standard Tooth

STUB-TOOTH GEARS

ANY tooth shorter than the regular standard length is called a "stub" tooth, but like the bastard thread there have been many kinds. In 1899 the Fellows Gear Shaper Company introduced a short tooth with a 20-degree pressure angle instead of the usual $14\frac{1}{2}$ -degree. This gives a broader flank to the tooth and makes a stronger gear, especially for small pinions where strength is needed. While the Fellows tooth is shorter than the standard tooth there is no fixed relation between them, as, on account of the tooth depth graduations of the gear shaper, it was thought best to give the new tooth depth in the same scale which is shown in the following table. This means that if the pitch is 4 it has the depth of a 5-pitch standard tooth divided as shown. The clearance is one-quarter the addendum or dedendum.

TABLE OF TOOTH DIMENSIONS OF THE FELLOWS STUB-TOOTH GEAR

Cutters Marked Pitch	Stub Tooth Pitch	Has Depth of Standard Tooth	Thickness on Pitch Line	Addendum	Dedendum and Clearance
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	4	5	.3925	.200	.250
	5	7	.314	.1429	.1785
	6	8	.2617	.125	.1562
	7	9	.2243	.111	.1389
	8	10	.1962	.100	.125
	9	11	.1744	.0909	.1137
	10	12	.157	.0833	.1042
	12	14	.1308	.0714	.0893

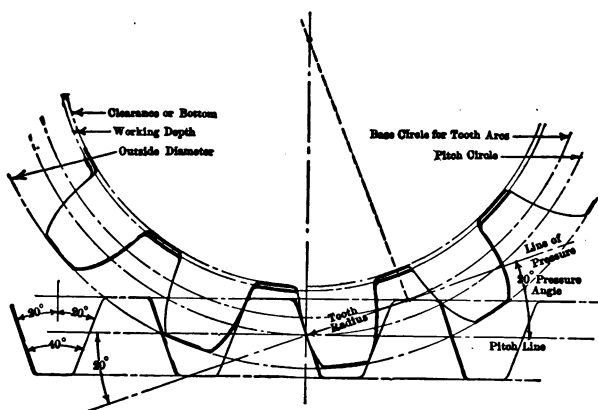


FIG. 7.—Stubbed Tooth

The Nuttall Company also use a 20-degree stub tooth, but have a fixed length or depth in the following proportions.

Addendum	= .25 × circular pitch instead of .3683.
Dedendum	= .30 × circular pitch instead of .3683.
Working depth	= .50 × circular pitch instead of .6366.
Clearance	= .05 × circular pitch same as standard.
Whole depth	= .55 × circular pitch instead of .6866.

TABLE FOR TURNING AND CUTTING GEAR BLANKS

FOR STANDARD LENGTH TOOTH

Pitch	16	12	10	8	Pitch	16	12	10	8
Depth of Tooth	.135	.180	.216	.270	Depth of Tooth	.135	.180	.216	.270
No. of Teeth	Outside Diameter				No. of Teeth	Outside Diameter			
10	$3\frac{1}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	51	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$
11	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	52	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$
12	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	53	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$
13	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{4}$	54	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7
14	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	55	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$
15	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	56	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$
16	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	57	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$
17	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	58	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	6	$7\frac{1}{2}$
18	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	59	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$
19	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	60	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$
20	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	61	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$
21	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	62	4	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	8
22	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	63	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$
23	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	64	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$
24	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	65	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$
25	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	66	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$
26	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	67	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$
27	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	68	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7	$8\frac{1}{4}$
28	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{3}{4}$	69	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$
29	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	70	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9
30	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4	71	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$
31	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	72	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$
32	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	73	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$
33	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	74	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$
34	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	75	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$
35	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	76	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$
36	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	77	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$
37	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	78	5	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	10
38	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	4	5	79	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$
39	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	80	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$
40	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	81	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$
41	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	82	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$
42	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	83	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$
43	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	84	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$
44	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	85	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$
45	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$	86	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	11
46	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	6	87	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$
47	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	88	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	9	$11\frac{1}{8}$
48	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5	$6\frac{1}{4}$	89	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$
49	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	90	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$
50	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	91	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$

TABLE FOR TURNING AND CUTTING GEAR BLANKS
FOR STANDARD LENGTH TOOTH

Pitch	16	12	10	8	Pitch	16	12	10	8
Depth of Tooth	.135	.180	.216	.270	Depth of Tooth	.135	.180	.216	.270
No. of Teeth	Outside Diameter				No. of Teeth	Outside Diameter			
92	$5\frac{7}{8}$	$7\frac{10}{12}$	$9\frac{1}{10}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	133	$8\frac{7}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{12}$	$13\frac{5}{10}$	$16\frac{7}{8}$
93	$5\frac{11}{16}$	$7\frac{11}{12}$	$9\frac{1}{10}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	134	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{5}{10}$	17
94	6	8	$9\frac{1}{10}$	12	135	$8\frac{9}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{5}{10}$	$17\frac{1}{8}$
95	$6\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$9\frac{1}{10}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$	136	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{5}{10}$	$17\frac{1}{4}$
96	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$9\frac{1}{10}$	$12\frac{1}{4}$	137	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{5}{10}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$
97	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$9\frac{1}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{8}$	138	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	14	$17\frac{1}{2}$
98	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	10	$12\frac{1}{2}$	139	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{1}{10}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$
99	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	140	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{1}{10}$	$17\frac{3}{4}$
100	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{2}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	141	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{1}{10}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$
101	$6\frac{7}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{8}$	142	9	14	$14\frac{1}{10}$	18
102	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	13	143	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{5}{10}$	$18\frac{1}{8}$
103	$6\frac{9}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{1}{8}$	144	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{5}{10}$	$18\frac{1}{4}$
104	$6\frac{5}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{1}{4}$	145	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{5}{10}$	$18\frac{3}{8}$
105	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{3}{8}$	146	9	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{5}{10}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$
106	$6\frac{1}{4}$	9	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	147	$9\frac{5}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$14\frac{5}{10}$	$18\frac{3}{4}$
107	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$10\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{3}{8}$	148	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	15	$18\frac{1}{2}$
108	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	11	$13\frac{3}{4}$	149	$9\frac{7}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$18\frac{3}{8}$
109	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$	150	9	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	19
110	7	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{2}{10}$	14	151	$9\frac{9}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{1}{8}$
111	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{1}{8}$	152	$9\frac{5}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{1}{4}$
112	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	153	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{3}{8}$
113	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{3}{8}$	154	$9\frac{3}{4}$	13	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$
114	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	155	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{3}{4}$
115	$7\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$	156	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{3}{8}$
116	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{3}{4}$	157	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$15\frac{1}{10}$	$19\frac{3}{4}$
117	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{12}$	$11\frac{1}{10}$	$14\frac{7}{8}$	158	10	$13\frac{1}{12}$	16	20
118	$7\frac{1}{2}$	10	12	15	159	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{1}{8}$
119	$7\frac{9}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	160	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{1}{4}$
120	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	161	$10\frac{3}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$
121	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{3}{8}$	162	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$
122	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	163	$10\frac{5}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$
123	$7\frac{5}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$	164	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$
124	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{3}{4}$	165	$10\frac{7}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{1}{10}$	$20\frac{7}{8}$
125	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$15\frac{7}{8}$	166	$10\frac{1}{2}$	14	$16\frac{1}{10}$	21
126	8	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	16	167	$10\frac{9}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$16\frac{2}{10}$	$21\frac{1}{8}$
127	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$12\frac{1}{10}$	$16\frac{1}{8}$	168	$10\frac{5}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	17	$21\frac{1}{4}$
128	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	13	$16\frac{1}{4}$	169	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$17\frac{1}{10}$	$21\frac{3}{8}$
129	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{1}{10}$	$16\frac{3}{8}$	170	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$17\frac{1}{10}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$
130	$8\frac{1}{2}$	11	$13\frac{1}{10}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	171	$10\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$17\frac{1}{10}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$
131	$8\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{1}{10}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$	172	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$17\frac{1}{10}$	$21\frac{3}{4}$
132	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{12}$	$13\frac{1}{10}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	173	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{12}$	$17\frac{1}{10}$	$21\frac{7}{8}$

Pitch Diameters of Standard Gears

The accompanying tables require little explanation, being simply given to save time in laying out gear trains. Having the diametral pitch and the number of teeth, the pitch diameter is easily found from the tables. They also show the corresponding circular pitch, designated by C. P.

Having the pitch diameter, the outside diameter can easily be found by adding two parts of the pitch of standard gears. The outside diameter of any gear with standard teeth is the same as the pitch diameter of two more teeth.

PITCH DIAMETER OF GEARS WHEN DIAMETRAL PITCH AND THE NUMBER OF TEETH ARE KNOWN

D.P. C.P.	1.5 2.094	2 1.571	2.5 1.257	3 1.047	4 0.785	5 0.628	6 0.524	8 0.393	10 0.3142	12 0.2618	14 0.2244	16 0.1963	20 0.1571
No. T													
15	10.000	7.50	6.00	5.000	3.75	3.00	2.500	1.875	1.5	1.250	1.071	0.937	0.75
16	10.666	8.00	6.40	5.333	4.00	3.20	2.666	2.000	1.6	1.333	1.142	1.000	0.80
17	11.333	8.50	6.80	5.666	4.25	3.40	2.833	2.125	1.7	1.416	1.214	1.062	0.85
18	12.000	9.00	7.20	6.000	4.50	3.60	3.000	2.250	1.8	1.500	1.285	1.125	0.90
19	12.666	9.50	7.60	6.333	4.75	3.80	3.166	2.375	1.9	1.583	1.357	1.187	0.95
20	13.333	10.00	8.00	6.666	5.00	4.00	3.333	2.500	2.0	1.666	1.428	1.250	1.00
21	14.000	10.50	8.40	7.000	5.25	4.20	3.500	2.625	2.1	1.750	1.500	1.312	1.05
22	14.666	11.00	8.80	7.333	5.50	4.40	3.666	2.750	2.2	1.833	1.571	1.375	1.10
23	15.333	11.50	9.20	7.666	5.75	4.60	3.833	2.875	2.3	1.916	1.642	1.437	1.15
24	16.000	12.00	9.60	8.000	6.00	4.80	4.000	3.000	2.4	2.000	1.714	1.500	1.20
25	16.666	12.50	10.00	8.333	6.25	5.00	4.166	3.125	2.5	2.083	1.785	1.562	1.25
26	17.333	13.00	10.40	8.666	6.50	5.20	4.333	3.250	2.6	2.170	1.857	1.625	1.30
27	18.000	13.50	10.80	9.000	6.75	5.40	4.500	3.375	2.7	2.250	1.928	1.687	1.35
28	18.666	14.00	11.20	9.333	7.00	5.60	4.666	3.500	2.8	2.333	2.000	1.750	1.40
29	19.333	14.50	11.60	9.666	7.25	5.80	4.833	3.625	2.9	2.416	2.071	1.812	1.45
30	20.000	15.00	12.00	10.000	7.50	6.00	5.000	3.750	3.0	2.500	2.142	1.875	1.50
31	20.666	15.50	12.40	10.333	7.75	6.20	5.166	3.875	3.1	2.583	2.214	1.937	1.55
32	21.333	16.00	12.80	10.666	8.00	6.40	5.333	4.000	3.2	2.666	2.285	2.000	1.60
33	22.000	16.50	13.20	11.000	8.25	6.60	5.500	4.125	3.3	2.750	2.357	2.062	1.65
34	22.666	17.00	13.60	11.333	8.50	6.80	5.666	4.250	3.4	2.833	2.428	2.125	1.70
35	23.333	17.50	14.00	11.666	8.75	7.00	5.833	4.375	3.5	2.916	2.500	2.187	1.75

1 DIAMETER OF GEARS WHEN DIAMETRAL PITCH AND THE NUMBER OF TEETH ARE KNOWN. (Continued)

D.P. C.P.	1.5 2.094	2 1.571	2.5 1.257	3 1.047	4 0.785	5 0.628	6 0.554	8 0.393	10 0.3142	12 0.2618	14 0.2244	16 0.1963	20 0.1571
No. T													
36	24.000	18.00	14.40	12.000	9.00	7.20	6.000	4.500	3.6	3.000	2.571	2.250	1.80
37	24.666	18.50	14.80	12.333	9.25	7.40	6.166	4.625	3.7	3.083	2.642	2.312	1.85
38	25.333	19.00	15.20	12.666	9.50	7.60	6.333	4.750	3.8	3.170	2.714	2.375	1.90
39	26.000	19.50	15.60	13.000	9.75	7.80	6.500	4.875	3.9	3.250	2.785	2.437	1.95
40	26.666	20.00	16.00	13.333	10.00	8.00	6.666	5.000	4.0	3.333	2.857	2.500	2.00
41	27.333	20.50	16.40	13.666	10.25	8.20	6.833	5.125	4.1	3.416	2.928	2.562	2.05
42	28.000	21.00	16.80	14.000	10.50	8.40	7.000	5.250	4.2	3.500	3.000	2.625	2.10
43	28.666	21.50	17.20	14.333	10.75	8.60	7.166	5.375	4.3	3.583	3.071	2.687	2.15
44	29.333	22.00	17.60	14.666	11.00	8.80	7.333	5.500	4.4	3.666	3.142	2.750	2.20
45	30.000	22.50	18.00	15.000	11.25	9.00	7.500	5.625	4.5	3.750	3.214	2.812	2.25
46	30.666	23.00	18.40	15.333	11.50	9.20	7.666	5.750	4.6	3.833	3.285	2.875	2.30
47	31.333	23.50	18.80	15.666	11.75	9.40	7.833	5.875	4.7	3.916	3.357	2.937	2.35
48	32.000	24.00	19.20	16.000	12.00	9.60	8.000	6.000	4.8	4.000	3.428	3.000	2.40
49	32.666	24.50	19.60	16.333	12.25	9.80	8.166	6.125	4.9	4.083	3.500	3.062	2.45
50	33.333	25.00	20.00	16.666	12.50	10.00	8.333	6.250	5.0	4.170	3.571	3.125	2.50
51	34.000	25.50	20.40	17.000	12.75	10.20	8.500	6.375	5.1	4.250	3.642	3.187	2.55
52	34.666	26.00	20.80	17.333	13.00	10.40	8.666	6.500	5.2	4.333	3.714	3.250	2.60
53	35.333	26.50	21.20	17.666	13.25	10.60	8.833	6.625	5.3	4.416	3.785	3.312	2.65
54	36.000	27.00	21.60	18.000	13.50	10.80	9.000	6.750	5.4	4.500	3.857	3.375	2.70
55	36.666	27.50	22.00	18.333	13.75	11.00	9.166	6.875	5.5	4.583	3.928	3.437	2.75
56	37.333	28.00	22.40	18.666	14.00	11.20	9.333	7.000	5.6	4.666	4.000	3.500	2.80
57	38.000	28.50	22.80	19.000	14.25	11.40	9.500	7.125	5.7	4.750	4.071	3.562	2.85
58	38.666	29.00	23.20	19.333	14.50	11.60	9.666	7.250	5.8	4.833	4.142	3.625	2.90
59	39.333	29.50	23.60	19.666	14.75	11.80	9.833	7.375	5.9	4.916	4.214	3.687	2.95
60	40.000	30.00	24.00	20.000	15.00	12.00	10.000	7.500	6.0	5.000	4.285	3.750	3.00
61	40.666	30.50	24.40	20.333	15.25	12.20	10.166	7.625	6.1	5.083	4.357	3.812	3.05
62	41.333	31.00	24.80	20.666	15.50	12.40	10.333	7.750	6.2	5.170	4.428	3.875	3.10
63	42.000	31.50	25.20	21.000	15.75	12.60	10.500	7.875	6.3	5.250	4.500	3.937	3.15
64	42.666	32.00	25.60	21.333	16.00	12.80	10.666	8.000	6.4	5.333	4.571	4.000	3.20
65	43.333	32.50	26.00	21.666	16.25	13.00	10.833	8.125	6.5	5.416	4.642	4.062	3.25
66	44.000	33.00	26.40	22.000	16.50	13.20	11.000	8.250	6.6	5.500	4.714	4.125	3.30

PITCH DIAMETERS OF GEARS

113

D.P. C.P.	1.5 2.094	2 1.571	2.5 1.257	3 1.047	4 0.785	5 0.628	6 0.524	8 0.303	10 0.3142	12 0.2618	14 0.2244	16 0.1963	20 0.1571
No. T													
67	44.666	33.50	26.80	22.333	16.75	13.40	11.166	8.375	6.7	5.583	4.785	4.187	3.35
68	45.333	34.00	27.20	23.000	17.25	13.60	11.333	8.500	6.8	5.666	4.857	4.250	3.40
69	46.000	34.50	27.60	23.666	17.50	13.80	11.500	8.625	6.9	5.750	4.928	4.312	3.45
70	46.666	35.00	28.00	24.333	17.75	14.00	11.666	8.750	7.0	5.833	5.000	4.375	3.50
71	47.333	35.50	28.40	25.000	18.00	14.20	11.833	8.875	7.1	5.916	5.071	4.437	3.55
72	48.000	36.00	28.80	25.666	18.25	14.40	12.000	9.000	7.2	6.000	5.142	4.500	3.60
73	48.666	36.50	29.20	26.333	18.50	14.60	12.166	9.125	7.3	6.083	5.214	4.562	3.65
74	49.333	37.00	29.60	27.000	18.75	14.80	12.333	9.250	7.4	6.166	5.285	4.625	3.70
75	50.000	37.50	30.00	27.666	19.00	15.00	12.500	9.375	7.5	6.250	5.357	4.687	3.75
76	50.666	38.00	30.40	28.333	19.25	15.20	12.666	9.500	7.6	6.333	5.428	4.750	3.80
77	51.333	38.50	30.80	29.000	19.50	15.40	12.833	9.625	7.7	6.416	5.500	4.812	3.85
78	52.000	39.00	31.20	29.666	19.75	15.60	13.000	9.750	7.8	6.500	5.571	4.875	3.90
79	52.666	39.50	31.60	30.333	20.00	15.80	13.166	9.875	7.9	6.583	5.642	4.937	3.95
80	53.333	40.00	32.00	31.000	20.25	16.00	13.333	10.000	8.0	6.666	5.714	5.000	4.00
81	54.000	40.50	32.40	31.666	20.50	16.20	13.500	10.125	8.1	6.750	5.785	5.062	4.05
82	54.666	41.00	32.80	32.333	20.75	16.40	13.666	10.250	8.2	6.833	5.857	5.125	4.10
83	55.333	41.50	33.20	33.000	21.00	16.60	13.833	10.375	8.3	6.916	5.928	5.187	4.15
84	56.000	42.00	33.60	33.666	21.25	16.80	14.000	10.500	8.4	7.000	6.000	5.250	4.20
85	56.666	42.50	34.00	34.333	21.50	17.00	14.166	10.625	8.5	7.083	6.071	5.312	4.25
86	57.333	43.00	34.40	35.000	21.75	17.20	14.333	10.750	8.6	7.166	6.142	5.375	4.30
87	58.000	43.50	34.80	35.666	22.00	17.40	14.500	10.875	8.7	7.250	6.214	5.437	4.35
88	58.666	44.00	35.20	36.333	22.25	17.60	14.666	11.000	8.8	7.333	6.285	5.500	4.40
89	59.333	44.50	35.60	37.000	22.50	17.80	14.833	11.125	8.9	7.416	6.357	5.562	4.45
90	60.000	45.00	36.00	37.666	22.75	18.00	15.000	11.250	9.0	7.500	6.428	5.625	4.50
91	60.666	45.50	36.40	38.333	23.00	18.20	15.166	11.375	9.1	7.583	6.500	5.687	4.55
92	61.333	46.00	36.80	39.000	23.25	18.40	15.333	11.500	9.2	7.666	6.571	5.750	4.60
93	62.000	46.50	37.20	39.666	23.50	18.60	15.500	11.625	9.3	7.750	6.642	5.812	4.65
94	62.666	47.00	37.60	40.333	23.75	18.80	15.666	11.750	9.4	7.833	6.714	5.875	4.70
95	63.333	47.50	38.00	41.000	24.00	19.00	15.833	11.875	9.5	7.916	6.785	5.937	4.75
96	64.000	48.00	38.40	41.666	24.25	19.20	16.000	12.000	9.6	8.000	6.857	6.000	4.80
97	64.666	48.50	38.80	42.333	24.50	19.40	16.166	12.125	9.7	8.083	6.928	6.062	4.85
98	65.333	49.00	39.20	43.000	24.75	19.60	16.333	12.250	9.8	8.166	7.000	6.125	4.90
99	66.000	49.50	39.60	43.666	25.00	19.80	16.500	12.375	9.9	8.250	7.071	6.187	4.95

--_SCH DIAMETER OF GEARS WHEN DIAMETRAL PITCH AND THE NUMBER OF TEETH ARE KNOWN. (Continued)

D.P. C.P.	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	20
No. T	2.594	1.571	1.257	1.047	0.785	0.628	0.524	0.303	0.3142	0.2618	0.2244	0.1963	0.1571
100	66.666	50.00	40.00	33.333	25.00	20.00	16.666	13.500	10.0	8.333	7.142	6.250	5.00
101	67.333	50.50	40.40	33.666	25.25	20.20	16.833	13.695	10.1	8.416	7.214	6.319	5.05
102	68.000	51.00	40.80	34.000	25.50	20.40	17.000	13.870	10.2	8.500	7.285	6.375	5.10
103	68.666	51.50	41.20	34.333	25.75	20.60	17.166	14.045	10.3	8.583	7.357	6.437	5.15
104	69.333	52.00	41.60	34.666	26.00	20.80	17.333	14.220	10.4	8.666	7.428	6.500	5.20
105	70.000	52.50	42.00	35.000	26.25	21.00	17.500	14.395	10.5	8.750	7.500	6.562	5.25
106	70.666	53.00	42.40	35.333	26.50	21.20	17.666	14.570	10.6	8.833	7.571	6.625	5.30
107	71.333	53.50	42.80	35.666	26.75	21.40	17.833	14.745	10.7	8.916	7.642	6.687	5.35
108	72.000	54.00	43.20	36.000	27.00	21.60	18.000	14.920	10.8	9.000	7.714	6.750	5.40
109	72.666	54.50	43.60	36.333	27.25	21.80	18.166	15.095	10.9	9.083	7.785	6.812	5.45
110	73.333	55.00	44.00	36.666	27.50	22.00	18.333	15.270	11.0	9.166	7.857	6.875	5.50
111	74.000	55.50	44.40	37.000	27.75	22.20	18.500	15.445	11.1	9.250	7.928	6.937	5.55
112	74.666	56.00	44.80	37.333	28.00	22.40	18.666	15.620	11.2	9.333	8.000	7.000	5.60
113	75.333	56.50	45.20	37.666	28.25	22.60	18.833	15.795	11.3	9.416	8.071	7.062	5.65
114	76.000	57.00	45.60	38.000	28.50	22.80	19.000	15.970	11.4	9.500	8.142	7.125	5.70
115	76.666	57.50	46.00	38.333	28.75	23.00	19.166	16.145	11.5	9.583	8.214	7.187	5.75
116	77.333	58.00	46.40	38.666	29.00	23.20	19.333	16.320	11.6	9.666	8.285	7.250	5.80
117	78.000	58.50	46.80	39.000	29.25	23.40	19.500	16.495	11.7	9.750	8.357	7.312	5.85
118	78.666	59.00	47.20	39.333	29.50	23.60	19.666	16.670	11.8	9.833	8.428	7.375	5.90
119	79.333	59.50	47.60	39.666	29.75	23.80	19.833	16.845	11.9	9.916	8.500	7.437	5.95
120	80.000	60.00	48.00	40.000	30.00	24.00	20.000	17.020	12.0	10.000	8.571	7.500	6.00
121	80.666	60.50	48.40	40.333	30.25	24.20	20.166	17.195	12.1	10.083	8.642	7.562	6.05
122	81.333	61.00	48.80	40.666	30.50	24.40	20.333	17.370	12.2	10.166	8.714	7.625	6.10
123	82.000	61.50	49.20	41.000	30.75	24.60	20.500	17.545	12.3	10.250	8.785	7.687	6.15
124	82.666	62.00	49.60	41.333	31.00	24.80	20.666	17.720	12.4	10.333	8.857	7.750	6.20
125	83.333	62.50	50.00	41.666	31.25	25.00	20.833	17.895	12.5	10.416	8.928	7.812	6.25
126	84.000	63.00	50.40	42.000	31.50	25.20	21.000	18.070	12.6	10.500	9.000	7.875	6.30
127	84.666	63.50	50.80	42.333	31.75	25.40	21.166	18.245	12.7	10.583	9.071	7.937	6.35
128	85.333	64.00	51.20	42.666	32.00	25.60	21.333	18.420	12.8	10.666	9.142	8.000	6.40

B. & S. INVOLUTE GEAR TOOTH CUTTERS

No. 1	will cut wheels from 135 teeth to a rack.
No. 1½	will cut wheels from 80 teeth to 134 teeth.
No. 2	will cut wheels from 55 teeth to 134 teeth.
No. 2½	will cut wheels from 42 teeth to 54 teeth.
No. 3	will cut wheels from 35 teeth to 54 teeth.
No. 3½	will cut wheels from 30 teeth to 34 teeth.
No. 4	will cut wheels from 26 teeth to 34 teeth.
No. 4½	will cut wheels from 23 teeth to 25 teeth.
No. 5	will cut wheels from 21 teeth to 25 teeth.
No. 5½	will cut wheels from 19 teeth to 20 teeth.
No. 6	will cut wheels from 17 teeth to 20 teeth.
No. 6½	will cut wheels from 15 teeth to 16 teeth.
No. 7	will cut wheels from 14 teeth to 16 teeth.
No. 7½	will cut wheels from 13 teeth to 14 teeth.
No. 8	will cut wheels from 12 teeth to 13 teeth.

The eight cutters represented by the whole numbers constitute the regular set of cutters generally used for each pitch of tooth. The half numbers increase the set to 15 and gives teeth which are theoretically more correct. In some work special cutters are used for each gear but the 15 cutters in a set offer all that most cases require.

TABLE SHOWING DEPTH OF SPACE AND THICKNESS OF TOOTH
IN SPUR WHEELS, WHEN CUT WITH THESE CUTTERS

Pitch of Cutter	Depth to be cut in Gear Inches	Thickness of Tooth at Pitch Line. Inches	Pitch of Cutter	Depth to be cut in Gear Inches	Thickness of Tooth at Pitch Line. Inches
1½	.1726	.1257	11	.196	.143
1¾	.1438	.1047	12	.180	.131
1½	.1233	.898	14	.154	.112
2	.1078	.785	16	.135	.098
2½	.958	.697	18	.120	.087
2¾	.863	.628	20	.108	.079
3	.784	.570	22	.098	.071
3½	.719	.523	24	.090	.065
4	.616	.448	26	.083	.060
4½	.539	.393	28	.077	.056
5	.431	.314	30	.072	.052
6	.359	.262	32	.067	.049
7	.308	.224	36	.060	.044
8	.270	.196	40	.054	.039
9	.240	.175	48	.045	.033
10	.216	.157			

BLOCK INDEXING IN CUTTING GEAR TEETH

Block or intermittent indexing is a method to increase the output of gear cutters by allowing the feed and cutting speed to be increased without unduly heating the work. This is done by jumping from the tooth just cut to a tooth far enough away to escape the local heating and on the following rounds to cut the intermediate teeth. While the indexing takes a trifle more time, the heat is distributed so that faster cutting can be done without heating and dulling the cutter.

The following table gives the indexing of gears from 25 to 200 teeth and is worked out for the Brown & Sharpe gear cutter but can be modified to suit other machines.

INDEX TABLE FOR SPACING IN BLOCKS ON THE BROWN AND SHARPE GEAR CUTTER

Teeth to be Cut	No. Indexed at Once	First Driver	First Follower	Second Driver	Second Follower	Turns of Locking Disc	Teeth to be Cut	No. Indexed at Once	First Driver	First Follower	Second Driver	Second Follower	Turns of Locking Disc	Teeth to be Cut	No. Indexed at Once	First Driver	First Follower	Second Driver	Second Follower	Turns of Locking Disc	Teeth to be Cut	No. Indexed at Once	First Driver	First Follower	Second Driver	Second Follower	Turns of Locking Disc
51	4	100	50	50	50	3	121	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	2	100	100	50	50	64	100	5	100	100	50	50	64
50	7	100	50	50	50	3	120	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	3	100	100	50	50	78	100	6	100	100	50	50	78
49	5	100	50	50	50	3	119	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	4	100	100	50	50	92	100	7	100	100	50	50	92
48	5	100	50	50	50	3	118	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	5	100	100	50	50	106	100	8	100	100	50	50	106
47	5	100	50	50	50	3	117	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	6	100	100	50	50	120	100	9	100	100	50	50	120
46	5	100	50	50	50	3	116	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	7	100	100	50	50	134	100	10	100	100	50	50	134
45	5	100	50	50	50	3	115	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	8	100	100	50	50	148	100	11	100	100	50	50	148
44	5	100	50	50	50	3	114	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	9	100	100	50	50	162	100	12	100	100	50	50	162
43	5	100	50	50	50	3	113	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	10	100	100	50	50	176	100	13	100	100	50	50	176
42	5	100	50	50	50	3	112	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	11	100	100	50	50	190	100	14	100	100	50	50	190
41	5	100	50	50	50	3	111	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	12	100	100	50	50	204	100	15	100	100	50	50	204
40	5	100	50	50	50	3	110	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	13	100	100	50	50	218	100	16	100	100	50	50	218
39	5	100	50	50	50	3	109	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	14	100	100	50	50	232	100	17	100	100	50	50	232
38	5	100	50	50	50	3	108	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	15	100	100	50	50	246	100	18	100	100	50	50	246
37	5	100	50	50	50	3	107	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	16	100	100	50	50	260	100	19	100	100	50	50	260
36	5	100	50	50	50	3	106	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	17	100	100	50	50	274	100	20	100	100	50	50	274
35	5	100	50	50	50	3	105	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	18	100	100	50	50	288	100	21	100	100	50	50	288
34	5	100	50	50	50	3	104	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	19	100	100	50	50	302	100	22	100	100	50	50	302
33	5	100	50	50	50	3	103	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	20	100	100	50	50	316	100	23	100	100	50	50	316
32	5	100	50	50	50	3	102	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	21	100	100	50	50	330	100	24	100	100	50	50	330
31	5	100	50	50	50	3	101	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	22	100	100	50	50	344	100	25	100	100	50	50	344
30	5	100	50	50	50	3	100	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	23	100	100	50	50	358	100	26	100	100	50	50	358
29	5	100	50	50	50	3	99	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	24	100	100	50	50	372	100	27	100	100	50	50	372
28	5	100	50	50	50	3	98	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	25	100	100	50	50	386	100	28	100	100	50	50	386
27	5	100	50	50	50	3	97	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	26	100	100	50	50	400	100	29	100	100	50	50	400
26	5	100	50	50	50	3	96	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	27	100	100	50	50	414	100	30	100	100	50	50	414
25	5	100	50	50	50	3	95	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	28	100	100	50	50	428	100	31	100	100	50	50	428
24	5	100	50	50	50	3	94	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	29	100	100	50	50	442	100	32	100	100	50	50	442
23	5	100	50	50	50	3	93	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	30	100	100	50	50	456	100	33	100	100	50	50	456
22	5	100	50	50	50	3	92	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	31	100	100	50	50	470	100	34	100	100	50	50	470
21	5	100	50	50	50	3	91	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	32	100	100	50	50	484	100	35	100	100	50	50	484
20	5	100	50	50	50	3	90	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	33	100	100	50	50	498	100	36	100	100	50	50	498
19	5	100	50	50	50	3	89	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	34	100	100	50	50	512	100	37	100	100	50	50	512
18	5	100	50	50	50	3	88	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	35	100	100	50	50	526	100	38	100	100	50	50	526
17	5	100	50	50	50	3	87	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	36	100	100	50	50	540	100	39	100	100	50	50	540
16	5	100	50	50	50	3	86	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	37	100	100	50	50	554	100	40	100	100	50	50	554
15	5	100	50	50	50	3	85	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	38	100	100	50	50	568	100	41	100	100	50	50	568
14	5	100	50	50	50	3	84	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	39	100	100	50	50	582	100	42	100	100	50	50	582
13	5	100	50	50	50	3	83	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	40	100	100	50	50	596	100	43	100	100	50	50	596
12	5	100	50	50	50	3	82	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	41	100	100	50	50	610	100	44	100	100	50	50	610
11	5	100	50	50	50	3	81	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	42	100	100	50	50	624	100	45	100	100	50	50	624
10	5	100	50	50	50	3	80	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	43	100	100	50	50	638	100	46	100	100	50	50	638
9	5	100	50	50	50	3	79	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	44	100	100	50	50	652	100	47	100	100	50	50	652
8	5	100	50	50	50	3	78	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	45	100	100	50	50	666	100	48	100	100	50	50	666
7	5	100	50	50	50	3	77	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	46	100	100	50	50	680	100	49	100	100	50	50	680
6	5	100	50	50	50	3	76	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	47	100	100	50	50	694	100	50	100	100	50	50	694
5	5	100	50	50	50	3	75	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	48	100	100	50	50	708	100	51	100	100	50	50	708
4	5	100	50	50	50	3	74	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	49	100	100	50	50	722	100	52	100	100	50	50	722
3	5	100	50	50	50	3	73	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	50	100	100	50	50	736	100	53	100	100	50	50	736
2	5	100	50	50	50	3	72	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	51	100	100	50	50	750	100	54	100	100	50	50	750
1	5	100	50	50	50	3	71	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	52	100	100	50	50	764	100	55	100	100	50	50	764
	5	100	50	50	50	3	70	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	53	100	100	50	50	778	100	56	100	100	50	50	778
	5	100	50	50	50	3	69	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	54	100	100	50	50	792	100	57	100	100	50	50	792
	5	100	50	50	50	3	68	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	55	100	100	50	50	806	100	58	100	100	50	50	806
	5	100	50	50	50	3	67	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	56	100	100	50	50	820	100	59	100	100	50	50	820
	5	100	50	50	50	3	66	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	57	100	100	50	50	834	100	60	100	100	50	50	834
	5	100	50	50	50	3	65	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	58	100	100	50	50	848	100	61	100	100	50	50	848
	5	100	50	50	50	3	64	4	100	66	66	66	44	100	59	100	100	50	50	862	100	62					

THE DIMENSIONS OF GEARS BY METRIC PITCH

Module is the pitch diameter in mm. divided by the number of teeth in the gear.

Pitch diameter in mm. is the Module multiplied by the number of teeth in the gear.

M = Module.

D' = The pitch diameter of gear.

D = The whole diameter of gear.

N = The number of teeth in gear.

D'' = The working depth of teeth.

t = Thickness of teeth on pitch line.

f = Amount added to depth for clearance.

Then

$$M = \frac{D'}{N} \text{ or } \frac{D}{N + 2}$$

$$D' = N M.$$

$$D = (N + 2) M.$$

$$N = \frac{D'}{M} \text{ or } \frac{D}{M} - 2.$$

$$D'' = 2 M.$$

$$t = M 1.5708.$$

$$f = \frac{M 1.5708}{10} = .157 M.$$

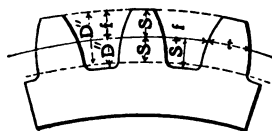


FIG. 8

The Module is equal to the part marked "S" in cut, measured in mm. and parts of mm.

Example: Module = 3.50 mm. 100 teeth.

Pitch diameter = $3.5 \times 100 = 350$ mm.

Whole diameter = $(100 + 2) \times 3.5 = 357$ mm.

PITCHES COMMONLY USED — MODULE IN MILLIMETERS

Module	Corresponding English Diametral Pitch	Module	Corresponding English Diametral Pitch
$\frac{1}{2}$ mm.	50.800	4.5 mm.	5.644
$\frac{3}{4}$	33.867	5	5.080
1	25.400	5.5	4.618
1.25	20.320	6	4.233
1.5	16.933	7	3.628
1.75	14.514	8	3.175
2	12.700	9	2.822
2.25	11.288	10	2.540
2.5	10.160	11	2.309
2.75	9.236	12	2.117
3	8.466	14	1.814
3.5	7.257	16	1.587
4	6.350		

SPROCKET WHEELS FOR BLOCK CENTER CHAINS

$$N = \text{No. of Teeth.} \quad E = \frac{180^\circ}{N}$$

$$C = \text{Diameter of Round Part of Chain Block. Tan } D = \frac{\sin E}{\frac{B}{A} + \cos E}$$

B = Center to Center of holes in Chain Block.

A = Center to Center of holes in side links. Pitch Diam. = $\frac{A}{\sin D}$

Outside Diam. = Pitch Diam. + C .

Bottom Diam. = Pitch Diam. - C .

In calculating the diameter of Sprocket Wheels the Bottom Diameter is the most important.

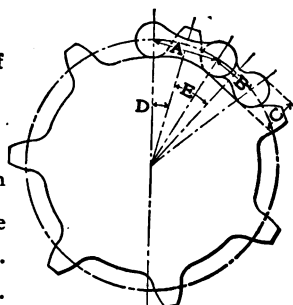


FIG. 9

DIAMETER OF SPROCKET WHEELS—FOR BLOCK CHAINS 1" PITCH
 $A = .6"$. $B = .4"$. $C = .325"$.

No. of Teeth	Pitch Diameter Inches	Outside Diameter Inches	Bottom Diameter Inches
6	1.935	2.260	1.610
7	2.250	2.575	1.925
8	2.566	2.891	2.241
9	2.882	3.207	2.557
10	3.198	3.523	2.873
11	3.515	3.840	3.190
12	3.832	4.157	3.507
13	4.149	4.474	3.824
14	4.466	4.791	4.141
15	4.784	5.109	4.459
16	5.102	5.427	4.777
17	5.420	5.745	5.095
18	5.738	6.063	5.413
19	6.056	6.381	5.731
20	6.374	6.699	6.049
21	6.692	7.017	6.367
22	7.010	7.335	6.685
23	7.328	7.653	7.003
24	7.646	7.971	7.321
25	7.964	8.289	7.639
26	8.282	8.607	7.957
27	8.600	8.925	8.275
28	8.918	9.243	8.593
29	9.237	9.562	8.912
30	9.556	9.881	9.231

Calculating Diameters of
Sprocket Wheels for Roller Chains N = Number of Teeth in Sprocket P = Pitch of Chain D = Diameter of Roller

$$A = \frac{360^\circ}{N}$$

$$\text{Pitch Diameter} = \frac{P}{\sin \frac{1}{2} A}$$

$$\text{Outside Diameter} = \text{Pitch Diameter} + D$$

$$\text{Bottom Diameter} = \text{Pitch Diameter} - D$$

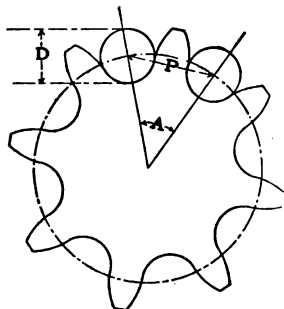


FIG. 10

Diameter of Sprocket Wheels for Roller Chains 1" pitch where
 $D = .45$.

DIAMETER OF SPROCKET WHEELS FOR ROLLER CHAINS OF 1" PITCH
WHEN $D = .45$ "

No. of Teeth	Pitch Diameter in Inches	Outside Diameter in Inches	Bottom Diameter in Inches
6	2.	2.45	1.55
7	2.305	2.755	1.855
8	2.613	3.063	2.163
9	2.923	3.373	2.473
10	3.236	3.686	2.786
11	3.549	3.999	3.099
12	3.863	4.313	3.413
13	4.179	4.629	3.729
14	4.494	4.944	4.044
15	4.809	5.259	4.359
16	5.125	5.575	4.675
17	5.442	5.892	4.992
18	5.758	6.208	5.308
19	6.122	6.572	5.672
20	6.392	6.842	5.942
21	6.747	7.197	6.297
22	7.025	7.475	6.575
23	7.344	7.794	6.894
24	7.661	8.111	7.211
25	7.979	8.429	7.529
26	8.296	8.746	7.846
27	8.614	9.064	8.164
28	8.932	9.382	8.482
29	9.249	9.699	8.799
30	9.566	10.016	9.116

A TABLE FOR DIMENSIONS FOR MITER GEARS

THE accompanying table is of service in determining the principal dimensions of miter gears (center angle 45 degrees), the number of teeth and the pitch being known. The table covers most of the possible number of teeth from 12 to 60, inclusive, and pitches from 2 to 10, inclusive, omitting 9. Values for face and cut angles correspond with designations in Fig. 11.

A TABLE OF DIMENSIONS FOR MITER GEARS

MITER GEARS, CENTER ANGLE 45 DEGREES														
I Diameters					Outside Diameters					Face Angle				
P	6	7	8	10	2 P.	3 P.	4 P.	5 P.	6 P.	7 P.	8 P.	10 P.	Face Angle	Cut Angle
12	2	3	4	5	10	6.71	4.48	3.35	2.68	2.24	1.92	1.68	31° 43'	37° 14'
13	2	3	4	5	11	7.21	4.80	3.60	2.88	2.40	2.00	1.81	31° 12'	37° 30'
14	2	3	4	5	12	7.71	5.14	3.85	3.08	2.57	2.20	1.93	30° 47'	38° 20'
15	2	3	4	5	13	8.21	5.46	4.10	3.38	2.73	2.35	2.00	30° 23'	38° 30'
16	2	3	4	5	14	8.71	5.80	4.35	3.68	2.90	2.49	2.18	30° 03'	39° 00'
17	2	3	4	5	15	9.21	6.14	4.60	3.98	3.07	2.63	2.31	30° 03'	39° 00'
18	2	3	4	5	16	9.71	6.48	4.85	4.28	3.24	2.77	2.43	30° 18'	39° 38'
19	2	3	4	5	17	10.21	6.80	5.10	4.58	3.40	2.92	2.50	30° 15'	40° 04'
20	2	3	4	5	18	10.71	7.14	5.35	4.78	3.57	3.00	2.68	30° 15'	40° 10'
21	2	3	4	5	19	11.21	7.46	5.60	5.04	3.73	3.20	2.81	30° 15'	40° 15'
22	2	3	4	5	20	11.71	7.80	5.85	5.28	3.90	3.35	2.93	30° 15'	40° 15'
23	2	3	4	5	21	12.21	8.14	6.10	5.58	4.07	3.49	3.06	30° 15'	40° 15'
24	2	3	4	5	22	12.71	8.48	6.35	5.88	4.24	3.63	3.18	30° 15'	40° 15'
25	2	3	4	5	23	13.21	8.80	6.60	6.15	4.40	3.77	3.31	30° 15'	40° 15'
26	2	3	4	5	24	13.71	9.14	6.85	6.45	4.57	3.92	3.43	30° 15'	40° 15'
27	2	3	4	5	25	14.21	9.46	7.10	6.75	4.73	4.06	3.56	30° 15'	40° 15'
28	2	3	4	5	26	14.71	9.80	7.35	7.05	4.90	4.20	3.68	30° 15'	40° 15'
29	2	3	4	5	27	15.21	10.14	7.60	7.35	5.07	4.35	3.81	30° 15'	40° 15'
30	2	3	4	5	28	15.71	10.48	7.85	7.65	5.24	4.49	3.93	30° 15'	40° 15'
31	2	3	4	5	29	16.21	10.80	8.10	7.95	5.40	4.63	4.06	30° 15'	40° 15'
32	2	3	4	5	30	16.71	11.14	8.35	8.25	5.57	4.77	4.18	30° 15'	40° 15'
33	2	3	4	5	31	17.21	11.46	8.60	8.55	5.73	4.92	4.31	30° 15'	40° 15'
34	2	3	4	5	32	17.71	11.80	8.85	8.85	5.90	5.06	4.43	30° 15'	40° 15'
35	2	3	4	5	33	18.21	12.14	9.10	9.10	6.07	5.20	4.56	30° 15'	40° 15'
36	2	3	4	5	34	18.71	12.48	9.35	9.35	6.24	5.35	4.68	30° 15'	40° 15'
37	2	3	4	5	35	19.21	12.80	9.60	9.60	6.40	5.49	4.81	30° 15'	40° 15'
38	2	3	4	5	36	19.71	13.14	9.85	9.85	6.57	5.63	4.93	30° 15'	40° 15'
39	2	3	4	5	37	20.21	13.48	10.10	10.10	6.75	5.79	5.08	30° 15'	40° 15'
40	2	3	4	5	38	20.71	13.80	10.35	10.35	6.90	5.92	5.18	30° 15'	40° 15'
41	2	3	4	5	39	21.21	14.14	10.60	10.60	7.08	6.06	5.30	30° 15'	40° 15'
42	2	3	4	5	40	21.71	14.48	10.85	10.85	7.24	6.20	5.43	30° 15'	40° 15'
43	2	3	4	5	41	22.21	14.80	11.10	11.10	7.43	6.36	5.58	30° 15'	40° 15'
44	2	3	4	5	42	22.71	15.14	11.35	11.35	7.57	6.49	5.68	30° 15'	40° 15'
45	2	3	4	5	43	23.21	15.48	11.60	11.60	7.75	6.67	5.83	30° 15'	40° 15'
46	2	3	4	5	44	23.71	15.80	11.85	11.85	7.90	6.77	5.93	30° 15'	40° 15'
47	2	3	4	5	45	24.21	16.14	12.10	12.10	8.08	6.94	6.08	30° 15'	40° 15'
48	2	3	4	5	46	24.71	16.48	12.35	12.35	8.24	7.06	6.18	30° 15'	40° 15'
49	2	3	4	5	47	25.21	16.80	12.60	12.60	8.42	7.23	6.34	30° 15'	40° 15'
50	2	3	4	5	48	25.71	17.14	12.85	12.85	8.57	7.35	6.43	30° 15'	40° 15'
51	2	3	4	5	49	26.21	17.48	13.10	13.10	8.75	7.52	6.59	30° 15'	40° 15'
52	2	3	4	5	50	26.71	17.80	13.35	13.35	8.90	7.64	6.73	30° 15'	40° 15'
53	2	3	4	5	51	27.21	18.14	13.60	13.60	9.08	7.80	6.89	30° 15'	40° 15'
54	2	3	4	5	52	27.71	18.48	13.85	13.85	9.24	7.92	7.03	30° 15'	40° 15'
55	2	3	4	5	53	28.21	18.80	14.10	14.10	9.40	8.08	7.18	30° 15'	40° 15'
56	2	3	4	5	54	28.71	19.14	14.35	14.35	9.58	8.24	7.34	30° 15'	40° 15'
57	2	3	4	5	55	29.21	19.48	14.60	14.60	9.75	8.40	7.49	30° 15'	40° 15'
58	2	3	4	5	56	29.71	19.80	14.85	14.85	9.90	8.56	7.65	30° 15'	40° 15'
59	2	3	4	5	57	30.21	20.14	15.10	15.10	10.08	8.72	7.80	30° 15'	40° 15'
60	2	3	4	5	58	30.71	20.48	15.35	15.35	10.24	8.87	7.95	30° 15'	40° 15'

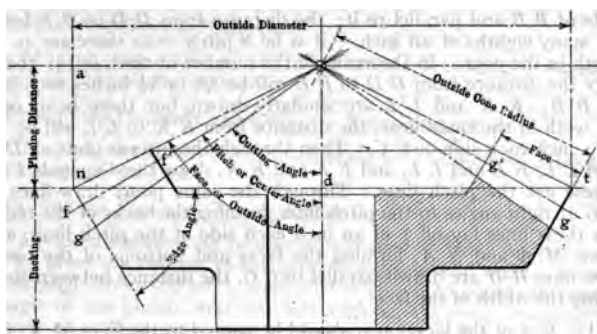


FIG. 11. — Bevel Gear Parts

BEVEL GEARS

BEVEL Gears are used to transmit power when shafts are not parallel. They can be made for any angle, but are more often at right angles than any other. Right angle bevel gears are often called miter gears. The teeth are or should be radial so that they are longer at the outer end. The names of parts are shown in Fig. 11. These should be noted carefully, particularly the face angles. The earlier editions measured *face angle* at right angles to the axis, but this is now changed as shown.

LAYING OUT BEVEL GEAR BLANKS

IN laying out bevel gears, first decide upon the pitch, and draw the center lines *BB* and *CC*, intersecting at right angles at *A* as shown in Fig. 12. Then draw the lines *DD* to *EE* the same distance each

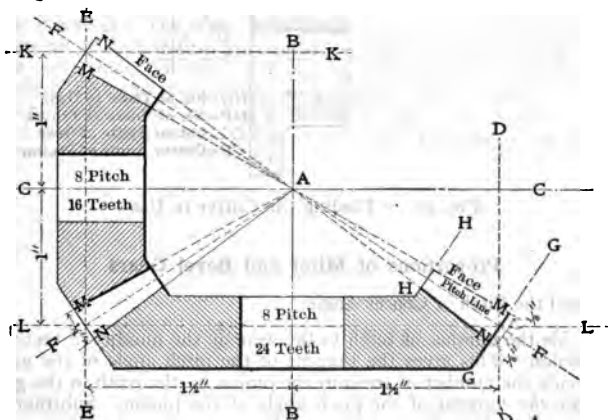


FIG. 12. — Laying out Bevel Gears

side of $B B$ and parallel to it; the distance from $D D$ to $E E$ being as many eighths of an inch — if it be 8 pitch — as there are to be teeth in the gear. In the example the number of teeth is 24; therefore the distance from $D D$ to $E E$ will be $2\frac{3}{4}$, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches each side of $B B$. $K K$ and $L L$ are similarly drawn, but there being only 16 teeth in the small gear, the distance from $K K$ to $L L$ will be $1\frac{1}{8}$, or 1 inch each side of $C C$. Then through the intersections of $D D$ and $L L$, $E E$ and $L L$, and $E E$ and $K K$, draw the diagonals $F A$. These are the pitch lines. Through the same point draw lines as $G G$ at right angles to the pitch lines, forming the backs of the teeth. On these lines lay off $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch each side of the pitch lines, and draw $M A$ and $N A$, forming the faces and bottoms of the teeth. The lines $H H$ are drawn parallel to $G G$, the distance between them being the width of the face.

The face of the larger gear should be turned to the lines $M A$, and the small gear to $N A$. For other pitches the same rules apply. If 4 pitch, use 4ths instead of 8ths; if 3 pitch, 3ds, and so on.

Bevel gears should always be turned to the exact diameters and angles of the drawings and the teeth cut at the correct angle.

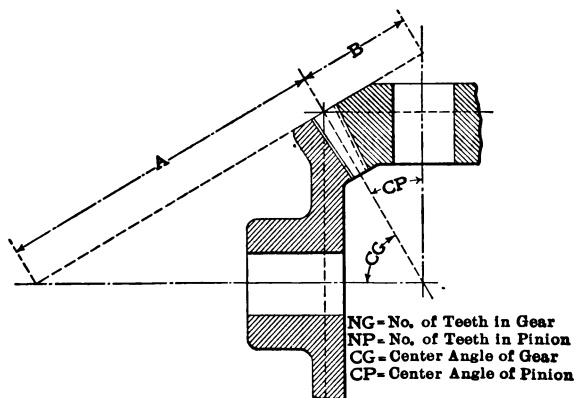


FIG. 13. — Finding the Cutter to Use

Proportions of Miter and Bevel Gears

To Find the Pitch or Center Angle:

Divide the number of teeth in the gear by the number of teeth in pinion. This gives the tangent of the pitch angle of the gear. Divide the number of teeth in the pinion by the teeth in the gear at the tangent of the pitch angle of the pinion. Subtracting pitch angle from 90 gives the pitch angle of the other.

To Find the Outside Diameter:

Multiply the cosine of the pitch angle by twice the addendum and add the pitch diameter.

To Find the Outside Cone Radius or Apex Distance:

Multiply the secant of the pitch angle of the pinion by $\frac{1}{2}$ the pitch diameter of the gear.

To Find the Face and Cutting Angles:

Divide the addendum by the outside cone radius or apex distance. This gives the tangent of the addendum or outside angle. Subtract this angle from the pitch angle of the pinion to obtain the cutting angle of the pinion, and the face angle of the gear. Subtract the same addendum angle from the center angle of the gear to obtain the cutting angle of the gear and the face angle of the pinion. This gives a uniform clearance and is especially for use with rotary cutters.

To Find Hight of Addendum at Small End of Tooth:

Divide the addendum at the large end of the tooth by the outside cone radius. This gives the decrease in hight of the addendum for each inch of gear face. Multiply this by the length of the gear face and subtract the result from the addendum of the large end of the tooth. The difference is the hight of the addendum at the small end of the tooth.

CUTTERS FOR BEVEL GEARS

LAY out the bevel gears and draw lines *A* and *B* at right angles to the center angle line. Extend this to the center lines and measure *A* and *B*. The distance *A* = the radius of a spur gear of the same pitch, and finding the number of teeth in such a gear we have the right cutter for the bevel gear in question. Calling the gears 8 pitch and the distance *A* = 4 inches. Then $2 \times 4 \times 8 = 64$ teeth, so that a No. 2 cutter is the one to use. For the pinion, if *B* is 2 inches, then $2 \times 2 \times 8 = 32$ or a No. 4 cutter is the one to use.

USING THE BEVEL GEAR TABLE

TAKE a pair of bevel gears 24 and 72 teeth, 8 diametral pitch. Divide the pinion by the gear — $24 \div 72 = .3333$. This is the tangent of the center angle of pinion. Look in the seven columns under center angles for the nearest number to this. The nearest is .3346 in the center column, as all these are decimals to four places. Follow this out to the left and find 18 in the center angle column. As the .3346 is in the column marked .50 the center angle of the pinion is 18.50 degrees. Looking to the right under center angles for gears find 71 and add the .50 making the gear angle 71.50 degrees. Thus:

Center angle of pinion 18.5 degrees.

Center angle of gear 71.5 degrees.

In the first column opposite 18 is 36. Divide this by the number of teeth in the pinion, 24, and get 1.5 degrees. This is the angle increase for this pair of gears, and is the amount to be added to the center angle to get the face angle and to be deducted to get the cut angles. This gives

Pinion center angle $18.5 + 1.5 = 20$ degrees face angle.

Pinion center angle $18.5 - 1.5 = 17$ degrees cut angle.

Gear center angle $71.5 + 1.5 = 73$ degrees face angle.

Gear center angle $71.5 - 1.5 = 70$ degrees cut angle.

For the outside diameter go to the column of diameter increase and in line with 18 find 1.90. Divide this by the pitch, 8, and get .237, which is the diameter increase for the pinion. Follow the same line to the right and find .65 for the gear increase. Divide this by the pitch, 8, and get .081 for gear increase. This gives

Pinion, 24 teeth, 8 pitch = 3 inches + .237 = 3.237 in. outside dia.

Gear, 72 teeth, 8 pitch = 9 inches + .081 = 9.081 in. outside dia.

TO SELECT THE CUTTER

Another way of selecting the cutter is to divide the number of teeth in the gear by the cosine of the center angle C and the answer is the number of teeth in a spur gear from which to select the cutter. For the pinion the process is the same except the number of teeth in the pinion is divided by the sine of the center angle. Formula

$$\text{Tangent of } CG = \frac{NG}{NP}$$

$$\text{Tangent of } CP = \frac{NP}{NG}$$

$$\text{Number of teeth to use in selecting cutter for gear} = \frac{NG}{\cos CG}$$

$$\text{Number of teeth to use in selecting cutter for pinion} = \frac{NP}{\sin CG}$$

Any pair of gears can be figured out in the same way, bearing in mind that when finding the center angle for the gear, to read the parts of a degree from the decimals at the bottom, and that for the pinion they are at the top. In the example worked out the tangent came in the center column so that it made no difference. If, however, the tangent had been .3476 we read the pinion angle at the top, 19.17 degrees and the gear angle at the bottom, 70.83. By noting that the sum of the two angles is 90 degrees, we can be sure we are right.

BEVEL GEAR TABLE
SHAFT ANGLES 90°

Angle Increase; Divide by Teeth in Pinion	Diameter Increase; Divide by Pitch for Pinion	Center Angle Degrees for Pinion	Center Angle Hundredth Degrees							Center Angle Degrees for Gear	Diameter Increase; Divide by Pitch for Gear
			Left-hand Column read here								
			0	.17	.33	.50	.67	.83	1.00		
1	2.00	0	.0000	.0029	.0058	.0087	.0116	.0145	.0175	80	.03
2	2.00	1	.0175	.0204	.0233	.0262	.0291	.0320	.0349	88	.07
4	2.00	2	.0349	.0378	.0407	.0437	.0466	.0495	.0524	87	.10
6	2.00	3	.0524	.0553	.0582	.0612	.0641	.0670	.0699	86	.14
8	1.99	4	.0699	.0729	.0758	.0787	.0816	.0846	.0875	85	.17
10	1.99	5	.0875	.0904	.0934	.0963	.0992	.1022	.1051	84	.21
12	1.99	6	.1051	.1080	.1110	.1139	.1169	.1198	.1228	83	.24
14	1.98	7	.1228	.1257	.1287	.1317	.1346	.1376	.1405	82	.28
16	1.98	8	.1405	.1435	.1465	.1495	.1524	.1554	.1584	81	.31
18	1.98	9	.1584	.1614	.1644	.1673	.1703	.1733	.1763	80	.34
20	1.97	10	.1763	.1793	.1823	.1853	.1883	.1914	.1944	79	.38
22	1.96	11	.1944	.1974	.2004	.2035	.2065	.2095	.2126	78	.41
24	1.96	12	.2126	.2156	.2186	.2217	.2247	.2278	.2309	77	.45
26	1.95	13	.2309	.2339	.2370	.2401	.2432	.2462	.2493	76	.48
28	1.94	14	.2493	.2524	.2555	.2586	.2617	.2648	.2679	75	.51
30	1.93	15	.2679	.2711	.2742	.2773	.2805	.2836	.2867	74	.55
32	1.92	16	.2867	.2899	.2931	.2962	.2994	.3026	.3057	73	.58
34	1.91	17	.3057	.3089	.3121	.3153	.3185	.3217	.3249	72	.62
36	1.90	18	.3249	.3281	.3314	.3346	.3378	.3411	.3443	71	.65
37	1.89	19	.3443	.3476	.3508	.3541	.3574	.3607	.3640	70	.68
39	1.88	20	.3640	.3673	.3706	.3739	.3772	.3805	.3839	69	.71
41	1.86	21	.3839	.3872	.3906	.3939	.3973	.4006	.4040	68	.75
43	1.85	22	.4040	.4074	.4108	.4142	.4176	.4210	.4245	67	.78
45	1.84	23	.4245	.4279	.4314	.4348	.4383	.4417	.4452	66	.81
47	1.82	24	.4452	.4487	.4522	.4557	.4592	.4628	.4663	65	.84
49	1.81	25	.4663	.4699	.4734	.4770	.4806	.4841	.4877	64	.88
50	1.79	26	.4877	.4913	.4950	.4986	.5022	.5059	.5095	63	.91
52	1.78	27	.5095	.5132	.5169	.5206	.5243	.5280	.5317	62	.93
54	1.76	28	.5317	.5354	.5392	.5430	.5467	.5505	.5543	61	.97
56	1.74	29	.5543	.5581	.5619	.5658	.5696	.5735	.5774	60	1.00
57	1.73	30	.5774	.5812	.5851	.5890	.5930	.5969	.6009	59	1.03
59	1.71	31	.6009	.6048	.6088	.6128	.6168	.6208	.6249	58	1.05
61	1.69	32	.6249	.6289	.6330	.6371	.6412	.6453	.6494	57	1.08
63	1.67	33	.6494	.6536	.6577	.6619	.6661	.6703	.6745	56	1.11
64	1.65	34	.6745	.6787	.6830	.6873	.6916	.6959	.7002	55	1.14
66	1.63	35	.7002	.7046	.7089	.7133	.7177	.7221	.7265	54	1.17
68	1.61	36	.7265	.7310	.7355	.7400	.7445	.7490	.7536	53	1.20
69	1.59	37	.7536	.7581	.7627	.7673	.7720	.7766	.7813	52	1.23
71	1.57	38	.7813	.7860	.7907	.7954	.8002	.8050	.8098	51	1.25
72	1.55	39	.8098	.8146	.8195	.8243	.8292	.8342	.8391	50	1.28
73	1.53	40	.8391	.8441	.8491	.8541	.8591	.8642	.8693	49	1.31
75	1.51	41	.8693	.8744	.8796	.8847	.8899	.8952	.9004	48	1.33
77	1.48	42	.9004	.9057	.9110	.9163	.9217	.9271	.9325	47	1.36
79	1.46	43	.9325	.9380	.9435	.9490	.9545	.9601	.9657	46	1.39
80	1.43	44	.9657	.9713	.9770	.9827	.9884	.9942	1.0000	45	1.41
81	1.41	45	1.0000	1.0058	1.0117	1.0176	1.0235	1.0295	1.0355	44	1.43
			1.00	.83	.67	.50	.33	.17	0		

Right Hand Column read here

SPIRAL GEARS

THE term spiral gear is usually applied to gears having angular teeth and which do not have their shafts or axis in parallel lines, and usually at right angles. Spiral gears take the place of bevel gears and give a smoother action as well as allowing greater speed ratios in a given space. When gears with angular or skew teeth run on parallel shafts they are usually called helical gears.

THE CALCULATION OF FORTY-FIVE DEGREE SPIRAL GEARS

Pitch of Cutter	Pitch Diam.	Pitch of Spiral in Inches to One Turn	No. of Teeth in Spur Same Curvature	Outside Diam.	Thick-ness of Tooth at Pitch Line (Normal)	Depth of Tooth	Clear-ance	Circular Pitch (Normal)
	Multiply by Number of Teeth in Spiral Gear			Add to P.D.				
2	0.70710	2.22142	2.828	1.0000	0.7854	1.0785	0.0785	1.5708
2½	0.62855	1.97464	2.828	0.8888	0.6981	0.9587	0.0690	1.3963
2¾	0.56566	1.77707	2.828	0.8000	0.6283	0.8628	0.0628	1.2566
3	0.51425	1.61556	2.828	0.7273	0.5712	0.7844	0.0572	1.1424
3½	0.47140	1.48094	2.828	0.6666	0.5236	0.7190	0.0524	1.0472
4	0.40406	1.26939	2.828	0.5714	0.4488	0.6163	0.0449	0.8976
4½	0.35355	1.11071	2.828	0.5000	0.3927	0.5393	0.0393	0.7854
5	0.28283	0.88853	2.828	0.4000	0.3142	0.4314	0.0314	0.6283
6	0.23570	0.74047	2.828	0.3333	0.2618	0.3595	0.0262	0.5236
7	0.20203	0.63469	2.828	0.2857	0.2244	0.3081	0.0224	0.4488
8	0.17677	0.55534	2.828	0.2500	0.1963	0.2696	0.0196	0.3927
9	0.15714	0.49367	2.828	0.2222	0.1745	0.2397	0.0175	0.3491
10	0.14143	0.44431	2.828	0.2000	0.1571	0.2157	0.0157	0.3142
11	0.12856	0.40388	2.828	0.1818	0.1428	0.1961	0.0143	0.2856
12	0.11785	0.37024	2.828	0.1666	0.1309	0.1798	0.0131	0.2618
14	0.10101	0.31733	2.828	0.1429	0.1122	0.1541	0.0112	0.2244
16	0.08836	0.27759	2.828	0.1250	0.0982	0.1348	0.0098	0.1963
18	0.07855	0.24677	2.828	0.1111	0.0873	0.1198	0.0088	0.1745
20	0.07071	0.22214	2.828	0.1000	0.0785	0.1079	0.0079	0.1571
22	0.06428	0.20194	2.828	0.0909	0.0714	0.0980	0.0071	0.1428
24	0.05802	0.18510	2.828	0.0833	0.0654	0.0898	0.0065	0.1309
26	0.05437	0.17081	2.828	0.0760	0.0604	0.0829	0.0060	0.1208
28	0.05050	0.15865	2.828	0.0714	0.0561	0.0770	0.0056	0.1122
30	0.04713	0.14806	2.828	0.0666	0.0524	0.0719	0.0053	0.1047
32	0.04425	0.13901	2.828	0.0625	0.0491	0.0674	0.0050	0.0982
36	0.03929	0.12343	2.828	0.0555	0.0436	0.0599	0.0043	0.0785
40	0.03533	0.11099	2.828	0.0500	0.0393	0.0539	0.0039	0.0673
48	0.02944	0.09249	2.828	0.0417	0.0327	0.0449	0.0033	0.0654

In considering speed ratios for spiral gears the driving gear can be taken as a worm having as many threads as there are teeth and the driven as the worm wheel with its number of teeth, so that one revolution of the driver will turn a point on the pitch circle of the *driven gear as many inches as the lead of the teeth of the driver.*

Divide this by the circumference of the pitch circle of the driven gear to get the revolutions of the driven.

While the subject of spiral gears is rather complex if considered broadly, most of the difficulties disappear when they have a tooth angle of 45 degrees. It is perhaps for this reason that from 75 to 90 per cent. of the spiral gears used are made with this angle.

This has the added advantage of being the most durable, although there is but a trifling increase in wear down to 30 degrees and the wear at 20 degrees is not serious. In cases of necessity even 12 degrees can be used without destructive wear.

Where higher speed ratios than can be had with a 45-degree angle tooth are necessary, they can be laid out as will be shown later and can be cut on most milling machines. The usual change gears allow about two thousand different spirals to be cut.

Where the angles are not 45 degrees, the gear with the greatest angle must always be the driver.

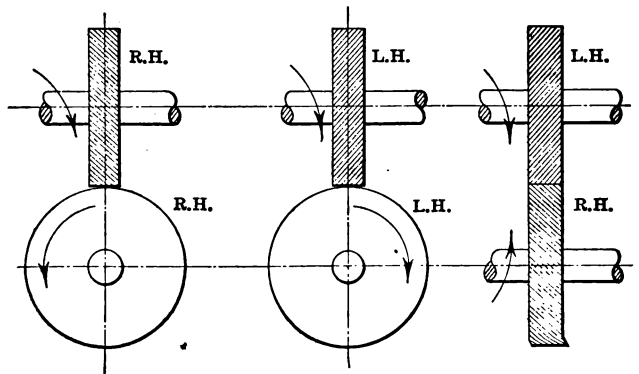
All of the tooth parts are derived from the normal pitch while the pitch diameters are derived from the circular pitch. These are never the same in two gears of a pair except when both are 45 degrees.

As the diameter of a spiral gear does not indicate its speed ratio, the terms *driven* and *follower* are used in place of gear and pinion.

45-DEGREE SPIRAL GEAR

These gears are the simplest of all spirals to lay out and to make, the required speed ratios being obtained by varying the diameters, precisely as with spur or bevel gears, the rules for the speed ratio being the same in both cases. Moreover, the various factors required in laying out and making such gears can be reduced to the simple table shown.

Such a table has been worked out by E. J. Kearney. With it any one can quickly make the few calculations connected with any pair of 45-degree gears having teeth between 2 and 48 diametral pitch. This table will be found on preceding page:



EXAMPLE

Let it be desired to construct a pair of spiral gears with 35 teeth in the gear and 16 teeth in the pinion, using a 10 pitch cutter. Using table on page 126 we have

$$\text{Pitch diameter} = 0.14143 \times 35 = 4.950.$$

$$\text{Outside diameter} = 4.950 + 0.200 = 5.150.$$

$$\text{Pitch in inches to one turn of spiral} = 0.44431 \times 35 = 15.550.$$

NOTE. — A slight variation in one turn makes no practical difference, hence the ordinary change gears furnished with a universal miller will usually be found sufficient.

$$\text{Number of teeth in spur with same curvature} = 2.828 \times 35 = 98.980.$$

Looking at B & S spur-gear cutter list, we see that 99 is between 55 and 134, therefore we select a No. 2 cutter.

In a similar manner using 16 as a multiplier we obtain the data for the pinion. This gives 2.262 as pitch diameter so that the center distance = $\frac{4.950 + 2.262}{2} = 3.606$.

THE VARIOUS DIMENSIONS FOLLOW

	Gear	Pinion
Number of teeth	35	16
Pitch diameter	4.950	2.262
Outside diameter	5.150	2.462
Pitch in inches to one turn	15.550	7.108
Angle of spiral	45°	45°
Pitch of cutter	10	10
No. of cutter	2	3
Whole depth of tooth	0.216	0.216
Angle of shafts	90°	
Center distance of shafts	3.606	

FIGURING SPIRAL GEARS

As there is no direct solution for a pair of spiral gears their calculation is a tedious process and the result must be found by trial.

As numerous calculations are absolutely necessary, this formula should not involve division by large or fractional numbers and should contain the fewest possible operations. Such formulas are:

Let

C = Center distance,
 P = Diametral pitch,
 N_1 = Number of teeth in the driver,
 N_2 = Number of teeth in the follower,
 S_1 = Spiral angle of driver,
 S_2 = Spiral angle of follower.

Then,

$$2C = \frac{(\secant S_1 N_1) + (\secant S_2 N_2)}{P}.$$

That is, the sum of the secant of the driving angle times the number of teeth in the driver, and the secant of the follower angle times the number of teeth in it divided by the diametral pitch equals twice the center distance. This formula is derived as follows: The secant of the spiral angle times the pitch diameter of a spur gear of the same number of teeth and pitch equals the pitch diameter of a spiral gear of that angle, the pitch of the spur gear being the same as the normal pitch of the spiral gear. Now for a spur gear the number of teeth divided by the diametral pitch equals the pitch diameter. Therefore,

the secant of the spiral angle $\times \frac{N}{P}$ = the pitch diameter of a spiral gear.

The combined pitch diameters times the center distance are equal to

$$\left(\secant S_1 \times \frac{N_1}{P} \right) + \left(\secant S_2 \times \frac{N_2}{P} \right)$$

or $(\secant S_1 N_1) + (\secant S_2 N_2)$ for one diametral pitch.

The quantity $\secant S_1 N_1$ is the pitch diameter for the driver and $\secant S_2 N_2$ is the pitch diameter of the follower. To obtain the center distance for any other pitch, it is simply necessary to divide this last result by that pitch.

A table of secants will furnish constants covering the entire range of angles; and therefore, all possible solutions for a pair of gears. After long experience in calculating spiral gears these are recommended by C. H. Logue as the best and simplest for all cases.

Points to be Kept in Mind when Calculating Spiral Gears

To assist in their use the following points should be kept in mind:

1. The diameter of a spiral gear increases with its angle.
2. Therefore, the diameter of the follower will reduce as the driving angle is increased, although not necessarily in the same ratio.
3. It is quite possible for the center distance to remain practically constant through quite a range of angles, the follower decreasing as the driver is increased. This is especially true when the gear having the greater number of teeth is the driver.

4. If the center distance is too great when the driving angle is 45 degrees — it must not go below that in any case — a lower number of teeth must be selected for both driver and follower, while maintaining the same ratio, and another trial made using a much higher angle for the driver.

5. The center distance will increase with the angle of the driver. This increase is more rapid when reducing than when increasing the speed of the follower.

6. The number of teeth selected for each trial must be in proportion to the desired ratio.

7. Forty-five degrees is commonly accepted as the most efficient driving angle.

Selecting Secants and Trial Numbers of Teeth

To calculate a pair of spiral gears, select secants for the desired angles, assuming the normal pitch, try out the value of $2C$ with trial numbers of teeth for driver and follower.

If the value $2C$ is too small increase the number of teeth and try again. A very few calculations will show the number of teeth to secure the closest result.

If the center distance thus found is not as desired the angles must be shifted, keeping in mind the general laws governing the change of the center distance with the angle.

It is often found that when the desired center distance is reached the driving angle is too large to be desirable. The only alternative is to change the normal pitch and try again. A slide rule will give approximate results.

When there are limitations placed on the diameter of one or both of the gears the following formula is of value. It may also serve as a check on the above calculations. The pitch diameters are assumed.

$$\tan S_1 = \frac{\left(\frac{\text{pitch diameter of driver} \times}{\text{number of revolutions of driver}} \right)}{\left(\frac{\text{pitch diameter of follower} \times}{\text{number of revolutions of follower}} \right)}$$

This will set a limit on the driving angle S_1 , to exceed which means that the gear will be too large.

REAL PITCHES FOR CIRCULAR PITCH SPIRAL GEARS

THE accompanying table will be found convenient in figuring particulars for spiral gearing, as it eliminates much of the work by shortening the process, thus making it quite an easy and simple matter to find the dimensions for either helical gears with axes parallel to each other or for gears with right-angle drive.

Formulas for use with the table are as follows: Circumference on pitch line = real pitch multiplied by number of teeth.

Lead of Spiral = Circumference on pitch line divided by the tangent.

Pitch Diameter = Circumference divided by 3.1416.

For whole diameter add the same amount above pitch line as for spur wheels of the same pitch as the normal pitch.

The following is an example of the use of the table: A pair of wheels is required to be: Ratio, 6 to 1; normal pitch, 1 in.; driver, 6 teeth; follower, 36 teeth; angle for driver, 66 degrees; angle for follower, 24 degrees.

Referring to the table we find that the real pitch for the driver is 2.4585.

$$2.4585 \times 6 \text{ (teeth)} = 14.751 \text{ (circumference on pitch line).}$$

$$\text{Cir. } 14.751 \div 2.246 \text{ (tangent)} = 6.567 \text{ (lead of spiral).}$$

$$\text{Cir. } 14.751 \div 3.1416 = 4.695 \text{ (pitch diameter).}$$

For the follower the real pitch is 1.0946.

$$1.0946 \times 36 = 39.4056 \text{ (circumference).}$$

$$\text{Cir. } 39.4056 \div 0.4452 \text{ (tangent)} = 88.512 \text{ (lead of spiral).}$$

$$\text{Cir. } 39.4056 \div 3.1416 = 12.543 \text{ (pitch diameter).}$$

Another method of finding the lead of spiral is to multiply the real pitch by the number of teeth, but for this purpose take the real pitch of the mating wheel.

In the above example we should have

$$\text{Real pitch of follower, } 1.0946 \times 6 = 6.5676 \text{ (lead of spiral).}$$

$$\text{Real pitch of driver, } 2.4585 \times 36 = 88.506.$$

It will be noticed that there is a slight difference in the result but this is unimportant, as it is only brought about by the dropping of a few decimal points in the tangent.

TABLE OF REAL PITCHES FOR CIRCULAR PITCH SPIRAL GEARS

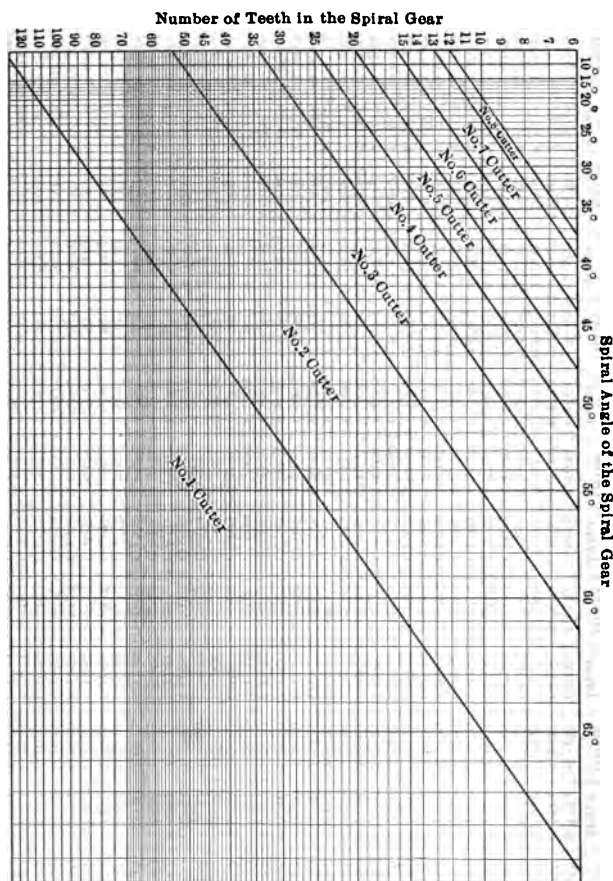
Angles from Axis		Normal Pitches											
		1°		$1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$		2°		$2\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$		3°		$3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$	
Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower	Driver	Fol- lower
80°	1.4306	0.2538	0.3173	1.7906	0.3183	2.1595	0.3808	2.5194	0.4442	2.8793	0.5077	3.5992	0.6346
70°	1.3102	0.2546	0.3183	1.6377	0.3183	1.9653	0.3820	2.2928	0.4457	2.6304	0.5093	3.3755	0.6366
78°	1.2024	0.2556	0.3195	1.5230	0.3195	1.8306	0.3833	2.1042	0.4473	2.4049	0.5112	3.0060	0.6390
77°	1.1113	0.2565	0.3207	1.3802	0.3207	1.6669	0.3848	1.9449	0.4490	2.2226	0.5131	2.7784	0.6414
76°	1.0334	0.2576	0.3219	1.2017	0.3219	1.5500	0.3865	1.8084	0.4509	2.0668	0.5153	2.5834	0.6440
75°	0.9659	0.2591	0.3238	1.0274	0.3238	1.4489	0.3885	1.6903	0.4529	1.9318	0.5181	2.4148	0.6476
74°	0.9060	0.2600	0.3250	0.8688	0.3250	1.3605	0.3901	1.5872	0.4551	1.8139	0.5201	2.2674	0.6502
73°	0.8550	0.2614	0.3268	0.7268	0.3268	1.2826	0.3917	1.4964	0.4575	1.7101	0.5228	2.1377	0.6536
72°	0.8000	0.2628	0.3286	0.6012	0.3286	1.2135	0.3934	1.4157	0.4600	1.6180	0.5257	2.0225	0.6572
71°	0.7678	0.2644	0.3305	0.4958	0.3305	1.1518	0.3966	1.3438	0.4627	1.5357	0.5288	1.9196	0.6610
70°	0.7309	0.2660	0.3325	0.4137	0.3325	1.0964	0.3990	1.2791	0.4656	1.4619	0.5320	1.8274	0.6651
68°	0.6976	0.2678	0.3347	0.3427	0.3347	1.0464	0.4017	1.2208	0.4686	1.3952	0.5356	1.7440	0.6694
66°	0.6673	0.2696	0.3370	0.2832	0.3370	1.0010	0.4044	1.1679	0.4718	1.3346	0.5392	1.6684	0.6740
65°	0.6398	0.2716	0.3395	0.2308	0.3395	0.9597	0.4074	1.1120	0.4753	1.2796	0.5432	1.5996	0.6793
64°	0.6146	0.2736	0.3420	0.1920	0.3420	0.9220	0.4103	1.0756	0.4789	1.2292	0.5472	1.5366	0.6841
62°	0.5915	0.2758	0.3448	0.1634	0.3448	0.8873	0.4137	1.0352	0.4827	1.1830	0.5516	1.4788	0.6896
61°	0.5702	0.2781	0.3477	0.1407	0.3477	0.8554	0.4172	0.9980	0.4868	1.1406	0.5563	1.4258	0.6954
60°	0.5507	0.2806	0.3507	0.1220	0.3507	0.8260	0.4209	0.9636	0.4910	1.1014	0.5612	1.3766	0.7014
58°	0.5325	0.2831	0.3530	0.1070	0.3530	0.7988	0.4247	0.9319	0.4955	1.0650	0.5662	1.3312	0.7078
56°	0.5157	0.2858	0.3557	0.0946	0.3557	0.7735	0.4287	0.9024	0.5002	1.0314	0.5716	1.2892	0.7146
55°	0.5000	0.2886	0.3586	0.0836	0.3586	0.7500	0.4330	0.8750	0.5051	1.0000	0.5773	1.2500	0.7216
53°	0.4833	0.2916	0.3607	0.0736	0.3607	0.7281	0.4375	0.8494	0.5104	0.9708	0.5833	1.2134	0.7292
52°	0.4717	0.2948	0.3628	0.0646	0.3628	0.7076	0.4422	0.8256	0.5159	0.9435	0.5896	1.1794	0.7370
50°	0.4550	0.2981	0.3653	0.0568	0.3653	0.6885	0.4471	0.8033	0.5216	0.9180	0.5962	1.1476	0.7452
48°	0.4384	0.3015	0.3681	0.0500	0.3681	0.6706	0.4523	0.7824	0.5277	0.8941	0.6031	1.1176	0.7538
47°	0.4238	0.3051	0.3710	0.0442	0.3710	0.6538	0.4578	0.7627	0.5341	0.8717	0.6104	1.0896	0.7630
46°	0.4103	0.3086	0.3742	0.0393	0.3742	0.6380	0.4633	0.7443	0.5408	0.8508	0.6180	1.0632	0.7724
45°	0.3978	0.3122	0.3776	0.0350	0.3776	0.6231	0.4693	0.7273	0.5478	0.8312	0.6260	1.0384	0.7816
44°	0.3860	0.3159	0.3813	0.0311	0.3813	0.6091	0.4759	0.7116	0.5552	0.8131	0.6345	1.0152	0.7912
43°	0.3750	0.3197	0.3851	0.0276	0.3851	0.5959	0.4825	0.6963	0.5626	0.7964	0.6434	0.9939	0.8008
42°	0.3646	0.3236	0.3892	0.0244	0.3892	0.5834	0.4895	0.6826	0.5711	0.7778	0.6527	0.9722	0.8109
41°	0.3548	0.3276	0.3936	0.0214	0.3936	0.5716	0.4969	0.6698	0.5797	0.7611	0.6624	0.9526	0.8216
40°	0.3456	0.3317	0.3983	0.0186	0.3983	0.5604	0.5046	0.6588	0.5887	0.7472	0.6728	0.9340	0.8330
38°	0.3369	0.3359	0.4032	0.0160	0.4032	0.5498	0.5127	0.6485	0.5982	0.7351	0.6836	0.9164	0.8454
36°	0.3286	0.3402	0.4083	0.0136	0.4083	0.5398	0.5213	0.6390	0.6082	0.7242	0.6950	0.8996	0.8588
35°	0.3206	0.3446	0.4136	0.0114	0.4136	0.5303	0.5303	0.6307	0.6187	0.7141	0.7071	0.8839	0.8730
34°	0.3129	0.3491	0.4191	0.0094	0.4191	0.5213	0.5353	0.6224	0.6294	0.7046	0.7196	0.8686	0.8879
33°	0.3054	0.3536	0.4248	0.0076	0.4248	0.5126	0.5403	0.6146	0.6403	0.6954	0.7302	0.8544	0.9016
32°	0.2981	0.3582	0.4306	0.0060	0.4306	0.5042	0.5459	0.6068	0.6516	0.6806	0.7452	0.8412	0.9066
31°	0.2910	0.3629	0.4366	0.0046	0.4366	0.4962	0.5516	0.6000	0.6673	0.6616	0.7608	0.8270	0.9270
30°	0.2841	0.3676	0.4428	0.0033	0.4428	0.4880	0.5573	0.5936	0.6800	0.6562	0.7816	0.8146	0.9370
28°	0.2776	0.3724	0.4491	0.0021	0.4491	0.4802	0.5639	0.5866	0.6924	0.6332	0.8032	0.7952	0.9518
26°	0.2713	0.3772	0.4556	0.0010	0.4556	0.4728	0.5706	0.5800	0.7000	0.6180	0.8264	0.7784	0.9659
25°	0.2652	0.3820	0.4622	0.0000	0.4622	0.4656	0.5776	0.5724	0.7100	0.6032	0.8500	0.7632	0.9800
24°	0.2592	0.3868	0.4689	0.0000	0.4689	0.4586	0.5846	0.5652	0.7200	0.5884	0.8740	0.7484	0.9944
23°	0.2533	0.3916	0.4758	0.0000	0.4758	0.4516	0.5916	0.5580	0.7300	0.5736	0.8984	0.7340	1.0088
22°	0.2475	0.3964	0.4828	0.0000	0.4828	0.4448	0.5988	0.5504	0.7400	0.5592	0.9232	0.7200	1.0234
21°	0.2418	0.4012	0.4898	0.0000	0.4898	0.4380	0.6060	0.5428	0.7500	0.5448	0.9484	0.7064	1.0380
20°	0.2362	0.4060	0.4968	0.0000	0.4968	0.4312	0.6132	0.5352	0.7600	0.5304	0.9736	0.6928	1.0528
18°	0.2308	0.4108	0.5038	0.0000	0.5038	0.4244	0.6208	0.5276	0.7700	0.5160	0.9992	0.6792	1.0676
16°	0.2254	0.4156	0.5108	0.0000	0.5108	0.4176	0.6284	0.5200	0.7800	0.5016	1.0248	0.6656	1.0824
15°	0.2200	0.4204	0.5178	0.0000	0.5178	0.4108	0.6360	0.5124	0.7900	0.4872	1.0504	0.6520	1.0972
14°	0.2146	0.4252	0.5248	0.0000	0.5248	0.4040	0.6436	0.5048	0.8000	0.4728	1.0760	0.6384	1.1120
13°	0.2092	0.4300	0.5318	0.0000	0.5318	0.3972	0.6512	0.4972	0.8100	0.4584	1.1016	0.6248	1.1268
12°	0.2038	0.4348	0.5388	0.0000	0.5388	0.3904	0.6588	0.4896	0.8200	0.4440	1.1272	0.6112	1.1416
11°	0.1984	0.4396	0.5458	0.0000	0.5458	0.3836	0.6664	0.4816	0.8300	0.4296	1.1528	0.5976	1.1564
10°	0.1930	0.4444	0.5528	0.0000	0.5528	0.3768	0.6740	0.4736	0.8400	0.4152	1.1784	0.5840	1.1712
9°	0.1876	0.4492	0.5598	0.0000	0.5598	0.3700	0.6816	0.4656	0.8500	0.4008	1.2040	0.5704	1.1860
8°	0.1822	0.4540	0.5668	0.0000	0.5668	0.3632	0.6892	0.4576	0.8600	0.3864	1.2296	0.5568	1.2008
7°	0.1768	0.4588	0.5738	0.0000	0.5738	0.3564	0.6968	0.4496	0.8700	0.3720	1.2552	0.5432	1.2156
6°	0.1714	0.4636	0.5808	0.0000	0.5808	0.3496	0.7044	0.4416	0.8800	0.3576	1.2808	0.5296	1.2304
5°	0.1660	0.4684	0.5878	0.0000	0.5878	0.3428	0.7120	0.4336	0.8900	0.3432	1.3064	0.5160	1.2452
4°	0.1606	0.4732	0.5948	0.0000	0.5948	0.3360	0.7196	0.4256	0.9000	0.3288	1.3320	0.5024	1.2600
3°	0.1552	0.4780	0.6018	0.0000	0.6018	0.3292	0.7272	0.4176	0.9100	0.3144	1.3576	0.4888	1.2748
2°	0.1498	0.4828	0.6088	0.0000	0.6088	0.3224	0.7348	0.4096	0.9200	0.3000	1.3832	0.4752	1.2896
1°	0.1444	0.4876	0.6158	0.0000	0.6158	0.3156	0.7424	0.4016	0.9300	0.2856	1.4088	0.4616	1.3044

SPIRAL GEARS

133

Angles from Axis		Normal Pitches												Tangent of Angle	
		$\frac{1}{8}''$			$\frac{1}{4}''$			$\frac{3}{8}''$			$\frac{1}{2}''$				
Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower	Driver	Fol-lower
86°	10°	5.0388	0.8884	5.7587	1.0154	6.4785	1.1423	7.1083	1.2692	7.8102	1.3962	8.6380	1.5230	5.6713	0.1763
79°	11°	4.8856	0.8014	5.4207	1.0187	5.8961	1.1460	6.5510	1.2732	7.2601	1.4007	7.8612	1.5280	5.5446	0.1944
78°	12°	4.7484	0.8040	5.2808	1.0223	5.6109	1.1546	6.0122	1.2780	6.6134	1.4057	7.2116	1.5335	5.4064	0.2126
77°	13°	4.6268	0.8086	5.1484	1.0263	5.5001	1.1594	5.9568	1.2828	6.1125	1.4111	6.6681	1.5388	5.3151	0.2309
76°	14°	4.5168	0.9018	5.0218	1.0306	5.4000	1.1594	5.9166	1.2882	5.6837	1.4171	6.2004	1.5449	5.2008	0.2493
75°	15°	4.4166	0.9058	4.8637	1.0353	5.3066	1.1658	5.8266	1.2952	5.3126	1.4248	6.2444	1.5503	5.0741	0.2679
74°	16°	4.3244	0.9102	4.6270	1.0403	5.2194	1.1703	5.7454	1.3004	5.0884	1.4304	6.2884	1.5568	4.9487	0.2867
73°	17°	4.2388	0.9150	4.4928	1.0457	5.1378	1.1764	5.6694	1.3071	4.7920	1.4378	6.3324	1.5638	4.8274	0.3057
72°	18°	4.1588	0.9200	4.3560	1.0515	5.0608	1.1829	5.5954	1.3143	4.4405	1.4457	6.3764	1.5711	4.7077	0.3249
71°	19°	4.0834	0.9254	4.2188	1.0576	4.9884	1.1898	5.5264	1.3210	4.2933	1.4532	6.4204	1.5788	4.5874	0.3443
70°	20°	4.0124	0.9312	4.0812	1.0641	4.9204	1.1973	5.4618	1.3280	4.0465	1.4611	6.4644	1.5868	4.4674	0.3640
69°	21°	3.9454	0.9372	3.9444	1.0711	4.8564	1.2050	5.4004	1.3350	3.8989	1.4690	6.5084	1.5951	4.3464	0.3838
68°	22°	3.8824	0.9436	3.8064	1.0784	4.7934	1.2133	5.3424	1.3426	3.8569	1.4768	6.5524	1.6038	4.2254	0.4038
67°	23°	3.8234	0.9504	3.6704	1.0861	4.7324	1.2221	5.2864	1.3509	3.8150	1.4847	6.5964	1.6128	4.1044	0.4240
66°	24°	3.7684	0.9578	3.5344	1.0941	4.6734	1.2304	5.2314	1.3591	3.7739	1.4926	6.6404	1.6218	3.9834	0.4445
65°	25°	3.7164	0.9658	3.4004	1.1024	4.6164	1.2384	5.1764	1.3674	3.7324	1.5004	6.6844	1.6308	3.8624	0.4653
64°	26°	3.6664	0.9736	3.2664	1.1111	4.5614	1.2471	5.1234	1.3754	3.6914	1.5094	6.7284	1.6398	3.7414	0.4867
63°	27°	3.6184	0.9820	3.1324	1.1201	4.5084	1.2564	5.0714	1.3834	3.6504	1.5184	6.7724	1.6488	3.6204	0.5085
62°	28°	3.5724	0.9910	3.0004	1.1294	4.4564	1.2654	5.0204	1.3914	3.6094	1.5274	6.8164	1.6578	3.5004	0.5317
61°	29°	3.5284	1.0004	2.8684	1.1388	4.4064	1.2744	4.9704	1.4004	3.5684	1.5364	6.8604	1.6668	3.3804	0.5553
60°	30°	3.4854	1.0102	2.7364	1.1484	4.3584	1.2834	4.9224	1.4094	3.5274	1.5454	6.9044	1.6758	3.2604	0.5794
59°	31°	3.4434	1.0208	2.6044	1.1581	4.3124	1.2924	4.8764	1.4184	3.4864	1.5544	6.9484	1.6848	3.1404	0.6040
58°	32°	3.4024	1.0318	2.4724	1.1681	4.2684	1.3014	4.8314	1.4274	3.4454	1.5634	6.9924	1.6938	3.0204	0.6291
57°	33°	3.3624	1.0432	2.3404	1.1781	4.2264	1.3104	4.7864	1.4364	3.4044	1.5724	7.0364	1.7028	2.9004	0.6545
56°	34°	3.3234	1.0554	2.2084	1.1881	4.1864	1.3194	4.7424	1.4454	3.3634	1.5814	7.0804	1.7118	2.7804	0.6803
55°	35°	3.2854	1.0682	2.0764	1.1981	4.1484	1.3284	4.6994	1.4544	3.3224	1.5904	7.1244	1.7208	2.6604	0.7065
54°	36°	3.2484	1.0816	1.9444	1.2081	4.1114	1.3374	4.6584	1.4634	3.2814	1.5994	7.1684	1.7298	2.5404	0.7331
53°	37°	3.2124	1.1004	1.8124	1.2181	4.0764	1.3464	4.6184	1.4724	3.2404	1.6084	7.2124	1.7388	2.4204	0.7601
52°	38°	3.1774	1.1156	1.6804	1.2281	4.0424	1.3554	4.5794	1.4814	3.1994	1.6174	7.2564	1.7478	2.3004	0.7874
51°	39°	3.1434	1.1310	1.5484	1.2381	4.0094	1.3644	4.5414	1.4904	3.1584	1.6264	7.3004	1.7568	2.1804	0.8151
50°	40°	3.1104	1.1462	1.4164	1.2481	3.9764	1.3734	4.5044	1.4994	3.1174	1.6354	7.3444	1.7658	2.0604	0.8431
49°	41°	3.0784	1.1626	1.2844	1.2581	3.9444	1.3824	4.4684	1.5084	3.0764	1.6444	7.3884	1.7748	1.9404	0.8714
48°	42°	3.0474	1.1794	1.1524	1.2681	3.9134	1.3914	4.4334	1.5174	3.0354	1.6534	7.4324	1.7838	1.8204	0.8999
47°	43°	3.0174	1.1964	1.0204	1.2781	3.8834	1.4004	4.3984	1.5264	2.9944	1.6624	7.4764	1.7928	1.7004	0.9285
46°	44°	2.9884	1.2164	0.8884	1.2881	3.8544	1.4094	4.3644	1.5354	2.9534	1.6714	7.5204	1.8018	1.5804	0.9575
45°	45°	2.9604	1.2374	0.7564	1.2981	3.8264	1.4184	4.3314	1.5444	2.9124	1.6804	7.5644	1.8108	1.4604	0.9868

SPUR-GEAR CUTTERS FOR SPIRAL GEARS



To find the number of a spur-gear cutter to be used in cutting a given spiral gear, locate the intersection of lines traced from the points representing the number of teeth and the spiral angle on the two scales. The number in the area on the chart within which the intersection falls is the cutter number of Brown & Sharpe's involute cutter system required.

SPIRAL GEAR TABLE

WHILE it is better in every case to understand the principles involved before using a table as this tends to prevent errors, they can be used with good results by simply following directions carefully. The subject of spiral gears is so much more complicated than other gears that many will prefer to depend entirely on the tables.

This table gives the circular pitch and addendum or the diametral pitch and lead of spirals for one diametral pitch and with teeth having angles of from 1 to 89 degrees to 45 and 45 degrees. For other pitches divide the addendum given and the spiral number by the required pitch and multiply the results by the required number of teeth. This will give the pitch diameter and lead of spiral for each wheel. For the outside diameter add two diametral pitches as in spur gearing.

Suppose we want a pair of spiral gears with 10 and 80 degree angles, 8 diametral pitch cutter, with 16 teeth in the small gear, having 10-degree angle and 10 teeth in the large gear with its 80-degree angle.

Find the 10-degree angle of spiral and in the third column find 1.0154. Divide by pitch, 8, and get .1269. Multiply this by number of teeth - $.1269 \times 16 = 2.030$ = pitch diameter. Add 2 pitches - two $\frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$ and $2.030 + .25 = 2.28$ inches outside diameter.

The lead of spiral for 10 degrees for small wheel is 18.092. Divide by pitch = $18.092 \div 8 = 2.2615$. Multiply by number of teeth, $2.2615 \times 16 = 36.18$, the lead of spiral, which means that it makes one turn in 36.18 inches.

For the other gear with its 80-degree angle, find the addendum, 5.7587. Divide by pitch, 8, = .7198. Multiply by number of teeth, 10 = 7.198. Add two pitches, or .25, gives 7.448 as outside diameter.

The lead of spiral is 3.1901. Dividing by pitch, 8 = .3988. Multiplying by number of teeth = 3.988 the lead of spiral.

When racks are to mesh with spiral gears, divide the number in the circular pitch columns for the given angle by the required diametral pitch to get the corresponding circular pitch.

If we want to make a rack to mesh with a 40-degree spiral gear of 8 pitch: Look for circular pitch opposite 40 and find 4.101. Dividing by 8 gives .512 as the circular pitch for this angle. The greater the angle the greater the circular or linear pitch, as can be seen by trying an 80-degree angle. Here the circular pitch is 2.261 inches.

SPIRAL GEAR TABLE **SHAFT ANGLES 90° FOR ONE DIAMETRAL PITCH**

Small Wheel	Angle of Spiral Degrees		To obtain the circular pitch for one tooth, divide by the required diametral pitch		To obtain the pitch diameter, divide by the required diametral pitch and multiply the quotient by the required number of teeth		To obtain the lead of spiral, divide by the required diametral pitch and multiply the quotient by the required number of teeth		To obtain the pitch diameter, divide by the required diametral pitch and multiply the quotient by the required number of teeth		To obtain the circular pitch for one tooth, divide by the required diametral pitch.		Large Wheel	Angle of Spiral in Degrees
	Circular Pitch	One Tooth or Addend.												
	Small Wheel	Small Wheel	Small Wheel	Small Wheel	Large Wheel	Large Wheel	Large Wheel	Large Wheel						
1	3.1419	1.0001	180.05	3.1420	57.298	180.01	80							
2	3.1435	1.0006	90.020	3.1435	28.653	90.016	88							
3	3.1457	1.0013	60.032	3.1458	19.107	60.026	87							
4	3.1491	1.0024	45.038	3.1492	14.335	45.035	86							
5	3.1535	1.0038	37.077	3.1527	11.473	36.044	85							
6	3.1580	1.0055	30.056	3.1580	9.5667	30.055	84							
7	3.1652	1.0075	25.728	3.1651	8.2055	25.728	83							
8	3.1724	1.0098	22.573	3.1724	7.1852	22.573	82							
9	3.1806	1.0124	20.082	3.1807	6.3924	20.082	81							
10	3.1900	1.0154	18.092	3.1901	5.7587	18.092	80							
11	3.2003	1.0187	16.464	3.2003	5.2408	16.464	79							
12	3.2145	1.0232	15.076	3.2105	4.8097	15.104	78							
13	3.2242	1.0263	13.966	3.2204	4.4454	13.988	77							
14	3.2377	1.0306	12.986	3.2378	4.1335	12.986	76							
15	3.2522	1.0352	12.138	3.2524	3.8637	12.138	75							
16	3.2679	1.0402	11.393	3.2678	3.6279	11.397	74							
17	3.2848	1.0456	10.417	3.2821	3.4203	10.745	73							
18	3.3116	1.0514	10.192	3.3032	3.2360	10.166	72							
19	3.3225	1.0576	9.6404	3.3225	3.0715	9.6494	71							
20	3.3430	1.0641	9.1848	3.3433	2.9238	9.1854	70							
21	3.3650	1.0711	8.7662	3.3652	2.7904	8.7663	69							
22	3.3882	1.0785	8.3862	3.3833	2.6604	8.3862	68							
23	3.4127	1.0863	8.0399	3.4129	2.5593	8.0403	67							
24	3.4451	1.0946	7.7379	3.4391	2.4585	7.7242	66							
25	3.4661	1.1033	7.4332	3.4663	2.3662	7.4336	65							
26	3.4953	1.1126	7.1664	3.4952	2.2811	7.1663	64							
27	3.5258	1.1223	6.9198	3.5257	2.2026	6.9197	63							
28	3.5579	1.1325	6.6912	3.5575	2.1300	6.6916	62							
29	3.5918	1.1433	6.4799	3.5919	2.0626	6.4799	61							
30	3.6276	1.1547	6.2778	3.6277	2.0000	6.2832	60							
31	3.6650	1.1666	6.0979	3.6652	1.9416	6.0997	59							
32	3.7043	1.1791	5.9282	3.7044	1.8870	5.9282	58							
33	3.7457	1.1923	5.7710	3.7459	1.8360	5.7680	57							
34	3.7894	1.2062	5.6181	3.7826	1.7882	5.6178	56							
35	3.8349	1.2207	5.4754	3.8151	1.7434	5.4770	55							
36	3.8830	1.2360	5.3431	3.8834	1.7013	5.3448	54							
37	3.9336	1.2521	5.2201	3.9261	1.6616	5.2200	53							
38	3.9867	1.2690	5.1028	3.9921	1.6242	5.1026	52							
39	4.0422	1.2867	4.9866	4.0416	1.5890	4.9920	51							
40	4.1010	1.3054	4.8873	4.1012	1.5557	4.8874	50							
41	4.1626	1.3250	4.7885	4.1540	1.5242	4.7884	49							
42	4.2273	1.3456	4.6949	4.2272	1.4944	4.6948	48							
	4.2956	1.3673	4.6065	4.2956	1.4662	4.6062	47							
	4.3671	1.3901	4.5223	4.3675	1.4395	4.5225	46							
	4.4428	1.4142	4.4428	4.4428	1.4142	4.4428	45							

THREADS OF WORMS

WORMS are cut with threads having a total angle of 29 degrees, similar to the Acme thread. Some use the same proportions as for the Acme, but most use a deeper thread such as the Brown & Sharpe, which is .6866 deep instead of .51 for a one-inch pitch as in the Acme. It is not easy to cut odd fractional pitches in most lathes, so regular pitches are cut and the circular pitch of the worm wheel is allowed to come in fractional measurements for pitch diameters and center distances. Having determined on the reduction as 40 to 1, the relative proportions can be considered as follows:

Assume a thread of 4 to the inch for the worm or a lead of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. Then as the reduction of 40 to 1 there must be 40 teeth in the worm gear, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from center to center of teeth or 10 inches in circumference on the pitch line or 3.18 inches. If a reduction of 20 to 1 is wanted we can use the same gear but cut a double thread of 2 per inch, which will give the same distance between teeth, but the worm gear will be moved two teeth every revolution of the worm.

Some of the commonly used proportions are:

$$\text{Pitch diam. of worm gear} = \frac{\text{No. of teeth} \times \text{pitch in inches}}{3.1416}$$

$$\text{Diametral pitch} = \frac{3.1416}{\text{Linear pitch}}$$

$$\text{Throat diam. of worm gear} = \text{Pitch diam.} + \frac{2}{\text{Diam. Pitch}}$$

Outside diameter of gear for 60° sides = throat diameter + 2 (.13397 throat radius.)

Whole depth of tooth of worm or worm gear = .6866 \times linear pitch.

Width at top of tooth of worm = .335 \times linear pitch.

Width of bottom of tooth of worm = .31 \times linear pitch.

Outside diam. of worm — single thread = 4 \times linear pitch.

Outside diam. of worm — double thread = 5 \times linear pitch.

Outside diam. of worm — triple thread = 6 \times linear pitch.

Face of worm gear = $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ outside diameter of worm.

Width of Face

A COMMON practice for determining the width of face or thickness of worm wheels is shown in Fig. 15. Draw the diameter of the worm and lay off 60 degrees as shown; this gives the width of working face, the sides being made straight from the bottom of the teeth. Others make the face equal to $\frac{1}{4}$ the outside diameter of worm, but $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter of the worm is more common.

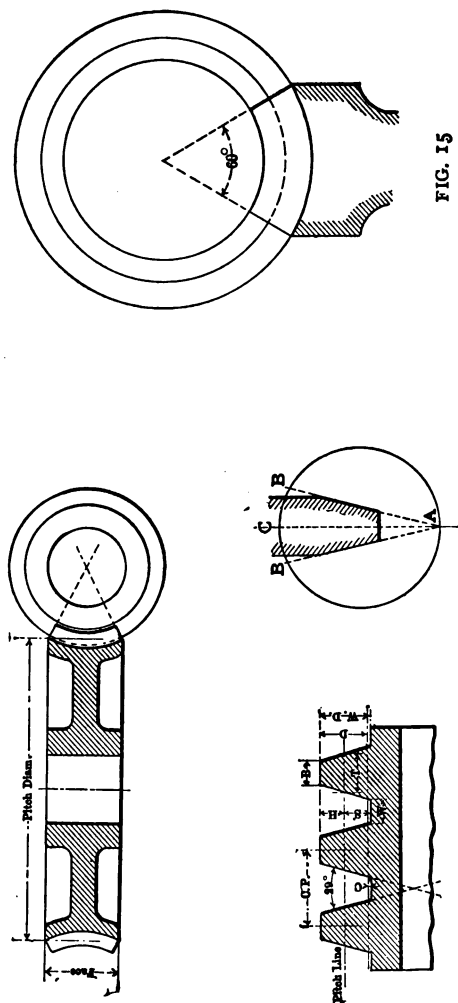


FIG. 14

To FIND THE PITCH DIAMETER. (Given pitch and number of teeth.)

Rule. — Multiply the number of teeth by the circular pitch and divide by 3.1416.

Example. — Number of teeth 96; Circular pitch, $\frac{1}{4}$. Then $96 \times \frac{1}{4} = 24$. $24 \div 3.1416 = 7.639 = \text{pitch diameter}$.

Note. — Diameter of Hob equals diameter of Worm plus twice the clearance "C."

TABLE OF PROPORTIONS OF WORM THREADS TO RUN IN WORM WHEELS

C. P.	Threads per Inch	D. P.	H.	D.	C.	S.	W. D.	T.	W.	B.
Circular Pitch		Di- metrical Pitch	Tooth above Pitch- Line	Working Depth of Tooth	Clearance	Depth of Space below Pitch Line	Whole Depth of Tooth	Thick- ness of Pitch Line	Width of Tooth at End	Width of Tooth at Top
C. P.	pi.	D. P. = $\frac{\pi}{C. P.}$	H. = $\frac{1}{D. P.}$	D. = $2 \times \frac{1}{D. P.}$	C. = $\frac{T}{10}$	S. = H. + C.	W. D. = D. + C.	T. = $\frac{C. P.}{2}$	W. = $.31 \times C. P.$	B. = $.335 \times C. P.$
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1.5708	.6366	1.2732	.1000	.7366	1.3732	1.0000	.6200	.6708
3	$\frac{1}{3}$	1.7052	.5870	1.1741	.0875	.6445	1.2616	.8750	.5425	.5862
4	$\frac{1}{4}$	2.0044	.4975	.9949	.0750	.5525	1.0299	.7500	.4650	.5025
5	$\frac{1}{5}$	2.5133	.3970	.7938	.0625	.4604	.8583	.6250	.3875	.4187
6	$\frac{1}{6}$	3.1416	.3183	.6366	.0500	.3683	.6866	.5000	.3100	.3350
7	$\frac{1}{7}$	4.1888	.2387	.4775	.0375	.2762	.5150	.3750	.2325	.2512
8	$\frac{1}{8}$	4.7124	.2122	.4244	.0333	.2455	.4577	.3333	.2066	.2233
9	$\frac{1}{9}$	6.2832	.1592	.3183	.0250	.1842	.3433	.2500	.1550	.1675
10	$\frac{1}{10}$	7.8540	.1273	.2546	.0200	.1473	.2746	.2000	.1240	.1340
11	$\frac{1}{11}$	9.4248	.1061	.2122	.0166	.1227	.2288	.1666	.1033	.1117
12	$\frac{1}{12}$	10.9056	.0909	.1810	.0143	.1052	.1962	.1429	.0886	.0957
13	$\frac{1}{13}$	12.5664	.0796	.1591	.0125	.0921	.1716	.1250	.0775	.0838
14	$\frac{1}{14}$	14.1372	.0707	.1415	.0111	.0818	.1596	.1111	.0689	.0744
15	$\frac{1}{15}$	15.7080	.0637	.1273	.0100	.0737	.1373	.1000	.0620	.0670
16	$\frac{1}{16}$	18.8496	.0531	.1061	.0083	.0614	.1144	.0833	.0517	.0558
17	$\frac{1}{17}$	21.9911	.0455	.0910	.0071	.0526	.0981	.0714	.0443	.0470
18	$\frac{1}{18}$	25.1327	.0398	.0766	.0062	.0460	.0858	.0625	.0388	.0410
19	$\frac{1}{19}$	28.2743	.0354	.0707	.0055	.0409	.0763	.0555	.0344	.0372
20	$\frac{1}{20}$	31.4159	.0318	.0637	.0050	.0368	.0687	.0500	.0310	.0335
21	$\frac{1}{21}$	34.5575	.0285	.0580	.0045	.0330	.0620	.0455	.0280	.0300
22	$\frac{1}{22}$	37.6992	.0265	.0530	.0042	.0307	.0572	.0416	.0258	.0270
23	$\frac{1}{23}$	40.8408	.0246	.0484	.0039	.0283	.0529	.0387	.0231	.0240
24	$\frac{1}{24}$	43.9824	.0229	.0444	.0036	.0263	.0490	.0357	.0210	.0220
25	$\frac{1}{25}$	47.1240	.0214	.0408	.0034	.0246	.0456	.0333	.0194	.0200
26	$\frac{1}{26}$	50.2656	.0199	.0377	.0031	.0230	.0420	.0312	.0180	.0186
27	$\frac{1}{27}$	53.4072	.0185	.0352	.0029	.0216	.0397	.0295	.0172	.0177

Note. — The above table refers to single threads only. For Multiple threads, divide the sizes given in the table for the same lead, by 2 for double, 3 for triple, 4 for quadruple threads, etc.
To find the Pitch Diameter (given pitch and number of teeth).

Rule. — Multiply the number of teeth by the circular pitch and divide by 3.1416.

Example. — Number of teeth, 96; Circular pitch, $\frac{1}{4}$. Then $96 \times \frac{1}{4} = 24$. $24 \div 3.1416 = 7.639 =$ pitch diameter. — Note. — Diameter of Hob equals diameter of Worm plus twice the clearance "C."

SPEEDS AND FEEDS FOR GEAR CUTTING

(CINCINNATI GEAR CUTTING MACHINE CO.)

Range of different sizes of machines as follows:

- No. 3. Up to and including 4 diametral pitch.
 No. 4. Up to and including 3 diametral pitch.
 No. 5. Up to and including 2 diametral pitch.
 No. 6. Up to and including $1\frac{1}{2}$ diametral pitch.
 No. 7. Up to and including 1 diametral pitch.

FOR CARBON STEEL CUTTERS RUNNING AT A PERIPHERAL SPEED OF 35 FEET PER MINUTE ON CAST IRON AND 30 FEET PER MINUTE ON STEEL

Diametral Pitch of Gear	Feed in In. per Min. Finishing in one Cut				Feed in In. per Min. for Roughing Cut .010 to .030 in. Left for Finishing Cut				Feed in In. per Min. for Finishing Cut			
	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel
1					1	1	1	1	2 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8
1 1/4					1	1	1	1	2 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8
1 1/2					2 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
1 3/4	2 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/8
2	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
2 1/4	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
2 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
3	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
3 1/4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
3 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
4 1/4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
4 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
5	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
5 1/4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
5 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
6	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
7	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2
9	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	5 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8
10	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	2	5 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8

FOR HIGH SPEED STEEL CUTTERS RUNNING AT A PERIPHERAL SPEED OF 55 FEET PER MINUTE ON CAST IRON AND 80 FEET PER MINUTE ON STEEL

Diametral Pitch of Gear	Feed in In. per Min. Finishing in one Cut				Feed in In. per Min. for Roughing Cut .010 to .030 in. Left for Finishing Cut				Feed in In. per Min. for Finishing Cut			
	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel	Cast Iron	Soft Steel	High Carbon Steel	Nickel Steel
1					2	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
1 1/4					2	2	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
1 1/2					3	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8
1 3/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	4	3	3	3	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8
2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5	4	4	4	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
2 1/4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
2 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
3	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
3 1/4	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
3 1/2	3 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	1 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
4	4 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
4 1/4	4 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
4 1/2	4 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/8	2 1/8	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8
5	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	6 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8
5 1/4	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	6 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8
5 1/2	5 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	3 1/8	6 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8

MILLING AND MILLING CUTTERS

MILLING MACHINE FEEDS AND SPEEDS

THE determining of the proper feeds of milling cutters in the past was usually a matter of guesswork, or experience, as a good many would term it, no absolute rule of any kind having ever been established.

A guide for determining the proper feed of milling cutters is found in ascertaining the thickness of the chip per tooth of the cutter.

Taking, for example, an average size milling cutter working in cast iron, say $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, 3 inches long, with eighteen teeth, which is quite commonly used, and it will be found that the thickness of the chip per tooth is quite small, resulting in .0018 inch, with a table feed of 2 inches per minute. This is entirely too slow. Now, comparing this cut of .0018 inch with a lathe tool cut, it will be seen that such a chip in a milling cutter is much smaller and is far more injurious to the cutter than a heavier feed, since the cutting edge of a tool will hold up longer in cutting into the metal instead of scraping it.

A cutter is very seldom ruined by the feed, but is generally ruined by overspeeding it. For instance, with a cutter of thirty teeth with a table feed of .300 inch per revolution, the chip per tooth will then only be $\frac{.300}{30T} = .010$ inch thick — still quite a light cut when comparing it with a lathe tool chip. Hence in many cases of milling, if the feeds are guided by the thickness of chip per tooth, a much faster feed would be used, since it is evident that the heaviest feeds, comparatively, give only a thin chip per tooth.

CUTTING SPEEDS

The Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. recommends a cutting speed of 65 feet per minute for carbon and 80 to 100 feet per minute for high speed milling cutters under average conditions. On soft cast iron, having a tensile strength of about 13,000 pounds — the feed recommended is 0.148 inches per revolution or about 9 inches per minute for carbon cutters. With a medium cast iron of about 23,000 pounds tensile strength, the same speed is maintained but the feed reduced about $\frac{1}{3}$ or to 6 inches per minute. For high speed cutters the feed can run up to 0.26 inch per revolution on the softer iron.

On steel of 65,000 tensile strength, with a cut 6 inches wide by $\frac{1}{8}$ inch deep, a feed of 16 inches per minute can be maintained for long periods. At 60 revolutions per minute and a feed of 0.262 per revolution 18 cubic inches per minute was removed with 21 horsepower.

It is not always advisable to maintain the highest cutter speeds as a slower speed and heavier feed will prevent vibration and chatter. These are not maximum results but can be attained under regular working conditions. The horsepower required for removing a cubic inch of metal per minute on the milling machine may be safely considered as $1\frac{1}{2}$ horsepower for steel and $\frac{3}{4}$ horsepower for cast iron.

THE ACTION OF A MILLING CUTTER

Experiments carried on with cutters at the works of the Cincinnati Milling Machine Company and extending over several years, have led to results of general interest. These tests covered milling cutters of various types.

The action of the ordinary milling cutter is not a true cutting action, as it is commonly understood. By a true cutting action is meant the driving of a wedge-shaped tool between the work and the chip and, although this definition is not based on a generally accepted meaning of the term, it is believed that it expresses fairly well what most mechanics understand by cutting. Practically all milling cutters have their teeth radial and this, of course, excludes the possibility of driving a wedge between chip and work. The tooth compresses the metal until it produces a strain great enough to cause a plane of cleavage at some angle with the direction of the cutter. It then begins to compress a new piece, push it off, and so on. This at least *seems* to be the action of the cutter, judging by the form of the chips. These chips are in the form of needles or small bars.

The chip taken by a milling cutter varies very materially from those taken by a lathe or planer tool. These latter tools make chips of uniform section, whereas the section of a milling chip increases from zero to a maximum.

Fig. 1 shows a milling chip as it would appear, if no compression or distortion took place. The proportions are very much exaggerated, so as to bring its typical shape clearer into view. The width AB at the top is equal to the feed per tooth. The height BC is the depth of cut. The length BD is the width of cut. The section $MNOP$, shown halfway on the chip, is a normal section and a measure of the amount of work which was done at the time the cutter passed the point M .

Fig. 2 shows the action of a milling cutter, with center O , when the cutter is rotating and the work is feeding at the same time. The tooth A_1B sweeps through the path BC . When the point B has reached the position B_1 , a new tooth starts cutting. By this time O advanced to position O_2 , and the new tooth A_2B_2 is not yet in a *normal position*, when the point B_2 touches the work. When the

cutter revolves, this point B_2 must penetrate into the work and compress the metal of the work. The result will be spring in the arbor. When this spring has assumed certain proportions, the blade or tooth

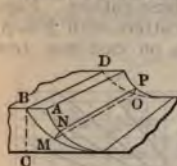


FIG. 1—Chip Assumed to be produced by Cutter without distortion

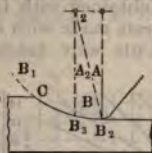


FIG. 2.—Action of Milling Cutter

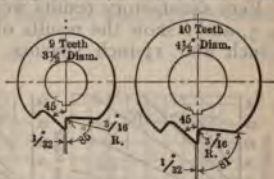


FIG. 3.—Coarse pitch Milling Cutter

begins to remove a chip. This may be assumed to take place in the position B_2 , the tooth simply gliding over the work from B_2 to B_3 . This action must necessarily be very harmful to the cutter, and it was believed that this, perhaps more than any other action of the cutter, caused its dulling. It would be especially severe with light cuts, as a relatively small amount of spring would allow the point B_2 to travel through a large arc. It would be quite possible that a tooth should fail entirely to take a chip, and that the succeeding tooth would take a chip of double the amount.

This peculiar action of the milling cutter is inherent in its construction and cannot be avoided. This question then is how to minimize these harmful results.

Another feature, which limits the ability of a milling cutter to remove metal, is the proportion between the chip to be removed and the amount of space between two adjoining teeth. Such a limitation does not exist with lathe or planer tools, where the chips have unlimited space in which to flow off.

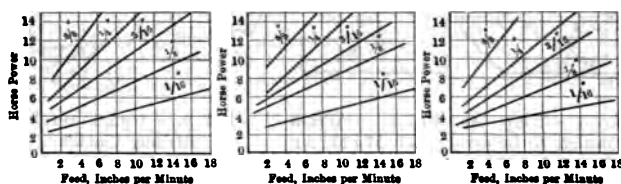
FORM OF TOOTH IN THE NEW CUTTER

The foregoing considerations led to a gradual evolution of spiral milling cutters. At first, the number of teeth of spiral mills was only slightly diminished, as it was thought that some element which was not considered might affect the result. Gradually the spacing was increased and the cutters, as now used, have taken the forms shown in Fig. 3.

Two standard sizes are used, although other sizes are required for special cutters and special gangs. The standard diameters are $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches and $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter cutters are made with nine, and the $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter cutters with ten teeth, which corresponds to a spacing of about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. The point of the tooth has a land of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch, and the back of the tooth forms an angle of 45 degrees with the radial line. The chip space is approximately four times as great as in the usual standard cutter of the present time and is formed with a $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch radius at the bottom.

RESULTS OF TESTS

Very satisfactory results were obtained with these cutters. Figs. 4, 5, and 6 show the results of tests made with cutters with $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch spacing. Cuts were taken on cast-iron test



Milling Cutters and their Efficiency

blocks. It will be noticed that the same amount of power is required to take a cut $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch deep and with 10.4 feed with a cutter of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch pitch, and a cut $\frac{1}{4}$ inch deep and with 13.5 feed but with a cutter $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch pitch.

Therefore there is a large increase in the amount of metal which can be removed with the same amount of horsepower, by using these wide-spaced cutters. It was also found that for roughing on the ordinary work in the shop a cutter with the wider-spaced teeth would remain sharp for a longer period, notwithstanding that feeds had been increased.

THE FINISH OF THE WORK

It is a common belief that better finish can be obtained with teeth closely spaced, but experience with the wide-spaced cutter shows that there is no ground for this belief. The grade of finish may be expressed by the distance between successive marks on the work. These marks are revolution marks and not tooth marks. It is practically impossible to avoid these revolution marks. They are caused by the cutter not being exactly round or quite concentric with the hole, by the hole not being of exactly the same size as the arbor, by the arbor not being round, by the straight part of the arbor not being concentric with the taper shank, by the taper shank not being round or of the same taper exactly as the taper hole in the spindle, by this taper hole being out of line with the spindle, by looseness between the spindle and its bearings, etc. Each of these items is very small in any good milling machine; yet the accumulation of these little errors is sufficient to cause a mark, and this mark needs to have a depth of only a fraction of a thousandth of an inch to be very plainly

le. As these marks are caused by conditions which return once every revolution of the cutter, it is plain that the spacing of the can have no effect on the distance between them and, therefore, grade of finish. This has been proven by actual tests.

THE CHIP BREAKER

It is generally believed that for finishing alone a milling cutter should be used without chip breakers, the effect of the chip breaker being to scratch the surface. To overcome this trouble, chip break-

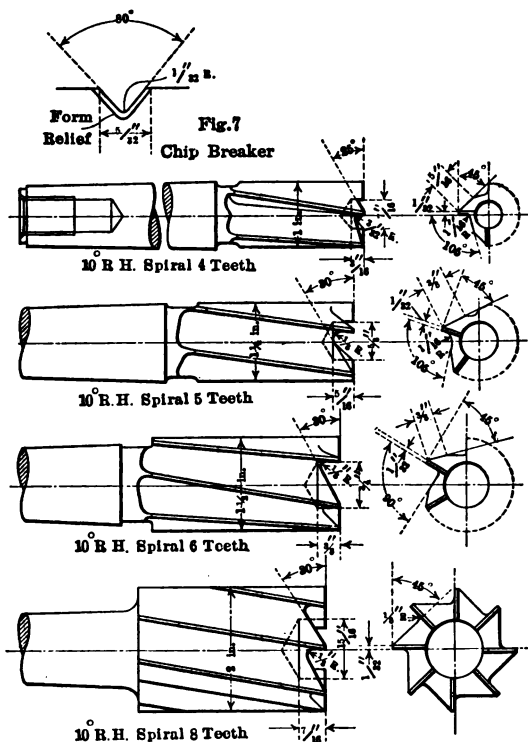


FIG. 8. — Taper Shank End Mills

ers are made as shown in Fig. 7 with clearance at both corners. This prevents the tearing up of metal with the result that a cutter with these chip breakers produces as good a finish as one without chip breakers.

END MILLS

Fig. 8 shows the end mills which are now considered standard by the Cincinnati Milling Machine Company and which fill practically all requirements. They are made in sizes of 1 inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, $1\frac{3}{4}$

inches and 2 inches in diameter, the smallest with four, and the largest with eight teeth. In order to preserve the strength of the teeth it is necessary to mill the back of the teeth of the three smaller sizes with two faces. Their action is remarkably free. A 2-inch taper shank end mill milled a slot $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches deep in a solid block of cast iron at a rate of 6 inches per minute. The block was

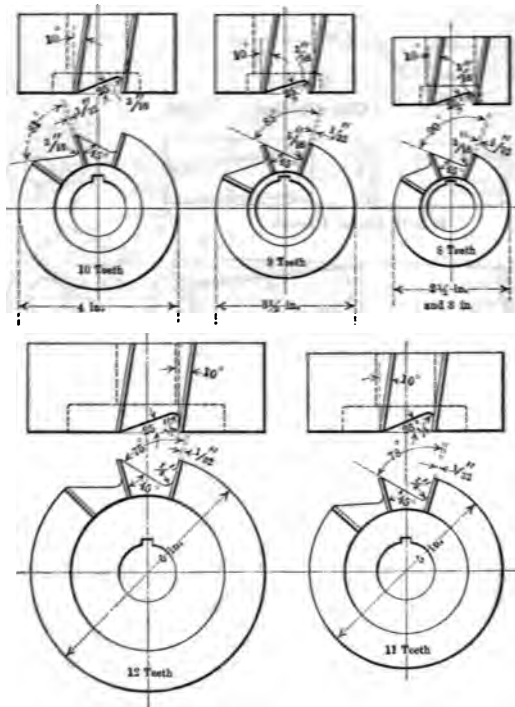


FIG. 9. — Spiral Shell Cutters

clamped to the table of the milling machine and the knee was fed upward. The same cutter would remove from the end of the casting a section $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Under the latter conditions, the chips would free themselves from the cutter and these are rolled up in pieces much like the chips obtained from a planer tool, when taking a finishing cut. This cut was taken at a rate of 11 inches per minute. Another similar cut, but 1 inch wide in section, was taken with a feed of $\frac{1}{32}$ inches per

Fig. 9 shows the shell end mills of the wide-spaced type, which are now considered standard for their use by the Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, and Figs. 10 and 11 show the side mills.

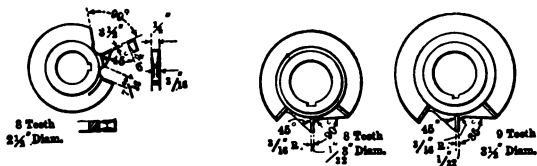


FIG. 10. — Side Mills

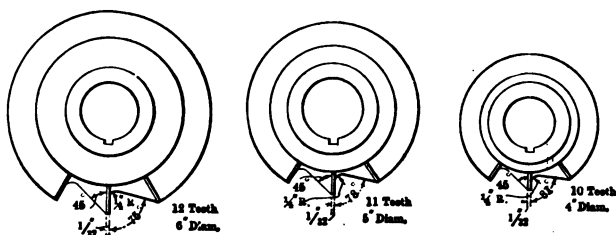
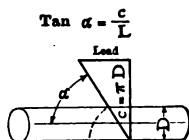


FIG. 11. — Side Mills

When milling steel, a heavy flow of oil on a milling cutter, forced by means of an oil pump, is just as essential as the great volume of oil which is used on automatic screw machine tools, which would not hold up one-half hour if not so flushed. The life of a milling cutter amply lubricated will be materially prolonged and it will be capable of standing a much heavier feed.

LEADS OF B. & S. CUTTER SPIRALS

The leads of the Brown & Sharpe Cutter Spirals are as follows:



$$\tan \alpha = \frac{C}{L}$$

Diam. of Cutter	Lead	Diam. of Cutter	Lead
1/2"	7.29"	2"	31.5"
3/4"	9.52"	2 1/4"	36"
1"	13.71"	2 1/2"	48"
1 1/4"	17.14"	3 1/4"	60"
1 1/2"	23.33"	4"	68.57"
1 3/4"	28"		

TABLE OF PITCHES AND APPROXIMATE ANGLES FOR CUTTING SPIRALS ON THE UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE



To find the angle for cutters of a larger diameter than given in the table, make a drawing as shown in the diagram; the angle b being a right angle. Let b equal the circumference. Let a be equal the pitch. Connect e a by a line, and measure the angle a with a protractor; or divide the circumference by the lead and the quotient will be the tangent of the angle. Find the angle in a table of tangents.

Diameter of Mill, Cutter, or Drill to be Cut Inches									
Values Given Under Diameters are Angles in Degrees									
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
24	1.25	1.71	2.17	2.63	3.09	3.55	4.01	4.47	4.93
24	1.40	1.86	2.32	2.78	3.24	3.70	4.16	4.62	5.08
24	1.56	2.02	2.48	2.94	3.40	3.86	4.32	4.78	5.24
24	1.67	2.13	2.59	3.05	3.51	3.97	4.43	4.89	5.35

[illegible]

TABLE OF PITCHES AND APPROXIMATE ANGLES FOR CUTTING SPIRALS ON THE UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE
(Continued)



To find the angle for cutters of a larger diameter than given in the table, make a drawing as shown in the diagram; the angle b being a right angle. Let b equal the circumference. Let a and c equal the pitch. Connect c by a line, and measure the angle a with a protractor; or divide the circumference by the lead and the quotient will be the tangent of the angle. Find the angle in a table of tangents.

Gear on Worm		First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud	Pitch in Inches to one Turn
64	40	48	72	10.67
56	32	40	64	10.94
64	32	40	72	11.11
56	32	48	72	11.66

MILLING HEART-SHAPED CAMS

ONE method of producing heart-shaped cams is as follows:

Lay out the curve of the cam roughly, as in Fig. 1. Drill and remove the outside stock, being sure to leave sufficient stock to overcome errors in laying out. Put the cam on the nut arbor and tighten securely. If the roll of the cam is $\frac{1}{2}$ radius, select a milling cutter having the same radius, as the roll of the cam must come to the lowest point, which it would not be able to do if a cutter of a smaller radius than that of the roll were used. It would also make a difference to the other points on the curve of the cam, which is not quite so apparent at first glance.

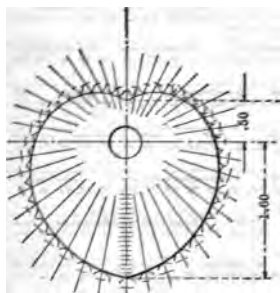


FIG. 1. — Method of Laying Out Cam

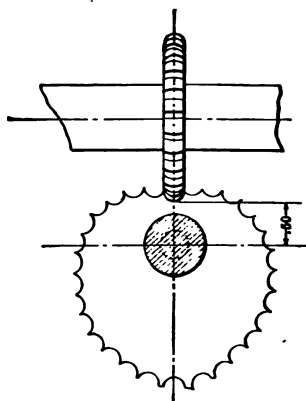


FIG. 2. — Position of Cam and Cutter when Commencing to Mill

Selecting an Index

THE next operation is to place the cam between centers on the milling machine, having the cutter in line with the vertical radius of the cam, at its lowest point. Next choose an index circle which will give a division of the cam such that the rise of each division will be in thousandths of an inch, if possible. For this cam take a circle which will give 200 divisions. As this will make 100 divisions on the cam, the rise of each division will be 0.011 of an inch. Now raise the cam to the required height, starting at the lowest point of the cam and mill across, as in Fig. 2.

Moving the Table

For the other cuts lower the table 0.011 each time, and revolve the cam one division until the highest point of the cam is reached, then raise the table 0.011 for each division of the cam.

When the cam comes from the milling machine there will be found to be small grooves left between the cuts. These may be easily removed by smoothing off with a file without impairing the accuracy of the cam.

Most screw-machine cams can be made in this manner, and they will be found to be more accurate than if laid out and filed to the line, and also much easier to make after one has become accustomed to the method.

MILLING CAMS BY GEARING UP THE DIVIDING HEAD

By the method here shown, cams of any rise may be milled with the gears regularly furnished with the milling-machine.

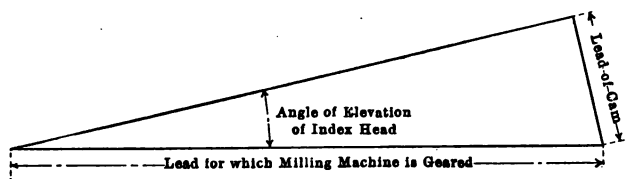


FIG. 3.—Diagram for Angle of Index Head

With the head set vertically the lead of the cam would be the same as the lead for which the machine is geared, while with the head horizontal and the milling spindle also, a concentric arc, or rest, would be milled on the cam, regardless of how the machine was geared. By inclining the head and milling spindle, we can produce any lead on the cam less than that for which the machine is geared.

The method of finding the inclination at which to set the index head is shown in Fig. 3, and is simply the solution of a plain right-angled triangle, in which the hypotenuse represents the lead of the machine, and one of the other sides represents the lead we wish to produce on the cam. By dividing the latter by the former we get the sine of the angle of inclination.

Take for illustration a plate cam having $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch rise in 300 degrees.

$$\frac{360}{300} \times \frac{1}{8} = 0.15,$$

which is the lead we want on the cam, while the slowest lead for which the B & S. machine can be geared is 0.67

$$\frac{0.15}{0.67} = 0.224.$$

Consulting a table of sines, we find 0.224 approximates closely the sine of 13 degrees, which is the angle at which to set the head, and if the milling spindle is also set at the same angle, the edge of the cam will be parallel with the shaft on which it is to run. Fig. 4 shows a milling-machine set for this job.

When a cam has several lobes of different leads, we gear the machine up for a lead somewhat longer than the longest one called for in that cam, and then all the different lobes can be milled with the one setting of gears, by simply altering the inclination of head and milling spindle for each different lead on the cam.

If the diameter of the cam and the inclination of the head will admit, it is better to mill on the under side of the cam, as that brings the mill and the table nearer together and thus increases rigidity, besides enabling us to easily see any lines that may be laid out on the flat face of the cam. Also the chips do not accumulate on the work.

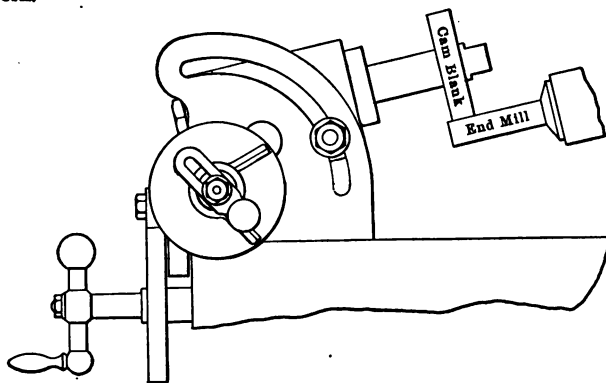


FIG. 4.—Dividing Head Set for Cam Milling

The work is fed against the cutter by turning the index crank, and on coming back for another cut we turn the handle of the milling-machine table. As a result the work will recede from the cutter before the cam blank commences to turn, owing to back lash in the gears, thus preventing the cutter from dragging over the work while running back.

In this way we use to advantage what is ordinarily considered a defect in machine construction.

The milling-machine, when used as shown in Fig. 4, will be found to be more rigid than when the head is set in the vertical position, and the cams will work more smoothly on account of the shearing action of the cutter.

One possible objection to the method here advocated is the necessity of using, in some cases, an end mill of extra length of tooth. In practice, an end mill $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch diameter and with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch length of tooth is not unusual; but the results in both speed and quality will be found entirely satisfactory.

TABLES OF SETTINGS FOR MILLING SCREW MACHINE CAMS

COMPUTED BY THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.

ON the preceding pages an explanation is given of the methods of computing the angle at which to set the dividing head and milling head for cutting spiral screw machine cams or other cams of similar form to any desired lead. For leads below 0.6 inch the method referred to will be of direct service, but where the lead is greater than 0.6 inch the following tables can be used to great advantage as these give at once the settings of dividing head and vertical milling attachment for leads from 0.6 inch to 6 inches.

These tables give all the information necessary and it only remains for the milling machine operator to select the lead of the desired cam from the tables and set up for the corresponding change gears and angles.

In setting the vertical milling attachment read the angle direct from the dial. Example: if the angle given in the table is $39\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, set the spindle $39\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from its vertical position.

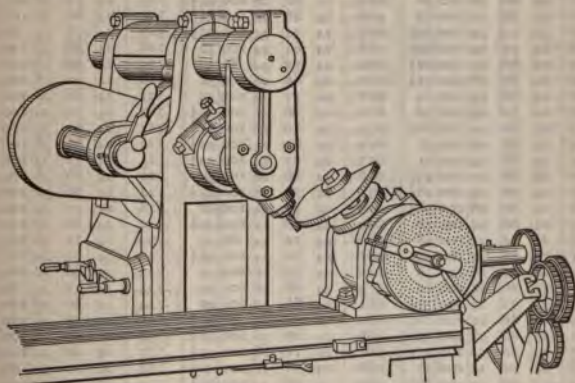


FIG. 5. — Milling Cams

In setting the dividing head, subtract the angle in the table from 90 degrees. The difference represents the angle to which the dividing head spindle must be raised from the horizontal position.

Example: The angle given in the table is $39\frac{1}{2}$ degrees. 90 degrees — $39\frac{1}{2}$ degrees equals $50\frac{1}{2}$ degrees.

Set the dividing head spindle $50\frac{1}{2}$ degrees up from the horizontal position. This angle is read direct from the dial. The set up is shown in Fig. 5.

The tables may of course be used in connection with the cutting of any other similar cams.

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
.600	24	86	24	100	26 $\frac{1}{2}$
.601	24	86	24	100	26
.602	24	86	24	100	26
.603	24	86	28	100	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.604	24	72	24	100	41
.605	24	86	24	100	25 $\frac{1}{2}$
.606	24	86	28	100	39
.607	24	86	24	100	25
.608	24	72	24	100	40 $\frac{1}{2}$
.609	24	86	24	100	24
.610	24	86	24	100	24
.611	24	86	28	100	38 $\frac{1}{2}$
.612	24	86	24	100	24
.613	24	72	24	100	40
.614	24	86	24	100	23 $\frac{1}{2}$
.615	24	86	28	100	38
.616	24	86	24	100	23
.617	24	72	24	100	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.618	24	72	24	100	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.619	24	86	24	100	22 $\frac{1}{2}$
.620	24	86	28	100	37 $\frac{1}{2}$
.621	24	86	24	100	22
.622	24	72	24	100	39
.623	24	86	24	100	21 $\frac{1}{2}$
.624	24	86	28	100	37
.625	24	86	24	100	21
.626	24	86	32	100	45 $\frac{1}{2}$
.627	24	86	24	100	20 $\frac{1}{2}$
.628	24	86	28	100	36 $\frac{1}{2}$
.629	24	86	24	100	20
.630	24	72	24	100	38
.631	24	86	32	100	45
.632	24	86	28	100	36
.633	24	86	24	100	19
.634	24	72	24	100	37 $\frac{1}{2}$
.635	24	86	24	100	18 $\frac{1}{2}$
.636	24	86	28	100	35 $\frac{1}{2}$
.637	24	86	32	100	44 $\frac{1}{2}$
.638	24	72	24	100	37
.639	24	86	24	100	17 $\frac{1}{2}$
.640	24	86	28	100	35
.641	24	86	24	100	17
.642	24	86	32	100	44
.643	24	86	28	100	34 $\frac{1}{2}$
.644	24	86	24	100	16
.645	24	86	24	100	15 $\frac{1}{2}$
.646	24	86	24	100	15
.647	24	86	24	100	15
.648	24	86	32	100	43 $\frac{1}{2}$
.649	24	86	24	100	14 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
.650	24	86	24	100	14
.651	24	86	28	100	33 $\frac{1}{2}$
.652	24	86	24	100	13 $\frac{1}{2}$
.653	24	86	32	100	43
.654	24	86	24	100	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
.655	24	86	24	100	12
.656	24	86	24	100	11 $\frac{1}{2}$
.657	24	86	24	100	11
.658	24	86	32	100	42 $\frac{1}{2}$
.659	24	72	24	100	34 $\frac{1}{2}$
.660	24	86	24	100	10
.661	24	86	28	100	32
.662	24	86	28	100	32
.663	24	72	24	100	34
.664	24	86	32	100	42
.665	24	72	28	100	44 $\frac{1}{2}$
.666	24	86	28	100	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
.667	24	72	24	100	33 $\frac{1}{2}$
.668	24	64	24	100	42
.669	24	72	24	86	44
.670	24	86	28	100	31
.671	24	72	24	100	33
.672	24	86	28	100	30 $\frac{1}{2}$
.673	24	86	28	100	30 $\frac{1}{2}$
.674	24	64	24	100	41 $\frac{1}{2}$
.675	24	72	24	100	32 $\frac{1}{2}$
.676	24	86	28	100	30
.677	24	72	28	100	43 $\frac{1}{2}$
.678	24	72	24	100	32
.679	24	86	32	100	40 $\frac{1}{2}$
.680	24	72	24	86	43
.681	24	72	28	100	31 $\frac{1}{2}$
.682	24	72	28	100	43
.683	24	86	28	100	29
.684	24	86	32	100	40
.685	24	72	24	86	42
.686	24	86	28	100	28
.687	24	72	28	100	42
.688	24	72	28	100	42
.689	24	86	32	100	39
.690	24	86	28	100	28
.691	24	72	24	86	42
.692	24	86	28	100	27 $\frac{1}{2}$
.693	24	72	28	100	42
.694	24	86	32	100	39
.695	24	64	24	100	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.696	24	86	28	100	27
.697	24	72	24	86	41 $\frac{1}{2}$
.698	24	72	28	100	41
.699	24	86	32	100	38 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
.700	24	72	24	100	29
.701	24	72	24	86	41
.702	24	86	28	100	26
.703	24	72	24	100	28 $\frac{1}{2}$
.704	24	86	32	100	38
.705	24	86	28	100	25
.706	24	72	24	100	28
.707	24	72	24	86	40 $\frac{1}{2}$
.708	24	86	28	100	25
.709	24	72	28	100	40 $\frac{1}{2}$
.710	24	72	24	100	27 $\frac{1}{2}$
.711	24	86	28	100	24
.712	24	72	24	86	40
.713	24	72	24	100	27
.714	24	64	24	100	37 $\frac{1}{2}$
.715	24	72	28	100	40
.716	24	86	28	100	23 $\frac{1}{2}$
.717	24	72	24	86	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.718	24	86	32	100	36 $\frac{1}{2}$
.719	24	86	28	100	23
.720	24	72	28	100	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.721	24	86	28	100	22 $\frac{1}{2}$
.722	24	72	24	100	25 $\frac{1}{2}$
.723	24	64	24	100	36 $\frac{1}{2}$
.724	24	86	28	100	22
.725	24	72	24	100	25
.726	24	86	28	100	21 $\frac{1}{2}$
.727	24	86	32	100	35 $\frac{1}{2}$
.728	24	72	24	100	24 $\frac{1}{2}$
.729	24	86	28	100	21
.730	24	72	28	100	38 $\frac{1}{2}$
.731	24	72	24	100	24
.732	24	86	28	100	20 $\frac{1}{2}$
.733	24	72	24	86	38
.734	24	86	28	100	20
.735	24	72	28	100	38
.736	24	86	28	100	19 $\frac{1}{2}$
.737	24	64	24	100	35
.738	24	72	24	86	37
.739	24	72	24	100	22 $\frac{1}{2}$
.740	24	72	28	100	37
.741	24	86	28	100	18 $\frac{1}{2}$
.742	24	72	24	100	22
.743	24	86	28	100	18
.744	24	72	24	100	21 $\frac{1}{2}$
.745	24	72	28	100	37
.746	24	64	24	100	34
.747	24	86	28	100	17
.748	24	72	24	86	39 $\frac{1}{2}$
.749	24	86	28	100	16 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
.750	24	72	28	100	.800	24	72	28	100	.850	24	72	24	86
.751	24	86	28	100	.801	24	72	24	86	.851	24	72	24	100
.752	24	72	24	100	.802	24	86	24	100	.852	24	72	28	100
.753	24	86	32	100	.803	24	86	32	100	.853	24	72	24	86
.754	24	72	24	100	.804	24	86	32	100	.854	24	86	32	100
.755	24	72	28	100	.805	24	72	32	100	.855	24	86	28	100
.756	24	86	28	100	.806	24	86	32	100	.856	24	64	32	100
.757	24	72	24	86	.807	24	64	24	86	.857	24	64	24	86
.758	24	86	28	100	.808	24	72	28	100	.858	24	64	24	100
.759	24	64	24	100	.809	24	64	24	100	.859	24	72	24	86
.760	24	72	28	100	.810	24	86	32	100	.860	24	64	28	100
.761	24	86	28	100	.811	24	72	32	100	.861	24	72	28	86
.762	24	72	24	86	.812	24	72	28	100	.862	24	72	28	100
.763	24	72	24	100	.813	24	72	24	86	.863	24	64	24	100
.764	24	86	28	100	.814	24	64	24	86	.864	24	86	32	100
.765	24	72	24	100	.815	24	86	32	100	.865	24	64	24	100
.766	24	72	24	86	.816	24	72	28	100	.866	24	86	32	100
.767	24	72	24	100	.817	24	72	24	86	.867	24	64	24	100
.768	24	86	28	100	.818	24	72	28	86	.868	24	72	28	100
.769	24	86	28	100	.819	24	86	32	100	.869	24	64	24	100
.770	24	86	32	100	.820	24	72	28	100	.870	24	86	32	100
.771	24	72	24	86	.821	24	72	24	86	.871	24	64	24	100
.772	24	72	24	100	.822	24	86	32	100	.872	24	86	32	100
.773	24	86	32	100	.823	24	72	32	100	.873	24	64	24	100
.774	24	72	24	100	.824	24	72	28	100	.874	24	72	24	86
.775	24	64	24	100	.825	24	72	24	86	.875	24	86	32	100
.776	24	72	24	100	.826	24	86	32	100	.876	24	64	28	100
.777	24	86	32	100	.827	24	72	28	100	.877	24	64	24	100
.778	24	72	28	100	.828	24	86	32	100	.878	24	86	32	100
.779	24	72	24	100	.829	24	86	40	100	.879	24	64	24	100
.780	24	72	24	86	.830	24	64	24	86	.880	24	64	24	100
.781	24	72	24	100	.831	24	72	28	86	.881	24	64	28	100
.782	24	72	28	100	.832	24	72	24	86	.882	24	64	24	100
.783	24	64	24	100	.833	24	56	24	100	.883	24	64	24	86
.784	24	72	24	100	.834	24	86	32	100	.884	24	86	32	100
.785	24	86	32	100	.835	24	72	32	100	.885	24	64	24	100
.786	28	86	32	100	.836	24	72	24	86	.886	24	64	24	100
.787	24	64	24	100	.837	24	72	28	86	.887	24	72	24	86
.788	24	72	24	100	.838	24	56	24	100	.888	24	64	24	86
.789	24	72	24	86	.839	24	86	32	100	.889	24	72	24	86
.790	24	64	24	86	.840	24	64	24	100	.890	24	72	28	100
.791	24	64	24	100	.841	24	72	32	100	.891	24	56	24	100
.792	24	86	32	100	.842	24	86	32	100	.892	24	72	24	86
.793	24	72	24	86	.843	24	72	28	86	.893	28	86	32	100
.794	24	72	28	86	.844	24	86	32	100	.894	24	72	24	86
.795	24	72	28	100	.845	24	72	28	100	.895	24	64	28	100
.796	24	64	24	86	.846	24	64	24	100	.896	24	72	24	86
.797	24	72	24	86	.847	24	86	32	100	.897	24	72	28	100
.798	28	86	32	100	.848	24	64	24	100	.898	24	72	24	86
.799	24	72	32	100	.849	24	86	32	100	.899	24	72	28	100

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	and Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
.900	24	56	24	100	20	.950	24	72	32	86	40	1.000	24	86	44	100	35		24	86	44	100	35
.901	24	72	28	100	15	.951	24	56	24	100	22	1.001	24	56	24	100	13		24	56	24	100	13
.902	24	72	24	86	14	.952	28	86	32	100	24	1.002	28	86	32	100	16		28	86	32	100	16
.903	24	72	28	100	14	.953	24	64	24	86	24	1.003	24	56	24	100	13		24	56	24	100	13
.904	24	72	24	86	13	.954	24	56	24	100	22	1.004	28	86	32	100	15		28	86	32	100	15
.905	24	72	28	100	14	.955	24	72	32	100	26	1.005	24	56	24	100	12		24	56	24	100	12
.906	24	72	24	86	13	.956	24	64	28	86	38	1.006	24	56	24	100	12		24	56	24	100	12
.907	24	72	28	100	13	.957	24	56	24	100	21	1.007	24	64	24	86	16		24	64	24	86	16
.908	24	72	24	86	12	.958	24	72	28	86	28	1.008	24	56	24	100	11		24	56	24	100	11
.909	24	72	28	100	13	.959	24	72	32	100	26	1.009	28	86	32	100	14		28	86	32	100	14
.910	24	72	32	100	11	.960	24	64	24	86	23	1.010	24	56	24	100	11		24	56	24	100	11
.911	24	72	28	100	12	.961	24	86	44	100	38	1.011	28	86	32	100	14		28	86	32	100	14
.912	24	72	28	100	12	.962	24	72	28	86	27	1.012	24	56	24	100	10		24	56	24	100	10
.913	24	72	24	86	11	.963	28	86	32	100	22	1.013	24	56	24	100	10		24	56	24	100	10
.914	24	72	28	100	11	.964	24	56	24	100	20	1.014	24	64	24	86	14		24	64	24	86	14
.915	24	72	32	100	11	.965	24	64	32	100	36	1.015	28	86	32	100	13		28	86	32	100	13
.916	24	72	24	86	10	.966	28	86	32	100	22	1.016	24	64	24	86	14		24	64	24	86	14
.917	24	72	28	100	10	.967	24	56	24	100	20	1.017	28	86	32	100	12		28	86	32	100	12
.918	24	64	28	100	20	.968	24	56	24	86	30	1.018	24	64	24	86	13		24	64	24	86	13
.919	24	72	28	100	10	.969	24	64	28	86	37	1.019	28	86	32	100	12		28	86	32	100	12
.920	28	86	32	100	28	.970	24	56	24	100	19	1.020	24	64	24	86	13		24	64	24	86	13
.921	24	56	24	100	26	.971	24	72	28	86	26	1.021	28	86	32	100	11		28	86	32	100	11
.922	24	64	28	86	41	.972	86	44	32	64	6	1.022	24	64	24	86	12		24	64	24	86	12
.923	24	64	28	100	28	.973	24	56	24	100	19	1.023	28	86	32	100	11		28	86	32	100	11
.924	28	86	32	100	27	.974	24	64	24	86	21	1.024	24	64	24	86	12		24	64	24	86	12
.925	24	56	24	100	26	.975	24	72	32	100	24	1.025	24	64	28	100	12		24	64	28	100	12
.926	24	64	32	100	39	.976	28	86	32	100	20	1.026	24	64	24	86	11		24	64	24	86	11
.927	24	64	28	100	28	.977	24	64	28	100	21	1.027	24	64	28	100	12		24	64	28	100	12
.928	24	64	28	86	40	.978	24	56	24	100	18	1.028	24	64	24	86	11		24	64	24	86	11
.929	24	56	24	100	25	.979	28	86	32	100	20	1.029	24	64	28	100	11		24	64	28	100	11
.930	24	72	28	86	31	.980	24	64	28	100	21	1.030	24	64	24	86	10		24	64	24	86	10
.931	24	64	28	100	27	.981	24	64	24	86	20	1.031	24	64	28	100	11		24	64	28	100	11
.932	28	72	32	100	41	.982	28	86	32	100	19	1.032	24	64	28	100	10		24	64	28	100	10
.933	24	64	24	86	27	.983	24	72	28	86	25	1.033	24	72	32	100	14		24	72	32	100	14
.934	24	86	44	100	40	.984	24	56	24	100	17	1.034	24	64	28	100	10		24	64	28	100	10
.935	24	72	28	86	30	.985	28	86	32	100	19	1.035	24	72	32	100	14		24	72	32	100	14
.936	24	56	24	100	24	.986	24	72	32	100	22	1.036	24	56	24	86	30		24	56	24	86	30
.937	24	64	24	86	26	.987	24	64	24	86	19	1.037	24	72	32	100	13		24	72	32	100	13
.938	24	72	32	100	28	.988	28	86	32	100	18	1.038	24	72	28	86	17		24	72	28	86	17
.939	24	64	32	100	38	.989	24	56	24	100	16	1.039	24	64	32	100	30		24	64	32	100	30
.940	24	56	24	100	24	.990	24	64	24	86	19	1.040	24	72	32	100	13		24	72	32	100	13
.941	24	64	24	86	26	.991	28	86	32	100	18	1.041	24	56	24	86	20		24	56	24	86	20
.942	24	72	32	86	48	.992	24	56	24	100	15	1.042	24	72	32	100	12		24	72	32	100	12
.943	24	72	32	86	40	.993	24	64	24	86	18	1.043	24	72	28	86	16		24	72	28	86	16
.944	24	56	24	100	23	.994	24	56	24	100	15	1.044	24	72	32	100	12		24	72	32	100	12
.945	24	64	24	86	25	.995	24	72	28	86	23	1.045	24	86	40	100	20		24	86	40	100	20
.946	24	72	32	100	27	.996	24	56	24	100	14	1.046	24	72	32	100	11		24	72	32	100	11
.947	24	56	24	100	23	.997	24	56	24	86	33	1.047	24	72	32	100	11		24	72	32	100	11
.948	28	86	32	100	24	.998	24	56	24	100	14	1.048	24	72	28	86	15		24	72	28	86	15
	24	64	24	86	25	.999	28	86	32	100	16	1.049	24	72	32	100	10		24	72	32	100	10

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.050	24	72	28	86	14
1.052	24	86	40	100	19
1.054	24	72	28	86	14
1.056	24	56	24	86	28
1.058	24	86	40	100	18
1.060	28	86	40	100	35
1.062	24	72	28	86	12
1.064	24	86	40	100	17
1.066	24	56	24	86	27
1.068	24	64	28	86	20
1.070	24	86	40	100	16
1.072	28	72	32	100	30
1.074	24	64	32	100	26
1.076	24	64	32	86	30
1.078	24	86	40	100	15
1.080	24	86	40	100	14
1.082	28	86	44	100	41
1.084	24	56	24	86	25
1.086	28	86	40	100	33
1.088	24	56	24	86	24
1.090	24	72	32	86	28
1.092	24	86	40	100	12
1.094	24	86	40	100	11
1.096	24	86	40	100	11
1.098	28	72	32	100	28
1.100	28	72	32	86	40
1.102	24	64	28	86	25
1.104	24	86	44	100	20
1.106	40	64	24	100	42
1.108	24	86	44	100	25
1.110	24	72	32	86	20
1.112	24	72	40	100	33
1.114	24	64	32	86	37
1.116	24	56	24	86	21
1.118	28	72	32	100	26
1.120	24	56	24	86	20
1.122	24	86	44	100	24
1.124	24	56	24	86	20
1.126	24	86	44	100	23
1.128	24	64	32	100	20
1.130	24	72	40	100	32
1.132	24	64	28	86	22
1.134	24	56	24	86	18
1.136	24	64	28	86	21
1.138	24	64	32	100	18
1.140	24	64	28	86	21
1.142	24	64	32	86	35
1.144	24	56	24	86	17
1.146	24	86	44	100	21
1.148	24	64	32	100	17

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.150	24	56	24	86	16
1.152	28	86	44	100	30
1.154	24	64	28	86	19
1.156	24	64	32	100	15
1.158	24	56	24	86	14
1.160	24	56	24	86	14
1.162	24	64	32	100	14
1.164	24	64	32	100	14
1.166	24	72	40	100	29
1.168	24	56	24	86	12
1.170	24	56	24	86	12
1.172	24	56	24	86	11
1.174	24	56	24	86	11
1.176	24	56	24	86	10
1.178	24	56	24	86	10
1.180	24	64	32	100	10
1.182	24	64	32	100	10
1.184	24	64	32	100	9
1.186	24	86	44	100	15
1.188	24	72	40	100	27
1.190	24	64	28	86	13
1.192	24	64	28	86	12
1.194	24	64	28	86	12
1.196	28	72	32	100	16
1.198	24	72	32	86	15
1.200	24	72	32	86	14
1.202	24	64	28	86	10
1.204	28	72	32	100	14
1.206	24	72	32	86	13
1.208	24	72	32	86	13
1.210	28	72	32	100	13
1.212	28	72	32	100	13
1.214	24	86	48	100	25
1.216	32	56	24	100	27
1.218	24	72	40	100	24
1.220	28	86	40	100	20
1.222	24	72	40	100	23
1.224	28	86	40	100	20
1.226	24	72	48	100	40
1.228	28	86	44	100	31
1.230	28	64	32	100	28
1.232	24	72	40	100	22
1.234	24	86	48	100	23
1.236	24	72	40	100	22
1.238	28	86	40	100	18
1.240	24	72	40	100	21
1.242	28	86	40	100	17
1.244	24	72	40	100	21
1.246	32	72	40	100	45
1.248	28	86	40	100	16

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.250	24	64	28	72	31
1.252	28	86	40	100	16
1.254	24	64	32	86	26
1.256	24	64	28	72	30
1.258	28	86	40	100	15
1.260	28	86	40	100	14
1.262	32	56	24	100	23
1.264	24	72	40	100	18
1.266	28	86	40	100	13
1.268	24	72	40	100	18
1.270	24	72	44	100	30
1.272	28	72	32	86	28
1.274	28	86	40	100	12
1.276	28	86	40	100	11
1.278	28	86	40	100	11
1.280	28	86	40	100	10
1.282	28	86	40	100	10
1.284	24	72	40	100	15
1.286	40	64	24	100	31
1.288	24	72	40	100	15
1.290	24	72	40	100	14
1.292	32	56	24	100	19
1.294	24	86	48	100	15
1.296	24	72	40	100	13
1.298	24	64	32	86	21
1.300	24	86	48	100	14
1.302	24	64	32	86	21
1.304	24	72	40	100	12
1.306	24	72	40	100	11
1.308	24	72	40	100	11
1.310	24	64	28	72	26
1.312	40	64	24	100	29
1.314	28	86	44	100	23
1.316	28	64	32	100	20
1.318	24	86	48	100	10
1.320	24	86	48	100	10
1.322	28	72	32	86	24
1.324	32	56	24	100	15
1.326	32	86	40	100	27
1.328	28	64	32	100	18
1.330	32	56	24	100	14
1.332	28	64	32	100	18
1.334	24	64	32	86	17
1.336	32	56	24	100	13
1.338	32	56	24	100	12
1.340	24	72	44	100	24
1.342	28	64	32	100	16
1.344	24	64	32	86	15
1.346	32	56	24	100	11
1.348	32	56	24	100	10

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.350	32	56	24	100	10	1.450	32	86	40	100	13	1.550	44	64	24	100	20
1.352	28	64	32	100	15	1.452	40	64	24	100	14	1.552	24	72	48	100	14
1.354	24	64	32	86	14	1.454	28	86	40	100	14	1.554	24	64	40	86	27
1.356	24	64	32	86	13	1.456	24	72	40	86	20	1.556	24	64	32	72	21
1.358	28	64	32	100	14	1.458	32	86	40	100	11	1.558	24	72	44	86	24
1.360	28	72	32	86	20	1.460	24	44	32	86	44	1.560	44	64	24	100	19
1.362	24	64	32	86	12	1.462	40	64	24	100	13	1.562	24	72	48	100	12
1.364	24	64	32	86	12	1.464	40	64	24	100	12	1.564	24	72	44	86	23
1.366	24	64	28	72	20	1.466	24	72	40	86	19	1.566	32	86	44	100	17
1.368	28	72	32	86	19	1.468	28	64	40	100	33	1.568	24	72	48	100	11
1.370	28	86	44	100	17	1.470	40	64	24	100	11	1.570	32	72	40	100	28
1.372	24	64	32	86	10	1.472	40	64	24	100	11	1.572	28	64	32	86	15
1.374	24	64	32	86	10	1.474	24	72	40	86	18	1.574	32	86	44	100	16
1.376	28	72	32	86	18	1.476	28	72	40	100	18	1.576	24	72	48	100	10
1.378	28	86	44	100	16	1.478	24	72	40	86	17	1.578	44	64	24	100	17
1.380	28	72	32	86	17	1.480	28	72	40	100	18	1.580	28	64	32	86	14
1.382	24	64	32	72	34	1.482	24	72	40	86	17	1.582	44	64	24	100	16
1.384	28	86	44	100	15	1.484	28	72	40	100	17	1.584	40	64	24	100	22
1.386	40	64	24	100	22	1.486	24	72	40	86	16	1.586	28	64	32	86	13
1.388	28	64	32	86	31	1.488	28	72	40	100	17	1.588	32	86	44	100	14
1.390	28	86	44	100	14	1.490	24	72	40	86	16	1.590	44	64	24	100	15
1.392	44	64	24	100	32	1.492	28	72	40	100	16	1.592	28	64	32	86	12
1.394	28	72	32	86	15	1.494	24	72	40	86	15	1.594	44	64	24	100	15
1.396	28	86	44	100	13	1.496	28	72	40	100	16	1.596	28	64	44	100	34
1.398	28	72	32	86	15	1.498	32	64	40	100	41	1.598	28	64	32	86	11
1.400	40	64	24	100	21	1.500	28	64	40	100	31	1.600	44	56	24	100	21
1.402	28	86	44	100	12	1.502	28	86	48	100	16	1.602	24	64	32	72	16
1.404	28	72	32	86	14	1.504	24	72	40	86	14	1.604	32	86	44	100	11
1.406	28	86	44	100	11	1.506	28	72	40	100	14	1.606	24	64	32	72	15
1.408	24	64	28	72	15	1.508	24	72	48	100	19	1.608	44	64	24	100	13
1.410	28	72	32	86	13	1.510	24	72	40	86	13	1.610	32	86	44	100	10
1.412	24	64	28	72	14	1.512	24	64	44	86	38	1.612	32	86	44	100	10
1.414	24	72	44	100	15	1.514	24	72	48	86	35	1.614	44	64	24	100	12
1.416	24	64	44	86	42	1.516	24	72	40	86	12	1.616	40	56	24	100	10
1.418	28	72	32	86	11	1.518	32	86	44	100	22	1.618	24	64	32	72	14
1.420	28	72	32	86	11	1.520	28	86	48	100	13	1.620	44	64	24	100	11
1.422	40	64	24	100	18	1.522	24	72	40	86	11	1.622	44	64	24	100	10
1.424	28	64	32	86	20	1.524	24	72	40	86	10	1.624	24	64	32	72	13
1.426	24	64	28	72	12	1.526	24	72	40	86	10	1.626	24	72	44	86	17
1.428	28	86	48	100	24	1.528	32	86	44	100	21	1.628	24	64	32	72	12
1.430	32	86	40	100	16	1.530	28	72	40	100	19	1.630	24	64	32	72	12
1.432	24	72	44	100	12	1.532	28	72	40	100	10	1.632	28	72	44	100	11
1.434	24	64	28	72	10	1.534	28	86	48	100	11	1.634	24	64	32	72	17
1.436	24	64	28	72	10	1.536	32	72	40	86	42	1.636	24	64	32	72	11
1.438	24	72	44	100	11	1.538	24	72	48	100	16	1.638	32	86	48	100	23
1.440	24	72	40	100	11	1.540	28	100	56	72	45	1.640	28	72	40	86	25
1.442	24	72	44	100	10	1.542	24	72	48	100	15	1.642	24	64	32	72	10
1.444	32	86	40	100	14	1.544	28	64	32	86	18	1.644	24	64	40	86	19
1.446	24	72	44	86	32	1.546	24	72	48	100	15	1.646	28	72	40	86	24
1.448	28	72	40	100	21	1.548	28	64	32	86	18	1.648	40	56	24	100	16

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.650	28	64	40	100	104	1.750	32	86	48	100	114	1.850	28	64	44	100	116
1.652	40	56	24	100	154	1.752	28	100	56	86	16	1.852	28	72	44	86	214
1.654	24	72	44	86	14	1.754	28	72	48	100	20	1.854	44	56	24	100	104
1.656	28	72	44	100	144	1.756	32	86	48	100	104	1.856	24	64	40	72	27
1.658	24	72	44	86	134	1.758	32	72	44	100	26	1.858	24	64	44	86	14
1.660	28	72	44	100	14	1.760	28	72	48	100	104	1.860	32	72	44	100	18
1.662	32	86	48	100	214	1.762	28	64	32	72	25	1.862	24	64	44	86	14
1.664	28	72	44	100	134	1.764	24	72	48	86	184	1.864	24	64	44	100	144
1.666	28	64	32	72	31	1.766	28	72	40	86	124	1.866	24	64	44	86	134
1.668	24	72	44	86	12	1.768	32	72	48	100	34	1.868	28	64	44	100	14
1.670	28	72	44	100	124	1.770	28	72	48	100	184	1.870	24	64	44	86	13
1.672	24	64	40	86	164	1.772	44	56	24	100	20	1.872	28	64	44	100	134
1.674	24	72	44	86	11	1.774	24	72	48	86	174	1.874	24	64	44	86	124
1.676	24	72	44	86	104	1.776	28	72	40	86	11	1.876	28	64	44	100	13
1.678	28	64	40	100	164	1.778	44	56	24	100	194	1.878	28	64	32	72	15
1.680	28	72	44	100	11	1.780	28	100	56	86	124	1.880	24	64	44	86	114
1.682	28	72	44	100	104	1.782	32	64	40	100	27	1.882	28	64	32	72	144
1.684	32	86	48	100	104	1.784	24	56	40	86	264	1.884	24	64	44	86	11
1.686	28	64	40	100	154	1.786	28	100	56	86	114	1.886	28	64	44	100	114
1.688	40	56	24	100	10	1.788	24	72	48	86	16	1.888	28	72	44	86	18
1.690	28	64	40	100	15	1.790	28	100	56	86	11	1.890	24	64	44	86	10
1.692	24	64	40	86	14	1.792	28	100	56	86	104	1.892	32	72	48	100	27
1.694	32	72	44	100	30	1.794	44	56	24	100	18	1.894	28	64	32	72	13
1.696	24	64	40	86	134	1.796	28	64	32	72	224	1.896	28	64	44	100	10
1.698	28	64	40	100	14	1.798	24	64	44	86	204	1.898	28	64	32	72	124
1.700	32	72	40	100	17	1.800	32	72	44	100	23	1.900	28	64	40	86	21
1.702	28	64	40	100	134	1.802	28	64	32	72	22	1.902	28	64	32	72	12
1.704	28	64	40	72	454	1.804	32	72	44	86	374	1.904	24	64	48	86	244
1.706	24	64	40	86	12	1.806	24	56	40	86	25	1.906	32	72	44	100	13
1.708	28	64	40	100	124	1.808	28	72	48	100	144	1.908	28	64	32	72	11
1.710	28	72	40	86	10	1.810	28	72	48	86	334	1.910	32	72	44	100	124
1.712	24	64	40	86	11	1.812	24	72	48	86	13	1.912	28	64	32	72	104
1.714	32	64	40	100	31	1.814	24	64	44	86	10	1.914	28	64	32	72	10
1.716	28	72	40	86	184	1.816	24	72	48	86	124	1.916	24	56	40	86	16
1.718	24	64	40	86	10	1.818	28	72	44	86	24	1.918	28	72	44	86	154
1.720	28	72	40	86	18	1.820	24	64	44	86	184	1.920	32	72	44	100	11
1.722	24	44	32	86	32	1.822	44	56	24	100	15	1.922	28	72	44	86	15
1.724	28	100	56	86	19	1.824	40	86	44	100	27	1.924	28	64	40	86	19
1.726	24	56	40	86	30	1.826	24	72	48	86	11	1.926	32	72	44	100	10
1.728	32	72	40	100	134	1.828	24	56	40	86	234	1.928	28	64	44	86	304
1.730	28	72	40	86	17	1.830	28	72	48	100	114	1.930	24	56	40	86	144
1.732	32	72	40	100	13	1.832	24	72	48	86	10	1.932	32	64	40	100	15
1.734	28	72	40	86	164	1.834	44	56	24	100	134	1.934	24	56	40	86	14
1.736	32	72	40	100	124	1.836	28	72	48	100	104	1.936	32	64	40	100	144
1.738	32	56	40	100	404	1.838	44	56	24	100	13	1.938	24	56	40	86	134
1.740	32	86	48	100	13	1.840	24	64	44	86	164	1.940	28	64	48	100	224
1.742	32	72	40	100	114	1.842	32	72	40	86	27	1.942	24	56	40	86	13
1.744	32	86	48	100	124	1.844	28	64	32	72	184	1.944	32	56	40	86	43
1.746	24	64	44	86	244	1.846	28	64	44	100	164	1.946	28	72	44	86	12
1.748	32	72	40	100	104	1.848	44	56	24	100	114	1.948	32	72	40	86	194

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
1.050	28	72	44	86	11
1.052	28	86	44	100	17
1.054	24	64	48	86	21
1.056	32	72	48	100	23
1.058	40	86	44	100	17
1.060	28	72	44	86	10
1.062	48	56	24	100	17
1.064	24	64	40	72	19
1.066	28	64	40	86	15
1.068	40	86	44	100	16
1.070	32	64	40	100	10
1.072	48	56	24	100	16
1.074	24	44	32	86	13
1.076	28	64	44	86	28
1.078	24	44	32	86	13
1.080	28	64	48	100	19
1.082	24	44	32	86	12
1.084	28	48	40	86	43
1.086	24	44	32	86	12
1.088	28	56	32	72	26
1.090	28	64	40	86	12
1.092	48	56	24	100	14
1.094	28	64	40	86	11
1.096	24	44	32	86	10
1.098	28	64	40	86	11
2.000	48	56	24	100	13
2.002	40	86	44	100	12
2.004	28	64	40	86	10
2.006	40	86	44	100	11
2.008	48	56	24	100	12
2.010	32	72	40	86	13
2.012	48	56	24	100	12
2.014	32	72	40	86	13
2.016	40	86	44	100	10
2.018	32	72	40	86	12
2.020	28	72	48	86	21
2.022	32	72	40	86	12
2.024	28	64	48	100	15
2.026	48	56	24	100	10
2.028	28	64	48	100	15
2.030	24	64	40	72	13
2.032	32	72	40	86	10
2.034	24	64	40	72	12
2.036	32	72	40	86	10
2.038	28	64	48	100	14
2.040	32	72	48	100	17
2.042	28	64	48	100	13
2.044	40	44	24	100	20
2.046	28	64	48	100	13
2.048	24	64	40	72	10

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
2.050	28	64	48	100	12
2.052	28	64	44	86	23
2.054	28	64	48	100	12
2.056	40	86	48	100	23
2.058	24	64	48	86	10
2.060	32	72	48	100	15
2.062	24	56	40	72	30
2.064	44	48	28	100	36
2.066	32	56	40	86	39
2.068	28	64	48	100	10
2.070	32	72	48	100	14
2.072	32	56	40	100	25
2.074	32	72	48	100	13
2.076	28	72	48	86	17
2.078	32	72	48	100	13
2.080	32	64	44	100	19
2.082	32	72	48	100	12
2.084	28	64	40	72	31
2.086	32	72	48	100	12
2.088	28	100	56	72	16
2.090	32	72	48	100	11
2.092	28	72	48	86	15
2.094	32	72	48	100	11
2.096	28	64	44	86	20
2.098	32	64	44	100	17
2.100	28	44	32	86	27
2.102	28	72	48	86	14
2.104	28	100	56	72	15
2.106	28	72	48	86	14
2.108	40	44	24	100	15
2.110	28	64	44	86	10
2.112	40	44	24	100	14
2.114	28	56	32	72	18
2.116	28	64	44	86	19
2.118	28	100	56	72	13
2.120	28	72	48	86	12
2.122	28	100	56	72	13
2.124	28	72	48	86	12
2.126	28	100	56	72	12
2.128	28	64	44	86	18
2.130	28	100	56	72	12
2.132	24	64	44	72	21
2.134	28	100	56	72	11
2.136	28	56	32	72	16
2.138	28	72	48	86	10
2.140	24	56	40	72	26
2.142	28	100	56	72	10
2.144	40	72	48	100	36
2.146	28	56	32	72	15
2.148	44	86	48	100	20

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
2.150	32	72	44	86	19
2.152	32	64	44	100	12
2.154	24	64	44	72	20
2.156	32	64	44	100	11
2.158	24	56	40	72	25
2.160	32	64	44	100	11
2.162	40	86	48	100	14
2.164	32	64	40	86	21
2.166	32	64	48	100	25
2.168	32	56	40	100	18
2.170	32	72	48	86	29
2.172	28	64	44	86	14
2.174	32	56	40	100	18
2.176	56	64	32	100	39
2.178	40	72	44	100	27
2.180	40	86	48	100	12
2.182	28	72	56	86	30
2.184	24	50	44	72	33
2.186	32	72	44	86	16
2.188	28	50	32	72	10
2.190	32	56	40	86	34
2.192	40	86	48	100	11
2.194	28	64	40	72	25
2.196	40	86	48	100	10
2.198	44	86	48	100	26
2.200	24	56	40	72	22
2.202	32	72	44	86	14
2.204	28	64	44	86	10
2.206	32	72	44	86	14
2.208	32	56	40	100	15
2.210	48	100	56	86	45
2.212	32	64	40	86	18
2.214	24	64	44	72	15
2.216	32	72	44	86	13
2.218	32	56	40	100	14
2.220	32	72	44	86	12
2.222	28	64	48	86	24
2.224	32	72	44	86	12
2.226	44	86	48	100	25
2.228	32	72	44	86	11
2.230	32	64	40	86	16
2.232	32	72	44	86	11
2.234	44	48	28	100	29
2.236	32	72	44	86	10
2.238	24	64	44	72	12
2.240	32	56	40	100	11
2.242	24	64	44	72	12
2.244	32	56	40	100	11
2.246	24	64	44	72	11
2.248	32	56	40	100	10

Lead	Gear on Worm					Gear on Screw					Gear on Worm					Gear on Screw				
	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Angle			1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Angle			1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Angle			1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Angle		
2.250	24	64	44	72	11	2.500	28	64	48	72	31	2.750	28	64	48	72	31	10		
2.255	32	64	48	100	20	2.505	24	56	44	72	17	2.755	44	44	32	100	38			
2.260	44	56	32	100	26	2.510	28	40	44	86	45	2.760	28	40	44	86	39			
2.265	28	44	32	86	17	2.515	32	64	44	86	10	2.765	48	48	28	56	42			
2.270	28	44	32	86	16	2.520	44	48	28	100	11	2.770	28	48	44	72	39			
2.275	32	64	40	86	12	2.525	48	56	32	100	23	2.775	40	72	44	86	12			
2.280	28	64	44	72	31	2.530	24	56	44	72	15	2.780	40	72	44	86	12			
2.285	44	86	48	100	21	2.535	32	56	40	86	17	2.785	24	44	44	72	40			
2.290	24	44	40	86	25	2.540	32	64	48	86	24	2.790	28	48	44	72	38			
2.295	32	64	48	100	17	2.545	32	56	44	86	20	2.795	32	48	40	72	41			
2.300	24	56	40	72	15	2.550	28	64	44	72	17	2.800	24	56	48	72	11			
2.305	24	56	40	72	14	2.555	32	56	40	86	16	2.805	24	56	48	72	11			
2.310	24	56	40	72	14	2.560	28	40	44	86	45	2.810	44	56	24	64	17			
2.315	24	56	40	72	13	2.565	40	32	86	10	2.815	28	44	40	86	18				
2.320	28	44	32	86	11	2.570	44	48	40	100	45	2.820	40	56	44	86	39			
2.325	28	44	32	86	11	2.575	24	56	44	72	10	2.825	32	56	44	72	36			
2.330	40	100	56	72	41	2.580	40	72	56	86	44	2.830	48	64	28	56	41			
2.335	28	64	48	86	17	2.585	32	56	40	86	13	2.835	28	48	40	72	29			
2.340	24	56	48	72	35	2.590	32	56	40	86	13	2.840	40	56	44	86	39			
2.345	24	56	40	72	10	2.595	44	40	32	100	42	2.845	28	44	40	86	16			
2.350	28	64	44	72	28	2.600	32	56	40	86	12	2.850	28	56	64	86	40			
2.355	44	86	48	100	16	2.605	32	56	40	86	11	2.855	28	44	48	86	36			
2.360	32	64	48	100	10	2.610	32	64	40	72	20	2.860	40	56	44	86	38			
2.365	24	56	48	86	8	2.615	44	48	40	100	44	2.865	24	44	48	72	38			
2.370	44	56	32	100	10	2.620	28	40	44	72	11	2.870	44	48	40	100	38			
2.375	28	64	48	86	13	2.625	44	56	24	64	27	2.875	40	64	48	86	34			
2.380	32	100	56	72	17	2.630	48	56	32	100	16	2.880	48	100	56	72	39			
2.385	32	72	56	86	34	2.635	40	72	44	86	22	2.885	24	44	48	72	37			
2.390	28	64	40	72	10	2.640	48	100	56	72	45	2.890	44	48	40	100	38			
2.395	40	72	44	100	11	2.645	24	40	44	86	30	2.895	32	56	44	72	34			
2.400	56	64	32	100	31	2.650	40	56	44	86	43	2.900	28	44	40	86	11			
2.405	28	64	48	86	10	2.655	56	64	32	100	18	2.905	40	72	48	86	20			
2.410	32	100	56	72	14	2.660	44	48	40	100	43	2.910	28	44	40	86	10			
2.415	44	86	48	100	10	2.665	28	64	48	72	24	2.915	28	40	44	86	35			
2.420	32	100	56	72	13	2.670	28	48	44	72	41	2.920	28	48	44	72	35			
2.425	32	100	56	72	13	2.675	48	40	28	56	44	2.925	40	64	48	86	33			
2.430	32	100	56	72	12	2.680	28	44	48	86	41	2.930	32	64	44	72	16			
2.435	32	72	48	86	11	2.685	48	100	56	72	44	2.935	48	64	28	56	38			
2.440	32	72	48	86	10	2.690	40	64	44	100	12	2.940	40	64	48	100	11			
2.445	44	56	32	100	13	2.695	40	64	44	100	11	2.945	40	72	56	86	35			
2.450	24	64	48	72	11	2.700	28	44	48	86	40	2.950	40	64	48	100	10			
2.455	40	72	48	100	23	2.705	56	64	32	100	15	2.955	48	64	28	56	38			
2.460	28	64	48	72	32	2.710	40	72	56	86	41	2.960	24	44	48	72	35			
2.465	32	64	44	86	15	2.715	40	56	44	86	42	2.965	32	64	44	72	14			
2.470	28	40	32	86	18	2.720	48	40	28	56	43	2.970	32	64	48	72	27			
2.475	32	64	40	72	27	2.725	44	48	40	100	42	2.975	40	56	44	86	35			
2.480	44	48	28	100	15	2.730	48	100	56	72	43	2.980	48	40	28	100	27			
2.485	28	72	56	86	11	2.735	44	40	32	100	39	2.985	44	48	40	100	35			
2.490	28	72	56	86	10	2.740	28	44	48	86	39	2.990	28	48	44	72	33			
2.495	24	44	40	86	10	2.745	40	72	44	86	15	2.995	48	64	28	56	37			

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
3.000	40	100	56	64	31	3.250	44	64	48	100	10	3.500	28	48	44	72	11
3.005	40	64	48	86	30	3.255	32	48	40	72	28	3.505	28	48	44	72	10
3.010	28	56	64	86	36	3.260	32	56	44	72	21	3.510	40	72	50	86	14
3.015	48	64	28	56	36	3.265	48	100	56	72	29	3.515	28	40	44	86	11
3.020	48	100	56	72	36	3.270	40	56	44	86	26	3.520	24	44	48	72	14
3.025	40	100	56	72	13	3.275	44	40	32	100	21	3.525	44	48	40	100	16
3.030	40	64	44	72	37	3.280	48	64	28	56	20	3.530	40	50	44	86	15
3.035	24	40	48	86	25	3.285	32	48	40	72	27	3.535	24	44	48	72	13
3.040	44	48	40	100	34	3.290	32	44	40	86	13	3.540	48	100	56	72	18
3.045	32	64	48	72	24	3.295	24	44	48	72	25	3.545	40	56	44	86	14
3.050	40	56	44	100	14	3.300	32	48	40	72	27	3.550	24	44	48	72	12
3.055	56	44	28	86	42	3.305	40	72	56	86	24	3.555	40	56	48	100	19
3.060	28	44	48	86	30	3.310	44	48	40	100	25	3.560	40	56	44	86	13
3.065	40	56	44	86	33	3.315	32	48	40	72	26	3.565	40	64	44	72	21
3.070	28	40	44	86	31	3.320	28	40	44	86	22	3.570	48	100	56	72	17
3.075	44	48	40	100	33	3.325	40	56	44	86	24	3.575	24	44	48	72	10
3.080	40	64	48	86	28	3.330	28	56	64	86	26	3.580	44	48	40	100	12
3.085	28	56	64	86	34	3.335	28	64	56	72	11	3.585	48	40	32	100	21
3.090	48	64	28	56	34	3.340	40	64	44	72	20	3.590	40	64	48	72	30
3.095	48	100	56	72	34	3.345	32	44	48	86	34	3.595	56	40	28	100	23
3.100	24	44	48	72	31	3.350	44	48	40	100	24	3.600	44	48	40	100	11
3.105	40	100	56	64	27	3.355	48	100	56	72	26	3.605	48	64	28	56	16
3.110	44	48	40	100	32	3.360	40	56	48	100	11	3.610	28	56	64	86	14
3.115	28	48	40	72	16	3.365	28	40	44	86	20	3.615	32	44	40	72	26
3.120	44	64	48	100	19	3.370	48	64	28	56	26	3.620	48	40	32	100	19
3.125	32	56	44	72	26	3.375	44	48	40	100	23	3.625	44	56	48	100	16
3.130	32	56	48	86	11	3.380	32	56	48	72	27	3.630	32	48	40	72	11
3.135	28	44	48	86	28	3.385	48	64	28	56	25	3.635	28	40	48	86	21
3.140	32	56	48	86	10	3.390	48	40	32	100	28	3.640	28	56	64	86	12
3.145	48	64	28	56	33	3.395	32	56	44	72	13	3.645	48	100	56	72	12
3.150	28	44	48	86	27	3.400	40	56	44	86	21	3.650	40	72	64	86	28
3.155	28	64	56	72	22	3.405	28	44	48	86	16	3.655	32	64	50	72	20
3.160	44	48	40	100	30	3.410	32	48	40	72	23	3.660	28	48	56	86	15
3.165	24	44	48	72	29	3.415	28	40	44	86	17	3.665	48	100	56	72	11
3.170	28	48	40	72	12	3.420	32	40	48	86	40	3.670	48	100	56	72	10
3.175	32	48	40	72	31	3.425	28	56	64	86	23	3.675	48	64	28	56	11
3.180	40	56	44	86	29	3.430	28	44	48	86	15	3.680	32	56	48	72	15
3.185	40	100	56	64	24	3.435	44	48	40	100	20	3.685	28	48	56	86	14
3.190	28	56	64	86	31	3.440	48	100	56	64	35	3.690	56	48	24	64	32
3.195	44	72	48	86	20	3.445	28	44	48	86	14	3.695	44	56	48	100	11
3.200	48	100	56	72	31	3.450	28	56	64	86	22	3.700	48	40	32	100	15
3.205	28	40	44	86	26	3.455	40	56	44	86	19	3.705	32	56	48	72	13
3.210	24	44	48	72	28	3.460	40	72	56	86	17	3.710	44	100	56	64	15
3.215	40	64	48	72	39	3.465	32	64	56	72	27	3.715	28	48	56	86	12
3.220	56	44	28	86	39	3.470	28	48	56	86	24	3.720	32	56	48	72	12
3.225	24	44	48	72	27	3.475	40	56	44	86	18	3.725	56	44	28	86	26
3.230	48	40	28	100	16	3.480	28	48	44	72	12	3.730	48	64	32	56	20
3.235	32	72	64	86	12	3.485	40	56	44	86	17	3.735	40	64	44	72	12
3.240	24	44	48	72	27	3.490	32	40	44	86	31	3.740	56	44	28	86	25
3.245	28	40	44	86	25	3.495	24	44	48	72	16	3.745	40	64	48	72	26

Lead	Gear on Worm					1st Intermediate					2nd Intermediate					Gear on Screw					Angle					Lead	Gear on Worm					1st Intermediate					2nd Intermediate					Gear on Screw					Angle																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
3.750	32	44	48	86	22½	4.000	28	40	48	72	31	4.250	28	48	56	72	20½	3.755	40	64	44	72	10½	4.005	40	64	48	72	16	4.255	56	40	28	86	21	3.760	44	64	48	86	11	4.010	56	40	32	100	26½	4.260	44	72	64	86	20½	3.765	32	64	56	72	14½	4.015	40	64	48	72	15½	4.265	56	44	28	64	40	3.770	48	40	32	100	11	4.020	40	72	64	86	13½	4.270	44	64	56	86	17½	3.775	100	56	64	26		4.025	40	64	48	72	15	4.275	32	44	56	86	25½	3.780	40	56	48	86	18½	4.030	32	40	48	86	25½	4.280	28	40	48	56	72	23½	3.785	40	48	44	72	42	4.035	44	64	56	72	41	4.285	40	56	44	72	13	3.790	32	48	44	72	21½	4.040	48	64	32	56	19½	4.290	28	48	56	72	19	3.795	56	40	28	100	14	4.045	56	48	44	100	38	4.295	56	48	24	64	11	3.800	56	44	28	86	23½	4.050	40	72	64	86	11½	4.300	44	72	64	86	10	3.805	44	72	56	86	17	4.055	40	48	44	86	18	4.305	44	56	48	86	11	3.810	56	40	32	86	43	4.060	40	64	48	72	13	4.310	32	44	56	86	24½	3.815	56	44	28	86	43	4.065	44	64	48	72	27½	4.315	28	48	56	72	18	3.820	56	40	28	100	13	4.070	44	72	64	86	16½	4.320	44	64	48	72	19½	3.825	44	72	56	86	16	4.075	56	44	28	86	10½	4.325	44	72	64	86	18	3.830	40	64	56	72	38	4.080	44	56	48	86	21½	4.330	28	56	64	72	13	3.835	28	40	48	86	11	4.085	50	48	24	64	21	4.335	56	40	28	86	18	3.840	32	48	44	72	19½	4.090	40	64	48	72	11	4.340	72	48	24	64	39½	3.845	28	44	48	72	25	4.095	28	48	56	72	25½	4.345	64	48	24	56	40½	3.850	40	64	48	72	22½	4.100	48	100	56	64	12½	4.350	28	48	56	72	16½	3.855	56	40	28	100	10½	4.105	44	72	64	86	25½	4.355	28	56	64	72	11½	3.860	56	40	28	100	10	4.110	48	64	32	56	16½	4.360	32	44	56	86	23	3.865	56	40	28	86	32	4.115	40	56	44	72	19½	4.365	56	40	32	100	13	3.870	32	40	44	86	19	4.120	48	64	32	56	16	4.370	56	40	28	86	16½	3.875	32	48	44	72	18	4.125	28	44	48	72	13½	4.375	32	44	56	86	22½	3.880	32	44	56	86	35	4.130	48	100	56	64	10½	4.380	48	72	64	86	28	3.885	44	72	56	86	12½	4.135	32	56	64	86	13½	4.385	40	48	64	86	45	3.890	40	64	48	72	21	4.140	28	40	48	72	27½	4.390	56	40	32	100	11½	3.895	40	48	44	86	24	4.145	28	48	56	72	24	4.395	44	64	56	86	11	3.900	56	44	28	72	38	4.150	48	64	32	56	14½	4.400	40	56	48	72	22½	3.905	28	44	48	72	23	4.155	44	72	64	86	24	4.405	44	64	48	72	16	3.910	56	48	28	64	40	4.160	56	40	32	86	37	4.410	56	44	24	64	22½	3.915	48	64	32	56	24	4.165	44	64	56	86	21½	4.415	40	56	48	72	22	3.920	32	44	40	72	14	4.170	44	64	48	72	24½	4.420	48	72	64	86	27	3.925	40	56	48	86	10	4.175	56	44	24	64	20	4.425	64	40	32	86	42	3.930	56	44	28	86	18½	4.180	56	40	28	86	23½	4.430	28	48	56	72	12½	3.935	32	48	44	72	15	4.185	40	56	44	72	16½	4.435	48	64	56	72	40½	3.940	40	64	48	72	19	4.190	64	48	32	72	45	4.440	44	72	64	86	12½	3.945	48	64	32	56	23	4.195	28	40	48	72	26	4.445	56	48	44	100	30	3.950	48	72	56	86	24½	4.200	48	64	32	56	11½	4.450	32	44	56	86	20	3.955	32	44	48	86	13	4.205	48	44	40	100	15½	4.455	86	56	24	72	29½	3.960	28	44	48	72	21	4.210	56	40	32	100	20	4.460	40	56	48	72	20½	3.965	56	48	24	64	25	4.215	48	44	40	100	15	4.465	44	64	48	72	13	3.970	32	44	48	86	12	4.220	32	44	56	86	27	4.470	44	48	56	86	41½	3.975	32	56	64	72	38½	4.225	48	44	40	100	14½	4.475	28	40	48	72	16½	3.980	32	40	44	86	13½	4.230	28	40	48	72	25	4.480	40	44	48	86	28	3.985	40	64	48	72	17	4.235	40	56	44	72	14	4.485	56	44	28	72	25	3.990	44	56	48	86	24½	4.240	32	44	48	72	20	4.490	32	48	56	72	30	3.995	40	64	48	72	16½	4.245	56	48	24	64	14	4.495	32	44	48	72	22

Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
4.500	56	44	32	64	45
4.505	56	44	28	64	36
4.510	44	64	56	72	32½
4.515	48	64	44	56	40
4.520	86	56	24	72	28
4.525	40	48	56	86	33½
4.530	56	72	64	86	38½
4.535	40	44	56	86	40
4.540	64	48	32	72	40
4.545	72	56	24	64	10½
4.550	48	72	64	86	23½
4.555	56	44	28	72	23
4.560	48	64	56	86	21
4.565	28	40	48	72	12
4.570	32	44	48	72	19½
4.575	32	44	56	86	15
4.580	48	64	44	56	39
4.585	32	44	56	86	14½
4.590	48	64	56	86	20
4.595	32	44	56	86	14
4.600	40	50	48	72	15
4.605	32	44	56	86	13½
4.610	40	50	48	72	14½
4.615	32	44	56	86	13
4.620	40	50	48	72	14
4.625	44	56	48	72	28
4.630	86	56	24	64	36½
4.635	40	44	48	86	24
4.640	40	50	48	72	13
4.645	48	64	56	86	18
4.650	32	40	44	72	18
4.655	56	44	32	64	43
4.660	64	40	32	86	38½
4.665	40	44	56	86	38
4.670	64	48	32	72	38
4.675	48	64	44	56	37½
4.680	64	48	24	56	35
4.685	56	44	24	64	11
4.690	32	44	56	72	34
4.695	44	56	72	15	
4.700	44	56	64	86	36½
4.705	48	72	64	86	18½
4.710	32	56	64	72	22
4.715	56	48	28	64	22½
4.720	56	44	28	72	17½
4.725	56	48	44	100	23
4.730	44	56	64	86	36
4.735	44	48	56	86	37½
4.740	72	56	24	64	10½
4.745	56	44	28	72	16½
Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
4.750	32	44	48	72	11½
4.755	64	40	32	86	37
4.760	44	56	64	86	35½
4.765	64	48	24	56	33½
4.770	86	48	24	72	37
4.775	86	56	24	64	34
4.780	40	64	56	72	10½
4.785	44	56	48	72	24
4.790	44	56	64	86	35
4.795	86	56	24	72	20½
4.800	64	44	32	86	27½
4.805	44	40	48	86	38½
4.810	48	64	56	86	10
4.815	32	40	44	72	10
4.820	40	44	56	86	35½
4.825	64	48	32	72	35½
4.830	86	56	24	64	33
4.835	48	64	40	56	25½
4.840	56	48	28	64	18½
4.845	32	56	64	72	17½
4.850	56	44	28	72	11½
4.855	86	56	24	72	18½
4.860	44	48	56	86	35½
4.865	40	44	48	86	16½
4.870	48	72	64	86	11
4.875	40	56	64	86	23½
4.880	86	44	24	72	41½
4.885	48	64	44	56	34
4.890	44	48	56	86	35
4.895	32	56	64	72	15½
4.900	72	44	24	64	37
4.905	64	44	32	86	25
4.910	86	56	24	64	31½
4.915	72	48	28	64	41½
4.920	48	64	56	72	32½
4.925	56	40	32	86	19
4.930	56	48	28	64	15
4.935	56	72	64	86	31½
4.940	32	56	64	72	13½
4.945	86	56	24	72	15
4.950	32	56	64	72	13
4.955	56	40	28	64	36
4.960	32	56	64	72	12½
4.965	64	40	32	86	33½
4.970	64	48	32	72	33
4.975	44	64	56	72	21½
4.980	86	48	24	72	33½
4.985	44	56	64	86	31½
4.990	72	48	24	64	27½
4.995	32	44	56	72	28
Lead	Gear on Worm	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle
5.000	48	64	56	44	31
5.005	56	44	28	64	26
5.010	56	48	28	64	11
5.015	40	48	44	72	10
5.020	40	44	56	86	32
5.025	64	48	32	72	32
5.030	56	48	44	100	11½
5.035	44	56	48	72	16
5.040	32	44	56	72	27
5.045	64	48	24	56	28
5.050	48	64	40	56	19½
5.055	56	48	44	100	10
5.060	86	64	28	72	14½
5.065	86	48	24	72	32
5.070	40	56	64	86	17½
5.075	40	44	56	86	31
5.080	64	48	32	72	31
5.085	86	56	24	64	28
5.090	32	48	56	72	11
5.095	50	40	32	86	12
5.100	32	40	48	72	17
5.105	40	44	64	86	41
5.110	50	72	64	86	28
5.115	40	48	56	86	19½
5.120	44	40	48	86	33½
5.125	56	44	28	64	23
5.130	64	40	32	86	30½
5.135	40	56	64	86	15
5.140	40	44	48	72	32
5.145	40	48	56	86	18½
5.150	48	64	56	72	28
5.155	86	40	24	72	44
5.160	40	48	56	86	18
5.165	44	64	56	72	15
5.170	72	44	24	56	42½
5.175	32	40	48	72	14
5.180	56	72	64	86	26½
5.185	56	40	48	100	39½
5.190	40	56	64	86	12½
5.195	44	48	56	86	20½
5.200	64	48	24	56	24½
5.205	64	32	28	72	48
5.210	44	56	64	86	27
5.215	72	48	24	64	22
5.220	48	64	56	72	26½
5.225	48	56	64	86	35
5.230	44	44	56	72	12
5.235	40	56	64	86	10
5.240	86	56	24	64	24½
5.245	32	44	56	72	22

Lead	Gear on Worm					Gear on Worm					Gear on Worm					Gear on Worm				
	1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle		1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle		1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle		1st Intermediate	2nd Intermediate	Gear on Screw	Angle	
5.250	56	40	28	64	31	5.500	64	32	28	72	45	5.750	64	48	32	72	14			
5.255	44	56	64	86	26	5.505	56	72	64	86	18	5.755	86	48	24	72	15			
5.260	64	48	24	56	23	5.510	72	56	32	64	31	5.760	86	64	40	72	30			
5.265	48	64	56	72	25	5.515	44	48	56	86	22	5.765	44	48	56	86	15			
5.270	44	48	56	86	28	5.520	64	40	32	86	22	5.770	64	44	28	56	37			
5.275	40	44	56	86	27	5.525	86	44	24	72	32	5.775	44	64	44	56	12			
5.280	64	48	32	72	27	5.530	72	48	32	64	42	5.780	40	44	56	86	12			
5.285	64	40	32	72	42	5.535	56	72	64	86	17	5.785	64	48	32	72	12			
5.290	56	44	48	100	30	5.540	64	40	32	86	21	5.790	64	40	32	86	13			
5.295	44	48	56	86	27	5.545	40	44	56	86	20	5.795	86	48	24	72	14			
5.300	40	44	48	72	29	5.550	56	72	64	86	16	5.800	64	44	24	56	21			
5.305	64	40	32	86	27	5.555	48	64	44	56	19	5.805	44	48	56	72	35			
5.310	56	44	28	64	17	5.560	48	44	50	86	38	5.810	86	48	28	72	33			
5.315	56	40	28	72	12	5.565	64	40	32	72	38	5.815	86	44	24	64	37			
5.320	44	56	64	86	24	5.570	86	40	24	72	39	5.820	64	44	24	56	21			
5.325	56	40	28	72	12	5.575	86	48	24	72	21	5.825	64	40	32	72	35			
5.330	64	44	32	86	10	5.580	40	44	56	86	19	5.830	86	48	24	72	12			
5.335	64	48	24	56	21	5.585	86	44	24	72	31	5.835	64	40	32	86	11			
5.340	86	56	24	64	22	5.590	40	48	64	72	41	5.840	44	48	56	72	35			
5.345	86	48	24	72	26	5.595	56	40	28	64	24	5.845	64	40	32	86	11			
5.350	72	48	24	64	18	5.600	86	56	24	64	13	5.850	86	56	32	72	31			
5.355	40	56	64	72	32	5.605	48	44	56	18	5.855	48	44	56	86	34				
5.360	64	44	32	72	34	5.610	40	44	56	72	37	5.860	64	40	32	72	34			
5.365	44	48	56	86	26	5.615	86	44	24	64	40	5.865	64	40	28	72	19			
5.370	64	48	24	56	20	5.620	64	48	32	72	18	5.870	72	48	32	64	38			
5.375	86	44	28	72	45	5.625	86	56	32	72	34	5.875	56	40	44	100	17			
5.380	32	44	56	72	18	5.630	86	48	24	72	19	5.880	86	56	32	72	30			
5.385	56	72	64	86	21	5.635	48	64	44	56	17	5.885	72	44	28	56	44			
5.390	86	48	24	72	25	5.640	56	72	64	86	13	5.890	44	56	64	72	32			
5.395	32	44	56	72	17	5.645	44	40	56	86	38	5.895	44	40	48	72	36			
5.400	56	32	28	72	37	5.650	48	64	44	56	16	5.900	56	64	40	48	36			
5.405	64	44	28	56	42	5.655	64	44	32	72	29	5.905	40	44	48	72	13			
5.410	44	48	56	86	25	5.660	48	64	56	72	14	5.910	72	48	32	64	38			
5.415	86	64	40	72	43	5.665	48	64	44	56	16	5.915	40	48	64	72	37			
5.420	72	48	24	64	15	5.670	56	40	44	100	23	5.920	40	48	56	72	24			
5.425	48	64	44	56	23	5.675	56	32	28	72	33	5.925	86	64	32	56	30			
5.430	86	64	32	56	45	5.680	86	48	24	72	18	5.930	86	44	24	64	36			
5.435	64	48	32	72	23	5.685	44	56	64	86	13	5.935	72	44	28	64	34			
5.440	44	56	64	86	21	5.690	48	44	64	86	45	5.940	86	56	32	72	29			
5.445	48	64	44	56	22	5.695	48	64	56	72	12	5.945	44	40	48	86	14			
5.450	64	48	24	56	17	5.700	56	72	64	86	10	5.950	72	48	32	64	37			
5.455	44	48	32	72	23	5.705	40	44	56	86	15	5.955	44	56	64	72	19			
5.460	64	40	32	86	23	5.710	64	48	32	72	15	5.960	40	44	48	72	10			
5.465	44	56	64	72	38	5.715	40	48	64	72	39	5.965	40	48	56	72	23			
5.470	72	48	24	64	13	5.720	40	44	56	72	36	5.970	44	40	48	72	35			
5.475	64	48	32	72	22	5.725	86	44	24	72	28	5.975	56	44	48	100	12			
5.480	48	56	64	72	44	5.730	48	64	44	56	13	5.980	44	48	56	72	33			
5.485	72	48	32	64	43	5.735	48	64	56	72	10	5.985	40	56	64	72	19			
5.490	86	44	24	64	41	5.740	44	56	64	86	11	5.990	72	48	32	64	37			
5.495	44	48	56	86	23	5.745	72	48	32	64	40	5.995	44	48	64	86	28			

PLAIN AND DIFFERENTIAL INDEXING ON BROWN & SHARPE MILLING MACHINES

THE general arrangement of the universal dividing head is illustrated in Figs. 1, 2, and 3. As indicated by the diagrammatic sketch Fig. 2, the worm wheel *A* is secured to the main spindle of the spiral head and rotated by means of the worm shaft and single-threaded worm *B*. The index plate (having rows of equally spaced holes) remains stationary during the dividing operation, and is fitted with adjustable sector arms which obviate the necessity of counting the number of holes through which the index crank requires to be moved each time a division is made on the surface of the work. The stan-

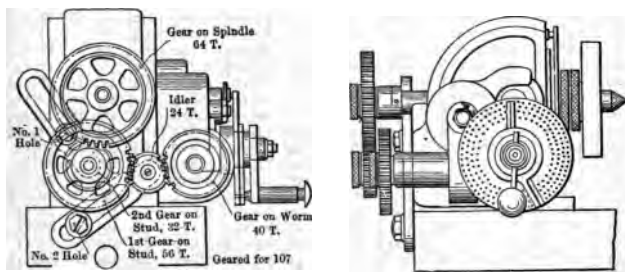


FIG. 1. — Brown & Sharpe Dividing Head Arranged for Differential Indexing

standard ratio between the worm *B* and the worm wheel *A* is 1:40; and to find the movement of the index crank for any required division, the following formula is employed: The movement of the index crank = $\frac{40}{N}$ where *N* is the number of equal divisions required.

Example: Let it be required to divide the circumference of a piece of work into 48 equal parts.

The movement of the index crank for each division = $\frac{40}{48} = \frac{5}{6}$ revolutions.

An index plate having a row of 18 holes would be chosen, and the sector arms set to limit the movement of the index crank to 15 spaces for $\frac{5}{6} = \frac{15}{18}$.

GENERAL PRINCIPLE OF DIFFERENTIAL INDEXING

The number of equal divisions which may be obtained by simple indexing (with the index plates usually provided by milling-machine makers) is strictly limited, and does not meet all the requirements called for in practice.

Differential indexing provides the most convenient way of overcoming this difficulty, this method being simpler than compound

indexing. In the differential system the dividing operation is performed as in simple indexing, the only difference being that the index plate instead of remaining stationary during the process of indexing, is made to move relatively to the index crank, being connected to the main spindle of the spiral head by a set of change gears, which may be arranged to give either a *positive* or *negative* movement to the

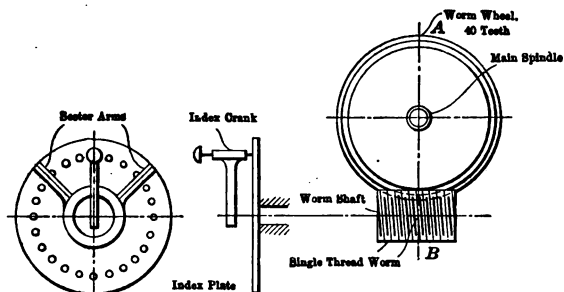


FIG. 2

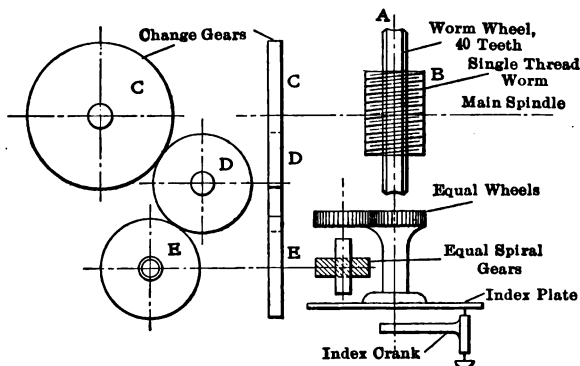


FIG. 3

index plate; whichever is found necessary to determine the *actual* motion which must be given to the index crank in order to satisfy the formula given above for simple indexing: *Actual movement of the index crank* = $\frac{40}{N}$.

The two views in Fig. 1 and the diagram, Fig. 3, will serve to give an idea of the arrangement of the gearing, which is adopted in differential indexing.

For any movement of the index crank the motion is transmitted to the index plate (which is free to rotate on the worm shaft) as follows: The index crank drives through the worm shaft and worm *B* to the worm wheel *A*, which in turn transmits the motion through the change gears, spiral gears and equal gears, the last of which is connected directly to the index plate. The last pair of gears being equal and driven through equal spiral gears, whatever number of revolutions are given to the gear *E*, the index plate will make the same number. It is therefore convenient to consider the revolutions of the gear *E*, as the revolutions of the index plate in all calculations.

To illustrate the influence of the gearing on the index plate and indexing operation, consider the following example: Required to index for 107 divisions:

If we use the plate having 20 holes and move 8 holes per division, as in simple indexing for 100 divisions, 100 moves will of course be required to rotate the worm 40 turns, which in turn rotates the spindle once. If now we make 107 moves with the index plate fixed as in simple indexing, we will obtain $107 \times \frac{8}{20} = 42.8$ revolutions of the worm, which is 2.8 in excess of what is required. Therefore the index plate must be geared so that it will move back 2.8 turns while the spindle is revolving once; that is, the ratio of the gearing must be 2.8 to 1.

$$\frac{2.8}{1} = \frac{2.8}{2} \times \frac{2}{1}$$

$$\frac{2.8}{2} \times \frac{20}{20} = \frac{56}{40} \qquad \frac{2}{1} \times \frac{32}{32} = \frac{64}{32}$$

Then $\frac{2.8}{1} = \frac{56}{40} \times \frac{64}{32}$ and the gears will be 64 and 56 for the spindle and first gear on stud, and 40 and 32 for the worm and second gear on stud, as shown in Fig. 1. As compound gears are used, but one idler is required to cause the index plate to move in a direction opposite to that of the crank. For this purpose an idler having 24 teeth is employed.

Formula for Finding the Gear Ratio

A simple formula for the determination of the gear ratio necessary to rotate the index plate as required for any given number of teeth is derived as follows:

Let *N* equal the number of divisions required to be indexed.

Let *n* equal some number either greater or smaller than *N*, which can be obtained directly by simple indexing.

Let $\frac{40}{n}$ equal the index setting; that is the setting of the sector arms for each movement of the index crank;

Then $n - N \times \frac{40}{n}$ equals the gear ratio.

If the number chosen for n is greater than the number of divisions required (N) the index plate must be geared to have a positive motion, that is to rotate in the same direction as the index crank. If the number n is less than N the index plate is geared to have a negative motion, that is, to rotate in opposite direction to the crank.

Application of the Formula

Suppose we wish to obtain 63 divisions: choose any number for n which may be obtained by simple indexing, say 60, then

$$(n - N) = (60 - 63) = -3$$

This number (-3) when multiplied by the value of the index setting will give the gear ratio. The index setting equals $\frac{40}{n}$, equals $\frac{40}{60}$, then

$$(n - N) \frac{40}{n} = -3 \times \frac{40}{60} = -\frac{60}{30} \text{ or } \frac{2}{1} \text{ as the gear ratio.}$$

We can therefore use gears of 48 and 24 teeth, the 48 gear being the driver and the 24 gear the follower; that is, the 48 gear being on the spindle and the 24 gear on the worm. As n is smaller than N the idlers are arranged to give a negative movement to the index plate.

The index setting is found above as $\frac{40}{n}$ which equals $\frac{40}{60}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$. We can thus use the 39 hole circle in the index plate and set the sector for 26 holes, this giving the setting as $\frac{26}{39}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$; that is, we set the sector and index pin exactly the same as for simple indexing of 60 divisions.

The tables on the following pages give the dividing head gears for indexing all numbers up to 730.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
2	Any	20						
3	39	13 $\frac{1}{3}$						
4	Any	10						
5	Any	8						
6	39	6 $\frac{2}{3}$						
7	49	5 $\frac{4}{7}$						
8	Any	5						
9	27	4 $\frac{2}{3}$						
10	Any	4						
11	33	3 $\frac{1}{3}$						
12	39	3 $\frac{2}{3}$						
13	39	3 $\frac{1}{3}$						
14	49	2 $\frac{2}{7}$						
15	39	2 $\frac{2}{3}$						
16	20	2 $\frac{1}{2}$						
17	17	2 $\frac{1}{7}$						
18	27	2 $\frac{2}{7}$						
19	19	2 $\frac{1}{5}$						
20	Any	2						
21	21	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
22	33	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
23	23	1 $\frac{1}{3}$						
24	39	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
25	20	1 $\frac{1}{2}$						
26	39	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
27	27	1 $\frac{2}{7}$						
28	49	1 $\frac{4}{7}$						
29	29	1 $\frac{1}{3}$						
30	39	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
31	31	1 $\frac{1}{3}$						
32	20	1 $\frac{1}{2}$						
33	33	1 $\frac{1}{3}$						
34	17	1 $\frac{1}{7}$						
35	49	1 $\frac{4}{7}$						
36	27	1 $\frac{2}{7}$						
37	37	1 $\frac{1}{3}$						
39	19	1 $\frac{1}{5}$						
39	39	1 $\frac{2}{3}$						
Any	Any	1						
41	41	40						
21	21	20						

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
43	43	40						
44	33	40						
45	27	40						
46	23	40						
47	47	40						
48	18	40						
49	49	40						
50	20	40						
51	17	40	24			48	24	44
52	39	40						
53	49	40	56	40	24	72		
54	27	40						
55	33	40						
56	49	40						
57	21	40	56			40	24	44
58	29	40						
59	39	40	48			32	44	
60	39	40						
61	39	40	48			32	24	44
62	31	40						
63	39	40	24			48	24	44
64	16	40						
65	39	40						
66	33	40						
67	21	40	28			48	44	
68	17	40						
69	20	40	40			56	24	44
70	49	40						
71	18	40	72			40	24	
72	27	40						
73	21	40	28			48	24	44
74	37	40						
75	15	40						
76	19	40						
77	20	40	32			48	44	
78	39	40						
79	20	40	48			24	44	
80	20	40						
81	20	40	48			24	24	44
82	41	40						
83	20	40	32			48	24	44

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
84	21	10						
85	17	12						
86	43	14						
87	15	15	40			24	24	44
88	33	16						
89	18	17	72			32	44	
90	27	18						
91	39	19	24			48	24	44
92	23	20						
93	18	21	24			32	24	44
94	47	22						
95	19	23						
96	21	24	28			32	24	44
97	20	25	40			48	44	
98	49	26						
99	20	27	56	28	40	32		
100	20	28						
101	20	29	72	24	40	48		24
102	20	30	40			32	24	44
103	20	31	40			48	24	44
104	39	32						
105	21	33						
106	43	34	86	24	24	48		
107	20	35	40	56	32	64		24
108	27	36						
109	16	37	32			28	24	44
110	33	38						
111	39	39	24			72	32	
112	39	40	24			64	44	
113	39	41	24			56	44	
114	39	42	24			48	44	
115	23	43						
116	29	44						
117	39	45	24			24	56	
118	39	46	48			32	44	
	39	47	72			24	44	
	39	48						
	39	49	72			24	24	44
	39	50	48			32	24	44
	39	51	24			24	24	44

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
125	39	1 1/2	24			40	24	44
126	39	1 1/2	24			48	24	44
127	39	1 1/2	24			56	24	44
128	16	1 1/2						
129	39	1 1/2	24			72	24	44
130	39	1 1/2						
131	20	1 1/2	40			28	44	
132	33	1 1/2						
133	21	1 1/2	24			48	44	
134	21	1 1/2	28			48	44	
135	27	1 1/2						
136	17	1 1/2						
137	21	1 1/2	28			24	56	
138	21	1 1/2	56			32	44	
139	21	1 1/2	56	32	48	24		
140	49	1 1/2						
141	18	1 1/2	48			40	44	
142	21	1 1/2	56			32	24	44
143	21	1 1/2	28			24	24	44
144	18	1 1/2						
145	29	1 1/2						
146	21	1 1/2	28			48	24	44
147	21	1 1/2	24			48	24	44
148	37	1 1/2						
149	21	1 1/2	28			72	24	44
150	15	1 1/2						
151	20	1 1/2	32			72	44	
152	19	1 1/2						
153	20	1 1/2	32			56	44	
154	20	1 1/2	32			48	44	
155	31	1 1/2						
156	39	1 1/2						
157	20	1 1/2	32			24	56	
158	20	1 1/2	48			24	44	
159	20	1 1/2	64	32	56	28		
160	20	1 1/2						
161	20	1 1/2	64	32	56	28		24
162	20	1 1/2	48			24	24	44
163	20	1 1/2	32			24	24	44
164	41	1 1/2						
165	33	1 1/2						

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
166	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	32			48	24	44
167	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	32			56	24	44
168	21	$\frac{1}{21}$						
169	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	32			72	24	44
170	17	$\frac{1}{17}$						
171	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			40	24	44
172	43	$\frac{1}{43}$						
173	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	56	32	64		
174	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			32	56	
175	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	40	32	64		
176	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	24	24	64		
177	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			48	24	
178	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			32	44	
179	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	24	48	32		
180	18	$\frac{1}{18}$						
181	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	24	48	32		24
182	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			32	24	44
183	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	48			32	24	44
184	23	$\frac{1}{23}$						
185	37	$\frac{1}{37}$						
186	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	48			64	24	44
187	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	48	24	56		24
188	47	$\frac{1}{47}$						
189	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			64	24	44
190	19	$\frac{1}{19}$						
191	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			72	24	
192	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			64	44	
193	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			56	44	
194	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			48	44	
195	39	$\frac{1}{39}$						
196	49	$\frac{1}{49}$						
197	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			24	56	
198	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	56	28	40	32		
199	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	100	40	64	32		
200	20	$\frac{1}{20}$						
201	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	72	24	40	24		24
202	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	72	24	40	48		24
203	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			24	24	44
204	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			32	24	44
205	41	$\frac{1}{41}$						
206	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			48	24	44

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
207	20	$\frac{4}{20}$	40			56	24	44
208	20	$\frac{4}{20}$	40			64	24	44
209	20	$\frac{4}{20}$	40			72	24	44
210	21	$\frac{4}{21}$						
211	16	$\frac{16}{16}$	64			28	44	
212	43	$\frac{43}{43}$	86	24	24	48		
213	27	$\frac{27}{27}$	72			40	44	
214	20	$\frac{4}{20}$	40	56	32	64		24
215	43	$\frac{43}{43}$						
216	27	$\frac{27}{27}$						
217	21	$\frac{21}{21}$	48			64	24	44
218	16	$\frac{16}{16}$	64			56	24	44
219	21	$\frac{21}{21}$	28			48	24	44
220	33	$\frac{33}{33}$						
221	17	$\frac{17}{17}$	24			24	56	
222	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			72	44	
223	43	$\frac{43}{43}$	86	48	24	64		24
224	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			64	44	
225	27	$\frac{27}{27}$	24			40	24	44
226	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			56	44	
227	49	$\frac{49}{49}$	56	64	28	72		
228	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			48	44	
229	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			44	48	
230	23	$\frac{23}{23}$						
231	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	32			48	44	
232	29	$\frac{29}{29}$						
233	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	48			56	44	
234	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			24	56	
235	47	$\frac{47}{47}$						
236	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	48			32	44	
237	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	48			24	44	
238	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	72			24	44	
239	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	72	24	64	32		
240	18	$\frac{18}{18}$						
241	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	72	24	64	32		24
242	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	72			24	24	44
243	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	64			32	24	44
244	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	48			32	24	44
245	49	$\frac{49}{49}$						
246	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	24			24	24	44
247	18	$\frac{18}{18}$	48			56	24	44

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
248	31	$\frac{5}{31}$						
249	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			48	24	44
250	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			40	24	44
251	18	$\frac{3}{18}$	48	44	32	64		24
252	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			48	24	44
253	33	$\frac{5}{33}$	24			40	56	
254	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			56	24	44
255	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	48	40	24	72		24
256	18	$\frac{3}{18}$	24			64	24	44
257	49	$\frac{1}{49}$	56	48	28	64		24
258	43	$\frac{1}{43}$	32			64	24	44
259	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	24			72	44	
260	39	$\frac{1}{39}$						
261	29	$\frac{4}{29}$	48	64	24	72		
262	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	40			28	44	
263	49	$\frac{1}{49}$	56	64	28	72		24
264	33	$\frac{1}{33}$						
265	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56	40	24	72		
266	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	32			64	44	
267	27	$\frac{1}{27}$	72			32	44	
268	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	28			48	44	
269	20	$\frac{1}{20}$	64	32	40	28		24
270	27	$\frac{1}{27}$						
271	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			72	24	
272	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			64	24	
273	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	24			24	56	
274	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			48	44	
275	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			40	44	
276	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			32	44	
277	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			24	44	
278	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56	32	48	24		
279	27	$\frac{4}{27}$	24			32	24	44
280	49	$\frac{1}{49}$						
281	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	72	24	56	24		24
282	43	$\frac{5}{43}$	86	24	24	56		
283	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			24	24	44
284	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			32	24	44
285	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			40	24	44
	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	56			48	24	44
	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	24			24	24	44
	21	$\frac{1}{21}$	28			32	24	44

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
289	21	$\frac{1}{1}$	56			72	24	44
290	29	$\frac{1}{1}$						
291	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	40			48	44	
292	21	$\frac{1}{1}$	28			48	24	44
293	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	48	32	40	56		
294	21	$\frac{1}{1}$	24			48	24	44
295	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	48			32	44	
296	37	$\frac{1}{1}$						
297	33	$\frac{1}{1}$	28	48	24	56		
298	21	$\frac{1}{1}$	28			72	24	44
299	23	$\frac{1}{1}$	24			24	56	
300	15	$\frac{1}{1}$						
301	43	$\frac{1}{1}$	24			48	24	44
302	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			72	24	
303	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	72	24	40	48		24
304	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	24			48	44	
305	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	48			32	24	44
306	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	40			32	24	44
307	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	72	48	40	56		24
308	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			48	44	
309	15	$\frac{1}{1}$	40			48	24	44
310	31	$\frac{1}{1}$						
311	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64	24	24	72		
312	39	$\frac{1}{1}$						
313	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			28	56	
314	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			24	56	
315	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			40	24	
316	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			32	44	
317	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			24	44	
318	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	56	28	48	24		
319	29	$\frac{1}{1}$	48	64	24	72		24
320	16	$\frac{1}{1}$						
321	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	72	24	64	24		24
322	23	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			64	24	44
323	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			24	24	44
324	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			32	24	44
325	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64			40	24	44
326	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			24	24	44
327	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	32			28	24	44
328	41	$\frac{1}{1}$						
329	16	$\frac{1}{1}$	64	24	24	72		24

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
330	33	$\frac{4}{33}$						
331	16	$\frac{1}{16}$	64	44	24	48		24
332	16	$\frac{1}{16}$	32			48	24	44
333	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			72	44	
334	16	$\frac{1}{16}$	32			56	24	44
335	33	$\frac{4}{33}$	72	48	44	40		24
336	16	$\frac{1}{16}$	32			64	24	44
337	43	$\frac{5}{43}$	86	40	32	56		
338	16	$\frac{1}{16}$	32			72	24	44
339	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			56	44	
340	17	$\frac{1}{17}$						
341	43	$\frac{5}{43}$	86	24	32	40		
342	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			64	44	
343	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	64	24	86		24
344	43	$\frac{5}{43}$						
345	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			40	56	
346	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	56	32	64		
347	43	$\frac{5}{43}$	86	24	32	40		24
348	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			32	56	
349	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	44	24	48		
350	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	40	32	64		
351	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			24	56	
352	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	24	24	64		
353	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			56	24	
354	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			48	24	
355	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			40	24	
356	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			32	24	
357	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			24	44	
358	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	32	48	24		
359	43	$\frac{5}{43}$	86	48	32	100		24
360	18	$\frac{1}{18}$						
361	19	$\frac{1}{19}$	32			64	44	
362	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	28	56	32		24
363	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			24	24	44
364	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			32	24	44
365	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	32	48	24	56		
366	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	48			32	24	44
367	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72			56	24	24
368	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	72	24	24	64		24
369	41	$\frac{3}{41}$	32	56	28	64		
370	37	$\frac{3}{37}$						

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
371	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	32	56	24	64		
372	18	$\frac{2}{18}$	48			64	24	44
373	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40	48	32	72		
374	18	$\frac{2}{18}$	72	64	32	56		24
375	18	$\frac{2}{18}$	24			40	24	44
376	47	$\frac{2}{47}$						
377	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	24			24	56	
378	18	$\frac{2}{18}$	32			64	24	44
379	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	48	56	40	72		
380	10	$\frac{2}{10}$						
381	18	$\frac{2}{18}$	24			56	24	44
382	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			72	24	
383	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			68 ¹	44	
384	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			64	44	
385	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	32			48	44	
386	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			56	44	
387	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	32	56	28	64		
388	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			48	44	
389	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			44	56	
390	39	$\frac{2}{39}$						
391	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	48	24	40	72		
392	49	$\frac{2}{49}$						
393	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			28	44	
394	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			24	56	
395	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	64			32	44	
396	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	56	28	40	32		
397	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	64	24	40	32		
398	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	100	40	64	32		
399	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	32			64	44	
400	20	$\frac{2}{20}$						
401	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	56	32	24	76 ¹		
402	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	28			48	44	
403	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	64	24	40	32		24
404	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	72	24	40	48		24
405	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	64			32	24	44
406	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			24	24	44
407	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			28	24	44
408	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40			32	24	44
409	20	$\frac{2}{20}$	40	24	32	48		24
410	41	$\frac{2}{41}$						

NOTE. Special gears in this and following tables are 46, 47, 52, 53, 70, 76, 84.

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
411	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	28			24	56	
412	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40			48	24	44
413	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	48			32	44	
414	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	56			32	44	
415	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	32			48	24	44
416	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40			64	24	44
417	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	56	32	48	24		
418	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40			72	24	44
419	33	$\frac{2}{33}$	44	28	24	72		
420	21	$\frac{2}{31}$						
421	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	48	56	40	72		24
422	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	44	32	64		24
423	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	72	24	56	48		24
424	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	86	24	24	48		
425	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	72	48	56	40		24
426	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	56			32	24	44
427	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	48	32	72		24
428	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	56	32	64		24
429	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	28			24	24	44
430	43	$\frac{2}{43}$						
431	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	72	44	28	48		24
432	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	56	28	64		24
433	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	44	24	72		24
434	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	48			64	24	44
435	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	28			40	24	44
436	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	48	24	72		24
437	23	$\frac{2}{23}$	32			64	44	
438	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	28			48	24	44
439	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	86	24	24	72		24
440	33	$\frac{2}{33}$						
441	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	32			64	24	44
442	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	56	24	72		24
443	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	48	24	86		24
444	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	56	48	24	64		24
445	33	$\frac{2}{33}$	64	32	44	40		24
446	33	$\frac{2}{33}$	44			24	24	48
447	21	$\frac{2}{31}$	28			72	24	44
	20	$\frac{2}{30}$	40	64	24	72		24
	33	$\frac{2}{33}$	64	32	44	72		24
	33	$\frac{2}{33}$	44			40	24	32

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
451	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	24			24	24	44
452	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44			48	24	40
453	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44			52 ¹	24	40
454	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	64	38	72		
455	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	28	40	32	64		
456	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	56	64	24	72		24
457	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44			68 ¹	24	40
458	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44			72	24	24
459	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	24	48	24	72		
460	23	$\frac{2}{23}$						
461	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	28	24	72		24
462	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	32			64	24	44
463	21	$\frac{2}{21}$	56	64	24	86		24
464	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	48	28	56		24
465	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	24	24	100		24
466	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	48	28	64		
467	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	48	32	72		24
468	39	$\frac{8}{39}$	28	48	24	56		
469	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	28			48	44	
470	47	$\frac{4}{47}$						
471	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	32	28	76 ¹		
472	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	32	28	72		
473	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	48	64	32	72		24
474	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	32	28	64		
475	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	40	28	48		
476	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56			64	24	
477	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	24	48	24	56		
478	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	24	28	64		
479	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	32	28	44		
480	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	32	28	40		
481	37	$\frac{8}{37}$	24			24	56	
482	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	56	24	72		24
483	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56			32	44	
484	49	$\frac{4}{49}$	56	24	28	32		
485	23	$\frac{2}{23}$	46 ¹	24	24	100		24
486	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	32	56	28	64		
487	39	$\frac{8}{39}$	24	72	52 ¹	44		
488	33	$\frac{8}{33}$	44	64	24	72		24
489	23	$\frac{2}{23}$	46 ¹	58 ¹	32	64		24
490	49	$\frac{4}{49}$						

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
491	33	$\frac{3}{33}$	44	68 ¹	24	72		24
492	41	$\frac{3}{41}$	28	48	24	56		
493	29	$\frac{3}{29}$	32	64	24	72		
494	39	$\frac{3}{39}$	32			64	44	
495	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	32	40	24	64		
496	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	24	28	32		24
497	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56			32	24	44
498	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	48	56	24	64		
499	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	24	28	48		24
500	40	$\frac{3}{40}$	56	32	28	40		24
501	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	32	28	44		24
502	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	32	28	48		24
503	23	$\frac{3}{23}$	46 ¹	64	32	86		24
504	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56			64	24	24
505	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	40	28	48		24
506	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	32	28	64		24
507	39	$\frac{3}{39}$	24			24	56	
508	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	32	28	72		24
509	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	32	28	76 ¹		24
510	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	40	28	64		24
511	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	28			48	24	44
512	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	44	28	64		24
513	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	32			64	44	
514	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	48	28	64		24
515	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	32	24	100		
516	43	$\frac{3}{43}$	32	56	28	64		
517	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	48	28	72		24
518	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	28			64	24	44
519	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	56	32	64		
520	39	$\frac{3}{39}$						
521	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	76 ¹	48	64		
522	29	$\frac{3}{29}$	48	64	24	72		
523	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	68 ¹	48	64		
524	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	32	24	64		
525	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	40	32	64		
526	49	$\frac{3}{49}$	56	64	28	72		24
527	31	$\frac{3}{31}$	32	64	24	72		
528	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	24	24	64		
529	27	$\frac{3}{27}$	72	44	48	64		
530	15	$\frac{3}{15}$	24	56	32	64		

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
531	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72			48	24	
532	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	32	48	64		
533	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	32	48	56		
534	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72			32	44	
535	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	32	48	40		
536	39	$\frac{2}{39}$	52 ¹			64	24	44
537	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	28	56	32		
538	29	$\frac{2}{29}$	58 ¹	56	24	72		
539	49	$\frac{2}{49}$	28	48	24	56		24
540	27	$\frac{2}{27}$						
541	39	$\frac{2}{39}$	52 ¹	56	32	48		24
542	39	$\frac{2}{39}$	52 ¹	44	32	64		24
543	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	24	48	32		24
544	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	56	24	64		
545	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	32	44	24	64		
546	39	$\frac{2}{39}$	32			64	24	44
547	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	32	48	56		24
548	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	32	48	64		24
549	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72			48	24	24
550	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	32	40	24	64		
551	29	$\frac{2}{29}$	32			64	44	
552	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	24	24	64		24
553	49	$\frac{2}{49}$	28	48	24	72		24
554	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	56	48	64		24
555	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	24			72	44	
556	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	24	44	40	64		
557	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	32	24	86		
558	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	48			64	24	44
559	39	$\frac{2}{39}$	24			72	24	44
560	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	86	40	32	64		
561	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	56	32	64		24
562	27	$\frac{2}{27}$	72	44	24	64		24
563	29	$\frac{2}{29}$	58 ¹			68 ¹	44	
564	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	86	24	24	56		
565	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	24			56	44	
566	43	$\frac{2}{43}$	86	24	24	44		
567	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	32	44	40	64		
568	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	32	24	64		
569	29	$\frac{2}{29}$	58 ¹			44	24	
570	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	32			64	44	

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
571	43	$\frac{1}{15}$	86	28	64	32		
572	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	28	24	64		
573	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			72	24	
574	41	$\frac{1}{15}$	32			64	24	44
575	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	24			40	44	
576	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			64	24	
577	43	$\frac{1}{15}$	86	32	64	44		24
578	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	48	44	40	64		
579	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			56	44	
580	29	$\frac{1}{15}$						
581	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	48	32	40	76 ¹		
582	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			48	44	
583	27	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	64	24	86		24
584	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	48	32	40	64		
585	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	24			24	56	
586	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	48	40	56		
587	29	$\frac{1}{15}$	58 ¹			28	24	44
588	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			32	44	
589	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	44	40	48		
590	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	48			32	44	
591	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			24	44	
592	16	$\frac{1}{15}$	24			72	44	
593	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	28	40	48		
594	33	$\frac{1}{15}$	32	56	28	64		
595	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72			24	44	
596	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	24	40	32		
597	33	$\frac{1}{15}$	44	56	24	72		
598	16	$\frac{1}{15}$	64	56	24	72		
599	43	$\frac{1}{15}$	86	44	24	84		24
600	15	$\frac{1}{15}$						
601	29	$\frac{1}{15}$	58 ¹	56	48	72		24
602	43	$\frac{1}{15}$	32			64	24	44
603	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	24	40	24		24
604	16	$\frac{1}{15}$	32			72	24	
605	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72			24	24	44
606	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	24	40	48		24
607	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	72	28	40	48		24
608	16	$\frac{1}{15}$	32			64	44	
609	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40			24	24	44
610	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	48			32	24	44

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	No. 2 Hole	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
611	15	1 1/5	72	44	40	48		24
612	15	1 1/5	40			32	24	44
613	16	1 1/8	64	48	32	72		
614	15	1 1/5	72	48	40	56		24
615	15	1 1/5	24			24	24	44
616	16	1 1/8	32			48	44	
617	33	2 1/3	44	32	24	86		
618	15	1 1/5	40			48	24	44
619	16	1 1/8	48	28	32	72		
620	31	3 1/4						
621	15	1 1/5	40			56	24	44
622	16	1 1/8	64	24	24	72		
623	16	1 1/8	64	24	24	68 ¹		
624	16	1 1/8	24			24	56	
625	15	1 1/5	24			40	24	44
626	16	1 1/8	32			28	56	
627	15	1 1/5	40			72	24	44
628	16	1 1/8	32			24	56	
629	16	1 1/8	64			44	24	
630	16	1 1/8	64			40	24	
631	16	1 1/8	64	28	56	72		
632	16	1 1/8	64			32	44	
633	16	1 1/8	64			28	44	
634	16	1 1/8	64			24	44	
635	15	1 1/5	24			56	24	44
636	16	1 1/8	56	28	48	24		
637	49	2 2/3	24			24	56	
638	29	2 2/3	48	64	24	72		24
639	33	2 2/3	44	28	32	64		
640	16	1 1/8						
641	33	2 2/3	44	32	48	76 ¹		
642	16	1 1/8	72	24	64	24		24
643	16	1 1/8	64	28	56	24		24
644	49	2 2/3	56			32	44	
645	15	1 1/5	24			72	24	44
646	16	1 1/8	64			24	24	44
647	16	1 1/8	64			28	24	44
648	16	1 1/8	64			32	24	44
649	33	2 2/3	72			48	24	44
650	16	1 1/8	64			40	24	44

¹ Special gear.

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	No. 2 Hole	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
651	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64			44	24	24
652	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			24	24	44
653	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	72	28	44	48		
654	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64			56	24	44
655	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	40	32	48		24
656	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			24	24	44
657	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	32	48	24	56		
658	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	24	24	72		24
659	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	24	24	76 ¹		24
660	33	$\frac{2}{81}$						
661	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	56	48	72		24
662	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	44	24	48		24
663	17	$\frac{1}{17}$	24			24	56	
664	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			48	24	44
665	49	$\frac{2}{98}$	56			40	24	44
666	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			72	44	
667	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	64	48	32	72		24
668	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			56	24	44
669	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	44			24	24	24
670	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	72	48	44	40		24
671	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	72			48	24	24
672	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			64	44	
673	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	48	44	32	72		24
674	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	72	56	44	48		24
675	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	44			40	24	24
676	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			72	24	44
677	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	48	32	24	86		
678	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			56	44	
679	49	$\frac{2}{98}$	28			44	24	40
680	17	$\frac{1}{17}$						
681	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	44			56	24	24
682	33	$\frac{2}{81}$	48			64	24	24
683	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			86	24	44
684	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	32			64	44	
685	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24	56	48	40		
686	15	$\frac{1}{15}$	40	64	24	86		24
687	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			44	48	
688	16	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			72	24	44
689	39	$\frac{2}{78}$	24	48	24	56		
690	18	$\frac{1}{18}$	24			40	56	

¹ Special gear.

PLAIN AND DIFFERENTIAL INDEXING 189

Number of Divisions	Index Circle	No. of Turns of Index	Gear on Worm	No. 1 Hole		Gear on Spindle	Idlers	
				First Gear on Stud	Second Gear on Stud		No. 1 Hole	No. 2 Hole
691	18	1 1/8	48	32	24	58 ¹		
692	18	1 1/8	72	56	32	64		
693	18	1 1/8	32			48	44	
694	17	1 1/8	68 ¹			56	24	44
695	18	1 1/8	72	24	24	100		
696	18	1 1/8	24			32	56	
697	17	1 1/8	24			24	24	44
698	18	1 1/8	72	44	24	48		
699	18	1 1/8	48			56	44	
700	18	1 1/8	72	40	32	64		
701	17	1 1/8	68 ¹	48	32	56		24
702	18	1 1/8	24			24	56	
703	19	1 1/8	24			72	44	
704	18	1 1/8	72	24	24	64		
705	18	1 1/8	48			40	44	
706	18	1 1/8	72			56	24	
707	18	1 1/8	72			52 ¹	24	
708	18	1 1/8	72			48	24	
709	18	1 1/8	72			44	24	
710	18	1 1/8	72			40	24	
711	18	1 1/8	64			32	44	
712	18	1 1/8	72			32	24	
713	18	1 1/8	72			28	44	
714	18	1 1/8	72			24	44	
715	18	1 1/8	72	32	64	40		
716	18	1 1/8	72	28	56	32		
717	18	1 1/8	72	24	64	32		
718	33	1 1/8	44	58 ¹	24	64		24
719	17	1 1/8	68 ¹	52 ¹	24	72		24
720	18	1 1/8						
721	21	1 1/8	24	64	32	68 ¹		
722	19	1 1/8	32			64	44	
723	18	1 1/8	72	24	64	32		24
724	18	1 1/8	72	28	56	32		24
725	18	1 1/8	72	24	48	40		24
726	18	1 1/8	72			24	24	44
727	18	1 1/8	72			28	24	44
728	18	1 1/8	72			32	24	44
729	18	1 1/8	64			32	24	44
730	20	1 1/8	32	48	24	56		

¹ Special gear.

TABLE FOR INDEXING ANGLES—INDEX PLATES (See Explanation on page 191)

Holes	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	23	27	29	31	33	37	39	41	43	47	49	Holes
1	0.6666	0.6635	0.6588	0.6555	0.6526	0.6500	0.6476	0.6435	0.6370	0.6345	0.6323	0.6303	0.6270	0.6256	0.6244	0.6233	0.6213	0.6204	1
2	0.1333	0.1250	0.1176	0.1111	0.1053	0.1000	0.0952	0.0870	0.0741	0.0690	0.0645	0.0606	0.0541	0.0513	0.0488	0.0465	0.0426	0.0408	2
3	0.2000	0.1875	0.1765	0.1666	0.1579	0.1500	0.1429	0.1304	0.1111	0.1034	0.0968	0.0909	0.0811	0.0769	0.0732	0.0698	0.0638	0.0612	3
4	0.2667	0.2500	0.2353	0.2222	0.2105	0.2000	0.1904	0.1739	0.1485	0.1379	0.1290	0.1212	0.1081	0.1026	0.0976	0.0930	0.0851	0.0816	4
5	0.3333	0.3125	0.2941	0.2777	0.2632	0.2500	0.2381	0.2174	0.1852	0.1724	0.1613	0.1515	0.1351	0.1282	0.1220	0.1163	0.1064	0.1020	5
6	0.4000	0.3750	0.3529	0.3333	0.3158	0.3000	0.2857	0.2609	0.2222	0.2069	0.1935	0.1818	0.1622	0.1538	0.1463	0.1395	0.1277	0.1224	6
7	0.4667	0.4375	0.4118	0.3888	0.3684	0.3500	0.3333	0.3043	0.2593	0.2414	0.2258	0.2121	0.1894	0.1795	0.1707	0.1628	0.1489	0.1429	7
8	0.5333	0.5000	0.4706	0.4444	0.4211	0.4000	0.3810	0.3478	0.2963	0.2759	0.2581	0.2424	0.2162	0.2051	0.1951	0.1860	0.1702	0.1633	8
9	0.6000	0.5625	0.5204	0.5000	0.4737	0.4500	0.4286	0.3913	0.3333	0.3103	0.2903	0.2727	0.2433	0.2308	0.2193	0.2093	0.1915	0.1837	9
10	0.6666	0.6250	0.5882	0.5555	0.5263	0.5000	0.4762	0.4348	0.3703	0.3448	0.3220	0.3030	0.2703	0.2564	0.2439	0.2326	0.2128	0.2040	10
11	0.7333	0.6875	0.6471	0.6111	0.5789	0.5500	0.5238	0.4783	0.4074	0.3793	0.3548	0.3333	0.2973	0.2821	0.2683	0.2558	0.2340	0.2245	11
12	0.8000	0.7500	0.7059	0.6666	0.6316	0.6000	0.5714	0.5217	0.4444	0.4138	0.3871	0.3636	0.3243	0.3077	0.2927	0.2791	0.2553	0.2449	12
13	0.8666	0.8125	0.7647	0.7222	0.6842	0.6500	0.6190	0.5652	0.4815	0.4483	0.4194	0.3939	0.3514	0.3333	0.3171	0.3023	0.2766	0.2657	13
14	0.9333	0.8750	0.8230	0.7777	0.7368	0.7000	0.6666	0.6087	0.5185	0.4827	0.4516	0.4242	0.3784	0.3590	0.3415	0.3256	0.2970	0.2857	14
15	0.9375	0.8824	0.8333	0.7895	0.7500	0.7143	0.6522	0.5555	0.5172	0.4830	0.4545	0.4054	0.3846	0.3659	0.3488	0.3191	0.3061	0.2951	15
16	0.9412	0.8888	0.8421	0.8000	0.7619	0.6937	0.5924	0.5517	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	16
17	0.9444	0.8947	0.8500	0.8095	0.7391	0.6906	0.5862	0.5484	0.5151	0.4806	0.4359	0.4146	0.3954	0.3617	0.3469	0.3167	0.3040	0.2925	17
18	0.9474	0.8974	0.8529	0.8125	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	18
19	0.9500	0.9048	0.8601	0.8201	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	19
20	0.9524	0.8966	0.8524	0.8125	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	20
21	0.9555	0.9048	0.8601	0.8201	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	21
22	0.9588	0.9048	0.8601	0.8201	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	22
23	0.9612	0.9048	0.8601	0.8201	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	23
24	0.9637	0.9048	0.8601	0.8201	0.7407	0.6924	0.5882	0.5522	0.5161	0.4848	0.4324	0.4103	0.3902	0.3721	0.3404	0.3265	0.2970	0.2857	24

INDEX PLATES

TABLE FOR INDEXING ANGLES

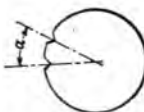
The table saves many calculations when obtaining proper index for angles, either in degrees, minutes or seconds, or all three collectively. An example will readily show its application.

The angle to be indexed is one of 31 deg., 17 min., 11 sec. Reducing the angle to seconds = 112.631. One turn of the crank = 9 deg., which reduced to seconds = 32.400.

$$\frac{112.631}{32.400} = 3.4762 \text{ turns}$$

We find in the table 0.4762 = 19; thus, three turns and 19 holes on the 21 circle give correct results to four decimal places.

27	29	31	33	37	39	41	43	47	49	Holes
0.0259	0.8621	0.8065	0.7575	0.6757	0.6110	0.6098	0.5814	0.5310	0.5102	25
0.0630	0.8966	0.8387	0.7878	0.7027	0.6666	0.6541	0.6047	0.5533	0.5306	26
	0.9310	0.8710	0.8181	0.7207	0.6923	0.6585	0.6270	0.5745	0.5510	27
	0.9655	0.9032	0.8484	0.7568	0.7179	0.6820	0.6512	0.5957	0.5714	28
		0.9355	0.8787	0.7838	0.7436	0.7073	0.6744	0.6170	0.5918	29
		0.9677	0.9000	0.8108	0.7602	0.7317	0.6977	0.6383	0.6122	30
			0.9303	0.8378	0.7949	0.7561	0.7209	0.6596	0.6326	31
			0.9696	0.8647	0.8205	0.7805	0.7442	0.6809	0.6531	32
				0.9019	0.8462	0.8049	0.7674	0.7021	0.6735	33
				0.9180	0.8718	0.8293	0.7907	0.7234	0.6939	34
				0.9459	0.8974	0.8537	0.8140	0.7447	0.7143	35
				0.9730	0.9231	0.8780	0.8372	0.7760	0.7347	36
					0.9487	0.9024	0.8605	0.7877	0.7551	37
					0.9743	0.9268	0.8837	0.8085	0.7755	38
						0.9512	0.9070	0.8298	0.7959	39
						0.9756	0.9302	0.8511	0.8163	40
							0.9535	0.8723	0.8307	41
							0.9768	0.8936	0.8571	42
								0.9140	0.8775	43
								0.9362	0.8980	44
								0.9574	0.9184	45
								0.9787	0.9388	46
									0.9592	47
									0.9796	48



MILLING CUTTER, REAMER AND TAP FLUTES

THE following tables give the number of teeth or flutes suitable for milling in various types of cutters, reamers, taps, etc., and also show the forms of fluting cutters used.

END MILLS

STRAIGHT TEETH		SPIRAL TEETH	
Dia. Mill	No. Teeth	Dia. Mill	No. Teeth
$\frac{1}{4}$	6	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	8
$\frac{5}{16}$ to $\frac{9}{16}$	8	$\frac{9}{16}$ to $\frac{13}{16}$	10
$\frac{8}{8}$ to 1	10	1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$	12
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{3}{8}$	12	$1\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	14
$1\frac{1}{2}$	14		

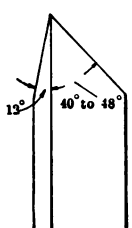
SHELL END MILLS; STRAIGHT OR SPIRAL TEETH		INSERTED TOOTH CUTTERS, P. & W. FORM	
Dia. Mill	No. Teeth	Dia. Cutter	No. Blades
		4	10
		5	12
		6	16
		7	18
		8	20
$1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{9}{16}$	16	10	24
$1\frac{9}{16}$ to $2\frac{1}{16}$	18	12	28
$2\frac{1}{8}$ to 3	20		

METAL SLITTING CUTTERS

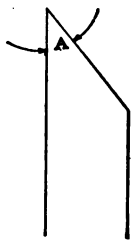
Thickness	Pitch	Thickness	Pitch
$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$		

SCREW SLOTTING CUTTERS

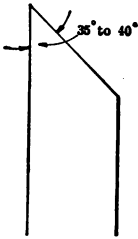
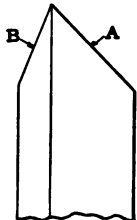
Cutters thinner than $\frac{1}{8}$ cut $\frac{3}{8}$ pitch.
 Cutters $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ thick cut $\frac{1}{8}$ pitch.
 Cutters over $\frac{3}{4}$ thick cut $\frac{3}{4}$ pitch.

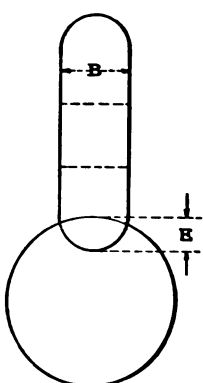
PLAIN MILLING CUTTERS		FLUTING CUTTERS
Dia. of Cutter	No. of Teeth	
2 to $2\frac{1}{4}$	18	 <p>Form of Cutter for Milling Teeth in Plain Milling Cutters.</p>
3 to $3\frac{1}{4}$	20	
4 to 5	22	
$5\frac{1}{4}$ to 6	24	
$6\frac{1}{4}$ to $8\frac{1}{4}$	26	
9 to $9\frac{1}{4}$	28	
$9\frac{1}{4}$ to 10	30	
$10\frac{1}{4}$ to 11	32	

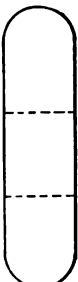
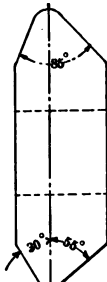
Plain cutters of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch face and over are generally made with spiral teeth. The 12-degree angle on side of fluting cutter gives ample clearance for cutting spiral grooves with the 12-degree face set on the center line of the work.

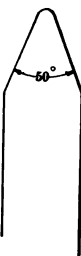
SIDE OR STRADDLE MILLS		
Dia. of Cutter	No. of Teeth	
2	16	 <p>Angular Cutter for Milling Teeth in Straddle Milling Cutters.</p>
$2\frac{1}{4}$	20	
$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$	24	
$3\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{4}$	26	
5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$	28	
6 to $6\frac{1}{4}$	30	
7 to $7\frac{1}{4}$	32	
8 to $8\frac{1}{4}$	34	

For milling teeth on periphery of straddle mills use angular cutter with 60 degree angle at A; for milling teeth on sides of cutters use 70°, 75° or 80° cutter according to number of teeth in cutter to be milled.

CORNER ROUNDING CUTTERS			FLUTING CUTTERS
Dia. Cutter	Rad. Circle	No. Teeth	
2	$\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$	14	
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$	12	
$2\frac{3}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$	10	
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$	8	
CONCAVE AND CONVEX CUTTERS			
Dia. Cutter	Dia. Circle	No. Teeth	
2	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$	12	Angular Cutter for Milling Teeth in Corner Rounding, Concave and Convex Cutters.
$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	10	
$3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4	$1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2	8	
ANGULAR CUTTERS			
Dia. of Cutter	No. of Teeth		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	18		
$2\frac{3}{4}$	20		
3	22		
DOUBLE ANGLE CUTTERS			
Dia. of Cutter	No. of Teeth		
$2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3	22		
CUTTERS FOR SPIRAL MILLS			
Dia. of Cutters	No. of Teeth		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	18		Cutter for Milling Teeth in Angular Cutters, Double Angle Cutters and Cutters for Spiral Mills. To cut Teeth on side A of this Cutter use 60° Cutter. To cut side B use 70°-75° Cutter.
$2\frac{3}{4}$	20		
3	22		

HAND TAPS		TAP FLUTING CUTTER	
Dia. of Tap	No. Flutes		
$\frac{1}{16}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	4		
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	6		
3 to 4	8		
3 to 4 mm.	3		
5 to 44 mm.	4		
46 to 50 mm.	6		
MACHINE SCREW TAPS			
Dia. of Tap	No. Flutes	<p>With</p> <p>3 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{3}{4}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>4 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>5 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{1}{3}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>6 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>7 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{2}{3}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>8 Flutes in Tap, $B = \frac{1}{4}$ Dia. Tap</p>	
No. 1 to 7	3		
No. 8 to 30	4		
TAPPER TAPS			
Dia. of Tap	No. Flutes	<p>With</p> <p>3 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{2}{3}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>4 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{1}{4}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>5 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>6 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>7 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{5}{8}\frac{1}{2}$ Dia. Tap</p> <p>8 Flutes in Tap, $E = \frac{2}{8}\frac{1}{4}$ Dia. Tap</p>	
$\frac{1}{16}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	4		
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to 2	5		
$2\frac{1}{4}$	6		
MACHINE OR NUT TAPS			
Dia. of Tap	No. Flutes	<p>In milling taps with the convex cutter the cutter must be central with the tap.</p>	
$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	4		
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	5		
$2\frac{3}{8}$ to 3	6		
$3\frac{1}{4}$ to 4	7		
SCREW MACHINE TAPS			
Dia. of Tap	No. Flutes		
$\frac{1}{16}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	4		
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to 2	6		

TAPER PIPE TAPS		TAP FLUTING CUTTERS	
Dia. of Tap	No. of Flutes		
$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	4		
$\frac{3}{4}$	4 or 5		
1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$	5		
2	7		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	8		
3	9		
$3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4	11		
STRAIGHT PIPE TAPS			
Dia. of Tap	No. of Flutes	Cutter A is a regular tap fluting cutter that may be used if preferred for fluting any kind of tap in place of convex cutter B.	
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	4		
$\frac{3}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$	5		
$1\frac{1}{2}$	6		
2	7		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	8		
3	9		
$3\frac{1}{2}$	10		

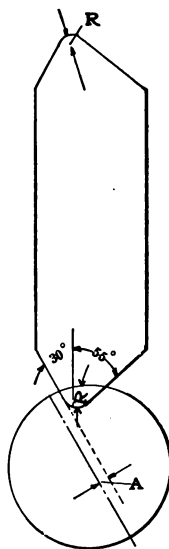
PIPE HOBS						HOB FLUTING CUTTER
Dia. Hob	No. Flutes	Dia. Hob	No. Flutes	Dia. Hob	No. Flutes	
$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$	6	1	12	3	28	
$\frac{3}{8}$	8	$1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	16	$3\frac{1}{2}$	34	
$\frac{1}{2}$	9	2	20	4	36	
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$2\frac{1}{2}$	24	$4\frac{1}{2}$	46	
SELLERS HOBS			HOB TAPS			In fluting hobs leave land $\frac{1}{16}$ inch wide on top.
Dia. Hobs	No. Flutes	Dia. Hob	No. Flutes	Dia. Hob	No. Flutes	
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{7}{16}$	6	$1\frac{5}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$	12	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	6	
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{7}{8}$	8	$2\frac{3}{8}$ to $2\frac{7}{8}$	14	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{8}$	8	
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	10	3 to 4	16	$\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	10	
				$1\frac{3}{8}$ to 2	12	

SHELL REAMERS

Dia. of Reamer	No. of Flutes	Dia. of Reamer	No. of Flutes	Dia. of Reamer	No. of Flutes
$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$	6	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	10	$2\frac{9}{32}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$	14
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$	8	$1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	12	$2\frac{23}{32}$ to 4	16

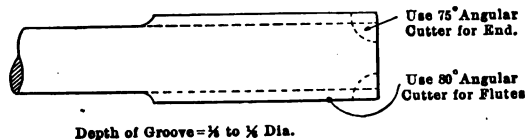
CUTTERS FOR FLUTING REAMERS

Dia. of Reamer	R = Radius of Corner	Dia. of Reamer	R = Radius of Corner
$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{16}$	0	$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{64}$
$\frac{3}{8}$ to 1	$\frac{3}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$ to 3	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1	$\frac{3}{8}$		
Dia. of Reamer	A = Am't Cutting Edge is Ahead of Center	Dia. of Reamer	A = Am't Cutting Edge is Ahead of Center
$\frac{1}{8}$	.011	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.066
$\frac{1}{4}$	.016	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.076
$\frac{3}{8}$	.022	2	.087
$\frac{1}{2}$	.027	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.098
$\frac{5}{8}$	.033	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.109
$\frac{3}{4}$	.038	$2\frac{3}{4}$	.120
1	.044	3	.131
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.055		



The type of cutter shown may be used for all classes of reamers except rose reamers.

ROSE CHUCKING REAMERS



Dia. of Reamer	No. of End Cuts	No. of Flutes	Dia. of Reamer	No. of End Cuts	No. of Flutes
$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$	6	3	$1\frac{1}{4}$ to 2	12	6
$\frac{3}{8}$ to 1	8	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$	14	7
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	10	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$ to 3	16	8

TAPER REAMERS

MORSE TAPER		B. & S. TAPER		Jarno TAPER	
No. of Taper	No. of Flutes	No. of Taper	No. of Flutes	No. of Taper	No. of Flutes
0 to 1	6	1 to 5	6	2	4
2 to 4	8	6 to 10	8	3 to 4	6
5	10	11 to 12	10	5 to 10	8
6	14	13	12	11 to 15	10
7	16	14 to 16	14	16 to 18	12
		16 to 18	16	19 to 20	14

TAPER PIN REAMERS

LOCOMOTIVE TAPER REAMERS

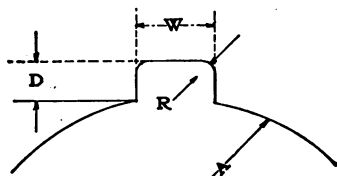
No. of Reamer	No. of Flutes	Dia. of Reamer	No. of Flutes
0000 to 00	4	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	6
0 to 7	6	$\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$	8
8 to 10	8	$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	10
11 to 14	10	$1\frac{3}{8}$ to 2	12

CENTER REAMERS

DIAMETER OF STRADDLE MILL FOR FLUTING (3 FLUTES)

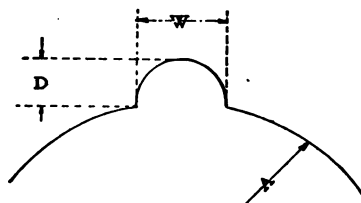
Size of Reamer	Outside Dia. of Cutter	Size of Reamer	Outside Dia. of Cutter
$\frac{1}{4}$ " cut	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ " cut	$3\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{8}$ " cut	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$ " cut	$3\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$ " cut	3	1" cut	4
$\frac{5}{8}$ " cut	$3\frac{1}{4}$		

CUTTER KEYWAYS



SQUARE KEYWAY

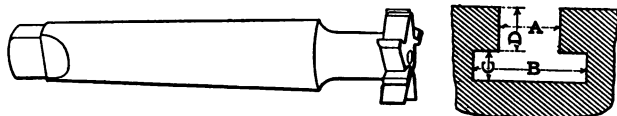
Dia. Hole, A	$\frac{3}{8}-\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}-1$	$1\frac{1}{8}-1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}-2$	$2\frac{1}{8}-2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}-3$
Width Key, W	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
Depth, D	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Radius, R	.020	.030	.035	.040	.050	.060



HALF-ROUND KEYWAY

Dia. Hole, A	$\frac{3}{8}-\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}-1$	$1\frac{1}{8}-1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}-2$	$2\frac{1}{8}-2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}-3$
Width, W	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
Depth, D	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

STANDARD T-SLOT CUTTERS



Width of Slot A Inches	Diameter of Neck of Cutter Inches	Width of Slot B Inches	Depth C Inches	Extreme Limit D Inches
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
1	$\frac{7}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

These cutters are made $\frac{1}{8}$ inch larger in diameter and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch greater in thickness than the figures given, to allow for sharpening.

LARGEST SQUARES THAT CAN BE MILLED ON ROUND STOCK

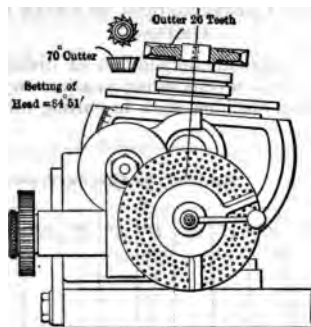
Diam. of Stock	Decimal Equiva- lent	Size of Square	Nearest Fraction	Diam. of Stock	Decimal Equiva- lent	Size of Square	Nearest Fraction
$\frac{1}{8}$	.125	.088	$\frac{3}{32}$ —	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.5625	1.105	$1\frac{7}{8}$ —
$\frac{1}{4}$	.1875	.133	$\frac{1}{8}$ +	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1.625	1.149	$1\frac{5}{8}$ —
$\frac{3}{8}$	.250	.177	$\frac{1}{4}$ —	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.6875	1.193	$1\frac{3}{4}$ +
$\frac{1}{2}$	.3125	.221	$\frac{3}{8}$ +	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.750	1.237	$1\frac{1}{2}$ +
$\frac{5}{8}$	.375	.265	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	$1\frac{5}{8}$	1.8125	1.282	$1\frac{9}{8}$ —
$\frac{3}{4}$	.4375	.309	$\frac{5}{8}$ —	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.875	1.326	$1\frac{7}{8}$ —
$\frac{7}{8}$	.500	.354	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.9375	1.370	$1\frac{5}{8}$ —
1	.5625	.398	$2\frac{1}{8}$ +	2	2.000	1.414	$1\frac{3}{4}$ +
$1\frac{1}{8}$	.625	.442	$2\frac{1}{4}$ +	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2.0625	1.458	$1\frac{5}{4}$ +
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.6875	.486	$2\frac{1}{2}$ +	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2.125	1.502	$1\frac{3}{2}$ +
$1\frac{3}{8}$	.750	.530	$2\frac{3}{8}$ —	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.1875	1.547	$1\frac{5}{4}$ —
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.8125	.574	$2\frac{1}{2}$ —	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2.250	1.591	$1\frac{3}{2}$ —
$1\frac{5}{8}$	.875	.619	$2\frac{5}{8}$ —	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.3125	1.635	$1\frac{5}{4}$ —
$1\frac{3}{4}$	.9375	.663	$2\frac{3}{4}$ +	$2\frac{3}{8}$	2.375	1.679	$1\frac{3}{2}$ +
$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.000	.707	$2\frac{7}{8}$ +	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.4375	1.723	$1\frac{5}{4}$ +
2	1.0625	.755	3 +	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2.500	1.768	$1\frac{3}{2}$ +
$2\frac{1}{8}$	1.125	.795	$2\frac{5}{8}$ —	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2.5625	1.813	$1\frac{5}{4}$ —
$2\frac{1}{4}$	1.1875	.840	$2\frac{3}{4}$ —	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2.625	1.856	$1\frac{3}{2}$ —
$2\frac{3}{8}$	1.250	.884	$2\frac{7}{8}$ —	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.6875	1.900	$1\frac{5}{4}$ —
$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.3125	.928	$2\frac{1}{2}$ +	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2.750	1.944	$1\frac{3}{2}$ +
$2\frac{5}{8}$	1.375	.972	$2\frac{5}{8}$ +	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2.8125	1.989	$1\frac{5}{4}$ +
$2\frac{3}{4}$	1.4375	1.016	$2\frac{3}{4}$ +	3	2.875	2.033	$2\frac{1}{4}$ +
$2\frac{7}{8}$	1.500	1.061	$2\frac{7}{8}$ —	$3\frac{1}{8}$	2.9375	2.077	$2\frac{3}{8}$ —
Side of Largest Square = Diam. of Stock $\times .707$				$3\frac{1}{4}$	3.000	2.121	$2\frac{1}{2}$ —

TABLE OF DIVISIONS CORRESPONDING TO GIVEN CIRCUMFERENTIAL DISTANCES

This table gives approximate number of divisions and distances apart on circumference, corresponding to a known diameter of work. It is useful in milling-machine work in cutting mills, saws, ratchets, etc.

Dia. of Work	DISTANCE ON CIRCUMFERENCE															
	$\frac{1}{32}''$	$\frac{1}{16}''$	$\frac{1}{8}''$	$\frac{3}{16}''$	$\frac{1}{4}''$	$\frac{5}{16}''$	$\frac{3}{8}''$	$\frac{7}{16}''$	$\frac{1}{2}''$	$\frac{9}{16}''$	$\frac{5}{8}''$	$1\frac{1}{8}''$	$1\frac{1}{4}''$	$1\frac{3}{8}''$	$1\frac{1}{2}''$	
$\frac{1}{16}$	25	12	6													
$\frac{1}{8}$	31	16	8													
$\frac{3}{16}$	38	19	9	6												
$\frac{1}{4}$	44	22	11	7	5											
$\frac{5}{16}$	50	25	13	8	6											
$\frac{3}{8}$	63	31	16	10	8	6										
$\frac{7}{16}$	75	38	19	13	9	8	6									
$\frac{1}{2}$	88	44	22	15	11	9	7	6								
$1\frac{1}{8}$	100	50	25	17	13	10	8	7	6							
$1\frac{1}{4}$	126	63	31	21	16	13	10	9	8	7	6					
$1\frac{3}{8}$	150	75	38	25	19	15	13	11	10	8	7					
$1\frac{1}{2}$	176	88	44	29	22	18	15	13	11	10	9	8	7	6		
2	200	100	50	34	25	20	17	14	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	
$2\frac{1}{8}$	226	113	56	38	28	23	19	16	14	13	11	10	9	8	7	
$2\frac{1}{4}$	251	125	63	42	31	25	21	18	16	14	12	11	10	9	8	
$2\frac{3}{8}$	277	138	69	46	35	28	23	20	17	15	14	13	12	10	9	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	302	151	75	50	38	30	25	22	19	17	15	14	13	11	9	
3	327	163	82	54	41	33	27	23	20	18	16	15	14	12	10	
$3\frac{1}{8}$	352	176	88	59	44	35	30	25	22	20	18	16	15	13	11	
$3\frac{1}{4}$	378	189	94	63	47	38	31	27	24	21	19	17	16	14	12	
$3\frac{3}{8}$	402	201	100	67	50	40	34	29	25	22	20	18	17	15	13	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	428	214	107	71	53	43	36	31	27	24	21	19	18	15	13	
4	454	227	114	76	57	45	38	32	28	25	23	21	19	16	14	
$4\frac{1}{8}$	478	239	119	79	60	48	40	34	30	27	24	22	20	17	15	
$4\frac{1}{4}$	503	252	126	84	63	50	42	36	31	28	25	23	21	18	16	
$4\frac{3}{8}$	528	264	132	88	66	53	44	38	33	29	26	24	22	19	16	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	554	277	138	92	69	55	46	40	35	31	27	25	23	20	17	
5	579	289	145	96	73	58	48	41	36	32	28	26	24	21	18	
$5\frac{1}{8}$	604	302	151	101	76	61	50	44	38	34	30	27	25	22	19	

For example: A straddle mill, say, 5 inches in diameter, is to be cut with teeth $\frac{1}{8}"$ apart. Without a table of this kind the workman will have to go to the trouble of multiplying the diameter by 3.1416 and then divide by $\frac{1}{8}"$ to find the number of teeth to set up for. In the table, under $\frac{1}{8}"$ and opposite 5, he can find at once the number of divisions, as 36. Where the table shows an odd number of teeth, one more or less can, of course, be taken if it is important to have even number of teeth.



MILLING SIDE TEETH IN MILLING CUTTERS

THE table gives the angle at which to set the dividing head of a miller when milling the side teeth in milling cutters.

MILLING SIDE TEETH IN MILLING CUTTERS. ANGLE TO SET DIVIDING HEAD

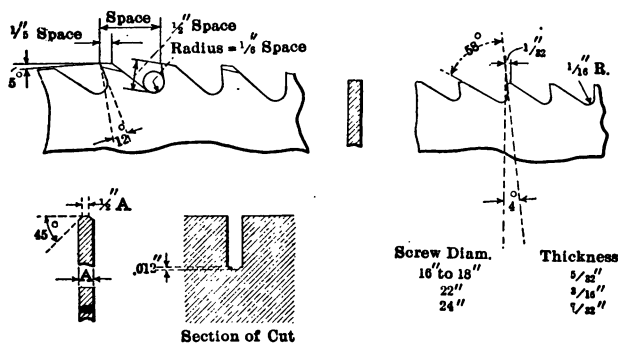
No. of Teeth	ANGLE OF CUTTER USED						
	45°	50°	60°	65°	70°	75°	85°
6				36° 08'	50° 55'	62° 21'	57° 08'
7				54° 13'	62° 50'	70° 22'	72° 13'
8				61° 30'	68° 39'	74° 04'	77° 13'
9	32° 58'	32° 57'	43° 36'	66° 58'	72° 13'	77° 00'	81° 29'
10	43° 24'	45° 25'	54° 44'	70° 12'	74° 40'	78° 46'	82° 38'
12	54° 44'	52° 26'	65° 12'	70° 12'	74° 40'	78° 46'	82° 38'
14	61° 12'	61° 02'	70° 32'	74° 23'	77° 52'	81° 06'	84° 00'
16	65° 32'	66° 10'	73° 51'	77° 01'	79° 54'	82° 35'	85° 08'
18	68° 39'	72° 13'	77° 52'	80° 13'	82° 23'	84° 21'	86° 19'
20	71° 03'	74° 11'	79° 11'	81° 17'	83° 13'	85° 00'	86° 43'
22	72° 55'	75° 44'	80° 14'	82° 08'	83° 52'	85° 29'	87° 02'
24	74° 28'	77° 00'	81° 06'	82° 49'	84° 24'	85° 53'	87° 18'
26	75° 44'	78° 04'	81° 49'	83° 33'	84° 51'	86° 12'	87° 30'
28	76° 40'	78° 58'	82° 26'	83° 53'	85° 14'	86° 20'	87° 42'
30	77° 44'	79° 43'	82° 57'	84° 18'	85° 34'	86° 44'	87° 51'
32	78° 32'	80° 23'	83° 24'	84° 40'	85° 51'	86° 50'	87° 50'
34	79° 14'	80° 59'	83° 48'	85° 00'	86° 06'	87° 08'	88° 07'
36	79° 51'	81° 20'	84° 09'	85° 17'	86° 19'	87° 17'	88° 13'
38	80° 24'	81° 58'	84° 29'	85° 32'	86° 31'	87° 26'	88° 18'
40	80° 53'	82° 22'	84° 45'	85° 46'	86° 42'	87° 34'	88° 24'
42	81° 20'	82° 44'	85° 00'	85° 58'	86° 51'	87° 41'	88° 29'

The table shows the angle to the nearest minute, but as an ordinary dividing head is not graduated to read in minutes, the nearest quarter degree is taken.

CUTTING SPEEDS FOR COLD SAW CUTTING-OFF MACHINES

The table on page 204 shows the practice of the Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. The semi-high speed still is used for soft steel but high speed is recommended for cutting tool steel. A good lard cutting oil is preferred though it can be dark colored and more impure than for screw machines.

The experience of this company has led to the adoption of the saw tooth shown herewith. This allows a slower speed and coarser feed than finer teeth, and cuts stock more easily and quickly.



Newton Machine Tool Works recommend a high speed and light feed for steel low in carbon and manganese to keep the chip thin as possible. Up to 35-point carbon use 60 to 65 feet per minute for solid blades. From 35 to 50-point carbon, 55 to 60 feet per minute and less feed. Above 50-point carbon use inserted tooth saws. With inserted tooth saws speeds can be from 50 to 80 feet per minute on 50 to 70-point carbon, but only on heavy, rigid machines. For cutting sprues in steel foundries a solid tooth saw with a speed of 55 feet per minute and a feed of $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch per minute is recommended.

The work should be flooded at all times with any good cutting compound which does not rust. A good mixture is: whale oil, 9 quarts; pure lard oil, 2 gallons; sal soda, 15 pounds; and 40 gallons of water.

The Tindel-Morris Co. give $\frac{3}{4}$ inch per minute as a safe feed for steel bars of 45-point carbon from 2 to 10 inches in diameter. The speed of inserted tooth saws is given as 25 to 30 feet per minute, as this, with a coarse feed, gives good results. This is with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch spacing between teeth. Liberal power is needed — a 36-inch saw requiring from 10 to 15 horsepower.

TABLE OF CUTTING SPEEDS FOR COLD SAW CUTTING-OFF MACHINES

Diameter of Stock		Machinery and Soft Steel						Tool Steel						High-speed Tool Steel					
		Number of Teeth in Saw	Cutting Speed of Saw, Ft. per Min.	Feed of Saw Inches per Min.	Revolutions of Saw per Min.	Approx. Min. to Cut Off One Piece	Number of Teeth in Saw	Cutting Speed of Saw, Ft. per Min.	Feed of Saw, Inches per Min.	Revolutions of Saw per Min.	Approx. Min. to Cut Off One Piece	Number of Teeth in Saw	Cutting Speed of Saw, Ft. per Min.	Feed of Saw, Inches per Min.	Revolutions of Saw, per Min.	Approx. Min. to Cut Off One Piece			
2	16	76	50	0.88	11.93	2 1/2	108	70	0.666	16.71	3	108	50	0.250	11.93	8			
2	16	76	50	0.833	11.93	3	108	70	0.555	16.71	4 1/2	108	50	0.250	11.93	10			
3	16	76	50	0.750	11.93	4	108	70	0.500	16.71	6	108	50	0.250	11.93	12			
3	16	76	50	0.70	11.93	5	108	70	0.466	16.71	7 1/2	108	50	0.225	11.93	15 1/2			
4	18	76	50	0.66	10.61	6	108	70	0.444	14.85	9	108	50	0.210	10.61	19			
4	18	76	50	0.642	10.61	7	108	70	0.409	14.85	11	108	50	0.195	10.61	23			
5	18	76	50	0.588	10.61	8 1/2	108	70	0.384	14.85	13	108	50	0.178	10.61	28			
5	18	76	50	0.55	10.61	10	108	70	0.366	14.85	15	108	50	0.166	10.61	33			
5	22	86	50	0.50	8.68	12	120	70	0.333	12.15	18	120	50	0.153	8.68	39			
6	22	86	50	0.464	8.68	14	120	70	0.300	12.15	21	120	50	0.138	8.68	47			
7	24	86	50	0.411	7.95	17	120	70	0.280	11.14	25	120	50	0.126	7.95	55			
7	24	86	50	0.357	7.95	21	120	70	0.250	11.14	30	120	50	0.116	7.95	64			
8	24	86	50	0.307	7.95	26	120	70	0.228	11.14	35	120	50	0.108	7.95	74			

TURNING AND BORING

THE accompanying table is a ready means of figuring machine time on turned, bored or faced work.

The ordinary method employed is to ascertain the number of feet in the circumference of the piece by multiplying the diameter in inches by 3.1416 and dividing by 12. The next step consists of dividing the length by the feed used, which gives the entire number of revolutions the piece must make.

CONSTANTS FOR CUTTING TIME, IN MINUTES

FEED IN INCHES	CUTTING SPEED						
	15 Feet	18 Feet	20 Feet	25 Feet	30 Feet	35 Feet	40 Feet
Two Cuts at							
1-64 1-32	1.676	1.396	1.257	1.005	0.8378	0.7181	0.6281
1-32 1-16	0.8378	0.6981	0.6283	0.5027	0.4180	0.3590	0.3141
1-16 1-8	0.4189	0.3491	0.3142	0.2513	0.2094	0.1795	0.1570
1-8 1-4	0.2094	0.1745	0.1571	0.1257	0.1047	0.0898	0.0785
One Cut at							
1-64	1.117	0.9308	0.8378	0.6702	0.5585	0.4787	0.4180
1-32	0.5585	0.4654	0.4180	0.3351	0.2703	0.2304	0.2004
1-16	0.2792	0.2327	0.2094	0.1676	0.1396	0.1197	0.1047
1-8	0.1396	0.1164	0.1047	0.0838	0.0698	0.0598	0.0524
1-4	0.0698	0.0582	0.0524	0.0419	0.0349	0.0299	0.0262
Two Cuts at							
	45 Feet	50 Feet	60 Feet	70 Feet	80 Feet	90 Feet	100 Feet
1-64 1-32	0.5581	0.5027	0.4180	0.3590	0.3142	0.2703	0.2513
1-32 1-16	0.2793	0.2513	0.2094	0.1705	0.1571	0.1396	0.1257
1-16 1-8	0.1396	0.1257	0.1047	0.0898	0.0785	0.0698	0.0628
1-8 1-4	0.0698	0.0683	0.0524	0.0449	0.0393	0.0349	0.0314
One Cut at							
1-64	0.3723	0.3351	0.2793	0.2394	0.2094	0.1852	0.1676
1-32	0.1862	0.1676	0.1396	0.1197	0.1047	0.0931	0.0838
1-16	0.0931	0.0838	0.0698	0.0598	0.0524	0.0465	0.0419
1-8	0.0465	0.0419	0.0349	0.0299	0.0262	0.0233	0.0209
1-4	0.0233	0.0209	0.0175	0.0150	0.0131	0.0116	0.0105

Having the circumference in feet and the number of revolutions, it is necessary to multiply them to find the entire number of feet traveled. Dividing this result by the speed of cut in feet per minute will give the actual cutting time in minutes.

The figuring is not complicated in any way, but it has the disadvantage of taking too much time. It can be resolved into the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Diameter} \times 3.1416 \times \text{length in inches}}{12 \times \text{speed} \times \text{feed in inches}} = \text{time in minutes.}$$

The known factors in the case can be resolved into a constant which is directly dependent on the feed and speed; hence, a table covering a wide range of speeds and feeds is necessary for their proper use.

One part of the table gives constants for two cuts at $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch and $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch feed, up to $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch feed, at any speed from 15 feet to 100 feet per minute. The rest of the table gives constants for one cut at $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch up to and including $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch feed, also at any speed from 15 feet to 100 feet per minute.

A typical computation is as follows:

A piece 4 inches in diameter, 10 inches long, is turned with two cuts at $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch and $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch feed, each with a cutting speed of 20 feet per minute. Diameter \times length in inches \times constant = time in minutes. $4 \times 10 \times 0.6283 = 26$ minutes.

If, for the purpose of accuracy it is thought advisable, in connection with these two cuts, to run another cut over, the constant 0.6283 is added to a constant for the third feed used. If this feed is $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch, then we have $0.6283 + 0.8378 = 1.4661$, the constant for three cuts, one of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch, one of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch, and one of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch feed.

TABLE HAS WIDE APPLICATION

There is hardly a combination of feeds and speeds that it is not possible to secure by inspection from the table. By interpolation an added number can be secured.

The table can be adapted, on account of its wide range, to the known individual performance of any lathe or boring mill in the shop. No slide rule or any special operations are necessary to secure the desired results, merely a knowledge of multiplication.

For flange facing it is possible to use the table with the same ease as for boring and turning by figuring on the main diameter.

ROTARY CUTTING SPEED

An easy method of calculating the cutting speed of a lathe tool or milling cutter is to divide the number of revolutions by 4 and multiply by the diameter in *inches*. This gives the cutting speed in *feet per minute*. Dividing 3.1416 by 12 gives .262 and .25 is very close after allowing for belt slip.

Let D = diam. of work, cutter or boring bar.

N = revolutions per minute.

C = cutting speed in feet per minute.

$$C = D \times \frac{N}{4} \quad N = \frac{4 \times C}{D} \quad D = \frac{4 \times C}{N}$$

LATHE TOOL TESTS

In testing steels for lathe and similar tools it has become customary to use standard material, speeds, feeds and depth of cut. In some cases tools are run until they break down, in others they are

passed if they stand up for a specified time. A 20-point carbon steel is often selected and cuts $\frac{1}{8}$ inch deep with $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch feed at cutting speeds of from 60 to 90 feet per minute.

The U. S. Navy Department specifies that a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch lathe tool shall stand up for 20 minutes with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch cut and $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch feed at 60 feet per minute without regrinding; the material must be at least 80,000-lb. tensile, and 50,000-lb. elastic limit with a 25 per cent. elongation in 2 inches. The steel is annealed before the test.

CUTTING LUBRICANTS

CAST iron is usually worked dry, but when hard cast-iron gears are to be cut, as with three cutters, the first cut through will work better with strong soda water. It makes an objectionable mess, but the work will be done faster and the cutters keep sharper longer than with the dry process of cutting.

Brass and babbitt are usually cut dry, but to hand-ream brass and babbitt is sometimes difficult if the reamer is a little dull. Kerosene and turpentine are used with good results. Cast iron can be hand-reamed easily with tallow and graphite, mixed, and the hole will be kept just the size of the reamer. Copper can be worked well with lard-oil and turpentine mixed.

In boring babbitt bushings and rod boxes in a lathe or boring mill, it is very difficult to work the material dry as the chips have a great tendency to roll around the tool and into a hard ball, tearing the metal and making a rough ragged hole. In this case kerosene and lard-oil mixed will work well.

Cheap oil is sometimes used as a lubricant for cutting, but soap water or soda water is better for iron and steel shafting and with a sharp tool and light finish cut the work will be smooth enough to polish without filing.

Rawhide is a very peculiar substance to work, and to drill it with a twist drill is a tedious job, as the flutes will clog and stick if run dry. A cake of soap held against the drill will prevent all trouble and sticking of drills. It is bad practice to use oil on rawhide as it injures the fiber and loosens the glue. Drills should be run at very high speed in rawhide to work well.

Turpentine is good in some cases where fitting is done, such as scraping lay-out plates, or face plates. Oil will form a coating so that marks cannot be seen plainly, but turpentine will prove beneficial on this kind of work if used freely. The marks can be seen plainly, and the work is a great deal easier to scrape than with an oil surface, as the oil glazes over the surface and makes it hard to start a tool.

GRINDING AND LAPPING

GRINDING WHEELS AND GRINDING

The Commercial Abrasives

EMERY, corundum, carborundum, and alundum are the ordinary commercial abrasive materials. They vary in hardness, though it does not follow that the hardest grit is the best for cutting purposes; the shape and form of fracture of the particles must also be taken into consideration. We may imagine a wheel made up from diamonds, the hardest substance in nature, and whose individual kernels were of spherical form; it is quite obvious that it would be of little service as a cutting agent; on the other hand, if these kernels were crystalline or conchoidal in form it would probably be the ideal grinding wheel.

Emery is a form of corundum found with a variable percentage of impurity; it is of a tough consistency and breaks with a conchoidal fracture.

Corundum is an oxide of aluminum of a somewhat variable purity according to the neighborhood in which it is mined; its fracture is conchoidal and generally crystalline.

Carborundum is a silicide of carbon and is a product of the electric furnace; it breaks with a sharp crystalline fracture.

Alundum is an artificial product, being a fused oxide of aluminum. It is of uniform quality with about 98 per cent. of purity. It breaks with a sharp, conchoidal crystalline fracture and has all the toughness of emery.

Grit and Bond

A GRINDING wheel is made up of the "grit" or cutting material, and the bond. The cutting efficiency of a wheel depends largely on the grit; the grade of hardness depends principally on the bonding material used. The efficiency in grinding a given metal is dependent largely upon the "temper," or resistance to fracture, and, as noted above, upon the character of fracture of the grit or cutting grains of the wheel.

The function of the bond is not only to hold the cutting particles of the wheel together and to give the wheel the proper factor of safety at the speed it is to be run, but it must also be possible to vary its tensile strength to fit the work it is called upon to do. We often hear the operator say that the wheel is too hard or too soft. He means that the bond retains the cutting teeth so long that they become dulled, and this wheel is inefficient; or, in the case of a soft wheel, *the bond has not been strong enough to hold the cutting teeth and they are pulled out of the wheel before they have done the work expected.*

The bond to be used for a given operation depends on the wheel and work speeds, area of wheel in contact with the work, vibration in wheel spindle or work, shape and weight of work, and many other like variables.

Wheels are bonded by what are known as the vitrified, silicate, elastic and rubber processes. No one bond makes a superior wheel for all purposes; each one has its field.

The vitrified bond is made of fused clays, is unchanged by heat or cold, and can be made in a greater range of hardness than any other bond. It does not completely fill the voids between the grains, and, therefore, a wheel bonded in this way having more clearance than any other, is adaptable for all kinds of grinding except where the wheel is not thick enough to withstand side pressure. This bond has no elasticity.

The silicate bond is composed of clays fluxed by silicate of soda at low temperatures. It is not as stable as the vitrified bond as regards dampness, gives less clearance between grains, and has a range of hardness below that of the vitrified in the harder grades. This bond has no elasticity and will not make a safe wheel of extreme thinness.

The elastic bond is composed of shellac and other gums. It completely fills the voids of the wheel, has a limited range of grades, has a high tensile strength and elasticity, and can be used for the making of very thin wheels. The rubber or vulcanite bond has the general characteristics of the elastic, but its grades of hardness cannot be varied to the same extent and its uses are limited.

Grain and Grade

GRINDING wheels are made in various combinations of coarseness and hardness to meet the variety of conditions under which they are used. The cutting material is crushed and graded from coarse to fine in many sizes designated by number. Thus the sizes of grain used in the Norton wheels are numbered 10, 12, 14, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 46, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200. Finer grades known as flour are also used, sometimes these being designated as F, FF, FFF, etc. By No. 20 grain is meant a size that will pass through a grading sieve having 20 meshes to the linear inch.

The term "grade" refers to the degree of hardness of the wheel or the resistance of the cutting particles under grinding pressure. A wheel from which the cutting particles are easily broken, causing it to wear rapidly, is called soft, while one which retains its particles longer is called hard.

Minimum Thickness of Wheels

Tables 1, 2, and 3 by the Norton Company, show minimum thickness of wheels made by the different processes. A wheel of fine grit can be made thinner than a wheel of coarse grit, and have the same factor of safety. The minimum thickness depends upon both the diameter and the coarseness of the grit used.

For example, a 24-inch vitrified wheel of No. 10 or No. 12 grain should not be made thinner than 2 inches, while if a grain No. 36 or finer is used it is considered a safe wheel at 1 inch thick.

TABLE 1.—MINIMUM THICKNESS OF ELASTIC WHEELS

Diameter in Inches	Grain				
	14 and 16	20 and 24	30 and 36	46 and 60	70 and finer
	Minimum Thickness of Wheels in Inches				
28 to 30	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
24 to 26	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
20 to 22	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
16 to 18	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
14 to 15	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
10 to 12	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
7 to 9	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
5 to 6	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$
3 to 4	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
1 to 2	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$

TABLE 2.—MINIMUM THICKNESS OF VITRIFIED WHEELS

Diameter in Inches	Grain							
	10 and 12	14 and 16	20 and 24	30	36	46	50 to 120	150 and finer
	Minimum Thickness of Wheel in Inches							
32 to 36	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	2	2	2	2
24 to 30	2	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	1	1	1
20 to 22	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
16 to 18	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
14 to 15	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
10 to 12	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
7 to 9	1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
5 to 6	1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
3 to 4		1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
1 to 2			$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Smaller than 1 In.							$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$

TABLE 3.—MINIMUM THICKNESS OF SILICATE WHEELS

Diameter in Inches	Grain												
	10, 12, 14, and 16			20 and 24		30		36		40 and 50		60 to 120	150 and finer
	Wire Web												
	With	With- out	With	With- out	With	With- out	With	With- out	With	With- out	Without		
Minimum Thickness of Wheel in Inches													
44 to 48	3		3				3	2		3		2	
38 to 42	2½				2½		2½	2				2	
32 to 36	2½				2½	½	2½					1½	
28 to 30	2											1	
24 to 26	2						2					1	
20 to 22	1½			1½	1½							1	
16 to 18	1½							¾			¾	¾	
14 to 15	1½							¾			¾	¾	
10 to 12	1½		¾	¾				¾		¾	¾	¾	
7 to 9			¾	¾				¾		¾	¾	¾	
5 to 6								¾				¾	
3 to 4												¾	
1 to 2									¾		¾	¾	

Grading of Wheels

Of the many firms engaged in the manufacture of grinding wheels there are probably no two which have a similar method of grading or designating the hardness of their wheels. The Norton Company, which is probably the oldest in the field, uses the letter method, which may be said to be the simplest. That is, they take *M* for their medium-hard wheel and the letters before *M* denote in regular alphabetical progression the progressively softer wheels. Moreover they use a + mark for denoting wheels which vary in temper from the standards. Thus a wheel may be harder than the standard *K*, and still be not so hard as the standard *L*; in this case it is known as *K* +. The Carborundum Company adopts a somewhat similar method of grading, the difference being that although *M* denotes its medium-hard wheel the letters before *M* denote the progressively harder grades. Various other American companies use the letter method of grading to some extent, but all have individual ideas as to what degree of hardness should constitute an *M* or medium-grade wheel. Then there are firms both in America and on the continent of Europe which discard the letter method of grading or else use it in conjunction with numbers or fractions of numbers such as 2H, 1½M and so on.

The selection of suitable wheels for machine grinding may be said to be governed by the following points, namely, the texture of the material to be ground, the arc of wheel contact with work and the quality of finish required. The first and last of these points can for convenience' sake be taken in conjunction. The quality of surface finish is dependent on the condition of the wheel face and depth of cut rather than on the fineness of the grit in the wheel. A wheel of so fine a grit as 100 will give an indifferent finish if it is not turned true and smooth.

It may be assumed that for all general purposes the aim in view is to procure a wheel which will fulfil two conditions, that is, that it shall first remove stock rapidly and at the same time give a decent finish. Wheels made from a combination of grit of different sizes are the best for this purpose, as may be seen from the following explanation. Coarse wheels of an even number of grit will remove stock faster than will fine wheels of an even number, because their depth of cut or penetration is greater. They, however, fail in giving a high surface finish except in grinding very hard material, because they are not compact enough.

The Combination Grit Wheel

WITH the combination wheel the conditions are different and it seems better at removing stock than does the coarse, even grit wheel. It may be safe to assume from this that something of a *grindstone action* takes place, that is, that the finer particles of grit become detached from the bond and both roll and cut in their imprisoned condition between the larger particles. For finishing purposes this wheel has all the compactness and smooth face of a wheel which was made solely from its finest number of grit; and for roughing, it enables a depth of cut to be got which is within the capacity of its largest kernels.

With regard to the texture or hardness of material ground it may be taken as a general rule that the harder the material is, the softer the bond of wheel should be, and that cast iron and hardened steel bear some relation to each other as far as grinding wheels are concerned, for the same wheel is usually suitable for both materials.

Too large an assortment of wheels is likely to lead to confusion and we may take the Norton plain cylindrical grinding machine as being a case in point of a limited assortment of wheels; at the same time it will be a starting point to illustrate choice of wheels under various grinding conditions. In this machine four different grade wheels, all of 24 combination grit, are found sufficient for all classes of material, that it is ordinarily required to grind. These include high- and low-carbon steels, cast iron, chilled iron, and bronze or composition metals. These wheels are graded J, K, L, and M.

Hard Wheels

ONE of the greatest advantages accruing from grinding is that it *overes the non-homogeneity* of material and that it machines work *the lightest known method* of tool pressure, thus avoiding all *actions and distortions* of material which are a natural result of

the more severe machining processes. Yet these objects are too often defeated by the desire for hard and long-lived wheels. A wheel that is too hard or whose bond will not crumble sufficiently under the pressure of cut will displace the work and give rise to many unforeseen troubles. It is also a prolific cause of vibration which is antagonistic to good and accurate work. The advantage claimed for it, that it gives a better surface finish, is a deceptive one, for it mostly obtains this finish at the expense of accuracy. Quality of finish, that is, accurate finish, is merely a question of arranging of work speed, condition of wheel face and depth of cut. In the machine mentioned the suitability of wheels to materials and conditions is found to be as follows, the wheels being in each case of a combination of alundum grit:

For hard chilled iron and large diameters of cast iron and hardened steel	24 J
For medium chilled iron and medium diameters of cast iron and hardened steel and bronze	24 K
For all grades of steel which are not hardened and for bronze	24 L
For very low carbon machine steels	24 M

The table given may, speaking generally, be what would be chosen in the way of wheels for the materials given, and in actual practice they soon give evidence as to whether they are suitable. It may be gathered from the table that diameter of work is a factor in the choice of a wheel. This refers to area of wheel contact and is governed by what is shown in the table when broad differences of diameter occur; for instance, it might be necessary to use the K wheel for a large diameter of high carbon steel if the L wheel was evidently too hard.

Speed and Efficient Cutting

The efficient cutting of a wheel depends very much on the speed of the work, and an absence of knowledge in this respect may often lead to a suitable wheel's rejection. Revolving the wheel at the speed recommended by the maker is the first necessity, and if it is found unsuitable after experimenting with various speeds it should be changed for a softer or harder one as the conditions indicate. Starting from the point that a wheel is desired that shall remove the maximum amount of stock with the minimum amount of wear on the wheel, the indications and method of procedure may be as follows; only it must be understood that this refers to cases where an ample supply of water is being delivered at the *grinding point*.

If, after trying all reasonable work speeds, a wheel should burn the work, or refuse to cut without excessive pressure, or persistently glaze the surface of the work, it is too hard for that particular work and material and may be safely rejected. If, after trying all reasonably reduced work speeds, a wheel should lose its size quickly and show all signs of rapid wear, it is too soft for that particular work and material and may be rejected. These indications refer to all ordinary cases and it may be gathered that the most economical wheel is that which acts in such a manner as to be a medium between the two cases. There is still another point to bear in mind with regard to the size of the grit in the wheel, but which refers more especial

to very hard materials such as chilled iron. Either a coarse or combination wheel may go on cutting efficiently in roughing cuts because pressure is exerted, but may begin to glaze when this pressure is much relieved as in finishing cuts. A careful microscopic scrutiny of a wheel that displays this tendency would seem to lead to the following assumption:

When a Wheel is Sharp

THE wheel face when newly trued with the diamond tool, which is necessary to obtain an accurate finish, shows a promiscuous arrangement of particles, some of which present points and others present a broader face with a rough and granular surface. When the wheel is presented to the hard surface of the work the high points of this granular face and the sharp contour of the kernels will go on cutting until they are dulled and worn down, after which their face



FIG. 1
Grinding
Small Dia.

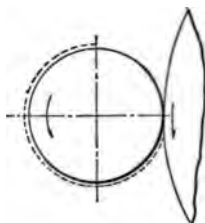


FIG. 2
Grinding Large Dia.

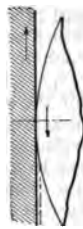


FIG. 3
Grinding
Flat Surface.

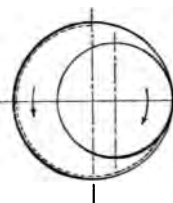


FIG. 4
Internal Grinding.

Contact of Wheel

area is too great to enter the surface without undue pressure. When the wheel has reached this condition the microscope shows these broader-faced kernels polished to a metallic luster, which bears out the explanation tendered and also makes the remedy quite apparent. This is to use a wheel of very fine grit for finishing purposes in these cases or else keep the coarser wheel in condition by repeated dressings with the diamond tool.

Wheel Contact

REFERENCE to Figs. 1 to 4 will show what actual practice requires in the choice of a wheel so far as the question of wheel contact is

A wheel is shown in contact with four different varieties, all of which we will suppose to be of the same material and depth of cut, much exaggerated, being the same in each case. In the first case it is a shaft of small diameter, and the wheel contact is the smallest; the harder grade of wheel would be suitable, commonly speaking. Assuming that this wheel was found to be suitable for a shaft of larger diameter, and the wheel contact proportionately greater. To continue the comparison still further, the third

case shows the wheel engaged in grinding a flat surface, and the fourth is a wheel grinding internally. In each case practice demands that the wheel shall be progressively softer in bond or grade and is some proof of a consistency in the action of grinding wheels.

The Contact Area of a Wheel

THE most probable explanation of this may be that as the contact area increases more work is required from each individual kernel of grit and it the sooner becomes dulled; this requires that the bond must be more friable both to allow it to escape easily and to minimize the pressure required to make the wheel cut as the cutting area becomes greater. Following on this reasoning we are able to choose a list of wheels which would be suitable for almost all purposes, and which would be as follows if of Norton grade:

For plain cylindrical grinding

J K L M

For grinding plane surfaces

H I J K

For internal grinding

F H I J

This collection of wheels would be suitable for almost any type of grinding machines, though when the wheels are exceptionally narrow a grade or one-half grade higher might be possible; it would, of course, be a matter for a little trial and experiment. The wheels for external cylindrical work may preferably be combination wheels, but for plane surface and internal work they are better made of single grit, about 36 or 46. The great contact area of wheel in these two classes of work is liable to generate much heat so that an open and porous wheel is preferable.

Wheel Pressure and Wear

As the wheel is a disk built up from a numerous assortment of minute cutting tools which are held in position by a more or less friable bond, in using it we must bring it to bear on the work with a pressure that shall not be so great as to tear these minute tools from their setting until their cutting efficiency is exhausted, for if we do so we are wasting the wheel. To gage the exact amount of the pressure required is a matter of judgment and experience, though where automatic feeds are provided on a machine the right amount of pressure or feed is soon determined. It will also be readily understood that a regular automatic feed is more reliable for the purpose than a possibly erratic hand one. The automatic feed may be set to give a certain depth of cut at each pass of the wheel, and its amount of wear noted; if this wear be found excessive the depth of cut may be reduced. It must not be here forgotten that work speed also enters into this consideration and that a high work speed will tend to wear the wheel excessively; inversely a reduced work speed will reduce the amount of wear. Having these points in mind the right combination of depth of cut and work speed is soon arrived at, and an approximate judgment attained for the future.

Grinding Allowances

THE amount of stock left for removal by the grinding wheel and the method of preparing the work have both much bearing on the economic use of grinding wheels, and heavy and unnoticed losses often occur through want of a few precautionary measures. The necessary amount of stock to leave on a piece of work as a grinding allowance depends firstly on the type of machine employed, the class of labor engaged in preparing it, and whether it has to be hardened or otherwise.

In powerful machines, which will remove stock rapidly, the grinding allowance may be anything up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. There are many cases of an especial character when the grinding allowance stated may be exceeded to advantage so long as discretion is used. Straight shafts may often be ground direct from the black bar of raw material $\frac{1}{16}$ inch above finished size, or when shafts of this character must have large reduction on the ends they can be roughly reduced in the turret lathe while in their black state and finished outright more economically in the grinding machine. Very hard qualities of steels or chilled rolls are other cases where it is often more economical to use the grinding machine without any previous machining process, and though there may be sometimes an alarming waste of abrasive material its cost is as nothing compared with other savings that are made.

Grinding allowances for hardened work are usually larger than for soft work, to allow for possible distortion; so that individual experience alone can determine the amount to be left. It is sufficient to say that the allowances on case-hardened or carbonized work should not be excessive; otherwise the hardened surface may be ground away.

Grinding Hardened Work

As far as the actual grinding of hardened work goes, it is indispensable that the whole portion of a piece that is to be ground should be roughed over previous to the final finishing; if it is at all possible to allow some little time to elapse between the two operations so much the better, more especially if it has bent in hardening and been afterward straightened; this will allow of the development of any strain that may be present. Both for special and standard work in a factory a table of grinding allowances can be compiled as a result of experience and posted in a conspicuous position. If this be done and trouble taken to see that it is adhered to, it will save much trouble and be a means of avoiding much unnecessary expense.

It is necessary to slightly undercut the corners of shoulders so as to preserve the corner of the grinder's wheel intact. A piece of work should never be prepared in such a manner as to form a radius on the corner of the wheel, for to get the wheel face flat again means much waste of wheel and wear of diamond. Where fillets or radii are necessary they are better got out with a tool, for even if they are to be ground they must be turned good to allow the wheel to conform to their shape. The only excusable reason for grinding a *round corner* is when the work is hardened or in some special case where the expense incurred is warranted.

[illegible]

OTHER GRINDING ALLOWANCES

TABLE 5 gives the allowances of the Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. in rough turning work for the grinding department. Limit gages of the form shown are used, the dimensions in the table covering work up to 2 inches diameter.

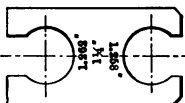


TABLE 5.—LIMIT GAGE SIZES FOR LATHE WORK WHICH IS TO BE FINISHED BY GRINDING

(BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.)

Size	Not go on	Go on	Size	Not go on	Go on	Size	Not go on	Go on
Inches			Inches			Inches		
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.383	0.387	$\frac{1}{8}$	0.9455	0.9495	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.508	1.512
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.4455	0.4495	$\frac{1}{4}$	1.008	1.012	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.5705	1.5745
$\frac{3}{16}$	0.508	0.512	$\frac{3}{8}$	1.0705	1.0745	$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.633	1.637
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.5705	0.5745	$\frac{1}{2}$	1.133	1.137	$1\frac{9}{16}$	1.6955	1.6995
$\frac{5}{8}$	0.633	0.637	$\frac{5}{8}$	1.1955	1.1995	$1\frac{11}{16}$	1.758	1.762
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.6955	0.6995	$\frac{3}{4}$	1.258	1.262	$1\frac{13}{16}$	1.8205	1.8245
$\frac{7}{8}$	0.758	0.762	$\frac{7}{8}$	1.3205	1.3245	$1\frac{15}{16}$	1.883	1.8875
1	0.8205	0.8245	1	1.383	1.387	$1\frac{17}{16}$	1.9455	1.949
$1\frac{1}{8}$	0.883	0.887	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.4455	1.4495	2	2.008	2.012

Use of Water

WATER should be applied at the right spot. This spot must be right at the *grinding point*, whether it be internal, external, or plane-surface work, and must be delivered with sufficient force to keep the wheel face clean. If this is not done there is a kind of mud accumulated at the grinding point, which causes glazing. Water is, or should be, used in grinding process not as a means of quenching heat but rather to prevent its creation and radiation, and so the actual grinding point is the best place to apply it.

It is a necessary means of keeping the work at an equable temperature so as to obviate distortion and to make the matter of taking dimensions an actuality rather than a guessing matter. This applies equally to all kinds of grinding.

The Use of Diamonds

HERE it is perhaps well to give the question of diamonds some little consideration as they are sometimes a very expensive item. A diamond is a very essential part of a grinding machine's equipment, for *in its absence a good and highly finished grade of work is an impossibility.* It is perhaps unnecessary to state that they should be the *hardest rough stones* procurable, and that the larger they are the *cheaper they are in the end.* With regard to their size: This is a

known proportionate element in their price per carat, but a large stone allows of a more secure hold in its setting and so the danger of losing it is reduced. As a further precaution against this danger the diamond tool should always be held by mechanical means when using it except in cases which are unavoidable; this may be in cases where profile shapes have to be turned on the wheel face. An attempt to turn by hand a perfectly flat face on a wheel, which is necessary for finishing, must of a necessity end in failure.

As a means of preservation of the diamond a full stream of water should be run on it when in use and many light chips are preferable to a few heavy ones. The main thing is to watch that it does not get unduly heated, for this is disastrous to it. Where large quantities of material have to be removed from a wheel the ordinary wheel dresser may be employed to reduce the bulk of the stock, and the diamond only used for finishing to shape.

Setting the Diamonds

DIAMONDS may be obtained ready fixed in suitable holders or the rough stones may be bought and set by any competent toolmaker. The illustrations show various methods by which they may be held securely and require but little explanation. First, Fig. 5 is the method most commonly used, the diamond being either peened or brazed in position. One disadvantage of this method is that the diamond is apt to break with a chance blow of the peening chisel, or the heat from brazing will sometimes cause fractures; neither is it so easily reset when its point becomes dulled as are the other methods shown. Fig. 6 requires no explanation except that it is advisable to pack the diamond with shredded asbestos fiber to act as a cushion; this method allows of quick resetting. Fig. 7 consists

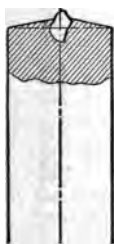


FIG. 5

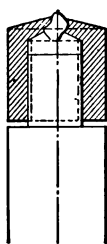


FIG. 6

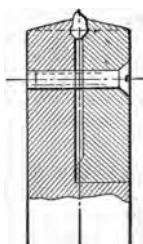


FIG. 7

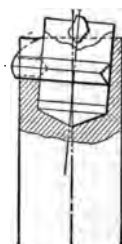


FIG. 8

Methods of Setting Diamonds

of a small steel cap tapped out to fit the stock as shown. Enough shredded asbestos fiber is inserted between the diamond and stock to hold it firmly in position. This method also allows of quick and safe resetting. The fourth method, Fig. 8, is covered by patent rights and its advantage can be seen at a glance; as the diamond wears, the small peg containing it can be revolved in the stock to present a new cutting edge and be so clamped in position.

Speed Tables, Rules for Surface Speeds, etc.

THE table below gives the number of revolutions per minute at which grinding wheels of diameters ranging from 1 to 60 inches must be operated to secure peripheral velocities of 4000, 5000, 5500 and 6000 feet per minute. Ordinarily a speed of 5000 feet per minute is employed, though sometimes the speed is somewhat lower or higher for certain cases.

GRINDING WHEEL SPEEDS

Diameter Wheel	Rev. per Minute for Surface Speed of 4000 ft.	Rev. per Minute for Surface Speed of 5000 ft.	Rev. per Minute for Surface Speed of 5500 ft.	Rev. per Minute for Surface Speed of 6000 ft.
1 Inch	15,279	10,000	21,000	22,018
2 Inches	7,639	9,540	10,500	11,459
3 Inches	5,093	6,366	7,350	7,639
4 Inches	3,820	4,775	5,250	5,730
5 Inches	3,056	3,820	4,200	4,584
6 Inches	2,546	3,183	3,500	3,820
7 Inches	2,183	2,728	3,000	3,274
8 Inches	1,910	2,387	2,600	2,865
10 Inches	1,528	1,910	2,100	2,292
12 Inches	1,273	1,592	1,750	1,910
14 Inches	1,091	1,364	1,500	1,637
16 Inches	955	1,194	1,300	1,432
18 Inches	849	1,061	1,150	1,273
20 Inches	764	955	1,050	1,146
22 Inches	694	868	950	1,042
24 Inches	637	976	875	955
26 Inches	586	733	800	879
28 Inches	546	683	750	819
30 Inches	509	637	700	764
32 Inches	477	596	650	716
34 Inches	449	561	620	674
36 Inches	424	531	580	637
38 Inches	402	503	550	603
40 Inches	382	478	525	573
42 Inches	364	455	500	546
44 Inches	347	434	475	521
46 Inches	332	415	455	498
48 Inches	318	397	440	477
50 Inches	306	383	420	459
52 Inches	294	369	405	441
54 Inches	283	354	390	425
56 Inches	273	341	375	410
58 Inches	264	330	360	396
60 Inches	255	319	350	383

The exact speed at which any specified wheel should be run depends upon several conditions, such as the type of machine, character of work and wheel, quality of finish desired and various other factors *referred to at other places in this book.* Wheels are ordinarily run in *range from about 4000 to 6000 feet per minute, though in some a speed as high as 7500 feet has been employed.* An average

speed recommended by most wheel makers is 5000 feet. To allow an ample margin of safety it is recommended that wheel speeds should not exceed 6000 feet per minute.

The table of circumferences below will be of service in connection with the finding of surface speeds and spindle revolutions per minute.

CIRCUMFERENCES OF GRINDING WHEELS

Diameter of Wheel in Inches	Circumference of Wheel in Feet	Diameter of Wheel in Inches	Circumference of Wheel in Feet	Diameter of Wheel in Inches	Circumference of Wheel in Feet
1	.262	25	6.546	49	12.838
2	.524	26	6.807	50	13.090
3	.785	27	7.069	51	13.352
4	1.047	28	7.330	52	13.613
5	1.309	29	7.592	53	13.875
6	1.571	30	7.854	54	14.137
7	1.833	31	8.116	55	14.400
8	2.094	32	8.377	56	14.661
9	2.356	33	8.639	57	14.923
10	2.618	34	8.901	58	15.184
11	2.880	35	9.163	59	15.446
12	3.142	36	9.425	60	15.708
13	3.403	37	9.687	61	15.970
14	3.665	38	9.948	62	16.232
15	3.927	39	10.210	63	16.493
16	4.189	40	10.472	64	16.755
17	4.451	41	10.734	65	17.017
18	4.712	42	10.996	66	17.279
19	4.974	43	11.257	67	17.541
20	5.236	44	11.519	68	17.802
21	5.498	45	11.781	69	18.064
22	5.760	46	12.043	70	18.326
23	6.021	47	12.305	71	18.588
24	6.283	48	12.566	72	18.850

Thus, to find the surface speed of a wheel in feet per minute:

Rule. — Multiply the circumference as obtained from the table, by the number of revolutions per minute.

Example. — A wheel 18 inches diameter makes 1060 revolutions per minute. What is the surface speed, in feet, per minute?

$$4.712 \times 1060 = 5000 \text{ feet surface speed.}$$

When the surface speed and wheel diameter are given, to find the number of revolutions of the wheel spindle:

Rule. — Divide the surface speed in feet per minute by the circumference.

Example. — A wheel 24 inches diameter is to be run at 6000 feet surface speed per minute. How many revolutions should the wheel make?

$6000 \div 6.283 = 962$, number of revolutions per minute the wheel should make.

GRADING ABRASIVE WHEELS

THE Norton Company uses 26 grade marks, the Carborundum Company 19, while the Safety Emery Wheel Company uses 40. The following table is a comparison between the grade designations of the Norton Company and the Carborundum Company. Intermediate letters between the grade designations indicate relative degrees of hardness between them; the Norton Company manufacturing four degrees of each designation, while the Carborundum Company manufactures three.

Norton Co.	Grade Designation	Carborundum Co.
A.....	Extremely or Very Soft	..... V
B.....		..... U
C.....		..... T
D.....		
E.....	Soft	..... S
F.....		..... R
G.....		..... Q
H.....		
I.....	Medium Soft	..... P
J.....		..... O
K.....		
L.....		..... N
M.....	Medium	..... M
N.....		..... L
O.....		
P.....		..... K
Q.....	Medium Hard	..... J
R.....		..... I
S.....		..... H
T.....		
U.....	Hard	..... G
V.....		..... F
W.....		..... E
X.....		
Y.....	Extremely or Very Hard	..... D
Z.....		

The Safety Emery Wheel Company's grade list is an arbitrary one with the following designations:

C. Extra Soft
A. Soft

H. Very Soft
M. Medium Soft

P. Medium
O. Hard
E. Extra Hard

I. Medium Hard
N. Very Hard
D. Special Extra Hard

Intermediate figures between those designated as soft, medium soft, etc., indicate so many degrees harder or softer, e.g., A $\frac{1}{2}$ is one degree harder than soft. A $\frac{3}{4}$ is three degrees harder than soft or one degree softer than medium soft.

NUMBERS AND GRADES OF ABRASIVE WHEELS

In the following table for the selection of grades will be found a comparison of the grading used by the Norton Company, and that of the Carborundum Company:

Class of Work	Norton Co.		Carborundum Co.	
	Number Usually Furnished	Grade Usually Furnished	Number Usually Furnished	Grade Usually Furnished
Large Cast Iron and Steel Castings	16 to 20	Q to R	16 to 24	G to H
Small Cast Iron and Steel Castings	20 to 30	P to Q	20 to 30	G to H
Large Malleable Iron Castings	16 to 20	Q to R	16 to 24	G to H
Small Malleable Iron Castings	20 to 30	P to Q	20 to 30	H to I
Chilled Iron Castings	16 to 20	Q to R	16 to 24	H to I
Wrought Iron	16 to 30	P to Q	16 to 24	F to H
Brass Castings	16 to 30	O to P	20 to 36	H to I
Bronze Castings	16 to 30	P to Q	20 to 30	I
Rough Work in General	16 to 30	P to Q	20 to 30	H
General Machine Shop Use	30 to 46	O to P	24 to 36	G to J
Lathe and Planer Tools	30 to 46	N to O	30 to 36	I to J
Small Tools	36 to 100	N to P	50 to 80	I to J
Wood-working Tools	36 to 60	M to N	40 to 60	L to M
Twist Drills (Hand Grinding)	36 to 60	M to N	60	I to J
Twist Drills (Special Machines)	46 to 60	K to M	50	L to O
Reamers, Taps, Milling Cutters, etc. (Hand Grind)	46 to 100	N to P	50 to 80	K to N
Reamers, Taps, Milling Cutters, etc. (Spec. Mach.)	46 to 60	H to K	50 to 60	L to M
Edging and Jointing Agricultural Implements	16 to 30	Q to R	141 to 24	G to I
Grinding Plow Points	16 to 30	P to Q	20 to 24	H
Surfacing Plow Bodies	20 to 30	N to O	16 to 20	G
Stove Mounting	20 to 36	P to Q	24 to 30	G
Finishing Edges of Stoves	30 to 46	O to P	24 to 30	G
Drop Forgings	20 to 30	P to Q	24 to 36	G to I
Gumming and Sharpening Saws	36 to 60	M to N	403-603	J to L
Planing Mill and Paper Cutting Knives	30 to 46	J to K	202-60 to 80	M to R
Car Wheel Grinding	20 to 30	O to P	16 to 24	H

THE SHAPES OF WHEELS

ALTHOUGH grinding wheels are manufactured in a great variety of shapes and sizes, there are a few general forms into which they may be grouped. Practically all of the hundreds of commonly used shapes made for the various types of grinding machines and for the different kinds of work come under some one of these classifications, the most common of which may be designated as "disk," "cup," "cylind-

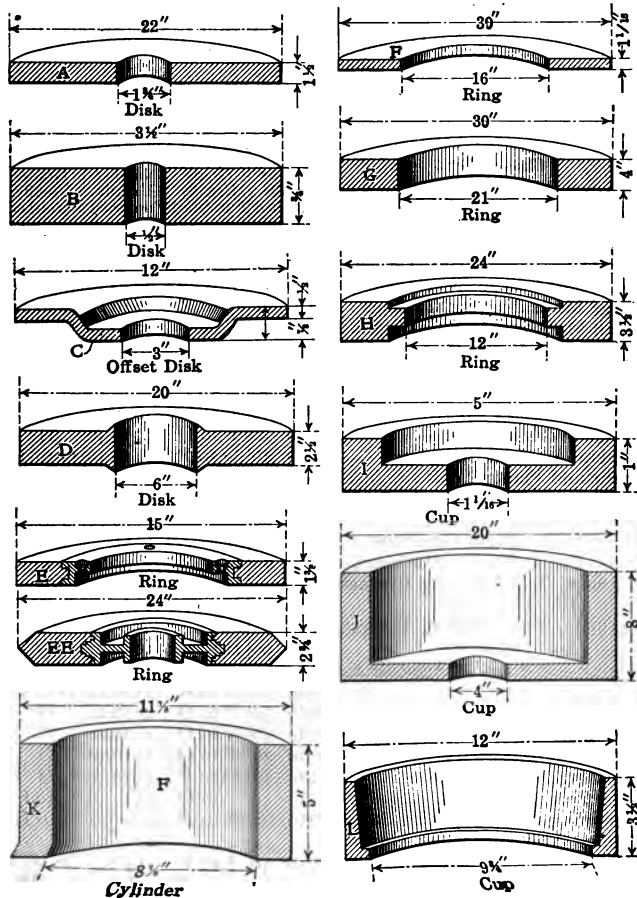


FIG. 9. — Shapes of Wheels

der" and "saucer" wheels. These shapes and some of their modifications are included in the groups of wheels illustrated in Figs. 9-10. These wheels are in most cases made in numerous widths and diameters, and the dimensions given in any such instances merely

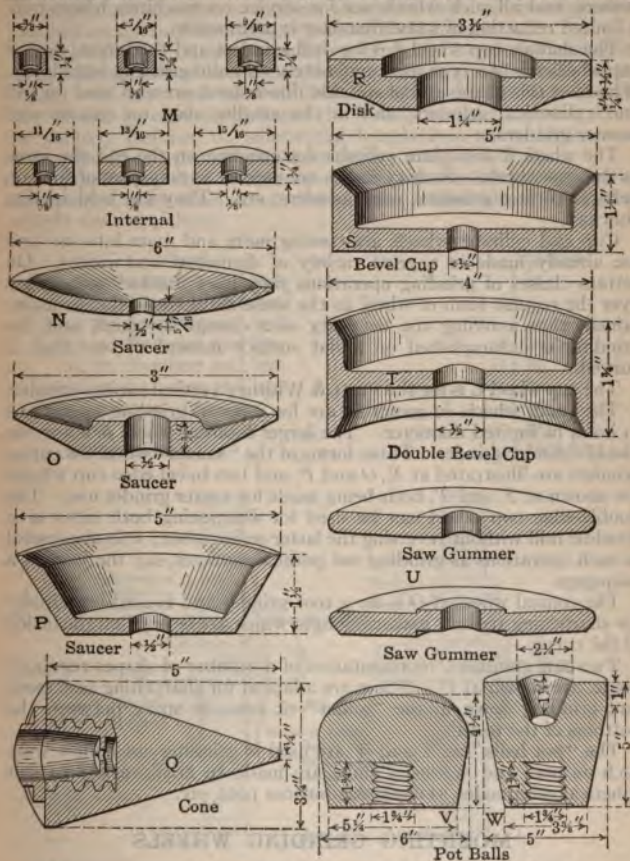


FIG. 10—Shapes of Wheels

show the proportions of one size of wheel selected as typical from the comprehensive lists of wheel manufacturers' products.

Of the wheels shown, A and B are plain disks; C is an offset disk used on cylindrical grinders for grinding close up to a gear, collar, or piston head of large radius; D is a disk wheel for different makes of

tool and roll grinders, *E*, *EE*, *F*, *G* and *H* are "ring" wheels which are modifications of the disk type. The two wheels *E* and *EE* are made on large iron centers and are for use on the Sellers tool grinders. The other ring wheels referred to are adapted for mounting on large iron centers, and all such wheels are for service on machines where only a limited reduction of wheel diameter is permissible.

The shallow cup wheel *I* is for drill grinders and the larger, deeper cup wheel *J* is of a type used extensively on knife-grinding machinery. Wheels of this shape and of suitable dimensions, are also used on roll and cylindrical grinders, and in the smaller sizes on cutters and reamer grinders.

The wheel *K* is a plain cylinder for grinding on the end the same as the cup wheels. Such cylinders are used in various proportions on vertical surface grinders, edge grinders, etc. They are held in ring chucks.

Cup and cylinder wheels are coming more and more into use and are already made in a great variety of diameters and widths. On certain classes of grinding operations they have marked advantages over the regular form of wheel as the same diameter is always maintained, thus avoiding the necessity of a change in speed, and the grinding is accomplished on a flat surface instead of one that is curved.

The cup wheel *L* is for the Pratt & Whitney vertical surface grinder.

The small wheels in group *M* are for internal grinding operations in holes of limited diameter. The larger internal wheel *R* is for the Heald cylinder grinder. Three forms of the "saucer" wheel for cutter grinders are illustrated at *N*, *O* and *P*, and two bevel-edge cup wheels are shown at *S*, and *T*, both being made for cutter grinder use. The double-edge cup wheel can be used for sharpening both sides of a straddle mill without reversing the latter on its arbor; it is also useful in such operations as grinding out parallel surfaces, say the jaws of a snap gage.

The conical wheel at *Q* is for a tool grinder and is used principally for sharpening pattern makers' gouges which are beveled on the inside of the curve.

Two saw gummers, representative of a number of shapes regularly made, are shown at *U*. These are adapted for sharpening saw teeth and grinding down in the "gullet" or concave space between the bottoms of the teeth.

The "pot balls" at *V* and *W* are used in grinding out hollow ware such as pots and kettles. These are made in great variety to suit spherical receptacles, skillets, flat bottom pots, etc.

MOUNTING GRINDING WHEELS

ONE of the most important considerations in connection with the use of grinding wheels is that they shall be properly mounted, upon suitably proportioned spindles and between properly designed flanges. A wheel which is crowded upon a spindle of weak design, or which is cramped between two imperfect flanges that are either too small or take a bearing upon the wheel at the wrong point, is subjected to conditions as likely to cause an accident as is an excessive rate of speed.

The vast number of abrasive wheels in use upon the class of machines commonly known as bench and floor grinders, grinding wheel stands, emery grinders, etc., and which are so generally in service at various points about the machine shop, blacksmith shop and foundry, makes it desirable that something should be said here in reference to the best methods of mounting wheels on such apparatus.

In the first place, the machine itself should be of rigid construction, with spindle of ample proportions; the bearings should be well fitted; and kept well oiled so that the arbor will not become overheated and by expanding, break the wheel; and the machine should be securely fastened on substantial foundations not only to insure safety but in order to secure better results with the wheel.

The following sizes of spindles are recommended by the Norton Company and by some other wheelmakers, except where the grinding wheels are extra thick:

Wheel	Spindle
6 in. diameter and less	$\frac{1}{2}$ in.
8 in. diameter and less	$\frac{5}{8}$ in.
10 in. diameter and less	$\frac{3}{4}$ in.
12 in. diameter and less	1 in.
14 in. diameter and less	$1\frac{1}{4}$ in.
16 in. diameter and less	$1\frac{1}{2}$ in.
18 to 20 in. diameter	$1\frac{3}{4}$ in.
22 to 24 in. diameter	2 in.
Larger than 24 in.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 in.

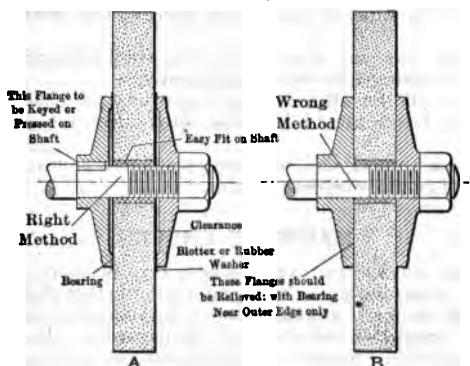


FIG. 11 — Right and wrong way to mount wheels

The flanges should be relieved as at A in Fig. 11, and they should be at least one-half the diameter of the wheel and have a true bearing at the outer edge. The inner flange should never be loose but in all cases should be fixed on the spindle. Under no circumstances should the flanges be allowed to be less than one-third the diameter

of the wheel. Wheels must not be allowed to run when held only by a nut in place of a flange, as the nut is liable to crawl and cause accident.

Compressible washers of pulp or rubber, slightly larger than the flanges, should be used between the flanges and the wheel as shown at A, Fig. 11. These distribute the pressure evenly when the flanges are tightened, by taking up any imperfections in the wheel or flanges.

The hole in the wheel bushing should be 0.005 inch larger than standard size spindles. This permits the wheel to slide on the spindle without cramping and insures a good fit not only on the spindle but against the inside flange, which is essential.

The flanges should be tightened only enough to hold the wheel firmly, thus avoiding unnecessary strain.

General Suggestions

HANDLE all wheels with the greatest care in unpacking, storing, delivering, etc. Wheels are frequently cracked by rough usage before they are ever placed on the grinding machine. The man in charge of the storeroom should inspect each wheel before giving it out to the workman.

Wheels should be stored in a dry place.

A wheel used in wet grinding should not be left overnight partly immersed in water.

When mounting wheels do not screw up the nut too tight; it should be set up only enough so that the flanges hold the wheel firmly.

Keep all rests adjusted close to the wheel so that work cannot be caught.

Avoid heavy pressure of the work on the wheel when grinding.

Keep the wheel true by dressing frequently.

If a wheel vibrates, there is something wrong. It should be trued up and the boxes should be rebabbitted after the journals are trued up.

Never hack a wheel; it is unnecessary and dangerous.

Use wheel guards wherever possible.

MAGNETIC CHUCKS

MAGNETIC chucks have come to be a very necessary part of the equipment of any surface grinding machine, whether plain or rotary. Before their coming it was customary to bed thin work in wax on the platen of a grinder in order to finish the flat sides. Other flat work had to be held in "fingers" on special fixtures, and on account of their being very thin and easily sprung, it was difficult to secure really accurate work.

The magnetic chuck holds the thinnest pieces of iron or steel firmly, draws down any slight spring in the work and prevents springing when strains are released during the grinding operations.

The chuck face is divided into magnet poles, separated by babbit or other non-magnetic metals, and coils of insulated wire from these into electromagnets when current is applied. For rotary work, the

electric current is supplied by brushes running against insulated contract rings on the outside. Current can be supplied from any incandescent lamp socket on a direct current circuit.

Alternating current cannot be used.

A No. 0 chuck having a face 10×14 inches uses about one-half as much power as a 16 candle-power lamp.

Hints for Using Magnetic Chucks

The chucks should not be taken apart.

Nothing but iron or steel can be held on the chucks.

The holding power depends on the amount of work surface in contact with the chuck.

Work can be held on edge by using adjustable back rest.

Very thin work can be held for grinding on the edges by laying it against the back rest and backing it up with a parallel strip.

Thin work will not hold as well as thick work.

In packing a number of small pieces on a chuck at one setting, it is better to separate them a little with strips of non-magnetic material.

Do not plug up the vent holes in the chuck.

Keep water away from the switch, the brushes and the interior of the chuck.

Magnetic chucks do not take the place of all other chucks.

Do not use water on chucks except where they are made for it.

Chucks are usually wound for 110 or 220 volts *for direct current only.*

POLISHING WHEELS

THERE are many varieties of polishing wheels in use, the principal kinds being known as wooden wheels, compressed wheels, canvas and muslin, seahorse and felt wheels. For good work, and economy in abrasive, glue and labor cost, wheels and methods must be selected to suit the work.

A few years ago, the wooden wheel covered with leather and turned to fit the piece to be polished, was universally used. At the present time, the wooden, leather-covered wheel is used largely on flat surfaces and on work where it is necessary to maintain good edges. When this kind of a wheel is made with a double coating of leather, it makes a first-class finishing wheel.

Compressed wheels, or wheels having a steel center are made with surfaces of leather, canvas or linen. Many tool shops are equipped with these wheels exclusively. They answer all purposes and are safer and more economical than wooden wheels.

They are also used largely on cutlery and for polishing chilled plows. The compressed wheel is of strong construction, is very durable and easily kept in balance.

Canvas and muslin wheels are used extensively for polishing stoves, shovels, plows, brass, cast iron and steel. For roughing out and dry *fining on irregular pieces*, they have proved very satisfactory. They hold the abrasive well and require no washing off as they can be cleaned with a buff stick or an abrasive brick.

Many concerns, such as plow-, shovel- and hoemakers, buy the canvas and muslin and make their own wheels.

Sea-horse wheels are very expensive, most concerns buying the hides and making their own wheels.

Where a high-grade polish is required, there is probably no wheel which can compare with the wheel made of sea horse. They are largely used on guns, pistols and cutlery.

Felt wheels are largely used by stovemakers for finishing surfaces. Bull neck wheels are also used for this purpose.

The felt wheels are made from white Spanish and Mexican felt and are extensively used for finishing on certain classes of work.

Care of Polishing Wheels

POLISHING wheels should be kept in perfect balance and running true at all times. A wheel out of balance wastes time, glue and abrasive, and will not do as good work.

The most efficient glue and the best abrasive are the cheapest in the long run.

The glue pots should be kept clean and the glue properly cooked before using.

It is also important to heat the abrasive before applying.

The wheels should be kept properly cleaned and thoroughly covered with the abrasive.

The wheels should be selected for the particular work the same as in grinding and only the wheel best adapted should be used at all times.

Polishing operations are usually divided into three classes: roughing, dry fining, and finishing or oiling.

The abrasives used for roughing usually run from numbers 20 to 80. For dry fining, from numbers 90 to 120. The numbers used for finishing run from 150 to XF.

For both roughing out and dry fining, the polishing wheels should be used dry. For finishing, the wheels are first worn down a little and then oil, beeswax, tallow and similar substances are used on the wheel. This, together with the abrasive, brings up a fine finish.

Speed of Buffing Wheels

Wood, leather covered	7,000 ft. per minute
Walrus	8,000 ft. per minute
Rag wheels	7,000 ft. per minute
Hair-brush wheels	12,000 ft. per minute
Ohio grindstone	2,500 ft. per minute
Huron grindstone	3,500 ft. per minute

LAPPING

LAPPING may be defined as the process of finishing the surface of a piece of work by means of another piece of material, called a lap, the surface of which is charged with an abrasive.

Laps are roughly divided into three general classes. First, those where the form of the lap makes a line contact with the work, and the work is, if cylindrical, revolved to develop the cylindrical form, or, if straight, in one direction, is moved back and forth under the lap. Second, those which are used for straight surfaces with a full contact on the lap, and third, those which are used for male and female cylindrical surfaces with a full contact on the lap. In all cases the material from which the lap is made must be softer than the work. If this is not so, the abrasive will charge the work and cut the lap, instead of the lap cutting the work.

The first class is used in the place of emery wheels, either where the work is too small to use an ordinary wheel or where a form is to be ground on the work and an emery wheel will not keep its shape. They are usually made of machinery steel and the abrasive used is crushed diamond rolled into the surface. In rolling in the diamond

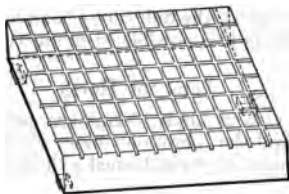


FIG. 1. — A Lapping Plate for Flat Work

dust the sharp corners of the particles cause them to bed securely into the surface of the lap, and if a good quality of diamond is used, a lap will grind all day without recharging. Oil is used to lubricate the work and carry away the dust from the grinding. If a diamond lap is run dry the particles of diamond tear and raise "burs" in the work, which strip the lap very quickly. The speed should be about two-thirds that for an emery wheel of the same size; for if it is excessive, the lap will wear smooth and glaze instead of cutting. This kind of lap is used mainly in watch and clock shops, and shops making watch tools, sub-press dies, and similar work.

Lapping Flat Surfaces

In lapping flat surfaces, which are usually on hardened steel, a cast-iron plate is used as a lap and emery as an abrasive. In order that the plate may stay reasonably straight, it should either be quite thick, or else ribbed sufficiently to make it rigid, and in any case it should be supported on three feet, the same as a surface plate. For

rough work or "blocking down," as it is called, the lap works better if scored with narrow grooves, about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart, both lengthways and crossways, thus dividing the plate into small squares, as in Fig. 1. The emery is sprinkled loosely on the block, wet with lard oil and the work rubbed on it; care is taken to press hardest on the highest spots. The emery and oil get in the grooves, and are continually rolling in and out, getting between the plate and the work and are crushed into the cast iron, thus charging it thoroughly in a short time. About No. 100 or No. 120 emery is best for this purpose.

After blocking down, or if the work has first been ground on a surface grinder, the process is different. A plain plate is used with the best quality of flour of emery as an abrasive, as the least lump or coarseness will scratch the work so that it will be very hard to get the scratches out. Instead of oil benzine is used as a lubricant and the lap should be cleaned off and fresh benzine and emery applied as often as it becomes sticky. The work should be tried from time to time with a straight-edge and care taken not to let the emery run in and out from under the work, as this will cause the edges to abrade more than the center, and will especially mar the corners. After getting a good surface, the plate and work should be cleaned perfectly dry, and then rubbed. The charging in the plate will cut just enough to remove whatever emery may have become charged in the work, will take away the dull surface and leave it as smooth as glass and as accurate as it is possible to produce.

Laps for Holes

In lapping holes various kinds of laps are used, according to the accuracy required, and the conditions under which the work is done. The simplest is a piece of wood turned cylindrical with a longitu-

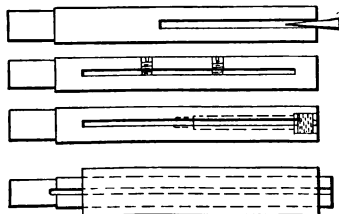


FIG. 2. — Laps for Holes

dinal groove or split in which the edge of a piece of emery cloth is inserted. This cloth is wound around the wood until it fills the hole in the work. This is only fit for smoothing or enlarging rough holes and usually leaves them more out of round and bell-mouthed than they were at first. Another lap used for the same purpose — and which produces better results — is made by turning a piece of copper, brass, or cast iron to fit the hole and splitting it longitudinally some distance from the end. Loose emery is sprinkled over it,

with lard oil for a lubricant, and a taper wedge is driven into the end for adjustment as the lap wears.

For lapping common drill bushings, cam rolls, etc., in large quantities, where a little bell-mouthing can be allowed, and yet a reasonably good hole is required, a great many shops use adjustable copper laps made with more care than the above. One way of making them is to split the lap nearly the whole length, but leaving both ends solid. One side is drilled and tapped for spreading screws for adjustment. Either one screw half-way down the split may be used or two screws dividing the split into thirds. Another and better means of adjustment is to drill a small longitudinal hole a little over half the length of the lap, enlarge it for half its length, and tap the large end for some distance. This is done before splitting. Into this hole a long screw with a taper point is fitted so that when tightened it tries to force itself into a small hole, thus spreading the lap.

For nice work there is nothing better than a lead lap. Lead charges easily, holds the emery firmly and does not scratch or score the work. It is easy to fit to the work and holds its shape well for light cuts. Under hard usage, however, it wears easily. For this reason, while laps for a single hole or a special job are sometimes cast on straight arbors, where much lapping is done it is customary to mold the laps to taper arbors with means for a slight adjustment. After any extensive adjustment the lap will be out of true and must be turned off. All of these laps, as shown in Fig. 2, are to be held by one end in a lathe chuck, and the work run back and forth on them by hand, or by means of a clamp held in the hand. If a clamp is used care should be taken not to spring the work.

How to Do Good Lapping

THERE are several points which must be taken into consideration in order to get good results in lapping holes. The most important is that the lap shall always fill the hole. If this condition is not complied with the weight of the work and the impossibility of holding it exactly right will cause it to lap out of round, or if it is out of round at the start the lap will be free to follow the original surface. If the lap fits, it will bear hardest on the high spots and lap them off. Next in importance to getting a round hole is to have it straight. To attain this end the lap should be a little longer than the work, so that it will lap the whole length of the hole at once, and not have a tendency to follow any curvature there may be in it. What is known as bell-mouthing, or lapping large on the ends, is hard to prevent, especially if the emery is sprinkled on the lap and the work shoved on it while it is running. The best way to avoid this condition when using cast-iron or copper laps, which do not charge easily, is to put the emery in the slot, near the center of the lap, and after the work is shoved on squirt oil in the slot to float the emery. Then, when the lathe is started the emery will carry around and gradually work out to the ends, lapping as it goes. Where lead is used the emery can be put on where it is desired to have the lap cut and rolled in with a flat strip of iron. It will not come out easily, so will not spread

to any extent, and it is possible with a lap charged in this manner to avoid cutting the ends of the hole at all. The work should always be kept in motion back and forth to avoid lumping of the emery and cuttings which will score grooves in the work.

Ring Gage and Other Work

RING gages are lapped with a lead lap. They are first ground straight and smooth to within .0005 inch of size, and then, when lapped, are cooled as well as cleaned, before trying the plug, by

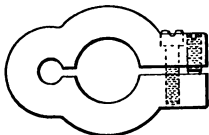


FIG. 3. — A Lap for Plugs

placing them in a pail of benzine for a long enough time to bring them down to the temperature of the room. Some shops leave a thin collar projection from each side around the hole, so that, if there is any bell-mouthing, it will be in these collars, which are ground off after the lapping is done.

Other metals are lapped in this same manner, except that the abrasive is different. Cast iron is lapped with emery, but charges to some extent. This charging can be taken out without changing the work materially by rubbing it by hand with flour of emery cloth. In lapping bronze or brass, crocus and Vienna lime are used. Crocus is used with a cast-iron or lead lap, and the charging is removed by running the work for a few seconds on a hardwood stick which fits the hole. Unslaked Vienna lime, freshly crushed, is used with a lead or hardwood lap, and does not charge. It does a nice job, but is very slow, and is only used in watch factories.

For lapping plug gages, pistons, and other cylindrical articles, a cast-iron lap is usually used, split and fitted with a closing and a spreading screw, as shown in Fig. 3. Sometimes, where a very fine finish is required, or where the work is not hardened, the hole is made larger than the work, and a lead ring cast into it.

DIAMOND POWDER IN THE MACHINE SHOP

THE diamond used for this purpose, costing 85 cents per carat, is an inferior grade of diamond, not so hard as the black diamond used for drills and truing emery wheels, and not of a clear and perfect structure to permit it to enter the gem class. Many are a mixed black and white, others yellow and some pink; many are clear but flaky. Then there is the small *débris* from diamond cutting, which is reduced to powder and sells somewhat cheaper; but some find it more economical to use the above and powder it themselves, as the *débris* from diamond cutting is of a flaky nature, and does not charge into the lap so well.

DIAMOND POWDER IN THE MACHINE SHOP 235

Assuming there is 25 carats to reduce to powder, proceed as follows:

Into a mortar, as shown at Fig. 4, place about 5 carats, using an 8-ounce hammer to crush it. It takes from 3 to 4 minutes' steady pounding to reduce it to a good average. Scrape the powder free from the bottom and the sides and empty into one half pint of oil. The oil used is the best olive oil obtainable, and is held in a cup-shaped receptacle that will hold a pint and one half. The 25 carats being reduced to powder, and in the oil, stir it until thoroughly mixed, and allow to stand 5 minutes; then pour off to another dish. The diamond that remains in the dish is coarse and should be washed in benzine and allowed to dry, and should be repounded, unless extremely coarse diamond is desired. In that case label it No. 0. Now stir that which has been poured from No. 0, and allow to stand 10 minutes. Then pour off into another dish. The residue will be No. 1. Repeat the operation, following the table below.

The settlings can be put into small dishes for convenient use, enough oil staying with the diamond to give it the consistency of paste. The dishes can be obtained from a jewelers' supply house.

TABLE FOR SETTLING DIAMOND

To obtain No. 0 — 5 minutes.	To obtain No. 3 — 1 hour.
To obtain No. 1 — 10 minutes.	To obtain No. 4 — 2 hours.
To obtain No. 2 — 30 minutes.	To obtain No. 5 — 10 hours.
To obtain No. 6 — until oil is clear.	

Diamond is seldom hammered; it is generally rolled into the metal. For instance, several pieces of wire of various diameters charged with diamond may be desired for use in die work. Place the wire and a small portion of the diamond between two hardened surfaces, and under pressure roll back and forth until thoroughly charged. No. 2 diamond in this case is generally used. Or one can form the metal any desired shape and apply diamond and use a roll, as Fig. 6, to force the diamond into the metal. This is then a file which will work hard steel, but the moment this diamond file, or lap, is crowded it is stripped of the diamond, and is consequently of no use. It is to be used with comparatively light pressure.

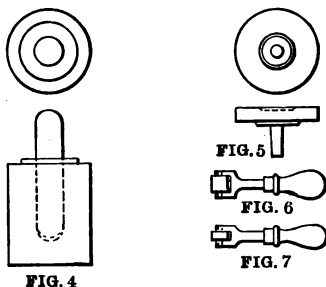
Diamond Laps

COPPER is the best metal. It takes the diamond readily, and retains it longer than other metals; brass next, then bessemer steel. The latter is used when it is wished to preserve a form that is often used.

For sharpening small, flat drills, say 0.008 to 0.100, a copper lap mounted on a taper shank, as in Fig. 5 and charged on the face with No. 2 diamond, using pressure on the roll, makes a most satisfactory method of sharpening drills. The diamond lasts for a long time if properly used, and there is no danger of drawing the temper on the drill. It is much quicker than any other method of sharpening.

To charge the lap use the roll, Fig. 7, supported on a T rest pressing firmly against the lap, being careful to have the roll on the center; otherwise instead of charging the lap it will be grinding the

roll. The diamond may be spread either on the lap or the roll, and the first charging usually takes twice the amount of diamond that subsequent charging takes. To avoid loss of diamond, wash the



Diamond Lap Tools

lap in a dish of benzine kept exclusively for that purpose. This can be reclaimed by burning the metal with acids, and the diamond can be resettled.

For the grinding of taper holes in hard spindles or for position work in hard plates, where holes are too small to allow the use of emery wheels, No. 1 diamond does the work beautifully. Or if it is wished to grind sapphire centers or plugs as stops, etc., a bessemer lap made in the form of a wheel and charged with diamond on the diameter does the work nicely.

Nos. 5 and 6 diamond are used on boxwood laps, mounted on taper plugs or chucks, and the diamond smeared on with the finger. The lap is run at high speed and used for fine and slow cutting which also gives a high polish.

REAMER AND CUTTER GRINDING

Reamer Clearances

AFTER constant experimenting for a period of more than a year, the Cincinnati Milling Machine Company succeeded in establishing tables for four styles of reamers for obtaining what they consider to be the best clearances, the object being to grind clearances on reamers which would ream the greatest number of smooth holes with a minimum amount of wear. The four styles of reamers are as follows: Hand reamers for steel, hand reamers for gray iron and bronze, chucking reamers for gray iron and bronze, chucking reamers for steel. *The company uses adjustable blade reamers almost exclusively, all of which are ground in the toolroom on their universal cutter and tool grinder. High speed steel reamers cling to nickel steel and do not cut it as well as carbon steel.*

Fig. 1 is a cross-section of a hand reamer. Two clearance lines, *A* and *B*, are ground on the blades, *a* being the cutting clearance and *b* the second clearance called for in the table. The object of giving the adjustment for the second clearance so minutely is to provide a proper width of land, which equals .025 inch on all hand reamers for gray iron or bronze, and 0.005 inch on hand reamers for steel.

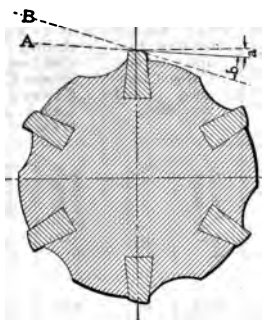


FIG. 1. — Cross-section of Hand Reamer

Chuckling reamers for gray iron and bronze have, in this system, 23-degree beveled ends as shown in Fig. 2, and are provided with two clearances along the blades, for which the settings are given in Table 3. The beveled ends have only one clearance which is equal to the second clearance given in Table 3. Fig. 3 shows a chuckling reamer for reaming steel. In these reamers the blades are circular ground to the exact size of hole to be reamed and without clearance, the 45-

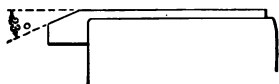


FIG. 2. — Chuckling Reamer Blade for Gray Iron and Bronze

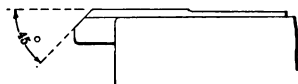


FIG. 3. — Chuckling Reamer Blade for Steel

degree beveled ends only having clearance as given in Table 4. On all reamers of this style the blades are ground from .015 to .020 inch below size half of their length toward the shank end.

In grinding the clearances for the various kinds of reamers as given in Table 1, 2, and 3, the tooth rest is held stationary on the emery wheel head of the grinder, while in grinding the 45-degree beveled ends on the chuckling reamers for steel, the tooth rest is supported from the grinder table and travels with the work. The front end of the hand reamer blades are tapered about 0.004 per inch. The back ends of the blades are also slightly tapered to prevent injuring the holes when backing the reamer out.

REAMER CLEARANCE							Set Tooth Rest Below Work Holding Centers. Amount given Below in Table No. 4	
Ground with Cup Wheel 3" dia.—Tooth Rest to be Set Central with Emery Wheel Spindle. Set Work holding Centers above Emery Wheel Center by Amount given below in Tables No. 1-2 and 3								
TABLE 1 Hand Reamer for Steel Cut'g Clearance Land .006 Wide			TABLE 2 Hand Reamer for Cast Iron and Bronze Cut'g Clearance Land .025 Wide		TABLE 3 Chuckling Reamer for Cast Iron and Bronze Cut'g Clearance Land .025 Wide		TABLE 4 Chuckling Reamers for Steel Circular Ground	
Size of Reamer	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	Angle on End of Blade	For Cutting Clearance on Angle
1/8"	.012	.052	.032	.072	.040	.080	45 Degrees	.080
1/8"	.012	.057	.032	.072	.040	.080	45 "	.080
1/8"	.012	.062	.032	.072	.040	.090	45 "	.090
1/8"	.012	.067	.035	.095	.040	.100	45 "	.100
1/8"	.012	.072	.035	.095	.040	.100	45 "	.100
1/8"	.012	.077	.037	.095	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.082	.040	.120	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.087	.040	.120	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.092	.040	.120	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.097	.040	.120	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.102	.040	.120	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.106	.042	.122	.045	.125	45 "	.125
1/8"	.012	.112	.045	.145	.050	.160	45 "	.160
1/8"	.012	.118	.045	.145	.050	.160	45 "	.160
1/8"	.012	.122	.045	.145	.050	.160	45 "	.175
1/8"	.012	.127	.045	.145	.055	.175	45 "	.175
1/8"	.012	.132	.048	.168	.055	.175	45 "	.175
1/8"	.012	.137	.050	.170	.055	.175	45 "	.175
1/8"	.012	.142	.050	.170	.060	.200	45 "	.200
1/8"	.012	.147	.050	.170	.060	.200	45 "	.200
1/8"	.012	.152	.052	.192	.060	.200	45 "	.200
1/8"	.012	.157	.052	.192	.060	.200	45 "	.200
1/8"	.012	.162	.056	.196	.060	.200	45 "	.200
1/8"	.012	.167	.056	.196	.064	.200	45 "	.200
2"	.012	.172	.056	.216	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.056	.216	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.059	.219	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.059	.219	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.063	.223	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.063	.223	.064	.224	45 "	.225
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.063	.223	.068	.228	45 "	.230
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.063	.223	.068	.228	45 "	.230
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.065	.225	.072	.232	45 "	.230
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.065	.225	.072	.232	45 "	.230
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.065	.225	.075	.235	45 "	.235
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.065	.225	.075	.235	45 "	.235
2 1/8"	.012	.172	.065	.225	.077	.237	45 "	.240

Mount Tooth Rest on Emery Wheel Head

Mount Tooth Rest on Table of Machi

REAMER CLEARANCE

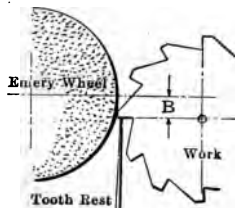
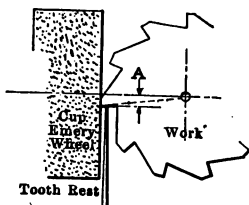
Ground with Cup Wheel 3" dia.—Tooth Rest to be Set Central with Emery Wheel Spindle. Set Work holding Centers above Emery Wheel Center by Amount given below in Tables No. 1-2 and 3

Set Tooth Rest Below Work Holding Centers Amount given Below in Table No. 4

TABLE 1 Hand Reamer for Steel Cut'g Clearance Land .006 Wide			TABLE 2 Hand Reamer for Cast Iron and Bronze Cut'g Clearance Land .025 Wide		TABLE 3 Chuckling Reamer for Cast Iron and Bronze Cut'g Clearance Land .025 Wide		TABLE 4 Chuckling Ream- ers for Steel Circular Ground	
Size of Reamer	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	For Cutting Clearance	For Second Clearance	Angle on End of Blade	For Cutting Clearance on Angle
2" "	.012	.172	.065	.225	.077	.237	45 Degrees	.240
2 1/8" "	.012	.172	.070	.230	.080	.240	45 "	.240
2 1/4" "	.012	.172	.070	.230	.080	.240	45 "	.240
2 3/8" "	.012	.172	.072	.232	.080	.240	45 "	.240
2 1/2" "	.012	.172	.072	.232	.080	.240	45 "	.240
2 5/8" "	.012	.172	.075	.235	.083	.240	45 "	.240
3" "	.012	.172	.075	.235	.083	.243	45 "	.240
3 1/8" "	.012	.172	.078	.238	.083	.243	45 "	.245
3 1/4" "	.012	.172	.078	.238	.087	.243	45 "	.245
3 3/8" "	.012	.172	.081	.241	.087	.247	45 "	.245
3 1/2" "	.012	.172	.081	.241	.090	.247	45 "	.245
3 5/8" "	.012	.172	.084	.244	.090	.250	45 "	.250
3 3/4" "	.012	.172	.084	.244	.090	.250	45 "	.250
3 7/8" "	.012	.172	.087	.247	.093	.253	45 "	.250
4" "	.012	.172	.087	.247	.093	.253	45 "	.250
4 1/8" "	.012	.172	.090	.250	.097	.257	45 "	.255
4 1/4" "	.012	.172	.090	.250	.097	.257	45 "	.255
4 3/8" "	.012	.172	.093	.253	.100	.260	45 "	.255
4 1/2" "	.012	.172	.093	.253	.100	.260	45 "	.255
4 5/8" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.104	.264	45 "	.260
4 3/4" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.104	.264	45 "	.260
4 7/8" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.106	.266	45 "	.260
5" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.106	.266	45 "	.265
5 1/8" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.106	.266	45 "	.265
5 1/4" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.108	.268	45 "	.265
5 3/8" "	.012	.172	.096	.256	.108	.268	45 "	.265
5 1/2" "	.012	.172	.100	.260	.108	.268	45 "	.265
5 5/8" "	.012	.172	.100	.260	.108	.268	45 "	.265
5 3/4" "	.012	.172	.100	.260	.110	.270	45 "	.270
5 7/8" "	.012	.172	.100	.260	.110	.270	45 "	.270
6" "	.012	.172	.104	.264	.114	.274	45 "	.275
6 1/8" "	.012	.172	.104	.264	.114	.274	45 "	.275
6 1/4" "	.012	.172	.106	.266	.116	.276	45 "	.275
6 3/8" "	.012	.172	.106	.266	.116	.276	45 "	.275
6 1/2" "	.012	.172	.110	.270	.118	.278	45 "	.275
6 5/8" "	.012	.172	.118	.278				

Mount Tooth Rest on Emery Wheel Head

Mount Tooth Rest on Table of Machine



CUP WHEEL CLEARANCE TABLE

For setting tooth rest to obtain 5° or 7° clearance when grinding peripheral teeth of milling cutters with cup-shaped wheel. Tooth rest is set below work centers as at A, the distance being found in the table below.

DISK WHEEL CLEARANCE TABLE

Giving distance B for setting work centers and tooth rest below center of wheel spindle to obtain 5° or 7° clearance with wheels of different diameters when grinding with periphery of disk wheel.

Dia. Cutter Inches	For 5° Clearance A =	For 7° Clearance A =	Dia. of Emery Wheel Inches	For 5° Clearance B =	For 7° Clearance B =
$\frac{1}{4}$	.011	.015	2	.0937	.125
$\frac{3}{8}$	.015	.022	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.099	.141
$\frac{1}{2}$	.022	.030	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.110	.156
$\frac{5}{8}$	.028	.037	$2\frac{3}{4}$	.125	.172
$\frac{3}{4}$	.033	.045	3	.132	.187
$\frac{7}{8}$	.037	.052	$3\frac{1}{4}$	.143	.203
1	.044	.060	$3\frac{1}{2}$	.154	.219
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.055	.075	$3\frac{3}{4}$	.165	.234
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.066	.090	4	.176	.250
$1\frac{3}{4}$	.077	.105	$4\frac{1}{4}$	.187	.265
2	.088	.120	$4\frac{1}{2}$	.198	.281
$2\frac{1}{4}$	.099	.135	$4\frac{3}{4}$	.209	.297
$2\frac{1}{2}$	.110	.150	5	.220	.312
$2\frac{3}{4}$	.121	.165	$5\frac{1}{4}$	.231	.328
3	.132	.180	$5\frac{1}{2}$	.242	.344
$3\frac{1}{4}$	.154	.210	$5\frac{3}{4}$	.253	.359
4	.176	.240	6	.264	.375
$4\frac{1}{4}$	.198	.270	$6\frac{1}{4}$	.275	.390
$4\frac{1}{2}$	.220	.300	$6\frac{1}{2}$	.286	.406
$4\frac{3}{4}$	.242	.330	$6\frac{3}{4}$	.297	.421
5	.264	.360	7	.308	.437

OILSTONES AND THEIR USES

Natural Stones

THE following particulars regarding the well-known Arkansas and Washita stones are given by the Pike Manufacturing Company:

Arkansas stones are made from rock quarried in the Ozark mountains of Arkansas, and are prepared for commercial purposes in two grades, hard and soft.

Hard Arkansas is composed of pure silica and its sharpening qualities are due to small, sharp-pointed grains, or crystals, of hexagonal shape, which are much harder than steel and will, therefore, cut away and sharpen steel tools. The extreme fineness of texture makes this stone, of necessity, a slow cutter, but in the very density of the crystals of which it is composed lies its virtue as a sharpener.

Soft Arkansas stone is not quite so fine-grained and hard as the hard Arkansas, but it cuts faster and is better for some kinds of mechanical work. It is especially adapted for sharpening the tools used by wood carvers, file makers, pattern makers, and all workers in hard wood.

Washita stone is also found in the Ozark mountains in Arkansas and is similar to the Arkansas stone, being composed of nearly pure silica, but is much more porous. It is known as the best natural stone for sharpening carpenters' and general wood workers' tools. This stone is found in various grades, from perfectly crystallized and porous grit to vitreous flint and hard sandstone. The sharpness of the grit depends entirely upon its crystallization, the best oilstones being made from very porous crystals.

In addition to the regular rectangular sections, natural stones are made in such shapes as square, triangular, round, flat, bevel, diamond, oval, pointed, knife edge.

Artificial Oilstones

ARTIFICIAL oilstones are manufactured in a multitude of shapes and sizes and are adapted for sharpening all kinds of tools. Such stones are made by the Norton Company of alundum and crystolon, the former being known as India oilstones, the latter as crystolon sharpening stones. Similar shapes are manufactured by the American Emery Wheel Works, and the Carborundum Company also makes such stones in great variety.

The stones are made in three grades or grits, coarse, medium and fine. The coarse stones are used in machine shops for sharpening very dull or nicked tools, machine knives, and for general use where fast cutting is desired.

Medium stones are sharpening mechanics' tools in general, more particularly those used by carpenters and in wood-working shops.

Fine stones are adapted for engravers, die workers, cabinet makers and other users of tools requiring a very fine, keen-cutting edge.

Of the great variety of shapes and sizes a number adapted especially for machine shop purposes are illustrated half size in Fig. 1. Of these, Nos. 0, 1, 1½, 2, 24 and 29 are for sharpening lathe and plane

tools, and for use after grinding; Nos. 23, 25, 56 and $56\frac{1}{2}$ for reamers; Nos. 13, 14 and 15 for taps; Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 26 for dies.

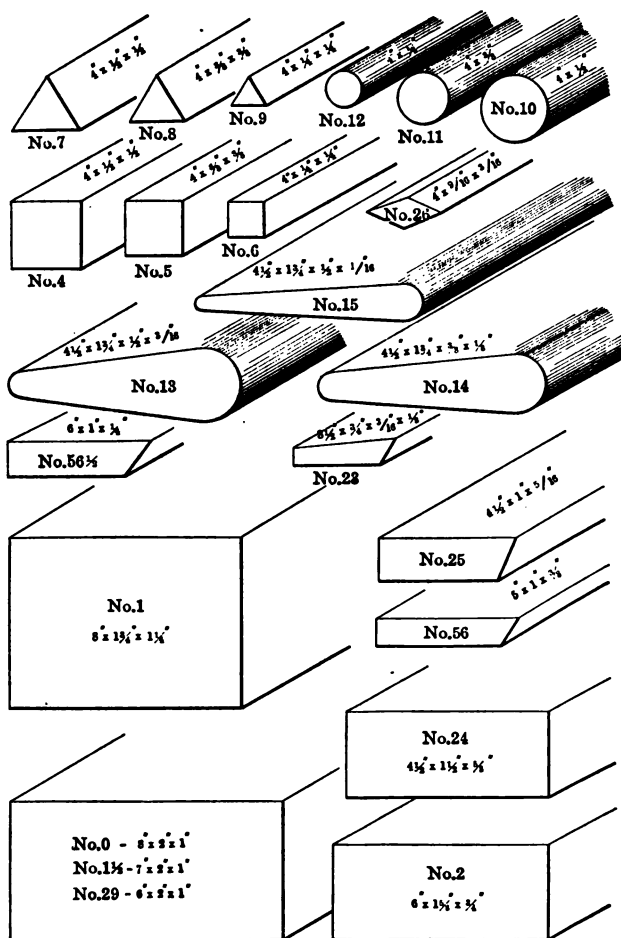


FIG. 1. — Shapes of Oilstones

A few shapes and sizes for curved-edge wood-working tools are Nos. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, in Fig. 1. Rectangular shapes for straight-edge

tools like chisels, plane bits, planer knives, scrapers, paper-cutting knives and other tools with broad flat edges are Nos. 0, 1, 1½, 2, 24, 29, in Fig. 1.

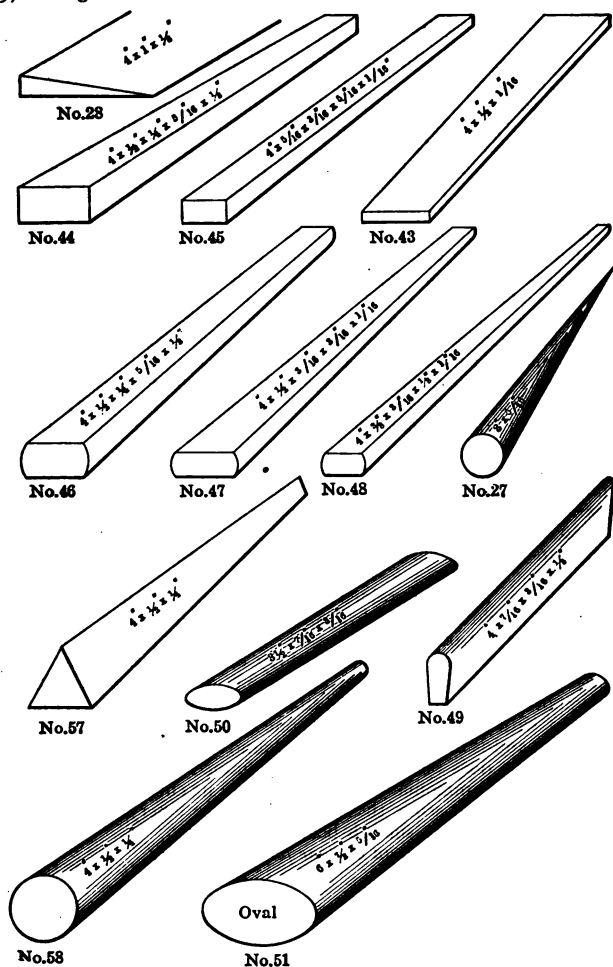


FIG. 2. — Shapes of Oilstones

Fig. 2 shows some of the sizes and shapes particularly adapted for mold and die work, watch and clock makers' tools, etc. Other

shapes suitable for such purposes are shown by Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 26 in Fig. 1 and No. 51 in Fig. 2.

How to Care for Oilstones

Like anything else, an oilstone can be ruined by wrong treatment and lack of care.

There are three objects to be attained in taking good care of an oilstone: first, to retain the original life and sharpness of its grit; second, to keep its surface flat and even; third, to prevent its glazing.

To retain the original freshness of the stone, it should be kept clean and moist. To let an oilstone remain dry a long time, or expose it to the air, tends to harden it. A new natural stone should be soaked in oil for several days before using. If an oilstone is kept in a dry place (most of them are) it should be kept in a box with closed cover, and a few drops of fresh, clean oil left on it.

To keep the surface of an oilstone flat and even simply requires care in using. Tools should be sharpened on the edge of a stone as well as in the middle to prevent wearing down unevenly, and the stone should be turned end for end occasionally.

To restore an even, flat surface grind the oilstone on the side of a grindstone or rub it down with sandstone or an emery brick.

To prevent an oilstone from glazing requires merely the proper use of oil or water.

The purpose of using either oil or water on a sharpening stone is to float the particles of steel that are cut away from the tool, thus preventing them from filling in between the crystals and causing the stone to glaze.

All coarse-grained natural stones should be used with water. Use plenty of it.

On medium and fine-grained natural stones and in all artificial stones, oil should be used always, as water is not thick enough to keep the steel out of the pores.

To further prevent glazing, the dirty oil should *always be wiped off the stone thoroughly* as soon as possible after using it. This is very important, for if left on the stone, the oil dries in, carrying the steel dust with it. Cotton waste is one of the best things to clean a stone with, and is nearly always to be found in a shop.

If the stone does become glazed or gummed up, a good cleaning with gasolene or ammonia will usually restore its cutting qualities, but if it does not, then scour the stone with loose emery or sandpaper fastened to a perfectly smooth board.

Never use turpentine on an oilstone for any purpose.

SCREW MACHINE TOOLS, SPEEDS AND FEEDS

BOX TOOLS AND CUTTERS

THE general principles of two types of box tools using respectively tangent and radial cutters are represented in Figs. 1 and 2. The former type is generally used for roughing and the latter for finishing. The tangent cutter in the type of box tool shown in Fig. 1 lies in a slot formed parallel to the bottom of the box but at an angle, usually

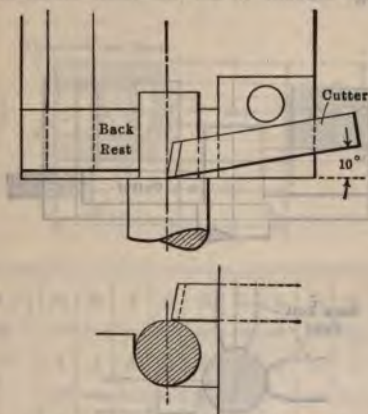


FIG. 1.—Roughing Box Tool with Tangent Cutter

ten degrees, with the front of the box, thus giving the desired rake at the cutting point. Finishing cutters of the type in Fig. 2 are straight on the end, located square with the work and ordinarily ground as indicated to give 7 to 10 degrees front clearance for steel and 5 to 8 degrees for brass.

The tangent cutter is sharpened by grinding on the end, and compensation for the grinding away of the metal is made by adjusting the cutter forward, whereas in the radial type of cutter in Fig. 2, frequent sharpening cannot be done without resulting in lowering the cutting edge of the tool below the center of the work, unless a substantial part of the tool be sacrificed. The radial tool, however, is easily ground accurately on face *a*, which is the edge governing the finish; while the corresponding face on the tangent tool is rather difficult to grind so as to produce as smooth work.

The sizes of steel recommended for box-tool cutters are as follows: For box tools used for stock diameters up to $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch square; up to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch diameter, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch square; up to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch diameter, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch square; up to 1 inch diameter, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch square; up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, 1 inch square.

HOLLOW MILLS

THE teeth of hollow mills should be radial or ahead of the center. With the cutting edge ahead of the center, as in Fig. 3, the chips as produced are caused to move outward away from the work and prevented from disfiguring it. With the cutting edge below the center, rough turning will result. With the cutting edge greatly above the center, chattering occurs. About one tenth of the cutting diameter is a good average amount to cut the teeth ahead of the center.

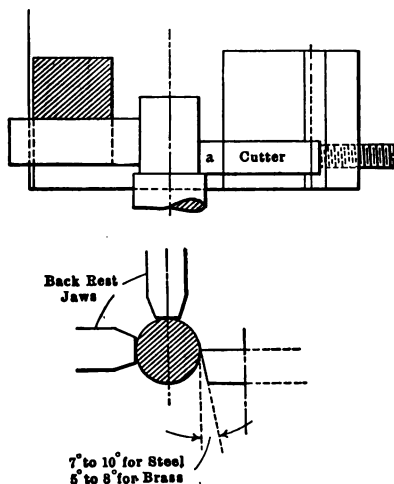


FIG. 2. — Finishing Box Tool with Radial Cutter

When the chips produced from any turning or boring cut curl nicely, it is indicative of a free cutting action; but these chips are very troublesome on the automatic screw machine. In making hollow mills for the automatic, part or all of the rake to the cutting edge is *generally sacrificed*.

The table under the hollow mill in Fig. 3 gives proportions of mills from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ diameter, showing the amount to cut the teeth *ahead of the center*, the taper of the hole, etc.

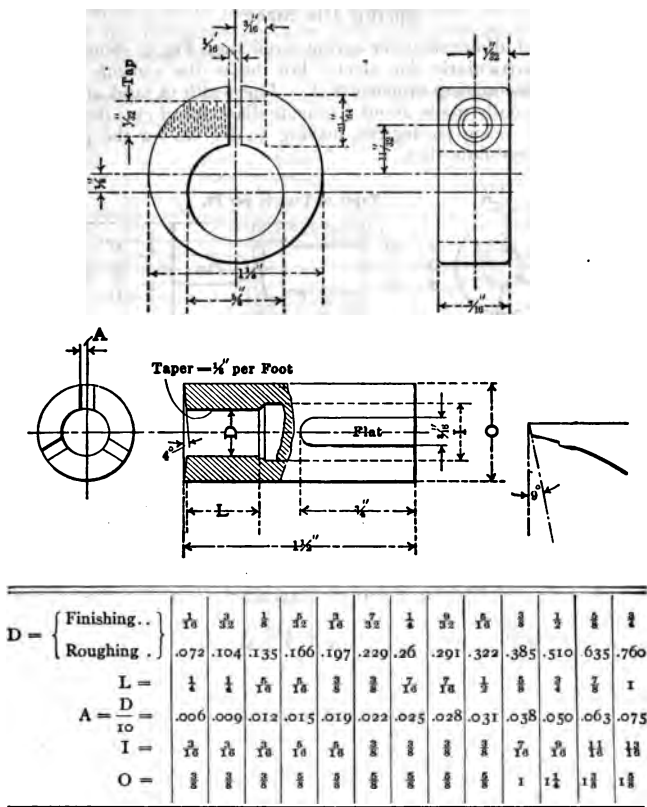


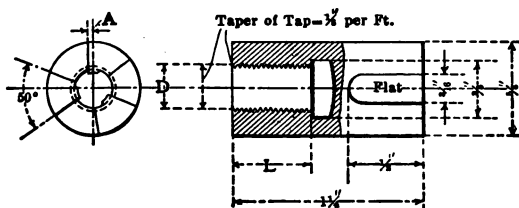
FIG. 3. — Hollow Mill Dimensions

DIES AND TAPS

It is good practice in making spring screw dies to either hob out the thread with a hob tap 0.005 to 0.015 inch over-size, according to size, and in use to spring the prongs to proper cutting size by a clamping ring, or to tap the die out from the rear with a hob tap tapering from $\frac{3}{16}$ inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot, leaving the front end about 0.002 inch over cutting size, and in this case also to use a clamping ring. Both of these schemes are for the purpose of obtaining back clearance and are effective. Of the two the use of the taper hob is to be preferred.

Spring Die Sizes

The table of dimensions for spring screw dies, Fig. 4, should prove of service, particularly for steel. For brass the cutting edge is radial, thus eliminating dimension A. The width of land at bottom of thread is usually made about $\frac{1}{4}$ outside diameter of cut, the milling between flutes being 70 degrees, leaving 50 degrees for the prong in the case of three-flute dies.



SMALL SIZES OF DIES
(Over all Dimensions Given in Sketch)

D =	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	No. 3	4	6	8	10	12
Threads P. I. =	64	40	32	20	18	56	40	32	24	24	24
$A = \frac{D}{10}$	.003	.012	.019	.025	.031	.010	.011	.014	.016	.019	.021
L =	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$

SIZES $\frac{1}{8}$ TO 1 INCH

D =	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1
Th' s P.I. =	Std.	Std.	Std.
A =	$D \div 10$	$D \div 10$	$D \div 10$
L =	$\frac{1}{4}$	1"	1 1/2"
O.S. Dia.	1"	1 1/2"	1 3/4"
Length	2"	2 1/2"	2 3/4"

FIG. 4. — Spring Die Dimensions

Sizing Work for Threading

In boring holes previously to tapping they should be somewhat larger than the theoretical diameter at bottom of thread, as the crowding action of the tap will cause the metal to flow some and compensate for this. Where no allowance is made, frequent tap breakage is liable to occur and torn threads in the work also. On

external work it is for the same reasons advisable to turn the work undersize and the following table gives good average allowances for both internal and external work.

ALLOWANCES FOR THREADING IN THE SCREW MACHINE

Threads per Inch	External Work Turn Undersize	Internal Work Increase Over Theoretical Bottom of Thread
28	0.002	0.004
24	0.002	0.0045
22	0.0025	0.005
20	0.0025	0.0055
16	0.003	0.006
14	0.003	0.0065
13	0.0035	0.007
12	0.0035	0.007
11	0.0035	0.0075
10	0.004	0.008
9	0.004	0.0085
8	0.0045	0.009
7	0.0045	0.0095
6	0.005	0.010

Tap Length and Number of Lands

The number of teeth in taps and the width of land should be regulated by the diameter and pitch of work as well as the nature of the material being cut. On fine threads, where a drunken thread is to be insured against, more teeth are required than on a coarser pitch of the same diameter. A good average number of teeth on taps for United States standard threads is given in the following table. With

Outside Dia.	No. of Flutes	Width of Land
$\frac{3}{16}$	4	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	4	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	4	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	4	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$
1	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{3}{4}$

too few teeth and too short land very little support is afforded and this may cause chattering; too much land in contact causes heat due to excessive friction, welding of chips and torn threads.

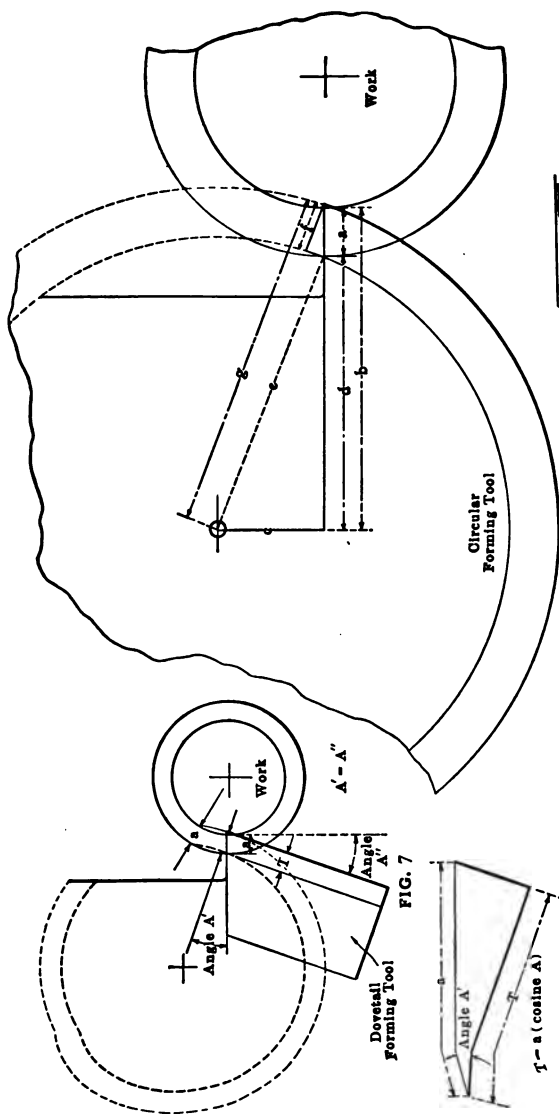


FIG. 8
 $t = s - \sqrt{s^2 + a^2} (2s + \sqrt{s^2 + a^2})$

Forming Tool Diameters and Depths

FIG. 9

$$T = a (\cosine A)$$

FORMING TOOLS

THE two types of forming cutters commonly used in the screw machine are shown in Figs. 5 and 6. The circular forming cutter in Fig. 5 is usually cut away from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{16}$ inch below center to give suitable cutting clearance and the center of the tool post on which it is mounted is a corresponding amount above the center of the machine, so that the cutting edge of the circular tool is brought on

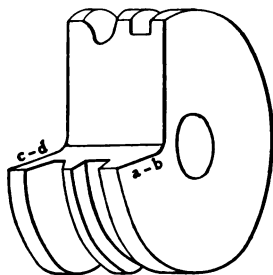


FIG. 5. — Circular Forming Tool

the center line of the work. The relative clearance ordinarily obtained by circular cutters and dovetail tools of the type shown in Fig. 6, is indicated in Fig. 7. It is obvious that with a given material the larger the diameter of the work the greater the angle of clearance required. Clearance angles are seldom less than 7 degrees or over 12 degrees.

The diameter of circular forming tools is an important matter for consideration. A small diameter has a more pronounced change of

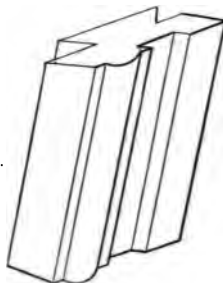


FIG. 6. — Dovetail Forming Tool

clearance angle than a large diameter. In fact, when of an exceedingly large diameter the circular tool approaches in cutting action the dovetail type of tool which is usually provided with about 10 degrees clearance. Circular tools usually range from about $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches diameter, depending upon the size of machine in which they are used.

Getting the Tool Diameters at Different Points

In order to make a circular or a dovetail type of tool so that the contour of its cutting edge is such as to produce correct work, the amount a circular tool is cut below center, as at c in Fig. 8, and the clearance angle of a dovetail tool as at A' , Fig. 7 must be known. Thus, referring to Fig. 8, the forming tool shown cuts two different diameters on the work, the step between being represented by dimension a . To find depth f to which the forming tool must be finished on the center line to give the correct depth of cut a in the work (the

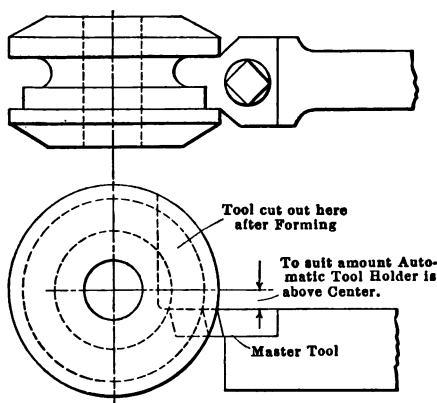


FIG. 10. — Finishing a Circular Tool

cutter being milled below center an amount represented by c) the following formula may be applied:

$$f = g - \sqrt{g^2 + a^2 - (2a \sqrt{g^2 - c^2})}.$$

Suppose the depth of cut in the work represented by a to be 0.152"; the radius g of the forming cutter 1 inch; the distance c which the forming tool is milled below center, $\frac{3}{16}$ inch. Applying the above formula to find f and substituting the values just given for the letters

in the formula we have $f = 1 - \sqrt{1 + .0231 - (.304 \sqrt{1 - .03516})}$

$$= 1 - \sqrt{1 + .0231 - (.304 \times .9823)}$$

$$= 1 - \sqrt{.724485} = 1 - .8512 = .1488$$

$$\text{then } f = .1488$$

Dovetail Tool Depths

If a similar piece of work is to be formed with a dovetail type of cutter, the distance T , Figs. 7 and 9, to which it is necessary to plane the tool shoulder in order that it may cut depth a correctly in the work, is found by the formula: $T = a (\cosine A')$. As 10 degrees is the customary clearance on this form of tool, the cosine of this angle, which is .98481, may be considered a constant, making reference to a table of cosines unnecessary as a rule. Assuming the same depth for a as in the previous case, that is .152 inch, and multiplying by .98481, gives .1496 inch as the depth of T to which the tool must be planed.

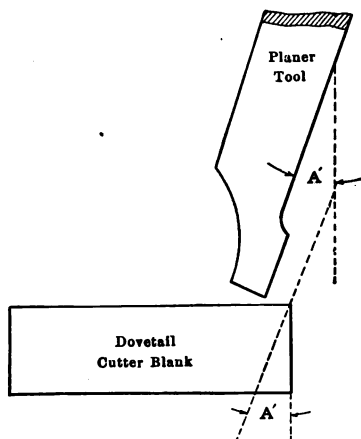


FIG. 11. — Finishing a Dovetail Forming Tool

While it frequently is necessary or advisable to determine by calculation the dimension computed in the preceding examples, in the majority of cases when making a cutter with a master tool of the same outline as the model, the correct form in the circular cutter is obtained automatically by dropping the master tool to the same distance below the lathe center as the circular cutter is to be milled off center and then feeding it in to finish the cutter. This procedure, shown in Fig. 10, assures the correct shape at all points being produced on the exact working plane of the cutter. Similarly, in finishing a dovetail cutter in the planer or shaper, the master tool may be set as in Fig. 11 at the same angle with the cutter (usually 10 degrees) as the latter will afterward be applied to the work.

CIRCULAR TOOL FOR CONICAL POINTS

WHEN a circular cutter is to be made for forming a conical surface on a piece as in Fig. 12, a master tool of the exact angle required on the work may be used for finishing the cutter in the same way as the tool in Fig. 9 is applied; that is, the master is to be dropped below center the amount the cutter center is to be above the work center when in operation. The distance is represented by A in Fig. 12. Another method, which avoids the necessity of making a master tool, is to set the compound rest of the lathe to the exact angle required (in this case 30 degrees with the center line) and with a horizontal

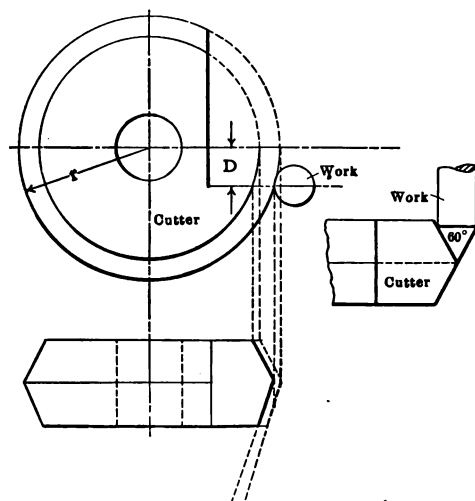


FIG. 12.—Circular Forming Tool for Conical Points

cutting tool set at distance D below center, turn off one side of the cutter blank and then set the compound rest around the other way and face off the other side. If desired a similar method may be followed for grinding the forming cutter after hardening. The arbor carrying the cutter should be located either above or below the grinding wheel a distance equal to $D \frac{(R+r)}{r}$, where D equals the depth the cutter is milled below center, r the radius of the cutter, and R the radius of the emery wheel. Assuming D to be .187 ($\frac{3}{16}$) inch; R , 2.5 inches; and r , 1 inch, the vertical distance between centers of forming tool and grinding wheel centers would equal $.187 \frac{(1+2.5)}{1}$
 $= .187 (3.5) = .6562$ ($\frac{3}{4}$) inch.

FINDING DIAMETERS OF CIRCULAR FORMING TOOLS

IN making circular forming tools it is oftentimes desirable to check the finished tool or finish a tool by grinding. It may also be advantageous to know the exact diameter a tool should be turned while making it, in order that calipering may be more convenient and certain. Methods of computing the diameter at different points are given on page 252, but in many cases of this kind the following tables will greatly facilitate matters, particularly when making circular forming tools for Brown & Sharpe automatic screw machines:

Suppose, for example, we have a piece to make like Fig. 13, on the No. 2 Brown & Sharpe automatic screw machine. The largest diameter of the circular forming tool would produce the smallest diameter of the piece, which is 0.250 inch. The difference between this 0.250-inch diameter and the step of the 0.750-inch diameter is $(0.750 - 0.250 \text{ inch}) \div 2 = 0.250 \text{ inch}$.

The largest diameter of the circular forming tool for the No. 2 machine is 3 inches, which corresponds to a radius of 1.49998 inches with a base line of 1.479 inch for the triangle completed by the perpendicular joining the cutting line of the tool with the parallel line passing through the center of the tool.

The hypotenuse of the triangle is formed by the radius joining the intersection of the base line and the circumference of the tool as in Fig. 14. Subtracting 0.250 inch from 1.479 inches we have 1.229 inches, which, in Table 4, corresponds to a radius of 1.25417 inches, and multiplying by 2 gives a diameter of 2.50834 inches, to which to turn the cutter to correctly form the 0.750-inch diameter on the piece, Fig. 13.

Considering the largest diameter of the piece and taking the height of the second step above the first diameter, we have $\frac{0.938 - 0.25}{2} =$

0.344 inch, and subtracting from 1.479 = 1.135 for the base line, which, in Table 4, corresponds to a radius of 1.16221. Multiplying by 2 gives a diameter of 2.3244 to turn the cutter in order to produce the 0.938-inch diameter on the work. Tables 2, 3 and 4 are for cutters of the dimensions given in Table 1.

These tables are figured in steps of 0.001 inch for the capacity of the machines. A difference of a fractional part of a thousandth can be added to the radius if the step is a part of a thousandth over the base-line figures, which are given in even thousandths. For illustration: Say the base-line figure is 1.4765 inches. In the table 1.476 inches corresponds to a radius of 1.49702; add 0.0005 inch to 1.49702 and the radius will be as near correct as it is practicable to make a cutter.

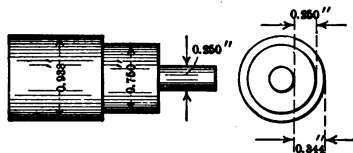


FIG. 13. — The piece to be made

TABLE 1.—DIMENSIONS OF CUTTERS FOR
B. & S. AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES

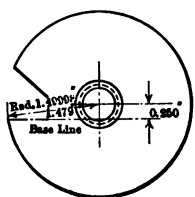


FIG. 14

Mach. No.	Approx. Diam.	Max. Radius	Max. Base Line	Distance Above or Below Center
2	3 ¹ / ₂ "	1.49008"	1.479"	0.250"
0	2 ¹ / ₂ "	1.12474"	1.109"	0.1875"
∞	1 ¹ / ₂ "	0.93836"	0.930"	0.125"

TABLE 2. — FOR FINDING DIAMETERS OF CIRCULAR FORMING TOOLS
FOR BROWN & SHARPE NO. 00 AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINE

No. 00		No. 00		No. 00		No. 00		No. 00	
Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius
.930	.93836	.892	.90072	.854	.86310	.816	.82552	.778	.78798
.929	.93737	.891	.90973	.853	.86211	.815	.82453	.777	.78699
.928	.93638	.890	.90874	.852	.86112	.814	.82354	.776	.78600
.927	.93539	.889	.90774	.851	.86013	.813	.82255	.775	.78502
.926	.93440	.888	.90675	.850	.85914	.812	.82156	.774	.78403
.925	.93341	.887	.90576	.849	.85815	.811	.82058	.773	.78304
.924	.93242	.886	.90477	.848	.85716	.810	.81959	.772	.78205
.923	.93143	.885	.90378	.847	.85617	.809	.81860	.771	.78107
.922	.93043	.884	.90279	.846	.85518	.808	.81761	.770	.78008
.921	.92944	.883	.90180	.845	.85420	.807	.81662	.769	.77909
.920	.92845	.882	.90081	.844	.85321	.806	.81564	.768	.77811
.919	.92746	.881	.89982	.843	.85222	.805	.81465	.767	.77712
.918	.92647	.880	.89883	.842	.85123	.804	.81366	.766	.77613
.917	.92548	.879	.89784	.841	.85024	.803	.81267	.765	.77515
.916	.92449	.878	.89685	.840	.84925	.802	.81168	.764	.77416
.915	.92350	.877	.89586	.839	.84826	.801	.81069	.763	.77317
.914	.92251	.876	.89487	.838	.84727	.800	.80971	.762	.77218
.913	.92152	.875	.89388	.837	.84628	.799	.80872	.761	.77120
.912	.92053	.874	.89289	.836	.84529	.798	.80773	.760	.77021
.911	.91954	.873	.89190	.835	.84430	.797	.80674	.759	.76922
.910	.91855	.872	.89091	.834	.84332	.796	.80576	.758	.76823
.909	.91756	.871	.88992	.833	.84233	.795	.80477	.757	.76725
.908	.91656	.870	.88893	.832	.84134	.794	.80378	.756	.76626
.907	.91557	.869	.88794	.831	.84035	.793	.80279	.755	.76528
.906	.91458	.868	.88695	.830	.83936	.792	.80180	.754	.76429
.905	.91359	.867	.88596	.829	.83837	.791	.80082	.753	.76330
.904	.91260	.866	.88497	.828	.83738	.790	.79983	.752	.76232
.903	.91161	.865	.88398	.827	.83639	.789	.79884	.751	.76133
.902	.91062	.864	.88299	.826	.83540	.788	.79785	.750	.76035
.901	.90963	.863	.88201	.825	.83442	.787	.79686	.749	.75936
.900	.90864	.862	.88102	.824	.83343	.786	.79588	.748	.75837
.899	.90765	.861	.88003	.823	.83244	.785	.79489	.747	.75739
.898	.90666	.860	.87904	.822	.83145	.784	.79390	.746	.75640
.897	.90567	.859	.87805	.821	.83046	.783	.79291	.745	.75541
.896	.90468	.858	.87706	.820	.82947	.782	.79193	.744	.75443
.895	.90369	.857	.87607	.819	.82848	.781	.79094	.743	.75344
.894	.90270	.856	.87508	.818	.82750	.780	.78995	.742	.75246
.893	.90171	.855	.87409	.817	.82651	.779	.78896	.741	.75147
								.740	.75048

TABLE 3.—FOR FINDING DIAMETERS OF CIRCULAR FORMING TOOLS FOR BROWN & SHARPE NO. 0 AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINE

No. o		No. o		No. o		No. o		No. o	
Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius
1.100	1.12474	1.060	1.07646	1.010	1.02726	.060	.07813	.910	.92911
1.108	1.12375	1.059	1.07547	1.009	1.02627	.059	.07715	.909	.92813
1.107	1.12277	1.058	1.07448	1.008	1.02529	.058	.07617	.908	.92715
1.106	1.12178	1.057	1.07350	1.007	1.02431	.057	.07519	.907	.92617
1.105	1.12079	1.056	1.07252	1.006	1.02332	.056	.07421	.906	.92519
1.104	1.11981	1.055	1.07153	1.005	1.02234	.055	.07323	.905	.92421
1.103	1.11882	1.054	1.07055	1.004	1.02136	.054	.07225	.904	.92324
1.102	1.11784	1.053	1.06956	1.003	1.02038	.053	.07127	.903	.92226
1.101	1.11685	1.052	1.06857	1.002	1.01939	.052	.07028	.902	.92128
1.100	1.11586	1.051	1.06759	1.001	1.01841	.051	.06930	.901	.92030
1.099	1.11488	1.050	1.06661	1.000	1.01743	.050	.06832	.900	.91932
1.098	1.11389	1.049	1.06563	.999	1.01644	.049	.06734	.899	.91834
1.097	1.11291	1.048	1.06464	.998	1.01546	.048	.06636	.898	.91737
1.096	1.11192	1.047	1.06366	.997	1.01448	.047	.06538	.897	.91638
1.095	1.11094	1.046	1.06267	.996	1.01349	.046	.06440	.896	.91540
1.094	1.10995	1.045	1.06169	.995	1.01251	.045	.06342	.895	.91442
1.093	1.10896	1.044	1.06070	.994	1.01153	.044	.06244	.894	.91345
1.092	1.10798	1.043	1.05972	.993	1.01055	.043	.06146	.893	.91247
1.091	1.10699	1.042	1.05874	.992	1.00957	.042	.06048	.892	.91149
1.090	1.10601	1.041	1.05775	.991	1.00858	.041	.05949	.891	.91051
1.089	1.10502	1.040	1.05677	.990	1.00760	.040	.05851	.890	.90953
1.088	1.10404	1.039	1.05578	.989	1.00662	.039	.05753	.889	.90855
1.087	1.10305	1.038	1.05480	.988	1.00563	.038	.05655	.888	.90757
1.086	1.10207	1.037	1.05381	.987	1.00465	.037	.05557	.887	.90660
1.085	1.10108	1.036	1.05283	.986	1.00367	.036	.05459	.886	.90562
1.084	1.10009	1.035	1.05184	.985	1.00269	.035	.05361	.885	.90464
1.083	1.09911	1.034	1.05086	.984	1.00170	.034	.05263	.884	.90366
1.082	1.09813	1.033	1.04988	.983	1.00072	.033	.05165	.883	.90268
1.081	1.09714	1.032	1.04889	.982	.99974	.032	.05067	.882	.90170
1.080	1.09616	1.031	1.04791	.981	.99875	.031	.04969	.881	.90073
1.079	1.09517	1.030	1.04693	.980	.99777	.030	.04871	.880	.90075
1.078	1.09418	1.029	1.04594	.979	.99679	.029	.04773	.879	.90077
1.077	1.09319	1.028	1.04496	.978	.99581	.028	.04675	.878	.90079
1.076	1.09221	1.027	1.04398	.977	.99483	.027	.04577	.877	.90081
1.075	1.09123	1.026	1.04299	.976	.99384	.026	.04479	.876	.90083
1.074	1.09024	1.025	1.04200	.975	.99286	.025	.04381	.875	.90085
1.073	1.08926	1.024	1.04102	.974	.99188	.024	.04283	.874	.90087
1.072	1.08828	1.023	1.04004	.973	.99090	.023	.04185	.873	.90090
1.071	1.08729	1.022	1.03906	.972	.98991	.022	.04087	.872	.90093
1.070	1.08630	1.021	1.03807	.971	.98893	.021	.03989	.871	.90095
1.069	1.08532	1.020	1.03709	.970	.98795	.020	.03891	.870	.90097
1.068	1.08433	1.019	1.03611	.969	.98697	.019	.03793	.869	.90099
1.067	1.08335	1.018	1.03512	.968	.98599	.018	.03695	.868	.90102
1.066	1.08236	1.017	1.03414	.967	.98501	.017	.03597	.867	.90104
1.065	1.08138	1.016	1.03316	.966	.98402	.016	.03499	.866	.90107
1.064	1.08039	1.015	1.03217	.965	.98304	.015	.03401	.865	.90109
1.063	1.07941	1.014	1.03119	.964	.98206	.014	.03304	.864	.90111
1.062	1.07842	1.013	1.03021	.963	.98108	.013	.03205	.863	.90113
1.061	1.07744	1.012	1.02922	.962	.98010	.012	.03107	.862	.90116
		1.011	1.02824	.961	.97912	.011	.03009	.861	.90118
								.860	.90120
								.859	.90122

258 SCREW MACHINE TOOLS, SPEEDS AND FEEDS

TABLE 4.—FOR FINDING DIAMETERS OF CIRCULAR FORMING
TOOLS FOR BROWN & SHARPE NO. 2 AUTOMATIC
SCREW MACHINE

No. 2		No. 2		No. 2		No. 2		No. 2	
Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius	Base Line	Radius
1.470	1.40908	1.430	1.45168	1.380	1.40246	1.330	1.35320	1.280	1.30410
1.478	1.40809	1.420	1.45070	1.370	1.40148	1.320	1.35231	1.270	1.30320
1.477	1.40801	1.428	1.44982	1.378	1.40050	1.328	1.35133	1.278	1.30222
1.476	1.40702	1.427	1.44873	1.377	1.39952	1.327	1.35035	1.277	1.30124
1.475	1.40604	1.426	1.44775	1.376	1.39853	1.326	1.34936	1.276	1.30026
1.474	1.40505	1.425	1.44676	1.375	1.39754	1.325	1.34838	1.275	1.29928
1.473	1.40406	1.424	1.44578	1.374	1.39656	1.324	1.34740	1.274	1.29830
1.472	1.40308	1.423	1.44479	1.373	1.39558	1.323	1.34641	1.273	1.29732
1.471	1.40209	1.422	1.44381	1.372	1.39459	1.322	1.34543	1.272	1.29633
1.470	1.40110	1.421	1.44282	1.371	1.39360	1.321	1.34445	1.271	1.29535
1.469	1.40012	1.420	1.44184	1.370	1.39262	1.320	1.34347	1.270	1.29437
1.468	1.40013	1.419	1.44085	1.369	1.39164	1.319	1.34248	1.269	1.29339
1.467	1.40013	1.418	1.43987	1.368	1.39066	1.318	1.34150	1.268	1.29241
1.466	1.40013	1.417	1.43887	1.367	1.38967	1.317	1.34052	1.267	1.29143
1.465	1.40013	1.416	1.43790	1.366	1.38869	1.316	1.33954	1.266	1.29045
1.464	1.40013	1.415	1.43690	1.365	1.38770	1.315	1.33855	1.265	1.28947
1.463	1.40013	1.414	1.43593	1.364	1.38672	1.314	1.33757	1.264	1.28848
1.462	1.40013	1.413	1.43495	1.363	1.38574	1.313	1.33659	1.263	1.28750
1.461	1.40013	1.412	1.43396	1.362	1.38475	1.312	1.33560	1.262	1.28652
1.460	1.40013	1.411	1.43298	1.361	1.38377	1.311	1.33462	1.261	1.28554
1.459	1.40013	1.410	1.43199	1.360	1.38279	1.310	1.33364	1.260	1.28456
1.458	1.40013	1.409	1.43100	1.359	1.38181	1.309	1.33266	1.259	1.28358
1.457	1.40013	1.408	1.43002	1.358	1.38082	1.308	1.33168	1.258	1.28260
1.456	1.40013	1.407	1.42905	1.357	1.37984	1.307	1.33069	1.257	1.28162
1.455	1.40013	1.406	1.42805	1.356	1.37885	1.306	1.32971	1.256	1.28064
1.454	1.40013	1.405	1.42707	1.355	1.37786	1.305	1.32873	1.255	1.27966
1.453	1.40013	1.404	1.42608	1.354	1.37689	1.304	1.32775	1.254	1.27868
1.452	1.40013	1.403	1.42510	1.353	1.37590	1.303	1.32677	1.253	1.27770
1.451	1.40013	1.402	1.42411	1.352	1.37492	1.302	1.32578	1.252	1.27672
1.450	1.40013	1.401	1.42313	1.351	1.37393	1.301	1.32480	1.251	1.27574
1.449	1.40013	1.400	1.42215	1.350	1.37295	1.300	1.32382	1.250	1.27476
1.448	1.40013	1.399	1.42116	1.349	1.37197	1.299	1.32284	1.249	1.27377
1.447	1.40013	1.398	1.42018	1.348	1.37098	1.298	1.32186	1.248	1.27279
1.446	1.40013	1.397	1.41919	1.347	1.37000	1.297	1.32087	1.247	1.27181
1.445	1.40013	1.396	1.41821	1.346	1.36902	1.296	1.31989	1.246	1.27083
1.444	1.40013	1.395	1.41723	1.345	1.36804	1.295	1.31891	1.245	1.26985
1.443	1.40013	1.394	1.41624	1.344	1.36705	1.294	1.31793	1.244	1.26887
1.442	1.40013	1.393	1.41526	1.343	1.36607	1.293	1.31695	1.243	1.26789
1.441	1.40013	1.392	1.41427	1.342	1.36509	1.292	1.31596	1.242	1.26691
1.440	1.40013	1.391	1.41329	1.341	1.36410	1.291	1.31498	1.241	1.26593
1.439	1.40013	1.390	1.41230	1.340	1.36312	1.290	1.31400	1.240	1.26495
1.438	1.40013	1.389	1.41132	1.339	1.36214	1.289	1.31301	1.239	1.26397
1.437	1.40013	1.388	1.41033	1.338	1.36116	1.288	1.31203	1.238	1.26299
1.436	1.40013	1.387	1.40935	1.337	1.36017	1.287	1.31105	1.237	1.26201
1.435	1.40013	1.386	1.40837	1.336	1.35919	1.286	1.31008	1.236	1.26103
1.434	1.40013	1.385	1.40738	1.335	1.35820	1.285	1.30909	1.235	1.26005
1.433	1.40013	1.384	1.40640	1.334	1.35722	1.284	1.30811	1.234	1.25907
1.432	1.40013	1.383	1.40541	1.333	1.35624	1.283	1.30713	1.233	1.25809
1.431	1.40013	1.382	1.40443	1.332	1.35526	1.282	1.30615	1.232	1.25711
1.430	1.40013	1.381	1.40345	1.331	1.35428	1.281	1.30517	1.231	1.25613

HARDENING SPRING COLLETS AND FEED CHUCKS

Before hardening collets it is common practice to open them somewhat to insure their having a given tension after hardening and tempering so that they will open and release the stock the instant they are themselves freed by the chucking mechanism. This opening of the chuck must be carefully attended to or an eccentric and unsatisfactory job will result. Sometimes a simple fixture having a cone pointed spindle is used for this purpose, the collet being held centrally while the cone plunger is forced between the chuck jaws to open them evenly the necessary amount. No matter how much care is taken in this operation, the effect is lost unless the hardening is properly attended to and only grinding will produce a perfectly true collet.

Preventing Distortion.—Some toolmakers take the precaution of leaving a thin fin of metal at the front end of the collet in each saw slot as at *A*, Fig. 15, in order that when hardened there shall be no chance

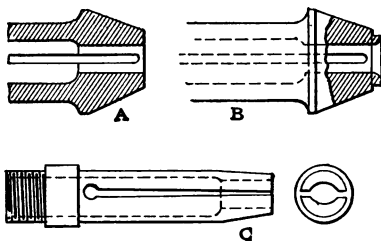


FIG. 15

may be ground off leaving the collet ready for use.

Another method of preventing trouble in hardening is to insert a piece of metal, say $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thicker than the width of the saw slot, in the front end of the slots and then wire the nose of the chuck tightly so as to retain the steel pieces during the hardening process. The collet must be heated uniformly and dipped so as to insure all three prongs being cooled simultaneously. With the best of care a collet that is hardened but not ground afterward will generally require touching up on the conical portion of one or two of the prongs to insure its running true. It is not difficult, however, to make the collet run true within 0.002 inch by polishing one or two prongs.

In order that the collet may close parallel it must be fairly long and the outside of each prong or jaw may be relieved by filing so as to insure its bearing along the center line on the conical surface. It must be carefully tempered at the ends of slots to prevent breaking.

Feed Chucks.—Feed chucks need no such refinement in their production. They are usually closed after slitting on opposite sides so that after hardening they will maintain a constant grip on the stock sufficient to feed it forward when it is released by the chuck. The idea is indicated at *C*, Fig. 15. Ordinarily the hole for the stock should be bored a little over size otherwise the corners of the feed chuck jaws when drawn back over the stock will mar the surface.

TABLE 1. CUTTING SPEEDS AND FEEDS FOR SCREW STOCK

1/4 INCH CHIP				1/2 INCH CHIP				3/4 INCH CHIP				1 INCH CHIP			
Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.
1/8	80	2445	.002	1/8	60	916	.0035	1/8	55	560	.004	1/8	50	254	.004
1/16	70	1426	.003	1/16	60	611	.004	1/16	55	420	.005	1/16	50	191	.005
3/32	70	1069	.004	3/32	60	458	.005	3/32	55	280	.006	3/32	45	137	.005
1/4	70	713	.005	1/4	55	280	.006	1/4	50	191	.007	1/4	45	114	.006
5/16	60	458	.006	5/16	55	210	.007	5/16	50	152	.007	5/16	45	98	.006
3/8	60	305	.007	3/8	55	168	.007	3/8	45	114	.007	3/8	40	76	.006
1/2	60	229	.008	1/2	50	127	.008	1/2	45	98	.007	1/2	40	68	.007
3/4	60	183	.008	3/4	50	109	.008	3/4	40	76	.008	3/4	40	61	.007

With high speed steel tools the speeds in these tables may be increased about 30 per cent and feeds to 20 per cent.

TABLE 2. CUTTING SPEEDS AND FEEDS FOR BRASS

Dia. of Stock	1/4 INCH CHIP			1/2 INCH CHIP			3/4 INCH CHIP			1 INCH CHIP					
	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Dia. of Stock	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.
1/8	180	5500	.003	1/8	180	2748	.004	1/8	165	1680	.004	1/8	150	762	.005
1/16	180	3668	.004	1/16	180	1833	.005	1/16	165	1260	.006	1/16	150	573	.006
3/32	180	2748	.005	3/32	180	1374	.0065	3/32	165	840	.007	3/32	135	411	.007
1/4	180	1833	.006	1/4	165	840	.0075	1/4	150	573	.008	1/4	135	342	.008
5/16	180	1374	.008	5/16	165	630	.0085	5/16	150	456	.009	5/16	135	294	.008
3/8	180	915	.010	3/8	165	504	.010	3/8	135	342	.010	3/8	120	228	.009
1/2	180	687	.011	1/2	150	381	.012	1/2	135	294	.010	1/2	120	204	.009
3/4	180	549	.012	3/4	150	327	.012	3/4	120	228	.011	3/4	120	183	.010
1	180			1				1				1			
1 1/4				1 1/4				1 1/4				1 1/4			

SPEEDS AND FEEDS FOR SCREW MACHINE WORK

THE accompanying tables of speeds and feeds for different types of tools used on materials commonly worked in the automatic screw machine have been compiled from data accumulated and thoroughly tested during extended experience in this class of work.

It is, of course, impossible, where a series of tools is used on an automatic machine, to select speeds theoretically correct for every tool carried by the turret and cross slide. A compromise is necessary and therefore speeds are selected which will fall within the range suitable for the different tools.

Speeds and Feeds for Turning

Tables 1 and 2, page 261, cover turning speeds and feeds for bright-drawn stock (screw stock) and brass, with various depths of chip (that is, stock removed on a side) from $\frac{3}{16}$ up to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch. These feeds and speeds and depths of cut are figured more especially for such tools

TABLE 3. SPEEDS AND FEEDS FOR FINISH BOX TOOL

Finished Diameter of Work	SCREW STOCK			BRASS ROD			Amount advisable to remove on a side
	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feed per Rev.	
$\frac{1}{8}$	80	2445	.0045	180	5500	.0045	.0025
$\frac{3}{16}$	70	1426	.0055	180	3668	.0055	.0025
$\frac{1}{4}$	65	993	.0075	180	2750	.0075	.0045
$\frac{5}{16}$	60	458	.011	180	1375	.011	.006
$\frac{3}{8}$	60	305	.012	180	917	.012	.006
$\frac{1}{2}$	60	229	.012	175	668	.012	.0065
$1\frac{1}{2}$	55	140	.014	170	433	.014	.007
2	50	95	.014	170	325	.014	.008

With high speed steel tools the above speeds may be increased about 30 per cent and feeds 10 to 20 per cent.

as roughing boxes where the cut, though frequently heavy, is taken by a single cutting tool. For a $\frac{3}{16}$ -inch chip the feeds for various diameters of stock are practically midway between those tabulated for $\frac{1}{4}$ - and $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch chips. The feed per revolution for $\frac{3}{16}$ chip taken on diameters $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch and larger is the same as given for $\frac{1}{4}$ inch chip, the speed also being the same for corresponding diameters. Where hollow mills are used on steel and the work is divided among three or more cutting edges the feed per revolution for a given depth of chip is about 25 per cent coarser than given for box tools; with both classes of tools the feeds are, of course, increased as the diameter of

the stock increases, the peripheral speeds being reduced as the feeds grow coarser. The speeds and feeds for finishing box tools as used on screw stock and brass are given in Table 3, the last column indicating the amount of stock which, generally speaking, it is advisable to remove in order to produce a good surface.

Forming-tool Speeds and Feeds

Speeds and feeds for forming tools are given in Tables 4 and 5. It will be seen that after a work diameter of about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch has been reached, a tool about $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch wide is adapted to take the coarsest feed, tools from this width up to approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ (such as commonly employed for cutting-off purposes) admitting of heavier crowding as a rule than either the narrower or wider tools.

TABLE 4. SPEEDS FOR FORMING

Dia. of Work	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD		Dia. of Work	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD	
	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.		Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.
$\frac{1}{8}$	75	2292	200	6112	$\frac{1}{8}$	60	360	175	1050
$\frac{1}{4}$	75	1528	200	4074	$\frac{1}{4}$	60	305	175	882
$\frac{3}{8}$	70	1069	185	2827	$\frac{1}{2}$	60	229	175	667
$\frac{1}{2}$	65	662	185	1885	$1\frac{1}{2}$	60	153	170	432
$\frac{3}{4}$	65	497	185	1414	2	50	96	170	324

With high speed steel tools the above speeds may be increased about 30 per cent.

TABLE 5. FEEDS FOR FORMING TOOLS

Width of Form	SMALLEST DIAMETER OF FORM							
	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0007	.0008	.001	.0012	.0012	.0012	.0012	.0012
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0005	.0008	.001	.0012	.0015	.0020	.0025	.0025
$\frac{3}{8}$		.0007	.001	.001	.0015	.0015	.0018	.0018
$\frac{1}{2}$			.0009	.001	.001	.0012	.0015	.0015
$\frac{3}{4}$			.0008	.0009	.001	.001	.0015	.0015
1				.0008	.0009	.001	.0011	.0012
$1\frac{1}{2}$					.0008	.0009	.001	.0012
2						.0007	.0009	.0011
							.0007	.001

With cutting-off tools of high speed steel the above feeds may be increased to 20 per cent.

Drilling Speeds and Feeds

Drilling speeds and feeds are given in Table 6. While these speeds are based on much higher peripheral velocities than drill-makers as a rule recommend for general purposes, it should be noted that conditions for drilling in the automatic, on the ordinary run of work, are usually ideal so far as lubrication, steadiness of feed, etc., are concerned, and it is possible where the holes drilled are comparatively shallow and the drill has ample opportunity for cooling during operation of the other tools, to maintain speeds that would be considered too high to be attempted in general shop practice.

TABLE 6. DRILLING FEEDS AND SPEEDS

Dia. of Drill	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD		Dia. of Drill	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD	
	Feed per Rev. of Drill	R.P.M. at 60 Ft. Peripheral Speed	Feed per Rev.	R.P.M. at 175 Ft. Peripheral Speed		Feed per Rev.	R.P.M. at 55 Ft. Peripheral Speed	Feed per Rev.	R.P.M. at 165 Ft. Peripheral Speed
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0013	3667	.0017	10696	$\frac{1}{2}$	.005	420	.0065	1260
$\frac{3}{16}$	.0016	2933	.002	8555	$\frac{5}{8}$	.0057	373	.0074	1120
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0018	2445	.0023	7130	$\frac{3}{4}$	.0059	336	.0077	1008
$\frac{5}{16}$	.0025	1833	.0033	5348	$\frac{7}{8}$	.006	305	.0078	917
$\frac{3}{8}$	.003	1421	.0039	4144	$\frac{1}{2}$	.0065	280	.0084	84
$\frac{1}{2}$	.004	1222	.0052	3565	$\frac{1}{2}$	.0075	240	.0097	702
$\frac{5}{8}$	.004	1048	.0052	3050	$\frac{1}{2}$	50 Ft.		150 Ft.	
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0045	916	.0058	2674	1	.0085	191	.0110	573
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0045	815	.0058	2377	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.0095	152	.0123	458
$1\frac{1}{8}$	.0045	733	.0058	2139	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.011	127	.0143	382
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.0045	611	.0061	1783	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.013	109	.0169	327
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.005	524	.0065	1528	2	.014	96	.0182	294

With high speed drills the above speeds may be increased about 30 per cent.

Speeds and Feeds for Reaming

Table 7 is made up of speed and feed data for reamers. In this table the feed for different classes of material has been considered as constant for any given diameter of reamer, although it is probable that with certain materials, especially on brass alloys, etc., the feed per revolution might be increased somewhat, to advantage, over the rates given. These feeds have been tabulated, however, as representing highly satisfactory practice in reaming the materials listed.

TABLE 7. REAMING FEEDS AND SPEEDS

Dia. of Reamer	Feed per Rev.	Amount to Remove on Dia.	REV. PER MIN.		Dia. of Reamer	Feed per Rev.	Amount to Remove on Dia.	REV. PER MIN.	
			Screw Stock at 40 Ft.	Brass Rod at 130 Ft.				Screw Stock at 40 Ft.	Brass Rod at 130 Ft.
$\frac{1}{8}$	.005	.0045	1222	3972	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.018	.010	122	397
$\frac{1}{4}$	.006	.0045	815	2648	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.020	.010	102	331
$\frac{3}{8}$	.007	.006	611	1986	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.022	.010	87	284
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0085	.006	407	1324	2	.024	.013	76	248
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0105	.008	306	993	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.026	.013	68	220
$\frac{3}{4}$	.012	.008	245	795	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.028	.013	61	199
$\frac{7}{8}$	.014	.008	204	662	$2\frac{3}{4}$	.030	.013	56	181
1	.016	.010	153	497	3	.032	.013	51	165

With high speed reamers the above speeds may be increased about 20 per cent.

Threading, Counterboring, Etc.

Table 8 explains itself and, while giving speeds for threading work with dies, should be of equal value in establishing speeds for tapping.

TABLE 8. SPEEDS FOR DIES. STANDARD THREADS
WITH HIGH-SPEED STEEL DIES

Dia. of Thread	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD		Dia. of Thread	SCREW STOCK		BRASS ROD	
	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.		Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.	Feet Surface Speed	Rev. per Min.
$\frac{1}{8}$	40	1222	135	4126	$\frac{3}{4}$	35	178	115	586
$\frac{1}{4}$	40	611	125	1909	1	30	115	110	420
$\frac{3}{8}$	35	356	120	1222	$1\frac{1}{4}$	30	92	100	306
$\frac{1}{2}$	35	267	120	917	$1\frac{1}{2}$	30	76	90	229
$\frac{5}{8}$	35	210	120	715	2	25	48	85	162

For carbon steel dies run at 50 to 75 % of above speeds.

For feeds for counterbores from $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to 2 inches diameter, Tables 1 and 2 for turning may be followed where the counterbores cut to a depth from one half to three quarters their diameter. Where cutting deeper than about one diameter, the feeds should be decreased; in such depths it is well to withdraw the counterbore during the cutting operation to free it from chips.

TABLE OF DIAMETERS OF SHELL BLANKS

THE table shows the diameters of blanks for shells $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$ inch to 6 x 6 inches inclusive, by $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. The figures were obtained by the formula given on page 267:

$$D = \sqrt{d(d + 4h)}$$

where,

d = Diameter of finished shell.

h = Hight of finished shell.

They were also checked by figuring on the area of the metal.

If it is desired to punch the metal in one or more operations, get the mean hight of the shell by the following formula;

$$m = \frac{ht}{T}$$

where

m = Mean hight of finished shell.

h = Hight of finished shell.

t = Thickness of finished shell.

T = Thickness of metal before drawing.

Suppose for example, a shell 2 inches diameter by 6 inches high; thickness of metal before drawing, 0.040 inch; finish thickness of shell, 0.020 inch. Then

$$m = \frac{ht}{T} = \frac{6 \times 0.020}{0.040} = 3 \text{ inches.}$$

By using this hight, from the table we find a shell 2 inches diameter by 3 inches high requires a blank 5.29 inches diameter.

When the shell has rounded corners at the bottom, subtract the radius of the corner from the figures given in the table. Thus, in



FIG. 13

the last example, suppose the shell to have a radius of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch on the corner; $5.29 - 0.125 = 5.165$ inches, the required diameter of the blanks.

When a shell has a cross-section similar to the ones shown in Fig. 13, the required blank diameter may be calculated by the following formula:

$$d = 1.1284 \sqrt{\frac{W}{wt}},$$

where

d = Diameter of blank in inches;

W = Weight of shell;

w = Weight of one cubic inch of the metal;

t = Thickness of shell.

DIAMETERS OF SHELL BLANKS

269

DIAMETER OF BLANKS FOR SHELLS, $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$ INCH TO 6 X 6 INCHES

Shell Diameter	Height of Shell											
	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	1"	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	2"	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3"
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.56	0.75	0.90	E	1.03	1.14	1.25	1.35	1.44	1.52	1.60	1.75
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.87	1.12	1.32	1.50	1.66	1.80	1.94	2.06	2.18	2.29	2.40	2.50
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.14	1.44	1.68	1.89	2.08	2.25	2.41	2.56	2.70	2.84	2.97	3.09
1"	1.41	1.73	2.00	2.24	2.45	2.65	2.83	3.00	3.16	3.32	3.46	3.61
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	1.68	2.01	2.30	2.56	2.79	3.01	3.21	3.40	3.58	3.75	3.91	4.07
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	1.94	2.29	2.60	2.87	3.12	3.36	3.57	3.78	3.97	4.15	4.33	4.50
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	2.19	2.56	2.88	3.17	3.44	3.68	3.91	4.13	4.34	4.53	4.72	4.91
2"	2.45	2.83	3.16	3.46	3.74	4.00	4.24	4.47	4.69	4.90	5.10	5.29
2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.70	3.09	3.44	3.75	4.04	4.31	4.56	4.80	5.03	5.25	5.46	5.66
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.96	3.36	3.71	4.03	4.33	4.61	4.87	5.12	5.36	5.59	5.81	6.02
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3.21	3.61	3.98	4.31	4.62	4.91	5.18	5.44	5.68	5.92	6.15	6.37
3"	3.46	3.87	4.24	4.58	4.90	5.20	5.48	5.74	6.00	6.25	6.48	6.71
3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3.71	4.13	4.51	4.85	5.18	5.48	5.77	6.04	6.31	6.56	6.80	7.04
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3.97	4.39	4.77	5.12	5.45	5.77	6.06	6.34	6.61	6.87	7.12	7.36
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	4.22	4.64	5.03	5.39	5.73	6.05	6.35	6.64	6.91	7.18	7.44	7.69
4"	4.47	4.90	5.29	5.66	6.00	6.32	6.63	6.93	7.21	7.48	7.75	8.00
4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4.72	5.15	5.55	5.92	6.27	6.60	6.91	7.22	7.50	7.78	8.05	8.31
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4.98	5.41	5.81	6.19	6.54	6.87	7.19	7.50	7.79	8.08	8.35	8.62
4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.22	5.66	6.07	6.45	6.80	7.15	7.47	7.78	8.08	8.37	8.65	8.92
5"	5.48	5.92	6.32	6.71	7.07	7.42	7.75	8.06	8.37	8.66	8.94	9.22
5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.73	6.17	6.58	6.97	7.33	7.68	8.02	8.34	8.65	8.95	9.24	9.52
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5.98	6.42	6.84	7.23	7.60	7.95	8.29	8.62	8.93	9.23	9.53	9.81
5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6.23	6.68	7.09	7.49	7.86	8.22	8.56	8.89	9.21	9.52	9.81	10.10
6"	6.48	6.93	7.35	7.75	8.12	8.49	8.83	9.17	9.49	9.80	10.10	10.39

Shell Diameter	Height of Shell											
	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	4"	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5"	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6"
$\frac{1}{4}$ "	1.82	1.89	1.95	2.01	2.08	2.14	2.19	2.25	2.30	2.36	2.41	2.46
$\frac{1}{2}$ "	2.60	2.69	2.78	2.87	2.96	3.04	3.12	3.21	3.29	3.36	3.44	3.50
$\frac{3}{4}$ "	3.21	3.33	3.44	3.54	3.65	3.75	3.85	3.95	4.04	4.13	4.22	4.31
1"	3.74	3.87	4.00	4.12	4.24	4.36	4.47	4.58	4.69	4.80	4.90	5.00
1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	4.22	4.37	4.51	4.64	4.77	4.91	5.03	5.15	5.27	5.39	5.50	5.62
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4.66	4.82	4.98	5.12	5.27	5.41	5.55	5.68	5.81	5.94	6.06	6.18
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5.08	5.26	5.41	5.58	5.73	5.88	6.03	6.17	6.31	6.45	6.58	6.71
2"	5.48	5.66	5.83	6.00	6.16	6.32	6.48	6.63	6.78	6.93	7.07	7.21
2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	5.86	6.05	6.23	6.41	6.58	6.75	6.91	7.07	7.23	7.39	7.54	7.69
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6.22	6.42	6.61	6.80	6.98	7.16	7.33	7.50	7.66	7.82	7.98	8.14
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	6.58	6.79	6.99	7.18	7.37	7.55	7.73	7.91	8.08	8.25	8.41	8.58
3"	6.93	7.14	7.35	7.55	7.75	7.94	8.12	8.31	8.49	8.66	8.83	9.00
3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	7.27	7.49	7.70	7.91	8.11	8.31	8.50	8.69	8.88	9.06	9.24	9.41
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	7.60	7.83	8.05	8.26	8.47	8.67	8.87	9.07	9.26	9.45	9.63	9.81
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	7.92	8.16	8.38	8.61	8.82	9.03	9.24	9.44	9.63	9.83	10.02	10.20
4"	8.25	8.49	8.72	8.94	9.17	9.38	9.59	9.80	10.00	10.20	10.39	10.58
4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	8.56	8.81	9.04	9.28	9.50	9.72	9.94	10.15	10.36	10.56	10.76	10.96
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	8.87	9.12	9.37	9.60	9.84	10.06	10.28	10.50	10.71	10.92	11.12	11.32
4 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	9.18	9.44	9.69	9.93	10.16	10.40	10.62	10.84	11.06	11.27	11.48	11.69
5"	9.49	9.75	10.00	10.25	10.49	10.72	10.95	11.18	11.40	11.62	11.83	12.04
5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	9.79	10.05	10.31	10.56	10.81	11.05	11.28	11.51	11.74	11.96	12.18	12.39
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10.08	10.36	10.62	10.87	11.12	11.37	11.61	11.84	12.07	12.30	12.52	12.74
5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	10.38	10.66	10.92	11.18	11.44	11.69	11.93	12.17	12.40	12.63	12.85	13.08
6"	10.68	10.95	11.23	11.49	11.75	12.00	12.25	12.49	12.73	12.96	13.19	13.44

PUNCH AND DIE ALLOWANCE FOR ACCURATE WORK

In the blanking, perforating and forming of flat stock in the power press for parts of adding machines, typewriters, etc., it is generally desired to make two different kinds of cuts with the dies used. First, to leave the outside of the blank of a semi-smooth finish, with sharp corners, free from burrs, and with the least amount of rounding on the cutting side. Second, to leave the holes and slots that are per-

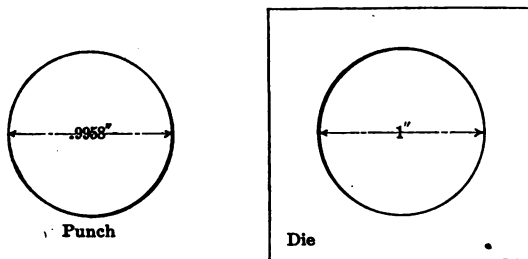


FIG. 14. — Blanking Tools

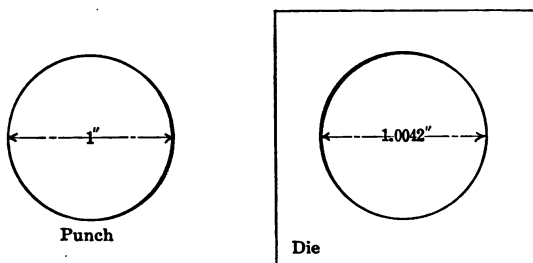


FIG. 15. — Perforating Tools

forated in the parts as smooth and straight as possible, and true to size. The table given is the result of considerable experimenting on this class of work, and has stood the test of years of use since it was compiled.

The die always governs the size of the work passing through it. The punch governs the size of the work that it passes through. In *blanking work* the die is made to the size of the work wanted and the punch smaller. In *perforating work* the punch is made to the size of the work wanted and the die larger than the punch. The *clearance between the die and punch* governs the results obtained.

Figs. 14 and 15 show the application of the table in determining the clearance for blanking or perforating hard rolled steel .060 inch thick. The clearance given in the table for this thickness of metal is .0042, and Fig. 14 shows that for blanking to exactly 1 inch diameter this amount is deducted from the diameter of the punch, while for perforating the same amount is added, as in Fig. 15, to the diameter of the die. For a sliding fit make punch and die .00025 to .0005 inch larger; and for a driving fit make punch and die .0005 to .0015 inch smaller.

TABLE OF ALLOWANCES FOR PUNCH AND DIE FOR DIFFERENT THICKNESS AND MATERIALS

Thickness of Stock Inch	Clearance for Brass and Soft Steel Inch	Clearance for Medi- um Rolled Steel Inch	Clearance for Hard Rolled Steel Inch
.010	.0005	.0006	.0007
.020	.001	.0012	.0014
.030	.0015	.0018	.0021
.040	.002	.0024	.0028
.050	.0025	.003	.0035
.060	.003	.0036	.0042
.070	.0035	.0042	.0049
.080	.004	.0048	.0056
.090	.0045	.0054	.0063
.100	.005	.006	.007
.110	.0055	.0066	.0077
.120	.006	.0072	.0084
.130	.0065	.0078	.0091
.140	.007	.0084	.0098
.150	.0075	.009	.0105
.160	.008	.0096	.0112
.170	.0085	.0102	.0119
.180	.009	.0108	.0126
.190	.0095	.0114	.0133
.200	.010	.012	.014

CLEARANCE FOR PUNCHES AND DIES FOR BOILER WORK

THE practice of the Baldwin Locomotive Works on sizes up to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches is to make the punch $\frac{1}{8}$ inch below nominal size and the die $\frac{1}{8}$ inch above size, which gives $\frac{1}{4}$ inch clearance. Above $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches the punches are made to nominal size and the dies $\frac{1}{8}$ inch large, which allows the same clearance as before. The taper on dies below $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches is 1 inch in 12; on sizes above $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches it is half this or $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in 12 inches.

LUBRICANT FOR PRESS TOOLS

ALTHOUGH there are some shops in which no lubricant is used when working sheet metal, and where good results are obtained, still it is best to use a lubricant on all classes of sheet-metal work.

For all cutting dies on brass and steel a heavy animal oil is best. Pure lard oil is very satisfactory, although expensive.

When punching copper, or German silver, a thin coating of lard oil or sperm oil should be spread over the sheets or strips before punching. A good way to do this evenly is to coat one sheet thickly and then feed it through a pair of rolls, after which a number of other sheets may be run through the rolls and thus coated evenly. For drawn work this method of coating the sheets from which the shells are to be drawn will be found to be the best, as the coating of oil on the stock will be very thin and it will not be found necessary to clean the shells afterward, the oil having disappeared during the blanking and drawing process. When oil is applied with a pad or brush the coating will be so thick that it will be necessary to clean the article produced.

DRAWING STEEL SHELLS

In drawing steel shells a mixture of equal parts of oil and black lead is very useful, and while it may be used warm it does not affect the work as much as the speed of the drawing press does; the thicker the stock the slower must be the speed of the punch. A heavy grease with a small proportion of white lead mixed in with it is also recommended for this purpose.

If the drawing die is very smooth and hard at the corner of the "draw," or edge of the die, the liability of clogging will be reduced to a minimum. Often it will help to give to the die a lateral polish by taking a strip of emery cloth and changing the grain of the polish from circular to the same direction as the drawing.

LUBRICANTS FOR BRASS

For drawing brass or copper a clean soap water is considered most satisfactory. One of the largest brass firms in this country uses a preparation made by putting 15 pounds of Fuller's soap in a barrel of hot water, and boiling until all the lumps are dissolved. This is used as hot as possible. If the work is allowed to lie in the water until a slime has formed on the shell it will draw all the better. A soap that is strong in resin or potash will not give good results.

In drawing zinc the water should be hot, or the percentage of broken shells will be large.

Aluminum is an easy metal to draw, but it hardens up very quickly. For lubricants lard oil, melted Russian tallow and vaseline are all good. The lubricant should be applied to both sides of the metal.

BROACHES AND BROACHING

BROACHING is being used more and more to finish holes and even for slots and the outside of pieces of work. In most cases it is used to change a round hole to a square or other shape, such as the four or ten key ways used in automobile transmission.

The chip cut by each tooth varies from 0.001 to 0.007 inch, according to the material being cut and the accuracy required. The teeth are usually undercut from 6 to 10 degrees to give a curl to the chip, while the top clearance is about 30 degrees. Some English practice

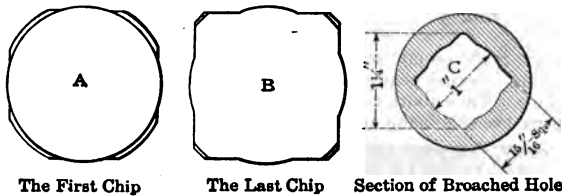


FIG. 1

undercuts 25 degrees, having top nearly flat. The distance between teeth varies according to the length of the hole being broached, the spacing being larger for long holes so as not to have too many teeth engaged at once, three being a good number. Spacing varies with length of hole.

In broaching square holes from the round, or in other cases where there is a decided change of shape, the first teeth take the widest cut as at *A*, Fig. 1. This evens up the work of the different teeth

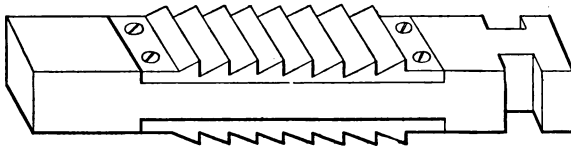


FIG. 2

as to the length of surface cut as the hole approaches a square as seen at *B*.

The blank for the cutting part of each broach is first turned taper by an amount equal to the total cut of the teeth. The tooth spaces are then turned $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart and about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch deep, this depending on the diameter of the broach, as it must not be unduly weakened, it is then milled $\frac{1}{8}$ inch square as shown. The longer the hole the more chip room must be provided.

Where the hole or other surface to be broached is short, the teeth are often cut on an angle to give a shearing cut. This is also done to prevent chatter at times, another remedy being to space the teeth unevenly as with reamers.

The solid broach is used more than any other. But as tool steel is apt to spring in hardening, and to break out teeth at times, some

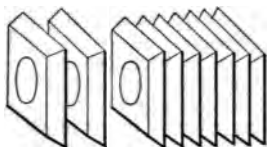


FIG. 3

use built-up or sectional broaches, especially on large work where the solid broach costs heavily. Some use low carbon steel, case hardened. These sectional broaches are made in a variety of ways, Figs. 2 to 4 showing a few examples. In Fig. 2 sections are set in on the side, while in Figs. 3 and 4 the sections are practically disks held on a central arbor. In some cases several

teeth are made on one section. Fig. 4 is made in the same way for broaching internal gears having 66 teeth, 20 diametral pitch and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch face. Each tooth cuts 0.006, the last three teeth being straight to insure the size being accurate.

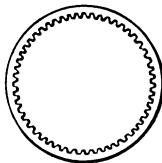


FIG. 4

BROACHING ROUND HOLES

Round holes have been broached instead of reamed in some places for many years and the practice is growing. It was formerly confined to soft metal, such as shaft bearings, but is now being made to cover all the metals, in some few cases broaching from a cored hole. For small work a small arbor press with a sort of sub-press can be used to advantage. For larger work the arbor press operated by power is very good and of course the regular broaching machine can be used in any case.

Two broaches used in one shop are shown in Fig. 5, other sizes can be made in proportion. These were used in a hand arbor press. The first 5 or 6 teeth do most of the cutting as these broaches only finish the holes instead of reaming. In some cases with broaches for soft metal bearings and even in cast iron, the large end is left plain and a trifling amount larger than the last tooth. It then acts as a burnisher and compresses the metal. This requires a large amount of power.

In broaching round holes in cast iron, the broach was made from 0.0002 to 0.0003 inch larger than the nominal size and the land was 0.012 as shown. The holes were drilled close to size so as to leave very little work for the broach. In this case about 0.002 inch was left for broaching.

The comparison between broaching and reaming in this case is interesting. The reamers would wear appreciably less size in 25 holes while one broach finished 5000 holes to size.

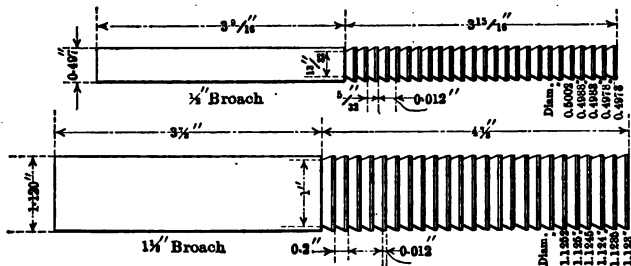


FIG. 5

TO SAVE TIME IN BROACHING OUT SQUARE HOLES

The fit of the gears on a square shaft depends almost entirely on the flat surfaces at or near the corners. With this in mind, it is an economy to bore or drill the round hole in the gear slightly larger than the diameter across the flats of the squared shaft, as shown in Fig. 6.

Taking a $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch square shaft and boring the hole $\frac{1}{8}$ inch larger or $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches in diameter, we see in the illustration exactly what this would mean. The amount of metal to be cut out would be materially reduced, the portion *A* to *B* not being touched by the broach in any way. Yet the remaining surface in

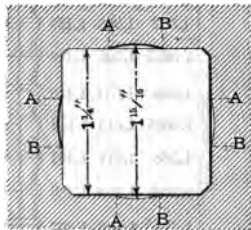
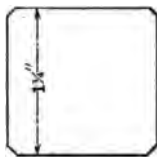
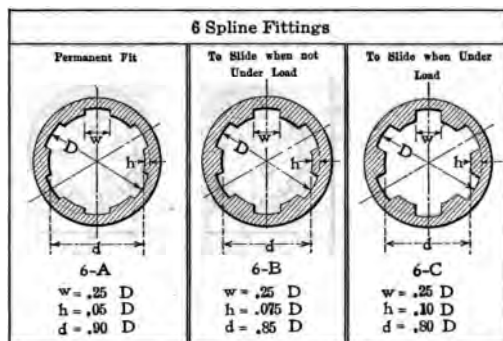


FIG. 6

the corners would be ample to carry all the load of the gears at work, and the clearance *A* to *B* would allow the best of lubrication.

The center relief, as shown, gives considerable added chip space as well as reduces the amount of chip, thus allowing a heavier chip per tooth. This may either reduce the length of the broach or allow a longer hole (such as two gears at once) to be broached with the same length of broach.

The set of 7 broaches shown in Fig. 7 show the practice of the Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. in making automobile transmission gears. The gears are of a tough alloy steel making the 7 necessary to secure an accurate hole of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches across the flats. Each broach is $30\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, the cutting portion being only $17\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The method of holding the shank can be readily seen.

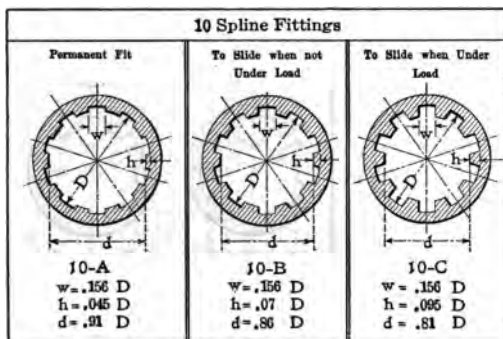


6-SPLINE FITTINGS FOR AUTOMOBILES

From sixth Report of Broaches Division S.A.E. Accepted at
Meeting of Society, January, 1914

Nominal Diam.	D	d	w	T	D	d	w	T	D	d	w	T
2	.750	.675	.188	80	.750	.638	.188	117	.750	.600	.188	152
2 1/8	.749	.674	.187		.749	.637	.187		.749	.599	.187	
	.875	.788	.219	109	.875	.744	.219	159	.875	.700	.219	207
	.874	.787	.218		.874	.743	.218		.874	.699	.218	
1	1.000	.900	.250	143	1.000	.850	.250	208	1.000	.800	.250	270
	.999	.899	.249		.999	.849	.249		.999	.799	.249	
1 1/8	1.125	1.013	.281	180	1.125	.956	.281	263	1.125	.900	.281	342
	1.124	1.012	.280		1.124	1.055	.280		1.124	.899	.280	
1 1/4	1.250	1.125	.313	223	1.250	1.063	.313	325	1.250	1.000	.313	421
	1.249	1.124	.312		1.249	1.062	.312		1.249	.999	.312	
1 1/2	1.375	1.238	.344	269	1.375	1.169	.344	393	1.375	1.100	.344	510
	1.374	1.237	.343		1.374	1.168	.343		1.374	1.099	.343	
1 3/4	1.500	1.350	.375	321	1.500	1.275	.375	468	1.500	1.200	.375	608
	1.499	1.349	.374		1.499	1.274	.374		1.499	1.199	.374	
1 7/8	1.625	1.463	.406	376	1.625	1.381	.406	550	1.625	1.300	.406	713
	1.624	1.462	.405		1.624	1.380	.405		1.624	1.299	.405	
2	1.750	1.575	.438	436	1.750	1.488	.438	637	1.750	1.400	.438	827
	1.749	1.574	.437		1.749	1.487	.437		1.749	1.399	.437	
2 1/8	2.000	1.800	.500	570	2.000	1.700	.500	833	2.000	1.600	.500	1080
	1.998	1.798	.498		1.998	1.698	.498		1.998	1.598	.498	
2 1/4	2.250	2.025	.563	721	2.250	1.913	.563	1052	2.250	1.800	.563	1367
	2.248	2.023	.561		2.248	1.912	.561		2.248	1.798	.561	
2 1/2	2.500	2.250	.625	891	2.500	2.125	.625	1300	2.500	2.000	.625	1688
	2.498	2.248	.623		2.498	2.123	.623		2.498	1.998	.623	
3	3.000	2.700	.750	1283	3.000	2.550	.750	1873	3.000	2.400	.750	2430
	2.998	2.698	.748		2.998	2.548	.748		2.998	2.398	.748	

$T = 1000 \times 6$ (No. of Splines) \times Mean Radius $\times h \times 1$ = inch-pounds torque capacity per inch bearing length at 1000 lbs. pressure per square inch on sides of splines. No allowance is made for radii on corners nor for clearances.



10-SPLINE FITTINGS FOR AUTOMOBILES

From Sixth Report of Broaches Division S.A.E. Accepted at Meeting of Society, January, 1914

Nominal Diam.	D	d	w	T	D	d	w	T	D	d	w	T
1	.750	.683	.117	120	.750	.645	.117	183	.750	.608	.117	241
	.749	.682	.116		.749	.644	.116		.749	.607	.116	
1 1/8	.875	.796	.137	165	.875	.753	.137	248	.875	.700	.137	329
	.874	.795	.136		.874	.752	.136		.874	.708	.136	
1 1/4	1.000	.910	.156	215	1.000	.860	.156	326	1.000	.810	.156	430
	.999	.909	.155		.999	.859	.155		.999	.800	.155	
1 1/2	1.125	1.024	.176	271	1.125	.968	.176	412	1.125	.911	.176	545
	1.124	1.023	.175		1.124	.967	.175		1.124	.910	.175	
1 3/4	1.250	1.138	.195	336	1.250	1.075	.195	508	1.250	1.013	.195	672
	1.249	1.137	.194		1.249	1.074	.194		1.249	1.012	.194	
2	1.375	1.251	.215	406	1.375	1.183	.215	614	1.375	1.114	.215	813
	1.374	1.250	.214		1.374	1.182	.214		1.374	1.113	.214	
2 1/8	1.500	1.365	.234	483	1.500	1.290	.234	732	1.500	1.215	.234	967
	1.499	1.364	.233		1.499	1.289	.233		1.499	1.214	.233	
2 1/4	1.625	1.479	.254	566	1.625	1.398	.254	860	1.625	1.316	.254	1135
	1.624	1.478	.253		1.624	1.397	.253		1.624	1.315	.253	
2 3/8	1.750	1.593	.273	658	1.750	1.505	.273	997	1.750	1.418	.273	1316
	1.749	1.592	.272		1.749	1.504	.272		1.749	1.417	.272	
2 1/2	2.000	1.820	.312	860	2.000	1.720	.312	1302	2.000	1.620	.312	1720
	1.998	1.818	.310		1.998	1.718	.310		1.998	1.618	.310	
2 3/4	2.250	2.048	.351	1088	2.250	1.935	.351	1647	2.250	1.823	.351	2176
	2.248	2.046	.349		2.248	1.933	.349		2.248	1.821	.349	
3	2.500	2.275	.390	1343	2.500	2.150	.390	2034	2.500	2.025	.390	2688
	2.498	2.273	.388		2.498	2.148	.388		2.498	2.023	.388	
3 1/8	3.000	2.730	.468	1934	3.000	2.580	.468	2929	3.000	2.430	.468	3869
	2.998	2.728	.466		2.998	2.578	.466		2.998	2.428	.466	

$T = 1000 \times 10$ (No. of Splines) \times Mean Radius $\times h \times 1$ = inch-pounds torque capacity per inch bearing length at 1000 lbs. pressure per square inch on sides of Splines. No allowance is made for radii on corners nor for clearances.

BOLTS, NUTS AND SCREWS

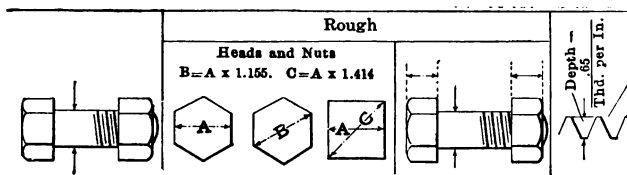
U. S. STANDARD BOLTS AND NUTS

THE U. S. Standard for bolts, nuts, etc., called also Sellers' Standard, Franklin Institute Standard, and American Standard, was recommended in 1864 by the Franklin Institute for general adoption by engineers. (*See Note*).

STRENGTH OF U. S. STANDARD BOLTS FROM $\frac{1}{4}$ TO 3" DIAMETER

Bolt	Diameter of Bolt No. of Threads per Inch	Areas		Tensile Strength				Shearing Strength			
		Full Bolt	Bottom of Thread	At 10,000 lbs. per Sq. In.	At 12,500 lbs. per Sq. In.	At 17,500 lbs. per Sq. In.		Full Bolt		Bottom of Thread	
								At 7,500 lbs. per Sq. In.	At 10,000 lbs. per Sq. In.	At 7,500 lbs. per Sq. In.	At 10,000 lbs. per Sq. In.
1	20	.049	.027	270	340	470		380	490	200	270
1	18	.077	.045	450	570	790		580	770	340	450
1	16	.110	.068	680	850	1,190		830	1,100	510	680
1	14	.150	.093	930	1,170	1,630		1,130	1,500	700	930
1	13	.196	.126	1,260	1,570	2,200		1,470	1,960	940	1,260
1	12	.248	.162	1,620	2,030	2,840		1,860	2,480	1,220	1,620
1	11	.307	.202	2,020	2,520	3,530		2,300	3,070	1,510	2,020
1	10	.442	.302	3,020	3,770	5,290		3,310	4,420	2,270	3,020
1	9	.601	.419	4,190	5,240	7,340		4,510	6,010	3,150	4,190
1	8	.785	.551	5,510	6,890	9,640		5,890	7,850	4,130	5,510
1	7	.994	.693	6,930	8,660	12,130		7,450	9,940	5,200	6,930
1	7	1.227	.890	8,890	11,120	15,570		9,200	12,270	6,670	8,900
1	6	1.485	1.054	10,540	13,180	18,450		11,140	14,850	7,910	10,540
1	6	1.767	1.294	12,940	16,170	22,640		13,250	17,670	9,700	12,940
1	5½	2.074	1.515	15,150	18,940	26,510		15,550	20,740	11,360	15,150
1	5	2.405	1.745	17,450	21,800	30,520		18,040	24,050	13,080	17,440
1	5	2.761	2.049	20,490	25,610	35,860		20,710	27,610	15,370	20,490
2	4½	1.142	2.300	23,000	28,750	40,250		23,560	31,420	17,250	23,000
2	4½	3.976	3.021	30,210	37,770	52,870		29,820	39,760	22,660	30,210
2	4	4.909	3.716	37,160	46,450	65,040		36,820	49,090	27,870	37,160
2	4	5.940	4.620	46,200	57,750	80,840		44,580	59,400	34,650	46,200
3	3½	7.060	5.428	54,280	67,850	94,990		53,020	70,690	40,710	54,280

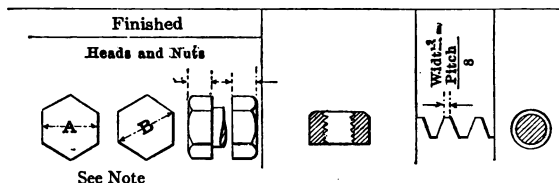
NOTE. — The distance between parallel sides of the bolt head and nut for a rough bolt is one and one-half diameters of the bolt plus one-eighth of an inch. The thickness of the head in this system for a rough bolt is equal to one-half the distance between its parallel sides. The thickness of the nut is equal to the diameter of the bolt. It was originally recommended in this system that the thickness of the head for a finished bolt be equal to the thickness of the nut, and that the distance between the parallel sides of a bolt head and nut and the thickness of the nut be one-sixteenth inch less for finished parts than for rough. However, it is the practice of bolt and nut manufacturers to make finished U. S. nuts to the same dimensions as established for rough ones, and where finished heads are required to the U. S. Standard they are customarily made to the same dimensions as rough heads unless otherwise specified.



U. S. STANDARD BOLTS AND NUTS
ROUGH

Dia. of Bolt	Threads per Inch	Across Flats	Across Corners		THICKNESS		Depth of Thread
					Head	Nut	
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.0325
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.0361
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.0406
$\frac{7}{8}$	14	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	.0464
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.0500
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	.0542
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	.0590
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.0650
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	.0722
1	8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1	.0812
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.0928
$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	.0928
$1\frac{3}{8}$	6	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	.1083
$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.1083
$1\frac{3}{4}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.1300
2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	2	.1444
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.1444
$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.1625
$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	.1625
3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	3	.1857

NOTE. — U. S. Government Standard Bolts and Nuts are made to above U. S. or Sellers' Standard Rough Dimensions. The sizes of finished bolt heads and nuts are the same as the sizes of the rough ones, that is for finished work the forgings must be larger than for rough, thus the same wrench may be used on both black and finished heads and nuts.

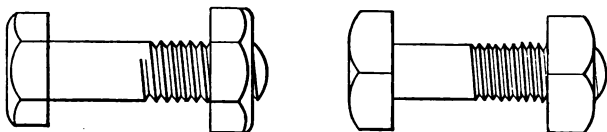


U. S. STANDARD BOLTS AND NUTS. — FINISHED HEADS AND NUTS

FINISHED HEADS AND NUTS

Dia. of Bolt	SEE NOTE		Thickness	Exact Size of Hole	Tap Drill Used	Width of Flat	Area at Root of Thread	Safe Strain in lbs. Iron at 50,000 lbs. per Sq. In. Factor of Safety = 5
	Across Flats	Across Corners						
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.185	.191	.0063	.0260	260
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.2408	.246	.0069	.0452	452
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.2938	$\frac{11}{16}$	.0078	.0677	677
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{33}{64}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.3447	$\frac{33}{64}$	.0089	.0932	932
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.4001	$\frac{11}{16}$	.0096	.1257	1257
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{33}{64}$	$\frac{33}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.4542	$\frac{33}{64}$	.0104	.1620	1620
$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.5069	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0114	.2018	2018
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.6201	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0124	.3020	3020
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.7307	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0139	.4194	4194
1	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.8376	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0156	.5509	5509
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.9394	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0179	.6930	6930
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.0644	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0179	.8890	8890
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.1585	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0208	1.054	10540
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.2835	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0208	1.293	12930
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.4902	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0250	1.744	17440
2	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.7113	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0278	2.3	23000
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	1.9613	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0278	3.021	30210
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	2.1752	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0313	3.714	37140
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	2.4252	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0313	4.618	46180
3	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	2.6288	$\frac{11}{8}$	.0357	5.427	54270

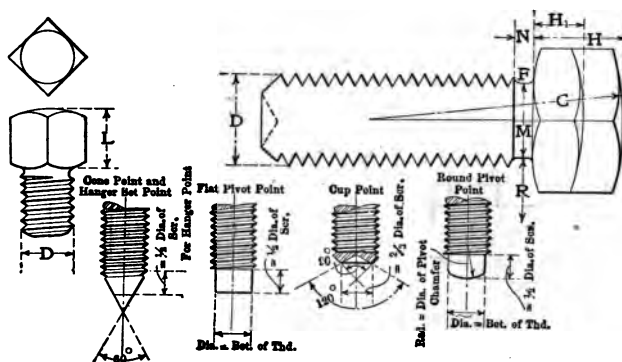
NOTE. — It should be noted that while the second, third and fourth columns of this table give the dimensions of finished bolt heads and nuts as originally recommended in this system, it is customary for bolt and nut manufacturers to make finished U. S. nuts to the same dimensions as established for rough ones and when finished bolt heads are required to the U. S. Standard they are customarily made the same dimensions as rough heads except when otherwise specified.



MACHINE BOLTS WITH MANUFACTURERS STD. HEADS

Dia. of Bolt	No. of Threads per Inch	HEX. AND SQUARE HEADS (National Machinery Co.)			HEX. AND SQUARE NUTS			
		Across Flats Square Heads	Across Flats Hex. Heads	Thickness Sq. Heads and Hex. Heads	Across Flats Hex. and Sq.	Across Corners Hex. Nut	Across Corners Square Nut	Thickness Hex. and Sq.
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{31}{16}$	$\frac{33}{16}$	$\frac{21}{16}$	$\frac{33}{16}$	$\frac{5}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{13}{8}$	$\frac{15}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{27}{16}$	$\frac{33}{16}$	$\frac{27}{16}$	$\frac{33}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$\frac{15}{8}$	1	$\frac{17}{8}$	1	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{21}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{9}{8}$	$1\frac{15}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$
1	8	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{9}{8}$	$1\frac{11}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	$1\frac{11}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{8}$	$1\frac{11}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{9}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{15}{8}$	$\frac{15}{8}$	2	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	6	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{11}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{7}{8}$	5	$2\frac{11}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{2}$	$2\frac{11}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2

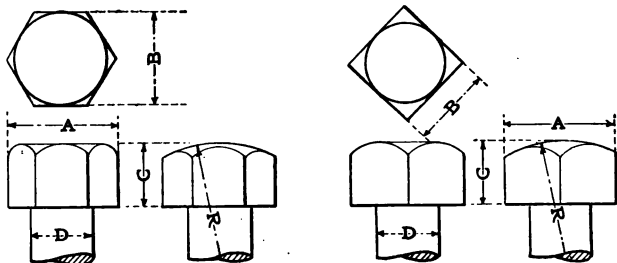
NOTE. — Nuts supplied by different makers for manufacturers' bolts vary somewhat as regards thickness. The above are Hoopes and Townsend Standard.



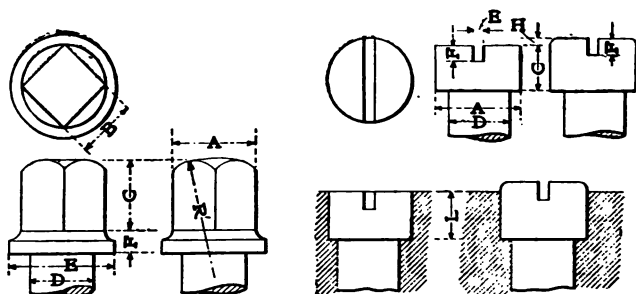
SET SCREWS

HARTFORD MACHINE SCREW CO. STANDARD

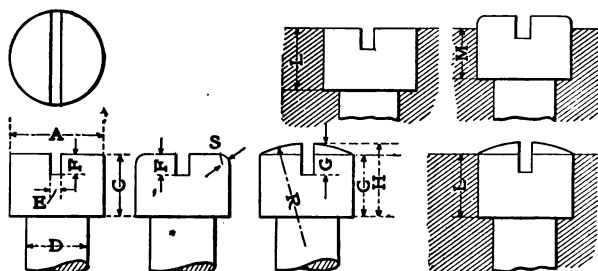
Dia. of Screw	No. of Threads per Inch	Length of Head	Length of Head	Length of Low Head	Radius of Crown	Dia. of Neck	Radius of Neck	Fillet — Neck	Length of Neck
D		L	H	H ₁	C	M	R	F	N
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.019	.075
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	.021	.083
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.023	.094
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{49}{128}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	.027	.107
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.031	.125
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{63}{128}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	.032	.125
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{31}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	.034	.130
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{21}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.037	.150
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{49}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	.041	.166
1	8	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	.047	.187



HEXAGON HEAD CAP SCREWS						SQUARE HEAD CAP SCREWS			
Dia. of Screw	No. of Threads per In.	Distance Across Corners	Distance Across Flats	Thickness of Head	Radius of Head	Distance Across Corners	Distance Across Flats	Thickness of Head	Radius of Head
D		A	B	C	R	A	B	C	R
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	18	$\frac{37}{64}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{55}{64}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{15}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{43}{64}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{23}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{51}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{57}{64}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{15}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$1\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{9}{32}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$1\frac{5}{32}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{23}{32}$	$1\frac{15}{64}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{27}{32}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	$1\frac{19}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{15}{8}$	$1\frac{9}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
1	8	$1\frac{17}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$2\frac{5}{32}$	$1\frac{49}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$2\frac{21}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	7	$1\frac{19}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	3
$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	$1\frac{47}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{19}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$



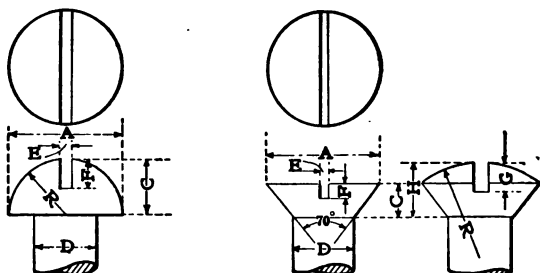
COLLAR HEAD SCREWS								FILLISTER HEAD CAP SCREWS (P. & W. S'd)						
Dia. of Screw	No. of Threads per Inch	Distance Across Corners	Distance Across Flats	Length of Head	Dia. of Collar	Thickness of Collar	Radius of Head	Dia. of Head	Length of Flat Head	Height of Round Corner	Length of Round Head	Width of Slot	Depth of Slot	Depth of Counterbore
D		A	B	C	E	F	R	A	C	H	$\frac{C}{H}$	E	F	L
$\frac{1}{8}$	40	$\frac{11}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{11}{64}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.025	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	32	$\frac{17}{64}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	.039	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.058	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.071	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.086	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.099	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{43}{64}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{13}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.112	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{31}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.133	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$\frac{57}{64}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.133	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.133	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	9							$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	.133	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
<i>1</i>	8							$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.165	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$



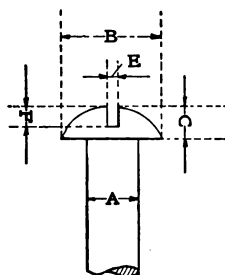
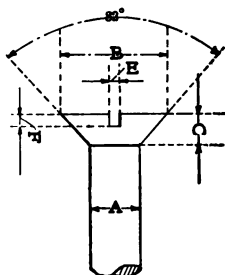
FLAT, ROUND AND OVAL FILLISTER HEAD CAP SCREWS

Dia. of Screw	No. of Threads per Inch	Dia. of Head	Length of Flat and Round Head	Radius of Corner	Length of Oval Head	Radius of Crown	Width of Slot	Depth of Slot	Depth of Slot Oval Head	Depth of Counter Bore, Flat and Oval Head	Depth of Counter Bore Round Head
D		A	C	S	H	R	E	F	G	L	M
$\frac{1}{8}$	40	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	.032	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	32	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	.040	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.064	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{32}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{23}{64}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	.072	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	.091	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	.102	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{11}{64}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	.114	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{41}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.114	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{43}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	.128	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{15}{64}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.133	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	9	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{23}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.133	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
1	8	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.165	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	$\frac{23}{32}$

BUTTON AND COUNTERSUNK HEAD CAP SCREWS 287



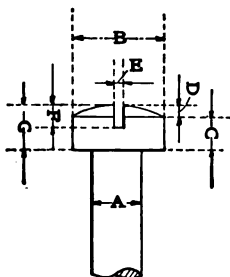
BUTTON HEAD CAP SCREWS							FLAT AND OVAL COUNTERSUNK HEAD CAP SCREWS					
Dia. of Screw	No. of Threads per Inch	Dia. of Head	Length of Head	Radius of Head	Width of Slot	Depth of Slot	Dia. of Head	Length of Flat Head	Radius of Crown	Width of Slot	Depth of Slot Flat Head	Depth of Slot Oval Head
D		A	C	R	E	F	A	C	R	E	F	G
$\frac{1}{8}$	40	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{7}{64}$	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.040	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{3}{64}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	32	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	.051	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	.064	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	.072	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{33}{64}$	.072	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{5}{64}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	.091	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	.102	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	.102	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{17}{64}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.114	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{7}{64}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	14	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.114	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{17}{64}$	$1\frac{7}{32}$	.114	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	.114	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{17}{64}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	.128	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	12	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	.114	$\frac{11}{64}$	1	$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.133	$\frac{11}{64}$	$\frac{11}{64}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	11	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.133	$\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{23}{64}$	$1\frac{11}{16}$	.133	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	10	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	.133	$\frac{7}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	.133	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{32}$



MACHINE SCREWS. AMERICAN SCREW COMPANY

No.	A	FLAT HEAD				ROUND HEAD			
		B	C	E	F	B	C	E	F
2	.0842	.1631	.0454	.030	.0151	.1544	.0672	.030	.0403
3	.0973	.1894	.0530	.032	.0177	.1786	.0746	.032	.0448
4	.1105	.2158	.0605	.034	.0202	.2028	.0820	.034	.0492
5	.1236	.2421	.0681	.036	.0227	.2270	.0894	.036	.0536
6	.1368	.2684	.0757	.039	.0252	.2512	.0968	.039	.0580
7	.1500	.2947	.0832	.041	.0277	.2754	.1042	.041	.0625
8	.1631	.3210	.0908	.043	.0303	.2996	.1116	.043	.0670
9	.1763	.3474	.0984	.045	.0328	.3238	.1190	.045	.0714
10	.1894	.3737	.1059	.048	.0353	.3480	.1264	.048	.0758
12	.2158	.4263	.1210	.052	.0403	.3922	.1412	.052	.0847
14	.2421	.4790	.1362	.057	.0454	.4364	.1560	.057	.0936
16	.2684	.5316	.1513	.061	.0504	.4806	.1708	.061	.1024
18	.2947	.5842	.1665	.066	.0555	.5248	.1856	.066	.1114
20	.3210	.6368	.1816	.070	.0605	.5690	.2004	.070	.1202
22	.3474	.6895	.1967	.075	.0656	.6106	.2152	.075	.1291
24	.3737	.7421	.2118	.079	.0706	.6522	.2300	.079	.1380
26	.4000	.7947	.2269	.084	.0756	.6938	.2448	.084	.1469
28	.4263	.7948	.2118	.088	.0706	.7354	.2596	.088	.1558
30	.4526	.8474	.2270	.093	.0757	.7770	.2744	.093	.1646

Dimensions given are maximum, the necessary working variations being below them.



MACHINE SCREWS. AMERICAN SCREW COMPANY

No.	A	FILLISTER HEAD					G
		B	C	D	E	F	
2	.0842	.1350	.0549	.0126	.030	.0338	.0675
3	.0973	.1561	.0634	.0146	.032	.0390	.0780
4	.1105	.1772	.0720	.0166	.034	.0443	.0886
5	.1236	.1984	.0806	.0186	.036	.0496	.0992
6	.1368	.2195	.0892	.0205	.039	.0549	.1097
7	.1500	.2406	.0978	.0225	.041	.0602	.1203
8	.1631	.2617	.1063	.0245	.043	.0654	.1308
9	.1763	.2828	.1149	.0265	.045	.0707	.1414
10	.1894	.3040	.1235	.0285	.048	.0760	.1520
12	.2158	.3462	.1407	.0324	.052	.0866	.1731
14	.2421	.3884	.1578	.0364	.057	.0971	.1942
16	.2684	.4307	.1750	.0403	.061	.1077	.2153
18	.2947	.4729	.1921	.0443	.066	.1182	.2364
20	.3210	.5152	.2093	.0483	.070	.1288	.2576
22	.3474	.5574	.2267	.0520	.075	.1384	.2787
24	.3737	.5996	.2436	.0562	.079	.1499	.2998
26	.4000	.6419	.2608	.0601	.084	.1605	.3209
28	.4263	.6841	.2779	.0641	.088	.1710	.3420
30	.4526	.7264	.2951	.0681	.093	.1816	.3632

AMERICAN SCREW COMPANY. STANDARD THREADS PER INCH

No.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12
Threads per Inch	48 56 64	48 56	32, 36 40		30 32 36	30 32	30 32 36	24, 30, 32		20 24
No.	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	
Threads per Inch	18 20 24	16, 18, 20		16, 18		14 16 18		14, 16		

A.S.M.E. STANDARD PROPORTIONS OF MACHINE SCREWS

THE diagram and tables herewith show the proportions of machine screws as recommended by the committee of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers on Standard Proportions for Machine Screws, the report of this committee being adopted by the Society at its spring meeting, 1907.

The included angle is 60 degrees, and the flat at top and bottom of thread is one eighth of the pitch for the basic or standard diameter. There is a uniform increment of 0.013 inch, between all sizes from 0.06 to 0.19 (numbers 0 to 10 in the tables which follow) and of 0.026 inch in the remaining sizes. This change has been made in the interest of simplicity and because the resulting pitch diameters are more nearly in accord with the pitch diameters of screws in present use.

The pitches are a function of the diameter as expressed by the formula

$$\text{Threads per inch} = \frac{6.5}{D + 0.02}$$

with the results given approximately, so as to avoid the use of fractional threads.

The diagram shows the various sizes for both 16 and 72 threads per inch, and shows, among other things, the allowable difference in the flat surface, between the maximum tap and the minimum screw, this variation being from one-eighth to one sixteenth.

The minimum tap conforms to the basic standard in all respects, except diameter. The difference between the minimum tap and the maximum screw provides an allowance for error in pitch and for wear of tap in service.

The form of tap thread shown is recommended as being stronger and more serviceable than the so-called V-thread, but as some believe a strict adherence to the form shown might add to the cost of small taps, they have decided that taps having the correct angle and pitch diameter are permissible even with the V-thread. This will allow a large proportion of the taps now in stock to be utilized. The tables given by the committee were combined into the present compact form by the Corbin Screw Corporation.

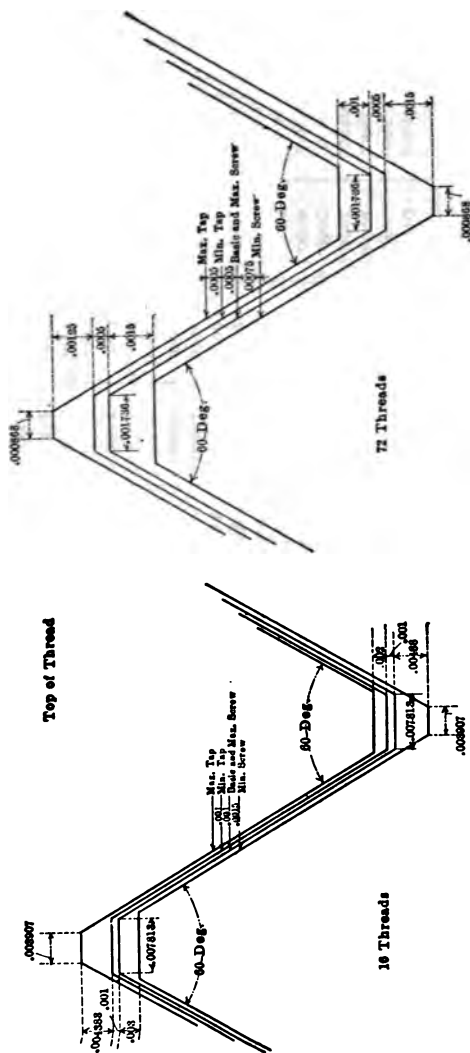


Diagram Showing Form of Basic Maximum and Minimum Screw and Tap Threads
A. S. M. E. Machine Screw Standard

A. S. M. E. STANDARD MACHINE SCREWS

No.	SIZE Out. Dia. and Thds. P. I.	OUTSIDE DIAMETERS			PITCH DIAMETERS			ROOT DIAMETERS		
		Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference
0	.060-.80	.0572	.060	.0028	.0505	.0519	.0014	.0410	.0438	.0028
1	.073-.72	.070	.073	.003	.0625	.064	.0015	.052	.055	.0030
2	.086-.64	.0828	.086	.0032	.0743	.0759	.0016	.0624	.0657	.0033
3	.099-.56	.0955	.099	.0035	.0857	.0874	.0017	.0721	.0758	.0037
4	.112-.48	.1082	.112	.0038	.0966	.0985	.0019	.0807	.0849	.0042
5	.125-.44	.1210	.125	.0040	.1082	.1102	.0020	.0910	.0955	.0045
6	.138-.40	.1338	.138	.0042	.1197	.1218	.0021	.1007	.1055	.0048
7	.151-.36	.1466	.151	.0044	.1308	.1330	.0022	.1097	.1149	.0052
8	.164-.36	.1596	.164	.0044	.1438	.146	.0022	.1227	.1279	.0052
9	.177-.32	.1723	.177	.0047	.1544	.1567	.0023	.1307	.1364	.0057
10	.190-.30	.1852	.190	.0048	.166	.1684	.0024	.1407	.1467	.0060
12	.216-.28	.2111	.216	.0049	.1904	.1928	.0024	.1633	.1696	.0063
14	.242-.24	.2368	.242	.0052	.2123	.2149	.0026	.1808	.1879	.0071
16	.268-.22	.2626	.268	.0054	.2358	.2385	.0027	.2014	.209	.0076
18	.294-.20	.2884	.294	.0056	.2587	.2615	.0028	.2208	.229	.0082
20	.320-.20	.3144	.320	.0056	.2847	.2875	.0028	.2468	.255	.0082
22	.346-.18	.3402	.346	.0058	.3070	.3099	.0029	.2649	.2738	.0089
24	.372-.16	.366	.372	.0060	.3284	.3314	.0030	.281	.2908	.0098
26	.398-.16	.392	.398	.0060	.3544	.3574	.0030	.307	.3168	.0098
28	.424-.14	.4178	.424	.0062	.3745	.3776	.0031	.3204	.3312	.0108
30	.450-.14	.4438	.450	.0062	.4005	.4036	.0031	.3464	.3572	.0108

TAPS FOR A. S. M. E. STANDARD MACHINE SCREWS

No.	Size Out. Dia. and Thds. P. In.	OUTSIDE DIAMETERS			PITCH DIAMETERS			ROOT DIAMETERS			Tap Drill Diameters
		Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	
0	.060-80	.0609	.0632	.0023	.0528	.0538	.001	.0447	.0466	.0019	.0465
1	.073-72	.074	.0765	.0025	.065	.066	.001	.056	.058	.0020	.0595
2	.086-64	.0871	.0898	.0027	.0770	.0781	.0011	.0668	.0689	.0021	.070
3	.099-56	.1002	.1033	.0031	.0886	.0897	.0011	.077	.0793	.0023	.0785
4	.112-48	.1133	.1168	.0035	.0998	.101	.0012	.0862	.0887	.0025	.089
5	.125-44	.1263	.1301	.0038	.1116	.1129	.0013	.0968	.0995	.0027	.0995
6	.138-40	.1394	.1435	.0041	.1232	.1246	.0014	.1069	.1097	.0028	.110
7	.151-36	.1525	.1569	.0044	.1345	.1359	.0014	.1164	.1193	.0029	.120
8	.164-36	.1655	.1699	.0044	.1475	.1489	.0014	.1294	.1323	.0029	.136
9	.177-32	.1786	.1835	.0049	.1583	.1598	.0015	.138	.1411	.0031	.1495
10	.190-30	.1916	.1968	.0052	.170	.1716	.0016	.1483	.1515	.0032	.152
11	.203-28	.2046	.2098	.0052	.1816	.1832	.0016	.1597	.1629	.0032	.163
12	.216-28	.2176	.2232	.0056	.1944	.1961	.0017	.1712	.1745	.0033	.173
13	.229-24	.230	.236	.0062	.207	.2184	.0017	.1897	.1932	.0035	.1935
14	.242-24	.2438	.250	.0067	.2203	.2241	.0018	.208	.2144	.0036	.213
15	.255-22	.2568	.2634	.0067	.233	.2421	.0018	.2209	.2309	.0037	.234
16	.268-22	.2698	.2765	.0067	.2463	.252	.0018	.239	.2466	.0037	.246
17	.281-20	.2829	.2901	.0072	.2594	.2652	.0018	.2569	.2666	.0037	.261
18	.294-20	.2959	.3031	.0072	.2726	.2794	.0018	.2707	.2796	.0039	.281
19	.307-18	.3089	.3161	.0072	.2858	.2926	.0018	.2839	.2928	.0039	.2968
20	.320-18	.3219	.3291	.0072	.299	.3058	.0020	.2971	.306	.0040	.303
21	.333-16	.3349	.3421	.0088	.3122	.319	.0020	.3103	.3192	.0040	.323
22	.346-16	.3479	.3551	.0088	.3254	.3322	.0020	.3235	.3324	.0040	.339
23	.359-16	.3609	.3681	.0088	.3386	.3454	.0020	.3367	.3456	.0040	.352
24	.372-16	.3739	.3811	.0088	.3518	.3586	.0020	.3499	.3588	.0040	.368
25	.385-16	.3869	.3941	.0088	.365	.3718	.0021	.3631	.372	.0041	.379
26	.398-16	.400	.408	.0088	.3782	.385	.0021	.3763	.3852	.0041	.392
27	.411-14	.4129	.4201	.0098	.3914	.3982	.0021	.3895	.3984	.0041	.403
28	.424-14	.4261	.4339	.0098	.4046	.4114	.0021	.4027	.4116	.0041	.416
29	.437-14	.4389	.4461	.0098	.4178	.4246	.0021	.4159	.4248	.0041	.430
30	.450-14	.4521	.4619	.0098	.431	.4378	.0021	.4291	.438	.0041	.444

A. S. M. E. SPECIAL MACHINE SCREWS

No.	Size Out. Dia. and Thds. P. I.	OUTSIDE DIAMETERS			PITCH DIAMETERS			ROOT DIAMETERS		
		Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference
1	.073-64	.0698	.073	.0032	.0613	.0629	.0016	.0494	.0527	.0033
2	.086-56	.0835	.086	.0035	.0727	.0744	.0017	.0591	.0628	.0037
3	.099-48	.0952	.099	.0038	.0836	.0855	.0019	.0677	.0719	.0042
4	.112-40	.1078	.112	.0042	.0937	.0958	.0021	.0747	.0795	.0048
5	.125-36	.1196	.125	.0044	.1018	.104	.0022	.0707	.0759	.0052
6	.138-36	.1288	.138	.0044	.1067	.1088	.0021	.0877	.0925	.0048
7	.151-32	.1463	.151	.0047	.1154	.1177	.0023	.0837	.0889	.0052
8	.164-32	.1593	.164	.0047	.1284	.1307	.0023	.0967	.1019	.0052
9	.177-30	.1722	.177	.0048	.1370	.1394	.0024	.1047	.1094	.0057
10	.190-32	.1853	.190	.0047	.1414	.1437	.0023	.1047	.1104	.0057
12	.216-24	.2108	.216	.0052	.1400	.1424	.0024	.1047	.1104	.0057
14	.242-20	.2364	.242	.0056	.1529	.1553	.0024	.1147	.1207	.0060
16	.268-20	.2624	.268	.0056	.1674	.1697	.0023	.1147	.1207	.0060
18	.294-18	.2882	.294	.0058	.1603	.1629	.0026	.1158	.1229	.0071
20	.320-18	.3142	.320	.0058	.1863	.1889	.0026	.1288	.1359	.0071
22	.346-16	.340	.346	.0060	.2067	.2095	.0028	.1548	.1619	.0071
24	.372-18	.3662	.372	.0058	.2337	.2355	.0018	.1688	.1770	.0082
26	.398-14	.3918	.398	.0060	.255	.2579	.0029	.1948	.203	.0082
28	.424-16	.418	.424	.0060	.281	.2839	.0039	.2129	.2218	.0089
30	.450-16	.444	.450	.0060	.3024	.3054	.0030	.2389	.2478	.0089
					.333	.3359	.0029	.255	.2648	.0098
					.3485	.3516	.0031	.2648	.2738	.0090
					.3804	.3834	.0030	.2909	.2998	.0108
					.4064	.4094	.0030	.3044	.3134	.0108
								.333	.3428	.0098
								.359	.3688	.0098

TAPS FOR A. S. M. E. SPECIAL SCREWS

295

SPECIAL TAPS. A. S. M. E. MACHINE SCREWS

No.	SIZE Out. Dia. and Thds. P. In.	OUTSIDE DIAMETERS			PITCH DIAMETERS			ROOT DIAMETERS			Tap Drill Diameters
		Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	Minimum	Maximum	Difference	
1	.073-64	.0741	.0768	.0027	.064	.0651	.0011	.0538	.0559	.0021	.055
2	.086-56	.0872	.0903	.0031	.0756	.0767	.0011	.064	.0663	.0023	.067
3	.099-48	.1003	.1038	.0035	.0868	.088	.0012	.0732	.0757	.0025	.076
4	.112-40	.1134	.1175	.0041	.0972	.0986	.0014	.0869	.0897	.0028	.082
	.36	.1135	.1179	.0044	.0955	.0969	.0014	.0774	.0803	.0029	.081
5	.125-40	.1264	.1305	.0041	.1102	.1116	.0014	.0939	.0967	.0028	.098
	.36	.1265	.1309	.0044	.1085	.1099	.0014	.0904	.0933	.0029	.0935
6	.138-36	.1395	.1439	.0044	.1215	.1229	.0014	.1034	.1063	.0029	.1065
	.32	.1396	.1445	.0049	.1193	.1208	.0015	.099	.1021	.0031	.1015
7	.151-32	.1526	.1575	.0049	.1323	.1338	.0015	.112	.1151	.0031	.116
	.30	.1526	.1578	.0052	.131	.1326	.0016	.1093	.1125	.0032	.113
8	.164-32	.1656	.1705	.0049	.1453	.1468	.0015	.125	.1281	.0031	.1285
	.30	.1656	.1708	.0052	.144	.1456	.0016	.1233	.1255	.0032	.1285
9	.177-30	.1786	.1838	.0052	.1569	.1585	.0016	.1353	.1385	.0032	.1405
	.24	.1788	.185	.0062	.1517	.1534	.0017	.1247	.1282	.0035	.1285
10	.190-32	.1916	.1965	.0049	.1713	.1728	.0015	.151	.1541	.0031	.154
	.24	.1918	.198	.0062	.1647	.1664	.0017	.1377	.1412	.0035	.1405
12	.216-24	.2178	.224	.0062	.1907	.1924	.0017	.1637	.1672	.0035	.166
14	.242-20	.2439	.2511	.0072	.2114	.2132	.0018	.1789	.1826	.0037	.182
16	.268-20	.2699	.2771	.0072	.2374	.2392	.0018	.2049	.2086	.0037	.209
18	.294-18	.2959	.3039	.0080	.2598	.2618	.0020	.2237	.2276	.0039	.228
20	.320-18	.3219	.3299	.0080	.2858	.2878	.0020	.2497	.2536	.0039	.257
22	.346-16	.348	.3568	.0088	.3074	.3094	.0020	.2668	.2708	.0040	.272
24	.372-18	.3739	.3819	.0080	.3378	.3398	.0020	.3017	.3056	.0039	.315
26	.398-14	.4001	.4099	.0098	.3537	.3558	.0021	.3073	.3114	.0041	.316
28	.424-16	.426	.4348	.0088	.3854	.3874	.0020	.3448	.3488	.0040	.348
30	.450-16	.452	.4608	.0088	.4114	.4134	.0020	.3708	.3748	.0040	.377

PROPORTIONS OF MACHINE SCREW HEADS

A. S. M. E. Standard

THE four standard heads are given herewith. These proportions are based on and include the diameter of the screw, diameter of the head, thickness of head, width and depth of slot, radius for round and fillister heads, and included angle of the flat-head screw.

OVAL FILLISTER HEAD MACHINE SCREWS. A. S. M. E. STANDARD

OVAL FILLISTER HEAD SCREWS

A = Diameter of Body.

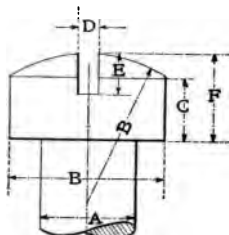
$B = 1.64A - .009$ = Diam. of Head and
Rad. for Oval

$C = 0.66A - .002$ = Hight of Side

$D = .173A + .015$

$E = \frac{1}{2}F$ = Depth of Slot

$F = .134B + C$ = Hight of Head.



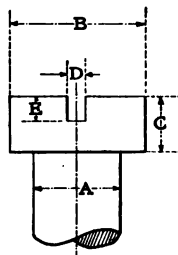
A	B	C	D	E	F
.060	.0894	.0376	.025	.025	.0496
.073	.1107	.0461	.028	.030	.0609
.086	.132	.0548	.030	.036	.0725
.099	.153	.0633	.032	.042	.0838
.112	.1747	.0719	.034	.048	.0953
.125	.196	.0805	.037	.053	.1068
.138	.217	.089	.039	.059	.1180
.151	.2386	.0976	.041	.065	.1296
.164	.2599	.1062	.043	.071	.1410
.177	.2813	.1148	.046	.076	.1524
.190	.3026	.1234	.048	.082	.1639
.216	.3452	.1405	.052	.093	.1868
.242	.3879	.1577	.057	.105	.2097
.268	.4305	.1748	.061	.116	.2325
.294	.4731	.192	.066	.128	.2554
.320	.5158	.2092	.070	.140	.2783
.346	.5584	.2263	.075	.150	.3011
.372	.601	.2435	.079	.162	.3240
.398	.6437	.2606	.084	.173	.3469
.424	.6863	.2778	.088	.185	.3698
.450	.727	.295	.093	.201	.4024

FLAT FILLISTER HEAD MACHINE SCREWS 297

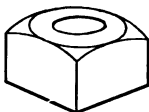
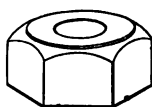
FLAT FILLISTER HEAD MACHINE SCREWS. A. S. M. E. STANDARD

FLAT FILLISTER HEAD SCREWS

A = Diameter of Body
 $B = 1.64A - .009$ = Diam. of Head.
 $C = 0.66A - .002$ = Hight of Head
 $D = 0.173A + .015$ = Width of Slot
 $E = \frac{1}{4}C$ = Depth of Slot



A	B	C	D	E
.060	.0894	.0376	.025	.019
.073	.1107	.0461	.028	.023
.086	.132	.0548	.030	.027
.099	.153	.0633	.032	.032
.112	.1747	.0719	.034	.036
.125	.196	.0805	.037	.040
.138	.217	.0890	.039	.044
.151	.2386	.0976	.041	.049
.164	.2599	.1062	.043	.053
.177	.2813	.1148	.046	.057
.190	.3026	.1234	.048	.062
.216	.3452	.1405	.052	.070
.242	.3879	.1577	.057	.079
.268	.4305	.1748	.061	.087
.294	.4731	.1920	.066	.096
.320	.5158	.2092	.070	.104
.346	.5584	.2263	.075	.113
.372	.601	.2435	.079	.122
.398	.6437	.2606	.084	.130
.424	.6863	.2778	.088	.139
.450	.727	.295	.093	.147



HOT PRESSED AND COLD PUNCHED NUTS

U. S. STANDARD HOT PRESSED AND COLD PUNCHED NUTS

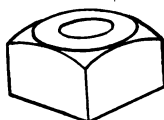
COLD PUNCHED CHECK AND JAM NUTS

HEXAGON AND SQUARE

HEXAGON

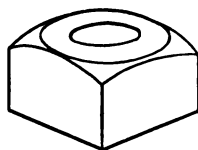
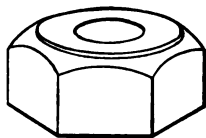
Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole	Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{17}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{17}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{19}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{19}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{21}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{21}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{23}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{23}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
1	$\frac{25}{8}$	1	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$\frac{25}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{27}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{27}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{29}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{29}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{31}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{31}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{33}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{33}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{35}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{35}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{37}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{37}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{39}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{39}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
2	$\frac{41}{8}$	2	$\frac{11}{16}$	2	$\frac{41}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{43}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{43}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{45}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{45}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{47}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{47}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{49}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{49}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{51}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{51}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{53}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{53}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{55}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{55}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
3	$\frac{57}{8}$	3	$\frac{15}{16}$	3	$\frac{57}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$

Finished case-hardened and semi-finished nuts are made to the above dimensions. Semi-finished nuts are tapped and faced true on the bottom.



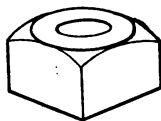
HOT PRESSED NUTS

HOT PRESSED NUTS, MANUFACTURERS STANDARD				HOT PRESSED AND FORGED NUTS, MANUFACTURERS STANDARD			
HEXAGON				SQUARE			
Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thickness	Dia. Hole	Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thickness	Dia. Hole
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
1	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2	1	$\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{5}{8}$	3	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{3}{4}$	2	4	2	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	4	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	4	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	$\frac{3}{4}$	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$\frac{3}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	6	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$



COLD PUNCHED NUTS, MANUFACTURERS STANDARD

HEXAGON				SQUARE			
Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole	Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole
1/4	1/2	1/4	7/32	1/4	1/2	1/4	7/32
5/16	5/8	5/16	9/32	5/16	5/8	5/16	9/32
3/8	7/8	3/8	11/32	3/8	7/8	3/8	11/32
7/8	1 1/8	7/8	1 1/32	7/8	1 1/8	7/8	1 1/32
1	1 1/4	1	1 1/16	1	1 1/4	1	1 1/16
1 1/8	1 3/4	1 1/8	1 3/8	1 1/8	1 3/4	1 1/8	1 3/8
1 1/4	2	1 1/4	1 5/8	1 1/4	2	1 1/4	1 5/8
1 1/2	2 1/4	1 1/2	1 7/8	1 1/2	2 1/4	1 1/2	1 7/8
1 3/4	2 3/4	1 3/4	2	1 3/4	2 3/4	1 3/4	2
2	3 1/4	2	2 1/8	2	3 1/4	2	2 1/8
2 1/8	3 3/4	2 1/8	2 3/8	2 1/8	3 3/4	2 1/8	2 3/8
2 1/4	4	2 1/4	2 5/8	2 1/4	4	2 1/4	2 5/8
2 1/2	4 1/4	2 1/2	2 7/8	2 1/2	4 1/4	2 1/2	2 7/8
2 3/4	4 3/4	2 3/4	3	2 3/4	4 3/4	2 3/4	3
3	5	3	3 1/8	3	5	3	3 1/8
3 1/8	5 1/4	3 1/8	3 1/4	3 1/8	5 1/4	3 1/8	3 1/4
3 1/4	5 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 1/4	5 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/2
3 1/2	6	3 1/2	3 3/4	3 1/2	6	3 1/2	3 3/4
3 3/4	6 1/4	3 3/4	3 7/8	3 3/4	6 1/4	3 3/4	3 7/8
4	6 3/4	4	4	4	6 3/4	4	4
4 1/8	7	4 1/8	4 1/8	4 1/8	7	4 1/8	4 1/8
4 1/4	7 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	7 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4
4 1/2	7 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2	7 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/2
4 3/4	7 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	7 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4
5	8	5	5	5	8	5	5
5 1/8	8 1/4	5 1/8	5 1/8	5 1/8	8 1/4	5 1/8	5 1/8
5 1/4	8 3/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	8 3/4	5 1/4	5 1/4
5 1/2	9	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	9	5 1/2	5 1/2
5 3/4	9 1/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	9 1/4	5 3/4	5 3/4
6	9 1/2	6	6	6	9 1/2	6	6
6 1/8	9 3/4	6 1/8	6 1/8	6 1/8	9 3/4	6 1/8	6 1/8
6 1/4	10	6 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	10	6 1/4	6 1/4
6 1/2	10 1/4	6 1/2	6 1/2	6 1/2	10 1/4	6 1/2	6 1/2
6 3/4	10 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	10 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4
7	11	7	7	7	11	7	7
7 1/8	11 1/4	7 1/8	7 1/8	7 1/8	11 1/4	7 1/8	7 1/8
7 1/4	11 3/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	11 3/4	7 1/4	7 1/4
7 1/2	12	7 1/2	7 1/2	7 1/2	12	7 1/2	7 1/2
7 3/4	12 1/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	12 1/4	7 3/4	7 3/4
8	12 1/2	8	8	8	12 1/2	8	8
8 1/8	12 3/4	8 1/8	8 1/8	8 1/8	12 3/4	8 1/8	8 1/8
8 1/4	13	8 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	13	8 1/4	8 1/4
8 1/2	13 1/4	8 1/2	8 1/2	8 1/2	13 1/4	8 1/2	8 1/2
8 3/4	13 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	13 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4
9	14	9	9	9	14	9	9
9 1/8	14 1/4	9 1/8	9 1/8	9 1/8	14 1/4	9 1/8	9 1/8
9 1/4	14 3/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	14 3/4	9 1/4	9 1/4
9 1/2	15	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	15	9 1/2	9 1/2
9 3/4	15 1/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	15 1/4	9 3/4	9 3/4
10	15 1/2	10	10	10	15 1/2	10	10
10 1/8	15 3/4	10 1/8	10 1/8	10 1/8	15 3/4	10 1/8	10 1/8
10 1/4	16	10 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	16	10 1/4	10 1/4
10 1/2	16 1/4	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	16 1/4	10 1/2	10 1/2
10 3/4	16 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	16 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4
11	17	11	11	11	17	11	11
11 1/8	17 1/4	11 1/8	11 1/8	11 1/8	17 1/4	11 1/8	11 1/8
11 1/4	17 3/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	17 3/4	11 1/4	11 1/4
11 1/2	18	11 1/2	11 1/2	11 1/2	18	11 1/2	11 1/2
11 3/4	18 1/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	18 1/4	11 3/4	11 3/4
12	18 1/2	12	12	12	18 1/2	12	12
12 1/8	18 3/4	12 1/8	12 1/8	12 1/8	18 3/4	12 1/8	12 1/8
12 1/4	19	12 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	19	12 1/4	12 1/4
12 1/2	19 1/4	12 1/2	12 1/2	12 1/2	19 1/4	12 1/2	12 1/2
12 3/4	19 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	19 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4
13	20	13	13	13	20	13	13
13 1/8	20 1/4	13 1/8	13 1/8	13 1/8	20 1/4	13 1/8	13 1/8
13 1/4	20 3/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	20 3/4	13 1/4	13 1/4
13 1/2	21	13 1/2	13 1/2	13 1/2	21	13 1/2	13 1/2
13 3/4	21 1/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	21 1/4	13 3/4	13 3/4
14	21 1/2	14	14	14	21 1/2	14	14
14 1/8	21 3/4	14 1/8	14 1/8	14 1/8	21 3/4	14 1/8	14 1/8
14 1/4	22	14 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	22	14 1/4	14 1/4
14 1/2	22 1/4	14 1/2	14 1/2	14 1/2	22 1/4	14 1/2	14 1/2
14 3/4	22 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	22 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4
15	23	15	15	15	23	15	15
15 1/8	23 1/4	15 1/8	15 1/8	15 1/8	23 1/4	15 1/8	15 1/8
15 1/4	23 3/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	23 3/4	15 1/4	15 1/4
15 1/2	24	15 1/2	15 1/2	15 1/2	24	15 1/2	15 1/2
15 3/4	24 1/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	24 1/4	15 3/4	15 3/4
16	24 1/2	16	16	16	24 1/2	16	16
16 1/8	24 3/4	16 1/8	16 1/8	16 1/8	24 3/4	16 1/8	16 1/8
16 1/4	25	16 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	25	16 1/4	16 1/4
16 1/2	25 1/4	16 1/2	16 1/2	16 1/2	25 1/4	16 1/2	16 1/2
16 3/4	25 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	25 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4
17	26	17	17	17	26	17	17
17 1/8	26 1/4	17 1/8	17 1/8	17 1/8	26 1/4	17 1/8	17 1/8
17 1/4	26 3/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	26 3/4	17 1/4	17 1/4
17 1/2	27	17 1/2	17 1/2	17 1/2	27	17 1/2	17 1/2
17 3/4	27 1/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	27 1/4	17 3/4	17 3/4
18	27 1/2	18	18	18	27 1/2	18	18
18 1/8	27 3/4	18 1/8	18 1/8	18 1/8	27 3/4	18 1/8	18 1/8
18 1/4	28	18 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	28	18 1/4	18 1/4
18 1/2	28 1/4	18 1/2	18 1/2	18 1/2	28 1/4	18 1/2	18 1/2
18 3/4	28 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	28 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4
19	29	19	19	19	29	19	19
19 1/8	29 1/4	19 1/8	19 1/8	19 1/8	29 1/4	19 1/8	19 1/8
19 1/4	29 3/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	29 3/4	19 1/4	19 1/4
19 1/2	30	19 1/2	19 1/2	19 1/2	30	19 1/2	19 1/2
19 3/4	30 1/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	30 1/4	19 3/4	19 3/4
20	30 1/2	20	20	20	30 1/2	20	20
20 1/8	30 3/4	20 1/8	20 1/8	20 1/8	30 3/4	20 1/8	20 1/8
20 1/4	31	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	31	20 1/4	20 1/4
20 1/2	31 1/4	20 1/2	20 1/2	20 1/2	31 1/4	20 1/2	20 1/2
20 3/4	31 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	31 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4
21	32	21	21	21	32	21	21
21 1/8	32 1/4	21 1/8	21 1/8	21 1/8	32 1/4	21 1/8	21 1/8
21 1/4	32 3/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	32 3/4	21 1/4	21 1/4
21 1/2	33	21 1/2	21 1/2	21 1/2	33	21 1/2	21 1/2
21 3/4	33 1/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	33 1/4	21 3/4	21 3/4
22	33 1/2	22	22	22	33 1/2	22	22
22 1/8	33 3/4	22 1/8	22 1/8	22 1/8	33 3/4	22 1/8	22 1/8
22 1/4	34	22 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	34	22 1/4	22 1/4
22 1/2	34 1/4	22 1/2	22 1/2	22 1/2	34 1/4	22 1/2	22 1/2
22 3/4	34 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	34 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4
23	35	23	23	23	35	23	23
23 1/8	35 1/4	23 1/8	23 1/8	23 1/8	35 1/4	23 1/8	23 1/8
23 1/4	35 3/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	35 3/4	23 1/4	23 1/4
23 1/2	36	23 1/2	23 1/2	23 1/2	36	23 1/2	23 1/2
23 3/4	36 1/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	36 1/4	23 3/4	23 3/4
24	36 1/2	24	24	24	36 1/2	24	24
24 1/8	36 3/4	24 1/8	24 1/8	24 1/8	36 3/4	24 1/8	24 1/8
24 1/4	37	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	37	24 1/4	24 1/4
24 1/2	37 1/4	24 1/2	24 1/2	24 1/2	37 1/4	24 1/2	24 1/2
24 3/4	37 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	37 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4
25	38	25	25	25	38	25	25
25 1/8	38 1/4	25 1/8	25 1/8	25 1/8	38 1/4	25 1/8	25 1/8
25 1/4	38 3/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	38 3/4	25 1/4	25 1/4
25 1/2	39	25 1/2	25 1/2	25 1/2	39	25 1/2	25 1/2
25 3/4	39 1/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	39 1/4	25 3/4	25 3/4
26	39 1/2	26	26	26	39 1/2	26	26
26 1/8	39 3/4	26 1/8	26 1/8	26 1/8	39 3/4	26 1/8	26 1/8
26 1/4	40	26 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	40	26 1/4	26 1/4
26 1/2	40 1/4	26 1/2	26 1/2	26 1/2	40 1/4	26 1/2	26 1/2
26 3/4	40 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	40 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4
27	41	27	27	27	41	27	27
27 1/8	41 1/4	27 1/8	27 1/8	27 1/8	41 1/4	27 1/8	27 1/8
27 1/4	41 3/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	41 3/4	27 1/4	27 1/4
27 1/2	42	27 1/2	27 1/2	27 1/2	42	27 1/2	27 1/2
27 3/4	42 1/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	42 1/4	27 3/4	27 3/4
28	42 1/2	28	28	28	42 1/2	28	28
28 1/8	42 3/4	28 1/8	28 1/8	28 1/8	42 3/4	28 1/8	28 1/8
28 1/4	43	28 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	43	28 1/4	28 1/4
28 1/2	43 1/4	28 1/2	28 1/2	28 1/2	43 1/4	28 1/2	28 1/2
28 3/4	43 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	43 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4
29	44	29	29	29	44	29	29
29 1/8	44 1/4	29 1/8	29 1/8	29 1/8	44 1/4	29 1/8	29 1/8
29 1/4	44 3/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	44 3/4	29 1/4	29 1/4
29 1/2	45	29 1/2	29 1/2	29 1/2	45	29 1/2	29 1/2
29 3/4	45 1/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	45 1/4	29 3/4	29 3/4
30</							

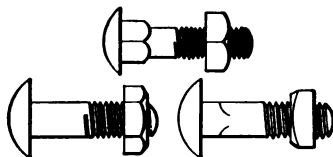


HOT PRESSED NUTS. MANUFACTURERS STANDARD NARROW GAGE SIZES

HEXAGON				SQUARE			
Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole	Dia. Bolt	Across Flats	Thick-ness	Dia. Hole
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{21}{32}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{23}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{23}{32}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{25}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{25}{32}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{29}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{29}{32}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	1	$\frac{31}{32}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{33}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{33}{32}$
1	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{35}{32}$	1	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{35}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{37}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{37}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{39}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{39}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{41}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{41}{32}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{43}{32}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{43}{32}$
2	3	2	$\frac{45}{32}$	2	3	2	$\frac{45}{32}$

DIMENSIONS OF WHITWORTH STANDARD HEXAGONAL NUTS AND BOLT-HEADS

Dia. of Bolt	Width of Nut or Bolt Head across Flats	Hight of Bolt Head	Dia. of Bolt	Width of Nut or Bolt Head across Flats	Hight of Bolt Head
$\frac{1}{8}$	.338	.109	$\frac{1}{8}$	2.048	1.094
$\frac{1}{4}$	.448	.164	$\frac{1}{4}$	2.215	1.203
$\frac{3}{8}$	.525	.219	$\frac{3}{8}$	2.413	1.312
$\frac{1}{2}$	.601	.273	$\frac{1}{2}$	2.576	1.422
$\frac{5}{8}$	.700	.328	$\frac{5}{8}$	2.758	1.531
$\frac{3}{4}$	.820	.383	$\frac{3}{4}$	3.018	1.641
$\frac{7}{8}$	.919	.437	$\frac{7}{8}$	3.149	1.750
1	1.011	.492	1	3.337	1.859
$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.101	.547	$1\frac{1}{8}$	3.546	1.969
$1\frac{1}{4}$	1.201	.601	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3.750	2.078
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.301	.656	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3.894	2.187
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.390	.711	$1\frac{3}{4}$	4.049	2.297
2	1.470	.766	2	4.181	2.406
$2\frac{1}{8}$	1.574	.820	$2\frac{1}{8}$	4.346	2.516
$2\frac{1}{4}$	1.670	.875	$2\frac{1}{4}$	4.531	2.625
$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.860	.984	$2\frac{1}{2}$		



BUTTON HEAD MACHINE AND LOOM BOLTS
HOOPES & TOWNSEND CO.

Diameter Bolt..	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
Diameter Head..	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$
Thickness of Head.....	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$

CARRIAGE BOLTS
UPSON NUT CO.

Diameter Bolt..	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
Diameter Head..	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$
Thickness of Head.....	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

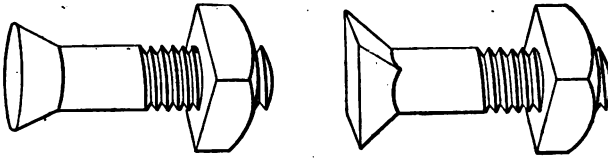
LENGTHS OF BOLTS

SQUARE HEAD, Hexagon Head, Button Head, Round Head and Cone Head bolts are measured under the head. Countersunk Head bolts, bolt ends and rods are measured over all.

LENGTHS OF THREADS CUT ON BOLTS

Length of Bolts	$\frac{1}{4}$ & $\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$ & $\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ & $\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	..	..	..	..	..
$1\frac{5}{8}$ to 2"	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	..	..	..
$2\frac{1}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ "	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	..	..
$2\frac{3}{8}$ to 3"	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	..
$3\frac{1}{8}$ to 4"	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{8}$ to 8"	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	3
$8\frac{1}{8}$ to 12"	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	12	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$
$12\frac{1}{8}$ to 20"	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$

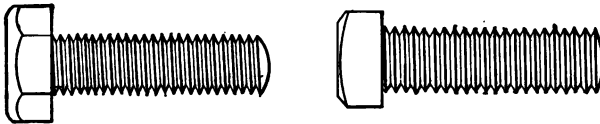
longer than 20 inches and larger than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter
All threaded about 3 times the diameter of the rod.



ROUND AND SQUARE COUNTERSUNK HEAD BOLTS

Diameter Bolt	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
Diameter Round Head	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Distance across Flats Square Head	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Thickness Square and Round Heads	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$

TAP BOLTS

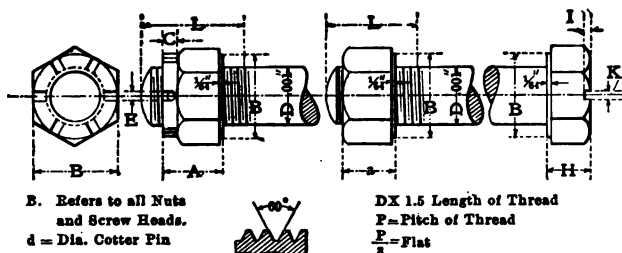


Diameter Bolt	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
No. of Threads per Inch ...	20	18	16	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
Across Flats Hex. and Square Heads	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Across Corners Hex. Head .	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
Across Corners Square Head	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$
Thickness Hex. and Square Heads	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$

STOVE BOLT DIAMETERS AND THREADS



Dia. of Bolt	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
No. of Threads per Inch ...	32	28	24	22	18	18	16




All heads and nuts to be semi-finished. All screws to be of steel not less than 100,000 pounds tensile strength and 60,000 pounds elastic limit per square inch. Screws, screw heads and plain nuts to be left soft. Castle nuts to be case-hardened. Where screws are to be used in soft material such as cast iron, brass, bronze or aluminum, the U. S. S. pitches are to be used. Body diameter to be 0.001 inch less than nominal diameter with a plus tolerance of zero and a minus tolerance of 0.002 inch. Nuts shall fit without perceptible shake.

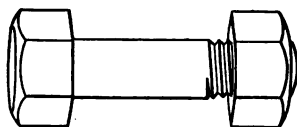
AUTOMOBILE SCREW AND NUT STANDARDS ADOPTED BY THE A.L.A.M.

D	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
P	28	24	24	20	20	18	18	16	16	14	14
A	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{21}{64}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{29}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{39}{64}$	$\frac{23}{32}$	$\frac{49}{64}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{33}{32}$	1
a	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{17}{64}$	$\frac{21}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{31}{64}$	$\frac{35}{64}$	$\frac{19}{32}$	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{49}{64}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
B	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$
C	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
E	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
H	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{15}{64}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{21}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{27}{64}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{33}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
I	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
K	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$
d	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{15}{64}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{32}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$

PLNER NUTS

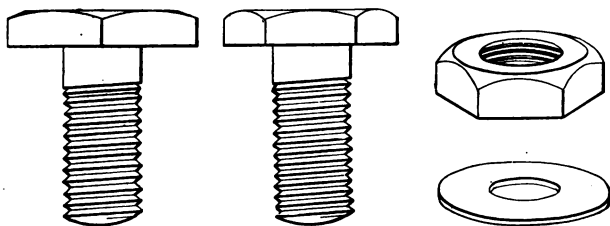
	Diameter of Bolt	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
	No. of Threads per Inch	13	11	10	9	8	7	7
	Across Flats	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	2
	Thickness	$\frac{3}{16}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$

COUPLING BOLTS



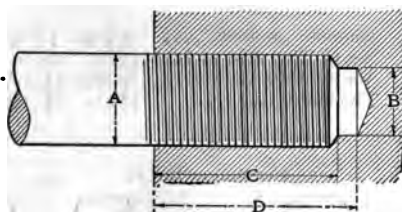
Diameter of Bolt	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
No. of Threads per Inch	13	11	10	9	8	7	7
Short Diameter of Head	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	2
Length of Head	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Thickness of Nut	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
Short Diameter of Nut	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	2

PLNER HEAD BOLTS AND NUTS



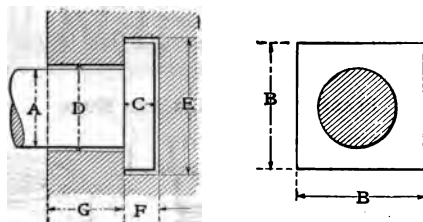
Diameter of Bolt	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
No. of Threads per Inch	12	12	12	12	12
Short Diameter of Head	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Length of Head	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Short Diameter of Nuts	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
Thickness of Nuts	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Washers for Planer Head Bolts.					
Diameter of Washers	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
Thickness of Washers	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$

DEPTHS TO DRILL AND TAP FOR STUDS

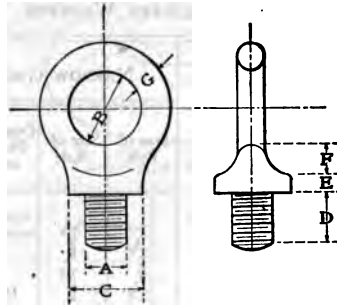


Dia. of Stud.....	A	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
Dia. of Drill C. I...	B	$\frac{13}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
Depth of Thread....	C	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
Depth to Drill.....	D	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$

BOLT HEADS FOR STANDARD T-SLOTS



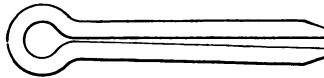
Dia. of Bolt	Width of Head	Thickness of Head	Width of Slot	Width of Slot	Depth of Slot	Maximum Depth with S'd Cutter
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{21}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{17}{16}$	$\frac{23}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$\frac{25}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{19}{16}$	$\frac{25}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$



EYE BOLTS

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
3/8	2	3/4	7/8	3/8	3/8	5/8
1/2	2 1/8	1	1	1/2	1/2	3/4
5/8	2 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/8	5/8	5/8	7/8
3/4	2 3/8	1 1/2	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1
7/8	2 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	7/8	7/8	1 1/8
1	2 3/4	1 3/4	1 7/8	1	1	1 1/4
1 1/8	2 7/8	2	2	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 3/8
1 1/4	3	2 1/8	2 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 5/8
1 1/2	3 1/8	2 3/8	2 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 3/4
1 3/4	3 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 7/8
1 5/8	3 3/8	3	2 5/8	1 5/8	1 5/8	2
1 7/8	3 1/2	3 1/4	2 7/8	1 7/8	1 7/8	2 1/8
2	3 3/4	3 1/2	3	2	2	2 1/4

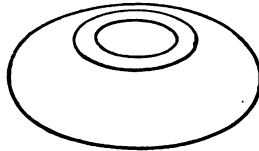
SPRING COTTERS



No. of Wire Gage.....	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6
Dia. Inches.....	3/32	7/64	1/8	5/64	3/32	1/4	5/16	3/8
Lengths. Inches.....	1/2 to 2	1/2 to 2	1/2 to 2 1/2	1/2 to 2 1/2	1/2 to 2 1/2	1/2 to 2 1/2	2 to 3	2 to 3

No. of Wire Gage.....	5	4	3	2	1	1	1	1
Dia. Inches.....	5/32	1/4	3/16	1/8	5/16	3/8	1/2	3/4
Lengths. Inches.....	1 to 3	1 to 4	1 to 4	1 1/2 to 4	1 1/2 to 5	2 to 6	3 to 6	3 to 6

Regular Lengths vary by 1/4 inch up to 4 inches and by 1 inch from 4 to 6 inches
Lengths are measured under the eye.



CAST-IRON WASHERS

Size of Bolt	Outside Diameter	Thickness	Size of Bolt	Outside Diameter	Thickness
$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	1
$\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	5	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	3	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	6	$1\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
1	4	$\frac{7}{8}$	2	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$

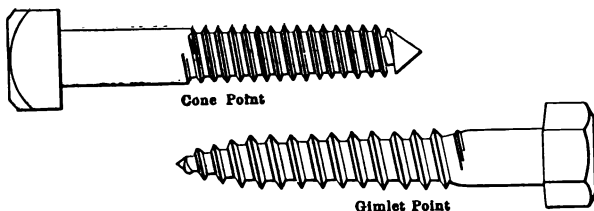
RIVETING WASHERS

Size of Rivet	Size of Hole	Outside Diameter	Thickness Wire Gage	Size of Rivet	Size of Hole	Outside Diameter	Thickness Wire Gage
7 (.180)	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	18	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	12
6 (.203)	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	18	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	14
5 (.220)	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	12
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	16	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	12
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	1	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	12
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	14	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	11
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	14	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	11
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	14	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	10
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	

MACHINE AND WOOD SCREW GAGE

No. of Screw Gage	Size of Number in Decimals	No. of Screw Gage	Size of Number in Decimals	No. of Screw Gage	Size of Number in Decimals	No. of Screw Gage	Size of Number in Decimals
000	.03152	12	.21576	25	.38684	38	.55792
00	.04468	13	.22892	26	.40000	39	.57108
0	.05784	14	.24208	27	.41316	40	.58424
1	.07100	15	.25524	28	.42632	41	.59740
2	.08416	16	.26840	29	.43948	42	.61056
3	.09732	17	.28156	30	.45264	43	.62372
4	.11048	18	.29472	31	.46580	44	.63688
5	.12364	19	.30788	32	.47896	45	.65004
6	.13680	20	.32104	33	.49212	46	.66320
7	.14996	21	.33420	34	.50528	47	.67636
8	.16312	22	.34736	35	.51844	48	.68952
9	.17628	23	.36052	36	.53160	49	.70268
10	.18944	24	.37368	37	.54476	50	.71584
11	.20260						

The difference between consecutive sizes is .01316



COACH AND LAG SCREWS

Diameter Screw	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1
No. of Threads per Inch ...	10	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7	6	5	5	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3
Across Flats Hex. and Square Heads	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{27}{32}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{5}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Thickness Hex. and Square Heads	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$

LENGTHS OF THREADS ON COACH AND LAG SCREWS
OF ALL DIAMETERS

Length of Screw	Length of Thread	Length of Screw	Length of Thread
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	To Head	5 "	4 "
2 "	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	4 "
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 "	6 "	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
3 "	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	7 "	5 "
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	8 "	6 "
4 "	3 "	9 "	6 "
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 to 12"	7 "

LAG-SCREW TEST

(SCREWS DRAWN OUT OF YELLOW PINE)

Test by Hoopes and Townsend

Diameter Screw.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ in.	$\frac{5}{8}$ in.	$\frac{3}{4}$ in.	$\frac{7}{8}$ in.	1 in.
<i>pth in Wood</i>	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	4 in.	4 in.	5 in.	6 in.
<i>e in Pounds</i>	4,960	6,000	7,685	11,500	12,620

WOOD SCREWS

WOOD screws range in size from No. 9 to No. 30, by the American Screw Company's gage and in lengths from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 6 inches. The increase in length is by eighths of an inch up to 1 inch, then by quarters of an inch up to 3 inches and by half inches up to 5 inches. As a rule the threaded portion is about seven tenths of the total length. The included angle of the flat head is 82 degrees. The table below gives the body and head diameters, and the threads per inch as generally cut, although there is no fixed standard as to number of threads which is universally adhered to by all wood-screw manufacturers.

Flat headed wood-screws include the head in the length given. With round headed screws, one half the head is generally included in the length although the practice is not uniform.

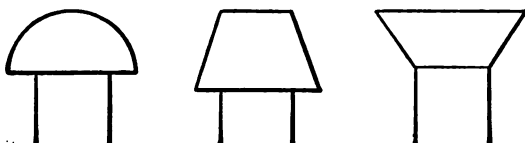


WOOD-SCREW DIMENSIONS

(ANGLE OF FLAT HEAD = 82 DEGREES)

No. of Screw Gage	Diameter of Screw		Diameter of Head		Threads per Inch	No. of Screw Gage	Diameter of Screw		Diameter of Head		Threads per Inch
0	.05784	$\frac{1}{16}$ —	.110	$\frac{7}{64}$ +	32	16	.26840	$\frac{1}{4}$ +	.526	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	9
1	.07100	$\frac{5}{64}$ —	.136	$\frac{9}{64}$ +	28	17	.28156	$\frac{13}{64}$ —	.552	$\frac{11}{64}$ +	9
2	.08416	$\frac{3}{16}$ +	.162	$\frac{11}{32}$ +	26	18	.29472	$\frac{5}{16}$ —	.578	$\frac{3}{8}$ —	8
3	.09732	$\frac{1}{4}$ +	.188	$\frac{13}{32}$ +	24	19	.30788	$\frac{15}{64}$ —	.604	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	8
4	.11048	$\frac{5}{16}$ +	.214	$\frac{15}{32}$ —	22	20	.32104	$\frac{17}{64}$ +	.630	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	8
5	.12364	$\frac{3}{8}$ —	.240	$\frac{17}{32}$ +	20	21	.33420	$\frac{19}{64}$ +	.656	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	8
6	.13680	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	.266	$\frac{19}{32}$ +	18	22	.34736	$\frac{21}{64}$ +	.682	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	7
7	.14996	$\frac{5}{8}$ —	.292	$\frac{21}{32}$ +	16	23	.36052	$\frac{23}{64}$ —	.708	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	7
8	.16312	$\frac{3}{4}$ +	.318	$\frac{23}{32}$ +	15	24	.37368	$\frac{25}{64}$ —	.734	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	7
9	.17628	$\frac{7}{8}$ +	.344	$\frac{25}{32}$ +	14	25	.38684	$\frac{27}{64}$ —	.760	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	7
10	.18944	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	.370	$\frac{27}{32}$ —	13	26	.40000	$\frac{29}{64}$ +	.786	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	6
11	.20260	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	.396	$\frac{29}{32}$ +	12	27	.41316	$\frac{31}{64}$ —	.812	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	6
12	.21576	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	.422	$\frac{31}{32}$ +	11	28	.42632	$\frac{33}{64}$ +	.838	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	6
13	.22892	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	.448	$\frac{33}{32}$ —	11	29	.43948	$\frac{35}{64}$ +	.864	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	6
14	.24208	$\frac{1}{2}$ —	.474	$\frac{35}{32}$ +	10	30	.45264	$\frac{37}{64}$ —	.890	$\frac{3}{4}$ —	6
15	.25524	$\frac{1}{2}$ +	.500	$\frac{37}{32}$ —	10						

BOILER RIVET HEADS



Size of Rivet	Button Heads		Cone Heads		Countersunk Heads	
	Dia.	Thickness	Dia.	Thickness	Dia.	Thickness
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{31}{32}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
1	2	1	2	1	2	1
$1\frac{1}{8}$			$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$		
$1\frac{1}{4}$			$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$		

TANK RIVET HEADS



Size of Rivet	Button Heads		Flat Heads		Countersunk Heads	
	Dia.	Thickness	Dia.	Thickness	Dia.	Thickness
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{15}{32}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1
$1\frac{1}{8}$			$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$		
$1\frac{1}{4}$			$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$		
$1\frac{1}{2}$			$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		

LENGTH OF ROUND HEAD RIVETS FOR DIFFERENT THICKNESSES OF METAL

To find the required length of a rivet when thickness of metal between rivet heads is given, assuming the rivet hole to be $\frac{1}{16}$ inch larger than the rivet before it is heated, refer to the table below. Grip in inches means thickness of metal between rivet heads.

Grip in Inches.	Diameter in Inches				
	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1
	Length in Inches.				
$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$
1	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	3	$3\frac{1}{8}$	3
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$
2	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	4	4	4
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$
3	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	5
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	5	5	5	$5\frac{1}{8}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{5}{8}$	5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$
4	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	6	6	6	6
$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$
$4\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	6	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	7
5	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	

CALIPERING AND FITTING

THE VERNIER AND HOW TO READ IT

THIS method of measuring or of dividing known distances into very small parts is credited to the invention of Pierre Vernier in 1631. The principle is shown in Figs. 1 to 3 and its application in Figs. 4 and 5. In Figs. 1 and 2 both distances 0-1 are the same but they are divided into different divisions. Calling 0-1 = 1 inch then in Fig. 1 it is clear that moving the lower scale one division will divide

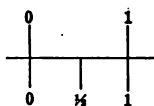


FIG. 1



FIG. 2

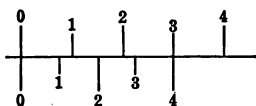


FIG. 3

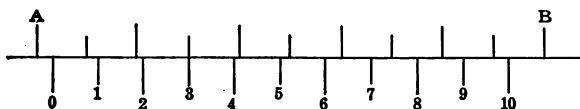


FIG. 4



FIG. 5

Vernier Reading

the upper one in half. In Fig. 2 the upper scale is divided in half and the lower one in thirds. If the lower scale is moved either way until $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$ comes under the end line, it has moved $\frac{1}{3}$ of an inch but if either of these are moved to the center line then it is only moved $\frac{1}{3}$ of this amount or $\frac{1}{9}$.

Figure 3 shows the usual application of the principle except that it is divided in four parts instead of ten. Here both the scales have four parts but on the lower scale the four parts just equal three parts of the upper scale. It is evident that if we move the lower scale so that 0 goes to 1 and 4 goes to 4 that it will be moved $\frac{1}{4}$ the length of the distance 0-4 on the upper scale. If this distance was 1 inch, each division on the upper scale equals $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and moving the lower scale so that the line 1 just matches the line next to 0 on the upper scale gives $\frac{1}{4}$ of one of these divisions or $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch.

Figures 4 and 5 show the usual application in which the lower or vernier scale is divided into 10 parts which equals 9 parts of the upper scale. The same division holds good, however, and when the lower scale is moved so that the first division of the vernier just matches the first line of the scale, it has been moved just one tenth of a division. In Fig. 4 the third lines match so that it has moved $\frac{3}{10}$ and in Fig. 5, $\frac{7}{10}$ of a division. So if A B is one inch then each division is $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch and each line of the vernier is $\frac{1}{10}$ of that or $\frac{1}{100}$ of an inch.

To find the reading of any vernier, divide one division of the upper or large scale by the number of divisions in the small scale. So if we had a vernier with 16 divisions in each, the large scale being 1 inch long, then the movement of one division is $\frac{1}{16}$ of $\frac{1}{16}$ or $\frac{1}{256}$ of an inch.

READING THE MICROMETER

THE commercial micrometer consists of a frame, the anvil or fixed measuring point, the spindle which has a thread cut 40 to the inch on the portion inside the sleeve or barrel and the thimble which goes outside the sleeve and turns the spindle. One turn of the

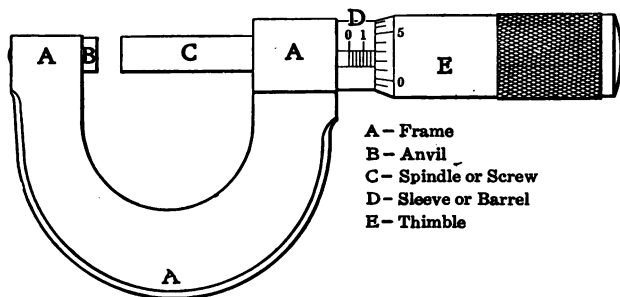


FIG. 6. — Micrometer

screw moves the spindle $\frac{1}{40}$ or .025 of an inch and the marks on the sleeve show the number of turns the screw is moved. Every fourth graduation is marked 1, 2, 3, etc., representing tenths of an inch or as each mark is .025 the first four means $.025 \times 4 = .100$, the third means $.025 \times 4 \times 3 = .300$.

The thimble has a beveled edge divided into 25 parts and numbered 0, 5, 10, 15, 20 and to 0 again. Each of these mean $\frac{1}{25}$ of a turn or $\frac{1}{25}$ of $\frac{1}{40} = \frac{1}{1000}$ of an inch. To read, multiply the marks on the barrel by 25 and add the graduations on the edge of the thimble. In the cut there are 7 marks on the sleeve and 3 on the thimble so we say $7 \times 25 = 175$, plus 3 = 178 or .178.

In shop practice it is common to read them without any multiplying by using mental addition. Beginning at the largest number

shown on the sleeve and calling it hundreds and add 25 for each mark, we say in the case show 100 and 25, 50, 75 and then add the numbers shown on the thimble 3, making .178 in all. If it showed 4 and one mark, with the thimble showing 8 marks, the reading would be $400 + 25 + 8 = 433$ thousandths or .433.

THE TEN-THOUSANDTH MICROMETER

THIS adds a vernier to the micrometer sleeve or barrel as shown in Fig. 7, which is read the same as any vernier as has been explained. First note the thousandths as in the ordinary micrometer and then look at the line on the sleeve which just matches a line on

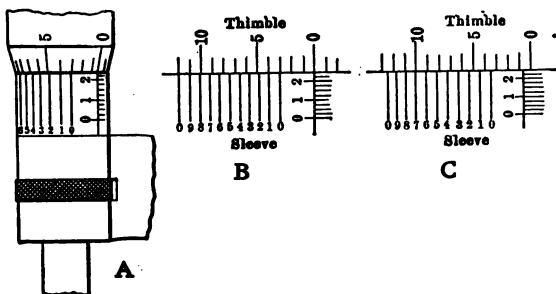


FIG. 7. — Micrometer Graduations

the thimble. If the two zero lines match two lines on the thimble, the measurement is in even thousandths as at B which reads .250. At C the seventh line matches a line on the thimble so the reading is .2507 inch.

MEASURING THREE-FLUTED TOOLS WITH THE MICROMETER

THE sketch, Fig. 8 on page 319, shows a V-block or gage for measuring three-fluted drills, counterbores, etc.

The angle being 60 degrees, the distances A, B, and C are equal. Consequently to determine the correct diameter of the piece to be measured, apply the gage as indicated in the sketch and deduct one third of the total measurement.

The use of this gage has a decided advantage over the old way of soldering on a piece of metal opposite a tooth or boring out a ring to fit to.

Using a standard 60-degree triangle for setting and a few different sizes of standard cylindrical plug gages for testing, the V-block may be easily and very accurately made.

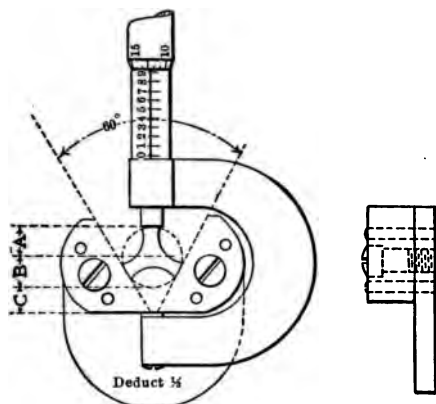


FIG. 8. — Measuring Three-Fluted Tools

PRESS AND RUNNING FITS

Parallel Press, Drive and Close Fits

TABLE 1, page 320, gives the practice of the C. W. Hunt Company, New York, for press, drive and close or hand fits for parallel shafts ranging between one and ten inches in diameter. In accordance with general practice, the holes for all parallel fits are made standard, except for unavoidable variation due to the wear of the reamer, the variation from standard diameter for the various kinds of fits being made in the shaft. This variation is, however, not positive, but is made between limits of accuracy or tolerance. Taking the case of a press fit on a two-inch shaft, for example, it will be seen that the hole — that is, the reamer — is kept between the correct size and 0.002 inch below size, while the shaft must be between 0.002 and 0.003 inch over size. For a drive or hand fit the limits for the hole are the same as for a press fit, while the shaft in the former case must be between 0.001 and 0.002 large and in the latter between 0.001 and 0.002 small.

Parallel Running Fits

Table 2, page 321, gives in the same way the allowances made by the same concern for parallel running fits of three grades of closeness. The variations allowed in the holes are not materially different from those of the preceding table, but the shafts are, of course, below instead of above the nominal size.

In all cases the tables apply to steel shafts and cast-iron wheels or other members. In the right-hand columns of the tables the formulas from which the allowances are calculated are given, and from which the range of tables may be extended.

TABLE 1. LIMITS TO DIAMETERS OF PARALLEL SHAFTS AND BUSHINGS (SHAFTS CHANGING)

Diameters		1 in.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	Formula:
Press Fit	Shaft {	+ .001	+ .002	+ .003	+ .004	+ .005	+ (.001 d + .000)
	Bushing {	+ .002	+ .003	+ .004	+ .005	+ .006	+ (.001 d + .001)
Drive Fit	Shaft {	+ .0005	+ .001	+ .0015	+ .002	+ .0025	+ (.0005 d + .000)
	Bushing {	+ .0015	+ .002	+ .0025	+ .003	+ .0035	+ (.0005 d + .001)
Hand Fit	Shaft {	— .001	— .001	— .001	— .002	— .002	.....
	Bushing {	— .002	— .002	— .002	— .003	— .003	.....
All Fits	Hole {	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	.....
	Bushing {	— .002	— .002	— .002	— .003	— .003	.....
Diameters		6 in.	7 in.	8 in.	9 in.	10 in.	Formula:
Press Fit	Shaft {	+ .006	+ .007	+ .008	+ .009	+ .010	+ (.001 d + .000)
	Bushing {	+ .007	+ .008	+ .009	+ .010	+ .011	+ (.001 d + .001)
Drive Fit	Shaft {	+ .003	+ .0035	+ .004	+ .0045	+ .005	+ (.0005 d + .000)
	Bushing {	+ .004	+ .0045	+ .005	+ .0055	+ .006	+ (.0005 d + .001)
Hand Fit	Shaft {	— .002	— .003	— .003	— .003	— .003	.....
	Bushing {	— .003	— .004	— .004	— .004	— .004	.....
All Fits	Hole {	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	.....
	Bushing {	— .003	— .004	— .004	— .004	— .004	.....

TABLE 2. LIMITS TO DIAMETERS OF PARALLEL JOURNALS AND BEARINGS (JOURNALS CHANGING)

Diameters		1 in.	2 in.	3 in.	4 in.	5 in.	Formula:
Close Fit	Shaft {	.003	.004	.005	.006	.007	— (.001 d + .002)
		.005	.006	.007	.008	.009	— (.001 d + .004)
Free Fit	Shaft {	.008	.009	.010	.011	.012	— (.001 d + .007)
		.011	.012	.013	.014	.015	— (.001 d + .010)
Loose Fit	Shaft {	.023	.026	.029	.032	.035	— (.003 d + .020)
		.028	.031	.034	.037	.040	— (.003 d + .025)
All Fits	Hole {	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	.....
		.002	.002	.002	.002	.003	.....
Diameters		6 in.	7 in.	8 in.	9 in.	10 in.	Formula:
Close Fit	Shaft {	.008	.009	.010	.011	.012	— (.001 d + .002)
		.010	.011	.012	.013	.014	— (.001 d + .004)
Free Fit	Shaft {	.013	.014	.015	.016	.017	— (.001 d + .007)
		.016	.017	.018	.019	.020	— (.001 d + .010)
Loose Fit	Shaft {	.038	.041	.044	.047	.050	— (.003 d + .020)
		.043	.044	.049	.052	.055	— (.003 d + .025)
All Fits	Hole {	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	+ .000	.....
		.003	.003	.004	.004	.004	.....

Shrink Fits

Table 3 gives the practice of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York, in regard to shrink fits, the same allowances also being made for press fits on heavy work such as couplings, etc.

TABLE 3. ALLOWANCES FOR SHRINK FITS

Dia. In.	Allowance	Dia. In.	Allowance	Dia. In.	Allowance
1	.001	20	.008	42	.0143
2	.0015	22	.0088	44	.015
3	.0020	24	.0093	46	.0155
4	.0028	26	.0098	48	.016
6	.0035	28	.0105	60	.020
8	.0045	30	.011	72	.024
10	.0053	32	.0115	84	.027
12	.0058	34	.012	96	.030
14	.0065	36	.0128	108	.033
16	.007	38	.0133	120	.0355
18	.0075	40	.0138	132	.038
				144	.040

LIMITS FOR GAGES

THE Newall Engineering Company, when developing their system of limit gages, investigated the practice of the leading English, Continental and American engineering concerns relative to allowances for different kinds of fits and prepared a table which is the average of all the data received, every point included being covered by the practice of some prominent establishment. The limits and allowances thus arrived at for shop gages are given in Table 4, which is self-explanatory.

TABLE 4. LIMITS AND ALLOWANCES IN SHOP GAGES FOR DIFFERENT KINDS OF FITS

Nominal Diameters	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Over size . . . . .	.00025	.00050	.00075	.00100	.00100	.00100	.00150
Under size . . . . .	.00025	.00025	.00025	.00050	.00050	.00050	.00050
Margin . . . . .	.00050	.00075	.00100	.00150	.00150	.00200	.00200

Limits in Plug Gages for Standard Holes

(Table Continued on Page 323)

TABLE 4 *Continued.* — LIMITS IN SHOP GAGES

Allowances — over Standard — for Force Fits

Nominal Diameters	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Mean.....	.00075	.00175	.00350	.00525	.00700	.00900	.01100
High .....	.00100	.00200	.00400	.00600	.00800	.01000	.01200
Low .....	.00050	.00150	.00300	.00450	.00600	.00800	.01000
Margin .....	.00050	.00050	.00100	.00150	.00200	.00200	.00200

Allowances — over Standard — for Driving Fits

Nominal Diameters	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
Mean.....	.000375	.000875	.00125	.00200	.00250	.00300	.00350
High .....	.00050	.00100	.00150	.00250	.00300	.00350	.00400
Low .....	.00025	.00075	.00100	.00150	.00200	.00250	.00300
Margin .....	.00025	.00025	.00050	.00100	.00100	.00100	.00100

Allowances — Below Standard — for Push or Keying Fits

Nominal Diameters	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
High .....	.00025	.00050	.00100	.00150	.00150	.00200	.00200
Low .....	.00075	.00100	.00150	.00200	.00250	.00250	.00250
Margin .....	.00050	.00050	.00050	.00050	.00050	.00050	.00050

Clearances for Running Fits

Class of Gage.	Diameters	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	1"	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
X.	Mean	.00150	.00200	.00260	.00320	.00380	.00440	.00500
	High	.00100	.00125	.00175	.00200	.00250	.00300	.00350
	Low	.00200	.00275	.00350	.00425	.00500	.00575	.00650
	Margin	.00100	.00150	.00175	.00225	.00250	.00275	.00300
Y.	Mean	.00100	.00150	.00190	.00230	.00270	.00310	.00350
	High	.00075	.00100	.00125	.00150	.00200	.00225	.00250
	Low	.00125	.00200	.00250	.00300	.00350	.00400	.00450
	Margin	.00050	.00100	.00125	.00150	.00150	.00175	.00200
Z.	Mean	.000625	.00100	.00120	.00140	.00160	.00180	.00200
	High	.00050	.00075	.00075	.00100	.00100	.00125	.00125
	Low	.00075	.00125	.00150	.00200	.00225	.00250	.00275
	Margin	.00025	.00050	.00075	.00100	.00125	.00125	.00150

Class X is suitable for engine and other work requiring easy fits.

Class Y is suitable for high speeds and good average machine work.

Class Z is suitable for fine tool work.

Limits For Work Ground to Various Classes of Fits

Table 5 gives the limits used by the Brown and Sharpe Manufacturing Company in grinding work to various classes of fits required in machine manufacture.

TABLE 5 — GRINDING LIMITS FOR CYLINDRICAL PIECES

As ADOPTED BY BROWN AND SHARPE MFG. CO.

RUNNING FITS — ORDINARY SPEED

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.00025 to 0.00075	Small
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.00075 to 0.0015	Small
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.0015 to 0.0025	Small
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0025 to 0.0035	Small
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.0035 to 0.005	Small

RUNNING FITS — HIGH SPEED, HEAVY PRESSURE AND ROCKER SHAFTS

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.001	Small
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.002	Small
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.002 to 0.003	Small
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.003 to 0.0045	Small
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.0045 to 0.0065	Small

SLIDING FITS

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.00025 to 0.0005	Small
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.001	Small
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.002	Small
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.002 to 0.0035	Small
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.003 to 0.005	Small

STANDARD FITS

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.00025	Small
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.0005	Small
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.001	Small
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.0015	Small
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.002	Small

DRIVING FITS — FOR SUCH PIECES AS ARE REQUIRED TO BE READILY TAKEN APART

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.00025	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.00025 to 0.0005	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.00075	Large
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.00075 to 0.001	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.0015	Large

DRIVING FITS

To $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.001	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.002	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.002 to 0.003	Large
To $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.003 to 0.004	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.004 to 0.005	Large

TABLE 5. *Continued*

FORCING FITS

To $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.00075 to 0.0015	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.0015 to 0.0025	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.0025 to 0.004	Large
To 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.004 to 0.006	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.006 to 0.009	Large

SHRINKING FITS — FOR PIECES TO TAKE HARDENED SHELLS $\frac{3}{8}$ INCH THICK AND LESS

To $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.00025 to 0.0005	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.001	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.0015	Large
To 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0015 to 0.002	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.002 to 0.003	Large

SHRINKING FITS — FOR PIECES TO TAKE SHELLS, ETC., HAVING A THICKNESS OF MORE THAN $\frac{3}{8}$ INCH

To $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0005 to 0.001	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	0.001 to 0.0025	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	0.0025 to 0.0035	Large
To 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	0.0035 to 0.005	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	0.005 to 0.007	Large

GRINDING LIMITS FOR HOLES

To $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.0005	Large
To 1-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.00075	Large
To 2-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.001	Large
To 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.0015	Large
To 6-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.002	Large
To 12-inch diameter, inc.	Standard to 0.0025	Large

Metric Allowances For Fits of All Classes

Table 6 covers allowances worked out by the Newall Engineering Company for use in connection with metric measurements; the allowances being given in decimals of a millimeter.

The Newall system is based on a hole "basis," which means that all holes are produced as near the standard size as commercially possible and the allowances are made in the shaft or other fitting. The first part of the table shows the tolerances allowable in a standard hole for two grades of work which are designated by classes A and B. The remainder of the table covers fits of various classes.

TABLE 6—THE NEWALL STANDARD
Tables of Allowances for Various Classes of Fits in Millimeters
Tolerances in Standard Holes for Two Grades of Work

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	+ 0.007	+ 0.013	+ 0.019	+ 0.026	+ 0.026	+ 0.026	+ 0.039
Low limit	- 0.007	- 0.007	- 0.007	- 0.013	- 0.013	- 0.013	- 0.013
Tolerance	0.014	0.020	0.026	0.039	0.039	0.039	0.052
High limit	+ 0.013	+ 0.019	+ 0.026	+ 0.032	+ 0.039	+ 0.045	+ 0.051
Low limit	- 0.013	- 0.013	- 0.013	- 0.019	- 0.019	- 0.019	- 0.026
Tolerance	0.026	0.032	0.039	0.052	0.058	0.064	0.077

Force and Shrink Fits

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	+ 0.026	+ 0.051	+ 0.102	+ 0.153	+ 0.204	+ 0.255	+ 0.306
Low limit	+ 0.013	+ 0.038	+ 0.077	+ 0.115	+ 0.152	+ 0.203	+ 0.254
Tolerance	0.013	0.013	0.025	0.038	0.052	0.052	0.052

Driving Fits

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	+ 0.013	+ 0.026	+ 0.039	+ 0.064	+ 0.077	+ 0.089	+ 0.102
Low limit	+ 0.007	+ 0.019	+ 0.026	+ 0.039	+ 0.051	+ 0.063	+ 0.076
Tolerance	0.006	0.007	0.013	0.025	0.026	0.026	0.026

Push Fits—Go in Easy but will not Turn

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	- 0.006	- 0.006	- 0.006	- 0.012	- 0.012	- 0.012	- 0.012
Low limit	- 0.019	- 0.019	- 0.019	- 0.026	- 0.026	- 0.026	- 0.026
Tolerance	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.014

Running Fits for Engine and Similar Work

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	- 0.025	- 0.032	- 0.045	- 0.051	- 0.063	- 0.076	- 0.089
Low limit	- 0.051	- 0.070	- 0.090	- 0.108	- 0.127	- 0.146	- 0.165
Tolerance	0.026	0.038	0.045	0.057	0.064	0.070	0.076

Running Fits for Good Average Machine Work

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	- 0.019	- 0.025	- 0.032	- 0.038	- 0.051	- 0.057	- 0.063
Low limit	- 0.032	- 0.051	- 0.064	- 0.076	- 0.089	- 0.101	- 0.114
Tolerance	0.013	0.026	0.032	0.038	0.038	0.044	0.051

Running Fits for Fine Tool Work

Nominal Dia.	Up to 15	16-25	26-50	51-75	76-100	101-125	126-150
High limit	- 0.012	- 0.019	- 0.019	- 0.025	- 0.025	- 0.032	- 0.032
Low limit	- 0.019	- 0.032	- 0.039	- 0.051	- 0.057	- 0.064	- 0.070
Tolerance	0.007	0.013	0.020	0.026	0.032	0.032	0.038

Press Fits For Wheel Hubs

THE practice of the Boston Elevated Railroad is to allow 8 tons per inch of diameter. An excess of 2 tons total pressure is allowed for cast iron, while the minimum pressure may be from 8 to 13 tons below the normal according to diameter, as shown by the following table. These are for cast iron hubs with the cone 5 inches in diameter — $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. For cast steel or wrought iron 20 per cent greater pressure is allowed.

Diameter of Fit	Minimum Pressure	Maximum Pressure	Variation Allowed in Tons
$2\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{8}$	12	22	10
3 to $3\frac{1}{8}$	16	26	
$3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{8}$	20	30	
4 to $4\frac{1}{8}$	24	34	
$4\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{3}{8}$	28	38	
5 to $5\frac{1}{8}$	31	42	11
$5\frac{1}{2}$ to $5\frac{3}{8}$	35	46	
6 to $6\frac{1}{8}$	38	50	12
$6\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{3}{8}$	42	54	
7 to $7\frac{1}{8}$	45	58	13
$7\frac{1}{2}$ to $7\frac{3}{8}$	49	62	
8 to $8\frac{1}{8}$	52	66	14
$8\frac{1}{2}$ to $8\frac{3}{8}$	56	70	
9 to $9\frac{1}{8}$	59	74	15
$9\frac{1}{2}$ to $9\frac{3}{8}$	63	78	
10 to $10\frac{1}{8}$	67	82	

RUNNING FITS FOR POWER TRANSMISSION MACHINERY

The Dodge Manufacturing Company has different standards for different classes of work for running fits. Their ordinary bearings vary from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch for 1 inch to a little over $\frac{1}{32}$ for 6 inches. Their clutch sleeves, which are babbitted, run very much closer, varying from 0.008 to about 0.0015 inch. Loose pulleys are sometimes made as close as 0.003 inch on the smaller sizes. The company has found that a good standard on loose pulleys is about $\frac{1}{32}$ in a $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch hole and varying proportionately for diameters above and below that. This is very much freer than most people recommend, but it has been found that in the general trade there is more difficulty in having a little too tight a fit than there is in having the fit a little too loose.

MAKING ALLOWANCES WITH THE CALIPERS FOR RUNNING, SHRINK, AND PRESS FITS

ONE of the familiar devices of the machinist consists in giving the inside calipers a certain amount of side play, when it is desirable to obtain a measure minutely less than the full diameter of the hole, as in making a loose or running fit, or a sliding fit as of a plunger in a cylinder. Thus in Fig. 9, *A* is the diameter of the bore, *B* the caliper setting and *C* the side play permitted the caliper in the hole.

In the table below is given a list of the reduced dimensions for different amounts of side play of the calipers in a 12-inch hole. From this, the dimensions may be obtained for holes of other diameters by division. Where in the table the side play is 2 inches, if we divide the items by 4 we have the side play and the reduced dimension for a 3-inch hole, or 0.5 inch and 2.9894 inches respectively.

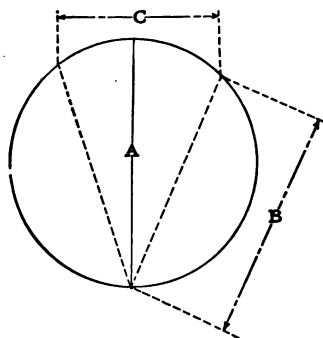


FIG. 9. — Side Play of the Calipers

TABLE OF REDUCED DIAMETERS INDICATED BY INSIDE CALIPERS FOR DIFFERENT AMOUNTS OF SIDE PLAY IN A 12-INCH HOLE

Side play

0.1.....	11.9999
0.2.....	11.9991
0.4.....	11.9983
0.6.....	11.9962
0.8.....	11.9933
1.0.....	11.9895
1.2.....	11.9849
1.4.....	11.9795
1.6.....	11.9730
1.8.....	11.9660
2.0.....	11.9579
2.2.....	11.9490
2.4.....	11.9391
2.5.....	11.9339
3.0.....	11.9044

Axial Inclination of the Calipers in Measuring for Shrink or Press Fits

In the case worked out on page 328, it was desired to produce a hole slightly larger than the piece to go into it, or a piece slightly smaller than the hole. In operations where a hole is wanted somewhat smaller than the piece to be shrunk or pressed into it, a similar plan of measuring can be employed, and a table giving the tightness can be computed. The sketch, Fig. 10, will serve to make the meaning clear. The distance A is the diameter of a hole and line a is the length of a gage the exact size of the piece to be pressed or shrunk into the hole. The distance b is the amount the gage lacks of assuming a position square or at a right angle to the axis of the hole.

It is an easy matter to make a table as suggested. It is only necessary to find the different lengths for the hypotenuse a for the right-angle triangle of which A is the constant base and b the perpendicular, taking b at different lengths from $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to 2 inches. Assuming the diameter to be 12 inches, then the lengths indicated for different inclinations in the direction of the axis will be as given in the following table.

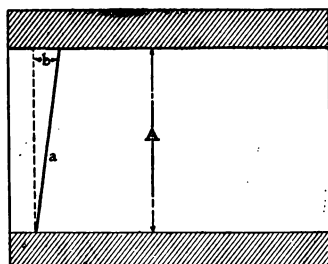


FIG. 10. — Inclination of the Calipers for Press Fits

TABLE FOR AXIAL INCLINATION OF CALIPERS IN ALLOWING FOR SHRINK OR FORCE FITS IN A 12-INCH HOLE

Inclination of calipers	
$\frac{1}{8}$ inch.....	12.00065
$\frac{1}{4}$ inch.....	12.00260
$\frac{3}{8}$ inch.....	12.00580
$\frac{1}{2}$ inch.....	12.01040
$\frac{5}{8}$ inch.....	12.01626
$\frac{3}{4}$ inch.....	12.02340
$\frac{7}{8}$ inch.....	12.03180
1 inch.....	12.04159
$1\frac{1}{8}$ inches.....	12.06490
$1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.....	12.09338
$1\frac{3}{8}$ inches.....	12.12689
2 inches.....	12.16550

Side Play of Calipers in Boring Holes Larger than a Piece of Known Diameter

The following is an approximate rule for obtaining the variation in the size of a hole corresponding to a given amount of side play in the calipers. The rule has the merit of extreme simplicity and can be applied equally well to all diameters except the very smallest. In most cases the calculation is so simple that it can be done mentally without having recourse to pencil or paper.

The Calculation

Let A in Fig. 11 = side play of calipers or end measuring rod *in sixteenths of an inch*.

B = dimensions to which calipers are set, or length of measuring rod *in inches*.

C = difference between diameter of hole and length of B *in thousandths of an inch*.

Then $C = \frac{A^2}{2B}$, within a very small limit.

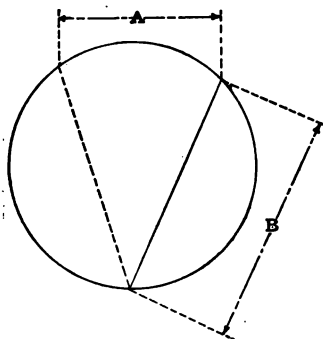


FIG. 11. — Caliper Side Play

Example: A standard end measuring rod, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, has $\frac{1}{8}$ inch of side play in a hole. What is the size of the hole? In this case $A = 6$ and $B = 5\frac{1}{2}$. Apply the above formula:

$$C = \frac{6 \times 6}{11} = \frac{36}{11} = 3.27 \text{ thousandths of an inch, or } 0.00327 \text{ inch.}$$

The diameter of the hole, therefore, is $5\frac{1}{2} + 0.00327$ or 5.50327 .

The method will be found to be correct within a limit of about 0.0002 inch if the amount of side play is not more than one eighth of the diameter of the hole for holes up to 6 inches diameter; within 0.0005 inch for holes from 6 inches up to 12 inches; and within 0.001 for holes from 12 inches up to 24 inches.

Allowing for Running and Driving Fits

This rule has been found to be useful for boring holes of large diameters in which allowances have to be made for running or driving fits, as only a single measuring rod for each nominal size is required. The rods should be of standard length, or a known amount less than standard, the allowances being obtained by varying the amount of side play when boring. The rule is also capable of determining limits, as the maximum and minimum amount of side play allowable can be specified. The measuring rods should be tapered at each end and the points slightly rounded. For accurate work, the body of the rod should be encased in some non-conducting material to nullify the effect of the heat of the hand.

In comparing this method with that described on page 330, it should be remembered that the conditions are reversed — that is to say, the first method is for setting calipers to a given dimension *smaller* than a hole of known diameter, whereas the method now described is for boring a hole a given amount *larger* than a gage of known length.

In measuring the side play it is sufficient to take it to the nearest sixteenth of an inch, and if anything like accuracy is required it should be measured not guessed at.

DIMENSIONS OF KEYS AND KEY-SEATS

THE following rules and table on page 332, as prepared by Baker Bros., Toledo, Ohio, give dimension of keys and key-seats.

The width of the key should equal one fourth the diameter of the shaft.

The thickness of the key should equal one sixth the diameter of the shaft.

The depth in the hub for a straight key-seat should be one half the thickness of the key.

The depth in the hub at the large end, for a taper key-seat, should be three fifths the thickness of the key.

The taper for all key-seats should be $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in 1 foot of length.

The depth to be cut in the hub for taper key-seats, at the large end, is greater than those cut straight, for the reason that unless this is done the depth in the hub at the small end will not be sufficient, especially in long key-seats.

The depths of key-seats in the table are given in thousandths of an inch and measured from the edge of the key-seat, and not from the center. In this manner the exact depth of key-seat can be measured at any time after it is cut.

For extra long key-seats the depth cut in the hub may be slightly increased, but for the average work the table will be found correct.

DIMENSIONS OF KEYS AND KEY-SEATS. (BAKER BROS.)

Size of Hole	Decimal Equivalent	Preferred Width of Key-Seat	Nearest Size of Cutter	Preferred Thickness of Key	Nearest Fractional Thickness	Depth to be Cut in Hub for Straight Key	Depth at Large End for Taper Key
1	1.	.25	$\frac{1}{4}$	.166	$\frac{1}{6}$	.093	.112
$1\frac{1}{16}$	1.062	.265	$\frac{1}{4}$	.177	$\frac{1}{6}$	.093	.112
$1\frac{1}{8}$	1.125	.281	$\frac{1}{4}$	.187	$\frac{1}{6}$	.093	.112
$1\frac{3}{16}$	1.187	.296	$\frac{5}{16}$	.198	$\frac{1}{5}$	.109	.131
$1\frac{1}{4}$	1.25	.312	$\frac{5}{16}$	.208	$\frac{1}{5}$	.109	.131
$1\frac{5}{16}$	1.312	.328	$\frac{1}{2}$	.219	$\frac{1}{5}$	.109	.131
$1\frac{3}{8}$	1.375	.343	$\frac{3}{8}$	.229	$\frac{1}{4}$	.125	.15
$1\frac{7}{16}$	1.437	.359	$\frac{3}{8}$	.239	$\frac{1}{4}$	.125	.15
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1.5	.375	$\frac{3}{8}$	.25	$\frac{1}{4}$	.125	.15
$1\frac{9}{16}$	1.562	.39	$\frac{3}{8}$	.26	$\frac{1}{4}$	.125	.15
$1\frac{5}{8}$	1.625	.406	$\frac{7}{16}$	.271	$\frac{3}{8}$	.141	.168
$1\frac{11}{16}$	1.687	.421	$\frac{1}{2}$	.281	$\frac{3}{8}$	.141	.168
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1.75	.437	$\frac{7}{16}$	.292	$\frac{3}{8}$	.141	.168
$1\frac{7}{8}$	1.812	.453	$\frac{1}{2}$	.302	$\frac{3}{8}$	.141	.168
$1\frac{9}{8}$	1.875	.468	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$1\frac{5}{4}$	1.937	.484	$\frac{1}{2}$	.323	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
2	2.	.5	$\frac{1}{2}$	.333	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{1}{16}$	2.062	.515	$\frac{1}{2}$	.344	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{1}{8}$	2.125	.531	$\frac{1}{2}$	.354	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{3}{16}$	2.187	.547	$\frac{1}{2}$	.364	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{1}{4}$	2.25	.563	$\frac{1}{2}$	.375	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{5}{16}$	2.312	.578	$\frac{3}{4}$	.385	$\frac{1}{2}$	.171	.206
$2\frac{3}{8}$	2.375	.593	$\frac{5}{8}$	.396	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{7}{16}$	2.437	.609	$\frac{3}{4}$	.406	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2.5	.625	$\frac{3}{4}$	.416	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{9}{16}$	2.562	.641	$\frac{3}{4}$	.427	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{5}{8}$	2.625	.656	$\frac{7}{8}$	.437	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{3}{4}$	2.687	.672	$\frac{7}{8}$	.448	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{7}{8}$	2.75	.687	$\frac{7}{8}$	.458	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{9}{8}$	2.812	.703	$\frac{15}{16}$	.469	$\frac{1}{2}$	.218	.262
$2\frac{11}{8}$	2.875	.719	$\frac{15}{16}$	.479	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
$2\frac{5}{4}$	2.937	.734	$\frac{15}{16}$	.49	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
3	3.	.75	$\frac{15}{16}$	.5	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
$3\frac{1}{16}$	3.125	.781	$\frac{15}{16}$	.521	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
$3\frac{1}{8}$	3.187	.797	$\frac{15}{16}$	.531	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
$3\frac{3}{16}$	3.25	.812	$\frac{15}{16}$	.542	$\frac{1}{2}$	.25	.3
$3\frac{1}{4}$	3.375	.844	$\frac{15}{16}$	.562	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{5}{16}$	3.437	.859	$\frac{15}{16}$	.573	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{3}{8}$	3.5	.875	$\frac{15}{16}$	.583	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{7}{16}$	3.625	.906	$\frac{15}{16}$	.604	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3.687	.923	$\frac{15}{16}$	.614	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{9}{16}$	3.75	.937	$\frac{15}{16}$	.625	$\frac{1}{2}$	.312	.375
$3\frac{5}{8}$	3.875	.969	1	.646	$\frac{11}{16}$	.343	.412
$3\frac{7}{8}$	3.937	.984	1	.656	$\frac{11}{16}$	.343	.412
4	4.	1.	1	.666	$\frac{11}{16}$	.343	.412

DIMENSIONS OF STRAIGHT KEYS

ANOTHER system of keys used by a good many manufacturers is given in the table following, the sizes of shafts ranging by sixteenths from $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to 4 inches and by eighths from 4 to 6 inches. The keys are square until the $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch shaft is reached, when the thickness of the key becomes $\frac{1}{8}$ less than the width. With the $4\frac{1}{2}$ size the thickness of the key becomes $\frac{1}{2}$ inch less than the width and this difference is constant up to the $5\frac{1}{2}$ shaft when the width exceeds the thickness by $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, this difference in the two dimensions continuing throughout the remainder of the table.

DIMENSIONS OF STRAIGHT KEYS

Dia. of Shaft	Width of Key	Thickness of Key	Dia. of Shaft	Width of Key	Thickness of Key	Dia. of Shaft	Width of Key	Thickness of Key	Dia. of Shaft	Width of Key	Thickness of Key
0			$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$
$\frac{1}{8}$			$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$			$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	3	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{8}$			$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	1	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	5	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	3	2	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	5	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	$\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$		
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$		
2	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	4	3	3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$		
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	6	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$		
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$				$\frac{1}{2}$		
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$				$\frac{3}{8}$		
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$				$\frac{1}{4}$		
3	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	5	4	4				$\frac{3}{16}$		
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$				$\frac{1}{8}$		
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$				$\frac{3}{16}$		
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$				$\frac{1}{4}$		
$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$				$\frac{3}{8}$		
4	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	6	5	5				$\frac{1}{2}$		
$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{3}{4}$		
$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{1}{2}$		
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{3}{4}$		
$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{1}{2}$		
5	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{3}{4}$		
$5\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{1}{2}$		
$5\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{3}{4}$		
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{1}{2}$		
$5\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{3}{4}$		
6	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$							$\frac{1}{2}$		

SQUARE FEATHER KEYS AND STRAIGHT KEY SIZES

THE tables on page 334 give the sizes of square feather keys and regular straight keys in accordance with the practice of Jones & Laughlin, Pittsburg. For taper keys, this concern and many others use a $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch per foot taper.

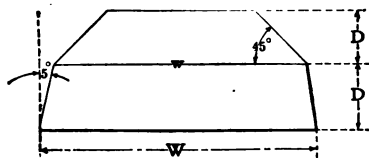
SQUARE FEATHER KEY SIZES. (JONES & LAUGHLIN)

Dia. of Shaft	Size of Key	Dia. of Shaft	Size of Key
1 to $1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{13}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$ to 4	$\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{15}{16}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	4 to $4\frac{1}{8}$	1 \times 1
$1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$ to $4\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{9}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16} \times \frac{11}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$		

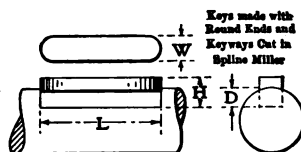
STRAIGHT KEY SIZES. (JONES & LAUGHLIN)

Dia. of Shaft	Size of Key	Dia. of Shaft	Size of Key
1 to $1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16} \times \frac{17}{32}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{7}{32}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{13}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$ to 4	$\frac{15}{16} \times \frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{9}{16}$	4 to $4\frac{1}{8}$	1 \times $1\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$ to $4\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{9}{16} \times \frac{13}{32}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{15}{32}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$ to $5\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{27}{32}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16} \times \frac{17}{32}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{29}{32}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$ to $6\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$

THE BARTH KEY



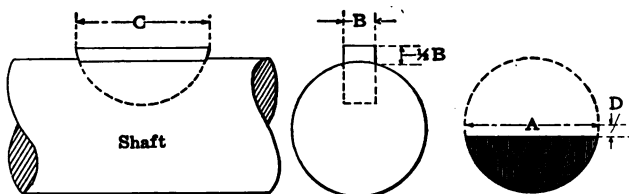
No. of Key	w	W	D
1	$\frac{1}{4}$	.132	$1\frac{3}{8}$
2	$\frac{3}{8}$	.165	$\frac{7}{8}$
3	$\frac{7}{8}$	.199	$1\frac{1}{8}$
4	$\frac{1}{2}$	.264	$\frac{5}{8}$
5	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.329	$\frac{3}{4}$



The Length "L" may vary from the table given, but must at least be equal to $(2 \times W)$. The maximum length of slot which can be cut in the Spline Milling machine in one cut; is $(4" + W)$. Note that the Width (W) is in all cases equal to the depth (D).

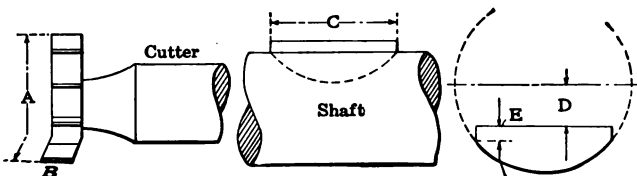
PRATT & WHITNEY KEY SYSTEM

Key No.	L	W	H	D	Key No.	L	W	H	D
1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	22	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
2		$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	23		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
3		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	F		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	24	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
5		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	25		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
6		$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	G		$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
7	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	51	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
8		$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	52		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
9		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	53		$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
10	1	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	26	2	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
11		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	27		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
12		$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	28		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
A	I	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	29	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
13		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	54		$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
14		$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	55		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
15	B	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	56	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
16		$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	57		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
17		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	58	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
18	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	59		$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
19		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	60		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
20	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	61	3	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
21		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	30		$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
D		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	31		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
E		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	32		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	33		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
		$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	34		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$



WHITNEY KEYS AND CUTTERS. NOS. 1 TO 26
(Woodruff's Patent)

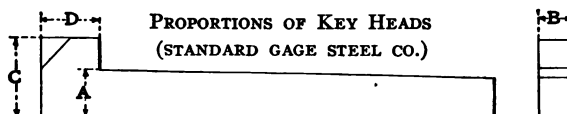
No. of Key and Cutter	Dia. of Cutter	Thick-ness of Key and Cutter	Length of Key	Key Cut Below Center	No. of Key and Cutter	Dia. of Cutter	Thick-ness of Key and Cutter	Length of Key	Key Cut Below Center
	A	B	C	D		A	B	C	D
1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	17	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	C	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
5	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
6	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	20	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
7	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	21	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
8	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	D	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
9	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	E	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
10	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	22	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
11	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	23	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
12	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	F	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
A	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	24	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
13	I	$\frac{1}{8}$	I	$\frac{1}{8}$	25	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
14	I	$\frac{3}{16}$	I	$\frac{1}{8}$	G	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
15	I	$\frac{1}{4}$	I	$\frac{1}{8}$					
B	I	$\frac{1}{8}$	I	$\frac{1}{8}$					



NOTE: Refer to table at top of page 33 for values of dimension I

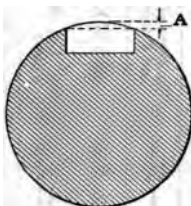
WHITNEY KEYS AND CUTTERS. NOS. 26 TO 36

No. of Key and Cutter	Dia. of Cutter	Thickness of Key and Cutter	Length of Key	Key Cut Below Center	Flat at End of Key	No. of Key and Cutter	Dia. of Cutter	Thickness of Key and Cutter	Length of Key	Key Cut Below Center	Flat at End of Key
	A	B	C	D	E		A	B	C	D	E
26	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	30	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
27	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	31	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
28	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	32	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
29	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	33	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
R	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	34	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
S	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	35	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
T	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	36	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
U	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$						
V	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$						



A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	3	2
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	2	2	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$
2	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	3	3	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	3
3	3	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$
		4	4			$5\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$
		$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$			$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
		$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$			$5\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$
		$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$			6	4
		5	5				
		$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$				
		$5\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$				
		$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$				
		$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$				
		6	6				

TABLE FOR FINDING TOTAL KEYWAY DEPTH

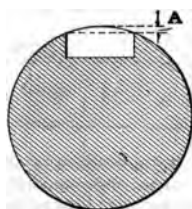


In the column marked "Size of Shaft" find the number representing the size; then to the right find the column representing the keyway to be cut and the decimal there is the distance *A*, which added to the depth of the keyway will give the total depth from the point where the cutter first begins to cut.

Size of Shaft	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{128}$
	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0325	.....	.....	.....	.....
$\frac{7}{16}$	0.0289	.....	.....	.....	.....
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.0254	0.0413	.....	.....	.....
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.0236	0.0379	.....	.....	.....
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.022	0.0346	0.0511	.....	.....
1	0.0198	0.0314	0.0465	.....	.....
$1\frac{1}{8}$	0.0177	0.0283	0.042	0.0583	.....
$1\frac{1}{4}$	0.0164	0.0264	0.0392	0.0544	.....
$1\frac{1}{2}$	0.0152	0.0246	0.0365	0.0506	0.067
$1\frac{3}{4}$	0.0143	0.0228	0.0342	0.0476	0.0625
2	0.0136	0.021	0.0319	0.0446	0.0581
$2\frac{1}{8}$	0.0131	0.0204	0.0304	0.0421	0.0551
$2\frac{1}{4}$	0.0127	0.0198	0.029	0.0397	0.0522
$2\frac{1}{2}$	0.0123	0.0191	0.0279	0.038	0.0499
$2\frac{3}{4}$	0.012	0.0185	0.0268	0.0364	0.0477
3	0.0114	0.0174	0.0254	0.0346	0.0453
$3\frac{1}{8}$	0.011	0.0164	0.024	0.0328	0.0429
$3\frac{1}{4}$	0.0107	0.0158	0.0231	0.0309	0.0412
$3\frac{1}{2}$	0.0105	0.0153	0.0221	0.0291	0.0395
$3\frac{3}{4}$	0.0102	0.0147	0.0214	0.0282	0.0383
4	0.0099	0.0142	0.0207	0.0274	0.0371
$4\frac{1}{8}$	0.0095	0.0136	0.0198	0.0265	0.0355
$4\frac{1}{4}$	0.0093	0.013	0.019	0.0257	0.0339
$4\frac{1}{2}$	0.009	0.0127	0.0184	0.025	0.0328
$4\frac{3}{4}$	0.0088	0.0124	0.0179	0.0243	0.0317
5	0.0083	0.0117	0.0173	0.0236	0.0308
$5\frac{1}{8}$	0.0078	0.0111	0.0168	0.0229	0.0299
$5\frac{1}{4}$	0.0073	0.0109	0.0163	0.0222	0.0291
$5\frac{1}{2}$	0.007	0.0107	0.0159	0.0216	0.0282

TABLE FOR FINDING TOTAL KEYWAY DEPTH

In the column marked "Size of Shaft" find the number representing the size; then to the right find the column representing the keyway to be cut and the decimal there is the distance *A*, which added to the depth of the keyway will give the total depth from the point where the cutter first begins to cut.



Size of Shaft	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway	Keyway
$2\frac{1}{8}$	0.0068	0.0104	0.0155	0.0209	0.0274
$2\frac{1}{4}$	0.0066	0.0102	0.0152	0.0202	0.0267
$2\frac{3}{8}$	0.0064	0.01	0.0149	0.0198	0.026
$2\frac{1}{2}$	0.0063	0.0098	0.0146	0.0194	0.0253
$2\frac{5}{8}$	0.0061	0.0094	0.0142	0.0189	0.0247
$2\frac{3}{4}$	0.006	0.009	0.0139	0.0185	0.0242
$2\frac{7}{8}$	0.0059	0.0089	0.0136	0.018	0.0236
3	0.0058	0.0088	0.0133	0.0176	0.023
$3\frac{1}{8}$	0.0057	0.0086	0.0129	0.0172	0.0226
$3\frac{1}{4}$	0.0056	0.0084	0.0126	0.0168	0.022
$3\frac{3}{8}$	0.0054	0.0083	0.0122	0.0164	0.0216
$3\frac{1}{2}$	0.0053	0.0081	0.0119	0.0161	0.0211
$3\frac{5}{8}$	0.0052	0.008	0.0116	0.0158	0.0207
$3\frac{3}{4}$	0.0051	0.0078	0.0114	0.0155	0.0202
$3\frac{7}{8}$	0.005	0.0076	0.0112	0.0152	0.0198
4	0.0049	0.0075	0.011	0.0149	0.0194
$4\frac{1}{8}$	0.0048	0.0074	0.0108	0.0146	0.0191
$4\frac{1}{4}$	0.0047	0.0072	0.0106	0.0143	0.0187
$4\frac{3}{8}$	0.0046	0.0071	0.0104	0.014	0.0184
$4\frac{1}{2}$	0.0045	0.007	0.0102	0.0138	0.018
$4\frac{5}{8}$	0.0044	0.0069	0.0101	0.0135	0.0188
$4\frac{3}{4}$	0.0043	0.0067	0.01	0.0133	0.0174
$4\frac{7}{8}$	0.0042	0.0066	0.0099	0.0131	0.0171
5	0.0042	0.0065	0.0098	0.0128	0.0168
$5\frac{1}{8}$	0.0041	0.0064	0.0097	0.0126	0.0166
$5\frac{1}{4}$	0.0041	0.0063	0.0096	0.0124	0.0163
$5\frac{3}{8}$	0.0041	0.0062	0.0095	0.0123	0.0161
$5\frac{1}{2}$	0.004	0.0061	0.0094	0.0121	0.016

TAPERS FOR KEYS, ETC., FROM $\frac{1}{16}$ TO 1 INCH PER FOOT. AMOUNT
OF TAPER FOR LENGTHS VARYING BY $\frac{1}{2}$ INCH

Taper per Foot	LENGTH										
	1	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0052	.0078	.0104	.0130	.0156	.0182	.0208	.0234	.0260	.0286	.0312
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0260	.0312	.0364	.0416	.0468	.0520	.0572	.0625
$\frac{3}{16}$	.0156	.0234	.0312	.0390	.0468	.0546	.0625	.0703	.0781	.0859	.0937
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0208	.0312	.0416	.0520	.0625	.0729	.0833	.0937	.1041	.1145	.1250
$\frac{5}{16}$	.0260	.0390	.0520	.0650	.0781	.0911	.1041	.1171	.1302	.1432	.1562
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0312	.0468	.0625	.0780	.0937	.1092	.1250	.1406	.1562	.1718	.1875
$\frac{7}{16}$	.0364	.0546	.0729	.0911	.1093	.1275	.1458	.1640	.1822	.2004	.2187
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0416	.0624	.0833	.1041	.1250	.1457	.1666	.1874	.2083	.2291	.2500
$\frac{9}{16}$	.0468	.0702	.0937	.1171	.1406	.1641	.1875	.2109	.2343	.2577	.2812
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0520	.0780	.1041	.1301	.1562	.1823	.2083	.2343	.2604	.2864	.3125
$\frac{11}{16}$	.0572	.0858	.1145	.1431	.1718	.2004	.2291	.2577	.2864	.3150	.3437
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0625	.0938	.1250	.1563	.1875	.2188	.2500	.2813	.3125	.3438	.3750
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0677	.1016	.1354	.1693	.2031	.2370	.2708	.3047	.3385	.3724	.4062
$\frac{15}{16}$	.0729	.1094	.1458	.1823	.2187	.2552	.2916	.3281	.3645	.4010	.4375
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0781	.1172	.1562	.1953	.2343	.2734	.3125	.3515	.3906	.4296	.4687
1	.0833	.1250	.1666	.2083	.2500	.2916	.3333	.3749	.4166	.4582	.5000

Taper per Foot	LENGTH										
	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9	9½	10	10½	11	11½
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0338	.0364	.0390	.0416	.0442	.0468	.0494	.0520	.0546	.0572	.0598
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0677	.0729	.0781	.0833	.0885	.0937	.0989	.1041	.1093	.1145	.1197
$\frac{3}{16}$	.1015	.1093	.1171	.1250	.1328	.1406	.1484	.1562	.1640	.1718	.1796
$\frac{1}{4}$	.1354	.1458	.1562	.1666	.1770	.1875	.1979	.2083	.2187	.2291	.2395
$\frac{5}{16}$	.1692	.1822	.1952	.2083	.2213	.2343	.2473	.2604	.2734	.2864	.2994
$\frac{3}{8}$	.2031	.2187	.2343	.2500	.2656	.2812	.2968	.3125	.3281	.3437	.3593
$\frac{7}{16}$	.2369	.2552	.2734	.2916	.3098	.3281	.3463	.3645	.3827	.4010	.4192
$\frac{1}{2}$	.2708	.2916	.3124	.3333	.3541	.3750	.3958	.4166	.4374	.4583	.4791
$\frac{9}{16}$	.3046	.3281	.3515	.3750	.3984	.4218	.4452	.4687	.4921	.5156	.5390
$\frac{5}{8}$	.3385	.3645	.3905	.4166	.4426	.4687	.4947	.5208	.5468	.5729	.5989
$\frac{11}{16}$	.3723	.4010	.4296	.4583	.4869	.5156	.5442	.5729	.6015	.6302	.6588
$\frac{3}{4}$	.4063	.4375	.4688	.5000	.5313	.5625	.5938	.6250	.6563	.6875	.7188
$\frac{7}{8}$	.4401	.4739	.5078	.5416	.5755	.6093	.6432	.6770	.7109	.7447	.7786
$\frac{15}{16}$	.4739	.5104	.5468	.5833	.6197	.6562	.6926	.7291	.7655	.8020	.8384
$\frac{1}{16}$	.5078	.5468	.5859	.6250	.6640	.7031	.7422	.7812	.8203	.8593	.8984
1	.5416	.5833	.6249	.6666	.7082	.7500	.7917	.8333	.8750	.9166	.9583

TAPERS AND DOVETAILS

MEASURING TAPERS

An Accurate Taper Gage

THE gage illustrated in Fig. 1 is an exceedingly accurate device for the gaging of tapers.

It is evident that if two round disks of unequal diameter are placed on a surface plate a certain distance apart, two straight-edges touching these two disks will represent a certain taper. It is also evident

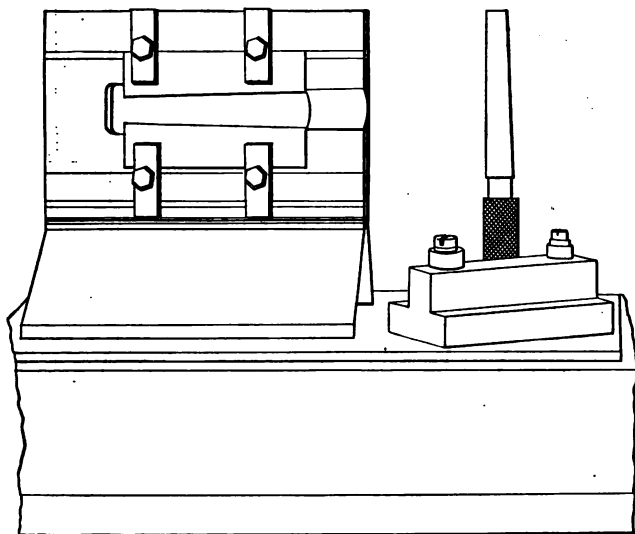
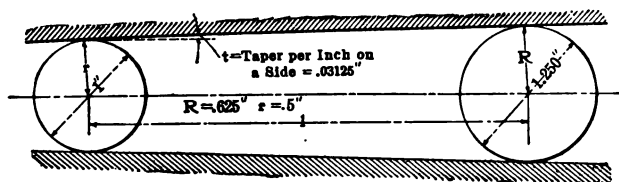


FIG. 1. — Accurate Taper Gage

that with the measuring instruments now in use it is a simple matter to measure accurately the diameters of the two disks, and the distance these disks are apart. These three dimensions accurately and positively determine the taper represented by the straight-edges touching the rolls. If a record is made of these three dimensions these conditions can be reproduced at any time, thus making it possible to duplicate a taper piece even though the part may not at the time be accessible.

The formulas on the following pages may be of service in connection with a gage of this character:



Taper per Foot = $\frac{1}{4}$ "

FIG. 2

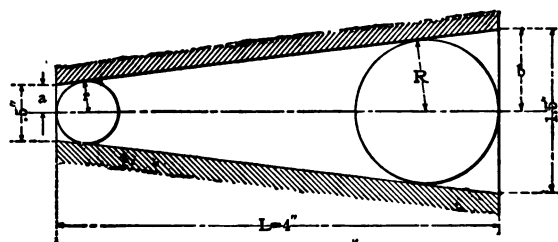


FIG. 3

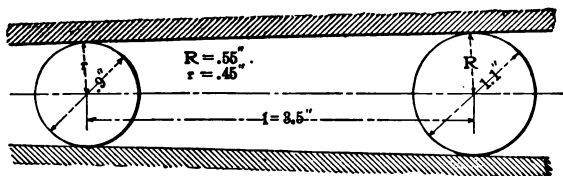


FIG. 4

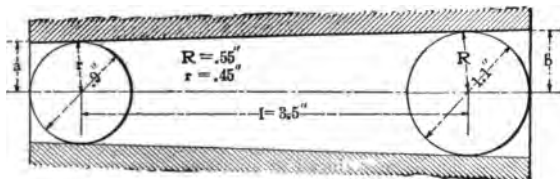


FIG. 5

Applications of Taper Gage

Formulas for Use in Connection with Taper GageTo find Center Distance (l), refer to Fig. 2.

$$l = \frac{R - r}{t} \sqrt{1 + t^2}$$

To find Disk Diameters, refer to Fig. 3.

$$r = \frac{a}{L} \left[\sqrt{L^2 + (b - a)^2} + (b + a) \right]$$

Dia. Small Disk = $2r$

$$R = \frac{b}{L} \left[\sqrt{L^2 + (b - a)^2} - (b - a) \right]$$

Dia. Large Disk = $2R$ To find Taper Per Foot (T), refer to Fig. 4.

$$T = 24 \left(\frac{R - r}{\sqrt{L^2 - (R - r)^2}} \right)$$

To find Width of Opening at Ends, refer to Fig. 5.

$$a = r \sqrt{\frac{l - (R - r)}{l + (R - r)}}$$

Width of opening at Small End = $2a$.

$$b = R \sqrt{\frac{l + (R - r)}{l - (R - r)}}$$

Width of Opening at Large End = $2b$.**Applications of Formulas****To Find Center Distance Between Disks**

Suppose there are two disks as shown in Fig. 2, whose diameters are respectively $1\frac{1}{4}$ and 1 inch. It is desired to construct a taper of $\frac{3}{4}$ to the foot and the center distance l between disks must be determined in order that the gage jaws when touching both disks shall give that taper.

Let R = radius of large disk, or 0.625 inch. r = radius of small disk, or 0.500 inch. t = taper per inch on side, or

$$\frac{0.750}{24} = 0.03125 \text{ inch.}$$

Then

$$l = \frac{R-r}{t} \sqrt{1+t^2} =$$

$$\frac{0.125}{0.03125} \sqrt{1.000976} = 4 \times 1.0005 = 4.002 \text{ inches.}$$

To Find Disk Diameters

Suppose the gage jaws are to be set as in Fig. 3 for a three-inch per foot taper whose length is to be four inches. The small end is to be exactly $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and the large end for this taper will, therefore, be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. What diameter must the disks be made so that when the jaws are in contact with them and the distance L over the disks measures 4 inches, the taper will be exactly three inches per foot? Here a represents $\frac{1}{2}$ the width of opening at the small end, and b one half the width of opening at the large end. The radius of the small disk may be found by the formula:

$$r = \frac{a}{L} \left\{ \sqrt{L^2 + (b-a)^2} + (b+a) \right\}.$$

Then

$$r = \frac{0.250}{4} \left(\sqrt{16 + 0.25} + 0.5 \right)$$

$$= 0.0625 (4.0311 + 0.5) = 0.2832.$$

Diameter small disk = $0.2832 \text{ inch} \times 2 = 0.5664 \text{ inch.}$

For the large disk:

$$R = \frac{b}{L} \left\{ \sqrt{L^2 + (b-a)^2} - (b-a) \right\}.$$

Then

$$R = \frac{0.75}{4} \left(\sqrt{16 + 0.25} - 0.5 \right)$$

$$= 0.1875 (4.0311 - 0.5) = 0.6621.$$

Diameter large disk = $0.6621 \text{ inch} \times 2 = 1.3242 \text{ inches.}$

To Find Taper Per Foot

In duplicating a taper the gage jaws may be set to the model and by placing between the jaws a pair of disks whose diameters are known the taper per foot may be readily found. For example, the jaws in Fig. 4 are set to a certain model, two disks 0.9 and 1.1 inch diameter are placed between them and the distance over the disks measured, from which dimension l (which is 3.5 inches) is readily found by subtracting half the diameters of the disks. Here l represents the center distance as in Fig. 2. To determine the taper per foot which may be represented by T , the formula is:

$$T = 24 \left(\frac{R-r}{\sqrt{l^2 - (R-r)^2}} \right).$$

Then

$$T = 24 \left(\frac{0.1}{\sqrt{12.25 - 0.01}} \right) = 24 \left(\frac{0.1}{3.4985} \right) = 0.684$$

Taper per foot = 0.684 inch.

To Find Width of Opening at Ends

If, with the ends of the gage jaws flush with a line tangent to the disk peripheries as in Fig. 5, it is required to find the width of the opening at the small end where a represents one half that width, the following formula may be applied, the disks being as in the last example 0.9 and 1.1 inch diameter respectively, and the center distance 3.5 inches:

$$a = r \sqrt{\frac{l - (R - r)}{l + (R - r)}}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} a &= 0.45 \sqrt{\frac{3.5 - (.55 - .45)}{3.5 + (.55 - .45)}} \\ &= 0.45 \sqrt{\frac{3.4}{3.6}} = 0.45 \sqrt{.94444} = .4373 \end{aligned}$$

0.4373 inch $\times 2$ = 0.8746 inch width of opening at small end of gage.

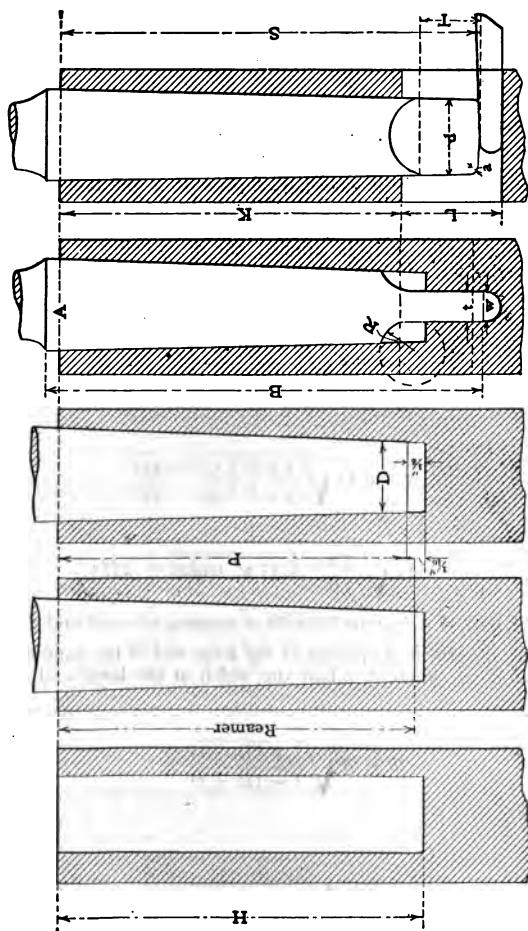
Similarly the width of opening at the large end of the gage may be found as follows, where b = half the width of the large end.

$$b = R \sqrt{\frac{l + (R - r)}{l - (R - r)}}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} b &= 0.55 \sqrt{\frac{3.5 + (.55 - .45)}{3.5 - (.55 - .45)}} \\ &= 0.55 \sqrt{\frac{3.6}{3.4}} = 0.55 - 1.05882 = .56595 \end{aligned}$$

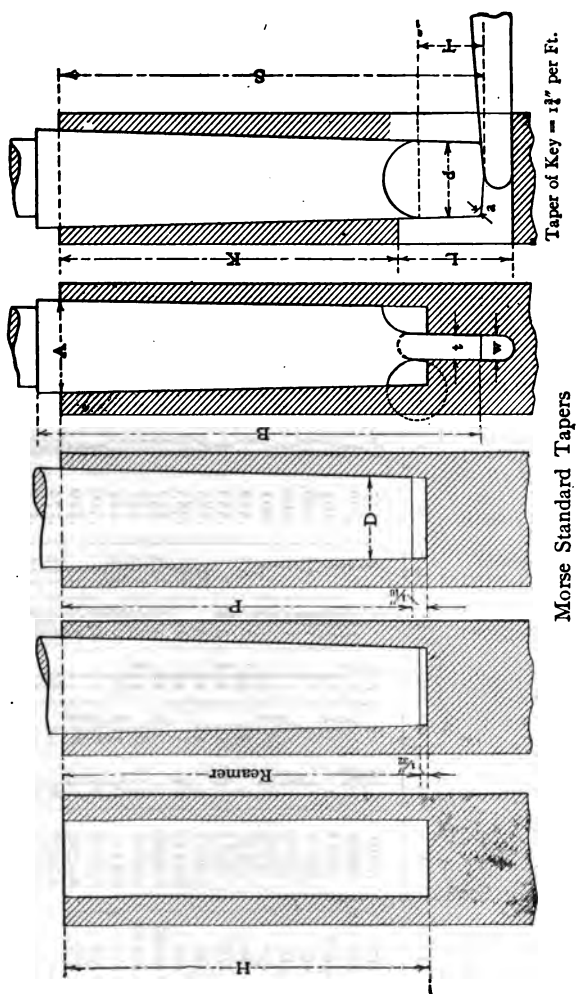
0.56595 inch $\times 2$ = 1.1319 inch = width of opening at large end.

Taper of Key = $\frac{1}{4}''$ per Ft.

Brown & Sharpe Standard Tapers

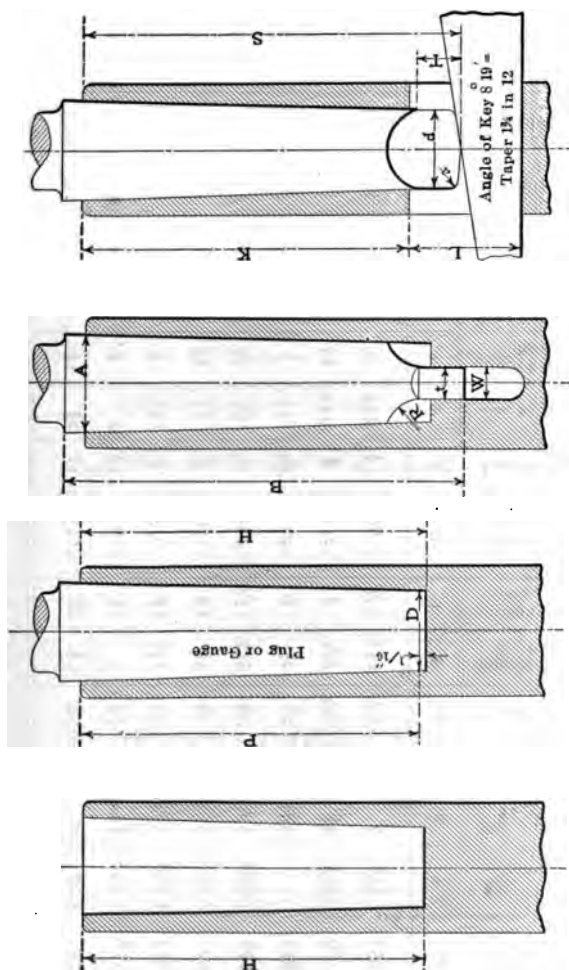
BROWN & SHARPE TAPERS

Number of Taper	Dia. of Plug at Small End	Dia. at End of Socket for length P.	Standard Plug Depth	Whole Length of Shank	Depth of Hole	End of Socket to Keyway	Length of Keyway	Width of Key- way	Length of Tongue	Dia. of Tongue	Thickness of Tongue	Radius of Mill for Tongue	Radius of Tongue	Shank Depth	Taper per Foot	Taper per Inch
1	.20	.2391	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	.135	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	.170	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	.030	1 $\frac{1}{16}$	.500	.0416
2	.25	.2995	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.166	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.220	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.030	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
3	.32	.3952	2 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.197	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.280	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.040	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
4	.35	.4020	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.228	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.320	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.050	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
5	.45	.5220	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{16}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.260	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.420	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.060	2 $\frac{1}{16}$	.500	.0416
6	.50	.5989	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.291	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.460	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.060	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
7	.60	.7350	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.322	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.560	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.070	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
8	.75	.8985	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.335	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.860	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.080	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
9	.90	1.0667	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.355	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.860	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.100	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	.500	.0416
9	1.0446	1.0770	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.447	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.010	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.110	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	.5161	.043
10	1.0446	1.2891	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.447	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.010	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.110	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	.5161	.043
10	1.25	1.5312	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.447	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.210	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.130	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
11	1.50	1.7968	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.510	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.460	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.150	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
12	1.75	2.0729	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.510	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.710	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.170	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
13	2.	2.3437	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.512	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1.960	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.190	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
14	2.25	2.6145	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.512	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2.210	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.210	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	.500	.0416
15	2.50	2.8855	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.635	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2.450	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.230	11 $\frac{1}{8}$	.500	.0416
16	3.00		10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	10 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.635	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2.450	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	.230	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	.500	.0416



MORSE TAPERS

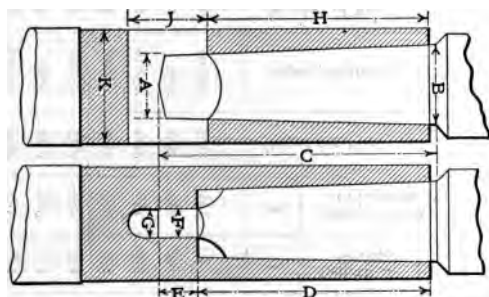
No. of Taper	Dia. of Plug at Small End	Dia. at End of Socket	Standard Plug Depth	Whole Length of Shank	Depth of Hole	End of Socket to Keyway	Length of Key-way	Width of Key-way	Length of Tongue	Dia. of Tongue	Thickness of Tongue	Radius of Mill for Tongue	Radius of Tongue	Shank Depth	Taper per Foot	Taper per Inch	No. of Key
0	.252	.356	2	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	.160	$\frac{1}{8}$	.335	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	.04	$2\frac{1}{2}$	.625	.05208	0
1	.369	.475	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	.213	$\frac{3}{8}$	.343	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	.05	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.600	.05	1
2	.572	.7	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	.26	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	.06	$2\frac{1}{8}$	.602	.05016	2
3	.778	.938	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	.322	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	.08	$3\frac{1}{16}$	.602	.05016	3
4	1.02	1.231	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.478	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.10	$4\frac{3}{8}$	.623	.05191	4
5	1.475	1.748	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	.635	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	.12	$5\frac{1}{8}$	.630	.0525	5
6	2.116	2.494	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	7	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.76	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.15	$8\frac{1}{4}$	.626	.05216	6
7	2.75	3.27	10	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	1.135	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.18	$11\frac{1}{4}$	.625	.05208	7



Morse Short Shanks. Where the original tangs on drills have been broken, the shanks can be reduced in length and provided with thicker and wider tangs for insuring a stronger drive, the shanks being fitted to a tang gage for short shank sockets. The short shank drills are then used in sleeves and sockets which are made externally to fit the regular Morse socket and spindle holes.

MORSE TAPERS — SHORT SHANKS

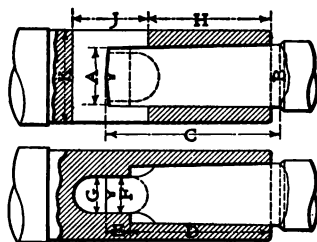
Number of Taper	Diam. of Plug at Small End	Diam. at End of Socket	Shank		Depth of Hole	Standard Plug Depth	Tongue					Keyway		Taper per Foot	Taper per Inch	Number of Key	
			Whole Length of Shank	Shank Depth			Thickness of Tongue	Length of Tongue	Rad. of Mill for Tongue	Diameter of Tongue	Radius of Tongue	Width of Keyway	Length of Keyway				
0	.271	.356	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/8	.186	1	1 1/8	.258	1/2	.103	1	1 1/8	.625	.05208	0
1	.388	.475	2 1/8	2	1 1/8	1 1/8	.249	1 1/8	1	.371	1 1/8	.200	1 1/8	1 1/8	.600	.050	1
2	.600	.700	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2	.374	1 1/2	3/8	.575	1 1/8	.385	1 1/8	1 1/8	.602	.05016	2
3	.816	.938	3 1/8	3 1/8	3 1/4	2 1/8	.499	1 1/2	1/2	.783	1 1/8	.512	1 1/8	2 1/8	.602	.05016	3
4	1.062	1.231	4 1/8	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/8	.624	1 1/2	1	1.023	1 1/8	.637	1 1/8	2 1/8	.623	.05101	4
5	1.532	1.748	5 1/8	4 1/2	4 1/2	4 1/8	.999	1 1/2	1	1.483	1 1/8	1.012	2	3 1/8	.630	.0525	5
6	2.001	2.494	7 1/8	6 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/8	1.248	1 1/2	1	2.128	1 1/8	1.263	2 1/2	5 1/8	.626	.05216	6
7	2.857	3.270	9 1/8	8 1/4	8 1/4	7 1/8	1.627	1 1/2	1 1/8	2.769	1 1/8	1.644	3 1/8	7 1/8	.625	.05208	7



THE STANDARD TOOL COMPANY'S STANDARD TAPER SHANKS

No. of Taper	Diameter Small End of Shank	Diameter Large End of Shank	Total Length of Shank	Depth Hole in Socket	Length Tongue to End Socket Hole	Thickness of Tongue
	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	.2406	.3626	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$
1	.3533	.4814	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{64}$
2	.5531	.7099	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
3	.7529	.9472	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	.9908	1.2438	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
5	1.4390	1.7605	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
6	2.0638	2.5104	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
7	2.6849	3.2903	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$

No. of Taper	Width of Keyway	End of Socket of Keyway	Length of Keyway	Diameter of Socket	Taper per Foot	Taper per Inch
	G	H	J	K		
0	$\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	.625	.05208
1	$\frac{3}{32}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	.600	.05000
2	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	.602	.05016
3	$\frac{3}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	.602	.05016
4	$\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.623	.05191
5	$\frac{5}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.630	.05250
6	$\frac{3}{8}$	7	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	.626	.05216
7	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	...	.625	.05208



THE STANDARD TOOL COMPANY'S SHORT TAPER

No. of Taper	Diameter Small End of Shank	Diameter Large End of Shank	Total Length of Shank	Depth Hole in Socket	Length Tongue to End of Socket Hole	Thickness of Tongue
1	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	.378	.484	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
3	.587	.706	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
4	.800	.941	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
5	1.050	1.244	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{9}{16}$	1
6	1.515	1.757	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$
7	2.160	2.501	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	5	$\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$
	2.815	3.283	9	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	1	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

No. of Taper	Width of Keyway	End of Socket to Keyway	Length of Keyway	Diameter of Socket	Taper per Foot	Taper per Inch
1	G	H	J	K		
2	.263	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	.600	.0500
3	.388	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	.602	.05016
4	.520	2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	.602	.05016
5	.645	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	.623	.05191
6	1.020	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	.630	.0525
7	1.270	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	.626	.05216
	1.520	7	3		.625	.05208

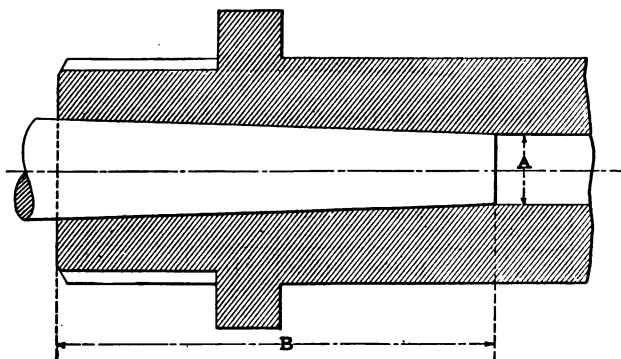
THE STANDARD TOOL CO'S. SHORT TAPER SHANKS

THE table shows the short taper shanks of the Standard Tool Company for giving a tang of increased strength.

Sockets and sleeves are furnished, made with the outside taper to fit the regular taper of spindles of drill presses; the inner taper being suitable for the short shanks and also made with both outside and inside taper, conforming to the new standard, and these latter interchange or nest into each other.

THE REED TAPER

THE F. E. Reed Company, Worcester, Mass., uses in its lathe spindles the 1 in 20 taper (0.6 per foot) which the Jarno system is based on. The diameters of the Reed tapers, however, differ from the Jarno, and the lengths in most cases are somewhat less. The dimensions are given in the table below.



F. E. REED LATHE CENTER TAPERS

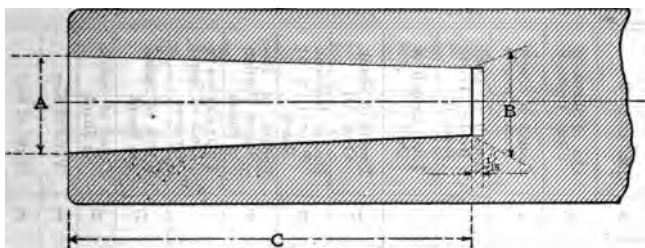
TAPER PER FOOT = 0.6 INCH. TAPER PER INCH = 0.05 INCH

Size of Lathe	Dia. of Small End of Taper	Length of Taper	Size of Lathe	Dia. of Small End of Taper	Length of Taper
	A	B		A	B
12"	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	20"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$
14"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	22"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$
16"	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	24"	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
Special 16"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	27"	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
18"	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	30"	2	$5\frac{1}{4}$

THE JARNO TAPER

WHILE the majority of American tool builders use the Brown & Sharpe taper in their milling-machine spindles and the Morse taper in their lathes, a number of firms, among them the Pratt & Whitney Company, Hartford, Conn., and the Norton Grinding Company, Worcester, Mass., have adopted the "Jarno" taper, the proportions of which are given in the accompanying table. In this system the number of which is 0.6 inch per foot or 1 in 20, the number of the is the key by which all the dimensions are immediately deter-

mined without the necessity even of referring to the table. That is, the number of the taper is the number of tenths of an inch in diameter at the small end, the number of eighths of an inch at the large end, and the number of halves of an inch in length or depth. For example: the No. 6 taper is six eighths ($\frac{3}{4}$) inch diameter at large end, six tenths ($\frac{3}{5}$) diameter at the small end and six halves (3 inches) in length. Similarly, the No. 16 taper is $\frac{1}{8}$, or 2 inches diameter at the large end; $\frac{1}{8}$ or 1.6 inches at the small end; $\frac{1}{2}$ or 8 inches in length.



JARNO TAPERS

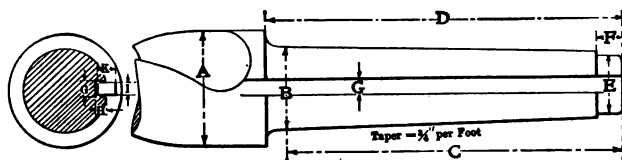
TAPER PER FOOT = 0.6 INCH. TAPER PER INCH = 0.05 INCH.

$$\text{Dia. Large End} = \frac{\text{No. of Taper}}{8}$$

$$\text{Dia. Small End} = \frac{\text{No. of Taper}}{10}$$

$$\text{Length of Taper} = \frac{\text{No. of Taper}}{2}$$

No. of Taper	Dia. Large End	Dia. Small End	Length of Taper	No. of Taper	Dia. Large End	Dia. Small End	Length of Taper
	A	B	C		A	B	C
1	.125	.10	.5	11	1.375	1.10	5.5
2	.250	.20	1.	12	1.500	1.20	6.0
3	.375	.30	1.5	13	1.625	1.30	6.5
4	.500	.40	2.0	14	1.750	1.40	7.0
5	.625	.50	2.5	15	1.875	1.50	7.5
6	.750	.60	3.0	16	2.000	1.60	8.0
7	.875	.70	3.5	17	2.125	1.70	8.5
8	1.000	.80	4.0	18	2.250	1.80	9.0
9	1.125	.90	4.5	19	2.375	1.90	9.5
10	1.250	1.00	5.0	20	2.500	2.00	10.0



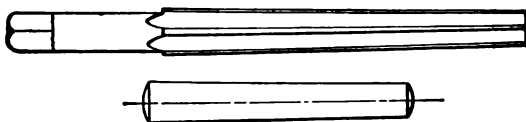
SELLERS TAPERS

Dia. of Drill	Dia. of Shank at Gage Point B	Length of Shank from Point B	Length of Drill Body from Point B	Total Length of Drill	Length of Shank Over All	Dia. at Reduced Portion of Shank	Length of Reduced Portion of Shank	Approximate Pitch of Spiral Grooves	Width of Spine in Shank	Depth of Spine in Shank	Width of Key	Height of Key
A	B	C			D	E	F		G	H	I	K
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	3.70	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	3.70	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	3.70	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	$5\frac{1}{4}$	8	"	"	"	5.32	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	8	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	5.32	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	5.32	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	6.24	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	$7\frac{1}{4}$	10	"	"	"	6.24	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	$7\frac{1}{2}$	10	"	"	"	6.24	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	7.28	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	7.28	"	"	"	"
I	"	"	$8\frac{1}{2}$	12	"	"	"	9.50	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{8}$	"	"	$8\frac{1}{2}$	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	"	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	$9\frac{1}{2}$	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	$9\frac{1}{2}$	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	10	$14\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	10	$14\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	10	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	13.72	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{15}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	10	$16\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	$10\frac{1}{2}$	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	$10\frac{1}{2}$	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	11	$17\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	11	$17\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	$11\frac{1}{2}$	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

THE SELLERS' TAPER

THE system of tapers used by William Sellers & Company, Inc., of Philadelphia, Pa., in lathes, drilling and boring machines, is given in the preceding table. The taper is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot and each size of taper is splined as shown for a key the dimensions of which are included in the table. The pitch of the spiral for the drills used by the company is also included.

TAPER PINS AND REAMERS



TAPER REAMERS AND PINS

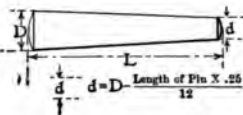
(PRATT & WHITNEY CO.)

Taper = $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot or .0208 inch per inch

Size, No.	Dia. of Small End of Reamer	Dia. of Large End of Reamer	Length of Flute	Total Length of Reamer	Size Drill for Reamer	Longest Limit Length of Pin	Dia. of Large End of Pin	Approx. Fractional Size at Large End of Pin
0	.135"	.162"	1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	2"	28	1"	.156"	$\frac{1}{16}$ "
1	.146"	.179"	1 $\frac{9}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	25	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	.172"	$\frac{3}{32}$ "
2	.162"	.200"	1 $\frac{13}{8}$ "	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	19	1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	.193"	$\frac{1}{8}$ "
3	.183"	.226"	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3"	12	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	.219"	$\frac{3}{16}$ "
4	.208"	.257"	2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	3	2"	.256"	$\frac{1}{4}$ "
5	.240"	.300"	2 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	1	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	.286"	$\frac{5}{16}$ "
6	.279"	.354"	3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	5"		3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	.341"	$\frac{3}{8}$ "
7	.331"	.423"	4 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	6 $\frac{1}{16}$ "		3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	.409"	$\frac{7}{16}$ "
8	.398"	.507"	5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "		4 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	.492"	$\frac{1}{2}$ "
9	.482"	.600"	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "		5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	.591"	$\frac{9}{16}$ "
10	.581"	.727"	7"	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "		6"	.706"	$\frac{5}{8}$ "
11	.706"	.878"	8 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	11 $\frac{1}{4}$ "		7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	.857"	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
12	.842"	1.050"	10"	13 $\frac{3}{4}$ "		8 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.013"	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
13	1.009"	1.259"	12"	16"	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	10 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	1.233"	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

These reamer sizes are so proportioned that each overlaps the size smaller about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch

TABLE OF DRILL SIZES FOR TAPER PINS

Drill Sizes for Taper Pins					No. of Pin	L	D	d	No. of Drill
The table gives the drill sizes for taper pins ranging in lengths by $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from No. 0, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long, to No. 10, 6 inches long. The diameter of the small end of the pin for each length is given in the fourth column with the drill size in the fifth column.									
									
No. Pin	L	D	d	No. of Drill					
0	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.156"	0.1404"	28	7	1"	0.400"	0.3820"	7
0	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.156"	0.1352"	29	7	1"	0.400"	0.3777"	7
1	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.172"	0.1504"	22	7	1"	0.400"	0.3725"	7
1	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.172"	0.1512"	24	7	2"	0.400"	0.3673"	7
1	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.172"	0.146	26	7	2"	0.400"	0.3621"	7
2	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.193"	0.1774"	16	7	2"	0.400"	0.3569"	7
2	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.193"	0.1722"	17	7	2"	0.400"	0.3517"	7
2	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.193"	0.167	18	7	3"	0.400"	0.3465"	7
2	1"	0.193"	0.1618"	20	7	3"	0.400"	0.3413"	7
3	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.219"	0.2034"	6	7	3"	0.400"	0.3361"	7
3	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.219"	0.1982"	8	7	3"	0.400"	0.3309"	7
3	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.219"	0.193	10	8	1"	0.492"	0.466	8
3	1"	0.219"	0.1878"	12	8	1"	0.492"	0.4608"	8
3	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.219"	0.1825"	14	8	1"	0.492"	0.4555"	8
4	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.250"	0.2344"	9	8	2"	0.492"	0.4503"	8
4	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.250"	0.2292"	1	8	2"	0.492"	0.4451"	8
4	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.250"	0.224	2	8	2"	0.492"	0.4399"	8
4	1"	0.250"	0.2187"	3	8	2"	0.492"	0.4347"	8
4	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.250"	0.2135"	4	8	3"	0.492"	0.4295"	8
4	2"	0.250"	0.2083"	10	8	3"	0.492"	0.4243"	8
5	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.289"	0.2734"	10	8	3"	0.492"	0.4191"	8
5	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.289"	0.2682"	10	8	4"	0.492"	0.4139"	8
5	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.289"	0.263	10	8	4"	0.492"	0.4087"	8
5	1"	0.289"	0.2577"	10	8	4"	0.492"	0.4035"	8
5	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.289"	0.2525"	10	9	1"	0.591"	0.5597"	9
5	2"	0.289"	0.2473"	10	9	1"	0.591"	0.5545"	9
5	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.289"	0.2421"	10	9	2"	0.591"	0.5493"	9
6	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.341"	0.3254"	10	9	2"	0.591"	0.5441"	9
6	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.341"	0.3201"	10	9	2"	0.591"	0.5389"	9
6	$\frac{3}{4}$ "	0.341"	0.315	10	9	2"	0.591"	0.5337"	9
6	1"	0.341"	0.310	10	9	3"	0.591"	0.5285"	9
6	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.341"	0.3045"	10	9	3"	0.591"	0.5233"	9
6	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.341"	0.2994"	10	9	3"	0.591"	0.5181"	9
6	2"	0.341"	0.2941"	10	9	3"	0.591"	0.5129"	9
6	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.341"	0.2889"	10	9	4"	0.591"	0.5077"	9
6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	0.341"	0.2837"	10	9	4"	0.591"	0.5025"	9
6	3"	0.341"	0.2785"	10	9	4"	0.591"	0.4972"	9
6	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	0.341"	0.2733"	10	9	4"	0.591"	0.4920"	9
7	1"	0.400"	0.3881"	10	9	5"	0.591"	0.4868"	9
					9	5"	0.591"	0.4816"	9
					9	5"	0.591"	0.4764"	9
					10	1"	0.706"	0.6747"	10
					10	1"	0.706"	0.6695"	10
					10	2"	0.706"	0.6643"	10
					10	2"	0.706"	0.6591"	10
					10	2"	0.706"	0.6539"	10
					10	2"	0.706"	0.6487"	10
					10	3"	0.706"	0.6435"	10
					10	3"	0.706"	0.6383"	10
					10	3"	0.706"	0.6331"	10
					10	3"	0.706"	0.6278"	10
					10	4"	0.706"	0.6226"	10
					10	4"	0.706"	0.6174"	10
					10	4"	0.706"	0.6122"	10
					10	4"	0.706"	0.6070"	10
					10	5"	0.706"	0.6018"	10
					10	5"	0.706"	0.5966"	10
					10	5"	0.706"	0.5914"	10
					10	5"	0.706"	0.5862"	10
					10	6"	0.706"	0.581	10

The accompanying tables show the standard taper and split pin used by the Ordnance Department of the U. S. Army as revised up to July 30, 1912. The first table shows the standard taper pins and the retaining split pins used in the end. The pins are $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch taper per foot. They have tapered head and point to allow for upsetting, either in driving or removing pins from the work.

The first table gives the number of the pin and the diameter at the small end in the first two columns. The next three columns show the sizes of the shaft and collars in which these pins are used, while the last two columns show the split pins which are used in some cases on the small end of the taper pin to prevent accidental withdrawal from the hole.

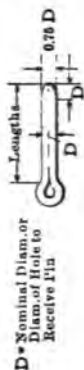
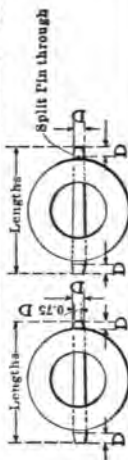
The second table shows the dimensions of the standard split pin used in connection with the taper pins, and gives the diameter and the length of the split pin, with the small end of the taper 0.75 of the diameter.

STANDARD TAPER PINS

TAPER PINS		WORK		Retaining Split Pins	
DIA. AT SMALL END		USED IN SHAFTS		COLLARS	
Number	D	Min. Diam.	Max. Diam.	Max. Diam.	Length
0	0.0035	0.3	0.5	1	
1	0.0075	0.3	0.5	1	
2	0.125	0.5	0.75	1.125	0.3125
3	0.162	0.75	1	1.625	0.375
4	0.208	1	1.5	2.125	0.4375
5	0.270	1.5	2	3.15	0.5
6	0.308	2	3	4.875	0.75
7	0.391	3	4.5	6.625	1
8	0.542	4.5	6.5	9.625	1.25

STANDARD SPLIT PIN

DIA.		LENGTHS MANUFACTURED		ALL PINS BELOW THIS LINE	
0.0408	0.3125	0.5			
0.0605	0.375	0.625	0.75		
0.0781	0.4375	0.625	0.8125	1	
0.09375	0.5	0.75	1	1.25	1.75
0.105	0.5	0.75	1	1.25	1.75
0.156	0.5	0.75	1	1.25	1.75
0.203		0.75	1	1.25	1.75
0.35			1	1.25	1.75
0.375				1.5	1.75
0.5				1.5	1.75
0.625				1.5	1.75



TAPERS AND DOVETAILS

TAPERS FROM $\frac{1}{8}$ TO $1\frac{1}{4}$ INCH PER FOOT
 AMOUNT OF TAPER FOR LENGTHS UP TO 24 INCHES

Length of Tapered Portion	TAPER PER FOOT									
	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0002	.0002	.0003	.0007	.0010	.0013	.0016	.0020	.0026	.0033
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0003	.0005	.0007	.0013	.0020	.0026	.0033	.0039	.0052	.0065
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0007	.0010	.0013	.0026	.0039	.0052	.0065	.0078	.0104	.0130
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0010	.0015	.0020	.0039	.0059	.0078	.0098	.0117	.0156	.0195
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0013	.0020	.0026	.0052	.0078	.0104	.0130	.0156	.0208	.0260
$\frac{1$	.0016	.0024	.0033	.0065	.0098	.0130	.0163	.0195	.0260	.0326
$1\frac{1}{8}$	.0020	.0029	.0039	.0078	.0117	.0156	.0195	.0234	.0312	.0391
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.0023	.0034	.0046	.0091	.0137	.0182	.0228	.0273	.0365	.0456
$1\frac{3}{8}$	.0026	.0039	.0052	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0260	.0312	.0417	.0521
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.0029	.0044	.0059	.0117	.0176	.0234	.0293	.0352	.0469	.0586
$1\frac{5}{8}$	.0033	.0049	.0065	.0130	.0195	.0260	.0326	.0391	.0521	.0651
$1\frac{3}{4}$	.0036	.0054	.0072	.0143	.0215	.0286	.0358	.0430	.0573	.0716
2	.0039	.0059	.0078	.0156	.0234	.0312	.0391	.0469	.0625	.0781
$2\frac{1}{8}$	.0042	.0063	.0085	.0169	.0254	.0339	.0423	.0508	.0677	.0846
$2\frac{1}{4}$	.0046	.0068	.0091	.0182	.0273	.0365	.0456	.0547	.0729	.0911
$2\frac{3}{8}$	.0049	.0073	.0098	.0195	.0293	.0391	.0488	.0586	.0781	.0977
$2\frac{1}{2}$	.0052	.0078	.0104	.0208	.0312	.0417	.0521	.0625	.0833	.1042
$2\frac{5}{8}$	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0417	.0625	.0833	.1042	.125	.1667	.2083
3	.0156	.0234	.0312	.0625	.0937	.1250	.1562	.1875	.250	.3125
4	.0208	.0312	.0417	.0833	.125	.1667	.2083	.250	.3333	.4167
5	.0260	.0391	.0521	.1042	.1562	.2083	.2604	.3125	.4167	.5208
6	.0312	.0469	.0625	.125	.1875	.250	.3125	.375	.500	.625
7	.0365	.0547	.0729	.1458	.2187	.2917	.3646	.4375	.5833	.7292
8	.0417	.0625	.0833	.1667	.250	.3333	.4167	.500	.6667	.8333
9	.0469	.0703	.0937	.1875	.2812	.375	.4687	.5625	.750	.9375
10	.0521	.0781	.1042	.2083	.3125	.4167	.5208	.625	.8333	1.0417
11	.0573	.0859	.1146	.2292	.3437	.4583	.5729	.6875	.9167	1.1458
12	.0625	.0937	.125	.250	.375	.500	.625	.750	1.000	1.250
13	.0677	.1016	.1354	.2708	.4062	.5417	.6771	.8125	1.0833	1.3542
14	.0729	.1094	.1458	.2917	.4375	.5833	.7292	.875	1.1667	1.4583
15	.0781	.1172	.1562	.3125	.4687	.625	.7812	.9375	1.250	1.5625
16	.0833	.125	.1667	.3333	.500	.6667	.8333	1.000	1.3333	1.6667
17	.0885	.1328	.1771	.3542	.5312	.7083	.8854	1.0625	1.4167	1.7708
18	.0937	.1406	.1875	.3750	.5625	.750	.9375	1.125	1.500	1.875
19	.0990	.1484	.1979	.3958	.5937	.7917	.9896	1.1875	1.5833	1.9792
20	.1042	.1562	.2083	.4167	.625	.8333	1.0417	1.250	1.6667	2.0833
21	.1094	.1641	.2187	.4375	.6562	.875	1.0937	1.3125	1.750	2.1875
22	.1146	.1719	.2292	.4583	.6875	.9167	1.1458	1.375	1.8333	2.2917
23	.1198	.1797	.2396	.4792	.7187	.9583	1.1970	1.4375	1.9167	2.3958
24	.125	.1875	.250	.500	.750	1.000	1.250	1.500	2.000	2.500

TAPERS AND CORRESPONDING ANGLES 361

TAPERS PER FOOT IN INCHES AND CORRESPONDING ANGLES

Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE			Taper per Foot	INCLUDED ANGLE			ANGLE WITH CENTER LINE		
	Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.		Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.
$\frac{1}{4}$	0	4	28	0	2	14	1	4	46	18	2	23	9
$\frac{1}{8}$	0	8	58	0	4	29	$1\frac{1}{2}$	5	21	44	2	40	52
$\frac{1}{6}$	0	17	54	0	8	57	$1\frac{1}{4}$	5	57	48	2	58	54
$\frac{3}{8}$	0	26	52	0	13	26	$1\frac{3}{4}$	6	33	26	3	16	43
$\frac{1}{2}$	0	35	48	0	17	54	$1\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	10	3	34	35
$\frac{5}{8}$	0	44	44	0	22	22	$1\frac{5}{8}$	7	44	48	3	52	24
$\frac{7}{8}$	0	53	44	0	26	52	$1\frac{7}{8}$	8	20	26	4	10	13
$1\frac{1}{8}$	1	2	34	0	31	17	$1\frac{5}{8}$	8	56	2	4	28	1
$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	11	36	0	35	48	2	9	31	36	4	45	48
$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	20	30	0	40	15	$2\frac{1}{4}$	10	42	42	5	21	21
$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	29	30	0	44	45	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11	53	36	5	56	48
$1\frac{7}{8}$	1	38	22	0	49	11	$2\frac{3}{4}$	13	4	24	6	32	12
$2\frac{1}{8}$	1	47	24	0	53	42	3	14	15	0	7	7	30
$2\frac{1}{4}$	1	56	24	0	58	12	$3\frac{1}{4}$	15	25	24	7	42	42
$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	5	18	1	2	39	$3\frac{1}{2}$	16	35	40	8	17	50
$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	14	16	1	7	8	$3\frac{3}{4}$	17	45	40	8	52	50
$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	23	10	1	11	35	4	18	55	28	9	27	44
$3\frac{1}{8}$	2	32	4	1	16	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	20	5	2	10	2	31
$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	41	4	1	20	32	$4\frac{1}{2}$	21	14	2	10	37	1
$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	50	2	1	25	1	$4\frac{3}{4}$	22	23	22	11	11	41
$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	59	42	1	29	51	5	23	32	12	11	46	6
$4\frac{1}{8}$	3	7	56	1	33	58	$5\frac{1}{4}$	24	40	42	12	20	21
$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	16	54	1	38	27	$5\frac{1}{2}$	25	48	48	12	54	24
$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	25	50	1	42	55	$5\frac{3}{4}$	26	56	46	13	28	23
$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	34	44	1	47	22	6	28	4	2	14	2	1
$5\frac{1}{8}$	3	43	44	1	51	52	$6\frac{1}{4}$	29	11	34	14	35	47
$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	52	38	1	56	19	$6\frac{1}{2}$	30	18	26	15	9	13
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	1	36	2	0	48	$6\frac{3}{4}$	31	25	2	15	42	31
$5\frac{3}{4}$	4	10	32	2	5	16	7	32	31	12	16	15	36
$6\frac{1}{8}$	4	19	34	2	9	47	$7\frac{1}{4}$	33	36	40	16	48	20
$6\frac{1}{4}$	4	28	24	2	14	12	$7\frac{1}{2}$	34	42	30	17	21	15
$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	37	20	2	18	40	$7\frac{3}{4}$	35	47	32	17	53	46
$6\frac{3}{4}$							8	36	52	12	18	26	6

TABLE FOR USE IN COMPUTING TAPERS

In the table on pages 362 and 363 the quantities when expressed in inches represent the taper per inch corresponding to various angles advancing by 10 minutes from 10 minutes to 90 degrees. If an angle is given as, say, $27\frac{1}{2}$ degrees and it is desired to find the corresponding taper in inches, the amount, 0.4894 may be taken directly from the table. This is the taper per inch of length measured as in Fig. 6, along the axis. The taper in inches per foot of length is found by multiplying

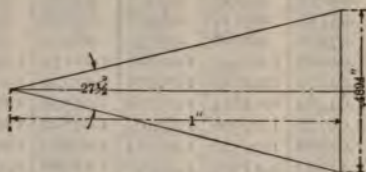


FIG. 6. — Taper per Inch and Corresponding Angle

the tabulated quantity by 12, and in this particular case would be $0.4894'' \times 12 = 5.8728''$. Where the included angle is not found directly in the table, the taper per inch is found as follows: Assume that the angle in question is $12\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, then the nearest angles in the table are $12^{\circ} 10'$ and $12^{\circ} 20'$, the respective quantities tabulated under these angles being 0.21314 and 0.21610. The difference between the two is 0.00296, and as $12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ is half way between $12^{\circ} 10'$ and $12^{\circ} 20'$ one half of 0.00296, or 0.00148 is added to 0.21314, giving 0.21462'' as the taper of a piece 1 inch in length and of an included angle of $12\frac{1}{2}$ degree. The taper per foot equals $0.21362'' \times 12 = 2.5634''$.

TABLE FOR DIMENSIONING DOVETAIL SLIDES AND GIBS

THE table on page 365 is figured for machine-tool work, so as to enable one to tell at a glance the amount to be added or subtracted in dimensioning dovetail slides and their gibs, for the usual angles up to 60 degrees. The column for 45-degree dovetails is omitted, as *A* and *B* would, of course, be alike for this angle.

In the application of the table, assuming a base with even dimensions, as in the sketch Fig. 7, to obtain the dimensions *x* and *y* of the slide Fig. 8, allowing for the gib which may be assumed to be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, the perpendicular depth of the dovetail being $\frac{5}{8}$ inch, and the angle 60 degrees, look under column *A* for $\frac{5}{8}$ inch and it will be found opposite this that *B* is 0.360 inch, which subtracted from 2 inches gives 1.640 inches, the dimension *x*. To find *y* first get the dimension 1.640 inches, then under the column for 60-degree gibs (where *C* is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch), *D* is found to be 0.289 inch, which is added to 1.640, giving 1.929 inches.

In practice this dimension is usually made a little larger, say to the nearest 64th, to allow for fitting the gib.

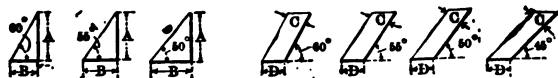


TABLE FOR DIMENSIONING DOVETAIL SLIDES AND GIBS

A	B	B	B	C	D	D	D	D
$\frac{1}{8}"$	.018"	.022"	.027"	$\frac{1}{8}"$	.144"	.152"	.163"	.176"
$\frac{1}{8}"$	.036"	.044"	.053"	$\frac{1}{8}"$	.216"	.228"	.244"	.264"
$\frac{1}{4}"$	.072"	.087"	.105"	$\frac{1}{4}"$	.289"	.305"	.326"	.353"
$\frac{1}{4}"$	.144"	.175"	.210"	$\frac{1}{4}"$	.361"	.381"	.407"	.442"
$\frac{3}{8}"$	.216"	.262"	.314"	$\frac{3}{8}"$	.433"	.457"	.489"	.530"
$\frac{1}{2}"$	.288"	.350"	.420"	$\frac{1}{2}"$	.577"	.610"	.652"	.707"
$\frac{5}{8}"$	.360"	.437"	.525"	$\frac{5}{8}"$	.721"	.762"	.815"	.883"
$\frac{3}{4}"$	.433"	.525"	.629"	$\frac{3}{4}"$	.866"	.915"	.979"	1.060"
$\frac{7}{8}"$	.505"	.612"	.734"	$\frac{7}{8}"$	1.010"	1.067"	1.142"	1.237"
1"	.577"	.700"	.839"	1"	1.154"	1.220"	1.305"	1.414"
1 $\frac{1}{8}"$	.649"	.787"	.944"					
1 $\frac{1}{4}"$	.721"	.875"	1.049"					
1 $\frac{3}{8}"$	.794"	.962"	1.153"					
1 $\frac{1}{2}"$	.866"	1.050"	1.259"					
1 $\frac{3}{4}"$	1.010"	1.225"	1.469"					
2"	1.154"	1.400"	1.677"					
2 $\frac{1}{4}"$	1.298"	1.575"	1.888"					
2 $\frac{1}{2}"$	1.442"	1.750"	2.097"					
2 $\frac{3}{4}"$	1.588"	1.925"	2.307"					
3"	1.732"	2.100"	2.517"					
3 $\frac{1}{4}"$	2.020"	2.450"	2.937"					
4"	2.308"	2.800"	3.356"					
4 $\frac{1}{2}"$	2.598"	3.150"	3.776"					
5"	2.885"	3.501"	4.195"					

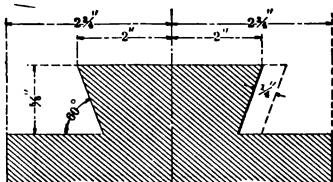


FIG. 7

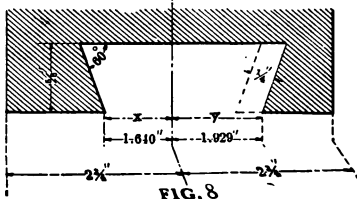


FIG. 8

MEASURING EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL DOVETAILS

THE accompanying table of constants is for use with the plug method of sizing dovetail gages, etc. The constants are calculated for the plugs and angles most in use; and to use them a knowledge of arithmetic is all that is required. The formulas by which they were obtained are added for the convenience of those who may have an unusual angle to make.

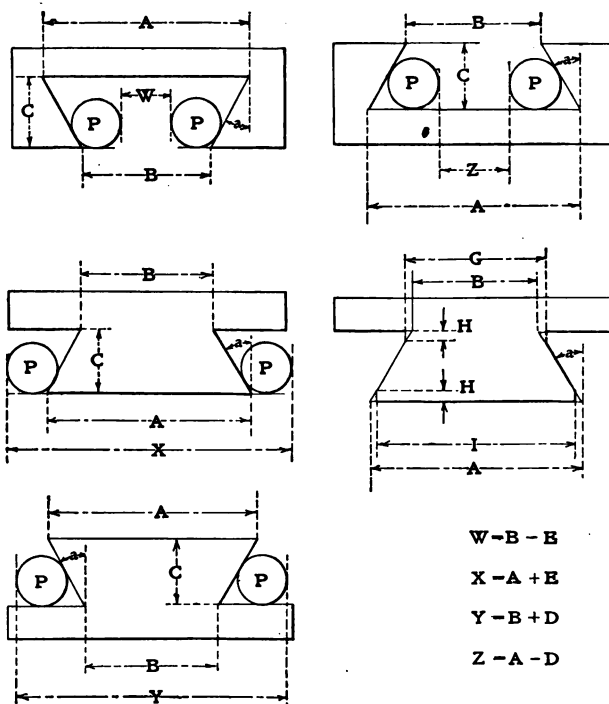


FIG. 9. — External and Internal Dovetails

As an example of the use of the table, suppose that Z , Fig. 9, is the dimension wanted, and that the dimension A and the angle a are known. A glance at the formulas above shows that $Z = A - D$. Then the constant D corresponding to the size of plug and the angle used is subtracted from A and the remainder equals Z . For instance, if $A = 4''$, the plug used = $\frac{3}{8}''$, and the angle = 30 degrees, then $Z = A - D = 4'' - 1.0245'' = 2.9755''$.

If A is not known but B and C are given, according to the formula below the table $A = B + CF$. Then if $B = 3.134''$, $C = \frac{1}{8}''$, and the angle is 30 degrees, as before, $A = B + CF = 3.134'' + (.75'' \times 1.1547) = 4''$, whence Z can be found, as already shown.

If the corners of the dovetail are flat, as shown in Fig. 9 at I and G , and the dimensions I and H and the angles are known, it will be found from the formulas below the table that A also $= I + HF$; so that if $I = 3.8557''$, $H = \frac{1}{8}''$, and the angle $= 30$ degrees, then $A = I + HF = 3.8557'' + (.125'' \times 1.1547) = 4''$, from which Z is found as before.

CONSTANTS FOR DOVETAILS

Plug		60°	55°	50°	45°	40°	35°	30°
$\frac{1}{8}''$	D	1.1830	1.0429	.9368	.8535	.7861	.7302	.6830
	E	.3170	.3233	.3410	.3536	.3666	.3802	.3943
$\frac{1}{4}''$	D	1.7745	1.5643	1.4053	1.2803	1.1792	1.0954	1.0245
	E	.4755	.4932	.5115	.5303	.5499	.5702	.5915
$\frac{1}{2}''$	D	2.3660	2.0858	1.8730	1.7070	1.5722	1.4604	1.3660
	E	.6340	.6576	.6820	.7072	.7332	.7603	.7886
$\frac{3}{4}''$	D	3.5490	3.1286	2.8106	2.5606	2.3534	2.1903	2.0490
	E	.9510	.9864	1.0230	1.0606	1.0998	1.1404	1.1830
	F	3.4641	2.8563	2.3836	2	1.6782	1.4004	1.1547

$$A = B + CF = I + HF$$

$$B = A - CF = G - HF$$

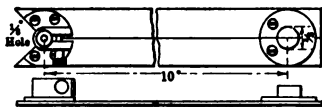
$$E = P \left(\cot. \frac{90^\circ + a}{2} \right) + P$$

$$D = P \left(\cot. \frac{90^\circ - a}{2} \right) + P$$

$$F = 2 \tan a$$

TOOL FOR LAYING OUT ANGLES ACCURATELY

The bevel gage here shown is for laying out angles accurately. In using this gage set a vernier caliper or large "micrometer" to twice the sine of half the angle desired, multiplied by ten, add one



half inch and open the gage till it fits the vernier; this gives the angle within the limits of the measuring tool and the radius of the gage. The eighth-inch hole in the center is for a setting plug when it is desirable to lay out an angle from a given center.

The table gives the measurements over the half disks required for setting the arms of the gage to give any angle from 1 to 45 degrees, and also the setting for any number of holes in a circle from 3 to 22.

TABLE FOR SETTING TOOL FOR LAYING OUT ANGLES

GAGE SETTING FOR EVEN DEGREES							
Angle Degrees	Measurement Over Disks	Angle Degrees	Measurement Over Disks	Angle Degrees	Measurement Over Disks	Angle Degrees	Measurement Over Disks
1	0.6746	12	2.5906	23	4.4874	34	6.3474
2	0.8490	13	2.764	24	4.6582	35	6.5142
3	1.0236	14	2.9374	25	4.8288	36	6.6804
4	1.1980	15	3.1106	26	4.9980	37	6.846
5	1.3724	16	3.2834	27	5.1690	38	7.0114
6	1.5468	17	3.4562	28	5.3384	39	7.1762
7	1.7210	18	3.6286	29	5.5176	40	7.3404
8	1.8952	19	3.8010	30	5.6764	41	7.5042
9	2.0692	20	3.9730	31	5.8448	42	7.6674
10	2.2432	21	4.1448	32	6.0128	43	7.830
11	2.4170	22	4.3162	33	6.1804	44	7.9922
						45	8.1536

GAGE SETTINGS FOR HOLES IN A CIRCLE

No. of Holes in Circle	Measurement Over Disks	No. of Holes in Circle	Measurement Over Disks	No. of Holes in Circle	Measurement Over Disks	No. of Holes in Circle	Measurement Over Disks
3	17.8206	8	8.1536	13	5.2864	18	3.9730
4	14.6422	9	7.3404	14	4.9504	19	3.7918
5	12.2558	10	6.6802	15	4.6582	20	3.6286
6	10.5	11	6.1346	16	4.4018	21	3.4808
7	9.1776	12	5.6762	17	4.1750	22	3.3462

SHOP AND DRAWING ROOM STANDARDS

STANDARD JIG PARTS

Drill Bushings

WHEN drilling and reaming operations are to be performed in the same jig, two slip bushings, one for the drill and the other for the reamer, should be used; if the jig is to be used for a large number of parts, the hole for the bushings should in turn be bushed with a steel lining to prevent wearing. The soft cast-iron will wear rapidly if this is not done, and the jig will soon have to be rebored and rebushed.

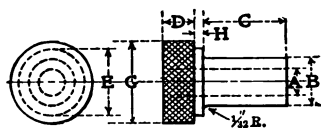


FIG. 1
Loose Bushings

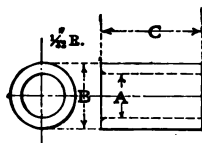
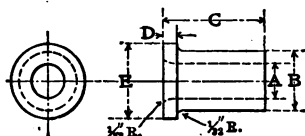


FIG. 2
Fixed Bushings

LOOSE BUSHINGS							FIXED BUSHINGS		
A	B	C	D	E	G	H	A	B	C
No. 52	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	52	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$
No. 30	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	30	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
No. 12	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	12	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

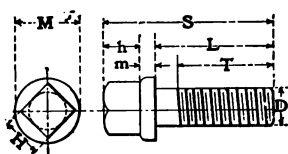
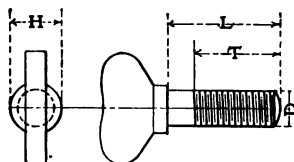
Three different styles of bushings with their dimensions are shown in Figs. 1, 2 and 3. These can be blanked out in quantities and finished to required sizes as needed, and should be made of tool steel. Allowances should be made in the blanks for grinding and



A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$

FIG. 3. — Fixed Bushings

lapping after hardening. Fig. 1 shows a slip bushing; Fig. 2 a stationary bushing, and Fig. 3 a stationary bushing where tools with stop collars are to be used. Such bushings as shown in Figs. 2 and 3 are also used for linings for slip bushings.

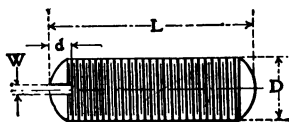
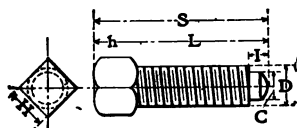

FIG. 4
Collar-Head Jig Screws.

FIG. 5
Winged Jig Screws

D	Thrd.	L	T	h	m	H	M	S	D	Thrd.	H	L	T
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	2	$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1
$\frac{7}{8}$	14	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	14	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{15}{16}$	13	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	13	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$

Binding Screws

Binding screws should be made in various sizes and with threads to conform to the standard taps with which the shop is provided. When drills of a very large size are used, a screw with a square or hexagon head is best, as the work requires firm clamping. If the drills used are small, a winged screw will be sufficient and more convenient, as it will require less time to manipulate. Some good screws for clamping straps are shown in Figs. 4 and 5. Of course the screws can be made of any length desired.

When the work is to be held against the seat or a stop by means of a set-screw, such screws as shown in Figs. 6 and 7 will be found very useful. If, however, the work is very light, a wing screw can be used.



D	Thrd.	L	h	I	C	H	S	D	Thrd.	L	W	d
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{4}$	.040	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	18	1	.057	$\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	16	1	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	14	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	14	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	13	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

FIG. 6
Square-Head Jig Screws

FIG. 7
Headless Jig Screws

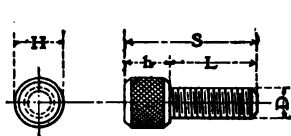
Supporting Screws

Figs. 8 and 9 show screws that are useful in supporting work against the thrust of drills when the work is of such a nature that it cannot be supported otherwise.

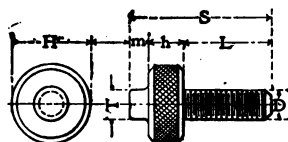
Locking Screws

A convenient hinge-cover locking screw is shown in Fig. 10. This screw, when used, should be adjusted so that only a quarter turn will be needed to clamp or release the cover, which should be slotted to admit the head of the screw.

The different sizes of the styles of screws shown are not only used with drilling jigs, but are equally useful with other jigs and fixtures. These screws should be made of screw stock and case-hardened.



D	Thrd.	L	h	S	H	D	Thrd.	L	h	m	S	H	T
$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	20	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	18	1	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	1	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	16	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	1	1	$\frac{3}{8}$

FIG. 8
Nurl-Head Jig ScrewsFIG. 9
Nurl-Head Jig Screws

Strap Dimensions

A convenient strap to use with these jigs is shown in Fig. 11. The straps should be made of bessemer steel and case-hardened after finishing. The slot *G* can be located in the proper position and made of such dimensions as to allow the strap to be slipped back out of the way when work is being placed in and taken from the jig.

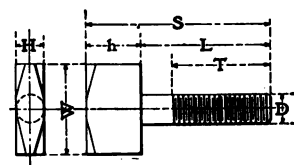


FIG. 10. — Locking Jig Screws

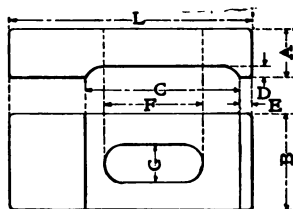
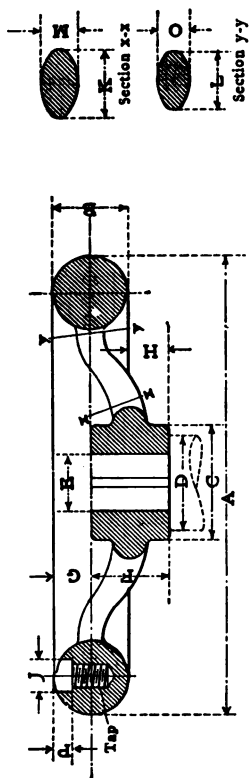


FIG. 11. — Jig Straps

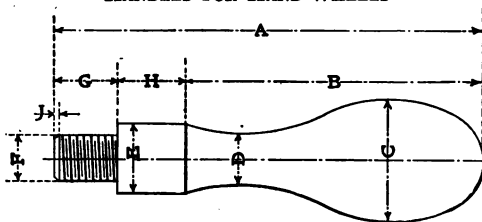
D	Thrd.	H	h	L	S	T	W	A	B	C	D	E	L
$\frac{5}{16}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	1	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	16	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	1	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	3
$\frac{1}{2}$	14	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	13	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	2	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	4



HAND WHEELS. (Pratt & Whitney Co.)

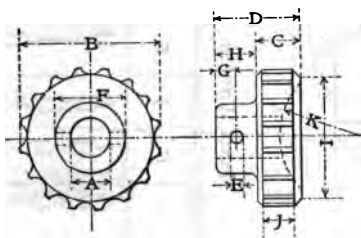
[illegible]

HANDLES FOR HAND-WHEELS



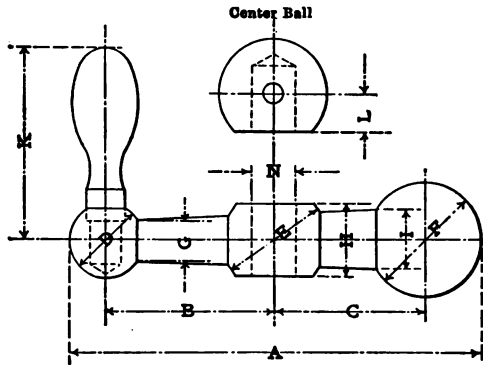
No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	P. L
00	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	28
0	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	28
1	$2\frac{1}{16}$	2	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	24
2	$2\frac{1}{16}$	2	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	24
3	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	24
4	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	24
5	$4\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	20
6	$4\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	16

KNOBS



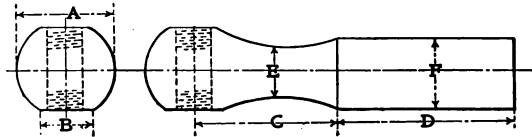
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
$\frac{8}{16}$	I	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{8}{32}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	Cup Out to Suit
$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	
$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	
$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	
$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	
$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	
$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	
$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	
$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{64}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	
$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{128}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	
$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{256}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	
$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{512}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	
$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{1024}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	
$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2048}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	
$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4096}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	
$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8192}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	
$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16384}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	
$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{32768}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	
$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{65536}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	
$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{131072}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	
$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{262144}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	
$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{524288}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	
$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{1048576}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	
$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2097152}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	
$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4194304}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	
$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8388608}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	
$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16777216}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	
$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{33554432}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	
$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{67108864}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	
$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{134217728}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	
$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{268435456}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	
$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{536870912}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	
$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{1073741824}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	
$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2147483648}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	
$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4294967296}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	
$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8589934592}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	
$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{17179869184}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	
$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{34359738368}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	
$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{68719476736}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	
$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{137438953472}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	
$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{274877906944}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	
$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{549755813888}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	
$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{1099511627776}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	
$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2199023255552}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	
$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4398046511104}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	
$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{8796093022208}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	
$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{17592186044416}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	
$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{35184372088832}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	
$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{70368744177664}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	
$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{140737488355328}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	
$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{281474976710656}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	
$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{562949953421312}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	
$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{1125899906842624}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	
$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2251799813685248}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	
$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{144115188075855872}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{9007199254740992}$	$\frac{1}{36028797018963968}$	$\frac{1}{144115188075855872}$	$\frac{1}{144115188075855872}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4503599627370496}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	
$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{288230376151711744}$	$\frac{1}{144115188075855872}$	$\frac{1}{18014398509481984}$	$\frac{1}{72057594037927936}$	$\frac{1}{288230376151711744}$	$\frac{1}{288230376151711744}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{9007$		

BALL HANDLES
(Pratt & Whitney Co.)



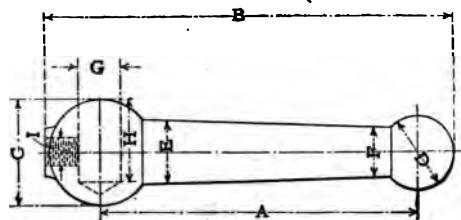
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	N
3	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$
4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
4½	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
5	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
5½	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
6	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
7	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{9}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
8	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{11}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

BINDER HANDLES



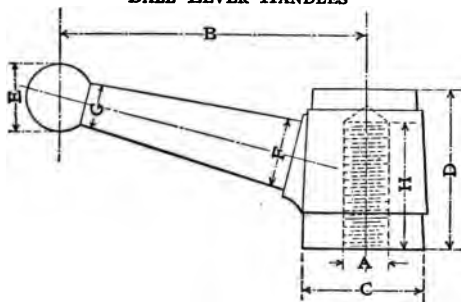
A	B	C	D	E	F	Dia. of Tap
1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{9}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

SINGLE END BALL HANDLES. (Walcott & Wood)



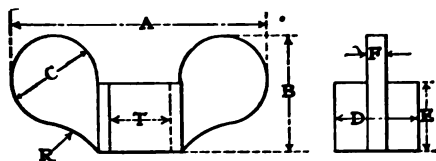
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
3 $\frac{5}{8}$	4 $\frac{5}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
3 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
4 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
4 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
5 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
6 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	2	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
8	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$

BALL LEVER HANDLES

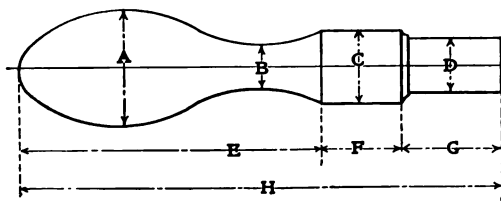


A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
1 $\frac{5}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
2	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
2 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
2 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$

WING NUTS

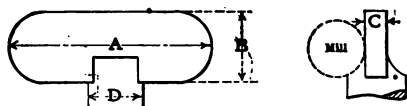
[illegible]

MACHINE HANDLES



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{1}{16}$		$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{10}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$
I	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$
$I\frac{1}{4}$	$I\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{16}$
$I\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{16}$
$I\frac{5}{8}$	$I\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$
	$\frac{8}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$

THUMB NUTS



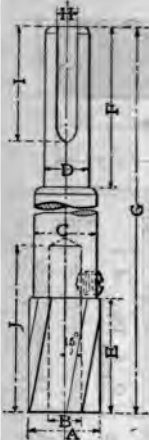
D		A		B		C		Mill
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{7}{32}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$

HOOK BOLTS



Dia. of Bolt	Thickness of Head	Thickness at End	Width of Head	Off Set of Head	Length of Head
A	B	C	D	E	F
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	2
$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	1	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$
1	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	2	$2\frac{3}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	2	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	3
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$
2	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	3	$3\frac{3}{8}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	3	3	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	4
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$
3	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	4	$4\frac{3}{8}$
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	4	4	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	5
$3\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$
4	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	5	$5\frac{3}{8}$
$4\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{5}{8}$	5	5	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$
$4\frac{3}{8}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	6
$4\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$
5	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	6	$6\frac{3}{8}$
$5\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	6	6	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$
$5\frac{3}{8}$	6	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	7
$5\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$
6	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	7	$7\frac{3}{8}$
$6\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{5}{8}$	7	7	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$
$6\frac{3}{8}$	7	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	8
$6\frac{5}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$
7	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$	8	$8\frac{3}{8}$
$7\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$	8	8	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$
$7\frac{3}{8}$	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	9
$7\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$
8	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$	9	$9\frac{3}{8}$
$8\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$	9	9	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{5}{8}$
$8\frac{3}{8}$	9	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$	10
$8\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{5}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$
9	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{5}{8}$	10	$10\frac{3}{8}$
$9\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{5}{8}$	10	10	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$
$9\frac{3}{8}$	10	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$	11
$9\frac{5}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{8}$
10	$10\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	11	$11\frac{3}{8}$
$10\frac{1}{8}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	11	11	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$
$10\frac{3}{8}$	11	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	12
$10\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$
11	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	12	$12\frac{3}{8}$
$11\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	12	12	$12\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$
$11\frac{3}{8}$	12	$12\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{3}{8}$	13
$11\frac{5}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{3}{8}$	$12\frac{3}{8}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{8}$
12	$12\frac{3}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	13	$13\frac{3}{8}$
$12\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	13	13	$13\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$
$12\frac{3}{8}$	13	$13\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{3}{8}$	14
$12\frac{5}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{3}{8}$	$13\frac{3}{8}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{8}$
13	$13\frac{3}{8}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$	14	$14\frac{3}{8}$
$13\frac{1}{8}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$	14	14	$14\frac{1}{8}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$
$13\frac{3}{8}$	14	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{8}$	$14\frac{3}{8}$	15
$13\frac{5}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{8}$	$14\frac{3}{8}$	$14\frac{3}{8}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$
14	$14\frac{3}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$	15	$15\frac{3}{8}$
$14\frac{1}{8}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$	15	15	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$
$14\frac{3}{8}$	15	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{3}{8}$	16
$14\frac{5}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{3}{8}$	$15\frac{3}{8}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$	$16\frac{1}{8}$
15	$15\frac{3}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$	16	$16\frac{3}{8}$
$15\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$	16	16	$16\frac{1}{8}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$
$15\frac{3}{8}$	16	$16\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{8}$	$16\frac{3}{8}$	17
$15\frac{5}{8}$	$16\frac{1}{8}$	$16\frac{3}{8}$	$16\frac{3}{8}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{8}$
16	$16\frac{3}{8}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$	17	$17\frac{3}{8}$
$16\frac{1}{8}$	$16\frac{5}{8}$	17	17	$17\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{5}{8}$
$16\frac{3}{8}$	17	$17\frac{1}{4}$	$17\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$	18
$16\frac{5}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$	$17\frac{3}{8}$	$17\frac{5}{8}$	$18\frac{1}{8}$
17	$17\frac{3}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{5}{8}$	18	$18\frac{3}{8}$
$17\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{5}{8}$	18	18	$18\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{5}{8}$
$17\frac{3}{8}$	18	$18\frac{1}{4}$	$18\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{3}{8}$	19
$17\frac{5}{8}$	$18\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{3}{8}$	$18\frac{3}{8}$	$18\frac{5}{8}$	$19\frac{1}{8}$
18	$18\frac{3}{8}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$18\frac{5}{8}$	19	$19\frac{3}{8}$
$18\frac{1}{8}$	$18\frac{5}{8}$	19	19	$19\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{5}{8}$
$18\frac{3}{8}$	19	$19\frac{1}{4}$	$19\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{3}{8}$	20
$18\frac{5}{8}$	$19\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{3}{8}$	$19\frac{3}{8}$	$19\frac{5}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{8}$
19	$19\frac{3}{8}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$19\frac{5}{8}$	20	$20\frac{3}{8}$
$19\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{5}{8}$	20	20	$20\frac{1}{8}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$
$19\frac{3}{8}$	20	$20\frac{1}{4}$	$20\frac{1}{8}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$	21
$19\frac{5}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{8}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	$21\frac{1}{8}$
20	$20\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	21	$21\frac{3}{8}$
$20\frac{1}{8}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	21	21	$21\frac{1}{8}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$
$20\frac{3}{8}$	21	$21\frac{1}{4}$	$21\frac{1}{8}$	$21\frac{3}{8}$	22
$20\frac{5}{8}$	$21\frac{1}{8}$	$21\frac{3}{8}$	$21\frac{3}{8}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$	$22\frac{1}{8}$
21	$21\frac{3}{8}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$	22	$22\frac{3}{8}$
$21\frac{1}{8}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$	22	22	$22\frac{1}{8}$	$22\frac{5}{8}$
$21\frac{3}{8}$	22	$22\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{8}$	$22\frac{3}{8}$	23
$21\frac{5}{8}$	$22\frac{1}{8}$	$22\frac{3}{8}$	$22\frac{3}{8}$	$22\frac{5}{8}$	$23\frac{1}{8}$
22	$22\frac{3}{8}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{5}{8}$	23	$23\frac{3}{8}$
$22\frac{1}{8}$	$22\frac{5}{8}$	23	23	$23\frac{1}{8}$	$23\frac{5}{8}$
$22\frac{3}{8}$	23	$23\frac{1}{4}$	$23\frac{1}{8}$	$23\frac{3}{8}$	24
$22\frac{5}{8}$	$23\frac{1}{8}$	$23\frac{3}{8}$	$23\frac{3}{8}$	$23\frac{5}{8}$	$24\frac{1}{8}$
23	$23\frac{3}{8}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{5}{8}$	24	$24\frac{3}{8}$
$23\frac{1}{8}$	$23\frac{5}{8}$	24	24	$24\frac{1}{8}$	$24\frac{5}{8}$
$23\frac{3}{8}$	24	$24\frac{1}{4}$	$24\frac{1}{8}$	$24\frac{3}{8}$	25
$23\frac{5}{8}$	$24\frac{1}{8}$	$24\frac{3}{8}$	$24\frac{3}{8}$	$24\frac{5}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{8}$
24	$24\frac{3}{8}$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$24\frac{5}{8}$	25	$25\frac{3}{8}$
$24\frac{1}{8}$	$24\frac{5}{8}$	25	25	$25\frac{1}{8}$	$25\frac{5}{8}$
$24\frac{3}{8}$	25	$25\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{1}{8}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	26
$24\frac{5}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{8}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	$25\frac{5}{8}$	$26\frac{1}{8}$
25	$25\frac{3}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{5}{8}$	26	$26\frac{3}{8}$
$25\frac{1}{8}$	$25\frac{5}{8}$	26	26	$26\frac{1}{8}$	$26\frac{5}{8}$
$25\frac{3}{8}$	26	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$26\frac{1}{8}$	$26\frac{3}{8}$	27
$25\frac{5}{8}$	$26\frac{1}{8}$	$26\frac{3}{8}$	$26\frac{3}{8}$	$26\frac{5}{8}$	$27\frac{1}{8}$
26	$26\frac{3}{8}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{5}{8}$	27	$27\frac{3}{8}$
$26\frac{1}{8}$	$26\frac{5}{8}$	27	27	$27\frac{1}{8}$	$27\frac{5}{8}$
$26\frac{3}{8}$	27	$27\frac{1}{4}$	$27\frac{1}{8}$	$27\frac{3}{8}$	28
$26\frac{5}{8}$	$27\frac{1}{8}$	$27\frac{3}{8}$	$27\frac{3}{8}$	$27\frac{5}{8}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$
27	$27\frac{3}{8}$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$27\frac{5}{8}$	28	$28\frac{3}{8}$
$27\frac{1}{8}$	$27\frac{5}{8}$	28	28	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$
$27\frac{3}{8}$	28	$28\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{3}{8}$	29
$27\frac{5}{8}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{3}{8}$	$28\frac{3}{8}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$	$29\frac{1}{8}$
28	$28\frac{3}{8}$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$	29	$29\frac{3}{8}$
$28\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$	29	29	$29\frac{1}{8}$	$29\frac{5}{8}$
$28\frac{3}{8}$	29	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$29\frac{1}{8}$	$29\frac{3}{8}$	30
$28\frac{5}{8}$	$29\frac{1}{8}$	$29\frac{3}{8}$	$29\frac{3}{8}$	$29\frac{5}{8}$	$30\frac{1}{8}$
29	$29\frac{3}{8}$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{5}{8}$	30	$30\frac{3}{8}$
$29\frac{1}{8}$	$29\frac{5}{8}$	30	30	$30\frac{1}{8}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$
$29\frac{3}{8}$	30	$30\frac{1}{4}$	$30\frac{1}{8}$	$30\frac{3}{8}$	31
$29\frac{5}{8}$	$30\frac{1}{8}$	$30\frac{3}{8}$	$30\frac{3}{8}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{8}$
30	$30\frac{3}{8}$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$	31	$31\frac{3}{8}$
$30\frac{1}{8}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$	31	31	$31\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{5}{8}$
$30\frac{3}{8}$	31	$31\frac{1}{4}$	$31\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{3}{8}$	32
$30\frac{5}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{3}{8}$	$31\frac{3}{8}$	$31\frac{5}{8}$	$32\frac{1}{8}$
31	$31\frac{3}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$31\frac{5}{8}$	32	$32\frac{3}{8}$
$31\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{5}{8}$	32	32	$32\frac{1}{8}$	$32\frac{5}{8}$
$31\frac{3}{8}$	32	$32\frac{1}{4}$	$32\frac{1}{8}$	$32\frac{3}{8}$	33
$31\frac{5}{8}$	$32\frac{1}{$				

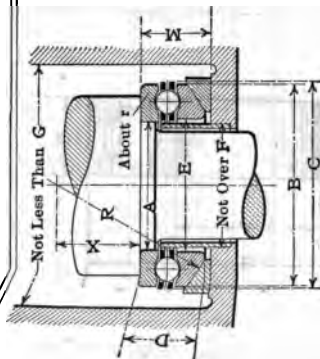
COUNTERBORES WITH INSERTED PILOTS

		Diam.					
		A	K	L	M	N	O
		$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	From $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " in 32nds.
		$\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	
		$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	
		$\frac{3}{4}$	"	"	"	"	From $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ " in 32nds.
		$\frac{7}{8}$	"	"	"	"	
		1	"	"	"	"	
		$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	From 1 " to $1\frac{1}{8}$ " in 32nds.
		$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	"	"	"	
		$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	"	"	"	
		$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	"	"	"	
		$1\frac{5}{8}$	"	"	"	"	
		$1\frac{3}{4}$	"	"	"	"	
$\frac{3}{4}$ to 1" Counterbores to have 4 Flutes 1" to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " " " 6 "		$1\frac{7}{8}$	"	"	"	"	
	2	"	"	"	"		

Diam.									
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{3}{4}$	"
$\frac{5}{8}$	"	$1\frac{5}{8}$	"	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8}$	"	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$\frac{7}{8}$	"	2	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
1	"	$2\frac{1}{8}$	"	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{1}{8}$	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	$5\frac{1}{8}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	$2\frac{3}{8}$	"	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	$2\frac{1}{2}$	"	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	6	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{5}{8}$	"	$1\frac{1}{8}$	"	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{1}{4}$	"	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$1\frac{7}{8}$	"	$1\frac{3}{8}$	"	3	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
2	"	$1\frac{1}{2}$	"	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$7\frac{1}{4}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"
$2\frac{1}{8}$	"	$1\frac{3}{4}$	"	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	"	$1\frac{7}{8}$	"

"HB"—"DWF" THRUST COLLAR BEARINGS—MEDIUM WEIGHT SERIES No. 1100
(HESS-BRIGHT MFG. CO.)

Brg. No.	Load in Lbs. and Rev. per Minute										Crane Hook Ld.	Weight of Brg. in Lbs.
	1500	1000	500	300	150	100	50	25	10			
1102	145	190	245	285	330	395	540	660	1100		1100	.09
1103	185	245	310	365	430	505	660	825	1320		1320	.13
1104	240	320	395	485	550	650	870	1080	1760		1760	.20
1105	205	305	405	585	680	770	1045	1355	2200		2200	.24
1106	330	440	550	660	770	880	1175	1520	2420		3520	.33
1107	440	550	660	880	985	1285	1725	2245	3300		4400	.51
1108	550	660	770	990	1210	1395	1905	2400	3320		5500	.53
1109	660	770	880	1210	1540	1590	2585	3255	4620		7708	.81
1110	770	880	1100	1430	1760	2110	2880	3650	5060		8800	.88
1111	880	1100	1320	1650	2000	2405	3255	4355	6380		9900	1.25
1112	900	1210	1540	1870	2420	2605	3430	4620	6820		11000	1.28
1113	1210	1430	1760	2200	2640	3335	4235	5720	8360		13300	1.78
1114	1320	1540	1980	2420	3080	3300	4335	6070	8800		15400	1.80
1115	1430	1650	2090	2530	3300	3485	4555	6380	9240		16280	2.09
1116	1540	1760	2420	2640	3740	4180	5455	8700	11000		17600	2.35
1117	1870	2090	2860	3300	4400	4950	6000	9295	13200		22000	3.19
1118	1980	2200	2970	3520	4620	5225	6950	9700	13860		23100	3.74
1119	2200	2530	3520	4180	5280	5905	7085	11255	15400		26400	4.25
1120	2420	2640	3740	4400	5500	6110	8745	11440	16380		29240	4.95
1121	2640	3080	3960	4840	5940	7370	9845	12640	17600		33000	5.50
1123	2860	3520	4840	5500	7040	8635	11605	14830	22000		39600	6.42
1125	3080	4180	5580	6380	8140	10340	13970	17600	24200		46200	7.63
1128	3740	4840	6600	8140	10560	13310	18215	23010	28600		61600	11.46



The number completely identifies each bearing.

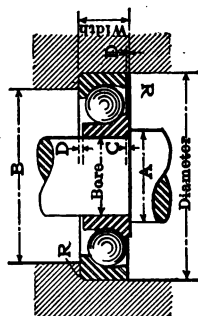
The inch dimensions are the nearest equivalents to the even millimeters in which the bearings are made. The metric sizes are retained to insure interchangeability of the American-made "Hess-Bright" bearings with German and French DWF. The loads cited are safe for steady speeds and constant loads.

"HB" "DWF" THRUST COLLAR BEARINGS — MEDIUM WEIGHT SERIES No. 1100 — Continued
(HESS-BRIGHT MFG. CO.)

With Ball Cage

Brg. No.	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		R		r		X		Balls	
	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	mm.	in.	No.	Dia.
1102	10	0.3937	30	1.18	32	1.26	14	0.55	12	0.47	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{8}$	25	0.98	1	.04	9.0	0.30	8	1 $\frac{1}{8}$
1103	15	0.5906	35	1.38	35	1.38	15	0.59	17	0.67	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	1 $\frac{3}{8}$	30	1.18	1	.04	13.4	0.53	10	1 $\frac{3}{8}$
1104	20	0.7874	42	1.65	42	1.65	16	0.63	22	0.87	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	2 $\frac{1}{8}$	35	1.38	1	.04	16.6	0.65	13	2 $\frac{1}{8}$
1105	25	0.9843	47	1.85	47	1.85	17	0.67	27	1.06	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	2 $\frac{3}{8}$	35	1.38	1	.04	14.4	0.57	16	2 $\frac{3}{8}$
1106	30	1.1811	53	2.00	55	2.17	18	0.71	32	1.26	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	40	1.57	1	.04	17.8	0.70	18	3 $\frac{1}{8}$
1107	35	1.3780	62	2.44	62	2.52	21	0.83	37	1.46	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	50	1.97	1.5	.06	21.8	0.86	18	3 $\frac{3}{8}$
1108	40	1.5748	64	2.52	66	2.60	21	0.83	42	1.65	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	3 $\frac{3}{8}$	60	2.36	1.5	.06	23.4	0.93	18	3 $\frac{3}{8}$
1109	45	1.7717	73	2.87	75	2.95	25	0.98	47	1.85	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	60	2.36	1.5	.06	28.5	1.12	17	4 $\frac{1}{8}$
1109	50	1.9685	78	3.07	80	3.15	25	0.98	52	2.05	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	65	2.56	1.5	.06	33	1.30	19	4 $\frac{1}{8}$
1110	55	2.1654	88	3.46	90	3.54	28	1.10	57	2.24	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	70	2.76	1.5	.06	33.8	1.33	18	4 $\frac{3}{8}$
1111	60	2.3622	90	3.54	92	3.62	28	1.10	62	2.44	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	4 $\frac{3}{8}$	75	2.95	1.5	.06	38.1	1.50	19	4 $\frac{3}{8}$
1112	65	2.5591	100	3.94	102	4.02	32	1.26	67	2.64	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	80	3.15	2	.08	38.5	1.52	18	5 $\frac{1}{8}$
1113	70	2.7559	103	4.06	105	4.13	32	1.26	72	2.83	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	5 $\frac{1}{8}$	85	3.35	2	.08	42.8	1.69	19	5 $\frac{1}{8}$
1114	75	2.9528	110	4.33	112	4.33	32	1.26	77	3.03	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	90	3.54	2	.08	47.1	1.85	20	5 $\frac{3}{8}$
1115	80	3.1490	115	4.53	118	4.65	38	1.48	82	3.23	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	95	3.74	2	.08	48.5	1.91	19	5 $\frac{3}{8}$
1116	85	3.3465	125	4.92	132	5.20	40	1.50	88	3.40	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	5 $\frac{3}{8}$	105	4.13	2	.08	54.8	2.16	19	5 $\frac{3}{8}$
1117	90	3.5433	135	5.32	135	5.32	38	1.50	93	3.66	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	110	4.33	2.5	.10	59.2	2.33	20	6 $\frac{1}{8}$
1118	95	3.7402	140	5.51	145	5.71	41	1.61	98	3.86	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	6 $\frac{1}{8}$	115	4.53	2.5	.10	60.2	2.37	19	6 $\frac{1}{8}$
1119	100	3.9370	150	5.91	150	5.91	41	1.61	103	4.06	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	6 $\frac{3}{8}$	125	4.92	2.5	.10	70.2	2.76	20	6 $\frac{3}{8}$
1120	105	4.1339	155	6.10	157	6.18	46	1.81	108	4.25	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	7 $\frac{1}{8}$	130	5.12	2.5	.10	69.2	2.72	19	7 $\frac{1}{8}$
1121	115	4.5276	165	6.50	167	6.57	49	1.93	118	4.65	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	7 $\frac{3}{8}$	140	5.51	3	.12	74.8	2.94	19	7 $\frac{3}{8}$
1122	125	4.9213	175	6.89	180	7.09	52	2.05	128	5.04	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	8 $\frac{1}{8}$	150	5.91	3	.12	86.2	3.10	19	8 $\frac{1}{8}$
1123	140	5.5118	200	7.87	206	8.11	58	2.28	143	5.63	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	170	6.69	3	.12	92.5	3.64	19	9 $\frac{1}{8}$

NEW DEPARTURE COMBINED RADIAL AND THRUST BEARINGS.—CUP AND CONE

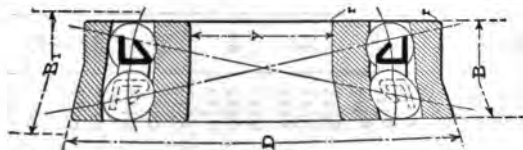


Bearing No.	Bore		Diameter		Width		Ball		Cham-fer C	Inside Shoulder A	Ra- dius R	Offset D	Outside Shoulder B	Load 600 R. P. M.
	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	Diam.	No.						
0204	20	.78740	47	1.85040	14	.55118	$\frac{1}{16}$	11	.05	1.0274	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	1.4704	200
0304			52	2.04725	15	.59055	$\frac{1}{8}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	1.5947	250
0404														
0205	25	.98425	52	2.04725	15	.59055	$\frac{3}{16}$	11	.05	1.2243	$\frac{1}{8}$	.0394	1.6672	215
0305			62	2.44095	17	.66929	$\frac{1}{4}$	9			$\frac{1}{8}$	.0787	1.9884	360
0405			80	3.14962	21	.83677	$\frac{3}{8}$	8			$\frac{3}{8}$	.0788	2.5409	730
0206	30	1.18110	62	2.44095	16	.62992	$\frac{1}{4}$	12	.065	1.4711	$\frac{1}{4}$	.0393	2.0809	260
0306			72	2.83465	19	.74803	$\frac{1}{2}$	10			$\frac{1}{2}$	.0787	2.3621	530
0406			90	3.54332	23	.90551	$\frac{1}{2}$	8			$\frac{1}{2}$	.0787	2.9148	925
0207	35	1.37795	72	2.83465	17	.66929	$\frac{3}{8}$	12	.065	1.6680	$\frac{3}{8}$	.0394	2.3621	405
0307			80	3.14962	21	.82077	$\frac{1}{2}$	10			$\frac{1}{2}$	.0788	2.5209	735
0407			100	3.93702	25	.98425	$\frac{3}{4}$	8			$\frac{3}{4}$	.0788	3.3085	1150

0208	40	1.57481	80	3.14962	18	.70866	$\frac{1}{16}$	14	.08	1.9148	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	2.6571	480
0308			90	3.54332	23	.90551	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	2.8046	860
0408			110	4.33072	27	1.06599	$\frac{1}{16}$	8			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	3.5257	1375
0209	45	1.77166	85	3.34647	19	.74803	$\frac{1}{16}$	14	.08	2.1117	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0393	2.8539	625
0309			100	3.93702	25	.98425	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	3.2883	1040
0409			120	4.72443	29	1.14173	$\frac{1}{16}$	8			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	3.9194	1620
0210	50	1.96851	90	3.54332	20	.78740	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	0.85	2.3385	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	3.0308	710
0310			110	4.33072	27	1.06599	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	3.6620	1280
0410			130	5.11813	31	1.22047	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	4.2931	1900
0211	55	2.16536	100	3.93702	21	.82677	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.085	2.5354	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	3.4245	810
0311			120	4.72443	29	1.14173	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	3.8904	1500
0411			140	5.51183	33	1.29921	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	4.6868	2100
0212	60	2.36221	110	4.33072	22	.86614	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.09	2.7622	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	3.6422	1025
0312			130	5.11813	31	1.22047	$\frac{1}{16}$	12			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	4.2731	1925
0412			150	5.95554	35	1.37795	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	5.0605	2400
0213	65	2.55906	120	4.72443	23	.90551	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.09	2.9591	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0393	4.0357	1200
0313			140	5.51183	33	1.29921	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	4.6608	2275
0413			160	6.29924	37	1.45669	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	5.4542	2750
0214	70	2.75591	125	4.92128	24	.94488	$\frac{1}{16}$	18	.095	3.1816	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	4.2125	1325
0314			150	5.95554	35	1.37795	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	5.0405	2650
0215	75	2.95277	130	5.11813	25	.98425	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.095	3.3828	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0394	4.4904	1425
0315			160	6.29924	37	1.45669	$\frac{1}{16}$	10			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0787	5.4342	3000
0216	80	3.14962	140	5.51183	26	1.02362	$\frac{1}{16}$	16	.10	3.6097	$\frac{1}{16}$	.0393	4.7831	1675
0316			170	6.60296	39	1.53544	$\frac{1}{16}$	12			$\frac{1}{16}$	.0788	5.8079	3600

"SKF" SELF-ALIGNING RADIAL BEARINGS — MEDIUM TYPE — 13000

Type No.	Bore d		Diameter D		Width B		Width B ₁		Rad. r		Revolutions per minute				
	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	m/m	in.	Maximum Load in Pounds				
1300	10	.3937	35	1.3780	11	.4331	....	....	1	.04	265	230	300	165	145
1301	12	.4724	37	1.4567	12	.4724	....	....	1	.04	350	300	300	230	200
1302	15	.5906	42	1.6535	13	.5118	....	....	1	.04	385	330	330	240	220
1303	17	.6693	47	1.8504	14	.5512	....	....	1	.04	550	465	465	355	310
1304	20	.7874	53	2.0472	15	.5906	....	....	1	.04	575	485	485	373	330
1305	25	.9843	62	2.4409	17	.6693	....	....	1	.04	885	750	750	550	485
1306	30	1.1811	72	2.8340	19	.7480	....	....	2	.08	1100	935	935	715	600
1307	35	1.3780	80	3.1496	21	.8268	....	....	2	.08	1430	1210	1210	905	770
1308	40	1.5748	90	3.5433	23	.9055	....	....	2	.08	1760	1510	1510	1150	1040
1309	45	1.7717	100	3.9370	25	.9843	....	....	2	.08	2200	1900	1900	1425	1320
1310	50	1.9685	110	4.3307	27	1.0630	....	....	2	.08	2540	2200	2200	1630	1430
1311	55	2.1654	120	4.7244	30	1.1417	....	....	2	.08	3310	2810	2810	2040	1820
1312	60	2.3622	130	5.1181	31	1.2205	....	....	2	.08	3860	3350	3350	2430	2150
1313	65	2.5591	140	5.5118	33	1.2992	....	....	3	.12	4290	3860	3860	2870	2430
1314	70	2.7559	150	5.9055	35	1.3780	....	....	3	.12	5070	4410	4410	3310	2920
1315	75	2.9528	160	6.2992	37	1.4567	....	....	3	.12	5860	5060	5060	3750	3200
1316	80	3.1496	170	6.6929	39	1.5354	....	....	3	.12	6070	5300	5300	4000	3530
1317	85	3.3465	180	7.0866	41	1.6142	49	1.920	3	.12	10300	8720	8720	7280	6450
1318	90	3.5433	190	7.4803	43	1.6929	52	2.047	3	.12	11000	9100	9100	7530	6780
1319	95	3.7402	200	7.8740	45	1.7717	54.5	2.116	3	.12	13100	10900	10900	9500	8290
1320	100	3.9370	215	8.4646	47	1.8504	58	2.283	3	.12	13600	11400	11400	9710	8280
1321	105	4.1339	225	8.8583	49	1.9291	60	2.362	3	.12	16000	13200	13200	11200	9720
1322	110	4.3307	240	9.4488	50	1.9685	64	2.520	3	.12	17400	14300	14300	12100	10950

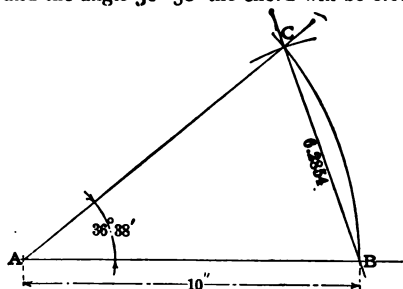


THE erection of a perpendicular by the construction of a triangle whose sides are respectively 3, 4 and 5 units in length is a familiar and handy device. The following table gives a greater range of choice in the shape or proportions of the triangle employed. The table is a list of all integral, or whole-number, right-angled triangles the units of whose least sides do not exceed 20.

Hight	Base	Hypot- enuse	Hight	Base	Hypot- enuse	Hight	Base	Hypot- enuse
3	4	5	12	16	20	17	144	195
5	12	13	12	35	37	18	24	30
6	8	10	13	84	85	18	80	82
7	24	25	14	48	50	19	180	181
8	15	17	15	20	25	20	21	29
9	12	15	15	36	39	20	48	52
9	40	41	15	112	113	20	99	101
10	24	26	16	30	34			
11	60	61	16	63	65			

TABLE OF CHORDS

To construct any angle from the table of chords, page 388: Let the required angle be $36^{\circ} 38'$; the nearest angles in the table are $36^{\circ} 30'$ and $36^{\circ} 40'$, and the chords are respectively 0.6263 and 0.6291, the difference 0.0028 corresponding to an angular difference of $10'$. To find the amount which must be added to 0.6263 (the chord corresponding to $36^{\circ} 30'$) in order to obtain the chord for a $36^{\circ} 38'$ arc, multiply 0.0028 by $\frac{8}{10} = 0.00224$. $0.6263 + 0.00224 = 0.62854$. Then, if the radius is 1 and the angle $36^{\circ} 38'$ the chord will be 0.62854".



In laying out an angle as in the accompanying illustration a base line AB can be drawn, say 10 inches long, then with a radius AB and center A , arc BC can be struck. Multiply chord 0.62854 inch by 10 giving 6.2854 inches, as the radius of an arc to be struck from center B and cutting arc BC at C . Through point C draw a line AC and the angle BAC will equal $36^{\circ} 38'$.

Where the angle required is in even degrees or sixths of degrees (as $10'$, $20'$, etc.) the corresponding chord may be taken directly from the table. A 10 to 1 layout is particularly convenient as the multiplication of the tabulated chords by 10 is readily performed mentally.

TABLE OF CHORDS

THE TABULATED QUANTITIES = TWICE THE SINE OF HALF THE ARC

Deg.	0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'
0	.0000	.0020	.0058	.0087	.0116	.0145	.0174
1	.0174	.0204	.0233	.0262	.0291	.0320	.0349
2	.0349	.0378	.0407	.0436	.0465	.0494	.0523
3	.0523	.0553	.0582	.0611	.0640	.0669	.0698
4	.0698	.0727	.0756	.0785	.0814	.0843	.0872
5	.0872	.0901	.0930	.0959	.0988	.1017	.1047
6	.1047	.1076	.1105	.1134	.1163	.1192	.1221
7	.1221	.1250	.1279	.1308	.1337	.1366	.1395
8	.1395	.1424	.1453	.1482	.1511	.1540	.1569
9	.1569	.1598	.1627	.1656	.1685	.1714	.1743
10	.1743	.1772	.1801	.1830	.1859	.1888	.1917
11	.1917	.1946	.1975	.2004	.2033	.2062	.2090
12	.2090	.2119	.2148	.2177	.2206	.2235	.2264
13	.2264	.2293	.2322	.2351	.2380	.2409	.2437
14	.2437	.2466	.2495	.2524	.2553	.2582	.2610
15	.2610	.2639	.2668	.2697	.2726	.2755	.2783
16	.2783	.2812	.2841	.2870	.2899	.2927	.2956
17	.2956	.2985	.3014	.3042	.3071	.3100	.3129
18	.3129	.3157	.3186	.3215	.3243	.3272	.3301
19	.3301	.3330	.3358	.3387	.3416	.3444	.3473
20	.3473	.3502	.3530	.3559	.3587	.3616	.3645
21	.3645	.3673	.3702	.3730	.3759	.3788	.3816
22	.3816	.3845	.3873	.3902	.3930	.3959	.3987
23	.3987	.4016	.4044	.4073	.4101	.4130	.4158
24	.4158	.4187	.4215	.4243	.4272	.4300	.4329
25	.4329	.4357	.4385	.4414	.4442	.4471	.4499
26	.4499	.4527	.4556	.4584	.4612	.4641	.4669
27	.4669	.4697	.4725	.4754	.4782	.4810	.4838
28	.4838	.4867	.4895	.4923	.4951	.4979	.5008
29	.5008	.5036	.5064	.5092	.5120	.5148	.5176
30	.5176	.5204	.5232	.5261	.5289	.5317	.5345
31	.5345	.5373	.5401	.5429	.5457	.5485	.5513
32	.5513	.5541	.5569	.5596	.5624	.5652	.5680
33	.5680	.5708	.5736	.5764	.5792	.5820	.5847
34	.5847	.5875	.5903	.5931	.5959	.5986	.6014
35	.6014	.6042	.6069	.6097	.6125	.6153	.6180
36	.6180	.6208	.6236	.6263	.6291	.6318	.6346
37	.6346	.6374	.6401	.6429	.6456	.6484	.6511
38	.6511	.6539	.6566	.6594	.6621	.6649	.6676
39	.6676	.6703	.6731	.6758	.6786	.6813	.6840
40	.6840	.6868	.6895	.6922	.6950	.6977	.7004
41	.7004	.7031	.7059	.7086	.7113	.7140	.7167
42	.7167	.7194	.7222	.7249	.7276	.7303	.7330
43	.7330	.7357	.7384	.7411	.7438	.7465	.7492
44	.7492	.7519	.7546	.7573	.7600	.7627	.7654
45	.7654	.7680	.7707	.7734	.7761	.7788	.7815

TABLE OF CHORDS

THE TABULATED QUANTITIES = TWICE THE SINE OF HALF THE ARC

Deg.	0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'
46	.7815	.7841	.7868	.7895	.7921	.7948	.7975
47	.7975	.8001	.8028	.8055	.8081	.8108	.8135
48	.8135	.8161	.8188	.8214	.8241	.8267	.8294
49	.8294	.8320	.8347	.8373	.8400	.8426	.8452
50	.8452	.8479	.8505	.8531	.8558	.8584	.8610
51	.8610	.8636	.8663	.8689	.8715	.8741	.8767
52	.8767	.8793	.8820	.8846	.8872	.8898	.8924
53	.8924	.8950	.8976	.9002	.9028	.9054	.9080
54	.9080	.9106	.9132	.9157	.9183	.9209	.9235
55	.9235	.9261	.9286	.9312	.9338	.9364	.9389
56	.9389	.9415	.9441	.9466	.9492	.9518	.9543
57	.9543	.9569	.9594	.9620	.9645	.9671	.9696
58	.9696	.9722	.9747	.9772	.9798	.9823	.9848
59	.9848	.9874	.9899	.9924	.9949	.9975	1.0000
60	1.0000	1.0025	1.0050	1.0075	1.0100	1.0126	1.0151
61	1.0151	1.0176	1.0201	1.0226	1.0251	1.0276	1.0301
62	1.0301	1.0326	1.0350	1.0375	1.0400	1.0425	1.0450
63	1.0450	1.0475	1.0500	1.0524	1.0550	1.0574	1.0598
64	1.0598	1.0623	1.0648	1.0672	1.0697	1.0721	1.0746
65	1.0746	1.0770	1.0795	1.0819	1.0844	1.0868	1.0893
66	1.0893	1.0917	1.0941	1.0966	1.0990	1.1014	1.1039
67	1.1039	1.1063	1.1087	1.1111	1.1135	1.1159	1.1184
68	1.1184	1.1208	1.1232	1.1256	1.1280	1.1304	1.1328
69	1.1328	1.1352	1.1376	1.1400	1.1424	1.1448	1.1471
70	1.1471	1.1495	1.1519	1.1543	1.1567	1.1590	1.1614
71	1.1614	1.1638	1.1661	1.1685	1.1708	1.1732	1.1756
72	1.1756	1.1780	1.1803	1.1826	1.1850	1.1873	1.1896
73	1.1896	1.1920	1.1943	1.1966	1.1990	1.2013	1.2036
74	1.2036	1.2059	1.2083	1.2106	1.2129	1.2152	1.2175
75	1.2175	1.2198	1.2221	1.2244	1.2267	1.2290	1.2313
76	1.2313	1.2336	1.2360	1.2382	1.2405	1.2427	1.2450
77	1.2450	1.2473	1.2496	1.2518	1.2541	1.2564	1.2586
78	1.2586	1.2609	1.2631	1.2654	1.2677	1.2699	1.2721
79	1.2721	1.2744	1.2766	1.2789	1.2811	1.2833	1.2856
80	1.2856	1.2878	1.2900	1.2922	1.2945	1.2967	1.2989
81	1.2989	1.3011	1.3033	1.3055	1.3077	1.3099	1.3121
82	1.3121	1.3143	1.3165	1.3187	1.3209	1.3231	1.3252
83	1.3252	1.3274	1.3296	1.3318	1.3340	1.3361	1.3383
84	1.3383	1.3404	1.3426	1.3447	1.3469	1.3490	1.3512
85	1.3512	1.3533	1.3555	1.3576	1.3597	1.3619	1.3640
86	1.3640	1.3661	1.3682	1.3704	1.3725	1.3746	1.3767
87	1.3767	1.3788	1.3809	1.3830	1.3851	1.3872	1.3893
88	1.3893	1.3914	1.3935	1.3956	1.3977	1.3997	1.4018
89	1.4018	1.4039	1.4060	1.4080	1.4101	1.4121	1.4142
90	1.4142						

TABLE FOR SPACING HOLES IN CIRCLES

No. of Divisions in Circle	Deg. of Arc	Length of Chord Dia. 1	Length of Chord Dia. 2	Length of Chord Dia. 3	Length of Chord Dia. 4	Length of Chord Dia. 5	Length of Chord Dia. 6
3	120	.866	1.732	2.598	3.464	4.330	5.196
4	90	.707	1.414	2.121	2.828	3.536	4.243
5	72	.588	1.176	1.763	2.351	2.938	3.527
6	60	.500	1.000	1.500	2.000	2.500	3.000
7	51°-25'	.434	.868	1.302	1.736	2.170	2.604
8	45	.383	.765	1.148	1.531	1.913	2.296
9	40	.342	.684	1.026	1.368	1.710	2.052
10	36	.309	.618	.927	1.236	1.545	1.854
11	32°-43'	.282	.564	.845	1.127	1.409	1.691
12	30	.259	.518	.776	1.035	1.294	1.553
13	27°-41'	.239	.479	.718	.958	1.197	1.436
14	25°-42'	.222	.445	.667	.890	1.112	1.334
15	24	.208	.416	.624	.832	1.040	1.247
16	22°-30'	.195	.390	.585	.780	.975	1.171
17	21°-11'	.184	.367	.551	.735	.918	1.102
18	20	.174	.347	.521	.695	.868	1.041
19	18°-57'	.164	.329	.493	.658	.822	.987
20	18	.156	.318	.469	.626	.782	.937
21	17°-8'	.149	.298	.447	.596	.745	.894
22	16°-22'	.142	.286	.427	.569	.712	.855
23	15°-39'	.136	.273	.409	.545	.681	.818
24	15	.130	.261	.392	.522	.653	.783
25	14°-24'	.125	.251	.375	.501	.627	.752
26	13°-51'	.120	.241	.361	.482	.602	.723
27	13°-20'	.116	.232	.348	.464	.580	.697
28	12°-51'	.112	.224	.336	.448	.560	.672
29	12°-25'	.108	.216	.324	.432	.540	.648
30	12	.104	.209	.314	.418	.522	.627
31	11°-37'	.101	.202	.303	.404	.505	.606
32	11°-15'	.098	.196	.294	.393	.491	.589

TABLE FOR SPACING HOLES IN CIRCLES

No. of Divisions in Circle	Deg. of Arc	Length of Chord Din. 7	Length of Chord Din. 8	Length of Chord Din. 9	Length of Chord Din. 10	Length of Chord Din. 11	Length of Chord Din. 12
3	120	6.062	6.026	7.704	5.000	0.526	10.302
4	90	4.050	5.657	6.304	7.081	7.778	8.485
5	72	4.115	4.702	5.200	5.578	6.465	7.053
6	60	3.500	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.500	6.000
7	51°-25'	3.037	3.471	3.905	4.330	4.773	5.207
8	45	2.679	3.061	3.444	3.827	4.210	4.592
9	40	2.394	2.736	3.078	3.420	3.762	4.104
10	36	2.163	2.472	2.781	3.000	3.300	3.708
11	32°-43'	1.973	2.254	2.536	2.818	3.100	3.381
12	30	1.812	2.069	2.320	2.588	2.847	3.106
13	27°-41'	1.676	1.915	2.154	2.304	2.633	2.873
14	25°-42'	1.557	1.779	2.000	2.224	2.446	2.660
15	24	1.455	1.663	1.871	2.070	2.287	2.405
16	22°-30'	1.366	1.561	1.756	1.951	2.146	2.341
17	21°-11'	1.286	1.469	1.653	1.837	2.020	2.204
18	20	1.216	1.389	1.563	1.737	1.910	2.084
19	18°-57'	1.155	1.316	1.480	1.645	1.800	1.974
20	18	1.095	1.251	1.408	1.564	1.721	1.877
21	17°-8'	1.043	1.192	1.341	1.480	1.630	1.788
22	16°-22'	.993	1.139	1.281	1.423	1.566	1.708
23	15°-39'	.944	1.082	1.227	1.363	1.490	1.635
24	15	.904	1.044	1.175	1.305	1.436	1.566
25	14°-24'	.867	1.003	1.128	1.253	1.379	1.504
26	13°-51'	.833	.973	1.084	1.204	1.325	1.445
27	13°-20'	.813	.949	1.045	1.161	1.277	1.393
28	12°-51'	.794	.929	1.008	1.121	1.233	1.348
29	12°-25'	.776	.914	.972	1.080	1.188	1.290
30	12	.762	.896	.941	1.045	1.150	1.254
31	11°-37'	.747	.878	.910	1.011	1.112	1.213
32	11°-15'	.737	.865	.883	.982	1.080	1.178

TABLE FOR SPACING HOLES IN CIRCLES

THE table on pages 390 and 391 will be found of service when it is desired to space any number of holes up to and including 32, in a circle. The number of divisions or holes desired will be found in the first column, the corresponding angle included at the center being given as a convenience in the second column. The remaining column heads cover various diameters of circles from 1 to 12 inches, and under these different heads and opposite the required number of holes will be found the lengths of chords or distances between hole centers for the given circle diameter.

Thus, if it is required to space off 18 holes in an 8-inch circle, by following down the first column until 18 is reached and then reading directly to the right, in the column headed "Length of Chord-Dia. 8," will be found the distance 1.389 as the chord length for that number of divisions and diameter of circle. Or, suppose a circle of 12 inches diameter is to be spaced off for a series of 27 holes to be drilled at equal distances apart: Opposite 27 found in the first column, and under the heading, "Dia. 12," will be found the chord 1.393 as the length to which the dividers may be set directly for laying off the series of holes.

If it is desired to lay off a series of holes in a circle of some diameter not given in the table, say 10 holes in an 11½-inch circle, subtract the chord for 10 holes in an 11-inch circle, or, 3.399 from the chord in the "Dia. 12" column, or 3.708, and add half the difference (.154) to 3.399, giving 3.553 as the chord or center distance between holes. Or, if 24 holes are to be equally spaced in a 20-inch circle, all that is necessary in order to find the chord, or center distance, is to find opposite 24, and in the column headed, "Dia. 10," the quantity 1.305 and multiply this by 2, giving a length of 2.610 inches as the center distance.

TABLE OF SIDES, ANGLES AND SINES

THE table on pages 393 to 397 is carried out for a much higher number of sides or spaces than are included in the preceding table and will be found useful in many cases not covered by that table. It was originally computed for finding the thicknesses of commutator bars and also for calculating the chord for spacing slots in armature punchings. In using this table the diameter of the circle is, of course, multiplied by the sine opposite the desired number of holes or sides.

Assuming for illustration that a series of 51 holes are to be equally spaced about a circle having a diameter of 17 inches, opposite 51 in the column headed "No. of Sides," find the quantity .06156 in the column headed "Sine," and multiply this quantity by 17. The product 1.0456 is the length of the chord or the required distance between centers of the holes for this circle. Or, if 40 equidistant points are to be spaced about a circle 16 inches diameter, opposite the number of sides, 40, will be found the quantity .078459 which multiplied by 16 gives 1.255 inch as the distance between centers.

TABLE OF SIDES, ANGLES AND SINES

393

MULTIPLY DIAMETER BY SINE TO GET LENGTH OF SIDE
(Angle given is half of angle subtended at center)

No. Sides	Angle Deg. Min. Sec.	Sine	No. Sides	Angle Deg. Min. Sec.	Sine
3	60	.8660254	52	3-27-41.53	.0603784
4	45	.7071067	53	3-23-46.41	.0592405
5	36	.5877852	54	3-20	.0581448
6	30	.5000000	55	3-16-21.81	.0570887
7	25-42-51.42	.4338837	56	3-12-51.42	.0560704
8	22-30	.3826834	57	3-9-28.42	.0550877
9	20-	.3420201	58	3-6-12.41	.0541388
10	18-	.3090170	59	3-3-3.05	.0532221
11	16-21-49.09	.2817325	60	3-	.0523360
12	15-	.2588190	61	2-57-2.95	.0514787
13	13-50-46.15	.2393157	62	2-54-11.61	.0506491
14	12-51-25.71	.2225208	63	2-51-25.71	.0498458
15	12	.2079116	64	2-48-45	.0490676
16	11-15	.1950903	65	2-46-9.23	.0483133
17	10-35-17.64	.1837495	66	2-43-38.18	.0475819
18	10-	.1736481	67	2-41-11.64	.0468722
19	9-28-25.26	.1645945	68	2-38-49.41	.0461834
20	9-	.1564344	69	2-36-31.30	.0455145
21	8-34-17.14	.1490422	70	2-34-17.14	.0448648
22	8-10-54.54	.1423148	71	2-32-6.76	.0442333
23	7-49-33.91	.1361666	72	2-30	.0436194
24	7-30-	.1305262	73	2-27-56.71	.0430222
25	7-12-	.1253332	74	2-25-56.75	.0424411
26	6-55-23.07	.1205366	75	2-24-	.0418757
27	6-40	.1160929	76	2-22-6.31	.0413249
28	6-25-42.85	.1119644	77	2-20-15.58	.0407885
29	6-12-24.82	.1081189	78	2-18-27.69	.0402659
30	6-	.1045284	79	2-16-42.53	.0397565
31	5-48-23.22	.1011683	80	2-15-	.0392598
32	5-37-30	.0980171	81	2-13-20	.0387753
33	5-27-16.36	.0950560	82	2-11-42.45	.0383027
34	5-17-38.82	.0922683	83	2-10-7.22	.0378414
35	5-8-34.28	.0896392	84	2-8-34.28	.0373911
36	5-	.0871557	85	2-7-3.54	.0369515
37	4-51-53.51	.0848058	86	2-5-34.88	.0365220
38	4-44-12.63	.0825793	87	2-4-8.27	.0361023
39	4-36-55.38	.0804665	88	2-2-43.63	.0356923
40	4-30-	.0784591	89	2-1-20.89	.0352914
41	4-23-24.87	.0765492	90	2-	.0348995
42	4-17-8.57	.0747301	91	1-58-40.87	.0345160
43	4-11-9.76	.0729952	92	1-57-23.47	.0341410
44	4-5-27.27	.0713391	93	1-56-7.74	.0337741
45	4	.0697565	94	1-54-53.61	.0334149
46	3-54-46.95	.0682423	95	1-53-41.05	.0330633
47	3-49-47.23	.0667926	96	1-52-30.	.0327190
48	3-45-	.0654031	97	1-51-20.41	.0323818
49	3-40-24.49	.0640702	98	1-50-12.24	.0320515
50	3-36-	.0627905	99	1-49-5.45	.0317279
51	3-31-45.88	.0615609	100	1-48-	.0314107

TABLE OF SIDES, ANGLES AND SINES

MULTIPLY DIAMETER BY SINE TO GET LENGTH OF SIDE
(Angle given is half of angle subtended at center)

No. Sides	Angle Deg. Min. Sec.	Sine	No. Sides	Angle Deg. Min. Sec.	Sine
101	1-46-55.84	.0310998	151	1-11-31.39	.0208037
102	1-45-52.04	.0307950	152	1-11-3.15	.0206668
103	1-44-51.26	.0304961	153	1-10-35.29	.0205318
104	1-43-50.76	.0302029	154	1-10-7.79	.0203985
105	1-42-51.42	.0299154	155	1-9-40.64	.0202669
106	1-41-53.20	.0296332	156	1-9-13.84	.0201370
107	1-40-56.07	.0293564	157	1-8-47.38	.0200087
108	1-40-	.0290847	158	1-8-21.26	.0198821
109	1-39-4.95	.0288179	159	1-7-55.47	.0197571
110	1-38-10.00	.0285560	160	1-7-30	.0196336
111	1-37-17.83	.0282488	161	1-7-4.84	.0195117
112	1-36-25.71	.0280462	162	1-6-40	.0193913
113	1-35-34.51	.0277981	163	1-6-15.46	.0192723
114	1-34-44.21	.0275543	164	1-5-51.21	.0191548
115	1-33-54.78	.0273147	165	1-5-27.27	.0190387
116	1-33-6.20	.0270793	166	1-5-3.61	.0189241
117	1-32-18.46	.0268479	167	1-4-40.23	.0188107
118	1-31-31.52	.0266204	168	1-4-17.14	.0186988
119	1-30-45.38	.0263968	169	1-3-54.31	.0185881
120	1-30-	.0261769	170	1-3-31.76	.0184788
121	1-29-15.37	.0259606	171	1-3-9.47	.0183708
122	1-28-31.47	.0257478	172	1-2-47.44	.0182640
123	1-27-48.29	.0255386	173	1-2-25.66	.0181584
124	1-27-5.80	.0253326	174	1-2-4.13	.0180541
125	1-26-24	.0251300	175	1-1-42.85	.0179509
126	1-25-42.85	.0249306	176	1-1-21.81	.0178489
127	1-25-2.36	.0247344	177	1-1-1.01	.0177481
128	1-24-22.50	.0245412	178	1-0-40.44	.0176484
129	1-23-43.25	.0243509	179	1-0-20.11	.0175498
130	1-23-4.61	.0241637	180	1-	.0174524
131	1-22-26.56	.0239793	181	-59-40.11	.0173559
132	1-21-49.09	.0237976	182	-59-20.43	.0172605
133	1-21-12.18	.0236188	183	-59-0.98	.0171663
134	1-20-35.82	.0234425	184	-58-41.73	.0170730
135	1-20-	.0232689	185	-58-22.70	.0169807
136	1-19-24.70	.0230978	186	-58-3.87	.0168894
137	1-18-49.92	.0229292	187	-57-45.24	.0167991
138	1-18-15.65	.0227631	188	-57-26.30	.0167097
139	1-17-41.87	.0225994	189	-57-8.57	.0166214
140	1-17-8.57	.0224380	190	-56-50.52	.0165339
141	1-16-35.74	.0222789	191	-56-32.67	.0164473
142	1-16-3.38	.0221220	192	-56-15	.0163617
143	1-15-31.46	.0219673	193	-55-57.51	.0162769
144	1-15-	.0218148	194	-55-40.20	.0161930
145	1-14-28.06	.0216644	195	-55-23.07	.0161100
146	1-13-58.35	.0215160	196	-55-6.12	.0160278
147	1-13-28.16	.0213697	197	-54-49.34	.0159464
148	1-12-58.37	.0212253	198	-54-32.72	.0158659
149	1-12-28.99	.0210829	199	-54-16.28	.0157862
150	1-12-	.0209424	200	-54-	.0157073

TABLE OF SIDES, ANGLES AND SINES

395

MULTIPLY DIAMETER BY SINE TO GET LENGTH OF SIDE
(Angle given is half of angle subtended at center)

No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine	No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine
201	53-43.88	.0156244	251	43- 1.67	.0125160
202	53-27.92	.0155518	252	42-51.43	.0124663
203	53-12.12	.0154752	253	42-41.26	.0124171
204	52-56.47	.0153993	254	42-31.18	.0123682
205	52-40.97	.0153242	255	42-21.18	.0123197
206	52-25.63	.0152498	256	42-11.25	.0122715
207	52-10.44	.0151764	257	42- 1.40	.0122238
208	51-55.38	.0151033	258	41-51.63	.0121764
209	51-40.48	.0150310	259	41-41.93	.0121294
210	51-25.71	.0149595	260	41-32.31	.0120827
211	51-11.09	.0148886	261	41-22.76	.0120364
212	50-56.60	.0148183	262	41-13.28	.0119905
213	50-42.25	.0147487	263	41- 3.88	.0119449
214	50-28.04	.0146798	264	40-54.54	.0118997
215	50-13.96	.0146115	265	40-45.28	.0118548
216	50-	.0145439	266	40-36.09	.0118102
217	49-46.17	.0144769	267	40-26.96	.0117660
218	49-32.48	.0144104	268	40-17.91	.0117221
219	49-18.91	.0143446	269	40- 8.93	.0116786
220	49- 5.46	.0142794	270	40-	.0116353
221	48-52.13	.0142148	271	39-51.14	.0115923
222	48-38.92	.0141508	272	39-42.35	.0115497
223	48-25.83	.0140874	273	39-33.63	.0115074
224	48-12.86	.0140245	274	39-24.96	.0114654
225	48-	.0139622	275	39-16.36	.0114237
226	47-47.26	.0139004	276	39- 7.83	.0113823
227	47-34.63	.0138392	277	38-59.35	.0113412
228	47-22.11	.0137785	278	38-50.94	.0113004
229	47- 9.69	.0137183	279	38-42.58	.0112599
230	46-57.39	.0136587	280	38-34.28	.0112197
231	46-45.19	.0135995	281	38-26.05	.0111798
232	46-33.10	.0135409	282	38-17.87	.0111401
233	46-21.11	.0134828	283	38- 9.75	.0111008
234	46- 9.23	.0134252	284	38- 1.60	.0110617
235	45-57.45	.0133681	285	37-53.68	.0110229
236	45-45.76	.0133115	286	37-45.73	.0109844
237	45-34.18	.0132553	287	37-37.84	.0109461
238	45-22.69	.0131996	288	37-30	.0109081
239	45-11.29	.0131444	289	37-22.21	.0108704
240	45-	.0130896	290	37-14.48	.0108329
241	44-48.80	.0130353	291	37- 6.80	.0107957
242	44-37.68	.0129814	292	36-59.18	.0107587
243	44-26.67	.0129280	293	36-51.60	.0107220
244	44-15.74	.0128750	294	36-44.08	.0106855
245	44- 4.90	.0128225	295	36-36.61	.0106493
246	43-54.15	.0127704	296	36-29.19	.0106133
247	43-43.48	.0127187	297	36-21.82	.0105776
248	43-32.40	.0126674	298	36-14.50	.0105421
249	43-22.41	.0126165	299	36- 7.22	.0105068
250	43-12	.0125661	300	36-	.0104718

MULTIPLY DIAMETER BY SINE TO GET LENGTH OF SIDE
(Angle given is half of angle subtended at center)

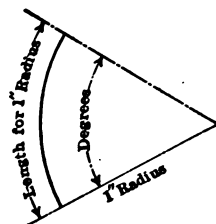
No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine	No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine
301	35-52.82	.0104370	351	30-46.15	.0089502
302	35-45.69	.0104024	352	30-40.91	.0089248
303	35-38.61	.0103681	353	30-35.69	.0088996
304	35-31.58	.0103340	354	30-30.51	.0088744
305	35-24.59	.0103001	355	30-25.35	.0088494
306	35-17.65	.0102665	356	30-20.22	.0088245
307	35-10.75	.0102330	357	30-15.12	.0087998
308	35- 3.90	.0101998	358	30-10.05	.0087753
309	34-57.09	.0101668	359	30- 5.01	.0087508
310	34-50.32	.0101340	360	30-	.0087265
311	34-43.60	.0101014	361	29-55.01	.0087023
312	34-36.92	.0100690	362	29-50.05	.0086783
313	34-30.29	.0100368	363	29-45.12	.0086544
314	34-23.69	.0100049	364	29-40.22	.0086306
315	34-17.14	.0099731	365	29-35.34	.0086070
316	34-10.63	.0099415	366	29-30.49	.0085835
317	34- 4.16	.0099102	367	29-25.67	.0085601
318	33-57.74	.0098791	368	29-20.87	.0085368
319	33-51.35	.0098482	369	29-16.10	.0085137
320	33-45	.0098174	370	29-11.35	.0084907
321	33-38.69	.0097868	371	29- 6.63	.0084678
322	33-32.42	.0097564	372	29- 1.94	.0084451
323	33-26.19	.0097261	373	28-57.27	.0084224
324	33-20	.0096961	374	28-52.62	.0083999
325	33-13.85	.0096663	375	28-48	.0083775
326	33- 7.73	.0096367	376	28-43.40	.0083552
327	33- 1.65	.0096072	377	28-38.83	.0083331
328	32-55.61	.0095779	378	28-34.28	.0083110
329	32-49.60	.0095488	379	28-29.76	.0082891
330	32-43.64	.0095198	380	28-25.26	.0082673
331	32-37.70	.0094911	381	28-20.78	.0082456
332	32-31.81	.0094625	382	28-16.33	.0082240
333	32-25.95	.0094341	383	28-11.91	.0082025
334	32-20.12	.0094059	384	28- 7.50	.0081812
335	32-14.33	.0093778	385	28- 3.12	.0081599
336	32- 8.57	.0093499	386	27-58.76	.0081387
337	32- 2.85	.0093221	387	27-54.42	.0081177
338	31-57.16	.0092945	388	27-50.10	.0080968
339	31-51.50	.0092671	389	27-45.81	.0080760
340	31-45.88	.0092398	390	27-41.54	.0080553
341	31-40.29	.0092127	391	27-37.29	.0080347
342	31-34.74	.0091858	392	27-33.06	.0080142
343	31-29.21	.0091590	393	27-28.85	.0079938
344	31-23.72	.0091324	394	27-24.67	.0079735
345	31-18.26	.0091059	395	27-20.51	.0079533
346	31-12.83	.0090796	396	27-16.36	.0079332
347	31- 7.44	.0090534	397	27-12.24	.0079132
	31- 2.07	.0090274	398	27- 8.14	.0078934
	30-56.73	.0090016	399	27- 4.06	.0078736
	30-51.43	.0089758	400	27-	.0078534

TABLE OF SIDES, ANGLES AND SINES

397

MULTIPLY DIAMETER BY SINE TO GET LENGTH OF SIDE
(Angle given is half of angle subtended at center)

No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine	No. Sides	Angle Min. Sec.	Sine
401	26-55.96	.0078343	451	23-56.81	.0069658
402	26-51.94	.0078148	452	23-53.63	.0069504
403	26-47.94	.0077954	453	23-50.46	.0069351
404	26-43.96	.0077761	454	23-47.31	.0069198
405	26-40	.0077569	455	23-44.17	.0069046
406	26-36.06	.0077378	456	23-41.05	.0068894
407	26-32.14	.0077188	457	23-37.94	.0068744
408	26-28.23	.0076999	458	23-34.84	.0068594
409	26-24.35	.0076811	459	23-31.76	.0068444
410	26-20.49	.0076623	460	23-28.69	.0068295
411	26-16.64	.0076437	461	23-25.64	.0068147
412	26-12.82	.0076251	462	23-22.60	.0067999
413	26- 9.01	.0076067	463	23-19.57	.0067852
414	26- 5.22	.0075883	464	23-16.55	.0067706
415	26- 1.45	.0075700	465	23-13.55	.0067561
416	25-57.70	.0075518	466	23-10.56	.0067416
417	25-53.96	.0075337	467	23- 7.58	.0067272
418	25-50.24	.0075157	468	23- 4.61	.0067128
419	25-46.54	.0074977	469	23- 1.66	.0066985
420	25-42.86	.0074799	470	22-58.72	.0066842
421	25-39.19	.0074621	471	22-55.79	.0066700
422	25-35.54	.0074444	472	22-52.88	.0066559
423	25-31.91	.0074268	473	22-49.98	.0066418
424	25-28.30	.0074093	474	22-47.09	.0066278
425	25-24.70	.0073919	475	22-44.21	.0066138
426	25-21.12	.0073745	476	22-41.34	.0065999
427	25-17.56	.0073573	477	22-38.49	.0065861
428	25-14.02	.0073401	478	22-35.65	.0065723
429	25-10.49	.0073230	479	22-32.82	.0065585
430	25- 6.98	.0073059	480	22-30	.0065449
431	25- 3.48	.0072890	481	22-27.20	.0065313
432	25-	.0072721	482	22-24.40	.0065178
433	24-56.54	.0072553	483	22-21.61	.0065043
434	24-53.09	.0072386	484	22-18.84	.0064909
435	24-49.66	.0072220	485	22-16.08	.0064775
436	24-46.24	.0072054	486	22-13.33	.0064641
437	24-42.84	.0071889	487	22-10.59	.0064509
438	24-39.45	.0071725	488	22- 7.87	.0064377
439	24-36.08	.0071562	489	22- 5.16	.0064245
440	24-32.73	.0071399	490	22- 2.45	.0064114
441	24-29.39	.0071237	491	21-59.75	.0063983
442	24-26.06	.0071076	492	21-57.07	.0063853
443	24-22.75	.0070916	493	21-54.40	.0063723
444	24-19.46	.0070756	494	21-51.74	.0063594
445	24-16.18	.0070597	495	21-49.09	.0063466
446	24-12.91	.0070439	496	21-46.45	.0063338
447	24- 9.66	.0070281	497	21-43.82	.0063211
448	24- 6.43	.0070124	498	21-41.20	.0063084
449	24- 3.21	.0069968	499	21-38.59	.0062957
450	24-	.0069813	500	21-36	.0062832



LENGTHS OF CIRCULAR ARCS

THE table gives the lengths of circular arcs to the radius of one, for angles from 1 to 180 degrees. The lengths for minutes of arcs are given at the right.

To find the length of a circular arc with radius of 1 inch and angle of 45 degrees 20 minutes. Opposite 45 degrees find 0.7854, and opposite 20 minutes 0.0058. Adding these gives 0.7912 inch as the length of arc.

If the radius is 2 inches, multiply the lengths in the table by 2.

LENGTHS OF CIRCULAR ARCS TO RADIUS OF 1

De- gree	Length	De- gree	Length	De- gree	Length	De- gree	Length	Min.	Length	Min.	Length
0	0.0000	45	0.7854	90	1.5708	135	2.3562	0	0.0000	45	0.0131
1	0.0175	46	0.8029	91	1.5882	136	2.3736	1	0.0003	46	0.0134
2	0.0349	47	0.8203	92	1.6057	137	2.3911	2	0.0006	47	0.0137
3	0.0524	48	0.8378	93	1.6232	138	2.4086	3	0.0009	48	0.0140
4	0.0698	49	0.8552	94	1.6406	139	2.4260	4	0.0012	49	0.0143
5	0.0873	50	0.8728	95	1.6581	140	2.4435	5	0.0015	50	0.0145
6	0.1047	51	0.8901	96	1.6755	141	2.4609	6	0.0017	51	0.0148
7	0.1322	52	0.9076	97	1.6930	142	2.4784	7	0.0020	52	0.0151
8	0.1396	53	0.9250	98	1.7104	143	2.4958	8	0.0023	53	0.0154
9	0.1371	54	0.9425	99	1.7279	144	2.5133	9	0.0026	54	0.0157
10	0.1745	55	0.9599	100	1.7453	145	2.5307	10	0.0029	55	0.0160
11	0.1920	56	0.9774	101	1.7628	146	2.5482	11	0.0032	56	0.0163
12	0.2094	57	0.9948	102	1.7802	147	2.5656	12	0.0035	57	0.0166
13	0.2269	58	1.0123	103	1.7977	148	2.5831	13	0.0038	58	0.0169
14	0.2443	59	1.0297	104	1.8151	149	2.6005	14	0.0041	59	0.0172
15	0.2618	60	1.0472	105	1.8326	150	2.6180	15	0.0044	60	0.0175
16	0.2793	61	1.0647	106	1.8500	151	2.6354	16	0.0047		
17	0.2967	62	1.0821	107	1.8675	152	2.6529	17	0.0050		
18	0.3142	63	1.0996	108	1.8850	153	2.6704	18	0.0052		
19	0.3316	64	1.1170	109	1.9024	154	2.6878	19	0.0055		
20	0.3491	65	1.1345	110	1.9199	155	2.7052	20	0.0058		
21	0.3665	66	1.1519	111	1.9373	156	2.7227	21	0.0061		
22	0.3840	67	1.1694	112	1.9548	157	2.7402	22	0.0064		
23	0.4014	68	1.1868	113	1.9722	158	2.7576	23	0.0067		
24	0.4189	69	1.2043	114	1.9897	159	2.7751	24	0.0070		
25	0.4363	70	1.2217	115	2.0071	160	2.7925	25	0.0073		
26	0.4538	71	1.2392	116	2.0246	161	2.8100	26	0.0076		
27	0.4712	72	1.2566	117	2.0420	162	2.8274	27	0.0079		
28	0.4887	73	1.2741	118	2.0595	163	2.8449	28	0.0081		
29	0.5061	74	1.2915	119	2.0769	164	2.8623	29	0.0084		
30	0.5236	75	1.3090	120	2.0944	165	2.8798	30	0.0087		
31	0.5411	76	1.3265	121	2.1118	166	2.8972	31	0.0090		
32	0.5585	77	1.3439	122	2.1293	167	2.9147	32	0.0093		
33	0.5760	78	1.3614	123	2.1468	168	2.9322	33	0.0096		
34	0.5934	79	1.3788	124	2.1642	169	2.9496	34	0.0099		
35	0.6109	80	1.3963	125	2.1817	170	2.9671	35	0.0102		
36	0.6283	81	1.4137	126	2.1991	171	2.9845	36	0.0105		
37	0.6458	82	1.4312	127	2.2166	172	3.0020	37	0.0108		
38	0.6632	83	1.4486	128	2.2340	173	3.0194	38	0.0111		
39	0.6807	84	1.4661	129	2.2515	174	3.0369	39	0.0113		
40	0.6981	85	1.4835	130	2.2690	175	3.0543	40	0.0116		
41	0.7156	86	1.5010	131	2.2864	176	3.0718	41	0.0119		
42	0.7330	87	1.5184	132	2.3038	177	3.0892	42	0.0122		
	0.7505	88	1.5359	133	2.3212	178	3.1067	43	0.0125		
	0.7679	89	1.5533	134	2.3387	179	3.1241	44	0.0128		

ACTUAL CUTTING SPEED OF PLANERS IN FEET PER MINUTE

Forward Cutting Speed in Feet per Minute	Return Speed						
	2 to 1	3 to 1	4 to 1	5 to 1	6 to 1	7 to 1	8 to 1
20	13.3	15.	16	16.66	17.14	17.5	17.76
25	16.6	18.75	20	20.83	21.42	21.87	22.16
30	20.	22.5	24	25.	25.71	26.25	26.56
35	23.3	26.25	28	29.16	30.	30.62	31.04
40	26.6	30.	32	33.33	34.28	35.	35.52
45	30.	33.75	36	37.5	38.56	39.37	40.
50	33.3	37.5	40	41.66	42.84	43.75	44.48
55	36.6	41.25	44	45.83	47.12	48.12	48.95
60	40.	45.	48	50.	51.42	52.50	53.43
65	43.3	48.75	52	54.16	55.70	56.87	57.91
70	46.6	52.5	56	58.33	60.	61.25	62.3
75	50.	56.25	60	62.5	64.28	66.62	66.71

The table shows clearly that a slight increase in cutting speed is better than high return speed. A 25-foot forward speed at 4 to 1 return is much better than 8 to 1 return with 20-foot forward speed.

Economical planer speeds are given below (Cincinnati Planer Co.).

Cast Iron roughing.....40 to 50 ft.; finishing.....20 to 25 ft.

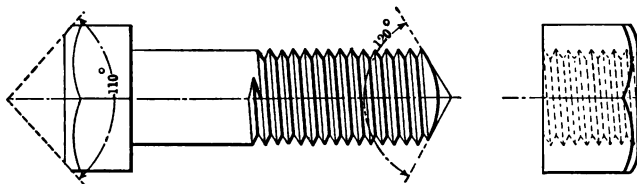
Steel casting and wrought iron roughing 30 to 35 ft.; finishing 20 ft.

Bronze and brass...50 to 60 ft.; Machinery steel...30 to 35 ft.

ALLOWANCES FOR BOLT HEADS AND UPSETS

STOCK ALLOWED FOR STANDARD UPSETS BY ACME MACHINERY CO.

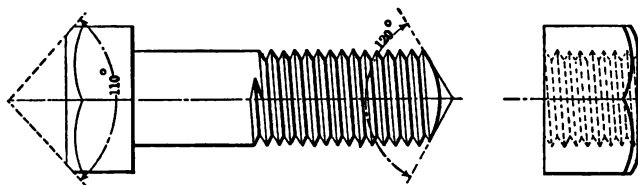
1 in. Upset to	in.	Length of Upset, 3 in.	Stock required, 1 1/2 in.
1 1/2	1 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/2
2	2	3 1/2	1 1/2
2 1/2	2 1/2	4	2
3	3	4	2 1/2
3 1/2	3 1/2	4 1/2	2 1/2
4	4	4 1/2	2 1/2
4 1/2	4 1/2	5	2 1/2
5	5	5	2 1/2
5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	2 1/2
6	6	5 1/2	2 1/2
6 1/2	6 1/2	6	2 1/2
7	7	6	2 1/2
7 1/2	7 1/2	6 1/2	2 1/2
8	8	6 1/2	2 1/2
8 1/2	8 1/2	7	2 1/2
9	9	7	2 1/2
9 1/2	9 1/2	7 1/2	2 1/2
10	10	7 1/2	2 1/2
10 1/2	10 1/2	8	2 1/2
11	11	8	2 1/2
11 1/2	11 1/2	8 1/2	2 1/2
12	12	8 1/2	2 1/2
12 1/2	12 1/2	9	2 1/2
13	13	9	2 1/2
13 1/2	13 1/2	9 1/2	2 1/2
14	14	9 1/2	2 1/2
14 1/2	14 1/2	10	2 1/2
15	15	10	2 1/2
15 1/2	15 1/2	10 1/2	2 1/2
16	16	10 1/2	2 1/2
16 1/2	16 1/2	11	2 1/2
17	17	11	2 1/2
17 1/2	17 1/2	11 1/2	2 1/2
18	18	11 1/2	2 1/2
18 1/2	18 1/2	12	2 1/2
19	19	12	2 1/2
19 1/2	19 1/2	12 1/2	2 1/2
20	20	12 1/2	2 1/2
20 1/2	20 1/2	13	2 1/2
21	21	13	2 1/2
21 1/2	21 1/2	13 1/2	2 1/2
22	22	13 1/2	2 1/2
22 1/2	22 1/2	14	2 1/2
23	23	14	2 1/2
23 1/2	23 1/2	14 1/2	2 1/2
24	24	14 1/2	2 1/2
24 1/2	24 1/2	15	2 1/2
25	25	15	2 1/2
25 1/2	25 1/2	15 1/2	2 1/2
26	26	15 1/2	2 1/2
26 1/2	26 1/2	16	2 1/2
27	27	16	2 1/2
27 1/2	27 1/2	16 1/2	2 1/2
28	28	16 1/2	2 1/2
28 1/2	28 1/2	17	2 1/2
29	29	17	2 1/2
29 1/2	29 1/2	17 1/2	2 1/2
30	30	17 1/2	2 1/2
30 1/2	30 1/2	18	2 1/2
31	31	18	2 1/2
31 1/2	31 1/2	18 1/2	2 1/2
32	32	18 1/2	2 1/2
32 1/2	32 1/2	19	2 1/2
33	33	19	2 1/2
33 1/2	33 1/2	19 1/2	2 1/2
34	34	19 1/2	2 1/2
34 1/2	34 1/2	20	2 1/2
35	35	20	2 1/2
35 1/2	35 1/2	20 1/2	2 1/2
36	36	20 1/2	2 1/2
36 1/2	36 1/2	21	2 1/2
37	37	21	2 1/2
37 1/2	37 1/2	21 1/2	2 1/2
38	38	21 1/2	2 1/2
38 1/2	38 1/2	22	2 1/2
39	39	22	2 1/2
39 1/2	39 1/2	22 1/2	2 1/2
40	40	22 1/2	2 1/2
40 1/2	40 1/2	23	2 1/2
41	41	23	2 1/2
41 1/2	41 1/2	23 1/2	2 1/2
42	42	23 1/2	2 1/2
42 1/2	42 1/2	24	2 1/2
43	43	24	2 1/2
43 1/2	43 1/2	24 1/2	2 1/2
44	44	24 1/2	2 1/2
44 1/2	44 1/2	25	2 1/2
45	45	25	2 1/2
45 1/2	45 1/2	25 1/2	2 1/2
46	46	25 1/2	2 1/2
46 1/2	46 1/2	26	2 1/2
47	47	26	2 1/2
47 1/2	47 1/2	26 1/2	2 1/2
48	48	26 1/2	2 1/2
48 1/2	48 1/2	27	2 1/2
49	49	27	2 1/2
49 1/2	49 1/2	27 1/2	2 1/2
50	50	27 1/2	2 1/2
50 1/2	50 1/2	28	2 1/2
51	51	28	2 1/2
51 1/2	51 1/2	28 1/2	2 1/2
52	52	28 1/2	2 1/2
52 1/2	52 1/2	29	2 1/2
53	53	29	2 1/2
53 1/2	53 1/2	29 1/2	2 1/2
54	54	29 1/2	2 1/2
54 1/2	54 1/2	30	2 1/2
55	55	30	2 1/2
55 1/2	55 1/2	30 1/2	2 1/2
56	56	30 1/2	2 1/2
56 1/2	56 1/2	31	2 1/2
57	57	31	2 1/2
57 1/2	57 1/2	31 1/2	2 1/2
58	58	31 1/2	2 1/2
58 1/2	58 1/2	32	2 1/2
59	59	32	2 1/2
59 1/2	59 1/2	32 1/2	2 1/2
60	60	32 1/2	2 1/2
60 1/2	60 1/2	33	2 1/2
61	61	33	2 1/2
61 1/2	61 1/2	33 1/2	2 1/2
62	62	33 1/2	2 1/2
62 1/2	62 1/2	34	2 1/2
63	63	34	2 1/2
63 1/2	63 1/2	34 1/2	2 1/2
64	64	34 1/2	2 1/2
64 1/2	64 1/2	35	2 1/2
65	65	35	2 1/2
65 1/2	65 1/2	35 1/2	2 1/2
66	66	35 1/2	2 1/2
66 1/2	66 1/2	36	2 1/2
67	67	36	2 1/2
67 1/2	67 1/2	36 1/2	2 1/2
68	68	36 1/2	2 1/2
68 1/2	68 1/2	37	2 1/2
69	69	37	2 1/2
69 1/2	69 1/2	37 1/2	2 1/2
70	70	37 1/2	2 1/2
70 1/2	70 1/2	38	2 1/2
71	71	38	2 1/2
71 1/2	71 1/2	38 1/2	2 1/2
72	72	38 1/2	2 1/2
72 1/2	72 1/2	39	2 1/2
73	73	39	2 1/2
73 1/2	73 1/2	39 1/2	2 1/2
74	74	39 1/2	2 1/2
74 1/2	74 1/2	40	2 1/2
75	75	40	2 1/2
75 1/2	75 1/2	40 1/2	2 1/2
76	76	40 1/2	2 1/2
76 1/2	76 1/2	41	2 1/2
77	77	41	2 1/2
77 1/2	77 1/2	41 1/2	2 1/2
78	78	41 1/2	2 1/2
78 1/2	78 1/2	42	2 1/2
79	79	42	2 1/2
79 1/2	79 1/2	42 1/2	2 1/2
80	80	42 1/2	2 1/2
80 1/2	80 1/2	43	2 1/2
81	81	43	2 1/2
81 1/2	81 1/2	43 1/2	2 1/2
82	82	43 1/2	2 1/2
82 1/2	82 1/2	44	2 1/2
83	83	44	2 1/2
83 1/2	83 1/2	44 1/2	2 1/2
84	84	44 1/2	2 1/2
84 1/2	84 1/2	45	2 1/2
85	85	45	2 1/2
85 1/2	85 1/2	45 1/2	2 1/2
86	86	45 1/2	2 1/2
86 1/2	86 1/2	46	2 1/2
87	87	46	2 1/2
87 1/2	87 1/2	46 1/2	2 1/2
88	88	46 1/2	2 1/2
88 1/2	88 1/2	47	2 1/2
89	89	47	2 1/2
89 1/2	89 1/2	47 1/2	2 1/2
90	90	47 1/2	2 1/2
90 1/2	90 1/2	48	2 1/2
91	91	48	2 1/2
91 1/2	91 1/2	48 1/2	2 1/2
92	92	48 1/2	2 1/2
92 1/2	92 1/2	49	2 1/2
93	93	49	2 1/2
93 1/2	93 1/2	49 1/2	2 1/2
94	94	49 1/2	2 1/2
94 1/2	94 1/2	50	2 1/2
95	95	50	2 1/2
95 1/2	95 1/2	50 1/2	2 1/2
96	96	50 1/2	2 1/2
96 1/2	96 1/2	51	2 1/2
97	97	51	2 1/2
97 1/2	97 1/2	51 1/2	2 1/2
98	98	51 1/2	2 1/2
98 1/2	98 1/2	52	2 1/2
99	99	52	2 1/2
99 1/2	99 1/2	52 1/2	2 1/2
100	100	52 1/2	2 1/2
100 1/2	100 1/2	53	2 1/2
101	101	53	2 1/2
101 1/2	101 1/2	53 1/2	2 1/2
102	102	53 1/2	2 1/2
102 1/2	102 1/2	54	2 1/2
103	103	54	2 1/2
103 1/2	103 1/2	54 1/2	2 1/2
104	104	54 1/2	2 1/2
104 1/2	104 1/2	55	2 1/2
105	105	55	2 1/2
105 1/2	105 1/2	55 1/2	2 1/2
106	106	55 1/2	2 1/2
106 1/2	106 1/2	56	2 1/2
107	107	56	2 1/2
107 1/2	107 1/2	56 1/2	2 1/2
108	108	56 1/2	2 1/2
108 1/2	108 1/2	57	2 1/2
109	109	57	2 1/2
109 1/2	109 1/2	57 1/2	2 1/2
110	110	57 1/2	2 1/2
110 1/2	110 1/2	58	2 1/2
111	111	58	2 1/2
111 1/2	111 1/2	58 1/2	2 1/2
112	112	58 1/2	2 1/2
112 1/2	112 1/2	59	2 1/2
113	113	59	2 1/2
113 1/2	113 1/2	59 1/2	2 1/2
114	114	59 1/2	2 1/2
114 1/2	114 1/2	60	2 1/2
115	115	60	2 1/2
115 1/2	115 1/2	60 1/2	2 1/2
116	116	60 1/2	2 1/2
116 1/2	116 1/2	61	2 1/2
117	117	61	2 1/2
117 1/2	117 1/2	61 1/2	2 1/2
118	118	61 1/2	2 1/2
118 1/2	118 1/2	62	2 1/2
119	119	62	2 1/2
119 1/2	119 1/2	62 1/2	2 1/2
120	120	62 1/2	2 1/2
120 1/2	120 1/2	63	2 1/2
121	121	63	2 1/2
121 1/2	121 1/2	63 1/2	2 1/2
122	122	63 1/2	2 1/2
122 1/2	122 1/2	64	2 1/2
123	123	64	2 1/2
123 1/2	123 1/2	64 1/2	2 1/2
124	124	64 1/2	2 1/2
124 1/2	124 1/2	65	2 1/2



STOCK REQUIRED TO MAKE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD BOLT HEADS AND NUTS—ROUGH

NATIONAL MACHINERY CO.

BOLT HEADS SQUARE OR HEXAGON						NUTS SQUARE OR HEXAGON								
Size of Bolt	Short Diameter		Thickness	Stock Required for Upset		Short Diameter		Diameter Hole	Thickness	Size Stock Required			Thick-ness	Square or Hexa-gon
	Sq.	Hexa-gon		Sq.	Hexa-gon	Sq.	Hexa-gon			Width				
										Sq.	Hexa-gon			
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
1/4	3/8	7/8	7/8	3/4	3/4	1/2	1/2	3/4	1/4	3/8	3/8	1/4	1/4	
1/2	3/4	1 1/8	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1/2	3/4	3/4	1/2	1/2	
3/4	1 1/8	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	3/4	1 1/8	1 1/8	3/4	3/4	
1 1/4	1 3/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 1/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	
1 1/2	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	1 3/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	1 3/4	1 3/4	
1 3/4	2 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	
2 1/4	3 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	2 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	2 3/4	2 3/4	
2 3/4	3 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 3/4	3 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
3 1/4	4 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	3 1/4	4 1/4	4 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
3 3/4	4 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	3 1/4	4 3/4	4 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
4 1/4	5 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	3 1/4	5 1/4	5 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
4 3/4	5 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	3 1/4	5 3/4	5 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
5 1/4	6 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	3 1/4	6 1/4	6 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
5 3/4	6 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	3 1/4	6 3/4	6 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
6 1/4	7 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	3 1/4	7 1/4	7 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
6 3/4	7 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	3 1/4	7 3/4	7 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
7 1/4	8 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	3 1/4	8 1/4	8 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
7 3/4	8 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	3 1/4	8 3/4	8 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
8 1/4	9 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	3 1/4	9 1/4	9 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
8 3/4	9 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	3 1/4	9 3/4	9 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
9 1/4	10 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	3 1/4	10 1/4	10 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
9 3/4	10 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	3 1/4	10 3/4	10 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
10 1/4	11 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	3 1/4	11 1/4	11 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
10 3/4	11 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	3 1/4	11 3/4	11 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
11 1/4	12 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	3 1/4	12 1/4	12 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
11 3/4	12 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	3 1/4	12 3/4	12 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
12 1/4	13 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	3 1/4	13 1/4	13 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
12 3/4	13 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	3 1/4	13 3/4	13 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
13 1/4	14 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	3 1/4	14 1/4	14 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
13 3/4	14 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	3 1/4	14 3/4	14 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
14 1/4	15 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	3 1/4	15 1/4	15 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
14 3/4	15 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	3 1/4	15 3/4	15 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
15 1/4	16 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	3 1/4	16 1/4	16 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
15 3/4	16 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	3 1/4	16 3/4	16 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
16 1/4	17 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	3 1/4	17 1/4	17 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
16 3/4	17 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	3 1/4	17 3/4	17 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
17 1/4	18 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	3 1/4	18 1/4	18 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
17 3/4	18 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	3 1/4	18 3/4	18 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
18 1/4	19 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	3 1/4	19 1/4	19 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
18 3/4	19 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	3 1/4	19 3/4	19 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
19 1/4	20 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	3 1/4	20 1/4	20 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
19 3/4	20 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	3 1/4	20 3/4	20 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
20 1/4	21 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	3 1/4	21 1/4	21 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
20 3/4	21 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	3 1/4	21 3/4	21 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
21 1/4	22 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	3 1/4	22 1/4	22 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
21 3/4	22 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	3 1/4	22 3/4	22 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
22 1/4	23 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	3 1/4	23 1/4	23 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
22 3/4	23 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	3 1/4	23 3/4	23 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
23 1/4	24 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	3 1/4	24 1/4	24 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
23 3/4	24 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	3 1/4	24 3/4	24 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
24 1/4	25 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	3 1/4	25 1/4	25 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
24 3/4	25 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	3 1/4	25 3/4	25 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
25 1/4	26 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	3 1/4	26 1/4	26 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
25 3/4	26 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	3 1/4	26 3/4	26 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
26 1/4	27 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	3 1/4	27 1/4	27 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
26 3/4	27 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	3 1/4	27 3/4	27 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
27 1/4	28 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	3 1/4	28 1/4	28 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
27 3/4	28 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	3 1/4	28 3/4	28 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
28 1/4	29 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	3 1/4	29 1/4	29 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
28 3/4	29 3/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	3 1/4	29 3/4	29 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
29 1/4	30 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	3 1/4	30 1/4	30 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
29 3/4	30 3/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	3 1/4	30 3/4	30 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
30 1/4	31 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	3 1/4	31 1/4	31 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
30 3/4	31 3/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	3 1/4	31 3/4	31 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
31 1/4	32 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	3 1/4	32 1/4	32 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
31 3/4	32 3/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	3 1/4	32 3/4	32 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
32 1/4	33 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	3 1/4	33 1/4	33 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
32 3/4	33 3/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	3 1/4	33 3/4	33 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
33 1/4	34 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	3 1/4	34 1/4	34 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
33 3/4	34 3/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	3 1/4	34 3/4	34 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
34 1/4	35 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	3 1/4	35 1/4	35 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
34 3/4	35 3/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	3 1/4	35 3/4	35 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
35 1/4	36 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	3 1/4	36 1/4	36 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
35 3/4	36 3/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	3 1/4	36 3/4	36 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
36 1/4	37 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	3 1/4	37 1/4	37 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
36 3/4	37 3/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	3 1/4	37 3/4	37 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
37 1/4	38 1/4	39 1/4	39 1/4	39 1/4	39 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	3 1/4	38 1/4	38 1/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
37 3/4	38 3/4	39 3/4	39 3/4	39 3/4	39 3/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	3 1/4	38 3/4	38 3/4	3 1/4	3 1/4	
38 1/4	39 1/4	40 1/4	40 1/4	40 1/4										



STOCK REQUIRED TO MAKE UNITED STATES STANDARD BOLT
HEADS AND NUTS—ROUGH

NATIONAL MACHINERY CO.

BOLT HEADS SQUARE OR HEXAGON					NUTS SQUARE OR HEXAGON				
Size of Bolt	Short Diam- eter	Thick- ness	Stock Required for Upset		Short Diam- eter	Diameter Hole	Thick- ness	Size Stock Required Square or Hexagon	
			Square	Hexa- gon				Width	Thick- ness
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$ scant	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ scant	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
1	1	1	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ full	1	1	$\frac{3}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ scant	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ scant	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$ full	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
2	2	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$1\frac{1}{4}$ full	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$ full	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$ full	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$ scant	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2
3	3	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$ scant	2	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$ scant	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	7	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$

TABLE OF BOARD FEET IN PIECES 1 TO 24 INCHES WIDE UP TO 24 FEET LONG
 The table herewith shows the board feet contained in planks of a given width and length. This table is of use especially to the patternmaker but may be of value to any one having to make calculations in board measure.

Width of Board in Inches	Length of Board in Feet																							
	1'	2'	3'	4'	5'	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'	11'	12'	13'	14'	15'	16'	18'	20'	22'	24'				
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	20	22	24				
2	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	36	40	44	48				
3	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	42	45	48	54	60	66	72				
4	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	72	80	88	96				
5	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	90	100	110	120				
6	6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72	78	84	90	96	108	120	132	144				
7	7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84	91	98	105	112	126	140	154	168				
8	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96	104	112	120	128	144	160	176	192				
9	9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108	117	126	135	144	162	180	198	216				
10	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	180	200	220	240				
11	11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132	143	154	165	176	204	232	260	288				
12	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144	156	168	180	192	216	240	264	288				
13	13	26	39	52	65	78	91	104	117	130	143	156	169	182	195	208	234	264	294	324				
14	14	28	42	56	70	84	98	112	126	140	154	168	182	196	210	224	252	288	324	360				
15	15	30	45	60	75	90	105	120	135	150	165	180	195	210	225	240	270	312	354	396				
16	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240	256	288	336	384	432				
17	17	34	51	68	85	102	119	136	153	170	187	204	221	238	255	272	306	360	414	468				
18	18	36	54	72	90	108	126	144	162	180	198	216	234	252	270	288	324	384	444	504				
19	19	38	57	76	95	114	133	152	171	190	209	228	247	266	285	304	342	408	474	540				
20	20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	360	432	504	576				
21	21	42	63	84	105	126	147	168	189	210	231	252	273	294	315	336	384	468	552	636				
22	22	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220	242	264	286	308	330	352	402	492	582	672				
23	23	46	69	92	115	138	161	184	207	230	253	276	299	322	345	368	420	516	612	708				
24	24	48	72	96	120	144	168	192	216	240	264	288	312	336	360	384	432	528	636	744				

Table gives board feet in an inch thick plank. For other thicknesses multiply by thickness in inches.

QUICK WAY OF ESTIMATING LUMBER FOR A PATTERN

MULTIPLY length, breadth, and thickness in inches together and this by 7, pointing off three places.

Board 8 inches wide, 18 inches long, 1 inch thick. $8 \times 18 \times 1 \times 7 = 1.008$ square feet. This is .008 too much, but near enough for most work. Board $1\frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 36 = 540 \times 7 = 3.780$. The correct answer is 3.75.

TABLE GIVING PROPORTIONATE WEIGHT OF CASTINGS TO WEIGHT OF WOOD PATTERNS

A Pattern Weighing One Pound Made of (Less weight of Core Prints)	Cast Iron	Brass	Copper	Bronze	Bell Metal	Zinc
Pine or Fir..	16	18.8	19.7	19.3	17	15.5
Oak	9	10.1	10.4	10.3	10.9	8.6
Beech	9.7	10.9	11.4	11.3	11.9	9.1
Linden	13.4	15.1	16.7	15.5	16.3	12.9
Pear	10.2	11.5	11.9	11.8	12.4	9.8
Birch	10.6	11.9	12.3	12.2	12.9	10.2
Alder	12.8	14.3	14.9	14.7	15.5	12.2
Mahogany ..	11.7	13.2	13.7	13.5	14.2	11.2
Brass	0.85	0.95	0.99	0.98	1.0	0.81

DEGREES OBTAINED BY OPENING A TWO-FOOT RULE

Degrees	Inches	Degrees	Inches	Degrees	Inches
1	.21	15	3.12	55	11.08
2	.422	20	4.17	60	12
3	.633	25	5.21	65	12.89
4	.837	30	6.21	70	13.76
5	1.04	35	7.20	75	14.61
7-5	1.57	40	8.21	80	15.43
10	2.09	45	9.20	85	16.21
14.5	3.015	50	10.12	90	16.97

Open a two-foot rule until open ends are distance apart given in table when degrees given in table can be scribed. Same results can be had with two 12-inch steel scales placed together at one end

WEIGHT OF FILLETS

To facilitate the calculations of the weights of the different parts of a machine from the drawings, the accompanying table of areas or volumes of fillets having radii from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 3 inches can be used. It has been calculated for fillets connecting sides that are at right angles to each other.

TABLE OF AREAS OR VOLUMES OF FILLETS

Radius of Fillet in Inches	Area or Volume of Fillet in Sq. or Cubic Inches	Radius of Fillet in Inches	Area or Volume of Fillet in Sq. or Cubic Inches
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0008	$1\frac{9}{8}$	.5240
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0033	$1\frac{1}{2}$	.5667
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0075	$1\frac{3}{4}$	.6119
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0134	$1\frac{5}{4}$	.6572
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0209	$1\frac{7}{8}$	.7050
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0302	$1\frac{7}{4}$	.7543
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0410	$1\frac{5}{2}$	.8056
1	.0537	2	.8584
$1\frac{1}{8}$	.0678	$2\frac{1}{8}$	.9129
$1\frac{1}{4}$	.0838	$2\frac{1}{4}$	.9690
$1\frac{3}{8}$	.1013	$2\frac{3}{8}$	1.0269
$1\frac{1}{2}$	.1207	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.0864
$1\frac{5}{8}$	.1417	$2\frac{5}{8}$	1.1475
$1\frac{3}{4}$	.1643	$2\frac{3}{4}$	1.2105
$1\frac{7}{8}$	.1886	$2\frac{7}{8}$	1.2749
2	.2146	$2\frac{7}{4}$	1.3413
$2\frac{1}{8}$	.2423	$2\frac{9}{8}$	1.4086
$2\frac{1}{4}$	.2716	$2\frac{5}{4}$	1.4787
$2\frac{3}{8}$	.3026	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1.5500
$2\frac{1}{2}$	.3353	$2\frac{3}{2}$	1.6229
$2\frac{5}{8}$	.3697	$2\frac{3}{4}$	1.6869
$2\frac{3}{4}$	.4057	$2\frac{7}{4}$	1.7739
$2\frac{7}{8}$	.4434	$2\frac{5}{2}$	1.8518
3	.4829	3	1.9314

To find the volume of a fillet by this table when the radius and length are given, multiply the value in the table opposite the given radius by the length of the fillet in inches, and this result multiplied by the weight of a cubic inch of the material will give the weight of the fillet.

LAYING OUT A SQUARE CORNER

It sometimes happens that we wish to lay out a perfectly square corner and have no square of any kind handy. Here is a way that requires nothing but a scale or rule, or even a straight stick without any graduations whatever will do. Using this stick, draw a line as *AC* (Fig. 1) and at one end of this draw the line *BD* at any angle. This line must be straight, twice as long as *AC* and

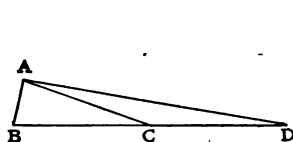


FIG. 1

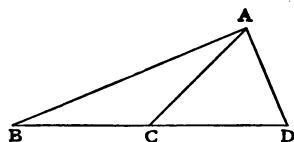


FIG. 2

of equal length each side of the point *C*. Then if you join points *D A B*, you have an exact right-angle or square corner.

Fig. 2 is simply another example of this, in which the line *AC* has been drawn at a very different angle to show that it works in any position. Joining the ends *D A B* as before also gives an exact right angle.

ANOTHER METHOD

Another method is by what is known as the 6, 8 and 10 rule. This means that if a triangle has sides in the ratio of 6, 8 and 10, the angle is 90 degrees. Lay down a line 6 units long, either inches, feet or yards. Lay off another line 8 units long as nearly right angles as possible. Measure across the ends of the two lines and adjust until this distance is 10 units, which makes it a right angle. These distances may be 3, 4 and 5; 12, 16 and 20 or any combination in this ratio. It is largely used in laying out large corners.

SPEED FOR WOOD TURNING

A good average speed for a wood turning lathe is a surface or cutting speed of from 1,000 to 1,500 ft. per minute. Where work does not exceed 1-in. diameter the lathe may be run 3,000 r.p.m.; for 2-in. stock 2,500; for 3-in., 2,000, or a little less, and for larger stock, the speed is reduced in proportion.

COOLING HOT BEARINGS

A hot box can be cooled by pouring sulphur on the bearing. It melts at 220 degrees and puts a smooth surface on both journals and bearings. It fills oil groove but can be dissolved with benzine if machine cannot be stopped. Either stick or flowers of sulphur will do. Graphite is also good but cannot be used where the color is objectionable as in flour mills or other white stock.

WIRE GAGES AND STOCK WEIGHTS

TWIST DRILL AND STEEL WIRE GAGE SIZES

THE Twist Drill and Steel Wire Gage is used for measuring the sizes of twist drills and steel drill rods. Rod sizes by this gage should not be confused with Stubs' Steel Wire Gage sizes. The difference between the sizes of corresponding numbers in the two gages ranges from about .0005 to .004 inch, the Stubs sizes being the smaller except in the cases of a few numbers where the systems coincide exactly.

TWIST DRILL AND STEEL WIRE GAGE SIZES

No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches
1	.2280	21	.1590	41	.0960	61	.0390
2	.2210	22	.1570	42	.0935	62	.0380
3	.2130	23	.1540	43	.0890	63	.0370
4	.2090	24	.1520	44	.0860	64	.0360
5	.2055	25	.1495	45	.0820	65	.0350
6	.2040	26	.1470	46	.0810	66	.0330
7	.2010	27	.1440	47	.0785	67	.0320
8	.1990	28	.1405	48	.0760	68	.0310
9	.1960	29	.1360	49	.0730	69	.02925
10	.1935	30	.1285	50	.0700	70	.0280
11	.1910	31	.1200	51	.0670	71	.0260
12	.1890	32	.1160	52	.0635	72	.0250
13	.1850	33	.1130	53	.0595	73	.0240
14	.1820	34	.1110	54	.0550	74	.0225
15	.1800	35	.1100	55	.0520	75	.0210
16	.1770	36	.1065	56	.0465	76	.0200
17	.1730	37	.1040	57	.0430	77	.0180
18	.1695	38	.1015	58	.0420	78	.0160
19	.1660	39	.0995	59	.0410	79	.0145
20	.1610	40	.0980	60	.0400	80	.0135

STUBS' GAGES

IN using Stubs' Gages, the difference between the Stubs Iron Wire Gage and the Stubs Steel Wire Gage should be kept in mind. The Stubs Iron Wire Gage is the one commonly known as the English *Standard Wire*, or *Birmingham Gage*, and designates the Stubs soft wire sizes. The Stubs Steel Wire Gage is used in measuring drawn steel wire or drill rods of Stubs' make and is also used by many American makers of drill rods.

DIFFERENT STANDARDS FOR WIRE GAGES 407

DIMENSIONS IN DECIMAL PARTS OF AN INCH

Number of Gage	American or Brown & Sharpe	Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire	Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.	Trenton Iron Co.	Stubs' Steel Wire	Imperial Wire Gage	U. S. Standard for Plate
000000						.464	.46875
00000				.450		.432	.4375
0000	.46	.454	.3938	.400		.400	.40625
000	.40964	.425	.3625	.360		.372	.375
00	.3648	.380	.3310	.330		.348	.34375
0	.32486	.340	.3065	.305		.324	.3125
1	.2893	.300	.2830	.285	.227	.300	.28125
2	.25763	.284	.2625	.265	.219	.276	.265625
3	.22942	.259	.2437	.245	.212	.252	.25
4	.20431	.238	.2253	.225	.207	.232	.234375
5	.18194	.220	.2070	.205	.204	.212	.21875
6	.16202	.203	.1920	.190	.201	.192	.203125
7	.14428	.180	.1770	.175	.199	.176	.1875
8	.12849	.165	.1620	.160	.197	.160	.171875
9	.11443	.148	.1483	.145	.194	.144	.15625
10	.10189	.134	.1350	.130	.191	.128	.140625
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.1175	.188	.116	.125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.105	.185	.104	.109375
13	.071961	.095	.0915	.0925	.182	.092	.09375
14	.064084	.083	.0800	.080	.180	.080	.078125
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.070	.178	.072	.0703125
16	.05082	.065	.0625	.061	.175	.064	.0625
17	.045257	.058	.0540	.0525	.172	.056	.05625
18	.040303	.049	.0475	.045	.168	.048	.05
19	.03589	.042	.0410	.040	.164	.040	.04375
20	.031961	.035	.0348	.035	.161	.036	.0375
21	.028462	.032	.03175	.031	.157	.032	.034375
22	.025347	.028	.0286	.028	.155	.028	.03125
23	.022571	.025	.0258	.025	.153	.024	.028125
24	.0201	.022	.0230	.0225	.151	.022	.025
25	.0179	.020	.0204	.020	.148	.020	.021875
26	.01594	.018	.0181	.018	.146	.018	.01875
27	.014195	.016	.0173	.017	.143	.0164	.0171875
28	.012641	.014	.0162	.016	.139	.0149	.015625
29	.011257	.013	.0150	.015	.134	.0136	.0140625
30	.010025	.012	.0140	.014	.127	.0124	.0125
31	.008928	.010	.0132	.013	.120	.0116	.0109375
32	.00795	.009	.0128	.012	.115	.0108	.01015625
33	.00708	.008	.0118	.011	.112	.0100	.009375
34	.006304	.007	.0104	.010	.110	.0092	.00859375
35	.005614	.005	.0095	.0095	.108	.0084	.0078125
36	.005	.004	.0090	.009	.106	.0076	.00703125
37	.004453			.0085	.103	.0068	.006640625
38	.003965			.008	.101	.0060	.00625
39	.003531			.0075	.099	.0052	
40	.003144			.007	.097	.0048	

WIRE AND DRILL SIZES ARRANGED CONSECUTIVELY

Dia. of Wire	American or B. & S.	B'ham or Stubs' Wire	Stubs' Steel Wire	Twist Drill and Steel Wire	Dia. of Wire	American or B. & S.	B'ham or Stubs' Wire	Stubs' Steel Wire	Twist Drill or Steel Wire
	Gage Number					Gage Number			
.00314	40				.041			58	59
.00353	39				.042		19	57	58
.00397	38				.043				57
.004		36			.045			56	
.0045	37				.0453	17			
.005	36	35			.0465				56
.0056	35				.049		18		
.0063	34				.050			55	
.007		34			.0508	16			
.0071	33				.052				55
.008	32	33			.055			54	54
.0089	31				.0571	15			
.009		32			.058		17	53	
.010	30	31			.0595				53
.0113	29				.063			52	
.012		30			.0635				52
.0126	28				.0641	14			
.013		29	80		.065		16		
.0135				80	.066			51	
.014		28	79		.067				51
.0142	27				.069			50	
.0145				79	.070				50
.015			78		.072	13	15	49	
.0159	26				.073				49
.016		27	77	78	.075			48	
.0179	25				.076				48
.018		26	76	77	.077			47	
.020		25	75	76	.0785				47
.0201	24				.079			46	
.021				75	.0808	12			
.022		24	74		.081			45	46
.0225				74	.082				45
.0226	23				.083		14		
.023			73		.085			44	
.024			72	73	.086				44
.025		23		72	.088			43	
.0253	22				.089				43
.026			71	71	.0907	11			
.027			70		.092			42	
.028		22		70	.0935				42
.0285	21				.095		13	41	
.029			69		.096				41
.0293				69	.097			40	
.030			68		.098				40
.031			67	68	.099			39	
.032	20	21	66	67	.0995				39
.033			65	66	.101			38	
.035		20	64	65	.1015				38
.0359	19				.1019	10			
.036			63	64	.103			37	
.037			62	63	.104				37
.038			61	62	.106			36	
.039			60	61	.1065				36
.040				60	.108			35	
.0403	18		59	60					

WIRE AND DRILL SIZES ARRANGED CONSECUTIVELY

Dia. of Wire	American or B. & S.	B'ham or Stubbs' Wire	Stubbs' Steel Wire	Twist Drill and Steel Wire	Dia. of Wire	American or B. & S.	B'ham or Stubbs' Wire	Stubbs' Steel Wire	Twist Drill and Steel Wire	
	Gage Number					Gage Number				
.109	9	12	34	35	.203	4	6	5	6	
.110				34	.204					
.111					.2043					
.112				33	.2055					5
.113					.207				4	
.1144	8				.209	3			4	
.115			32		.212				3	
.116				32	.213					3
.120		11	31	31	.219				2	
.127				30	.220			5		
.1285	7	10	29	30	.221	2			2	
.134					.227				1	
.136				29	.228					1
.139			28		.2294					
.1405				28	.234			4	A	
.143	6		27		.238	1		B		
.144				27	.242				C	
.1443					.246				D	
.146			26		.250				E	
.147				26	.257				F	
.148	5	9	25	25	.2576	0				
.1495					.259					
.151			24		.261			3	G	
.152				24	.266				H	
.153			23		.272				I	
.154	4			23	.277	0		J		
.155			22		.281				K	
.157			21	22	.284			2		
.159				21	.2893				L	
.161			20	20	.290				M	
.162	3				.295	0				
.164			19		.300			1	N	
.165					.302				O	
.166		8		19	.316				P	
.168				18	.323				Q	
.1695	2			18	.3249	0		R		
.172			17		.332				S	
.173				17	.339				T	
.175			16		.340			0		
.177				16	.348				U	
.178	1		15		.358	00		V		
.180		7	14	15	.3648				W	
.1819					.368				X	
.182			13	14	.377				Y	
.185		0		12	13		.380		00	
.188			11		.386					
.189				12	.397					
.191			10	11	.404					
.1935	000			10	.4096	000				
.194			9		.413					
.196				9	.425					
.197			8		.454					
.199			7	8	.460					
.201			6	7						

STUBS' STEEL WIRE SIZES AND WEIGHTS

As stated in the explanatory note regarding Stubs' Gages at the bottom of page 406 the Stubs steel wire gage is used for measuring drawn steel wire and drill rods of Stubs' make and is also used by various drill rod makers in America.

STUBS' STEEL WIRE SIZES, AND WEIGHT IN POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT

Letter and No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	Weight per Foot	No. of Wire Gage	Dia. in Inches	Weight per Foot	No. of Wire Gage	Dia. in Inches	Weight per Foot
Z	.413	.456	10	.191	.098	46	.079	.017
Y	.404	.437	11	.188	.095	47	.077	.016
X	.397	.422	12	.185	.092	48	.075	.015
W	.386	.399	13	.182	.089	49	.072	.014
V	.377	.380	14	.180	.087	50	.069	.013
U	.368	.362	15	.178	.085	51	.066	.012
T	.358	.335	16	.175	.082	52	.063	.011
S	.348	.324	17	.172	.079	53	.058	.009
R	.339	.307	18	.168	.075	54	.055	.008
Q	.332	.295	19	.164	.072	55	.050	.007
P	.323	.280	20	.161	.069	56	.045	.006
O	.316	.267	21	.157	.066	57	.042	.0047
N	.302	.244	22	.155	.064	58	.041	.0045
M	.295	.233	23	.153	.063	59	.040	.0042
L	.290	.225	24	.151	.061	60	.039	.0040
K	.281	.211	25	.148	.059	61	.038	.0039
J	.277	.205	26	.146	.057	62	.037	.0037
I	.272	.192	27	.143	.055	63	.036	.0035
H	.266	.189	28	.139	.052	64	.035	.0033
G	.261	.182	29	.134	.048	65	.033	.0029
F	.257	.177	30	.127	.043	66	.032	.0027
E	.250	.167	31	.120	.039	67	.031	.0026
D	.246	.162	32	.115	.035	68	.030	.0024
C	.242	.159	33	.112	.034	69	.029	.0022
B	.238	.152	34	.110	.032	70	.027	.0020
A	.234	.146	35	.108	.031	71	.026	.0018
1	.227	.138	36	.106	.030	72	.024	.0015
2	.219	.128	37	.103	.028	73	.023	.0014
3	.212	.120	38	.101	.027	74	.022	.0013
4	.207	.115	39	.099	.026	75	.020	.0011
5	.204	.111	40	.097	.025	76	.018	.0009
6	.201	.108	41	.095	.024	77	.016	.0007
7	.199	.106	42	.092	.023	78	.015	.0006
8	.197	.104	43	.088	.020	79	.014	.0005
9	.194	.101	44	.085	.019	80	.013	.0004
			45	.081	.018			

WEIGHTS OF SHEET STEEL AND IRON 411

MUSIC WIRE SIZES

No. of Gage	Washburn & Moen	Webster & Horsefall	No. of Gage	Washburn & Moen	Webster & Horsefall	No. of Gage	Washburn & Moen	Webster & Horsefall
8-0	.0083		6	.0215	.016	19	.0414	.043
7-0	.0087		7	.023	.018	20	.0434	.045
6-0	.0095		8	.0243	.020	21	.046	.047
5-0	.010		9	.0256	.022	22	.0483	.052
4-0	.011	.006	10	.027	.024	23	.051	.055
3-0	.012	.007	11	.0284	.026	24	.055	.059
2-0	.0133	.008	12	.0296	.029	25	.0586	.061
1-0	.0144	.009	13	.0314	.031	26	.0626	.065
1	.0156	.010	14	.0326	.033	27	.0658	.070
2	.0166	.011	15	.0345	.035	28	.072	.072
3	.0178	.012	16	.036	.037	29	.076	.077
4	.0188	.013	17	.0377	.039	30	.080	.083
5	.0202	.014	18	.0395	.041			

WEIGHTS OF SHEET STEEL AND IRON

UNITED STATES STANDARD GAGE

(Adopted by U. S. Government, July 1, 1893)

Number of Gage	App. Thickness	WEIGHT PER SQ. FOOT		No. of Gage	App. Thickness	WEIGHT PER SQ. FOOT	
		Steel	Iron			Steel	Iron
0000000	.5	20.320	20.00	17	.05625	2.286	2.25
000000	.46875	19.050	18.75	18	.05	2.032	2.
000000	.4375	17.780	17.50	19	.04375	1.778	1.75
0000	.40625	16.510	16.25	20	.0375	1.524	1.50
000	.375	15.240	15.00	21	.03437	1.397	1.375
00	.34375	13.970	13.75	22	.03125	1.270	1.25
0	.3125	12.700	12.50	23	.02812	1.143	1.125
1	.28125	11.430	11.25	24	.025	1.016	1.
2	.26562	10.795	10.625	25	.02187	.903	.875
3	.25	10.160	10.00	26	.01875	.762	.75
4	.23437	9.525	9.375	27	.01718	.698	.687
5	.21875	8.890	8.75	28	.01562	.635	.623
6	.20312	8.255	8.125	29	.01406	.571	.562
7	.1875	7.620	7.5	30	.0125	.508	.5
8	.17187	6.985	6.875	31	.01093	.440	.437
9	.15625	6.350	6.25	32	.01015	.413	.406
10	.14062	5.715	5.625	33	.00937	.381	.375
11	.125	5.080	5.00	34	.00859	.349	.343
12	.10937	4.445	4.375	35	.00781	.317	.312
13	.09375	3.810	3.75	36	.00703	.285	.281
14	.07812	3.175	3.125	37	.00664	.271	.265
15	.07031	2.857	2.812	38	.00625	.254	.25
16	.0625	2.540	2.50				

Weight of 1 cubic foot is assumed to be 487.7 lbs. for steel plates and 480 lbs. for iron plates.

. WEIGHTS OF STEEL, WROUGHT IRON, BRASS AND COPPER PLATES
AMERICAN OR BROWN & SHARPE GAGE

No. of Gage	Thickness in Inches	WEIGHT IN LBS. PER SQUARE FOOT			
		Steel	Iron	Brass	Copper
0000	.46	18.77	18.40	19.688	20.838
000	.4096	16.71	16.38	17.533	18.557
00	.3648	14.88	14.59	15.613	16.525
0	.3249	13.26	13.00	13.904	14.716
1	.2893	11.80	11.57	12.382	13.105
2	.2576	10.51	10.30	11.027	11.670
3	.2294	9.39	9.18	9.819	10.392
4	.2043	8.34	8.17	8.745	9.255
5	.1819	7.42	7.28	7.788	8.242
6	.1620	6.61	6.48	6.935	7.340
7	.1443	5.89	5.77	6.175	6.536
8	.1285	5.24	5.14	5.499	5.821
9	.1144	4.67	4.58	4.898	5.183
10	.1019	4.16	4.08	4.361	4.616
11	.0908	3.70	3.63	3.884	4.110
12	.0808	3.30	3.23	3.458	3.660
13	.0720	2.94	2.88	3.080	3.260
14	.0641	2.62	2.56	2.743	2.903
15	.0571	2.33	2.28	2.442	2.585
16	.0508	2.07	2.03	2.175	2.302
17	.0453	1.85	1.81	1.937	2.050
18	.0403	1.64	1.61	1.725	1.825
19	.0359	1.46	1.44	1.536	1.626
20	.0320	1.31	1.28	1.367	1.448
21	.0285	1.16	1.14	1.218	1.289
22	.0253	1.03	1.01	1.085	1.148
23	.0226	.922	.904	.966	1.023
24	.0201	.820	.804	.860	.910
25	.0179	.730	.716	.766	.811
26	.0159	.649	.636	.682	.722
27	.0142	.579	.568	.608	.643
28	.0126	.514	.504	.541	.573
29	.0113	.461	.452	.482	.510
30	.0100	.408	.400	.429	.454
31	.0089	.363	.356	.382	.404
32	.0080	.326	.320	.340	.360
33	.0071	.290	.284	.303	.321
34	.0063	.257	.252	.269	.286
35	.0056	.228	.224	.240	.254
36	.0050	.190	.188	.214	.226
37	.0045	.169	.167	.191	.202
38	.0040	.151	.149	.170	.180
39	.0035	.134	.132	.151	.160
40	.0031	.119	.118	.135	.142

WEIGHTS OF STEEL, WROUGHT IRON, BRASS AND COPPER PLATES
BIRMINGHAM OR STUBS' GAGE

No. of Gage	Thickness in Inches	WEIGHT IN LBS. PER SQUARE FOOT			
		Steel	Iron	Brass	Copper
0000	.454	18.52	18.16	19.431	20.556
000	.425	17.34	17.00	18.190	19.253
00	.380	15.30	15.20	16.264	17.214
0	.340	13.87	13.60	14.552	15.402
1	.300	12.24	12.00	12.840	13.590
2	.284	11.59	11.36	12.155	12.865
3	.259	10.57	10.36	11.085	11.733
4	.238	9.71	9.52	10.186	10.781
5	.220	8.98	8.80	9.416	9.966
6	.203	8.28	8.12	8.689	9.196
7	.180	7.34	7.20	7.704	8.154
8	.165	6.73	6.60	7.062	7.475
9	.148	6.04	5.92	6.334	6.704
10	.134	5.47	5.36	5.735	6.070
11	.120	4.90	4.80	5.137	5.436
12	.109	4.45	4.36	4.667	4.938
13	.095	3.88	3.80	4.066	4.303
14	.083	3.39	3.32	3.552	3.769
15	.072	2.94	2.88	3.081	3.262
16	.065	2.65	2.60	2.782	2.945
17	.058	2.37	2.32	2.482	2.627
18	.049	2.00	1.96	2.097	2.220
19	.042	1.71	1.68	1.797	1.902
20	.035	1.43	1.40	1.498	1.585
21	.032	1.31	1.28	1.369	1.450
22	.028	1.14	1.12	1.198	1.270
23	.025	1.02	1.00	1.070	1.132
24	.022	.898	.88	.941	.997
25	.020	.816	.80	.856	.906
26	.018	.734	.72	.770	.815
27	.016	.653	.64	.685	.725
28	.014	.571	.56	.599	.634
29	.013	.530	.52	.556	.589
30	.012	.490	.48	.514	.544
31	.010	.408	.40	.428	.453
32	.009	.367	.36	.385	.408
33	.008	.326	.32	.342	.362
34	.007	.286	.28	.2996	.317
35	.005	.204	.20	.214	.227
36	.004	.163	.16	.171	.181

WEIGHTS OF STEEL, IRON, BRASS AND COPPER WIRE

AMERICAN OR BROWN & SHARPE GAGE

No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	WEIGHT IN LBS. PER 1000 LINEAR FEET			
		Steel	Iron	Brass	Copper
0000	.4600	566.03	560.74	605.18	640.51
000	.4096	448.88	444.68	479.91	507.95
00	.3648	355.99	352.66	380.67	402.83
0	.3247	282.30	279.67	301.82	319.45
1	.2893	223.89	221.79	239.35	253.34
2	.2576	177.55	175.89	189.82	200.91
3	.2294	140.80	139.48	150.52	159.32
4	.2043	111.66	110.62	119.38	126.35
5	.1819	88.548	87.720	94.666	100.20
6	.1620	70.221	69.565	75.075	79.462
7	.1447	55.685	55.165	59.545	63.013
8	.1285	44.164	43.751	47.219	49.976
9	.1144	35.026	34.699	37.437	39.636
10	.1019	27.772	27.512	29.687	31.426
11	.0907	22.026	21.820	23.549	24.924
12	.0808	17.468	17.304	18.676	19.766
13	.0720	13.851	13.722	14.809	15.674
14	.0641	10.989	10.886	11.746	12.435
15	.0571	8.712	8.631	9.315	9.859
16	.0508	6.909	6.845	7.587	7.819
17	.0453	5.478	5.427	5.857	6.199
18	.0403	4.344	4.304	4.645	4.916
19	.0359	3.445	3.413	3.684	3.899
20	.0320	2.734	2.708	2.920	3.094
21	.0285	2.167	2.147	2.317	2.452
22	.0253	1.719	1.703	1.838	1.945
23	.0226	1.363	1.350	1.457	1.542
24	.0201	1.081	1.071	1.155	1.223
25	.0179	.8571	.8491	.9163	.9699
26	.0159	.6797	.6734	.7267	.7692
27	.0142	.5391	.5340	.5763	.6099
28	.0126	.4275	.4235	.4570	.4837
29	.0113	.3389	.3358	.3624	.3835
30	.0100	.2688	.2663	.2874	.3042
31	.0089	.2132	.2113	.2280	.2413
32	.0080	.1691	.1675	.1808	.1913
33	.0071	.1341	.1328	.1434	.1517
34	.0063	.1003	.1053	.1137	.1204
35	.0056	.0844	.0836	.0901	.0956
36	.0050	.0668	.0662	.0715	.0757
37	.0045	.0530	.0525	.0567	.0600
38	.0040	.0420	.0416	.0449	.0475
39	.0035	.0333	.0330	.0356	.0375
40	.0031	.0264	.0262	.0282	.0299

WEIGHTS OF IRON, BRASS, AND COPPER WIRE

BIRMINGHAM OR STUBS' GAGE

No. of Gage	Dia. in Inches	WEIGHT IN LBS. PER 1000 LINEAR FEET		
		Iron	Brass	Copper
0000	.454	546.21	589.20	623.2
000	.425	478.65	516.41	546.1
00	.380	382.66	412.84	436.6
0	.340	306.34	330.50	349.5
1	.300	238.50	257.31	272.1
2	.284	213.74	230.60	243.9
3	.259	177.77	191.79	202.8
4	.238	150.11	161.95	171.3
5	.220	128.26	138.37	146.3
6	.203	109.20	117.82	124.6
7	.180	85.86	92.63	97.96
8	.165	72.14	77.83	82.31
9	.148	58.05	62.62	66.23
10	.134	47.58	51.34	54.29
11	.120	38.16	41.17	43.54
12	.109	31.49	33.97	35.92
13	.095	23.92	25.80	27.29
14	.083	18.26	19.70	20.83
15	.072	13.73	14.82	15.67
16	.065	11.19	12.08	12.77
17	.058	8.92	9.62	10.17
18	.049	6.36	6.86	7.259
19	.042	4.67	5.04	5.333
20	.035	3.25	3.52	3.704
21	.032	2.71	2.93	3.096
22	.028	2.08	2.24	2.370
23	.025	1.66	1.79	1.890
24	.022	1.28	1.39	1.463
25	.020	1.06	1.14	1.209
26	.018	.863	.926	.979
27	.016	.680	.732	.774
28	.014	.529	.560	.592
29	.013	.438	.483	.511
30	.012	.382	.412	.435
31	.010	.266	.286	.302
32	.009	.212	.232	.244
33	.008	.167	.183	.193
34	.007	.133	.140	.148
35	.005	.066	.071	.075
36	.004	.046	.048	.052

WEIGHTS OF STEEL AND IRON BARS PER LINEAR FOOT

Dia. or Distance Across Flats	STEEL				IRON	
	Weight per Foot				Weight per Foot	
	Round	Square	Hexagon	Octagon	Round	Square
$\frac{1}{16}$	.010	.013	.012	.011	.010	.013
$\frac{1}{8}$	.042	.053	.046	.044	.041	.052
$\frac{3}{16}$	.094	.119	.103	.099	.092	.117
$\frac{1}{4}$	.167	.212	.185	.177	.164	.208
$\frac{5}{16}$	.261	.333	.288	.277	.256	.326
$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	.478	.414	.398	.368	.469
$\frac{7}{16}$	.511	.651	.564	.542	.501	.638
$\frac{1}{2}$	.667	.850	.737	.708	.654	.833
$\frac{9}{16}$	.845	1.076	.932	.896	.828	1.055
$\frac{5}{8}$	1.043	1.328	1.151	1.107	1.023	1.302
$\frac{11}{16}$	1.262	1.608	1.393	1.331	1.237	1.576
$\frac{3}{4}$	1.502	1.913	1.658	1.584	1.473	1.875
$\frac{13}{16}$	1.763	2.245	1.944	1.860	1.728	2.201
$\frac{7}{8}$	2.044	2.603	2.256	2.156	2.004	2.552
$1\frac{1}{16}$	2.347	2.989	2.591	2.482	2.301	2.930
$1\frac{1}{8}$	2.670	3.400	2.947	2.817	2.618	3.333
$1\frac{1}{4}$	3.014	3.838	3.327	3.182	2.955	3.763
$1\frac{3}{8}$	3.379	4.303	3.730	3.568	3.313	4.219
$1\frac{1}{2}$	3.766	4.795	4.156	3.977	3.692	4.701
$1\frac{5}{8}$	4.173	5.312	4.605	4.407	4.091	5.208
$1\frac{3}{4}$	4.600	5.857	5.077	4.858	4.510	5.742
$1\frac{7}{8}$	5.049	6.428	5.571	5.331	4.950	6.302
$2\frac{1}{16}$	5.518	7.026	6.091	5.827	5.410	6.888
$2\frac{1}{8}$	6.008	7.650	6.631	6.344	5.890	7.500
$2\frac{1}{4}$	6.520	8.301	7.195	6.905	6.392	8.138
$2\frac{3}{8}$	7.051	8.978	7.776	7.446	6.913	8.802
$2\frac{1}{2}$	7.604	9.682	8.392	8.027	7.455	9.492
$2\frac{5}{8}$	8.178	10.41	9.025	8.635	8.018	10.21
$2\frac{3}{4}$	8.773	11.17	9.682	9.264	8.601	10.95
$2\frac{7}{8}$	9.388	11.95	10.36	9.918	9.204	11.72
$3\frac{1}{16}$	10.02	12.76	11.06	10.58	9.828	12.51
$3\frac{1}{8}$	10.68	13.60	11.79	11.28	10.47	13.33
$3\frac{1}{4}$	12.06	15.35	13.31	12.71	11.82	15.05
$3\frac{3}{8}$	13.52	17.22	14.92	14.24	13.25	16.88
$3\frac{1}{2}$	15.07	19.18	16.62	15.88	14.77	18.80
$3\frac{5}{8}$	16.69	21.25	18.42	17.65	16.36	20.83
$3\frac{3}{4}$	18.40	23.43	20.31	19.45	18.04	22.97
$3\frac{7}{8}$	20.20	25.71	22.29	21.28	19.80	25.21
$4\frac{1}{16}$	22.07	28.10	24.36	23.28	21.64	27.55
$4\frac{1}{8}$	24.03	30.60	26.53	25.36	23.56	30.00
$4\frac{1}{4}$	26.08	33.20	28.78	27.50	25.57	32.55
$4\frac{3}{8}$	28.20	35.92	31.10	29.28	27.65	35.21
$4\frac{1}{2}$	30.42	38.78	33.57	32.10	29.82	37.97
$4\frac{5}{8}$	32.71	41.65	36.10	34.56	32.07	40.83
$4\frac{3}{4}$	35.09	44.68	38.73	37.05	34.40	43.80
$4\frac{7}{8}$	37.56	47.82	41.45	39.68	36.82	46.88
$5\frac{1}{16}$	40.10	51.05	44.26	42.35	39.31	50.05
$5\frac{1}{8}$	42.73	54.40	47.16	45.12	41.89	53.33

WEIGHTS OF BRASS, COPPER AND ALUMINUM BARS PER LINEAR FOOT

BRASS			COPPER		ALUMINUM	
Weight per Foot			Weight per Foot		Weight per Foot	
Round	Square	Hexagon	Round	Square	Round	Square
.011	.014	.013	.012	.015	.003	.004
.045	.055	.048	.047	.060	.014	.018
.100	.125	.108	.106	.135	.032	.041
.175	.225	.194	.189	.241	.057	.072
.275	.350	.301	.296	.377	.089	.114
.395	.510	.436	.426	.542	.128	.163
.540	.690	.592	.579	.737	.174	.222
.710	.905	.773	.757	.964	.227	.290
.900	1.15	.978	.958	1.22	.288	.367
1.10	1.40	1.24	1.18	1.51	.356	.453
1.35	1.72	1.45	1.43	1.82	.430	.548
1.66	2.05	1.73	1.70	2.17	.516	.652
1.85	2.40	2.03	2.00	2.54	.601	.766
2.15	2.75	2.36	2.32	2.95	.697	.888
2.48	3.15	2.71	2.66	3.39	.800	1.02
2.85	3.65	3.10	3.03	3.86	.911	1.16
3.20	4.08	3.49	3.42	4.35	1.03	1.31
3.57	4.55	3.91	3.81	4.88	1.15	1.47
3.97	5.08	4.38	4.27	5.44	1.28	1.64
4.41	5.65	4.82	4.72	6.01	1.42	1.81
4.86	6.22	5.33	5.21	6.63	1.57	2.00
5.35	6.81	5.76	5.72	7.24	1.72	2.19
5.86	7.45	6.38	6.26	7.97	1.88	2.40
6.37	8.13	6.92	6.81	8.67	2.05	2.61
6.92	8.83	7.54	7.39	9.41	2.22	2.83
7.48	9.55	8.15	7.99	10.18	2.41	3.06
8.05	10.27	8.80	8.45	10.73	2.59	3.30
8.65	11.00	9.47	9.27	11.80	2.79	3.55
9.29	11.82	10.15	9.76	12.43	2.99	3.81
9.95	12.68	10.86	10.64	13.55	3.20	4.08
10.58	13.50	11.68	11.11	14.15	3.41	4.35
11.25	14.35	12.36	12.11	15.42	3.64	4.64
12.78	16.27	13.92	13.67	17.42	4.11	5.24
14.32	18.24	15.72	15.33	19.51	4.61	5.87
15.96	20.32	17.52	17.08	21.74	5.14	6.54
17.68	22.53	19.44	18.92	24.09	5.69	7.25
19.50	24.83	21.24	20.86	26.56	6.27	7.99
21.40	27.25	23.40	22.89	29.05	6.89	8.53
23.39	29.78	25.82	25.02	31.86	7.52	9.58
25.47	32.43	27.84	27.24	34.69	8.20	10.44
30.45	38.77	32.76	31.97	40.71	9.62	12.25
35.31	44.96	37.80	37.08	47.22	11.16	14.21
40.07	51.01	43.56	42.11	53.61	12.81	16.31
46.12	58.73	49.44	48.43	61.67	14.56	18.56

WEIGHTS OF FLAT SIZES OF STEEL IN POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT

	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	1	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	4	5	6
$\frac{1}{16}$	.213	.266	.320	.372	.426	.479	.530	.585	.640	.745	.850	.955	1.07	1.18	1.28	1.49	1.70	2.13	2.56					
$\frac{1}{8}$	.319	.399	.480	.558	.639	.718	.790	.878	.960	1.12	1.28	1.43	1.60	1.76	1.92	2.24	2.55	3.20	3.83					
$\frac{3}{16}$	.425	.533	.640	.743	.852	.958	1.06	1.17	1.28	1.49	1.70	1.91	2.13	2.34	2.56	2.98	3.40	4.26	5.11					
$\frac{1}{2}$	.531	.665	.800	.929	1.06	1.20	1.33	1.46	1.60	1.86	2.13	2.39	2.66	2.92	3.19	3.72	4.25	5.32	6.38					
$\frac{3}{4}$	.638	.798	.960	1.12	1.28	1.43	1.59	1.75	1.91	2.23	2.55	2.87	3.20	3.51	3.83	4.46	5.10	6.40	7.66					
$\frac{15}{16}$	.744	.931	1.12	1.30	1.49	1.67	1.86	2.05	2.23	2.60	2.98	3.35	3.72	4.09	4.46	5.21	5.95	7.44	8.92					
1	..	1.07	1.28	1.49	1.70	1.91	2.13	2.34	2.55	2.98	3.40	3.83	4.26	4.68	5.10	5.96	6.80	8.52	10.20					
$\frac{1}{8}$	..	1.20	1.44	1.67	1.91	2.15	2.39	2.63	2.87	3.35	3.83	4.30	4.78	5.26	5.74	6.69	7.65	9.56	11.50					
$\frac{3}{8}$	..	..	1.60	1.86	2.12	2.39	2.66	2.92	3.19	3.72	4.26	4.79	5.32	5.86	6.39	7.44	8.52	10.64	12.78					
$\frac{1}{2}$	..	..	1.76	2.04	2.34	2.63	2.92	3.22	3.51	4.09	4.68	5.26	5.84	6.43	7.01	8.18	9.35	11.70	14.00					
$\frac{3}{4}$	..	..	..	2.23	2.55	2.86	3.19	3.50	3.83	4.46	5.10	5.74	6.40	7.02	7.65	8.92	10.20	12.80	15.30					
$\frac{15}{16}$	..	..	..	2.41	2.76	3.11	3.45	3.80	4.14	4.83	5.53	6.22	6.91	7.60	8.29	9.67	11.10	13.80	16.60					
1	..	..	..	..	2.98	3.34	3.72	4.09	4.46	5.21	5.96	6.70	7.46	8.19	8.94	10.42	11.92	14.92	17.88					
$\frac{1}{8}$	..	..	..	..	..	3.19	3.59	3.98	4.38	4.78	5.58	6.38	7.17	7.97	8.77	9.56	11.20	12.80	15.90	19.10				
$\frac{3}{8}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.25	4.68	5.10	5.96	6.80	7.66	8.52	9.36	10.20	11.92	13.60	17.04	20.40					
1	..	..	..	..	..	..	4.78	5.27	5.74	6.71	7.65	8.61	9.59	10.54	11.48	13.41	15.30	19.17	22.95					
$\frac{15}{16}$	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5.85	6.38	7.45	8.50	9.57	10.65	11.71	12.76	14.90	17.00	21.30	25.01					
1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7.02	7.67	8.94	10.20	11.40	12.78	14.04	15.30	17.88	20.40	25.56	30.				

WEIGHTS OF SEAMLESS BRASS TUBING

419

WEIGHTS OF SEAMLESS BRASS TUBING PER LINEAR FOOT. (1 TO 24 OUTSIDE DIAMETER. NOS. 1 TO 25 STUBS' GAGE)														
No. of Gage	Thickness in Inches	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	.300	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	.284	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	.250	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	.238	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	.220	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	.203	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	.180	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8	.165	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9	.148	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10	.134	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11	.120	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12	.109	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13	.095	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14	.083	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15	.072	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16	.065	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
17	.058	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18	.049	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19	.042	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
20	.035	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
21	.032	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
22	.028	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
23	.025	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
24	.022	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
25	.020	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

For Weights of Seamless Copper Tubing, add 5 per cent. to the weights above.

HORSE-POWER, BELTS AND SHAFTING

Horse-Power

HORSE-POWER is an arbitrary unit of measurement which has been adopted for measuring the work of engines or machines. It is given as 33,000 foot pounds per minute which means 1 pound lifted 33,000 feet per minute or 33,000 pounds lifted 1 foot per minute or 330 pounds lifted 100 feet per minute, or any combination which gives 33,000 foot pounds per minute.

Steam Engine Horse-Power

In a steam engine it means the effective steam pressure per square inch, times the length of piston movement per revolution in feet, times the piston area in square inches, times the number of revolutions per minute, and all divided by 33,000. This is easily remembered by the formula

$$\frac{PLAN}{33000}$$

where

- P = mean effective pressure per square inch.
- L = length of a double stroke in feet.
- A = area of piston in square inches.
- N = number of revolutions per minute.

Electrical Power

As compared with electrical units the mechanical horse-power equals 746 watts or nearly $\frac{3}{4}$ of a kilowatt. So that a kilowatt (1000 watts) equals 1.34 horse power.

Gas Engine Horse-Power

The A.L.A.M. rating for gasoline engines, which means the rating adopted by the American Licensed Automobile Manufacturers, is *based on the assumption* that the piston speed is 1000 feet per minute *in all cases*. This gives 1500 revolutions per minute for a 4-inch stroke motor, which is about average practice.

A. L. A. M. HORSE-POWER RATING

THE formula adopted is $\frac{D^2 \times N}{2.5}$ and based on 1000 feet per minute piston speed. D is the cylinder bore, N the number of cylinders, and 2.5 a constant, based on the average view of the Mechanical Branch as to a fair conservative rating.

TABLE OF HORSE-POWER FOR USUAL SIZES OF MOTORS, BASED ON A.L.A.M. FORMULA

BORE		HORSE-POWER			
Ins.	M/M	1 Cyl.	2 Cyls.	4 Cyls.	6 Cyls.
2½	64	2½	5	10	15
2¾	68	2¾	5½	11	16½
2½	70	3	6	12½	18½
2¾	73	3½	6½	13½	19½
3	76	3¾	7½	14½	21½
3¼	79	3¾	7¾	15½	23½
3½	83	4½	8½	16½	25½
3¾	85	4½	9½	18½	27½
3¾	89	4½	9½	19½	29½
3¾	92	5½	10½	20½	31½
3¾	95	5½	11½	22½	33½
3¾	99	6	12	24	36½
4	102	6½	12½	25½	38½
4¼	105	6½	13½	27½	40½
4¼	108	7½	14½	28½	43½
4½	111	7½	15½	30½	45½
4½	114	8½	16½	32½	48½
4½	118	8½	17½	34½	51½
4½	121	9	18	36½	54½
4½	124	9½	19	38	57
5	127	10	20	40	60
5¼	130	10½	21	42	63
5¼	133	11	22	44½	66½
5¼	137	11½	23	46	69½
5½	140	12½	24½	48½	72½
5½	143	12½	25½	50½	75½
5½	146	13½	26½	53	79½
5½	149	13½	27½	55½	82½
6	152	14½	28½	57½	86½

To simplify reading of the above, the horse-power figures are approximate, but correct within one-sixteenth.

DRIVING POWER OF LEATHER BELTS

THE question of the proper size of a leather belt for a given power transmission resolves itself into a question of selecting various factors. These factors have been worked out by experiments, by analytical methods, and in practice.

The horse-power that a belt will transmit depends upon the effective tension and the belt speed. The effective tension depends upon the difference in the tensions of the two sides of the belt and on the surface friction, which depends upon the ratio of the tensions and the angle of belt contact with pulley.

Experiments and practice have shown that a belt of single thickness will stand a stress of 60 pounds per inch of width and give good results, that is, it will only require an occasional taking up and will have a fairly long life. The corresponding values for double and triple belts are 105 and 150 pounds per inch of width provided the pulleys are not too small.

Experiments have shown that on small pulleys the ratio of the tensions should not exceed 2, on medium pulleys 2.5, and on large pulleys 3. The larger the pulley, the better the contact; also the thinner the belt, the better the contact for the same size of pulley. When the pulley diameter in *feet* is three times the thickness of the belt in *inches*, or in this proportion, we get equivalent results for different thicknesses of belts. This gives us a method of classifying our pulleys. The belt has to adjust itself in passing over a pulley due to its own thickness. Some adjustment is also necessary on account of the crowning of the pulley. These adjustments account for the different ratios for the various pulley diameters. The effects of the crown and pulley diameters are not usually considered in belt rules, although they should be. The ratios given are for 180 degrees wrap and decrease with less contact.

The creep of the belt depends upon its elasticity and the load, and experiments have shown that this should not exceed 1 per cent. in good practice. In order to keep this creep below 1 per cent. it is necessary to limit the difference of tension per inch of width of single belt to 40 pounds. The corresponding values for double and triple belts are 70 and 100 pounds per inch of width. These figures are based on an average value of 20,000 for the running modulus of elasticity of leather belting.

Table 1 has been prepared on the basis of these limitations and gives a value for the factor or constant F in the equation

$$H.P. = \frac{V \times W}{F} \text{ or } W = \frac{H.P. \times F}{V}$$

in which $H.P.$ is the horse-power, V the belt velocity in feet per minute, and W the width in inches.

Table 2 gives corrected values for F , when the arc of contact or wrap is greater or less than 180 degrees. On large pulleys the *creep may exceed 1 per cent.* if the wrap is over 180 degrees, as *increased friction gives a greater difference of tensions.*

illustrate the use of the tables, we will take the following
examples:

TABLE I.—FACTORS FOR 180 DEGREES OF BELT CONTACT

	Under 8"	8"-36"	Over 3 feet	Under 14"	14"-60"	Over 5 feet	Under 21"	21"-84"	Over 7 feet
	Single	Single	Single	Double	Double	Double	Triple	Triple	Triple
Diameter of pulley	1100	920	830	630	520	470	440	370	330
Thickness of belt	30	36	40	52.5	63	70	75	90	100
Factor	0.74	0.89	0.99	0.74	0.89	0.99	0.74	0.89	0.99
Difference of tensions	2.00	2.50	3.00	2.00	2.50	3.00	2.00	2.50	3.00
Per cent. of creep	60	60	60	105	105	105	150	150	150
Ratio of tensions									
Tension on tight side									

TABLE II.—FACTORS FOR VARYING DEGREES OF BELT CONTACT

	220°	210°	200°	190°	180°	170°	160°	150°	140°	130°	120°
90°	1040	1010	860	890	1100	1140	1180	1220	1270	1330	1400
80°	830	830	770	800	830	860	890	930	980	1030	1100
70°	750	750	590	610	630	650	670	700	730	760	800
60°	470	470	480	500	520	540	570	600	630	660	700
50°	400	430	440	450	470	490	510	530	560	590	630
40°	400	410	410	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560
30°	330	330	340	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490
20°	300	310	310	320	330	340	360	380	400	420	440

424 HORSE-POWER, BELTS AND SHAFTING

How much horse-power will a 4-inch single belt transmit at a speed of 4600 feet per minute passing over a 12-inch pulley? The factor is 920, therefore,

$$\frac{4600 \times 4}{920} = 20 \text{ H.P.}$$

How wide should a belt be in order to transmit 50 horse-power at 2000 feet per minute on a 36-inch pulley?

$$W = \frac{50 \times 830}{2000} = 20.7\text{-inch single belt.}$$

This gives a width of single belt beyond the usual limit, 8 inches being considered good practice for the maximum width of a single belt.

$$W = \frac{50 \times 520}{2000} = 13\text{-inch double belt.}$$

How wide should a single belt be in order to transmit 2 horse-power at 600 feet per minute over a 4-in. pulley with 140 deg. wrap?

In this case we take the factor 1100 from Table 1 and in Table 2 find a corrected value for 1100 under 140 degrees of 1270.

$$W = \frac{2 \times 1270}{600} = 4.23\text{-inch single belt.}$$

How wide a belt is required for 300 horse-power at 2000 feet per minute over a 10-foot pulley?

$$W = \frac{300 \times 470}{2000} = 70.5\text{-inch double belt.}$$

This is too wide. Good practice calls for a change to triple at 48 inches unless for some special reason a narrower belt is necessary.

$$W = \frac{300 \times 330}{2000} = 49.5\text{-inch triple belt.}$$

The results given by these factors are well within working values and the belts will probably transmit 50 per cent. more power than these factors, but at the expense of the life of the belt. A liberal allowance at the beginning means less annoyance, fewer delays in taking up the belts, longer life and less cost for renewals and repairs.

Transmission of power in mill work is by gearing, by shafting, by electric motors, and by leather and rope belting, and which of these should be used in a particular case is a problem for the engineer in charge to determine.

For successful work the pulleys must be large in diameter and must have a smooth surface where the rope bears upon them. The speed and the load on the rope must also be such as experience has shown to be economical. When these conditions are fulfilled, a rope drive is a very satisfactory method of transmitting power.

The table shows the horse-power of driving ropes and the diameter of pulleys that should be used for this purpose. This table takes into consideration the effects of the centrifugal force, so that the *strain on the rope* is constant on the driving side in transmitting the *tabular power*, no matter what the speed may be. While many engineers recommend a much larger horse-power, we believe the *estimates here given* are advisable except in temporary installations.

HORSE-POWER OF MANILA ROPE

Dia. of Rope	Velocity, Feet per Minute										
	1,000	1,500	2,000	2,500	3,000	3,500	4,000	4,500	5,000	5,500	6,000
1/2	2.3	3.3	4.3	5.2	6.0	6.6	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.3	6.9
	3.0	4.5	5.9	7.0	8.2	9.0	9.6	9.8	10.0	9.6	9.0
3/4	4.0	5.9	7.7	9.2	10.6	11.8	12.7	12.9	13.0	12.7	12.0
1	5.0	7.5	9.7	11.6	13.5	14.9	16.0	16.3	16.7	16.5	15.3
1 1/4	6.3	9.1	12.0	14.3	16.7	18.5	20.0	20.2	20.7	20.1	18.9
1 1/2	7.5	10.8	14.4	17.4	20.0	22.1	23.7	24.5	24.6	24.0	22.3
1 3/4	9.0	13.5	17.4	20.7	23.0	26.3	28.7	29.0	29.5	28.6	26.7
2	10.5	15.5	20.1	24.3	27.9	30.8	32.9	34.1	34.3	33.3	31.0
2 1/4	12.3	18.0	23.6	28.2	32.7	36.4	38.5	39.4	40.5	38.7	36.0
2 1/2	16.0	23.2	30.6	46.8	42.5	46.7	50.0	51.7	52.8	50.6	47.3
2 3/4	20.0	29.6	38.6	46.6	53.6	59.2	63.6	65.8	66.3	64.4	60.3
3	25.0	36.6	47.7	57.5	66.0	71.2	78.0	80.0	81.0	79.0	73.8

DATA OF MANILA TRANSMISSION ROPE

Diameter of Rope	Square of Diameter	Approx. Wgt. per ft.	Breaking Strength	Maximum Allowable Tension	Length of Splice, Feet			Smallest Diam. of Sheaves, Inches	Maximum Number of Revolutions per Minute
					3 Strands	4 Strands	6 Strands		
1/2	.5625	.20	3,950	112	6	8	..	28	760
3/4	.7656	.26	5,400	153	6	8	..	32	650
1	1.	.34	7,000	200	7	10	14	36	570
1 1/4	1.2656	.43	8,900	253	7	10	16	40	510
1 1/2	1.5625	.53	10,900	312	7	10	16	46	460
1 3/4	1.8906	.65	13,200	378	8	12	16	50	415
2	2.25	.77	15,700	450	8	12	18	54	380
2 1/4	2.6406	.90	18,500	528	8	12	18	60	344
2 1/2	3.0625	1.04	21,400	612	8	12	18	64	330
2 3/4	4.	1.36	28,000	800	9	14	20	72	290
3	5.0625	1.73	35,400	1,012	9	14	20	82	255
3 1/2	6.25	2.13	43,700	1,250	10	16	22	90	230

Weight of transmission rope = .34 \times diameter.²
 Breaking strength = 7,000 \times diameter.²
 Maximum allowable tension = 200 \times diameter.²
 Diameter smallest practicable sheave.. = 36 \times diameter.
 Velocity of rope (assumed)..... = 5,400 feet per minute.

BELT FASTENINGS

The best fastening for a belt is the cement splice. It is far beyond any form of lacing, belt hooks, riveting, or any other method of joining together the ends of a belt. The cement joint is easily applied to leather and to rubber belts, but to make a good cement splice in a canvas belt requires more time and apparatus than is usually at hand. Good glue makes a fine cement for leather belts, and fish glue is less affected by moisture than the other. Many of the liquid glues are fish glue treated with acid so as not to gelatinize when cold. A little bichromate of potash added to ordinary hot glue just before it is used will render it insoluble in water.

Belt Hooks

There are many styles of belt hooks in use, some of the more common kind being shown in Figs. 1, 2, 3 and 4. Fig. 2 is practically a double rivet, Fig. 3 a malleable iron fastening, although similar hooks have been made of pressed steel, and Fig. 4 is the Blake stud, which has the advantage of not weakening the belt but makes a hump on the outside where the ends turn up. Fig. 5 is the Bristol hook of stamped steel which is driven in the points turned over on the other side. Fig. 6 is the Jackson belt lacing and is applied by a hand machine which screws a spiral wire across the ends of a belt. These are then flattened and a rawhide pin or a heavy soft cord used as a hinge joint between them. These joints are probably equal to 90 per cent. of the belt strength.

Lacing Belts

Belts fastened by lacing are weakened according to the amount of material punched out in making the holes to receive the lacing. It is preferable to lace with a small lacing put many times, through small holes. Such a joint is stronger than a few pieces of wide lacing through a number of large holes. Figs. 7 and 9 illustrate two forms of belt lacing, the latter being far preferable to the other. The lacing shown by Fig. 7 is in a double leather belt 5 inches wide. The width makes no difference as the strength is figured in percentage of the total width. There are four holes in this piece of belt, each hole $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter. The aggregate width thus cut out of the belt is $4 \times \frac{3}{8}$ inch = $1\frac{3}{2}$ inches. Then $1.5 \div 5 = 0.30$, or 30 per cent. of the belt has been cut away—nearly one-third of the total strength.

Another Method of Lacing

In Fig. 9 a different method is followed. Instead of there being a few large holes, there are more smaller ones—one fourth more, in fact. There are five holes, each $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter, making a total of $\frac{5}{8}$ inch or $0.9375 \div 5 = 18\frac{3}{4}$ per cent., leaving $81\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. of the total belt strength against 70 per cent. in the belt with large holes. A first-class double leather belt will tear in two under

a strain of about 500 pounds to each lace hole, the strain being applied in the holes by means of lacings.

The belt shown by Fig. 9 has $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of 1.875 square inches of section, = 1.525 square inches left after cutting out the five holes. This amount is good for $3000 \times 1.875 = 5625$ pounds breaking strain, and as the lacing will tear out under 2500 pounds, it will be seen that we cannot afford to use lacings if the full power of the leather is to be utilized. This, under a factor of safety of 5, would be 1125 pounds to the square inch, or $1125 \times 1.525 = 1715$ pounds

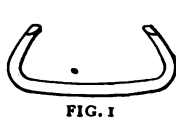


FIG. 1

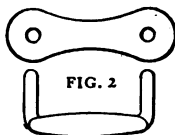


FIG. 2



FIG. 3

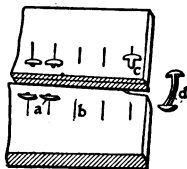


FIG. 4

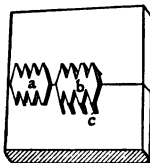


FIG. 5

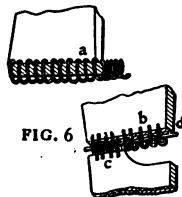


FIG. 6

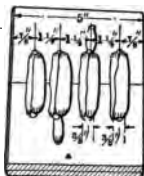


FIG. 7

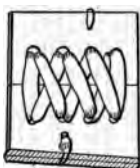


FIG. 8

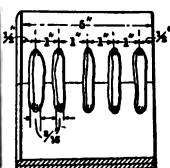


FIG. 9

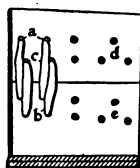


FIG. 10

Belt Hooks and Lacings

working strain for the belt, or $1715 \div 5 = 343.5$ pounds to each lace. This, too, is too much, as it is less than a factor of safety of 2.

The belt to carry 40 pounds working tension to the inch of width must also carry about 40 pounds standing tension, making a strain of 80 pounds to the inch, or $80 \times 5 = 400$ pounds. This is a better showing, and gives a factor of safety of $2500 \div 400 = 6\frac{1}{4}$. Still, we are wasting a belt of 5625 pounds ultimate strength in order to get from it 400 pounds working strain. This means a factor of safety of over 14 in the body of the belt but of only $6\frac{1}{4}$ at the lacing, which shows the advantage of a cement splice.

Fig. 10 shows a method sometimes used to relieve the lace-holes of some of the strain. Double rows of holes are punched as at a b, and the lacing distributed among them. As far as helping th

strength of the belt is concerned, this does nothing, for all the stress put upon the belt by the lacing at *c* must be carried by the belt section at *a*; therefore this way of punching holes does not increase the section strength. Neither does staggering the holes as shown at *d* and *e*. The form of hole-punching shown at *a b c* is desirable for another reason. It distributes the lacing very nicely and does not make such a lump to thump when it passes over the pulleys.

ALINING SHAFTING BY A STEEL WIRE

A STEEL wire is often used for alining shafting by stretching it parallel with the direction of the shaft and measuring from the shaft to the wire in a horizontal direction. This steel wire can also be used for leveling or alining in a direction at right angles to the other,

SAGS OF A STEEL ALINING WIRE FOR SHAFTING

Distance in Feet, from Reel to Point of Measurement

	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
280	1.4	3.6	6.5	10.0	14.0	18.5	23.5	29.0	35.0	41.5	48.5	56.0	64.0	72.5
270	1.3	3.4	6.1	9.5	13.4	17.8	22.7	28.1	34.0	40.4	47.3	54.7	62.6	71.0
260	1.2	3.2	5.9	9.2	13.0	17.3	22.1	27.4	33.3	39.7	46.6	54.0	61.9	70.3
250	1.1	3.0	5.6	8.8	12.6	16.8	21.5	26.7	32.6	39.0	45.9	53.3	61.2	69.6
240	1.0	2.9	5.4	8.5	12.3	16.4	21.1	26.2	32.1	38.5	45.4	52.8	60.7	69.1
230	.9	2.7	5.1	8.2	11.9	16.0	20.7	25.7	31.6	38.0	44.9	52.3	60.2	68.6
220	.8	2.6	5.0	8.0	11.7	15.8	20.4	25.4	31.3	37.7	44.6	52.0	59.9	68.3
210	.7	2.5	4.8	7.8	11.5	15.5	20.1	25.1	31.0	37.4	44.3	51.7	59.6	68.0
200	.6	2.4	4.6	7.6	11.3	15.3	19.9	24.9	30.8	37.2	44.1	51.5	59.4	67.8
190	.5	2.3	4.5	7.4	11.1	15.1	19.7	24.7	30.6	37.0	43.9	51.3	59.2	67.6
180	.4	2.2	4.4	7.2	10.9	14.9	19.5	24.5	30.4	36.8	43.7	51.1	59.0	67.4
170	.4	2.1	4.3	7.0	10.7	14.7	19.3	24.3	30.2	36.6	43.5	50.9	58.8	67.2
160	.3	2.0	4.2	6.8	10.5	14.5	19.1	24.1	30.0	36.4	43.3	50.7	58.6	67.0
150	.3	1.9	4.1	6.6	10.3	14.3	18.9	23.9	29.8	36.2	43.1	50.5	58.4	66.8
140	.2	1.8	4.0	6.4	10.1	14.1	18.7	23.7	29.6	36.0	42.9	50.3	58.2	66.6
130	.2	1.7	3.9	6.2	9.9	13.9	18.5	23.5	29.4	35.8	42.7	50.1	58.0	66.4
120	.2	1.6	3.8	6.0	9.7	13.7	18.3	23.3	29.2	35.6	42.5	49.9	57.8	66.2
110	.1	1.5	3.7	5.8	9.5	13.5	18.1	23.1	29.0	35.4	42.3	49.7	57.6	66.0
100	.1	1.4	3.6	5.6	9.3	13.3	17.9	22.9	28.8	35.2	42.1	49.5	57.4	65.8
90	.1	1.3	3.5	5.4	9.1	13.1	17.7	22.7	28.6	35.0	41.9	49.3	57.2	65.6
80	.1	1.2	3.4	5.2	8.9	12.9	17.5	22.5	28.4	34.8	41.7	49.1	57.0	65.4
70	.1	1.1	3.3	5.0	8.7	12.7	17.3	22.3	28.2	34.6	41.5	48.9	56.8	65.2
60	.1	1.0	3.2	4.8	8.5	12.5	17.1	22.1	28.0	34.4	41.3	48.7	56.6	65.0
50	.1	.9	3.1	4.6	8.3	12.3	16.9	21.9	27.8	34.2	41.1	48.5	56.4	64.8
40	.1	.8	3.0	4.4	8.1	12.1	16.7	21.7	27.6	34.0	40.9	48.3	56.2	64.6
30	.1	.7	2.9	4.2	7.9	11.9	16.5	21.5	27.4	33.8	40.7	48.1	56.0	64.4
20	.1	.6	2.8	4.0	7.7	11.7	16.3	21.3	27.2	33.6	40.5	47.9	55.8	64.2
10	.1	.5	2.7	3.8	7.5	11.5	16.1	21.1	27.0	33.4	40.3	47.7	55.6	64.0

Sag of the Wire in Inches

by making vertical measurements, if it is stretched under established conditions and if the sags at the points of measurement are known. The accompanying table gives the sags in inches from a truly level line passing through the points of support of the wire, at successive points beginning 10 feet from the reel and spaced 10 feet apart for a No. 17 Birmingham gage high grade piano wire, stretched with a weight of 60 pounds, wound on a reel of a minimum diameter of three and one-half inches and for total distances between the reel and point of support of the wire varying by increments of 10 feet from 40 to 280 feet. Thus a wire of any convenient length, of the kind indicated, can be selected, so long as this length is a multiple of 10 feet and between the limits specified, and the table gives the sags from a truly level line at points 10 feet apart for its entire length when it is stretched under the conditions designated. These sags

SAGS OF A STEEL ALINING WIRE FOR SHAFTING

Distance in Feet, from Reel to Point of Measurement		150	160	170	180	190	200	210	220	230	240	250	260	270
Distance in Feet, from Reel to Point of Support	280	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	270	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	260	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	250	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	240	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	230	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	220	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	210	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	200	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	190	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	180	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
Sag of the Wire in Inches														
Distance in Feet, from Reel to Point of Support	170	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	160	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	150	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	140	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	130	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	120	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	110	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	100	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	90	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	80	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8
	70	1 1/8	1 1/4	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 5/8	1 3/4	1 7/8	2 1/8	1 7/8	1 5/8	1 3/8	1 1/4	1 1/8

being known, direct measurements can be made to level or aline a shaft by vertical measurements.

The method was originally developed for alining the propeller shafts of vessels, but it is equally serviceable for semi-flexible shafting, as factory line shafts.

HORSE POWER OF STEEL SHAFTING

FOR LINE SHAFT SERVICE

Shaft Sizes Inches	Revolutions per Minute										Max. Dist. Between Bearings
	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	300	350	400	
1 1/8	2.4	3.1	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.5	6.1	7.3	8.5	9.7	6.8"
1 1/16	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.4	8.5	9.5	10.5	12.7	14.8	16.9	7.2"
1 1/4	6.7	8.4	10.1	11.7	13.4	15.1	16.7	20.1	23.4	26.8	7.8"
1 3/8	10.0	12.5	15.0	17.5	20.0	22.5	25.0	30.0	35.0	40.0	8.2"
2 1/8	14.3	17.8	21.4	24.9	28.5	32.1	35.6	42.7	49.8	57.0	8.6"
2 1/16	19.5	24.4	29.3	34.1	39.0	44.1	48.7	58.5	68.2	78.0	9.6"
2 1/4	26.0	32.5	39.0	45.5	52.0	58.5	65.0	78.0	87.0	104.0	10.2"
2 3/8	33.8	42.2	50.6	59.1	67.5	75.9	84.4	101.3	118.2	135.0	10.8"
3 1/8	43.0	53.6	64.4	75.1	85.8	96.6	107.3	128.7	150.3	171.6	11.4"
3 1/16	53.6	67.0	79.4	93.8	107.2	120.1	134.0	158.8	187.6	214.4	12.0"
3 1/4	65.9	82.4	97.9	115.4	131.8	148.3	164.8	195.7	230.7	243.6	12.5"
3 3/8	80.0	100.0	120.0	140.0	160.0	180.0	200.0	240.0	280.0	320.0	...
4 1/8	113.0	142.4	170.8	199.3	227.8	256.2	284.7	341.7	398.6	455.6	...
4 1/16	150.3	195.3	234.4	273.4	312.5	351.5	390.6	468.7	546.8	625.0	...
5 1/8	207.9	260.0	311.9	363.9	415.9	459.9	520.0	623.9	727.9	830.0	...
6	270.0	337.5	405.0	472.5	540.0	607.5	675.0	810.0	945.0	1080.0	...
6 1/2	343.3	429.0	514.9	600.7	686.5	772.4	858.0	1029.0	1201.0	1372.0	...
7	428.8	535.9	643.1	750.3	847.5	964.7	1071.9	1286.0	1500.0	1695.0	...
8	640.0	800.0	960.0	1120.0	1280.0	1440.0	1600.0	1920.0	2240.0	2560.0	...

This table is based on the formula

$$M = \frac{D^3 \times R}{80}$$

For head and jack shafts, supported by bearings close to main sheave or pulley so as to prevent transverse strain, the following formula may be used with safety:

$$M = \frac{D^3 \times R}{125}$$

D = Diameter of shaft in inches.

R = Number of revolutions per minute.

M = Horse-power.

Deflection of shafting from weight of pulleys and draw of belting should not be allowed in excess of .001 per foot, as this action adds very rapidly to the power cost. If this deflection is at a clutch, sleeve or roller bearing, any of them may be ruined easily and quickly. It can be reduced by using more hangers.

SPEEDS OF PULLEYS AND GEARS

THE fact that the circumference of a pulley or gear is always 3.1416 or $3\frac{1}{4}$ times the diameter makes it easy to figure speeds by considering only the diameter of both driver and driven pulleys. Belting from one 6-inch pulley to another gives the same speed to both; but if the driving pulley is 16 inches and the driven pulley only four inches it is clear that the small pulley will turn 4 times if

every turn of the large pulley. If this is reversed and the small pulley is the driver, the large pulley will only make one turn for every four of the small pulley. The same rule applies to gears if the *pitch diameter* and not the outside diameter is taken. The following rules have been arranged for convenience in finding any desired information about pulley or gear speeds.

HAVING	TO FIND	RULE
Diameter of Driving Pulley Diameter of Driven Pulley Speed of Driving Pulley	Speed of Driven Pulley	Multiply Diameter of Driving Pulley by its Speed and divide by Diameter of Driven Pulley.
Diameter of Driving Pulley Speed of Driving Pulley Speed of Driven Pulley	Diameter of Driven Pulley	Multiply Diameter of Driving Pulley by its Speed and Divide by Speed of Driven Pulley.
Diameter of Driving Pulley Diameter of Driven Pulley Speed of Driven Pulley	Speed of Driving Pulley	Multiply Diameter of Driven Pulley by its Speed and Divide by Diameter of Driving Pulley.
Diameter of Driven Pulley Speed of Driven Pulley Speed of Driving Pulley	Diameter of Driving Pulley	Multiply Diameter of Driven Pulley by its Speed and Divide by Speed of Driving Pulley.

These rules apply equally well to a number of pulley belts together or to a train of gears if *all* the driving and *all* the driven pulley diameters and speeds are grouped together.

TABLES OF CIRCUMFERENTIAL SPEEDS

THE tables on pages 432-435 which give circumferential speeds, can be used for obtaining gear and belt speeds and the speed of revolving parts of high-speed motors.

For diameters greater than those given in the tables, the speeds can be obtained by adding together the speeds for two diameters whose sum equals that of the diameter for which we require the speed. For example, to find the speed at a 120-inch diameter and 200 revolutions per minute, the following calculation is readily made:

Speed for 100-inch diameter — 5236 feet.

Speed for 20-inch diameter — 1047 feet.

Speed for 120-inch diameter — 6283 feet.

To interpolate, we can use the values given for speed for 1- to 10-inch diameters, dividing them by 10, 100, 1000, etc., to obtain speeds for tenths, hundredths, thousandths, etc. For instance, if the speed for 550 revolutions per minute and 46.186-inch diameter is required, we proceed as follows:

For 46 in. diameter speed = 6623 ft.
 For 0.1 in. diameter = $\frac{1}{10}$ of 1-in. diameter speed = 14.4 ft.
 For 0.08 in. diameter = $\frac{1}{125}$ of 8-in. diameter speed = 11.5 ft.
 For 0.006 in. diameter = $\frac{1}{166\frac{2}{3}}$ of 6-in. diameter speed = 0.9 ft.
 For 46.186 in. diameter speed = 6650 ft.

CIRCUMFERENTIAL SPEEDS IN FEET PER MINUTE

(See page 431)

		Revolutions per Minute									
		50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500
1	13	26	30	52	65	70	92	105	118	131	
2	26	52	70	105	131	157	183	209	236	262	
3	30	70	118	157	196	236	275	314	353	393	
4	52	105	157	200	262	314	367	419	471	523	
5	65	131	196	262	328	393	458	524	589	654	
6	70	157	236	314	393	471	550	628	707	785	
7	92	183	275	367	458	550	641	733	825	916	1
8	105	209	314	419	524	628	733	838	942	1,047	1
9	118	236	353	471	589	707	825	942	1,060	1,178	1
10	131	262	393	524	655	785	916	1,047	1,178	1,309	1
11	144	288	432	576	720	864	1,008	1,152	1,296	1,440	1
12	157	314	471	628	785	943	1,100	1,257	1,414	1,571	1
13	170	340	511	681	851	1,021	1,191	1,361	1,532	1,701	1
14	183	367	550	733	916	1,100	1,283	1,466	1,649	1,832	1
15	196	393	589	785	982	1,178	1,375	1,571	1,767	1,963	2
16	209	419	628	838	1,047	1,257	1,466	1,675	1,885	2,094	2
17	223	445	668	890	1,113	1,335	1,558	1,780	2,003	2,225	2
18	236	471	707	943	1,178	1,414	1,649	1,885	2,121	2,356	2
19	249	497	740	995	1,244	1,492	1,741	1,990	2,238	2,487	2
20	262	524	785	1,047	1,309	1,571	1,833	2,094	2,356	2,618	2
21	275	550	825	1,100	1,374	1,649	1,924	2,199	2,474	2,740	3
22	288	576	864	1,152	1,440	1,728	2,016	2,304	2,592	2,880	3
23	301	602	903	1,204	1,505	1,806	2,107	2,400	2,710	3,011	3
24	314	628	943	1,257	1,571	1,885	2,199	2,513	2,827	3,142	3
25	327	655	982	1,309	1,636	1,963	2,291	2,618	2,945	3,273	3
26	340	681	1,021	1,361	1,702	2,042	2,382	2,723	3,063	3,403	3
27	353	707	1,060	1,414	1,767	2,121	2,474	2,827	3,181	3,534	3
28	367	733	1,100	1,466	1,837	2,199	2,566	2,932	3,299	3,665	4
29	380	759	1,139	1,518	1,898	2,278	2,657	3,037	3,417	3,796	4
30	393	785	1,178	1,571	1,964	2,356	2,749	3,142	3,534	3,927	4
31	406	812	1,217	1,623	2,029	2,435	2,840	3,246	3,652	4,058	4
32	419	838	1,257	1,676	2,094	2,513	2,932	3,351	3,770	4,189	4
33	432	864	1,296	1,728	2,160	2,592	3,024	3,456	3,888	4,320	4
34	445	890	1,335	1,780	2,225	2,670	3,115	3,560	4,006	4,451	4
35	458	916	1,375	1,833	2,291	2,749	3,206	3,665	4,123	4,581	4
36	471	943	1,414	1,885	2,356	2,827	3,299	3,770	4,241	4,712	4
37	484	969	1,453	1,937	2,422	2,906	3,390	3,875	4,359	4,843	4
38	497	995	1,492	1,990	2,487	2,985	3,482	3,979	4,477	4,974	4
39	511	1,021	1,532	2,042	2,553	3,063	3,573	4,084	4,595	5,105	4
40	524	1,047	1,571	2,094	2,618	3,142	3,665	4,189	4,712	5,236	4
41	537	1,073	1,610	2,147	2,683	3,220	3,757	4,294	4,831	5,367	4
42	550	1,100	1,649	2,199	2,749	3,299	3,848	4,398	4,948	5,498	4
43	563	1,126	1,689	2,251	2,814	3,377	3,940	4,503	5,060	5,629	4
44	576	1,152	1,728	2,304	2,880	3,456	4,032	4,608	5,174	5,760	4
45	589	1,178	1,767	2,356	2,945	3,534	4,123	4,712	5,291	5,891	4
46	602	1,204	1,806	2,408	3,011	3,613	4,215	4,817	5,410	6,021	4
47	615	1,231	1,846	2,461	3,076	3,692	4,307	4,922	5,537	6,152	4
48	628	1,257	1,885	2,513	3,142	3,770	4,398	5,027	5,655	6,283	4
49	641	1,283	1,924	2,566	3,207	3,849	4,490	5,131	5,773	6,414	4
50	655	1,309	1,963	2,618	3,273	3,927	4,581	5,236	5,891	6,545	4

CIRCUMFERENTIAL SPEEDS IN FEET PER MINUTE

(See page 431)

		Revolutions per Minute										
		50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550
Diameter in Inches	51	668	1335	2003	2670	3338	4006	4673	5341	6008	6676	7343
	52	681	1361	2042	2723	3403	4084	4764	5445	6126	6807	7487
	53	694	1388	2081	2775	3460	4163	4856	5550	6244	6938	7631
	54	707	1414	2121	2827	3534	4241	4948	5655	6362	7069	7775
	55	720	1440	2160	2880	3600	4320	5040	5760	6480	7190	7919
	56	733	1466	2199	2932	3665	4398	5131	5864	6597	7330	8063
	57	746	1492	2238	2985	3731	4477	5223	5969	6715	7461	8207
	58	759	1518	2278	3037	3796	4555	5314	6074	6833	7592	8351
	59	772	1545	2317	3089	3862	4634	5406	6178	6951	7723	8495
	60	785	1571	2356	3142	3927	4712	5498	6283	7069	7854	8639
	61	799	1597	2395	3194	3992	4791	5589	6388	7186	7985	8783
	62	812	1623	2435	3246	4058	4870	5681	6493	7304	8116	8927
	63	825	1649	2474	3299	4123	4948	5773	6597	7422	8247	9071
	64	838	1676	2513	3351	4189	5027	5864	6702	7540	8378	9215
	65	851	1702	2552	3403	4254	5105	5956	6807	7658	8508	9359
	66	864	1728	2592	3456	4320	5184	6048	6912	7775	8640	9503
	67	877	1754	2631	3508	4385	5262	6139	7016	7893	8770	9647
	68	890	1780	2670	3560	4451	5341	6231	7121	8011	8901	9791
	69	903	1806	2710	3613	4516	5419	6322	7226	8129	9032	9935
	70	916	1833	2749	3665	4581	5498	6414	7330	8247	9163	10079
71	929	1859	2788	3718	4647	5576	6506	7435	8365	9291	10233	
72	943	1885	2827	3770	4712	5655	6597	7540	8482	9425	10377	
73	956	1911	2867	3822	4778	5733	6689	7644	8600	9556	10511	
74	969	1937	2906	3875	4843	5812	6781	7749	8718	9687	10655	
75	982	1964	2945	3927	4909	5890	6872	7854	8836	9818	10799	
76	995	1990	2985	3979	4974	5969	6964	7959	8954	9948	10943	
77	1008	2016	3024	4032	5040	6048	7056	8063	9072	10079	11087	
78	1021	2042	3063	4084	5105	6126	7147	8168	9180	10210	11231	
79	1034	2068	3102	4136	5171	6205	7239	8273	9307	10341	11375	
80	1047	2094	3142	4189	5236	6283	7330	8378	9425	10472	11519	
81	1060	2121	3181	4241	5301	6362	7422	8482	9543	10603	11663	
82	1073	2147	3220	4294	5367	6440	7514	8587	9660	10734	11807	
83	1087	2173	3259	4346	5432	6519	7605	8692	9778	10865	11951	
84	1100	2199	3299	4398	5498	6597	7697	8797	9896	10996	12095	
85	1113	2225	3338	4451	5563	6676	7789	8901	10014	11127	12235	
86	1126	2251	3377	4503	5629	6754	7880	9006	10132	11257	12383	
87	1139	2278	3417	4555	5694	6833	7972	9111	10249	11388	12527	
88	1152	2304	3456	4607	5760	6912	8063	9215	10367	11519		
89	1165	2330	3495	4660	5825	6990	8155	9320	10485	11650		
90	1178	2356	3534	4712	5891	7069	8247	9425	10603	11780		
91	1191	2382	3574	4765	5956	7147	8338	9530	10721	11912		
92	1204	2408	3613	4817	6021	7226	8430	9634	10839	12043		
93	1217	2435	3652	4870	6087	7304	8522	9739	10956	12174		
94	1231	2461	3692	4922	6152	7383	8613	9844	11074	12305		
95	1244	2487	3731	4974	6217	7461	8704	9948	11192	12436		
96	1257	2513	3770	5027	6283	7540	8796	10053	11310	12566		
97	1270	2539	3809	5079	6349	7618	8888	10158	11428			
98	1283	2566	3849	5131	6414	7697	8980	10263	11545			
99	1296	2592	3888	5183	6480	7775	9071	10367	11663			
100	1309	2618	3927	5236	6545	7854	9163	10472	11781			

CIRCUMFERENTIAL SPEEDS IN FEET PER MINUTE

Revolutions per Minute

Diameter in Inches		Revolutions per Minute											
		3,400	2,600	2,800	3,000	3,200	3,400	3,600	3,800	4,000	4,400		
		1,200	1,300	1,400	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,000	2,200		
		600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1,000	1,100		
1	1	157	170	183	196	209	223	236	249	262	288		
1	2	314	340	367	393	419	445	471	497	524	576		
1	3	471	510	550	589	628	668	707	746	785	863		
2	4	628	681	733	785	838	890	943	995	1,047	1,152		
2	5	785	851	916	982	1,047	1,113	1,178	1,244	1,309	1,440		
3	6	942	1,021	1,100	1,178	1,257	1,335	1,414	1,492	1,571	1,728		
3	7	1,100	1,191	1,283	1,375	1,466	1,558	1,649	1,741	1,832	2,016		
4	8	1,257	1,361	1,466	1,571	1,675	1,780	1,885	1,990	2,094	2,304		
4	9	1,414	1,531	1,649	1,767	1,885	2,003	2,121	2,238	2,356	2,592		
5	10	1,571	1,702	1,833	1,964	2,094	2,225	2,356	2,487	2,618	2,880		
5	11	1,728	1,872	2,016	2,160	2,304	2,448	2,592	2,736	2,880	3,168		
6	12	1,885	2,042	2,199	2,356	2,513	2,670	2,827	2,984	3,143	3,456		
6	13	2,042	2,212	2,382	2,552	2,723	2,893	3,063	3,233	3,403	3,744		
7	14	2,199	2,382	2,566	2,749	2,932	3,115	3,299	3,482	3,665	4,032		
7	15	2,356	2,552	2,749	2,945	3,142	3,338	3,534	3,731	3,927	4,320		
8	16	2,513	2,723	2,932	3,142	3,351	3,560	3,770	3,979	4,189	4,608		
8	17	2,670	2,893	3,115	3,338	3,560	3,783	4,006	4,228	4,451	4,896		
9	18	2,827	3,063	3,299	3,534	3,770	4,006	4,241	4,477	4,712	5,184		
9	19	2,985	3,233	3,482	3,731	3,979	4,228	4,477	4,725	4,974	5,472		
10	20	3,142	3,403	3,665	3,927	4,189	4,451	4,712	4,974	5,236	5,760		
10	21	3,299	3,573	3,848	4,123	4,398	4,673	4,948	5,223	5,498	6,048		
11	22	3,456	3,744	4,032	4,320	4,608	4,896	5,184	5,472	5,760	6,336		
11	23	3,613	3,914	4,215	4,516	4,817	5,118	5,419	5,720	6,021	6,624		

		Diameter in Inches										Revolutions per Minute			
		6	12	24	3,770	4,084	4,398	4,712	5,027	5,341	5,655	5,969	6,283	6,597	6,911
1	12	6	12	24	3,770	4,084	4,398	4,712	5,027	5,341	5,655	5,969	6,283	6,597	6,911
2	13	6	13	25	3,027	4,254	4,581	4,900	5,216	5,531	5,846	6,161	6,476	6,791	7,106
3	14	6	14	26	4,084	4,424	4,764	5,105	5,445	5,786	6,126	6,466	6,807	7,147	7,487
4	15	6	15	27	4,241	4,594	4,948	5,301	5,655	6,008	6,362	6,715	7,069	7,422	7,775
5	16	6	16	28	4,398	4,764	5,131	5,498	5,864	6,231	6,597	6,963	7,330	7,696	8,063
6	17	6	17	29	4,555	4,935	5,314	5,694	6,074	6,453	6,833	7,213	7,592	7,971	8,351
7	18	6	18	30	4,712	5,105	5,498	5,892	6,285	6,678	7,071	7,464	7,857	8,250	8,643
8	19	6	19	31	4,870	5,275	5,681	6,086	6,493	6,898	7,304	7,710	8,116	8,522	8,927
9	20	6	20	32	5,027	5,445	5,864	6,283	6,703	7,121	7,540	7,959	8,378	8,797	9,215
10	21	6	21	33	5,187	5,615	6,048	6,476	6,912	7,343	7,775	8,207	8,640	9,071	9,503
11	22	6	22	34	5,341	5,785	6,231	6,676	7,131	7,586	8,041	8,496	8,951	9,406	9,861
12	23	6	23	35	5,498	5,956	6,414	6,872	7,330	7,789	8,247	8,705	9,163	9,621	10,079
13	24	6	24	36	5,655	6,126	6,597	7,069	7,540	8,011	8,482	8,954	9,425	9,897	10,367
14	25	6	25	37	5,812	6,296	6,781	7,265	7,749	8,234	8,718	9,201	9,685	10,167	10,650
15	26	6	26	38	5,969	6,466	6,964	7,461	7,958	8,456	8,954	9,451	9,948	10,445	10,943
16	27	6	27	39	6,126	6,637	7,147	7,654	8,158	8,670	9,181	9,692	10,202	10,712	11,222
17	28	6	28	40	6,283	6,807	7,330	7,854	8,378	8,901	9,425	9,948	10,472	10,996	11,519
18	29	6	29	41	6,440	6,977	7,514	8,050	8,587	9,124	9,661	10,197	10,734	11,271	11,808
19	30	6	30	42	6,597	7,147	7,697	8,247	8,797	9,346	9,896	10,446	10,996	11,546	12,096
20	31	6	31	43	6,754	7,317	7,880	8,443	9,006	9,569	10,131	10,694	11,257	11,820	12,383
21	32	6	32	44	6,912	7,487	8,063	8,639	9,215	9,791	10,367	10,943	11,519	12,096	12,672
22	33	6	33	45	7,069	7,658	8,247	8,836	9,425	10,014	10,603	11,192	11,781	12,370	12,959
23	34	6	34	46	7,226	7,828	8,430	9,032	9,635	10,238	10,841	11,444	12,047	12,650	13,253
24	35	6	35	47	7,383	7,998	8,613	9,228	9,844	10,459	11,074	11,689	12,304	12,919	13,534
25	36	6	36	48	7,540	8,168	8,797	9,425	10,053	10,681	11,309	11,937	12,565	13,193	13,821
26	37	6	37	49	7,697	8,338	8,980	9,621	10,263	10,904	11,546	12,187	12,829	13,471	14,113
27	38	6	38	50	7,854	8,508	9,163	9,818	10,472	11,126	11,781	12,435	13,089	13,743	14,397
28	39	6	39	51	8,011	8,679	9,346	10,014	10,681	11,349	12,016	12,683	13,350	14,017	14,684
29	40	6	40	52	8,168	8,849	9,529	10,210	10,891	11,571	12,252	12,933	13,613	14,294	14,974
30	41	6	41	53	8,325	9,019	9,712	10,407	11,102	11,797	12,492	13,187	13,882	14,577	15,272
31	42	6	42	54	8,482	9,190	9,896	10,603	11,310	12,017	12,724	13,431	14,138	14,845	15,552
32	43	6	43	55	8,639	9,359	10,079	10,799	11,519	12,239	12,959	13,679	14,399	15,119	15,839
33	44	6	44	56	8,797	9,530	10,263	10,996	11,729	12,462	13,195	13,928	14,661	15,394	16,127
34	45	6	45	57	8,954	9,700	10,440	11,181	11,922	12,663	13,404	14,145	14,886	15,627	16,368
35	46	6	46	58	9,111	9,870	10,629	11,389	12,149	12,909	13,669	14,429	15,189	15,949	16,709
36	47	6	47	59	9,268	10,040	10,812	11,584	12,356	13,128	13,900	14,672	15,444	16,216	16,988
37	48	6	48	60	9,425	10,210	10,996	11,781	12,565	13,350	14,135	14,920	15,705	16,490	17,275

POWER REQUIRED BY MACHINE TOOLS

ENGINE LATHES

Swing Inches	Horse-power	
	Average work	Heavy work
12	$\frac{1}{2}$	2
14	$\frac{3}{4}$ - 1	2 - 3
16	1 - 2	2 - 3
18	2 - 3	3 - 5
20-22	3	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
24-27	5	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
30	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
32-36	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	10 - 15
38-42	10 - 15	15 - 20
48-54	15 - 20	20 - 25
60-84	20 - 25	25 - 30

AXLE LATHES

H.P.

Single	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
Double	10 - 15 - 20
Locomotive axle	25

WHEEL LATHES

Tailstock
Motor
H.P. H.P.

48-in. car wheel ...	15-20	5
51-60 driv. wheel..	15-20	5
79-84	25-30	5
90	30-40	5- $7\frac{1}{2}$
100	40-50	5- $7\frac{1}{2}$
Quartering attach- ment	3- 5	

CYLINDER LATHES

H.P.

40 in.	15
40-in. heavy	20
48 in.	15

VERTICAL BORING MILLS

Size	Average H.P.	Heavy H.P.
36-42 in.	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
50 in.	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
60-84 in.	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10	10 - 15
7-12 ft.	10 - 15	30 - 40
14-25 ft.	15 - 25	30 - 40

HORIZONTAL BORING, DRILLING
AND MILLING MACHINE

Dia. Spindle	Horse-power for Single Spindle
$3\frac{1}{2}$ - $4\frac{1}{2}$	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{2}$ - $5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
$5\frac{1}{2}$ - $6\frac{1}{2}$	10 - 15

For double spindle, use double
the horse-power.

CYLINDER BORING MACH.

Dia. Spindle	Max. Boring Diameter	Horse- power
4	20	$7\frac{1}{2}$
6	30	10
8	40	15

MISCELLANEOUS

Loco. rod boring mach.	$7\frac{1}{2}$ - 10
Car-box boring mach.	
6 x 12 and $5\frac{1}{2}$ x 10" boxes	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$
Car-wheel borer	10 - 15

PLANERS

Size	Horse-power
24 x 24 in.	3 - 5
30 x 30 in.	5 - $7\frac{1}{2}$
36 x 36 in.	10 - 15
48 x 48 in.	15 - 20
60 x 60 in.	20 - 25
72 x 72 in.	20 - 30
84 x 84 in.	30
100 x 100 in.	40

NOTE. — Normal length of bed
in feet is about $\frac{1}{4}$ the width in
inches.

FROG AND SWITCH PLANERS

36 x 12 in.	30
48 x 36 in.	30

PLATE PLANERS

Niles Nos. 2 and 3	10
Niles No. 5	15
Niles Nos. 6 and 7	2
Niles No. 8	20-

ROTARY PLANERS

Dia. Cutter	Horse-power
24-30 in.	5-7½
36-42 in.	10
48-54 in.	15
60-72 in.	20-25
84-100 in.	30-40

SHAPERS

	H.P.
12-16-in. stroke	2
18-in. stroke	2-3
20-24-in. stroke	3-5
30-in. stroke	5-7½
20-in. Traverse-head	7½
24-in. Traverse-head	10

CRANK SLOTTERS

Stroke	Horse-power
6-8	3-5
10-12	5
14	5-7½
16-18	7½-10
20-30	10-15

PLAIN MILLERS

Table Feed	Cross Feed	H.P.
34	10	7½
42	12	10
50	12	15

UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Nos. 1-1½	1-2
No. 2	3-5
No. 3	5-7½
No. 4	7½-10
No. 5	10-15

VERTICAL MILLERS

Height Under Work	
12-14 in.	5-7½
18 in.	10
20 in.	15
24 in.	20

VERTICAL SLAB MILLERS

24-in. width of work	7½
32-36-in. width of work	10
42-in. width of work	15

HORIZONTAL SLAB MILLERS

Width Between Housings	Average Horse-power	Heavy
24-30 in.	7½-10	10-15
36 in.	10-15	20-25
60-72 in.	25	75

CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS

Dia. Wheel	Average Horse-power	Heavy
10 in.	5	7½
14 in.	10	15
18 in.	10	15

EMERY GRINDERS

No. Wheels	Dia.	H.P.
2	6 in.	½-1
2	10 in.	2
2	12 in.	3
2	18 in.	5-7½
2	24-26 in.	7½-10

MISC. GRINDERS

Type	Horse-power
Wet tool	2-3
Flexible swing	3
Angle cock	3
Piston rod	3
Twist drill	2
Automatic tool	3-5
Car wheel	30

BUFFING HEADS

No. Wheels	Dia.	H.P.
2	6	½-1
2	10	1-2
2	14	3-5

VERTICAL DRILLS

20 in.	15	Size	H.P.
24 in.	20	12-20 in.	1
		24-28 in.	2
		30-32 in.	3
		36-40 in.	5
		50-60 in.	5
		Sensitive drills up to 1/2-in.	

VERTICAL SLAB MILLERS

24-in. width of work	7 1/2
32-36-in. width of work ...	10
42-in. width of work	15

RADIAL DRILLS

Size	Horse-power	
	Average	Heavy
3-ft. arm	1-2	3
4-ft. arm	2-3	5 - 7½
5-6-7ft. arm	3-5	5 - 7½
8-9-10 ft. arm	5-7½	7½-10

MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLS

Size of Drills	Up to	H.P.
1½ - 1	6-10 spindle	3
1½ - 1½	6-10 spindle	5
1½ - 1½	6-10 spindle	7½
1½ - 1½	6-10 spindle	10
1½ - 1	6-10 spindle	10-15
2	4 spindle	7½

GEAR CUTTERS

Size	Horse-power
36 x 9 in.	2 - 3
48 x 10 in.	3 - 5
30-60 x 12 in.	5 - 7½
72 x 14 in.	7½-10
64 x 20 in.	10-15

COLD SAWS

Dia. Saw	Horse-power
20 in.	3
26 in.	5
32 in.	7½
36 in.	10-15
42 in.	20
48 in.	25

Hacksaws

BOLT CUTTERS

Single	Horse-power
1, 1½, 1½ in.	1-2
1½, 2 in.	2-3
2½, 3½ in.	3-5
4, 6 in.	5-7½
1, 1½ in. double.	2-3
2, 2½ in. double.	3-5
1, 1½, 2 in. triple.	3-7½

BOLT POINTERS

1½, 2½ in.	1-2
-----------------	-----

NUT TAPPERS

1, 2 in. 4-spindle.	3
2 in. 6-spindle.	3-5
2 in. 10-spindle.	5
2 in. nut facer.	3

PIPE THREADING AND CUTTING
OFF MACHINES

Size of Pipe	Horse-power
¼ - 2 in.	2
¾ - 3 in.	3
1½ - 6 in.	3-5
2 - 8 in.	3-5
3 - 10 in.	5
4 - 12 in.	5
8 - 18 in.	7½
24 in.	10

HAMMERS

Size	Horse-power
15-75 lb.	½-5
100-200 lb.	5-7½

Drop hammers require approximately 1 horse-power for every 100-pound weight of hammer head.

100 lb. Bradley hammer.	3
200 lb. Bradley hammer.	5
350 lb. Beaudry hammer.	5

BULLDOZERS, FORMING OR
BENDING MACHINES

Width	Head Movement	Horse-power
29 in.	14 in.	5
34 in.	16 in.	7½
39 in.	16 in.	10
45 in.	18 in.	15
63 in.	20 in.	20

BULLDOZERS (AJAX)

No. 3	5
No. 4	7½
No. 5	10
No. 6	15
No. 7	30
No. 9	40
No. 12	50

BOLT HEADERS (HOT)

Size	Horse-power
¾-1½ in.	5-7½
1½-2 in.	10-15

UPSETTING MACHINES

2 in.	7½-10
3 in.	10-15
5 in.	15-20
6 in.	20-30

HOT NUT MACHINES

Size	Horse-power
$\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	5
$\frac{1}{2}$ - 1 in.	7½-10
1½-2 in.	10-15

HYD. WHEEL PRESS

Size	Horse-power
100 tons	5
200-300 tons	7½
400 tons	10
600 tons	15

BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING

ROLLS

Width	Thickness	H.P.
4-6 in.	$\frac{1}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$	5
6 in.	$\frac{1}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$	5-15
8 in.	$\frac{1}{8}$	25
10 in.	1½-1½	35-50
24 in.	1	50

FLUE MACHINES

	No. of Flues Capacity	Horse-power
Flue Rattler	250-300	20-30
Flue Cutter		2-3
Flue Welder		2-3

NOTCHING PRESS (SHEET-IRON)

Dia. Punch	Thickness	Horse-power
$\frac{3}{8}$ in.	$\frac{1}{4}$	1
$\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$ in.	$\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{3}{8}$	2-3
$\frac{3}{4}$ in.	$\frac{3}{8}$	3-5
$\frac{7}{8}$ - 1 in.	$\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$	5
1 in.	1	7½
1½ in.	1	7½-10
1¾ in.	1	10-15
2 in.	1	10-15
2½ in.	1½	15-25

MULTIPLE PUNCH

4 holes $\frac{1}{8}$ dia. $\frac{3}{8}$ plate 7½-10

SHEARS

Gap	Width	Cut	Horse-power
		$\frac{1}{2}$ Iron	Cut $\frac{1}{2}$ Iron
30-42 in.	3	5	
56-60 in.	4	7½	
72-96 in.	5	10	
Bolt shears			7½
Double angle shears			10
Rotary bevel shears			7½

PLATE SHEARS

Metal	Cut per Min.	Stroke	H.P.
$\frac{1}{2}$ x 24 in.	35	3 in.	10
1 x 24 in.	20	3 in.	15
2 x 14 in.	15	4½ in.	30
1 x 42 in.	20	4 in.	20
1½ x 42 in.	15	4½ in.	60
1½ x 54 in.	18	6 in.	75
1½ x 72 in.	20	5½ in.	10
1½ x 100 in.	10-12	7½ in.	75

LEVER SHEARS

Metal Cut	Horse-power
1 x 1 in.	5
1½ x 1½ in.	7½
2 x 2 in.	10
6 x 1 in.	10
2½ x 2½ in.	10
1 x 7 in.	15
2½ x 2½ in.	15
1½ x 8 in.	20
3½ x 3½ in.	20
4½ round	30

MOTORS USUALLY EMPLOYED FOR CRANES AND HOISTS

Capacity tons	Speed ft. per min.	H.P.
5	25	15
	50	25
10	30	25
	40	40
15	20	25
20	15	25
25	10	25
	15	33
30	14	33
5 aux.	50	25
10 aux.	25	25
50	10	40
5 aux.	50	25
10 aux.	25	25

Capacity tons	Bridge Span ft.	H.P.	Trolley H.P.
5	60	20	3
10	80	25	3
15	80	25	5
20	80	25	5
25	80	25	5
30	80	33	7½
35	80	40	7½-10

POWER REQUIRED FOR PLANING-MILL EQUIPMENT

BAND SAWS

Dia. Wheel	Max. width of Saw	H.P.
30 in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	2
34 in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
36-38 in.	$1-1\frac{1}{2}$	3-5
40-42 in.	$1\frac{1}{2}-1\frac{3}{4}$	3-7 $\frac{1}{2}$
40-42 in.	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	10
40-42 in.	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	15

CUT OFF SAWS

Dia. Saw	No. of Saws	H.P.
12-14	1	3
16	1	5
16	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10
30	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$

CIRCULAR RIP SAWS

14	1	5
16	1	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
24	1	10
36	1	15

TIMBER SIZERS

Capacity	No. Heads	H.P.
30 x 20 in.	4	50
20 x 20 in.	4	50
30 x 10 in.	4	40
20 x 16 in.	4	40

SURFACERS

Size	No. Heads	H.P.
30 x 6 in.	1-2	15-20
24 x 6 in.	1-2	15-20
30 x 8 in.	2	30
26 x 8 in.	2	30
24 x 6 in.	1	5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$
16 x 6 in.	1	5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$
24 x 8 in.	1	10
30 x 8 in.	1	10

Horse-power

Shapers, 1-2 spin.	3-5
Borers	5-7 $\frac{1}{2}$

PLANERS, MATCHERS AND
FLOORING MACHINES

Size	Heads	Horse-power
9 x 8 in.	4-5	30
19 x 8 in.	4-5	30
24 x 8 in.	4-5	40

Size	Heads	Horse-power
30 x 8 in.	4-5	40
24 x 12 in.	4-5	40
30 x 12 in.	4-5	40

OUTSIDE MOULDERS

Capacity	No. Heads	Horse-power
4 x 4 in.	1-2	5
4 x 4 in.	3-4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
6 x 4 in.	1-2	5
6 x 4 in.	3-4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
8 x 4 in.	4	10
10 x 4 in.	4	15
12 x 5 in.	4	20
14 x 6 in.	4	20

INSIDE MOULDERS

8 x 4 in.	4	15
10 x 4 in.	4	15
10 x 6 in.	4-5	20-30
15 x 4 in.	4-5	20-30

JOINTERS

8-12 in.	2
16-24 in.	3
30-36 in.	5

TENONING MACHINES

	No. Heads	
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 14 in.	1	3-5
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 15 in.	2	5
23 x 9 in.	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
54 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	4-8	10-15
78 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	4-8	10-15
Gainers		7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -10-15

BELT SANDERS

Width of Belt	Horse-power
6-14 in.	2-3
18 in.	5

COLUMN ARM

Length of Arm	Dia. of Disks	Horse-power
4-10 ft.	8 in.	3

DRUM SANDERS

Length of Drum	Horse-power
30 in.	7 $\frac{1}{2}$
36 in.	10
42-48 in.	15
54-60 in.	20
72-84 in.	30

GROUP DRIVING OF MACHINES

There are many shops where group driving will be found more desirable than the use of individual motors, both as to first cost and maintenance. This is particularly true where the machines are comparatively small and run intermittently, as the cost of motors will be much less.

Friction load of $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3-inch shafting, with bearings 8 to 10 feet and running at 150 to 200 revolutions per minute, is about 1 horse-power for every 30 feet of shafting. This includes the friction of countershafts of the machines driven by it.

In group driving it is usually perfectly safe to select a motor having a rated capacity of from 25 to 30 per cent. of the total power required for the machines in the group.

POWER REQUIRED FOR PUNCHING

Experiments tend to show that with steel plates of 60,000 pounds tensile strength, the metal is all sheared when the punch has passed $\frac{1}{2}$ through the plate. The following formula by L. R. Pomeroy takes this into account and also allows the motor an efficiency of 80 per cent. and the punching machine 75 per cent.

When T = Full thickness of plate.
 D = Diameter of hole punched.
 N = Number of holes punched per minute.
 P = Horse-power required to drive machine.

$$P = \frac{T^2 \times D \times N}{3.78}.$$

Taking a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch hole in a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch plate, the power required to punch 30 per minute would be

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times 30}{3.78} = \frac{3.75}{3.78} \text{ or about 1 horse-power.}$$

POWER REQUIRED TO REMOVE METAL

The power required to remove metal depends on the amount of metal removed per minute and the nature of the cutting tool. With a cutting angle of 75 to 80 degrees, tests show that for mild steel of 40-point carbon one horse-power will remove 1.5 cubic inches of metal per minute.

For average conditions and with tools as ordinarily used, tests show that to remove one cubic inch of metal per min. requires the amount of power shown in the table.

Brass and similar alloys	0.2	to 0.3	H.P.
Cast iron	0.3	to 0.5	"
Wrought iron	}	0.6	"
Mild steel (0.30% to 0.40% carbon)			
Hard steel (0.50% carbon)	1.00	to 1.25	"
Very hard tire steel	1.50		"

Two important factors enter into the problem of power for driving machines. These are the Time Factor and the Load Factor.

$$\text{Time Factor} = \frac{\text{Actual Cutting Time}}{\text{Total Time to Complete Operation}}$$

$$\text{Load Factor} = \frac{\text{Average Daily Load}}{\text{Full Load Rating of Motor}}$$

Many tests give the following load factors:

The average load factor for motors driving lathes is from 10 to 25 per cent. On some special machines, as driving wheel and car wheel lathes, the cuts are all heavy, which increases the average load factor to from 30 to 40 per cent.

For extension boring mills, 5 horse-power motors are used to move the housings on from 10 feet to 16 feet mills, $7\frac{1}{2}$ horse-power for from 14 feet to 20 feet mills and 10 horse-power for from 16 feet to 24 feet mills. The load factor of the driving motor on boring mills averages from 10 to 25 per cent.

The load factor of motor-driven drills is about 40 per cent. when the larger drills applicable thereto are used. If the smaller drills are used the load factor averages 25 per cent. and lower.

For the average milling operations the load factor averages from 10 to 25 per cent. On slab milling machines where large quantities of metal are removed it will average from 30 to 40 per cent.

The work on this class of machinery is usually light and much time is required in making adjustments. Hence the load factor is rarely higher than 20 per cent.

On planers the load factor averages between 15 and 20 per cent. The motor must be large enough to reverse the table quickly, yet this peak load occurs for such short intervals that it does not increase the average load per cycle very much.

The work done on shapers is of a varying character. With light work the load factor will not exceed from 15 to 20 per cent.; with heavy work, the load factor will be as high as 40 per cent.

The conditions with slotters are similar to those on shapers.

HORSE-POWER TO DRIVE MACHINES

Extensive experiments by L. R. Pomeroy show that the horse-power required equals the Feed in inches per minute \times Depth of

cut in inches \times Cutting speed in feet per minute $\times 12 \times$ Number of tools cutting \times a Constant which depends on the material. This checks up fairly well with actual motor tests. The constants given are:

Cast iron	0.35 to 0.5
Wrought iron or soft steel	0.45 to 0.7
Locomotive driving wheel tires	0.70 to 1.00
Very hard steel	1.00 to 1.10

Handling this in another way, Charles Robbins of the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co. gives: The horse-power = Cubic inches removed per minute \times a Constant. These constants are:

Brass and similar alloys	0.2 to 0.3
Cast iron	0.3 to 0.5
Wrought iron	0.6
Mild steel (0.30 to 0.40 carbon)	0.6
Hard steel (0.50 carbon)	1.00 to 1.25
Very hard tire steel	1.50

These represent average conditions with the cutting tools ordinarily used.

A brief summary of the studies by Mr. Robbins gives interesting data on various machines. These give factors as follows:

	Time Factor	Load Factor
Vertical boring machine	44%	27%
Radial drilling machine	41	10
Portable milling machine	54	55
Portable slotting machine	50	12
Planers	55	

L. R. Pomeroy also gives a method of determining the horse-power required by the belt used to drive the machine. The formula is:

$$\text{Hp.} = \frac{\text{Thickness of belt in inches} \times \text{Width of belt in inches} \times \text{Diameter of pulley in inches} \times \text{Revolutions per minute}}{\text{Constant for kind of belt.}}$$

These constants are:

Leather belt	0.0062 to 0.0098
Cotton belt	0.0036 to 0.0068
Rubber belt	0.0050 to 0.0082

STEEL AND OTHER METALS

HEAT TREATMENT OF STEEL

THE theory of the heat treatment of steel rests upon the influence of the rate of cooling on certain molecular changes in structure occurring at different temperatures in the solid state. These changes are of two classes, critical and progressive; the former occur periodically between certain narrow temperature limits, while the latter proceed gradually with the rise in temperature, each change producing alterations in the physical characteristics. By controlling the rate of cooling, these changes can be given a permanent set, and the physical characteristics can thus be made different from those in the metal in its normal state.

The highest temperature that it is safe to submit a steel to for heat-treating is governed by the chemical composition of the steel. Pure carbon steel should be raised to about 1650 degrees Fahr., while some of the high-grade alloy steels may safely be raised to 1750 degrees Fahr., and the high-speed steels may be raised to just below the melting point, usually from 2000 to 2150 degrees Fahr. It is necessary to raise the metal to these points so that the active cooling process will have the desired effect of checking the crystallization of the structure.

Methods of Heating

Furnaces using solid fuel such as coal, coke, charcoal, etc., are the most numerous and have been used the longest. These furnaces consist of a grate to place the fuel on, an arch to reflect the heat and a plate to put the pieces on. The plate should be so arranged that the flames will not strike the pieces to be heated, and for that reason some use cast-iron or clay retorts which are open on the side toward the doors of the furnace.

Liquid fuel furnaces, which have open fires and which use liquid fuels, are not very numerous at present, but their use is increasing, owing to the ease with which the fire is handled and the cleanliness as compared with a coal, coke or charcoal fire.

Crude oil and kerosene are the fuels generally used in these furnaces, owing to their cheapness and the fact that they can be easily obtained. These fuels are usually stored in a tank near the furnaces and are pumped to them or flow by force of gravity.

Heating in Liquids

Furnaces using liquid for heating have a receptacle to hold the *liquid*, which is heated by coal, oil, gas or any other economical means; the liquid is kept at the highest temperature to which the piece should be heated. The piece should be heated slowly in an ordinary furnace to about 800 degrees, after which it should be

immersed in the liquid bath and kept there long enough to attain the temperature of the bath and then removed to be annealed or hardened.

The bath usually consists of lead, although antimony, cyanate of potassium, chloride of barium, a mixture of chloride of barium and chloride of potassium in the proportion of 3 to 2, mercury, common salt and metallic salts have been successfully used.

This method gives good results, as no portion of the piece to be treated can reach a temperature above that of the liquid bath; a pyrometer attachment will indicate exactly when the piece has arrived at that temperature, and its surface cannot be acted upon chemically. The bath can be maintained easily at the proper temperature and the entire process is under perfect control.

When lead is used it is liable to stick to the steel unless it is pure and retard the cooling of the spots where it adheres. Impurities, such as sulphur, are liable to be absorbed by the steel and thus affect its chemical composition. With high temperatures lead and cyanate of potassium throw off poisonous vapors which make them prohibitive, and even at comparatively low temperatures these vapors are detrimental to the health of the workmen in the hardening room. The metallic salts, however, do not give off these poisonous vapors, and are much better to use for this purpose, but many times the fumes are unbearable.

Gas as Fuel

Furnaces using gaseous fuel are very numerous and are so constructed that they can use either natural gas, artificial gas, or producer gas. They are very easy to regulate and if well built are capable of maintaining a constant temperature within a wide range.

In first cost this style of furnace is greater than that of the solid fuel furnaces, but where natural or producer gas is used the cost of operating is so much less that the saving soon pays for the cost of installation. Illuminating gas, however, is more expensive than the solid fuels and is only used where high-grade work demands the best results from heat treatment.

COOLING THE STEEL

COOLING apparatus is divided into two classes — baths for hardening and the different appliances for annealing.

The baths for quenching are composed of a large variety of materials. Some of the more commonly used are as follows, being arranged according to their intensity on 0.85 per cent. carbon steel: Mercury; water with sulphuric acid added; nitrate of potassium; sal ammoniac; common salt; carbonate of lime; carbonate of magnesia; pure water; water containing soap, sugar, dextrine or alcohol; sweet milk; various oils; beef suet; tallow; wax. These baths, however, do not act under all conditions with the same relative intensity, as their conductivity and viscosity vary greatly with the temperature.

With the exception of the oils and some of the greases, the quenching effect increases as the temperature of the bath lowers. *Sperm and linseed oils*, however, at all temperatures between 32 and 250 degrees Fahr., act about the same as distilled water at 160 degrees

The baths for hardening which give the best results are those in which some means are provided for keeping the liquid at an even temperature. Where but few pieces are to be quenched, or a considerable time elapses between the quenching of pieces, the bath will retain an atmospheric temperature from its own natural radiation. Where a bath is in continuous use, for quenching a large number of pieces throughout the day, some means must be provided to keep the temperature of the bath at a low even temperature. The hot pieces from the heating furnace will raise the temperature of the bath many degrees, and the last piece quenched will not be nearly as hard as the first.

Annealing

The appliances for annealing are as numerous as the baths for quenching, and where a few years ago the ashes from the forge were all that were considered necessary for properly annealing a piece of steel, to-day many special preparations are being manufactured and sold for this purpose.

The more common materials used for annealing are powdered charcoal, charred bone, charred leather, slacked lime, sawdust, sand, fire clay, magnesia or refractory earth. The piece to be annealed is usually packed in a cast-iron box, using some of these materials or combinations of them for the packing, the whole is then heated in a furnace to the proper temperature and set aside, with the cover left on, to cool gradually to the atmospheric temperature.

For certain grades of steel these materials give good results; but for all kinds of steels and for all grades of annealing the slow-cooling furnace no doubt gives the best satisfaction, as the temperature can be easily raised to the right point, kept there as long as necessary, and then regulated to cool down as slowly as is desired. The gas, oil or electric furnaces are the easiest to handle and regulate.

The Hardening Bath

In hardening steels the influence of the bath depends upon its temperature, its mass and its nature; or to express this in another way, upon its specific heat, its conductivity, its volatility and its viscosity. With other things equal, the lower the temperature of the bath, the quicker will the metal cool and the more pronounced will be the hardening effect. Thus water at 60 degrees will make steel harder than water at 150 degrees, and when the bath is in constant use the first piece quenched will be harder than the tenth or twentieth, owing to the rise in temperature of the bath. Therefore if uniform results are to be obtained in using a water bath, it must either be of a very large volume or kept cool by some mechanical means. In other words, the bath must be maintained at a constant temperature.

The mass of the bath can be made large so no great rise in temperature is made by the continuous cooling of pieces, or it can be made small and its rise in temperature used for hardening tools that are to remain fairly soft, as, if this temperature is properly regulated, the tool will not have to be re-heated and tempered later, and cracks and fissures are not as liable to occur.

Another way of arriving at the same results would be to use the double bath for quenching, that is, to have one bath of some product similar to salt which fuses at 575 degrees Fahr. Quench the piece in that until it has reached its temperature, after which it can be quenched in a cold bath or cooled in the air.

BATH FOR DRAWING TEMPER

A VERY good table from which to make up baths for drawing the temper is as follows:

Composition of Bath Lead and Tin	Melting Point in degree F	Color of Steel at Temperature Given
14 8.....	420.....	very faint yellow
15 8.....	430.....	faint yellow
16 8.....	440.....	light straw
17 8.....	450.....	straw
18.5..... 8.....	460.....	full straw
20 8.....	470.....	dark straw
24 8.....	480.....	old gold
28 8.....	490.....	brown
38 8.....	510.....	brown with purple spots
60 8.....	530.....	purple
96 8.....	350.....	deep purple
200 8.....	560.....	blue
Boiling linseed oil.....	600.....	dark blue
Melted lead.....	610.....	gray blue

These are used in a similar manner to the hardening baths, selecting the bath which gives the proper drawing temperature.

HIGH-SPEED STEELS

THESE steels are made by alloying tungsten and chromium or molybdenum and chromium with steel. These compositions completely revolutionize the points of transformation. Chromium, which has a tendency to raise the critical temperature, when added to a tungsten steel, in the proportions of 1 or 2 per cent., reduces the critical temperature to below that of the atmosphere. Tungsten and molybdenum prolong the critical range of temperatures of the steel on slow cooling so that it begins at about 1300 degrees Fahr. and spreads out all the way down to 600 degrees.

These steels are heated to 1850 degrees for the molybdenum and 2200 degrees for the tungsten, and cooled moderately fast, usually in air blast, to give them the property known as "red-hardness." This treatment prevents the critical changes altogether and preserves the steel in what is known as the austenitic condition. The austenitic condition is one of hardness and toughness.

One rule which has given good results in heat-treating these high-speed steels is to heat slowly to 1500 degrees Fahr., then heat fast to 2200 degrees; after which cool rapidly in an air blast to 1550 degrees; then cool either rapidly or slowly to the temperature of the air. Others advocate cooling in crude oil.

CASE-HARDENING

CASE-HARDENING, carbonizing, or, as it is called in Europe, "cementation," is largely used so that the outer shell can be made hard enough to resist wear and the core of the piece can be left soft enough to withstand the shock strains to which it is subjected.

Several methods different from the old established one of packing the metal in a box filled with some carbonizing material, and then subjecting it to heat, have been devised in the last few years. Among them might be mentioned the Harveyizing process which is especially applicable to armor plate. The Harveyizing process uses a bed of charcoal over the work, the plates being pressed up against it in a pit or furnace and gas turned on so that the steel will be heated through the charcoal, thus allowing the carbon to soak in from the top.

The result of the carbonizing operation is determined by five factors, which are as follows: First, the nature of the steel; second, the nature of the carbonizing material; third, the temperature of the carbonizing furnace; fourth, the time the piece is submitted to the carbonizing process; fifth, the heat treatment which follows carbonizing.

The nature of the steel has no influence on the speed of penetration of the carbon, but has an influence on the final result of the operation.

If steel is used that has a carbon content up to 0.56 per cent., the rate of penetration in carbonizing is constant; but the higher the carbon content is, in the core, the more brittle it becomes by prolonged annealing after carbonizing. Therefore it is necessary that the carbon content should be low in the core, and for this reason a preference is given to steels containing from 0.12 to 0.15 per cent. of carbon for carbonizing or case-hardening purposes.

TABLE I. — PENETRATION OF CARBON PER HOUR WITH
DIFFERENT ALLOYS

Component of Alloys	Speed of Penetration per Hr. in Inches
0.5 per cent. manganese	0.043
1.0 per cent. manganese	0.047
1.0 per cent. chromium	0.030
2.0 per cent. chromium	0.043
2.0 per cent. nickel	0.028
5.0 per cent. nickel	0.020
0.5 per cent. tungsten	0.035
1.0 per cent. tungsten	0.036
2.0 per cent. tungsten	0.047
0.5 per cent. silicon	0.024
1.0 per cent. silicon	0.020
2.0 per cent. silicon	0.016
5.0 per cent. silicon	0.000
1.0 per cent. titanium	0.032
2.0 per cent. titanium	0.028
1.0 per cent. molybdenum	0.036
2.0 per cent. molybdenum	0.043
1 per cent. aluminum	0.016
2 per cent. aluminum	0.008

The rate of penetration for ordinary carbonizing steel under the same conditions would have been 0.035 inch. Thus it will be seen that manganese, chromium, tungsten and molybdenum increase the rate of penetration. These seem to exist in the state of a double carbide and release a part of the cementite iron.

Nickel, silicon, titanium and aluminum retard the rate of penetration — 5 per cent. of silicon reducing it to zero — and these exist in the state of solution in the iron.

The Carbonizing Materials

The nature of the carbonizing materials has an influence on the speed of penetration and it is very essential that the materials be of a known chemical composition as this is the only way to obtain like results on the same steel at all times.

These materials or cements are manufactured in many special and patented preparations. The following materials are used and compounded in these preparations, but many of them give as good results when used alone as when compounded with others in varying percentages: Powdered bone; wood charcoal; charred sugar; charred leather; cyanide of potassium; ferro-cyanide of potassium; bichromate of potassium; animal black, acid cleaned. Prussiate of potash, anthracite, mixture of barium carbonate, graphite, petroleum gas, acetylene, horn, etc.

Wood charcoal is very largely used in carbonizing steels, but the value of this material varies with the wood used, the method employed in making the charcoal, and other factors. Used alone it gives the normal rate of penetration for the first hour, but after that the rate gradually decreases until at eight hours it gives the lowest rate of penetration of any of the carbonizing materials. The best wood charcoal is that made from hickory.

Powdered charcoal and bone give good results as a carbonizing material and are successfully used in carbonizing nickel-chrome steel by packing in a cast-iron pot and keeping at a temperature of about 2000 degrees Fahr. for four hours, and then cooling slowly before taking out of the pot or uncovering.

TABLE 2

Temperature in Degrees Fahrenheit	MATERIALS USED AND RATE OF PENETRATION IN INCHES			
	Charcoal 60 per cent. + 40 per cent. of Carbon- ate of Borium	Ferro-cyanide 66 per cent. + 34 per cent. of Bichromate	Ferro-cyanide Alone	Powdered Wood Charcoal Alone
1300	....	....	....	....
1475	0.020	0.033	0.020	0.020
1650	0.088	0.069	0.079	0.048
1825	0.128	0.128	0.128	0.098
2000	0.177	0.177	0.198	0.138

The speed of penetration caused by the action of different cements at different temperatures for the same time, i.e., eight hours, is best shown by Table 2.

The nature of the carbonizing material has a very pronounced effect on the rate of carbonization, or the percentage of the carbon content in the surface layer of the piece, or both.

Another Test of Penetration

At the same temperature, *i.e.*, 1825 degrees Fahr., for different lengths of time and with different cements, the rate of penetration obtained was according to Table 3.

Eighty per cent. charcoal + 20 per cent. carbonate of barium, 40 per cent. charcoal + 60 per cent. carbonate of barium, ferrocyanide alone and 66 per cent. ferro-cyanide + 34 per cent. bichromate were used with practically the same results for eight hours' time.

TABLE 3

Length of Time in Hours	MATERIALS USED AND RATE OF PENETRATION IN INCHES				
	Carbon 60 per cent. + 40 per cent. of Carbonate	Ferro-cyanide 66 per cent. + 34 per cent. of Bichromate	Powdered Wood Charcoal Alone	Charcoal and Carbonate of Potassium	Unwashed Animal Black
1	0.031	0.033	0.028	0.059	0.035
2	0.039	0.037	0.053	0.078	0.059
4	0.047	0.049	0.063	0.094	0.088
6	0.078	0.074	0.072	0.011	0.106
8	0.118	0.128	0.098	0.138	0.128

Another set of tests was carried out for a longer period of time, with other materials and at a uniform temperature of 1650 degrees Fahr., with the results given in Table 4.

TABLE 4

Length of Time in Hours	MATERIALS USED AND RATE OF PENETRATION IN INCHES		
	Charred Leather	Ground Wood Charcoal	Barium Carbonate and Wood Charcoal
2	0.045	0.028	0.055
4	0.062	0.042	0.087
8	0.080	0.062	0.111
12	0.110	0.070	0.125

In the use of hydrocarbons, or gases, a fresh supply can be kept flowing into the carbonizing receptacle and the time greatly reduced for deep penetration with an appreciable reduction of time for the shallow penetrations.

The constitution of a given steel is not the same in the hardened as in the normal state, owing to the carbon not being in the same state. In the annealed or normal steel it is in a free state, while in a hardened steel it is in a state of solution which we may call martensite; and this contains more or less carbon according to the original carbon content of the steel. The composition, and therefore the mechanical properties, depend principally upon the carbon content, the mechanical properties being changed slowly and gradually by an increase in carbon.

This is best shown by Table 5 in which it will be seen that the tensile strength and elastic limit gradually increased with the increase in the percentage of carbon, both in the annealed and hardened state

TABLE 5. — EFFECT OF COMPOSITION AND HARDENING ON THE STRENGTH

	Case Harden- ing Steel	Very Low Carbon	Low Carbon	Medium Carbon	High Carbon	Very Carbon
Carbon	0.10	0.14	0.23	0.52	0.60	0.72
Silicon	0.09	0.05	0.15	0.18	0.10	0.17
Manganese	0.19	0.33	0.45	0.35	0.40	0.38
Phosphorus	0.016	0.023	0.091	0.021	0.035	0.03
Sulphur	0.025	0.052	0.062	0.043	0.025	0.06

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES WHEN ANNEALED

Tensile Strength (in pounds per square inch)	60,300	61,500	66,500	97,800	116,400	130,700
Elastic Limit (in pounds per square inch)	36,300	35,200	41,200	52,600	66,500	75,800
Elongation (percent- age in 4 inches)...	29	27	26	20	14	9

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES WHEN HARDENED

Tensile Strength (in pounds per square inch)	66,400	73,100	99,400	132,100	153,400	180,100
Elastic Limit (in pounds per square inch)	40,300	39,600	54,000	81,400	102,100	105,500
Elongation (percent- age in 4 inches)...	24	22	14	9	4	0

while the elongation gradually decreased. These tests were made with bar $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in diameter and 4 inches in length. It will also be seen that there was considerable change in the steels which were too low in carbon to be made so hard that they could not be filed. The reduction in elongation when the test bars were heated and quenched show that the metal was harder than when in the annealed state.

Selecting the Proper Temperature for Quenching

A hardening process that will produce a steel that is as homogeneous as possible is always sought for in practice. This is easily obtained in a high-carbon steel and especially if it contains 0.85 per cent. carbon, by passing the recalescent point before quenching. The desired homogeneity is not so easily obtained, however, in the low-carbon steels as they have several points of transformation. If these are quenched at a point a little above the lowest point of transformation the carbon will pass into solution, but the solution is not homogeneous. To obtain this result it is necessary that the quenching be done from a little above the highest point of transformation. This is higher in the low- than in the high-carbon steels. In practice this calls for a quenching of the low-carbon steels at about 1650 degrees Fahr., while a high-carbon steel should be quenched at about 1450 degrees.

Testing Pyrometers

Pyrometers can be tested by placing some common salt in an iron box and heating until it melts. Put the pyrometer in the molten salt and, if correct, it will register 1441 degrees Fahr.

A Table of Fahrenheit and Centigrade thermometer scales is given on page 455.

Test of Hardness

The hardness of metals, particularly of steels which are heat treated, is now tested with either the Shore Scleroscope or the Brinnell Ball method.

THE BRINNELL TEST

THE Brinnell method of testing consists of forcing a hardened steel ball of given dimension into the metal to be tested under a given pressure. The diameter of the impression made is read with a graduated microscope and the hardness found by consulting the table below. In this the ball is 10 millimeters in diameter. If, with a pressure of 3000 kilograms as indicated by the testing machine, the diameter of the depression is 3 millimeters, the hardness number is 18. Dividing this by 6 gives practically 70, as shown under the 2nd column. According to this table, a pressure of only 500 grams will give a direct reading which is about the same as that of the Scleroscope. The standard pressure however is 3000 kilograms.

TABLE OF BRINELL HARDNESS NUMERALS—STEEL BALL OF 10 MILLIMETERS DIAMETER

Diameter of Impression, Millimeters	Hardness Numerical Pressure, Kilograms		Diameter of Impression, Millimeters	Hardness Numerical Pressure, Kilograms		Diameter of Impression, Millimeters	Hardness Numerical Pressure, Kilograms		Diameter of Impression, Millimeters	Hardness Numerical Pressure, Kilograms				
	3000	500		3000	500		3000	500		3000	500			
2.0	946	158	3.0	418	70	4.0	228	38.0	5.0	143	23.8	6.0	95.0	15.9
2.05	898	150	3.05	402	67	4.05	223	37.0	5.05	140	23.3	6.05	94.0	15.6
2.10	857	143	3.10	387	65	4.10	217	36.0	5.10	137	22.8	6.10	92.0	15.3
2.15	817	136	3.15	375	63	4.15	212	35.0	5.15	134	22.3	6.15	90.0	15.1
2.20	782	130	3.20	364	61	4.20	207	34.5	5.20	131	21.8	6.20	88.0	14.8
2.25	744	124	3.25	351	59	4.25	202	33.6	5.25	128	21.5	6.25	87.0	14.5
2.30	711	119	3.30	340	57	4.30	196	32.6	5.30	126	21.0	6.30	86.0	14.3
2.35	683	114	3.35	332	55	4.35	192	32.0	5.35	124	20.6	6.35	84.0	14.0
2.40	657	109	3.40	321	54	4.40	187	31.2	5.40	121	20.1	6.40	82.0	13.8
2.45	632	105	3.45	311	52	4.45	183	30.4	5.45	118	19.7	6.45	81.0	13.5
2.50	606	100	3.50	302	50	4.50	179	29.7	5.50	116	19.3	6.50	80.0	13.3
2.55	585	96	3.55	293	48	4.55	174	29.1	5.55	114	18.9	6.55	79.0	13.1
2.60	555	93	3.60	280	46	4.60	170	28.4	5.60	112	18.6	6.60	77.0	12.8
2.65	532	89	3.65	277	46	4.65	166	27.8	5.65	109	18.2	6.65	76.0	12.6
2.70	512	86	3.70	260	45	4.70	163	27.2	5.70	107	17.8	6.70	74.0	12.4
2.75	495	83	3.75	262	44	4.75	159	26.5	5.75	105	17.5	6.75	73.0	12.2
2.80	477	80	3.80	255	43	4.80	156	26.0	5.80	103	17.2	6.80	71.0	11.9
2.85	460	77	3.85	248	41	4.85	153	25.4	5.85	101	16.9	6.85	70.0	11.7
2.90	444	74	3.90	241	40	4.90	149	24.9	5.90	99	16.6	6.90	69.0	11.5
2.95	430	72	3.95	235	39	4.95	146	24.4	5.95	97	16.2	6.95	68.0	11.3

SCLEROSCOPE READING

In the Shore Scleroscope, a miniature drop hammer tup falls from a fixed height to the surface of the metal being tested. The height of the rebound indicates the hardness on an arbitrary scale which has 115 divisions, these meeting all usual requirements. This method can be applied to any material which will take a permanent set under impact. For, no matter how hard the material, the falling weight, weighing about 40 grains, makes a dent which can be seen with a glass.

The following table shows the readings which will be obtained on the Scleroscope for the materials indicated, this giving the comparative hardness of the materials.

SCLEROSCOPE HARDNESS SCALE

Metal	Annealed	Hammered
Lead — cast	2- 5	3- 7
Babbitt	4- 9	
Gold	5	8½
Silver	6½	20- 30
Brass — cast	7-35	
Pure Tin — cast	8	12
Brass — drawn	10-15	20- 45
Bismuth — cast	9	
Platinum	10	17
Copper — cast	6	14- 20
Zinc — cast	8	20
Iron — pure	18	25- 30
Mild steel, 0.15 carbon	22	30- 45
Nickel Anode — cast	31	55
Iron, gray — cast	30-45	
Iron, gray — chilled		50- 90
Steel, tool, 1% carbon	30-35	40- 50
Steel, tool, 1.65% carbon	35-40	
Vanadium steel	35-45	
Chrome — Nickel	47	
Chrome — Nickel, hardened		60- 95
Steel, high speed, hardened		70-105
Steel, carbon, tool, hardened		90-110

NOTE. — These figures vary with the composition and density of the metals. They are about $\frac{1}{2}$ those of the Brinnell test for equal hardness, varying somewhat with the kind of metal.

FAHRENHEIT AND CENTIGRADE THERMOMETER SCALES

F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C	F	C
-40	-40.	70	21.1	185	85.	950	510.	2100	1149.
-35	-37.2	75	23.9	190	87.8	1000	537.8	2150	1176.5
-30	-34.4	80	26.7	195	90.6	1050	565.5	2200	1204.
-25	-31.7	85	29.4	200	93.3	1100	593.	2250	1232.
-20	-28.9	90	32.2	205	96.1	1150	621.	2300	1260.
-15	-26.1	95	35.	210	98.9	1200	648.5	2350	1287.5
-10	-23.3	100	37.8	212	100.	1250	676.5	2400	1315.5
-5	-20.6	105	40.6	215	101.7	1300	704.	2450	1343.
0	-17.8	110	43.3	225	107.2	1350	732.	2500	1371.
+5	-15.	115	46.1	250	121.2	1400	760.	2550	1399.
10	-12.2	120	48.9	300	148.9	1450	788.	2600	1426.5
15	-9.4	125	51.7	350	176.7	1500	816.	2650	1455.
20	-6.7	130	54.4	400	204.4	1550	844.	2700	1483.
25	-3.9	135	57.2	450	232.2	1600	872.	2750	1510.
30	-1.1	140	60.	500	260.	1650	899.	2800	1537.5
32	0	145	62.8	550	287.8	1700	926.	2850	1565.
35	+1.7	150	65.6	600	315.6	1750	954.	2900	1593.
40	4.4	155	68.3	650	343.3	1800	982.	2950	1621.
45	7.2	160	71.1	700	371.1	1850	1010.	3000	1648.5
50	10.	165	73.9	750	398.9	1900	1038.	3050	1676.
55	12.8	170	76.7	800	426.7	1950	1065.5	3100	1705.
60	15.6	175	79.4	850	454.4	2000	1093.	3150	1732.
65	18.3	180	82.2	900	482.2	2050	1121.	3200	1760.

To convert Fahrenheit into Centigrade: Subtract 32 from Fahrenheit, divide remainder by 9 and multiply by 5.

Example: 212 Fahr.

$$\frac{32}{180} \quad 180 \div 9 = 20. \quad 20 \times 5 = 100.$$

Ans. 212 Fahr. = 100 Cent.

Centigrade to Fahrenheit: Divide by 5, multiply by 9 and add 32.

Example: 260 Cent. $\div 5 = 52$. $52 \times 9 = 468 + 32 = 500$ Fahr.

Ans. 260 Cent. = 500 Fahr.

ALLOYS FOR COINAGE

	Gold	Copper	Silver	Other Constituents	Remarks
Gold coin	91.66	8.33	—	—	British standard.
" "	90.0	10.0	—	—	"Latin Union" and American.
" "	1.33	82.73	15.93	—	Roman, Septimius Severus, 265 A.D.
" "	40.35	19.63	40.02	—	Early British B.C. 50.
Silver coin	0.1	7.1	92.05	Lead 0.2	Roman B.C. 31, almost same as British silver coin.
" "	—	7.5	92.5	—	British standard.

COMPOSITION OF BRONZES (NAVY DEPARTMENT)

	PARTS
White Metal:	
Tin	7.6
Copper	2.3
Zinc	83.3
Antimony	3.8
Lead	3.0
Hard Bronze for Piston Rings:	
Tin	22.0
Copper	78.0
Bearings — Wearing Surfaces, etc.:	
Copper	6
Tin	1
Zinc	$\frac{1}{2}$
Naval Brass:	
Copper	62.0
Tin	1.0
Zinc	37.0
Brazing Metal:	
Copper	85.0
Zinc	15.0
Antifriction Metal:	
Copper — (best refined)	3.7
Banca tin	88.8
Regulus of antimony	7.5
Well fluxed with borax and rosin in mixing.	
Bearing Metal — (Pennsylvania Railroad):	
Copper	77.0
Tin	8.0
Lead	15.0

BEARING METAL

In the Journal of the Franklin Institute G. H. Clamer states that 1.3 parts antimony and 87 parts lead make an excellent bearing metal, these being exactly the proportions which give a homogeneous structure. For heavier duty tin should be added.

BISMUTH ALLOYS (FUSIBLE METALS)

	Bismuth	Lead	Tin	Cadmium	Melting Point
					°C
Newton's alloys ...	50.0	31.25	18.75	—	95
Rose's " ...	50.0	28.10	24.64	—	100
Darcet's " ...	50.0	25.00	25.00	—	93
Wood's " ...	50.0	24.00	14.00	12.00	66-71
Lipowitz's " ...	50.0	27.00	13.00	10.00	60

ALLOYS

	Copper	Tin	Lead	Zinc	Nickel	Anti- mony	
Babbitt	8.	92.				4.	Very hard.
Bell metal	76.5	23.5					"Big Ben,"
	74.8	25.2					Westminster.
Brass	63-72			27-34			Typical brass.
" wire	70.29	0.17		29.26			
Britannia	1.46	90.62				7.81	Birmingham
							sheet.
Bronze	95	4.		1.			British coinage.
	80-90	12-18		7.			Heavy bearings.
German silver ..	60			20.	20		Nickel varies.
Gun metal	91	9.					Cannons.
Mannheim gold ..	80-88			20-12			
Muntz metal	60-62			38-40			Ship sheathing.
Packfong	43.8			40.6			Chinese alloy.
Shot metal			99.6		15.6		Trace of arsenic.
Speculum	70.24	29.11		trace			Telescope mir- ror.
Type metal	2.0	10.	70			18.	
		3.2	82			14.	Stereotyping.
White metal ..	6.	82.				12.	For bearings.

Brass Alloys

Strictly, a brass is a copper-zinc alloy containing one-third zinc and two-thirds copper; whereas a bronze is a copper-tin alloy containing approximately 10 per cent. tin and 90 per cent. copper. The old-style gun metal contained from 90 to 92 per cent. copper and from 8 to 10 per cent. tin. Lead is frequently added to both these classes of alloy to make them machine more easily, and both tin and zinc are commonly used in the same alloy, so that today we have a series of copper-tin-zinc alloys of almost infinite variety. In all cases in the useful alloys of this class, however, there is present more than 50 per cent. copper.

In most of the modern alloys tin is depended upon to give strength and zinc to cheapen the mixture. Some of the old-style gun metals contained as much as 16 per cent. tin and 84 per cent. copper, but such metals were brittle and hard. The common yellow brass employed by plumbers in making ordinary valves and fittings may be considered as composed of approximately 16 pounds copper, 8 pounds zinc, and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lead. It will be noticed that this consists of approximately one-third zinc and two-thirds copper, with a little lead added to improve the machining qualities. For the making of high-grade casting ingots or new metal should be used in all cases. In making a brass the copper should be melted first and the zinc added, care being taken not to let the temperature rise too high, for if it does the zinc will ignite and burn. The lead is added last and the metal thoroughly stirred.

PROPERTIES OF METALS

Metal	Melting Point	Wt. per Cu. In.	Wt. per Cu. Ft.	Tensile Strength	Specific Gravity	Chemical Symbol
Aluminum	1217	.0924	159.63	20,000	2.56	Al.
Antimony	1166	.2424	418.86		6.71	Sb.
Bismuth	518	.354	611.76		9.83	Bi.
Brass, cast	1692	.3029	523.2	24,000	8.393	
Bronze	1692	.319	550.	36,000	8.83	
Chromium	2750	.2457	429.49		6.8	Cr.
Cobalt	2714	.307	530.6		8.5	Co.
Copper	1981	.322	556.	36,000	8.9	Cu.
Gold	1945	.6979	1206.05	20,000	19.32	Au.
Iridium	4172	.8099	1400.		22.42	Ir.
Iron, cast	2700	.26	450.	16,500	7.21	Fe.
Iron, wrought	2920	.278	480.13	50,000	7.7	Fe.
Lead	621	.41	710.	3,000	11.37	Pb.
Manganese	2237	.289	499.4		8.	Mn.
Mercury	— 36	.4909	848.35		13.59	Hg.
Nickel	2646	.3179	549.34		8.8	Ni.
Platinum	3191	.7769	1342.13		21.5	Pt.
Silver	1761	.3805	657.33	40,000	10.53	Ag.
Steel — cast	2450	.28	481.2	50,000	7.81	
Steel — rolled	2600	.2833	489.6	65,000	7.854	
Tin	449	.2634	455.08	4,600	7.29	Sn.
Tungsten	5430	.69	1192.31		19.10	W.
Vanadium	3146	.1987	343.34		5.50	V.
Zinc	786	.245	430.	7,500	6.86	Zn.

SHRINKAGE OF CASTINGS

Aluminum — pure .....	.2031	inch per foot	
“ Nickel Alloy .....	.1875	“ “ “	
“ Special Alloy .....	.1718	“ “ “	
Iron, Small Cylinders .....	.0625	“ “ “	
“ Pipes .....	.125	“ “ “	
“ Girders and Beams .....	.100	“ “ “	
“ Large Cylinders, Contraction of Diameter at Top .....	.0625	“ “ “	
“ Large Cylinders, Contraction of Diameter at Bottom .....	.083	“ “ “	
“ Large Cylinders, Contraction of Length .....	.094	“ “ “	
Brass — Thin .....	.167	“ “ “	
“ Thick .....	.150	“ “ “	
“ r .....	.1875	“ “ “	
“ h .....	.1563	“ “ “	
“ .....	.3125	“ “ “	
“ .....	.3125	“ “ “	

Aluminum

Can be melted in ordinary plumbago crucibles the same as brass and will not absorb silicon or carbon to injure it unless overheated. Melts at 1217 degrees Fahr. or 625 Cent. Becomes granular and easily broken at about 1000 Fahr.

Shrinkage of pure aluminum .....	.2031" per foot
Nickel Aluminum Casting Alloy .....	.1875" " "
Special Casting Alloy .....	.1718" " "

The most used alloys have a strength of about 20,000 pounds to square inch at a weight of one third that of brass.

Iron or sand molds can be used and should be poured as cool as it will run to avoid blowholes. J

Burnishing. — Use a bloodstone or steel burnisher, with mixture of melted vaseline and kerosene oil or two tablespoonfuls of ground borax, dissolved in a quart of hot water and a few drops of ammonia added.

Frosting. — Clean with benzine. Dip in strong solution of caustic soda or potash, then in solution of undiluted nitric acid. Wash thoroughly in water and dry in hot sawdust.

Polishing. — Any good metal polish that will not scratch will clean aluminum. One that is recommended is made of

Stearic Acid — One part	} Grind fine and mix very well.
Fuller's Earth — One part	
Rotten Stone — Six parts	

Castings are cleaned with a brass scratch brush, run at a high speed. Sand blasting is also used both alone and before scratch brushing.

Spinning. — A high speed, about 4000 feet per minute, is best for spinning. This means that for work 5 to 8 inches in diameter, 2800 to 2600 revolutions per minute is good; while for smaller work of 4 inches this would go up to 3200 r.p.m.

Turning. — Use a tool with shearing edge similar to a wood-cutting tool as they clear themselves better. Use kerosene or water as a lubricant, or if a bright cut is wanted use benzine. For drawing on a press use vaseline.

Soldering. — See page 92.

STEAM HAMMERS AND DROP FORGING

WHILE it is impossible to accurately rate the capacity of steam hammers with respect to the size of work they should handle, on account of the greatly varying conditions, a few notes from the experience of the Bement works of the Niles-Bement-Pond Company will be of service.

For making an occasional forging of a given size, a smaller hammer may be used than if we are manufacturing this same piece in large quantities. If we have a 6-inch piece to forge, such as a pinion or a short shaft, a hammer of about 1100 pounds capacity would answer very nicely. But should the general work be as large as this, it would be very much better to use a 1500-pound hammer. If, on the other hand, we wish to forge 6-inch axles economically, it would be necessary to use a 7000- or 8000-pound hammer. The following table will be found convenient for reference for the proper size of hammer to be used on different classes of general blacksmith work, although it will be understood that it is necessary to modify these to suit conditions, as has already been indicated.

Diameter of Stock	Size of Hammer
3½ Inches	250 to 350 pounds
4 Inches	350 to 600 pounds
4½ Inches	600 to 800 pounds
5 Inches	800 to 1000 pounds
6 Inches	1100 to 1500 pounds

Steam hammers are always rated by the weight of the ram, and the attached parts, which include the piston and rod, nothing being added on account of the steam pressure behind the piston. This makes it a little difficult to compare them with plain drop or tilting hammers, which are also rated in the same way.

Steam hammers are usually operated at pressures varying from 75 to 100 pounds of steam per square inch, and may also be operated by compressed air at about the same pressures. It is cheaper, however, in the case of compressed air to use pressures from 60 to 80 pounds instead of going higher.

In figuring on the boiler capacity for steam hammers, there are several things to be considered, and it depends upon the number of hammers in use and the service required. It will vary from one boiler horse-power for each 100 pounds of falling weight up to three horse-power for the same weight, according to the service expected. In a shop where a number of steam hammers are being used, it is usually safe to count on the lower boiler capacity given, as it is practically safe to say that all of the hammers are never in use at the same time. In a shop with a single hammer, on the other hand, and especially where hard service is expected, it is necessary to allow the larger boiler capacity as there is no reserve to be drawn on, due to part of the hammers being idle, as in the other case.

DRAFT IN DROP FORGING DIES

In sinking dies for drop forging, it is important that the draft at the sides of the impression should be made as little as possible to avoid heavy cuts in the machining operations. It is equally important that the draft be sufficient to allow the forging to be easily withdrawn from the die, else production under the hammer will be hampered. The standard draft (or draw) for most dies is 7 degrees from the perpendicular, but other angles are used in special cases and sometimes two or three different angles of draft are used in the same die at different parts of the impression.

Figure 1 shows the plan and side elevation of a lower die where three angles of draft are advisable. The shoulders *A* and *B* are

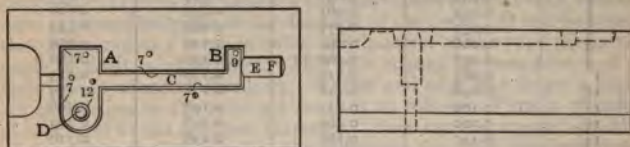


FIG. 1. — Example of Draft in Drop Forging Dies

places where the metal is likely to hug on account of the contraction of the hot metal along the part marked *C*, which is of comparatively small cross-section and will cool rapidly. These shoulders are given an angle of 9 degrees. The inserted tool-steel plug *D*, is another place where metal is likely to hug badly. It is usual to give such plugs 12 and even 15 degrees of draft on each side. Moreover, the tendency of plugs to get "jumped up," hammered over and badly heat checked is much reduced if they are given a big draft. The part marked *E* is semicircular and will draw easily. The end of *E* at *F* is a part of a sphere. All other sides of the impression are given 7 degrees draft. If the die is smooth and regular the forging will draw easily.

All impressions are laid out to one-eighth inch to the foot shrink rule. This allows for a shrinkage of about 0.010 inch to the inch. The same shrinkage is allowed in the thickness of forgings. For example: A forging is to be 2 inches thick with half the thickness in each die. The depth of impressions will be 1.010 inch in each die. In laying out the impression on the face of the die, allowance has been made for shrinkage in length, thickness and breadth of forging, and, in addition, for the draft on the sides. In complex dies where there are many different depths and offsets on the face of the die, the die sinker has to keep all these points constantly in mind while laying out or run the risk of spoiling the whole job.

A TABLE OF DRAFT DIMENSIONS

The allowance for 7-degree draft is easy to remember, being almost exactly $\frac{3}{8}$ inch at the face of the die for each $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of depth. Table 1 has been calculated to give the allowances in thousandths of an

inch on actual depth, as measured with an ordinary depth gage. It is not usual in marking out to work closer than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, but the

TABLE 1. — ALLOWANCE IN THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH AT FACE OF DIE FOR STANDARD ANGLES OF DRAFT AND VARIOUS DEPTHS OF IMPRESSION

Depths in Inches	STANDARD DRAFT ANGLES IN DEGREES			
	5 Degrees	7 Degrees	9 Degrees	12 Degrees
	Inch	Inch	Inch	Inch
	0.011	0.015	0.020	0.027
	0.022	0.031	0.040	0.053
	0.033	0.046	0.059	0.080
	0.044	0.061	0.079	0.106
	0.055	0.077	0.099	0.133
	0.066	0.092	0.119	0.159
	0.077	0.107	0.139	0.186
	0.087	0.123	0.158	0.213
	0.098	0.138	0.178	0.239
	0.109	0.153	0.198	0.266
	0.120	0.169	0.218	0.292
	0.131	0.184	0.238	0.319
	0.142	0.200	0.257	0.345
	0.153	0.215	0.277	0.372
	0.164	0.230	0.297	0.399
2	0.175	0.246	0.317	0.425

arrangement of table in thousandths allows the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to be taken. The best plan is to take the allowance for the angle at 1 inch depth as a constant and figure out the allowance for the particular depth wanted from the expression

$$\text{Draft allowance} = \frac{C D}{I}$$

Where C = a constant and D = the depth in inches.

MAKING TYPES

A type, shown in Fig. 2, is generally used as a guide for chipping and scraping out the spherical end of the semicircular part E. It is

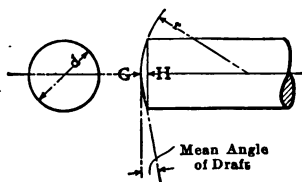


FIG. 2

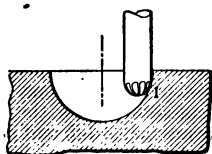


FIG. 3

not usual to make the curve on the end conform to any particular mean angle of draft. Most diesinkers merely turn the end of the type to a curve that looks right to the eye. However, uniformity is desirable in these curves and Table 2 is given as a help in that

TABLE 2. — MEAN DRAFT OF SPHERICAL END OF CYLINDRICAL TYPE

When Radius of End of Type is	Mean Angle of Draft in Degrees is
$2\frac{1}{2} \times$ Diameter of Type	$5\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{4} \times$ " " "	$6\frac{1}{2}$
$2 \times$ " " "	$7\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{3}{4} \times$ " " "	$8\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{2} \times$ " " "	$9\frac{1}{2}$

direction. It gives the values of the mean angle of draft with various radii expressed in terms of the diameter of the type. It will be noted that if the radius r is made twice the diameter of the type the mean angle of draft is $7\frac{1}{4}$ degrees. This rule is easy to remember and a good one to adopt as standard. A good and easy way to get a close approximation to the required curve is as follows: Turn a cylinder of tool steel to the required diameter. Face the end square, scratch off the distance GH equal to the allowance for draft obtained from Table 1, remembering that the depth is half the diameter of the type. Turn the end to a curve which is uniform to the eye from the center to the scratched line H . After the type is hardened it is ready for use.

Semicircular impressions are finished with ball cutters of the correct diameter. When a ball cutter of the correct diameter is not at hand and the job will not warrant making one, the following method may be used. The center line of the impression is projected to the end of the die. A semicircle is scribed on the vertical surface of the end. After the impression is roughed out, a smaller ball cutter is placed in the chuck of a diesinking machine and the knee and slides manipulated until the cutter is in proper relation to the semicircle as shown in Fig. 3. A square is used to indicate when the curves of cutter and semicircle are coincident, as at I . The micrometer dials are now set, the lateral slide locked, the knee lowered, the longitudinal slide operated until the cutter is in position over the impression and the ball tool sunk into the die until the micrometer comes to the position set at the semicircle on the end. A longitudinal cut is taken with this setting. The cutter is then placed in another lateral position and the operation of setting and cutting repeated. It may be necessary to perform this operation several times, and even then the result will be a series of gutters and ridges instead of a uniform, semicircular depression. This can be readily corrected with the scraper and riffler.

An aid in testing the accuracy of semicircular impressions is shown in Fig. 4. If the semicircle is true, the corners of the square will touch in all positions when the sides are resting on the edges of the impression. If the square rocks on the corner in any position, that spot is high and must be scraped down. This test must be made before the "flash" is milled in the die.

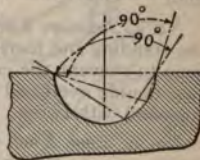


FIG. 4

KNOTS AND SLINGS FOR HANDLING WORK

THE knots described have been useful in work in out-of-the-way places. No. 1 indicates the meaning of the terms employed.

No. 2, Simple or Overhand Knot. — The simplest of all knots to tie, and may be used as a stop on a rope. A free end is necessary to make it. If strained, it injures the fiber of the rope more than a figure-8 knot, and it is difficult to unmake and liable to jam.

No. 3, Double Overhand Knot. — Used for the end of a rope when it is required to prevent its going through an eye, as in a pulley block or for the end of a halter rope. Also useful for shortening a rope and may be made with any number of turns: *A* in the illustration shows the first position; *B*, the knot finished with two turns; and *C*, one with four full turns of rope.

No. 4, Figure-8 Knot (Flemish). — May be employed as a stop on a rope; is less injurious to the fiber of the rope, and more easily undone than either the single or double overhand knot. If made with the rope doubled and the bight left long, it becomes a figure-8 hoop knot.

No. 5, Stevedore Knot. — End of the rope is wrapped twice around the standing and then passed through the eye. Useful as a stop on a rope to prevent the end going through an eye, as in a pulley block (see double overhand knot). Also employed instead of sewing the rope end with twine.

No. 6, Boat Knot (Marline-spike Hitch). — Suitable for quickly making a rope ladder, or getting a temporary pull on a rope with a marline-spike. No free ends required to form this knot. Point marked *A* must always be at the back of the spike or rung of the ladder, away from the direction of the weight or pull.

No. 7, Slip Knot (Simple Running Knot). — The simplest kind of slip knot. It may be used similarly to the packer's knot, but is not so good, as it is liable to pull through and does not bind on the rope.

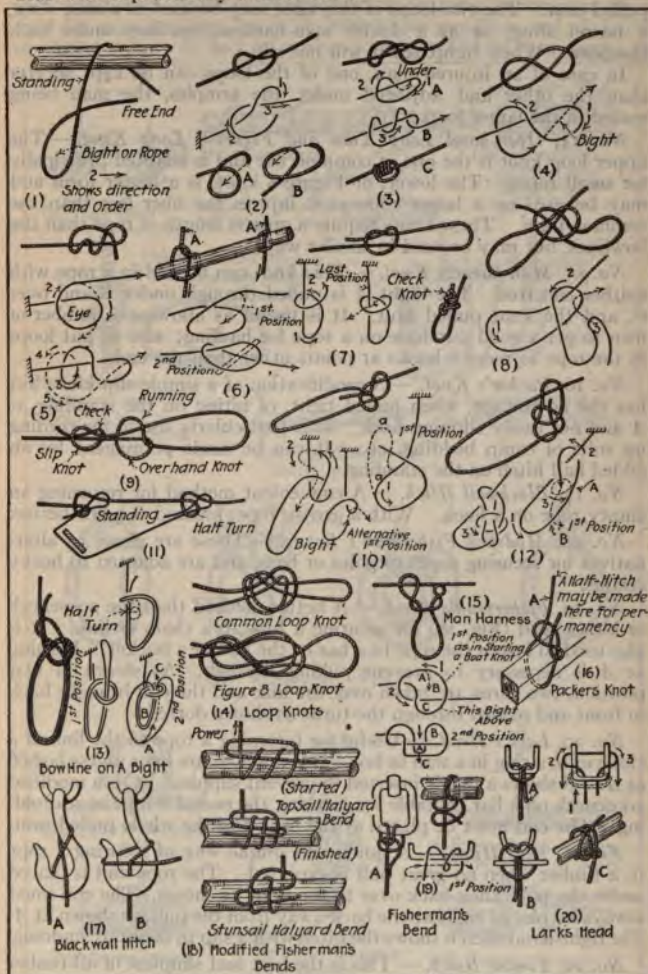
No. 8, Tomfool Knot (Double Running Knot). — When the loops are drawn taut and the ends tied, this makes a pair of handcuffs which it is almost impossible for the person so secured to undo. It may be used as a barrel sling, half-hitches being put on the ends, and the hook put under the knot itself. The bight marked 3 is passed through the overhand loop as shown by the dotted line.

No. 9, Flemish Loop. — This knot makes a simple loop for light work and may be used in the same way as a bowline, but is not so quickly made; neither is it so secure nor so easily undone. The security depends almost entirely upon the check knot.

No. 10, Bowline. — A generally useful knot when a loop of any sort that will not slip is required, as in a sling for lowering a man, or fastening a bucket to a rope.

No. 11, Bowline II. — A method of attaching the end of one rope to the standing of another. A half turn is put in the standing and the

end of the other rope taken through as if tying an ordinary bowline. This knot is practically a sheet bend.



No. 12, Running Bowline. — As shown in the first position a half turn is made at A (shown dotted) and the end is passed through and to the back of the part marked B. This is a good slip knot and does not tighten on the standing, always remaining open.

No. 13, Bowline on a Bight. — The part marked *A* is passed behind *B* and then in the direction of the arrow to *C*. The bight *B* is then pulled taut. The two loops of this knot may be used as a man sling, a barrel sling, or as a double man-harness, one loop under each shoulder. When tightened it will not slip.

In case of an injured man, one of the loops can be kept shorter than the other and adjusted under the armpits, the man being seated in the larger loop.

No. 14, Open-hand Loop Knot and Figure-8 Loop Knot. — The upper loop knot is the one in common use and is adapted principally for small ropes. The lower, or Figure-8 knot, is a better form and may be used on a larger rope as it injures the fiber less than the common form. These knots require a greater length of rope than the bowlines, but may be used in similar ways.

No. 15, Man-harness Knot. — This knot can be tied in a rope with neither end free. The bight *A* is pulled through under *B* and over *C*, and the knot pulled taut. It is useful as allowing a number of men to get a good purchase on a rope for hauling; also to put loops in the rope to receive hooks at points other than the ends.

No. 16, Packer's Knot. — A modification of a simple slip knot, but has the advantage, when pulled tight, of biting on the standing at *A* and not easily slipping back. It is particularly useful for cording up rolls of camp bedding, etc. It can be made permanent by an added half hitch on the standing.

No. 17, Blackwall Hitch. — A convenient method for returning an empty rope on a hook. With a greasy rope, method *B* holds better.

No. 18, Modified Fisherman's Bends. — These are given as alternatives for securing ropes to poles or bars, and are adapted to heavy strains.

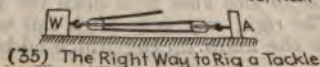
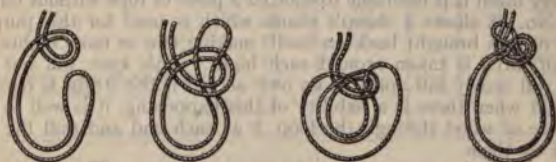
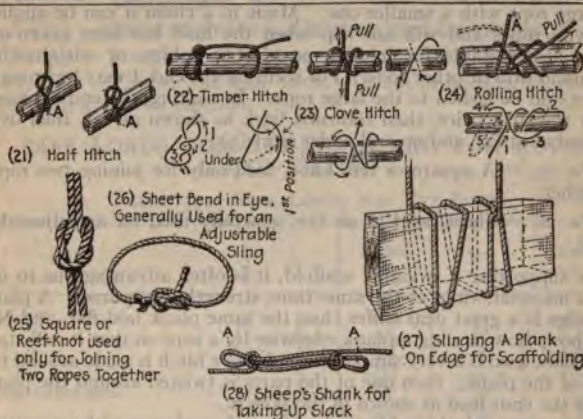
No. 19, Fisherman's Bend. — A better method than the gooseneck or lark's head (Fig. 20) for securing a rope to a chain or link. It is also used to fasten the rope to a bar or the bail of a bucket. Lashing at *A* is necessary to prevent pulling through. As shown in first position, two turns are taken over the link and the end brought back in front and passed through the turns as shown dotted.

No. 20, Lark's Head. — Useful for fastening a rope to the link of a chain or to a ring in a wall or box. It is not a secure knot unless lashed at *A*. *B* shows a toggle inserted to prevent slipping. *C* is a modified gooseneck on a bar, suitable for securing the end of a rope in scaffolding. The end must be placed at the back and the whole pulled taut.

No. 21, Half Hitch. — A quick and simple way of securing a rope to a timber when no great pull is expected. The rope end is placed under the pole, then back over to the right as shown. The end must always be placed right at the back away from the pull, as shown at *A*. The right-hand sketch shows the hitch with a slip to facilitate undoing.

No. 22, Timber Hitch. — This is the best and simplest of all timber hitches and may be used for towing or otherwise handling timber, rods, pipes, etc.; also for starting lashings on scaffolding or any kind of pole work. For raising or lowering timber, the half hitch should be placed high above the center of gravity to avoid slanting.

No. 23, Clove Hitch. — This is one of the most useful of all hitches, as it will take a strain in either direction without slackening. It is used for mooring ships heads of derricks for guy lines and all kinds of rigging work. It may be easily undone, or a bight may be put in



instead of one end to use as a slip. When commencing to tie the hitch on a horizontal bar, the rule is over and back below, or the reverse of the procedure in tying a half hitch.

No. 24, Rolling Hitch.— This lashing is used for getting a grip on a large rope with a smaller one. Made in a chain it can be applied to wire ropes and will not slip when the load has been taken up. It is also suitable for hauling on electric cables, or withdrawing diamond drill or other rods. For securing the end *A* may be brought down and be lashed to the large rope. In making, the end is passed over the spar twice, then returned back as shown at (3), then over behind as at (4), and up and under as at (5).

No. 25.— A square or reef knot, used only for joining two ropes together.

No. 26.— Sheet bend in an eye, generally used for an adjustable sling.

In supporting a swinging scaffold, it is often advantageous to use light material, while, at the same time, strength is required. A plank on edge is a great deal stiffer than the same plank laid flat, and *No. 27* shows how to sling a plank edgewise by a rope so that it will stay. The knot used is a very simple one. A clove hitch is made around the end of the plank; then one of the parts is twisted around the plank until the ends lead as shown in the sketch.

Very often it is desirable to shorten a piece of rope without cutting it. *No. 28* shows a sheep's shank which is used for this purpose. The rope is brought back on itself, making two or more bights, and a half hitch is taken around each bight. This knot will not slip and will nearly fall apart of its own accord if the strain is released so that when there is a liability of this happening, it is well to pass a piece of wood through the loop *A* at each end and pull the rope tight on them.

One of the handiest knots to know is a bowline. The bowline will not slip, and is easy to untie. It can also be tied in the bight of a rope, and is then called a "bowline in a bight." The steps required to tie it are shown at *No. 29*. It is particularly handy when it is necessary to hitch an auxiliary tackle on a fall to get additional purchase for a heavy lift. This knot has all the good points of the simple bowline.

In using a block and fall for pulling things, there is a right way and a wrong way of doing it. *No. 35* shows the right way, *W* being the weight to be moved. If *A* were the weight and *W* the post, the blocks being left as shown, then it would be wrong. The advantage of the right way of doing it is that the leverage due to one additional part of rope in the tackle is gained! thus a three-part fall, rigged in the right way, is as good as a four-part fall rigged in the wrong way and has the additional advantage that there is one less sheave with its friction. In lifting a heavy weight, it is sometimes desirable to put a tackle on the fall to gain additional leverage; the common practice in a case of this kind is to hitch the auxiliary tackle to the "dead man." The right way is to hitch this tackle to the piece to be lifted alongside the main tackle, which adds considerably to

leverage, being equivalent to one more part to the main fall besides the gain by the use of the auxiliary fall.

No. 30. — Clove or double half hitch.

No. 31. — Timber hitch.

No. 32. — Clove or double half hitch as used for hauling.

No. 33. — Studding sail hitch as used in hoisting timber.

No. 34. — Timber and half hitch. Useful in hoisting shafting or timber in a vertical position.

SAFE LOADS FOR EYE-BOLTS AND FOR ROPES AND CHAINS

TABLE 1. — SAFE LOADS FOR EYE-BOLTS

	A	Inches B	C	Safe Load, Lb.
Drop-forged steel	1	1	1	1,100
	1	1	1	1,500
	1	1	1	1,800
	1	1	1	2,800
	1	1	1	3,000
	1	1	1	5,100
	1	1	1	8,400
	1	1	1	12,200
D.B.G. iron E.L., 28,000 lb. per sq. in., welded	1	1	1	16,500
	2	2	2	21,800
	1	3	1	10,000
	1	4	1	11,000
	2	5	1	14,000
	2	6	2	16,000

TABLE 2. — SAFE LOADS ON ROPES AND CHAINS

Manila Rope, Safe Load in Tons				Wire Cable, Safe Load in Tons				Chains, Safe Load in Tons			
Diam. of Rope, In.	Single Rope	Two Part	Four Part	Diam. of Cable, In.	Single Rope	Two Part	Four Part	Diam. of Chain, In.	Single Chain	Two Part	Four Part
1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	1	1
1 1/4	1 1/4	2	2	1 1/4	1 1/4	3 1/2	5	1 1/4	2	3	6
1 1/2	1 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	4	6	1 1/2	3	5	9
1 3/4	1 3/4	3	3	1 3/4	1 3/4	5	8	1 3/4	4	6	12
2	2	4	4	2	2	6	10	2	5	8	15
2 1/4	2 1/4	5	5	2 1/4	2 1/4	8	12	2 1/4	6	10	18
2 1/2	2 1/2	6	6	2 1/2	2 1/2	10	16	2 1/2	8	12	24
2 3/4	2 3/4	8	8	2 3/4	2 3/4	12	20	2 3/4	10	15	30
3	3	10	10	3	3	14	24	3	12	18	36
3 1/4	3 1/4	11	11	3 1/4	3 1/4	16	28	3 1/4	14	21	42
3 1/2	3 1/2	13	13	3 1/2	3 1/2	18	32	3 1/2	16	24	48

GENERAL REFERENCE TABLES

COMMON WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

LINEAR OR MEASURE OF LENGTH

12 inches = 1 foot. 3 feet = 1 yard.
 5½ yards = 1 rod. 40 rods = furlong.
 8 furlongs = 1 mile.

EQUIVALENT MEASURES

Inches	Feet	Yards	Rods	Furlongs	Mile
36	= 3	= 1			
198	= 16.5	= 5.5	= 1		
7920	= 660	= 220	= 40	= 1	
63,360	= 5280	= 1760	= 320	= 8	= 1

SQUARE MEASURE

144 square inches = 1 sq. foot. 30½ square yards = 1 sq. rod.
 9 square feet = 1 sq. yd. 160 square rods = 1 acre.
 640 acres = 1 sq. mile.

EQUIVALENT MEASURE

Sq. Mi.	A.	Sq. Rd.	Sq. Yd.	Sq. Ft.	Sq. In.
1	= 640	= 102,400	= 3,097,600	= 27,878,400	= 4,014,489,600

CUBIC MEASURE

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot. 128 cubic feet = 1 cord.
 27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard. 24½ cubic feet = 1 perch.
 1 cu. yd. = 27 cu. ft. = 46,656 cu. in.

WEIGHT — AVOIRDUPOIS

437.5 grains = 1 ounce. 100 pounds = 1 hundred weight.
 16 ounces = 1 pound. 2000 pounds = 1 ton.
 2240 pounds = 1 long ton.
 1 ton = 20 cwt. = 2000 lbs. = 32,000 oz. = 14,000,000 gr.

WEIGHT = TROY

24 grains = 1 pennyweight. 20 pwt. = 1 ounce.
 12 ounces = 1 pound.
 1 lb. = 12 oz. = 240 pwt. = 5760 gr.

DRY MEASURE

2 pints = 1 quart. 8 quarts = 1 peck.

4 pecks = 1 bushel

1 bu. = 4 pk. = 32 qt. = 64 pt.

U. S. bushel = 2150.42 cu. in. British = 2218.19 cu. in.

LIQUID MEASURE

4 gills = 1 pint. 4 quarts = 1 gallon.

2 pints = 1 quart. 31½ gallons = 1 barrel.

2 barrels or 63 gals. = 1 hogshead.

1 hhd. = 2 bbl. = 63 gals. = 252 qt. = 504 pt. = 2016 gi.

The U. S. gallon contains 231 cu. in. = .134 cu. ft.

One cubic foot = 7.481 gallons.

One cubic foot weighs 62.425 lbs. at 39.2 deg. Fahr.

One gallon weighs 8.345 lbs.

For rough calculations 1 cu. ft. is called 7½ gallons and 1 gallon as 8½ lbs.

ANGLES OR ARCS

60 seconds = 1 minute. 90 degrees = 1 rt. angle or quadrant.

60 minutes = 1 degree. 360 degrees = 1 circle.

1 circle = 360° = 21,600' = 1,296,000".

1 minute of arc on the earth's surface is 1 nautical mile = 1.17 times a land mile or 6080 feet.

WEIGHT OF A CUBIC FOOT OF SUBSTANCES

NAMES OF SUBSTANCES	Average Weight Lbs.
Anthracite, solid, of Pennsylvania	93
“ broken, loose	54
“ “ moderately shaken	58
“ heaped bushel, loose	(80)
Ash, American white, dry	38
Asphaltum	87
Brass (Copper and Zinc), cast	504
“ rolled	524
Brick, best pressed	150
“ common hard	125
“ soft, inferior	100
Brickwork, pressed brick	140
“ ordinary	112
Cement, hydraulic, ground, loose, American, Rosendale	56
“ “ “ “ “ Louisville	50
“ “ “ “ “ English, Portland	90
Cherry, dry	42
Chestnut, dry	41
Coal, bituminous, solid	84
“ “ broken, loose	45
“ “ heaped bushel, loose	(71)

WEIGHT OF A CUBIC FOOT OF SUBSTANCES—*Continued*

NAMES OF SUBSTANCES	Average Weight Lbs.
Coke, loose, of good coal	27
“ “ heaped bushel	38
Copper, cast	542
“ rolled	548
Earth, common loam, dry, loose	76
“ “ “ moderately rammed	95
Ebony, dry	76
Elm, dry	35
Flint	162
Glass, common window	157
Gneiss, common	168
Gold, cast, pure, or 24 carat	1204
“ pure, hammered	1217
Granite	170
Gravel, about the same as sand, which see.	
Hemlock, dry	25
Hickory, dry	53
Hornblende, black	203
Ice	58.7
Iron, cast	450
“ wrought, pure	485
“ “ average	480
Ivory	114
Lead	711
Lignum Vitæ, dry	83
Lime, quick, ground, loose, or in small lumps	53
“ “ “ “ thoroughly shaken	75
Limestones and Marbles	168
“ “ “ loose, in irregular fragments	96
Mahogany, Spanish, dry	53
“ Honduras, dry	35
Maple, dry	49
Marbles, see Limestones.	
Masonry, of granite or limestone, well dressed	165
“ “ sandstone, well dressed	144
Mercury, at 32° Fahrenheit	849
Mica	183
Mortar, hardened	103
Mud, dry, close	80 to 110
“ wet, fluid, maximum	120
Oak, live, dry	59
“ white, dry	52
“ other kinds	32 to 45
Petroleum	55
Pine, white, dry	25
“ yellow, Northern	34
“ “ Southern	45

WEIGHT OF A CUBIC FOOT OF SUBSTANCES—*Continued*

NAMES OF SUBSTANCES	Average Weight Lbs.
Platinum	1342
Quartz, common, pure	105
Rosin	69
Salt, coarse, Syracuse, N. Y.	45
“ Liverpool, fine, for table use	49
Sand, of pure quartz, dry, loose	90 to 106
“ well shaken	99 to 117
“ perfectly wet	120 to 140
Sandstones, fit for building	151
Shales, red or black	102
Silver	655
Slate	175
Snow, freshly fallen	5 to 12
“ moistened and compacted by rain	15 to 50
Spruce, dry	25
Steel	490
Sulphur	125
Sycamore, dry	37
Tar	62
Tin, cast	459
Turf or Peat, dry, unpressed	20 to 30
Walnut, black, dry	38
Water, pure rain or distilled, at 60° Fahrenheit	62½
“ sea	64
Wax, bees	60.5
Zinc or Spelter	437

Green timbers usually weigh from one-fifth to one-half more than dry.

WATER CONVERSION FACTORS

U. S. gallons	×	8.33	= pounds.
U. S. gallons	×	0.13368	= cubic feet.
U. S. gallons	×	231	= cubic inches.
U. S. gallons	×	0.83	= English gallons
U. S. gallons	×	3.78	= liters.
English gallons (Imperial)	×	10	= pounds.
English gallons (Imperial)	×	0.16	= cubic feet.
English gallons (Imperial)	×	277.274	= cubic inches.
English gallons (Imperial)	×	1.2	= U. S. gallons.
English gallons (Imperial)	×	4.537	= liters.
Cubic inches of water (39.1°)	×	0.036024	= pounds.
Cubic inches of water (39.1°)	×	0.004329	= U. S. gallons.
Cubic inches of water (39.1°)	×	0.003607	= English gallons.
Cubic inches of water (39.1°)	×	0.576384	= ounces.
Cubic feet (of water) (39.1°)	×	62.425	= pounds.
Cubic feet (of water) (39.1°)	×	7.48	= U. S. gallons.
Cubic feet (of water) (39.1°)	×	6.232	= English gallons.
Cubic feet (of water) (39.1°)	×	0.028	= tons.
Pounds of water	×	27.72	= cubic inches.
Pounds of water	×	0.01602	= cubic feet.
Pounds of water	×	0.12	= U. S. gallons.
Pounds of water	×	0.10	= English gallons.

CONVENIENT MULTIPLIERS

Inches	×	0.08333	= feet.	Sq. inches	×	0.00695	= Sq. feet.
Inches	×	0.02778	= yards.	Sq. inches	×	0.0007716	= Sq. yards.
Inches	×	0.00001578	= miles.	Cu. inches	×	0.00058	= Cu. feet.
				Cu. inches	×	0.0000214	= Cu. yards.
Feet	×	0.3334	= yards.	Sq. feet	×	144	= Sq. inches.
Feet	×	0.00019	= miles.	Sq. feet	×	0.1112	= Sq. yards.
Yards	×	36	= inches.	Cu. feet	×	1728	= Cu. inches.
Yards	×	3	= feet.	Cu. feet	×	0.03704	= Cu. yards.
Yards	×	0.0005681	= miles.	Sq. yards	×	1296	= Sq. inches.
Miles	×	63360	= inches.	Sq. yards	×	9	= Sq. feet.
Miles	×	5280	= feet.	Cu. yards	×	46656	= Cu. inches.
Miles	×	1760	= yards.	Cu. yards	×	27	= Cu. feet.
Avoir. oz.	×	0.0625	= pounds.	Avoir. lbs.	×	0.0005	= tons.
Avoir. oz.	×	0.00003125	= tons.	Avoir. tons	×	32000	= ounces.
Avoir. lbs.	×	16	= ounces.	Avoir. tons	×	2000	= pounds.

THE METRIC SYSTEM

The Metric System is based on the Meter which was designed to be one ten-millionth ($\frac{1}{10,000,000}$) part of the earth's meridian quadrant, through Dunkirk and Formentera. Later investigations, however, have shown that the Meter exceeds one ten-millionth part by almost one part in 6400. The value of the Meter, as authorized by the U. S. Government, is 39.37 inches. The Metric system was legalized by the U. S. Government in 1866.

The three principal units are the Meter, the unit of length, the liter, the unit of capacity, and the gram, the unit of weight. Multiples of these are obtained by prefixing the Greek words: deka (10), hekto (100), and kilo (1000). Divisions are obtained by prefixing the Latin words: deci ($\frac{1}{10}$), centi ($\frac{1}{100}$), and milli ($\frac{1}{1000}$). Abbreviations of the multiples begin with a capital letter, and of the divisions with a small letter, as in the following tables:

MEASURES OF LENGTH

10 millimeters (mm)	.....	= 1 centimeter	.....	cm.
10 centimeters	.....	= 1 decimeter	.....	dm.
10 decimeters	.....	= 1 meter	.....	m.
10 meters	.....	= 1 dekameter	.....	Dm.
10 dekameters	.....	= 1 hektometer	.....	Hm.
10 hektometers	.....	= 1 kilometer	.....	Km.

MEASURES OF SURFACE (NOT LAND)

100 square millimeters (mm ²)	.....	= 1 square centimeter	.....	cm ² .
100 square centimeters	.....	= 1 square decimeter	.....	dm ² .
100 square decimeters	.....	= 1 square meter	.....	m ² .

MEASURES OF VOLUME

1000 cubic millimeters (mm ³)	.....	= 1 cubic centimeter	.....	cm ³ .
1000 cubic centimeters	.....	= 1 cubic decimeter	.....	dm ³ .
1000 cubic decimeters	.....	= 1 cubic meter	.....	m ³ .

MEASURES OF CAPACITY

10 milliliters (ml)	= 1 centiliter	cl.
10 centiliters	= 1 deciliter	dl.
10 deciliters	= 1 liter	l.
10 liters	= 1 dekaliter	Dl.
10 dekaliters	= 1 hektoliter	Hl.
10 hektoliters	= 1 kiloliter	Kl.

NOTE. — The liter is equal to the volume occupied by 1 cubic decimeter.

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

10 milligrams (mg)	= 1 centigram	cg.
10 centigrams	= 1 decigram	dg.
10 decigrams	= 1 gram	g.
10 grams	= 1 dekagram	Dg.
10 dekagrams	= 1 hektogram	Hg.
10 hektograms	= 1 kilogram	Kg.
1000 kilograms	= 1 ton	T.

NOTE. — The gram is the weight of one cubic centimeter of pure distilled water at a temperature of 39.2° F., the kilogram is the weight of 1 liter of water; the ton is the weight of 1 cubic meter of water.

METRIC AND ENGLISH CONVERSION TABLE

MEASURES OF LENGTH

1 meter = { 39.37 inches. 3.28083 feet. 1.0936 yds.	1 foot = .3048 meter.
1 centimeter = .3937 inch.	1 inch = { 2.54 centimeters. 25.4 millimeters.
1 millimeter = { .03937 inch, or 1/25 inch nearly.	
1 kilometer = 0.62137 mile.	

MEASURES OF SURFACE

1 square meter = { 10.764 square feet. 1.196 square yds.	1 square yard = .836 square meter.
1 square centimeter = .155 sq. in.	1 square foot = .0929 square meter.
1 square millimeter = .00155 sq. in.	1 square in. = { 6.452 sq. centimeters. 645.2 sq. millimeters.

MEASURES OF VOLUME AND CAPACITY

1 cubic meter = { 35.314 cubic feet. 1.308 cubic yards. 264.2 gallons (231 cubic inch).	1 cubic yard = .7645 cubic meter.
1 cubic decimeter = { 61.023 cubic in. .0353 cubic ft.	1 cubic ft. = { .02832 cubic meter. 28.317 cubic decimeters. 28.317 liters.
1 cubic centimeter = .061 cubic inch.	1 cubic inch = 16.387 cubic centimeters.
1 liter = { 1 cubic decimeter. 61.023 cubic inches. .0353 cubic foot. 1.0567 quarts (U. S.) .2642 gallons (U. S.) 2.202 lbs. of water at 62° F.	1 gallon (British) = 4.543 liters. 1 gallon (U. S.) = 3.785 liters.

MEASURES OF WEIGHT

1 gram = 15.432 grains.	1 grain = .0648 grams.
1 kilogram = 2.2046 pounds.	1 ounce avoirdupois = 28.35 grams.
1 metric ton = { .9842 ton of 2240 lbs. 10.68 cwts. 2204.6 lbs.	1 pound = .4536 kilograms. 1 ton of 2240 lbs. = { 1.016 metric tons 1016 kilograms

MISCELLANEOUS CONVERSION FACTORS

- 1 kilogram per meter = .6720 pounds per foot.
 1 gram per square millimeter = 1.422 pounds per square inch.
 1 kilogram per square meter = 0.2084 pounds per square foot.
 1 kilogram per cubic meter = .0624 pounds per cubic foot.
 1 degree centigrade = 1.8 degrees Fahrenheit.
 1 pound per foot = 1.488 kilograms per meter.
 1 pound per square foot = 4.882 kilograms per square meter.
 1 pound per cubic foot = 16.02 kilograms per cubic meter.
 1 degree Fahrenheit = .5556 degrees centigrade.
 1 Calorie (French Thermal Unit) = 3.968 B. T. U. (British Thermal Unit).
 1 Horse Power = $\begin{cases} 33,000 \text{ foot pounds per minute.} \\ 746 \text{ Watts.} \end{cases}$
 1 Watt (Unit of Electrical Power) = $\begin{cases} .00134 \text{ Horse Power.} \\ 44.24 \text{ foot pounds per minute} \end{cases}$
 1 Kilowatt = $\begin{cases} 1000 \text{ Watts.} \\ 1.34 \text{ Horse Power.} \\ 44240 \text{ foot pounds per minute.} \end{cases}$

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS OF MILLIMETERS. (ADVANCING BY $\frac{1}{100}$ MM.)

mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches
$\frac{1}{100}$	= .00039	$\frac{26}{100}$	= .01024	$\frac{51}{100}$	= .02008	$\frac{76}{100}$	= .02992
$\frac{2}{100}$	= .00079	$\frac{27}{100}$	= .01063	$\frac{52}{100}$	= .02047	$\frac{77}{100}$	= .03032
$\frac{3}{100}$	= .00118	$\frac{28}{100}$	= .01102	$\frac{53}{100}$	= .02087	$\frac{78}{100}$	= .03071
$\frac{4}{100}$	= .00157	$\frac{29}{100}$	= .01142	$\frac{54}{100}$	= .02126	$\frac{79}{100}$	= .03110
$\frac{5}{100}$	= .00197	$\frac{30}{100}$	= .01181	$\frac{55}{100}$	= .02165	$\frac{80}{100}$	= .03150
$\frac{6}{100}$	= .00236	$\frac{31}{100}$	= .01220	$\frac{56}{100}$	= .02205	$\frac{81}{100}$	= .03189
$\frac{7}{100}$	= .00276	$\frac{32}{100}$	= .01260	$\frac{57}{100}$	= .02244	$\frac{82}{100}$	= .03228
$\frac{8}{100}$	= .00315	$\frac{33}{100}$	= .01299	$\frac{58}{100}$	= .02283	$\frac{83}{100}$	= .03268
$\frac{9}{100}$	= .00354	$\frac{34}{100}$	= .01339	$\frac{59}{100}$	= .02323	$\frac{84}{100}$	= .03307
$\frac{10}{100}$	= .00394	$\frac{35}{100}$	= .01378	$\frac{60}{100}$	= .02362	$\frac{85}{100}$	= .03346
$\frac{11}{100}$	= .00433	$\frac{36}{100}$	= .01417	$\frac{61}{100}$	= .02402	$\frac{86}{100}$	= .03386
$\frac{12}{100}$	= .00472	$\frac{37}{100}$	= .01457	$\frac{62}{100}$	= .02441	$\frac{87}{100}$	= .03425
$\frac{13}{100}$	= .00512	$\frac{38}{100}$	= .01496	$\frac{63}{100}$	= .02480	$\frac{88}{100}$	= .03465
$\frac{14}{100}$	= .00551	$\frac{39}{100}$	= .01535	$\frac{64}{100}$	= .02520	$\frac{89}{100}$	= .03504
$\frac{15}{100}$	= .00591	$\frac{40}{100}$	= .01575	$\frac{65}{100}$	= .02559	$\frac{90}{100}$	= .03543
$\frac{16}{100}$	= .00630	$\frac{41}{100}$	= .01614	$\frac{66}{100}$	= .02598	$\frac{91}{100}$	= .03583
$\frac{17}{100}$	= .00669	$\frac{42}{100}$	= .01654	$\frac{67}{100}$	= .02638	$\frac{92}{100}$	= .03622
$\frac{18}{100}$	= .00709	$\frac{43}{100}$	= .01693	$\frac{68}{100}$	= .02677	$\frac{93}{100}$	= .03661
$\frac{19}{100}$	= .00748	$\frac{44}{100}$	= .01732	$\frac{69}{100}$	= .02717	$\frac{94}{100}$	= .03701
$\frac{20}{100}$	= .00787	$\frac{45}{100}$	= .01772	$\frac{70}{100}$	= .02756	$\frac{95}{100}$	= .03740
$\frac{21}{100}$	= .00827	$\frac{46}{100}$	= .01811	$\frac{71}{100}$	= .02795	$\frac{96}{100}$	= .03780
$\frac{22}{100}$	= .00866	$\frac{47}{100}$	= .01850	$\frac{72}{100}$	= .02835	$\frac{97}{100}$	= .03819
$\frac{23}{100}$	= .00906	$\frac{48}{100}$	= .01890	$\frac{73}{100}$	= .02874	$\frac{98}{100}$	= .03858
$\frac{24}{100}$	= .00945	$\frac{49}{100}$	= .01929	$\frac{74}{100}$	= .02913	$\frac{99}{100}$	= .03898
$\frac{25}{100}$	= .00984	$\frac{50}{100}$	= .01969	$\frac{75}{100}$	= .02953	1	= .03937

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF MILLIMETERS 477

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF MILLIMETERS AND FRACTIONS OF MILLIMETERS. (ADVANCING BY $\frac{1}{32}$ MM. AND 1 MM.)

mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches	mm.	Inches
$\frac{1}{32}$ =	.00079	$\frac{1}{16}$ =	.03150	31 =	1.22047	71 =	2.79527
$\frac{2}{32}$ =	.00157	$\frac{3}{16}$ =	.03228	32 =	1.25984	72 =	2.83464
$\frac{3}{32}$ =	.00236	$\frac{1}{8}$ =	.03307	33 =	1.29921	73 =	2.87401
$\frac{4}{32}$ =	.00315	$\frac{5}{16}$ =	.03386	34 =	1.33858	74 =	2.91338
$\frac{5}{32}$ =	.00394	$\frac{3}{8}$ =	.03465	35 =	1.37795	75 =	2.95275
$\frac{6}{32}$ =	.00472	$\frac{7}{16}$ =	.03543	36 =	1.41732	76 =	2.99212
$\frac{7}{32}$ =	.00551	$\frac{1}{2}$ =	.03622	37 =	1.45669	77 =	3.03149
$\frac{8}{32}$ =	.00630	$\frac{9}{16}$ =	.03701	38 =	1.49606	78 =	3.07086
$\frac{9}{32}$ =	.00709	$\frac{5}{8}$ =	.03780	39 =	1.53543	79 =	3.11023
$\frac{10}{32}$ =	.00787	$\frac{11}{16}$ =	.03858	40 =	1.57480	80 =	3.14960
$\frac{11}{32}$ =	.00866	1 =	.03937	41 =	1.61417	81 =	3.18897
$\frac{12}{32}$ =	.00945	2 =	.07874	42 =	1.65354	82 =	3.22834
$\frac{13}{32}$ =	.01024	3 =	.11811	43 =	1.69291	83 =	3.26771
$\frac{14}{32}$ =	.01102	4 =	.15748	44 =	1.73228	84 =	3.30708
$\frac{15}{32}$ =	.01181	5 =	.19685	45 =	1.77165	85 =	3.34645
$\frac{16}{32}$ =	.01260	6 =	.23622	46 =	1.81102	86 =	3.38582
$\frac{17}{32}$ =	.01339	7 =	.27559	47 =	1.85039	87 =	3.42519
$\frac{18}{32}$ =	.01417	8 =	.31496	48 =	1.88976	88 =	3.46456
$\frac{19}{32}$ =	.01496	9 =	.35433	49 =	1.92913	89 =	3.50393
$\frac{20}{32}$ =	.01575	10 =	.39370	50 =	1.96850	90 =	3.54330
$\frac{21}{32}$ =	.01654	11 =	.43307	51 =	2.00787	91 =	3.58267
$\frac{22}{32}$ =	.01732	12 =	.47244	52 =	2.04724	92 =	3.62204
$\frac{23}{32}$ =	.01811	13 =	.51181	53 =	2.08661	93 =	3.66141
$\frac{24}{32}$ =	.01890	14 =	.55118	54 =	2.12598	94 =	3.70078
$\frac{25}{32}$ =	.01969	15 =	.59055	55 =	2.16535	95 =	3.74015
$\frac{26}{32}$ =	.02047	16 =	.62992	56 =	2.20472	96 =	3.77952
$\frac{27}{32}$ =	.02126	17 =	.66929	57 =	2.24409	97 =	3.81889
$\frac{28}{32}$ =	.02205	18 =	.70866	58 =	2.28346	98 =	3.85826
$\frac{29}{32}$ =	.02283	19 =	.74803	59 =	2.32283	99 =	3.89763
$\frac{30}{32}$ =	.02362	20 =	.78740	60 =	2.36220	100 =	3.93700
$\frac{31}{32}$ =	.02441	21 =	.82677	61 =	2.40157		
$\frac{32}{32}$ =	.02520	22 =	.86614	62 =	2.44094		
$\frac{33}{32}$ =	.02598	23 =	.90551	63 =	2.48031		
$\frac{34}{32}$ =	.02677	24 =	.94488	64 =	2.51968		
$\frac{35}{32}$ =	.02756	25 =	.98425	65 =	2.55905		
$\frac{36}{32}$ =	.02835	26 =	1.02362	66 =	2.59842		
$\frac{37}{32}$ =	.02913	27 =	1.06299	67 =	2.63779		
$\frac{38}{32}$ =	.02992	28 =	1.10236	68 =	2.67716		
$\frac{39}{32}$ =	.03071	29 =	1.14173	69 =	2.71653		
$\frac{40}{32}$ =		30 =	1.18110	70 =	2.75590		

$\frac{1}{32}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{16}$ in.
 $\frac{1}{32}$ in.

EQUIVALENTS OF ENGLISH INCHES IN MILLIMETERS (39.37 inches = 1 meter)

Inch	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
0	0.0	25.4	50.8	76.2	101.6	127.0	152.4	177.8	203.2	228.6	254.0	279.4	304.8	330.2	355.6	381.0	406.4	431.8	457.2	482.6	508.0	533.4	558.8	584.2
1	1.6	28.6	54.0	79.4	104.8	130.2	155.6	181.0	206.4	231.8	257.2	282.6	308.0	333.4	358.8	384.2	409.6	435.0	460.4	485.8	511.2	536.6	562.0	587.4
2	3.2	30.2	55.6	81.0	106.4	131.8	157.2	182.6	208.0	233.4	258.8	284.2	309.6	335.0	360.4	385.8	411.2	436.6	462.0	487.4	512.8	538.2	563.6	589.0
3	4.8	31.7	57.1	82.5	107.9	133.3	158.7	184.1	209.5	234.9	260.3	285.7	311.1	336.5	361.9	387.3	412.7	438.1	463.5	488.9	514.3	539.7	565.1	590.5
4	6.4	33.3	58.7	84.1	109.5	134.9	160.3	185.7	211.1	236.5	261.9	287.3	312.7	338.1	363.5	388.9	414.3	439.7	465.1	490.5	515.9	541.3	566.7	592.1
5	7.9	34.9	60.3	85.7	111.1	136.5	161.9	187.3	212.7	238.1	263.5	288.9	314.3	339.7	365.1	390.5	415.9	441.3	466.7	492.1	517.5	542.9	568.3	593.7
6	9.5	36.5	61.9	87.3	112.7	138.1	163.5	188.9	214.3	239.7	265.1	290.5	315.9	341.3	366.7	392.1	417.5	442.9	468.3	493.7	519.1	544.5	569.9	595.3
7	11.1	38.1	63.5	88.9	114.3	139.7	165.1	190.5	215.9	241.3	266.7	292.1	317.5	342.9	368.3	393.7	419.1	444.5	469.9	495.3	520.7	546.1	571.5	596.9
8	12.7	39.7	65.1	90.5	115.9	141.3	166.7	192.1	217.5	242.9	268.3	293.7	319.1	344.5	369.9	395.3	420.7	446.1	471.5	496.9	522.3	547.7	573.1	598.5
9	14.3	41.3	66.7	92.1	117.5	142.9	168.3	193.7	219.1	244.5	269.9	295.3	320.7	346.1	371.5	396.9	422.3	447.7	473.1	498.5	523.9	549.3	574.7	600.1
10	15.9	42.9	68.3	93.7	119.1	144.5	169.9	195.3	220.7	246.1	271.5	296.9	322.3	347.7	373.1	398.5	423.9	449.3	474.7	499.9	525.3	550.7	576.1	601.5
11	17.5	44.4	69.8	95.2	120.7	146.1	171.5	196.9	222.3	247.7	273.1	298.5	323.9	349.2	374.6	400.0	425.4	450.8	476.2	499.9	525.3	550.7	576.1	601.5
12	19.1	46.0	71.4	96.8	122.2	147.6	173.0	198.4	223.8	249.2	274.6	300.0	325.4	350.8	376.2	401.6	427.0	452.4	477.8	499.9	525.3	550.7	576.1	601.5
13	20.6	47.6	73.0	98.4	123.8	149.2	174.6	200.0	225.4	250.8	276.2	301.6	327.0	352.4	377.8	403.2	428.6	454.0	479.4	500.0	525.6	551.0	576.4	601.8
14	22.2	49.2	74.6	100.0	125.4	150.8	176.2	201.6	227.0	252.4	277.8	303.2	328.6	354.0	379.4	404.8	430.2	455.6	481.0	501.6	526.0	551.4	576.8	602.2
15	23.8	50.8	76.2	101.6	127.0	152.4	177.8	203.2	228.6	254.0	279.4	304.8	329.8	355.2	380.6	406.0	431.4	456.8	482.2	502.6	527.0	552.4	577.8	603.2
16	25.4	52.4	77.8	103.2	128.6	154.0	179.4	204.8	230.2	255.6	281.0	306.4	330.2	355.6	381.0	406.4	431.8	457.2	482.6	503.0	527.4	552.8	578.2	603.6
17	27.0	54.0	79.4	104.8	130.2	155.6	181.0	206.4	231.8	257.2	282.6	308.0	331.8	356.2	381.6	407.0	432.4	457.8	483.2	503.6	528.0	553.4	578.8	604.2
18	28.6	55.6	81.0	106.4	131.8	157.2	182.6	208.0	233.4	258.8	284.2	309.6	333.4	357.8	383.2	408.6	434.0	459.4	484.8	505.2	529.6	555.0	580.4	604.8
19	30.2	57.1	82.5	107.9	133.3	158.7	184.1	209.5	234.9	260.3	285.7	311.1	335.0	359.4	384.8	410.2	435.6	461.0	486.4	506.8	531.2	556.6	582.0	605.4
20	31.7	58.7	84.1	109.5	134.9	160.3	185.7	211.1	236.5	261.9	287.3	312.7	336.5	360.9	386.3	411.7	437.1	462.5	487.9	508.3	532.7	558.1	583.5	606.0
21	33.3	60.3	85.7	111.1	136.5	161.9	187.3	212.7	238.1	263.5	288.9	314.3	338.1	362.5	387.9	413.3	438.7	464.1	489.5	509.9	534.3	559.7	585.1	606.6
22	34.9	61.9	87.3	112.7	138.1	163.5	188.9	214.3	239.7	265.1	290.5	315.9	339.7	364.1	389.5	414.9	440.3	465.7	491.1	511.5	535.9	561.3	586.7	607.2
23	36.5	63.5	88.9	114.3	139.7	165.1	190.5	215.9	241.3	266.7	292.1	317.5	341.3	365.7	390.1	415.5	440.9	466.3	491.7	512.1	536.5	561.9	587.3	607.8

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS OF AN INCH. (ADVANCING BY 8THS, 16THS, 32NDS AND 64THS.)

8ths	32nds	64ths	64ths
$\frac{1}{8}$ = .125	$\frac{1}{32}$ = .03125	$\frac{1}{64}$ = .015625	$\frac{1}{64}$ = .015625
$\frac{1}{4}$ = .250	$\frac{2}{32}$ = .0625	$\frac{2}{64}$ = .03125	$\frac{2}{64}$ = .03125
$\frac{3}{8}$ = .375	$\frac{3}{32}$ = .09375	$\frac{3}{64}$ = .046875	$\frac{3}{64}$ = .046875
$\frac{1}{2}$ = .500	$\frac{4}{32}$ = .125	$\frac{4}{64}$ = .0625	$\frac{4}{64}$ = .0625
$\frac{5}{8}$ = .625	$\frac{5}{32}$ = .15625	$\frac{5}{64}$ = .078125	$\frac{5}{64}$ = .078125
$\frac{3}{4}$ = .750	$\frac{6}{32}$ = .1875	$\frac{6}{64}$ = .09375	$\frac{6}{64}$ = .09375
$\frac{7}{8}$ = .875	$\frac{7}{32}$ = .21875	$\frac{7}{64}$ = .109375	$\frac{7}{64}$ = .109375
16ths.	$\frac{8}{32}$ = .250	$\frac{8}{64}$ = .125	$\frac{8}{64}$ = .125
$\frac{1}{16}$ = .0625	$\frac{9}{32}$ = .28125	$\frac{9}{64}$ = .140625	$\frac{9}{64}$ = .140625
$\frac{1}{8}$ = .125	$\frac{10}{32}$ = .3125	$\frac{10}{64}$ = .15625	$\frac{10}{64}$ = .15625
$\frac{3}{16}$ = .1875	$\frac{11}{32}$ = .34375	$\frac{11}{64}$ = .171875	$\frac{11}{64}$ = .171875
$\frac{1}{4}$ = .250	$\frac{12}{32}$ = .375	$\frac{12}{64}$ = .1875	$\frac{12}{64}$ = .1875
$\frac{5}{16}$ = .3125	$\frac{13}{32}$ = .40625	$\frac{13}{64}$ = .203125	$\frac{13}{64}$ = .203125
$\frac{3}{8}$ = .375	$\frac{14}{32}$ = .4375	$\frac{14}{64}$ = .21875	$\frac{14}{64}$ = .21875
$\frac{1}{2}$ = .500	$\frac{15}{32}$ = .46875	$\frac{15}{64}$ = .234375	$\frac{15}{64}$ = .234375
$\frac{5}{8}$ = .625	$\frac{16}{32}$ = .500	$\frac{16}{64}$ = .250	$\frac{16}{64}$ = .250
$\frac{3}{4}$ = .750	$\frac{17}{32}$ = .53125	$\frac{17}{64}$ = .265625	$\frac{17}{64}$ = .265625
$\frac{7}{8}$ = .875	$\frac{18}{32}$ = .5625	$\frac{18}{64}$ = .28125	$\frac{18}{64}$ = .28125
	$\frac{19}{32}$ = .59375	$\frac{19}{64}$ = .296875	$\frac{19}{64}$ = .296875
	$\frac{20}{32}$ = .625	$\frac{20}{64}$ = .3125	$\frac{20}{64}$ = .3125
	$\frac{21}{32}$ = .65625	$\frac{21}{64}$ = .328125	$\frac{21}{64}$ = .328125
	$\frac{22}{32}$ = .6875	$\frac{22}{64}$ = .34375	$\frac{22}{64}$ = .34375
	$\frac{23}{32}$ = .71875	$\frac{23}{64}$ = .359375	$\frac{23}{64}$ = .359375
	$\frac{24}{32}$ = .750	$\frac{24}{64}$ = .375	$\frac{24}{64}$ = .375
	$\frac{25}{32}$ = .78125	$\frac{25}{64}$ = .390625	$\frac{25}{64}$ = .390625
	$\frac{26}{32}$ = .8125	$\frac{26}{64}$ = .40625	$\frac{26}{64}$ = .40625
	$\frac{27}{32}$ = .84375	$\frac{27}{64}$ = .421875	$\frac{27}{64}$ = .421875
	$\frac{28}{32}$ = .875	$\frac{28}{64}$ = .4375	$\frac{28}{64}$ = .4375
	$\frac{29}{32}$ = .90625	$\frac{29}{64}$ = .453125	$\frac{29}{64}$ = .453125
	$\frac{30}{32}$ = .9375	$\frac{30}{64}$ = .46875	$\frac{30}{64}$ = .46875
		$\frac{31}{64}$ = .484375	$\frac{31}{64}$ = .484375

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS OF AN INCH. (ADVANCING BY 64THS.)

$\frac{1}{64}$ = .015625	$\frac{17}{64}$ = .265625	$\frac{33}{64}$ = .515625	$\frac{49}{64}$ = .765625
$\frac{2}{64}$ = .03125	$\frac{18}{64}$ = .28125	$\frac{34}{64}$ = .53125	$\frac{50}{64}$ = .78125
$\frac{3}{64}$ = .046875	$\frac{19}{64}$ = .296875	$\frac{35}{64}$ = .546875	$\frac{51}{64}$ = .796875
$\frac{4}{64}$ = .0625	$\frac{20}{64}$ = .3125	$\frac{36}{64}$ = .5625	$\frac{52}{64}$ = .8125
$\frac{5}{64}$ = .078125	$\frac{21}{64}$ = .328125	$\frac{37}{64}$ = .578125	$\frac{53}{64}$ = .828125
$\frac{6}{64}$ = .09375	$\frac{22}{64}$ = .34375	$\frac{38}{64}$ = .59375	$\frac{54}{64}$ = .84375
$\frac{7}{64}$ = .109375	$\frac{23}{64}$ = .359375	$\frac{39}{64}$ = .609375	$\frac{55}{64}$ = .859375
$\frac{8}{64}$ = .125	$\frac{24}{64}$ = .375	$\frac{40}{64}$ = .625	$\frac{56}{64}$ = .875
$\frac{9}{64}$ = .140625	$\frac{25}{64}$ = .390625	$\frac{41}{64}$ = .640625	$\frac{57}{64}$ = .890625
$\frac{10}{64}$ = .15625	$\frac{26}{64}$ = .40625	$\frac{42}{64}$ = .65625	$\frac{58}{64}$ = .90625
$\frac{11}{64}$ = .171875	$\frac{27}{64}$ = .421875	$\frac{43}{64}$ = .671875	$\frac{59}{64}$ = .921875
$\frac{12}{64}$ = .1875	$\frac{28}{64}$ = .4375	$\frac{44}{64}$ = .6875	$\frac{60}{64}$ = .9375
$\frac{13}{64}$ = .203125	$\frac{29}{64}$ = .453125	$\frac{45}{64}$ = .703125	$\frac{61}{64}$ = .953125
$\frac{14}{64}$ = .21875	$\frac{30}{64}$ = .46875	$\frac{46}{64}$ = .71875	$\frac{62}{64}$ = .96875
$\frac{15}{64}$ = .234375	$\frac{31}{64}$ = .484375	$\frac{47}{64}$ = .734375	$\frac{63}{64}$ = .984375
$\frac{16}{64}$ = .25	$\frac{32}{64}$ = .50	$\frac{48}{64}$ = .75	

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS BELOW $\frac{1}{2}$

Decimal Equivalents	Fractional Parts of an Inch										Decimal Equivalents
	6	7	8	12	14	16	24	28	32	64	
.015625										1	.015625
.03125									1	2	.03125
.035714								1			.035714
.041667							1				.041667
.046875										3	.046875
.0625						1			2	4	.0625
.071429					1			2			.071429
.078125										5	.078125
.083333				1			2				.083333
.09375									3	6	.09375
.107143								3			.107143
.109375										7	.109375
.125			1			2	3		4	8	.125
.140625										9	.140625
.142857		1			2			4			.142857
.15625									5	10	.15625
.166666	1			2			4				.166666
.171875										11	.171875
.178571								5			.178571
.1875						3			6	12	.1875
.203125										13	.203125
.208333							5				.208333
.214286					3			6			.214286
.21875									7	14	.21875
.234375										15	.234375
.25										16	.25
.265625			2	3		4	6	7	8	17	.265625
.28125										18	.28125
.285714		2			4			8			.285714
.291666							7				.291666
.296875										19	.296875
.3125						5			10	20	.3125
.321429								9			.321429
.328125										21	.328125
.333333	2			4			8				.333333
.34375									11	22	.34375
.357143					5			10			.357143
.359375										23	.359375
.375			3			6	9		12	24	.375
.390625										25	.390625
.392857								11			.392857
.40625									13	26	.40625
.41666				5			10				.41666
.421875										27	.421875
.428571		3			6			12			.428571
.4375						7			14	28	.4375
.453125										29	.453125
.458333											.458333
.464286							11				.464286
.46875								13			.46875
.484375									15	30	.484375
.5	3		4	6	7	8	12	14	16	32	.5

48I

[illegible]

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS AND NEAREST EQUIVALENT 64THS

Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5161	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6296	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7586	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5172		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6316		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7600	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5185		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6333		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7619	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5200		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6364		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7647	$\frac{49}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5217		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6400	$\frac{41}{64}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7667	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5238		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6429		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7692	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5263		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6452		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7727	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5294		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6471		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7742	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5313	$\frac{17}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6500		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7778	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5333		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6522		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7813	$\frac{50}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5357		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6538		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7826	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5385		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6552		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7857	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5417		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6563	$\frac{21}{32}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7895	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5455	$\frac{35}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6667	$\frac{43}{64}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7917	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5484		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6774		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.7931	$\frac{51}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5500		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6786		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8000	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5517		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6800		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8065	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5556		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6818		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8077	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5600		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6842		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8095	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5625	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6875	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8125	$\frac{13}{16}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5652		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6897		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8148	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5667		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6923		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8182	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5714		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6957		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8214	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5760	$\frac{37}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7000	$\frac{45}{64}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8235	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5780		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7037		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8261	$\frac{53}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5806		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7059		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8276	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5833		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7083		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8334	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5862		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7097		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8387	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5882		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7143		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8400	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5909		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7188	$\frac{23}{32}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8421	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5926		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7200		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8438	$\frac{55}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.5938	$\frac{19}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7222		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8462	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6000		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7241		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8500	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6071		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7273		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8519	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6087	$\frac{39}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7308		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8571	$\frac{56}{64}$
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6111		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7333	$\frac{47}{64}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8621	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6129		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7368		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8636	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6154		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7391		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8667	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6190		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7407		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8696	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6207		$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7419		$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8710	
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.6250	$\frac{40}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.7500	$\frac{48}{64}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	0.8750	$\frac{57}{64}$

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS AND NEAREST EQUIVALENT
64THS

Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th
$\frac{22}{64}$	0.8800	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{31}$	0.0323		$\frac{1}{15}$	0.1333	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{15}{17}$	0.8824		$\frac{1}{30}$	0.0333		$\frac{2}{15}$	0.1364	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.8846		$\frac{1}{29}$	0.0345	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{3}{15}$	0.1379	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.8889		$\frac{1}{28}$	0.0357		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.1429	$\frac{9}{64}$
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.8929	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{27}$	0.0370		$\frac{1}{7}$	0.1481	
$\frac{17}{19}$	0.8947	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{26}$	0.0385		$\frac{2}{10}$	0.1500	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.8966		$\frac{1}{25}$	0.0400		$\frac{3}{15}$	0.1538	
$\frac{9}{10}$	0.9000		$\frac{1}{24}$	0.0417		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.1563	$\frac{5}{64}$
$\frac{9}{10}$	0.9032		$\frac{1}{23}$	0.0435		$\frac{1}{5}$	0.1579	
$\frac{9}{10}$	0.9048		$\frac{1}{22}$	0.0455		$\frac{2}{15}$	0.1600	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9063	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{1}{21}$	0.0476	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{3}{15}$	0.1613	
$\frac{9}{10}$	0.9091		$\frac{1}{20}$	0.0500		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.1667	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9130		$\frac{1}{19}$	0.0526		$\frac{5}{15}$	0.1724	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9167		$\frac{1}{18}$	0.0556		$\frac{2}{3}$	0.1739	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9200		$\frac{1}{17}$	0.0589		$\frac{3}{17}$	0.1765	
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9231	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	0.0625	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{4}{15}$	0.1785	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9259		$\frac{1}{15}$	0.0645		$\frac{1}{5}$	0.1818	
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9286		$\frac{1}{14}$	0.0667		$\frac{2}{7}$	0.1852	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9310		$\frac{1}{13}$	0.0690		$\frac{3}{15}$	0.1875	$\frac{5}{16}$
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9333		$\frac{1}{12}$	0.0714		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.1905	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9355		$\frac{1}{11}$	0.0740		$\frac{5}{15}$	0.1923	
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9375	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{10}$	0.0769	$\frac{5}{64}$	$\frac{2}{5}$	0.1935	
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9412		$\frac{1}{9}$	0.0800		$\frac{1}{5}$	0.2000	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9444		$\frac{1}{8}$	0.0833		$\frac{2}{5}$	0.2069	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{14}{15}$	0.9474		$\frac{1}{7}$	0.0870		$\frac{3}{5}$	0.2083	
$\frac{19}{20}$	0.9500		$\frac{1}{6}$	0.0909		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.2105	
$\frac{19}{20}$	0.9524	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$	0.0938	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.2143	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9545		$\frac{1}{4}$	0.0952		$\frac{5}{15}$	0.2174	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9565		$\frac{1}{3}$	0.0968		$\frac{2}{3}$	0.2188	$\frac{7}{32}$
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9583		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1000		$\frac{3}{4}$	0.2222	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9600		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1034		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.2258	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9615		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1053		$\frac{5}{15}$	0.2273	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9630		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1071		$\frac{2}{3}$	0.2308	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9643		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1111	$\frac{7}{64}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	0.2333	$\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9655		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1154		$\frac{4}{15}$	0.2353	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9667		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1176		$\frac{1}{3}$	0.2381	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9678		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1200		$\frac{2}{5}$	0.2400	
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.9688	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1250	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.2414	
$\frac{22}{25}$	1.0000		$\frac{1}{2}$	0.1290		$\frac{3}{4}$	0.2500	$\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{22}{25}$	0.0313	$\frac{3}{32}$	$\frac{1}{28}$	0.1304		$\frac{1}{8}$	0.2580	

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS AND NEAREST EQUIVALENT 64THS

Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th	Fr.	Decimal	Near- est 64th
$\frac{7}{37}$	0.2593		$\frac{10}{39}$	0.3448		$\frac{11}{31}$	0.4194	
$\frac{8}{33}$	0.2609		$\frac{9}{26}$	0.3462		$\frac{10}{29}$	0.4211	$\frac{27}{64}$
$\frac{1}{19}$	0.2632		$\frac{2}{23}$	0.3478	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{11}{28}$	0.4231	
$\frac{4}{15}$	0.2667	$\frac{17}{64}$	$\frac{1}{10}$	0.3500		$\frac{7}{17}$	0.4286	
$\frac{7}{26}$	0.2692		$\frac{1}{17}$	0.3529		$\frac{10}{23}$	0.4333	
$\frac{11}{41}$	0.2727		$\frac{1}{31}$	0.3548		$\frac{10}{23}$	0.4348	
$\frac{8}{29}$	0.2759		$\frac{1}{22}$	0.3571		$\frac{11}{25}$	0.4375	$\frac{17}{64}$
$\frac{10}{36}$	0.2778		$\frac{2}{25}$	0.3600	$\frac{23}{64}$	$\frac{11}{25}$	0.4400	
$\frac{7}{25}$	0.2800		$\frac{4}{11}$	0.3636		$\frac{7}{16}$	0.4444	
$\frac{9}{32}$	0.2813	$\frac{9}{32}$	$\frac{11}{30}$	0.3667		$\frac{11}{25}$	0.4483	
$\frac{4}{14}$	0.2857		$\frac{7}{19}$	0.3684		$\frac{9}{20}$	0.4500	
$\frac{9}{31}$	0.2903		$\frac{10}{27}$	0.3704		$\frac{11}{24}$	0.4516	$\frac{23}{64}$
$\frac{7}{27}$	0.2917		$\frac{3}{8}$	0.3750	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	0.4545	
$\frac{1}{17}$	0.2941		$\frac{11}{29}$	0.3793		$\frac{11}{24}$	0.4583	
$\frac{1}{17}$	0.2963	$\frac{10}{32}$	$\frac{1}{21}$	0.3810		$\frac{1}{13}$	0.4615	
$\frac{8}{20}$	0.3000		$\frac{7}{18}$	0.3846		$\frac{13}{28}$	0.4642	
$\frac{7}{23}$	0.3043		$\frac{1}{13}$	0.3871		$\frac{7}{15}$	0.4667	
$\frac{4}{13}$	0.3077		$\frac{7}{18}$	0.3889		$\frac{13}{28}$	0.4688	$\frac{13}{32}$
$\frac{9}{29}$	0.3103		$\frac{9}{23}$	0.3913	$\frac{25}{64}$	$\frac{8}{17}$	0.4706	
$\frac{5}{16}$	0.3125	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{11}{28}$	0.3929		$\frac{9}{19}$	0.4737	
$\frac{1}{19}$	0.3158		$\frac{2}{25}$	0.4000		$\frac{10}{21}$	0.4762	
$\frac{7}{22}$	0.3182		$\frac{13}{32}$	0.4063	$\frac{13}{32}$	$\frac{11}{23}$	0.4783	
$\frac{8}{25}$	0.3200		$\frac{1}{27}$	0.4074		$\frac{12}{25}$	0.4800	
$\frac{9}{28}$	0.3214		$\frac{9}{22}$	0.4091		$\frac{13}{27}$	0.4815	
$\frac{10}{31}$	0.3226	$\frac{21}{64}$	$\frac{1}{17}$	0.4118		$\frac{14}{29}$	0.4828	$\frac{24}{64}$
$\frac{1}{13}$	0.3333		$\frac{12}{29}$	0.4138		$\frac{13}{27}$	0.4839	
$\frac{11}{32}$	0.3438	$\frac{11}{32}$	$\frac{1}{12}$	0.4167	$\frac{27}{64}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.5000	$\frac{1}{2}$

TABLE OF PRIME-NUMBER FRACTIONS

THE table shows decimal equivalents of common fractions having prime numbers for both numerator and denominator. As an example, suppose it is required to find the thread angle of a worm.

$$\text{Tangent thread angle} = \frac{\text{number threads}}{\text{diametral pitch} \times \text{pitch diameter}}$$

Find the angle of a worm 7 diametral pitch, 5 threads, 2-inch P. diameter:

$$\text{Tangent angle} = \frac{5}{2} \times \frac{1}{7}$$

Then from table

$$\frac{5}{2} = 0.7143 \text{ and } \frac{0.7143}{2} = 0.35715$$

which is the tangent for 19 degrees 39 minutes.

PRIME NUMBER FRACTIONS AND THEIR DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS
Denominators (Prime Numbers Only)

	97	89	83	79	73	71	67	61	49	53	47	43
1	.0103	.0112	.0120	.0126	.0137	.0141	.0149	.0164	.0169	.0189	.0213	.0233
3	.0309	.0337	.0361	.0380	.0411	.0423	.0448	.0492	.0508	.0566	.0638	.0698
5	.0515	.0562	.0602	.0633	.0685	.0704	.0746	.0820	.0847	.0943	.1064	.1163
7	.0722	.0787	.0843	.0886	.0959	.0986	.1045	.1148	.1186	.1321	.1489	.1628
11	.1134	.1236	.1325	.1392	.1507	.1549	.1642	.1803	.1864	.2075	.2340	.2558
13	.1349	.1461	.1566	.1646	.1781	.1831	.1940	.2131	.2203	.2453	.2766	.3023
17	.1753	.1910	.2048	.2152	.2329	.2394	.2537	.2787	.2881	.3208	.3617	.3953
19	.1950	.2135	.2289	.2405	.2603	.2676	.2836	.3115	.3220	.3585	.4043	.4419
23	.2371	.2584	.2771	.2911	.3151	.3299	.3433	.3770	.3868	.4340	.4894	.5349
29	.2909	.3258	.3494	.3671	.3973	.4085	.4328	.4754	.4915	.5472	.6170	.6744
31	.3106	.3483	.3735	.3924	.4247	.4366	.4627	.5082	.5254	.5849	.6596	.7209
37	.3814	.4157	.4458	.4684	.5068	.5211	.5522	.6066	.6271	.6981	.7872	.8605
41	.4227	.4607	.4940	.5190	.5616	.5775	.6119	.6721	.6949	.7736	.8723	.9535
43	.4433	.4831	.5181	.5443	.5890	.6056	.6418	.7049	.7288	.8113	.9149	
47	.4845	.5281	.5663	.5949	.6438	.6620	.7015	.7705	.7966	.8868		
53	.5464	.5955	.6386	.6709	.7260	.7465	.7910	.8689	.8983			
59	.6082	.6629	.7108	.7468	.8082	.8310	.8806	.9672				
61	.6289	.6854	.7349	.7722	.8356	.8592	.9104					
67	.6907	.7528	.8072	.8481	.9178	.9437						
71	.7329	.7978	.8554	.8987	.9726							
73	.7526	.8202	.8795	.9241								
79	.8144	.8876	.9518									
83	.8557	.9326										
89	.9175											

Denominators (Prime Numbers Only)

	41	37	31	19	23	19	17	13	11	7	5	3
1	.0244	.0270	.0323	.0345	.0435	.0526	.0588	.0769	.0909	.1420	.2000	.3333
3	.0732	.0811	.0968	.1034	.1304	.1579	.1765	.2308	.2727	.4286	.6000	
5	.1220	.1351	.1613	.1724	.2174	.2632	.2941	.3846	.4545	.7143		
7	.1707	.1892	.2258	.2414	.3043	.3684	.4118	.5385	.6364			
11	.2683	.2973	.3558	.3793	.4783	.5789	.6471	.8462				
13	.3171	.3514	.4194	.4483	.5652	.6842	.7647					
17	.4146	.4593	.5484	.5862	.7391	.8947						
19	.4634	.5135	.6129	.6552	.8261							
23	.5610	.6212	.7419	.7931								
29	.7073	.7838	.9355									
31	.7561	.8778										
37	.9024											

Only those common fractions having prime numbers for both the numerator and denominator are given in table. Others can be found by simple multiplication or division.

EQUIVALENTS OF INCHES AND FRACTIONS OF INCHES IN DECIMALS OF A FOOT

In.	0 In.	1 In.	2 In.	3 In.	4 In.	5 In.
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0026	.0833	.1667	.2500	.3333	.4167
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0052	.0859	.1693	.2526	.3359	.4193
$\frac{3}{16}$	.0078	.0885	.1719	.2552	.3385	.4219
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0104	.0911	.1745	.2578	.3411	.4245
$\frac{5}{16}$	.0130	.0938	.1771	.2604	.3438	.4271
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0156	.0964	.1797	.2630	.3464	.4297
$\frac{7}{16}$	.0182	.0990	.1823	.2656	.3490	.4323
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0208	.1016	.1849	.2682	.3516	.4349
$\frac{9}{16}$	.0234	.1042	.1875	.2708	.3542	.4375
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0260	.1068	.1901	.2734	.3568	.4401
$\frac{11}{16}$	.0286	.1094	.1927	.2760	.3594	.4427
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0313	.1120	.1953	.2786	.3620	.4453
$\frac{13}{16}$	.0339	.1146	.1979	.2813	.3646	.4479
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0365	.1172	.2005	.2839	.3672	.4505
$\frac{15}{16}$	.0391	.1198	.2031	.2865	.3698	.4531
1	.0417	.1224	.2057	.2891	.3724	.4557
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0443	.1253	.2083	.2917	.3750	.4583
$\frac{1}{8}$	.0469	.1276	.2091	.2943	.3776	.4609
$\frac{3}{16}$	.0495	.1302	.2135	.2969	.3802	.4635
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0521	.1328	.2161	.2995	.3828	.4661
$\frac{5}{16}$	.0547	.1354	.2188	.3021	.3854	.4688
$\frac{3}{8}$	.0573	.1380	.2214	.3047	.3880	.4714
$\frac{7}{16}$	.0599	.1406	.2240	.3073	.3906	.4740
$\frac{1}{2}$	.0625	.1432	.2266	.3099	.3932	.4766
$\frac{9}{16}$	.0651	.1458	.2292	.3125	.3958	.4792
$\frac{5}{8}$	.0677	.1484	.2318	.3151	.3984	.4818
$\frac{11}{16}$	.0703	.1510	.2344	.3177	.4010	.4844
$\frac{3}{4}$	.0729	.1536	.2370	.3203	.4036	.4870
$\frac{13}{16}$	.0755	.1563	.2396	.3229	.4063	.4896
$\frac{7}{8}$	.0781	.1589	.2422	.3255	.4089	.4922
1	.0807	.1615	.2448	.3281	.4115	.4948
		.1641	.2474	.3307	.4141	.4974

EQUIVALENTS OF DECIMALS OF A FOOT 487

EQUIVALENTS OF INCHES AND FRACTIONS OF INCHES IN DECIMALS OF A FOOT

In.	6 In.	7 In.	8 In.	9 In.	10 In.	11 In.
$\frac{1}{16}$	.5000	.5833	.6667	.7500	.8333	.9167
$\frac{1}{8}$	.5026	.5859	.6693	.7526	.8359	.9193
$\frac{3}{16}$	.5052	.5885	.6719	.7552	.8385	.9219
$\frac{1}{4}$	.5078	.5911	.6745	.7578	.8411	.9245
$\frac{5}{16}$	.5104	.5938	.6771	.7604	.8438	.9271
$\frac{3}{8}$	.5130	.5964	.6797	.7630	.8464	.9297
$\frac{7}{16}$	.5156	.5990	.6823	.7656	.8490	.9323
$\frac{1}{2}$	.5182	.6016	.6849	.7682	.8516	.9349
$\frac{9}{16}$	.5208	.6042	.6875	.7708	.8542	.9375
$\frac{5}{8}$	.5234	.6068	.6901	.7734	.8568	.9401
$\frac{11}{16}$	.5260	.6094	.6927	.7760	.8594	.9427
$\frac{3}{4}$	.5286	.6120	.6953	.7786	.8620	.9453
$\frac{13}{16}$	.5313	.6146	.6979	.7813	.8646	.9479
$\frac{7}{8}$	.5339	.6172	.7005	.7839	.8672	.9505
$\frac{15}{16}$	.5365	.6198	.7031	.7865	.8698	.9531
$\frac{1}{16}$	.5391	.6224	.7057	.7891	.8724	.9557
$\frac{1}{8}$	.5417	.6250	.7083	.7917	.8750	.9583
$\frac{3}{16}$	.5443	.6276	.7109	.7943	.8776	.9609
$\frac{1}{4}$	.5469	.6302	.7135	.7969	.8802	.9635
$\frac{5}{16}$	.5495	.6328	.7161	.7995	.8828	.9661
$\frac{3}{8}$	.5521	.6354	.7188	.8021	.8854	.9688
$\frac{7}{16}$	.5547	.6380	.7214	.8047	.8880	.9714
$\frac{1}{2}$	.5573	.6406	.7240	.8073	.8906	.9740
$\frac{9}{16}$	.5599	.6432	.7266	.8099	.8932	.9766
$\frac{5}{8}$	.5625	.6458	.7292	.8125	.8958	.9792
$\frac{11}{16}$	.5651	.6484	.7318	.8151	.8984	.9818
$\frac{3}{4}$	.5677	.6510	.7344	.8177	.9010	.9844
$\frac{13}{16}$	.5703	.6536	.7370	.8203	.9036	.9870
$\frac{7}{8}$	.5729	.6563	.7396	.8229	.9063	.9896
$\frac{15}{16}$	.5755	.6589	.7422	.8255	.9089	.9922
$\frac{1}{16}$	.5781	.6615	.7448	.8281	.9115	.9948
$\frac{1}{8}$	.5807	.6641	.7474	.8307	.9141	.9974

TABLE I.—SQUARES OF NUMBERS FROM "0" TO "783" BY 64THS—NUMBER

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	.000000	1.000000	4.000000	9.000000	16.000000	25.000000	36.000000	49.000000
1	.000244	1.031400	4.062774	9.095390	16.128224	25.161260	36.194496	49.227800
2	.000777	1.063448	4.125908	9.188448	16.250908	25.313448	36.375908	49.438448
3	.001507	1.095905	4.189700	9.283445	16.377200	25.470005	36.556470	49.638445
4	.002436	1.128901	4.253901	9.378901	16.503901	25.628901	36.753901	49.878901
5	.003565	1.162335	4.318600	9.474850	16.631100	25.787350	36.943600	50.099850
6	.004894	1.196230	4.383700	9.571200	16.758700	25.946300	37.133700	50.321200
7	.011093	1.230971	4.449400	9.668201	16.886900	26.105701	37.324400	50.543201
8	.016525	1.265663	4.515603	9.765603	17.015603	26.265603	37.515603	50.765603
9	.022175	1.301003	4.582208	9.863503	17.144708	26.426003	37.707208	50.988503
10	.028044	1.336991	4.649401	9.961901	17.274401	26.586901	37.899401	51.211901
11	.034133	1.373629	4.717004	10.060700	17.404504	26.748200	38.092004	51.435700
12	.040446	1.410916	4.785106	10.160106	17.535106	26.910106	38.285106	51.660106
13	.046985	1.448851	4.853706	10.260001	17.666306	27.072501	38.478706	51.885001
14	.053752	1.487435	4.922805	10.360305	17.798505	27.235305	38.672805	52.110305
15	.060759	1.526668	4.992403	10.461108	17.929903	27.398808	38.867403	52.336108
16	.067908	1.566550	5.062450	10.562450	18.063050	27.562350	39.063050	52.562350
17	.075201	1.607081	5.133006	10.664301	18.195606	27.726801	39.258606	52.789301
18	.082740	1.648369	5.204100	10.766600	18.329000	27.892000	39.454100	53.016600
19	.090527	1.689415	5.275603	10.869308	18.463103	28.056888	39.650603	53.244308
20	.098566	1.731226	5.347606	10.972606	18.597606	28.222666	39.847606	53.472606
21	.106859	1.773802	5.420107	11.076402	18.732607	28.388902	40.045107	53.701402
22	.115404	1.817166	5.493106	11.180606	18.868306	28.555506	40.243106	53.930606
23	.124201	1.861309	5.566605	11.285400	19.004105	28.722500	40.441505	54.160405
24	.133250	1.906263	5.640603	11.390603	19.140603	28.890603	40.640603	54.390603
25	.142563	1.952034	5.715000	11.496304	19.277500	29.058854	40.840000	54.621304
26	.152142	1.998629	5.790004	11.602504	19.415004	29.227504	41.040004	54.852504
27	.161989	2.046043	5.865408	11.709203	19.553908	29.396703	41.240408	55.084203
28	.172106	2.094286	5.941401	11.816401	19.694101	29.566401	41.441401	55.316401

Added Fractions to Sixty-fourths

SQUARES OF NUMBERS

489

205322	211137	6.01782	11.02407	10.83032	20.73657	41.61482	55.54907
221920	225828	6.09473	12.03283	10.99673	20.90723	41.84473	55.78223
234019	226337	6.17312	12.11408	10.10052	20.67837	41.64712	50.01587
250000	225000	6.45000	12.15000	20.25000	30.25000	42.25000	50.20000
265869	220712	6.32837	12.35902	20.30087	30.42212	42.45337	50.48102
282227	224473	6.40723	12.40073	20.33223	30.50473	42.63723	50.71073
299072	223028	6.48057	12.38032	20.40747	30.70782	42.80157	50.95532
316366	224111	6.56041	12.50141	20.81041	30.94111	43.06641	51.19141
334229	224048	6.64073	12.58198	20.95923	31.11548	43.27173	51.42708
352539	225000	6.72184	12.91504	21.10254	31.20004	43.47754	51.66504
371338	225000	6.80684	13.02759	21.24034	31.40509	43.68384	51.90259
390625	2260105	6.89063	13.14063	21.39063	31.64063	43.89063	58.14063
410400	2260105	6.97290	13.25415	21.53540	31.81605	44.09790	58.37015
430664	2274310	7.05506	13.40810	21.68066	31.99310	44.30566	58.61810
451410	2270517	7.13862	13.48207	21.82042	32.17017	44.51392	58.85767
472050	2287066	7.22266	13.59706	21.97266	32.34706	44.72266	59.09766
494385	2290003	7.30688	13.71313	22.11938	32.52503	44.93188	59.33813
516602	2295410	7.39160	13.82910	22.26060	32.70410	45.14160	59.57910
539307	2300806	7.47681	13.94556	22.41431	32.88306	45.35181	59.82056
562500	3.00250	7.56250	14.06250	22.56250	33.06250	45.56250	60.06250
586182	3.17283	7.64868	14.17993	22.71118	33.24283	45.77368	60.30493
610352	3.31725	7.73535	14.29785	22.86035	33.42435	45.98535	60.54785
635010	3.22876	7.82251	14.41626	23.01001	33.60370	46.19751	60.79126
660150	3.32016	7.91016	14.53516	23.16016	33.78516	46.41016	61.03516
685791	3.34204	8.00454	14.65454	23.31079	33.96704	46.62320	61.27954
711014	3.39941	8.08691	14.77441	23.46191	34.14941	46.83691	61.52441
738226	3.45728	8.17063	14.89478	23.61353	34.33228	47.05103	61.76978
765025	3.51663	8.26563	15.01563	23.76563	34.51563	47.26563	62.01563
793213	3.57446	8.35571	15.13666	23.91821	34.69946	47.48071	62.26196
821289	3.63079	8.44629	15.25879	24.07129	34.88379	47.69629	62.50879
849854	3.69360	8.53735	15.38110	24.22485	35.06860	47.91235	62.75610
878906	3.75391	8.62891	15.50301	24.37891	35.25001	48.12891	63.00391
908447	3.81470	8.72095	15.62020	24.53345	35.43970	48.34595	63.25220
938477	3.87598	8.81348	15.73758	24.68848	35.63078	48.56348	63.50098
968994	3.93774	8.90649	15.85524	24.84399	35.82174	48.78149	63.75024

Added Fractions to Sixty-fourths

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS, SQUARES, SQUARE ROOTS, CUBES AND CUBE
ROOTS OF FRACTIONS; CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS OF CIR-
CLES FROM $\frac{1}{16}$ TO 1 INCH

Frac- tion	Dec. Equiv.	Square	Sq. Root	Cube	Cube Root	Circum. Circle	Area Circle
$\frac{1}{16}$	.015625	.000244	.1250	.000003815	.2500	.04909	.000192
$\frac{1}{8}$	.03125	.0009765	.1768	.00003052	.3150	.09818	.000767
$\frac{3}{16}$	.046875	.002197	.2165	.000103	.3606	.1473	.001726
$\frac{1}{4}$	.0625	.003906	.2500	.0002442	.3968	.1963	.003068
$\frac{5}{16}$	.078125	.006104	.2795	.0004768	.4275	.2455	.004794
$\frac{3}{8}$	.09375	.008789	.3062	.0008240	.4543	.2945	.006903
$\frac{7}{16}$	.109375	.01196	.3307	.001308	.4782	.3436	.009396
$\frac{1}{2}$	.1250	.01563	.3535	.001953	.5000	.3927	.01228
$\frac{9}{16}$	.140625	.01978	.3750	.002781	.5200	.4438	.01553
$\frac{5}{8}$	.15625	.02441	.3953	.003815	.5386	.4909	.01916
$\frac{11}{16}$	.171875	.02954	.4161	.005078	.5560	.5400	.02321
$\frac{3}{4}$	.1875	.03516	.4330	.006592	.5724	.5890	.02761
$\frac{13}{16}$	.203125	.04126	.4507	.008381	.5878	.6381	.03241
$\frac{7}{8}$	.21875	.04786	.4677	.01047	.6025	.6872	.03758
$\frac{15}{16}$	.234375	.05493	.4841	.01287	.6166	.7363	.04314
1	.2500	.0625	.5000	.01562	.6300	.7854	.04909
$\frac{1}{16}$	.265625	.07056	.5154	.01874	.6428	.8345	.05541
$\frac{1}{8}$	.28125	.07910	.5303	.02225	.6552	.8836	.06213
$\frac{3}{16}$	.296875	.08813	.5449	.02616	.6671	.9327	.06922
$\frac{1}{4}$	.3125	.09766	.5590	.03052	.6786	.9817	.07670
$\frac{5}{16}$	.328125	.1077	.5728	.03533	.6897	1.031	.08456
$\frac{3}{8}$	.34375	.1182	.5863	.04062	.7005	1.080	.09281
$\frac{7}{16}$	.359375	.12913	.5995	.04641	.7110	1.129	.1014
$\frac{1}{2}$	.3750	.1406	.6124	.05273	.7211	1.178	.1104
$\frac{9}{16}$	.390625	.1526	.6250	.05960	.7310	1.227	.1226
$\frac{5}{8}$	.40625	.1650	.6374	.06705	.7400	1.276	.1296
$\frac{11}{16}$	.421875	.17800	.6495	.07508	.7500	1.325	.1398
$\frac{3}{4}$	.4375	.1914	.6614	.08374	.7592	1.374	.1503
$\frac{13}{16}$	.453125	.2053	.6732	.09304	.7681	1.424	.1613
$\frac{7}{8}$	.46875	.2197	.6847	.1030	.7768	1.473	.1726
$\frac{15}{16}$	.484375	.2346	.6960	.1136	.7852	1.522	.1843
1	.5000	.2500	.7071	.1250	.7937	1.571	.1963

**SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000**

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
1	1	1	1.0000	1.0000	51	2601	132651	7.1414	3.7084
2	4	8	1.4142	1.2599	52	2704	140608	7.2111	3.7325
3	9	27	1.7321	1.4422	53	2809	148877	7.2801	3.7563
4	16	64	2.0000	1.5874	54	2916	157464	7.3485	3.7798
5	25	125	2.2361	1.7100	55	3025	166375	7.4162	3.8030
6	36	216	2.4495	1.8171	56	3136	175616	7.4833	3.8259
7	49	343	2.6458	1.9129	57	3249	185193	7.5498	3.8485
8	64	512	2.8284	2.0000	58	3364	195112	7.6158	3.8709
9	81	729	3.0000	2.0801	59	3481	205379	7.6811	3.8930
10	100	1000	3.1623	2.1544	60	3600	216000	7.7460	3.9149
11	121	1331	3.3166	2.2240	61	3721	226981	7.8102	3.9365
12	144	1728	3.4641	2.2894	62	3844	238328	7.8740	3.9579
13	169	2197	3.6056	2.3513	63	3969	250047	7.9373	3.9791
14	196	2744	3.7417	2.4101	64	4096	262144	8.0000	4.0000
15	225	3375	3.8730	2.4662	65	4225	274625	8.0623	4.0207
16	256	4096	4.0000	2.5198	66	4356	287496	8.1240	4.0412
17	289	4913	4.1231	2.5713	67	4489	300763	8.1854	4.0615
18	324	5832	4.2426	2.6207	68	4624	314432	8.2462	4.0817
19	361	6859	4.3580	2.6684	69	4761	328500	8.3066	4.1016
20	400	8000	4.4721	2.7144	70	4900	343000	8.3666	4.1213
21	441	9261	4.5826	2.7589	71	5041	357911	8.4261	4.1408
22	484	10648	4.6904	2.8020	72	5184	373248	8.4853	4.1602
23	529	12167	4.7958	2.8439	73	5329	389017	8.5440	4.1793
24	576	13824	4.8990	2.8845	74	5476	405224	8.6023	4.1983
25	625	15625	5.0000	2.9240	75	5625	421875	8.6603	4.2172
26	676	17576	5.0990	2.9625	76	5776	438976	8.7178	4.2358
27	729	19683	5.1962	3.0000	77	5929	456533	8.7750	4.2543
28	784	21952	5.2915	3.0366	78	6084	474552	8.8318	4.2727
29	841	24389	5.3852	3.0723	79	6241	493039	8.8882	4.2908
30	900	27000	5.4772	3.1072	80	6400	512000	8.9443	4.3089
31	961	29701	5.5678	3.1414	81	6561	531441	9.0000	4.3267
32	1024	32768	5.6569	3.1748	82	6724	551368	9.0554	4.3445
33	1089	35937	5.7446	3.2075	83	6889	571787	9.1104	4.3621
34	1156	39304	5.8310	3.2396	84	7056	592704	9.1652	4.3795
35	1225	42875	5.9161	3.2711	85	7225	614125	9.2195	4.3968
36	1296	46656	6.0000	3.3019	86	7396	636056	9.2736	4.4140
37	1369	50653	6.0828	3.3322	87	7569	658503	9.3276	4.4310
38	1444	54872	6.1644	3.3620	88	7744	681472	9.3808	4.4480
39	1521	59319	6.2450	3.3912	89	7921	704969	9.4340	4.4647
40	1600	64000	6.3246	3.4200	90	8100	729000	9.4868	4.4814
41	1681	68921	6.4031	3.4482	91	8281	753571	9.5394	4.4979
42	1764	74088	6.4807	3.4760	92	8464	778688	9.5917	4.5144
43	1849	79507	6.5574	3.5034	93	8649	804357	9.6437	4.5307
44	1936	85184	6.6332	3.5303	94	8836	830584	9.6954	4.5468
45	2025	91125	6.7082	3.5569	95	9025	857375	9.7468	4.5629
46	2116	97336	6.7823	3.5830	96	9216	884736	9.7980	4.5789
47	2209	103823	6.8557	3.6088	97	9409	912673	9.8489	4.5947
48	2304	110592	6.9282	3.6342	98	9604	941192	9.8995	4.6104
49	2401	117649	7.0000	3.6593	99	9801	970299	9.9499	4.6261
50	2500	125000	7.0711	3.6840	100	10000	1000000	10.0000	4.6416

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
101	10201	1030301	10.0499	4.6570	151	22801	3442951	12.2882	5.3251
102	10404	1061208	10.0995	4.6723	152	23104	3511808	12.3288	5.3368
103	10609	1092727	10.1489	4.6875	153	23409	3581577	12.3693	5.3485
104	10816	1124864	10.1980	4.7027	154	23716	3652264	12.4097	5.3601
105	11025	1157625	10.2470	4.7177	155	24025	3723875	12.4499	5.3717
106	11236	1191016	10.2956	4.7326	156	24336	3796416	12.4900	5.3832
107	11449	1225043	10.3441	4.7475	157	24649	3869803	12.5300	5.3947
108	11664	1259712	10.3923	4.7622	158	24964	3944312	12.5698	5.4061
109	11881	1295029	10.4403	4.7769	159	25281	4019679	12.6095	5.4175
110	12100	1331000	10.4881	4.7914	160	25600	4096000	12.6491	5.4288
111	12321	1367631	10.5357	4.8059	161	25921	4173281	12.6886	5.4401
112	12544	1404928	10.5830	4.8203	162	26244	4251528	12.7279	5.4514
113	12769	1442897	10.6301	4.8346	163	26569	4330747	12.7671	5.4626
114	12996	1481544	10.6771	4.8488	164	26896	4410944	12.8062	5.4737
115	13225	1520875	10.7238	4.8629	165	27225	4492125	12.8452	5.4848
116	13456	1560896	10.7703	4.8770	166	27556	4574296	12.8841	5.4959
117	13689	1601613	10.8167	4.8910	167	27889	4657463	12.9228	5.5069
118	13924	1643032	10.8628	4.9049	168	28224	4741632	12.9615	5.5178
119	14161	1685159	10.9087	4.9187	169	28561	4826800	13.0000	5.5288
120	14400	1728000	10.9545	4.9324	170	28900	4913000	13.0384	5.5397
121	14641	1771561	11.0000	4.9461	171	29241	5000211	13.0767	5.5505
122	14884	1815848	11.0454	4.9597	172	29584	5088448	13.1149	5.5613
123	15129	1860867	11.0905	4.9732	173	29929	5177717	13.1529	5.5721
124	15376	1906624	11.1355	4.9866	174	30276	5268024	13.1909	5.5828
125	15625	1953125	11.1803	5.0000	175	30625	5359375	13.2288	5.5934
126	15876	2000376	11.2250	5.0133	176	30976	5451776	13.2665	5.6041
127	16129	2048383	11.2694	5.0265	177	31329	5545233	13.3041	5.6147
128	16384	2097152	11.3137	5.0397	178	31684	5639752	13.3417	5.6252
129	16641	2146689	11.3578	5.0528	179	32041	5735339	13.3791	5.6357
130	16900	2197000	11.4018	5.0658	180	32400	5832000	13.4164	5.6462
131	17161	2248001	11.4455	5.0788	181	32761	5929741	13.4536	5.6567
132	17424	2299698	11.4891	5.0916	182	33124	6028488	13.4907	5.6671
133	17689	2352037	11.5326	5.1045	183	33489	6128247	13.5277	5.6774
134	17956	2405024	11.5758	5.1172	184	33856	6229024	13.5647	5.6877
135	18225	2460375	11.6190	5.1299	185	34225	6331625	13.6015	5.6980
136	18496	2517456	11.6619	5.1426	186	34596	6434856	13.6382	5.7083
137	18769	2577133	11.7047	5.1551	187	34969	6539023	13.6748	5.7185
138	19044	2628072	11.7473	5.1676	188	35344	6644672	13.7113	5.7287
139	19321	2680169	11.7898	5.1801	189	35721	6751269	13.7477	5.7388
140	19600	2744000	11.8322	5.1925	190	36100	6859000	13.7840	5.7489
141	19881	2809221	11.8743	5.2048	191	36481	6967871	13.8203	5.7590
142	20164	2865288	11.9164	5.2171	192	36864	7077888	13.8564	5.7690
143	20449	2922207	11.9583	5.2293	193	37249	7189057	13.8924	5.7790
144	20736	2980084	12.0000	5.2415	194	37636	7301384	13.9284	5.7890
145	21025	3048625	12.0416	5.2536	195	38025	7414875	13.9642	5.7989
146	21316	3117836	12.0830	5.2656	196	38416	7529536	14.0000	5.8088
147	21609	3178623	12.1244	5.2776	197	38809	7645373	14.0357	5.8186
148	21904	3241792	12.1655	5.2896	198	39204	7762392	14.0713	5.8283
149	22201	3307949	12.2066	5.3015	199	39601	7880599	14.1067	5.8383
150	22500	3375000	12.2474	5.3133	200	40000	8000000	14.1421	5.8480

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
201	40401	8120601	14.1774	5.8578	251	63001	15813251	15.8430	6.3080
202	40804	8242408	14.2127	5.8675	252	63504	16003008	15.8745	6.3164
203	41209	8365427	14.2478	5.8771	253	64009	16194277	15.9060	6.3247
204	41616	8489664	14.2829	5.8868	254	64516	16387064	15.9374	6.3330
205	42025	8615125	14.3178	5.8964	255	65025	16581375	15.9687	6.3413
206	42436	8741816	14.3527	5.9060	256	65536	16777216	16.0000	6.3496
207	42849	8869743	14.3875	5.9155	257	66049	16974593	16.0312	6.3579
208	43264	8998912	14.4222	5.9250	258	66564	17173512	16.0624	6.3661
209	43681	9129329	14.4568	5.9345	259	67081	17373979	16.0935	6.3743
210	44100	9261000	14.4914	5.9439	260	67600	17576000	16.1245	6.3825
211	44521	9393931	14.5258	5.9533	261	68121	17779581	16.1555	6.3907
212	44944	9528128	14.5602	5.9627	262	68644	17984728	16.1864	6.3988
213	45369	9663597	14.5945	5.9721	263	69169	18191447	16.2173	6.4070
214	45796	9800344	14.6287	5.9814	264	69696	18399744	16.2481	6.4151
215	46225	9938375	14.6629	5.9907	265	70225	18609625	16.2788	6.4232
216	46656	10077600	14.6969	6.0000	266	70756	18821096	16.3095	6.4312
217	47089	10218113	14.7309	6.0092	267	71289	19034163	16.3401	6.4393
218	47524	10360232	14.7648	6.0185	268	71824	19248832	16.3707	6.4473
219	47961	10503459	14.7986	6.0276	269	72361	19465109	16.4012	6.4553
220	48400	10648000	14.8324	6.0368	270	72900	19683000	16.4317	6.4633
221	48841	10793861	14.8661	6.0459	271	73441	19902511	16.4621	6.4713
222	49284	10941048	14.8997	6.0550	272	73984	20123648	16.4924	6.4792
223	49729	11089567	14.9332	6.0641	273	74529	20346417	16.5227	6.4872
224	50176	11239424	14.9666	6.0732	274	75076	20570824	16.5529	6.4951
225	50625	11390625	15.0000	6.0822	275	75625	20796875	16.5831	6.5030
226	51076	11543176	15.0333	6.0912	276	76176	21024576	16.6132	6.5108
227	51529	11697083	15.0665	6.1002	277	76729	21253933	16.6433	6.5187
228	51984	11852352	15.0997	6.1091	278	77284	21484952	16.6733	6.5265
229	52441	12008989	15.1327	6.1180	279	77841	21717639	16.7033	6.5343
230	52900	12167000	15.1658	6.1269	280	78400	21952000	16.7332	6.5421
231	53361	12326391	15.1987	6.1358	281	78961	22188041	16.7631	6.5499
232	53824	12487168	15.2315	6.1446	282	79524	22425768	16.7929	6.5577
233	54289	12649337	15.2643	6.1534	283	80089	22665187	16.8226	6.5654
234	54756	12812904	15.2971	6.1622	284	80656	22906304	16.8523	6.5731
235	55225	12977875	15.3297	6.1710	285	81225	23149125	16.8819	6.5808
236	55696	13144256	15.3623	6.1797	286	81796	23393656	16.9115	6.5885
237	56169	13312053	15.3948	6.1885	287	82369	23639903	16.9411	6.5962
238	56644	13481272	15.4272	6.1972	288	82944	23887872	16.9706	6.6039
239	57121	13651919	15.4596	6.2058	289	83521	24137569	17.0000	6.6115
240	57600	13824000	15.4919	6.2145	290	84100	24389000	17.0294	6.6191
241	58081	13997521	15.5242	6.2231	291	84681	24642171	17.0587	6.6267
242	58564	14172488	15.5565	6.2317	292	85264	24897088	17.0880	6.6343
243	59049	14348907	15.5885	6.2403	293	85849	25153757	17.1172	6.6419
244	59536	14526784	15.6205	6.2488	294	86436	25412184	17.1464	6.6494
245	60025	14706125	15.6525	6.2573	295	87025	25672375	17.1756	6.6569
246	60516	14886936	15.6844	6.2658	296	87616	25934336	17.2047	6.6644
247	61009	15069223	15.7162	6.2743	297	88209	26198073	17.2337	6.6719
248	61504	15252992	15.7480	6.2828	298	88804	26463592	17.2627	6.6794
249	62001	15438249	15.7797	6.2912	299	89401	26730809	17.2916	6.6869
250	62500	15625000	15.8114	6.2996	300	90000	27000000	17.3205	6.6943

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
301	90601	27270901	17.3494	6.7018	351	123201	43243551	18.7350	7.0540
302	91204	27543608	17.3781	6.7092	352	123604	43614208	18.7617	7.0607
303	91809	27818127	17.4069	6.7166	353	124009	43986977	18.7883	7.0674
304	92416	28094464	17.4356	6.7240	354	124416	44361864	18.8149	7.0740
305	93025	28372625	17.4642	6.7313	355	124825	44738875	18.8414	7.0807
306	93636	28652616	17.4929	6.7387	356	125236	45118016	18.8680	7.0873
307	94249	28934443	17.5214	6.7460	357	125649	45499293	18.8944	7.0940
308	94864	29218112	17.5499	6.7533	358	126064	45882712	18.9209	7.1006
309	95481	29503629	17.5784	6.7606	359	126481	46268279	18.9473	7.1072
310	96100	29791000	17.6068	6.7679	360	126900	46656000	18.9737	7.1138
311	96721	30080231	17.6352	6.7752	361	127321	47045881	19.0000	7.1204
312	97344	30371328	17.6635	6.7824	362	127744	47437928	19.0263	7.1269
313	97969	30664297	17.6918	6.7897	363	128169	47832147	19.0526	7.1335
314	98596	30959144	17.7200	6.7969	364	128596	48228544	19.0788	7.1400
315	99225	31255875	17.7482	6.8041	365	129025	48627125	19.1050	7.1466
316	99856	31554496	17.7764	6.8113	366	129456	49027896	19.1311	7.1531
317	100489	31855013	17.8045	6.8185	367	129889	49430863	19.1572	7.1596
318	101124	32157432	17.8326	6.8256	368	130324	49836032	19.1833	7.1661
319	101761	32461759	17.8606	6.8328	369	130761	50243409	19.2094	7.1726
320	102400	32768000	17.8885	6.8399	370	131200	50653000	19.2354	7.1791
321	103041	33076161	17.9165	6.8470	371	131641	51064811	19.2614	7.1855
322	103684	33386248	17.9444	6.8541	372	132084	51478848	19.2873	7.1920
323	104329	33698267	17.9722	6.8612	373	132529	51895117	19.3132	7.1984
324	104976	34012224	18.0000	6.8683	374	132976	52313624	19.3391	7.2048
325	105625	34328125	18.0278	6.8753	375	133425	52734375	19.3649	7.2112
326	106276	34645976	18.0555	6.8824	376	133876	53157376	19.3907	7.2177
327	106929	34965783	18.0831	6.8894	377	134329	53582633	19.4165	7.2240
328	107584	35287552	18.1108	6.8964	378	134784	54010152	19.4422	7.2304
329	108241	35611289	18.1384	6.9034	379	135241	54439939	19.4679	7.2368
330	108900	35937000	18.1659	6.9104	380	135700	54872000	19.4936	7.2432
331	109561	36264691	18.1934	6.9174	381	136161	55306341	19.5192	7.2495
332	110224	36594368	18.2209	6.9244	382	136624	55742968	19.5448	7.2558
333	110889	36926037	18.2483	6.9313	383	137089	56181887	19.5704	7.2622
334	111556	37259704	18.2757	6.9382	384	137556	56623104	19.5959	7.2685
335	112225	37595375	18.3030	6.9451	385	138025	57066625	19.6214	7.2748
336	112896	37933056	18.3303	6.9521	386	138496	57512456	19.6469	7.2811
337	113569	38272753	18.3576	6.9590	387	138969	57960603	19.6723	7.2874
338	114244	38614472	18.3848	6.9658	388	139444	58411072	19.6977	7.2936
339	114921	38958219	18.4120	6.9727	389	139921	58863869	19.7231	7.2999
340	115600	39304000	18.4391	6.9795	390	140400	59319000	19.7484	7.3061
341	116281	39651821	18.4662	6.9864	391	140881	59776471	19.7737	7.3124
342	116964	40001688	18.4932	6.9932	392	141364	60236288	19.7990	7.3186
343	117649	40353607	18.5203	7.0000	393	141849	60698457	19.8242	7.3248
344	118336	40707584	18.5472	7.0068	394	142336	61162984	19.8494	7.3310
345	119025	41063625	18.5742	7.0136	395	142825	61629875	19.8746	7.3372
346	119716	41421736	18.6011	7.0203	396	143316	62099136	19.8997	7.3434
347	120409	41781923	18.6279	7.0271	397	143809	62570773	19.9249	7.3496
348	121104	42144102	18.6548	7.0338	398	144304	63044792	19.9501	7.3558
349	121801	42508549	18.6815	7.0406	399	144801	63521199	19.9750	7.3619
350	122500	42875000	18.7083	7.0473	400	145300	64000000	20.0000	7.3681

**SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000**

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
401	160801	64481201	20.2250	7.3742	451	203401	91733851	21.2368	7.6688
402	161604	64964808	20.2499	7.3803	452	204304	92345408	21.2603	7.6744
403	162409	65450827	20.2749	7.3864	453	205209	92959677	21.2838	7.6800
404	163216	65939204	20.2998	7.3925	454	206116	93576664	21.3073	7.6857
405	164025	66430125	20.3246	7.3986	455	207025	94196375	21.3307	7.6914
406	164836	66923416	20.3494	7.4047	456	207936	94818816	21.3542	7.6970
407	165649	67419143	20.3742	7.4108	457	208849	95443993	21.3776	7.7026
408	166464	67917312	20.3990	7.4169	458	209764	96071912	21.4009	7.7082
409	167281	68417929	20.4237	7.4229	459	210681	96702579	21.4243	7.7138
410	168100	68921000	20.4485	7.4290	460	211600	97336000	21.4476	7.7194
411	168921	69426531	20.4731	7.4350	461	212521	97972181	21.4709	7.7250
412	169744	69934528	20.4978	7.4410	462	213444	98611128	21.4942	7.7306
413	170569	70444997	20.5224	7.4470	463	214369	99252847	21.5174	7.7362
414	171396	70957944	20.5470	7.4530	464	215296	99897344	21.5407	7.7418
415	172225	71473375	20.5715	7.4590	465	216225	100544625	21.5639	7.7473
416	173056	71991296	20.5961	7.4650	466	217156	101194606	21.5870	7.7529
417	173889	72511713	20.6206	7.4710	467	218089	101847593	21.6102	7.7584
418	174724	73034632	20.6450	7.4770	468	219024	102503232	21.6333	7.7639
419	175561	73560059	20.6695	7.4829	469	219961	103161709	21.6564	7.7695
420	176400	74088000	20.6939	7.4889	470	220900	103823000	21.6795	7.7750
421	177241	74618461	20.7183	7.4948	471	221841	104487111	21.7025	7.7805
422	178084	75151448	20.7426	7.5007	472	222784	105154048	21.7256	7.7860
423	178929	75686967	20.7670	7.5067	473	223729	105823817	21.7486	7.7915
424	179776	76225024	20.7913	7.5126	474	224676	106496424	21.7715	7.7970
425	180625	76765625	20.8155	7.5185	475	225625	107171875	21.7945	7.8025
426	181476	77308776	20.8398	7.5244	476	226576	107850176	21.8174	7.8079
427	182329	77854483	20.8640	7.5302	477	227529	108531333	21.8403	7.8134
428	183184	78402752	20.8882	7.5361	478	228484	109215352	21.8632	7.8188
429	184041	78953589	20.9123	7.5420	479	229441	109902239	21.8861	7.8243
430	184900	79507000	20.9364	7.5478	480	230400	110592000	21.9089	7.8297
431	185761	80062991	20.9605	7.5537	481	231361	111284641	21.9317	7.8352
432	186624	80621568	20.9846	7.5595	482	232324	111980168	21.9545	7.8406
433	187489	81182737	20.9887	7.5654	483	233289	112678587	21.9773	7.8460
434	188356	81746504	20.9327	7.5712	484	234256	113379904	22.0000	7.8514
435	189225	82312875	20.8567	7.5770	485	235225	114084125	22.0227	7.8568
436	190096	82881856	20.8806	7.5828	486	236196	114791256	22.0454	7.8622
437	190969	83453453	20.9045	7.5886	487	237169	115501303	22.0681	7.8676
438	191844	84027672	20.9284	7.5944	488	238144	116214272	22.0907	7.8730
439	192721	84604519	20.9523	7.6001	489	239121	116930169	22.1133	7.8784
440	193600	85184000	20.9762	7.6059	490	240100	117649000	22.1359	7.8837
441	194481	85766121	21.0000	7.6117	491	241081	118370771	22.1585	7.8891
442	195364	86350888	21.0238	7.6174	492	242064	119095488	22.1811	7.8944
443	196249	86938307	21.0476	7.6232	493	243049	119823157	22.2036	7.8998
444	197136	87528384	21.0713	7.6289	494	244036	120553784	22.2261	7.9051
445	198025	88121125	21.0950	7.6346	495	245025	121287375	22.2486	7.9105
446	198916	88716536	21.1187	7.6403	496	246016	122023936	22.2711	7.9158
447	199809	89314623	21.1424	7.6460	497	247009	122763473	22.2935	7.9211
448	200704	89915392	21.1660	7.6517	498	248004	123505992	22.3159	7.9264
449	201601	90518849	21.1896	7.6574	499	249001	124251499	22.3383	7.9317
450	202500	91125000	21.2132	7.6631	500	250000	125000000	22.3607	7.9370

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
501	251001	125751501	22.3830	7.9423	551	303601	167284151	23.4734	8.1982
502	252004	126506008	22.4054	7.9476	552	304704	168196608	23.4947	8.2031
503	253009	127263527	22.4277	7.9528	553	305809	169112377	23.5160	8.2081
504	254016	128024064	22.4499	7.9581	554	306916	170031404	23.5372	8.2130
505	255025	128787625	22.4722	7.9634	555	308025	170953875	23.5584	8.2180
506	256036	129554216	22.4944	7.9686	556	309136	171879616	23.5797	8.2229
507	257049	130323843	22.5167	7.9739	557	310249	172808603	23.6008	8.2278
508	258064	131096512	22.5389	7.9791	558	311364	173741112	23.6220	8.2327
509	259081	131872229	22.5610	7.9843	559	312481	174676879	23.6432	8.2377
510	260100	132651000	22.5832	7.9896	560	313600	175616000	23.6643	8.2426
511	261121	133432831	22.6053	7.9948	561	314721	176558481	23.6854	8.2475
512	262144	134217728	22.6274	8.0000	562	315844	177504328	23.7065	8.2524
513	263169	135005697	22.6495	8.0052	563	316969	178453547	23.7276	8.2573
514	264196	135796744	22.6716	8.0104	564	318096	179406144	23.7487	8.2621
515	265225	136590875	22.6936	8.0156	565	319225	180362125	23.7697	8.2670
516	266256	137388066	22.7156	8.0208	566	320356	181321406	23.7908	8.2719
517	267289	138188413	22.7376	8.0260	567	321489	182284203	23.8118	8.2768
518	268324	138991832	22.7596	8.0311	568	322624	183250432	23.8328	8.2816
519	269361	139798359	22.7816	8.0363	569	323761	184220009	23.8537	8.2865
520	270400	140608000	22.8035	8.0415	570	324900	185193000	23.8747	8.2913
521	271441	141420761	22.8254	8.0466	571	326041	186169411	23.8956	8.2962
522	272484	142236648	22.8473	8.0517	572	327184	187149248	23.9165	8.3010
523	273529	143055667	22.8692	8.0569	573	328329	188132517	23.9374	8.3059
524	274576	143877824	22.8910	8.0620	574	329476	189119224	23.9583	8.3107
525	275625	144703125	22.9129	8.0671	575	330625	190109375	23.9792	8.3155
526	276676	145531576	22.9347	8.0723	576	331776	191102976	24.0000	8.3203
527	277729	146363183	22.9565	8.0774	577	332929	192100033	24.0208	8.3251
528	278784	147197952	22.9783	8.0825	578	334084	193100552	24.0416	8.3300
529	279841	148035889	23.0000	8.0876	579	335241	194104539	24.0624	8.3348
530	280900	148877000	23.0217	8.0927	580	336400	195112000	24.0832	8.3396
531	281961	149721201	23.0434	8.0978	581	337561	196122041	24.1039	8.3443
532	283024	150568768	23.0651	8.1028	582	338724	197137368	24.1247	8.3491
533	284089	151419437	23.0868	8.1079	583	339889	198155287	24.1454	8.3539
534	285156	152273304	23.1084	8.1130	584	341056	199176704	24.1661	8.3587
535	286225	153130375	23.1301	8.1180	585	342225	200201625	24.1868	8.3634
536	287296	153990656	23.1517	8.1231	586	343396	201230056	24.2074	8.3682
537	288369	154854153	23.1733	8.1281	587	344569	202262003	24.2281	8.3730
538	289444	155720872	23.1948	8.1332	588	345744	203297472	24.2487	8.3777
539	290521	156590819	23.2164	8.1382	589	346921	204336469	24.2693	8.3825
540	291600	157464000	23.2379	8.1433	590	348100	205379000	24.2899	8.3872
541	292681	158340421	23.2594	8.1483	591	349281	206425071	24.3105	8.3919
542	293764	159220088	23.2809	8.1533	592	350464	207474688	24.3311	8.3967
543	294849	160103007	23.3024	8.1583	593	351649	208527857	24.3516	8.4014
544	295936	160989184	23.3238	8.1633	594	352836	209584584	24.3721	8.4061
545	297025	161878625	23.3452	8.1683	595	354025	210644875	24.3926	8.4108
546	298116	162771336	23.3666	8.1733	596	355216	211708736	24.4131	8.4155
547	299209	163667323	23.3880	8.1783	597	356409	212776173	24.4336	8.4202
548	300304	164566592	23.4094	8.1833	598	357604	213847192	24.4540	8.4249
549	301401	165469149	23.4307	8.1882	599	358801	214921799	24.4745	8.4296
550	302500	166375000	23.4521	8.1932	600	360000	216000000	24.4949	8.4343

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
601	361201	217081801	24.5153	8.4390	651	423801	275894451	25.5147	8.6668
602	362404	218167208	24.5357	8.4437	652	425104	277167808	25.5343	8.6713
603	363609	219255627	24.5561	8.4484	653	426409	278445077	25.5539	8.6757
604	364816	220348864	24.5764	8.4530	654	427716	279726264	25.5734	8.6801
605	366025	221445125	24.5967	8.4577	655	429025	281011375	25.5930	8.6845
606	367236	222545016	24.6171	8.4623	656	430336	282300416	25.6125	8.6890
607	368449	223648543	24.6374	8.4670	657	431649	283593393	25.6320	8.6934
608	369664	224755712	24.6577	8.4716	658	432964	284890312	25.6515	8.6978
609	370881	225866529	24.6779	8.4763	659	434281	286191179	25.6710	8.7022
610	372100	226981000	24.6982	8.4809	660	435600	287496000	25.6905	8.7066
611	373321	228099131	24.7184	8.4856	661	436921	288804781	25.7099	8.7110
612	374544	229220928	24.7386	8.4902	662	438244	290117528	25.7294	8.7154
613	375769	230346397	24.7588	8.4948	663	439569	291434247	25.7488	8.7198
614	376996	231475544	24.7790	8.4994	664	440896	292754944	25.7682	8.7241
615	378225	232608375	24.7992	8.5040	665	442225	294079625	25.7876	8.7285
616	379456	233744896	24.8193	8.5086	666	443556	295408296	25.8070	8.7329
617	380689	234885113	24.8395	8.5132	667	444889	296740963	25.8263	8.7373
618	381924	236029032	24.8596	8.5178	668	446224	298077632	25.8457	8.7416
619	383161	237177659	24.8797	8.5224	669	447561	299418309	25.8650	8.7460
620	384400	238328000	24.8998	8.5270	670	448900	300763000	25.8844	8.7503
621	385641	239483061	24.9199	8.5316	671	450241	302111711	25.9037	8.7547
622	386884	240641848	24.9399	8.5362	672	451584	303464448	25.9230	8.7590
623	388129	241804367	24.9600	8.5408	673	452929	304821217	25.9422	8.7634
624	389376	242970624	24.9800	8.5453	674	454276	306182024	25.9615	8.7677
625	390625	244140625	25.0000	8.5499	675	455625	307546875	25.9808	8.7721
626	391876	245314376	25.0200	8.5544	676	456976	308915776	26.0000	8.7764
627	393129	246491883	25.0400	8.5590	677	458329	310288733	26.0192	8.7807
628	394384	247673152	25.0599	8.5635	678	459684	311665752	26.0384	8.7850
629	395641	248858189	25.0799	8.5681	679	461041	313046839	26.0576	8.7893
630	396900	250047000	25.0998	8.5726	680	462400	314432000	26.0768	8.7937
631	398161	251239591	25.1197	8.5772	681	463761	315821241	26.0960	8.7980
632	399424	252435968	25.1396	8.5817	682	465124	317214568	26.1151	8.8023
633	400689	253636137	25.1595	8.5862	683	466489	318611967	26.1343	8.8066
634	401956	254840104	25.1794	8.5907	684	467856	320013504	26.1534	8.8109
635	403225	256047875	25.1992	8.5952	685	469225	321419125	26.1725	8.8152
636	404496	257259456	25.2190	8.5997	686	470596	322828856	26.1916	8.8194
637	405769	258474853	25.2389	8.6043	687	471969	324242703	26.2107	8.8237
638	407044	259694072	25.2587	8.6088	688	473344	325660672	26.2298	8.8280
639	408321	260917119	25.2784	8.6132	689	474721	327082769	26.2488	8.8323
640	409600	262144000	25.2982	8.6177	690	476100	328509000	26.2679	8.8366
641	410881	263374721	25.3180	8.6222	691	477481	329939371	26.2869	8.8408
642	412164	264609288	25.3377	8.6267	692	478864	331373888	26.3059	8.8451
643	413449	265847707	25.3574	8.6312	693	480249	332812557	26.3249	8.8493
644	414736	267089084	25.3772	8.6357	694	481636	334255384	26.3439	8.8536
645	416025	268336125	25.3969	8.6401	695	483025	335702375	26.3629	8.8578
646	417316	269586136	25.4165	8.6446	696	484416	337153536	26.3818	8.8621
647	418609	270840023	25.4362	8.6490	697	485809	338608873	26.4008	8.8663
648	419904	272097792	25.4558	8.6535	698	487204	340068392	26.4197	8.8706
649	421201	273359449	25.4755	8.6579	699	488601	341532009	26.4386	8.8748
650	422500	274625000	25.4951	8.6624	700	490000	343000000	26.4575	8.8790

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
701	491401	344472101	26.4764	8.8833	751	564001	423564751	27.4044	9.0896
702	492804	345048408	26.4953	8.8875	752	565504	425250008	27.4226	9.0937
703	494209	345628027	26.5141	8.8917	753	567009	426957777	27.4408	9.0977
704	495616	346213664	26.5330	8.8959	754	568516	428661064	27.4591	9.1017
705	497025	350402625	26.5518	8.9001	755	570025	430368875	27.4773	9.1057
706	498436	351895816	26.5707	8.9043	756	571536	432081216	27.4955	9.1098
707	499849	353393243	26.5895	8.9085	757	573049	433798003	27.5136	9.1138
708	501264	354894912	26.6083	8.9127	758	574564	435519512	27.5318	9.1178
709	502681	356400820	26.6271	8.9169	759	576081	437245479	27.5500	9.1218
710	504100	357911000	26.6458	8.9211	760	577600	438976000	27.5681	9.1258
711	505521	359425431	26.6646	8.9253	761	579121	440711081	27.5862	9.1298
712	506944	360944128	26.6833	8.9295	762	580644	442450728	27.6043	9.1338
713	508369	362467907	26.7021	8.9337	763	582169	444194947	27.6225	9.1378
714	509796	363996344	26.7208	8.9378	764	583696	445943744	27.6405	9.1418
715	511225	365525875	26.7395	8.9420	765	585225	447697125	27.6586	9.1458
716	512656	367056160	26.7582	8.9462	766	586756	449455006	27.6767	9.1498
717	514089	368601813	26.7769	8.9503	767	588289	451217663	27.6948	9.1537
718	515524	370146232	26.7955	8.9545	768	589824	452984832	27.7128	9.1577
719	516961	371694950	26.8142	8.9587	769	591361	454756609	27.7308	9.1617
720	518400	373248000	26.8328	8.9628	770	592900	456533000	27.7489	9.1657
721	519841	374805361	26.8514	8.9670	771	594441	458314011	27.7669	9.1696
722	521284	376367048	26.8701	8.9711	772	595984	460099668	27.7849	9.1736
723	522729	377933067	26.8887	8.9752	773	597529	461889917	27.8029	9.1775
724	524176	379503424	26.9072	8.9794	774	599076	463684824	27.8209	9.1815
725	525625	381078125	26.9258	8.9835	775	600625	465484375	27.8388	9.1855
726	527076	382657176	26.9444	8.9876	776	602176	467288576	27.8568	9.1894
727	528529	384240583	26.9629	8.9918	777	603729	469097433	27.8747	9.1933
728	529984	385828352	26.9815	8.9959	778	605284	470910952	27.8927	9.1973
729	531441	387420480	27.0000	9.0000	779	606841	472729139	27.9106	9.2012
730	532900	389017000	27.0185	9.0041	780	608400	474552000	27.9285	9.2052
731	534361	390617891	27.0370	9.0082	781	609961	476379541	27.9464	9.2091
732	535824	392223168	27.0555	9.0123	782	611524	478211768	27.9643	9.2130
733	537289	393833837	27.0740	9.0164	783	613089	480048687	27.9821	9.2170
734	538756	395449904	27.0924	9.0205	784	614656	481890304	28.0000	9.2209
735	540225	397065375	27.1109	9.0246	785	616225	483736625	28.0179	9.2248
736	541696	398688256	27.1293	9.0287	786	617796	485587656	28.0357	9.2287
737	543169	400315553	27.1477	9.0328	787	619369	487443403	28.0535	9.2326
738	544644	401947272	27.1662	9.0369	788	620944	489303872	28.0713	9.2365
739	546121	403583419	27.1846	9.0410	789	622521	491169069	28.0891	9.2404
740	547600	405224000	27.2029	9.0450	790	624100	493039000	28.1069	9.2443
741	549081	406869021	27.2213	9.0491	791	625681	494913671	28.1247	9.2482
742	550564	408518488	27.2397	9.0532	792	627264	496793088	28.1425	9.2521
743	552049	410172407	27.2580	9.0572	793	628849	498677257	28.1603	9.2560
744	553536	411830784	27.2764	9.0613	794	630436	500566184	28.1780	9.2599
745	555025	413493625	27.2947	9.0654	795	632025	502459875	28.1957	9.2638
746	556516	415160936	27.3130	9.0694	796	633616	504358336	28.2135	9.2677
747	558009	416832723	27.3313	9.0735	797	635209	506261573	28.2312	9.2716
748	559504	418508992	27.3496	9.0775	798	636804	508169592	28.2489	9.2754
749	561001	420189740	27.3679	9.0816	799	638401	510082399	28.2666	9.2793
750	562500	421875000	27.3861	9.0856	800	640000	512000000	28.2843	9.2832

**SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM
1 TO 1000**

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
801	641601	513022401	28.3019	9.2870	851	724201	616205051	29.1719	9.4764
802	643204	515849608	28.3196	9.2909	852	725904	618470208	29.1896	9.4801
803	644809	517781627	28.3373	9.2948	853	727609	620650477	29.2062	9.4838
804	646416	519718404	28.3549	9.2986	854	729316	622835804	29.2233	9.4875
805	648025	521660125	28.3725	9.3025	855	731025	625026375	29.2404	9.4912
806	649636	523606616	28.3901	9.3063	856	732736	627222016	29.2575	9.4949
807	651249	525557943	28.4077	9.3102	857	734449	629422703	29.2746	9.4986
808	652864	527514112	28.4253	9.3140	858	736164	631628712	29.2916	9.5023
809	654481	529475129	28.4429	9.3179	859	737881	633839770	29.3087	9.5060
810	656100	531441000	28.4605	9.3217	860	739600	636056000	29.3258	9.5097
811	657721	533411731	28.4781	9.3255	861	741321	638277381	29.3428	9.5134
812	659344	535387328	28.4956	9.3294	862	743044	640503028	29.3598	9.5171
813	660969	537367707	28.5132	9.3332	863	744769	642735047	29.3769	9.5207
814	662596	539353144	28.5307	9.3370	864	746496	644972544	29.3939	9.5244
815	664225	541343375	28.5482	9.3408	865	748225	647214625	29.4109	9.5281
816	665856	543338406	28.5657	9.3447	866	749956	649461896	29.4279	9.5317
817	667489	545338513	28.5832	9.3485	867	751689	651714303	29.4449	9.5354
818	669124	547343432	28.6007	9.3523	868	753424	653972032	29.4618	9.5391
819	670761	549353259	28.6182	9.3561	869	755161	656234970	29.4788	9.5427
820	672400	551368000	28.6356	9.3599	870	756900	658503000	29.4958	9.5464
821	674041	553387661	28.6531	9.3637	871	758641	660776311	29.5127	9.5501
822	675684	555412248	28.6705	9.3675	872	760384	663054848	29.5296	9.5537
823	677329	557441767	28.6880	9.3713	873	762129	665338617	29.5466	9.5574
824	678976	559476224	28.7054	9.3751	874	763876	667627624	29.5635	9.5610
825	680625	561515625	28.7228	9.3789	875	765625	669921875	29.5804	9.5647
826	682276	563559976	28.7402	9.3827	876	767376	672221376	29.5973	9.5683
827	683929	565609283	28.7576	9.3865	877	769129	674526133	29.6142	9.5719
828	685584	567663552	28.7750	9.3902	878	770884	676836152	29.6311	9.5756
829	687241	569722789	28.7924	9.3940	879	772641	679151439	29.6479	9.5792
830	688900	571787000	28.8097	9.3978	880	774400	681472000	29.6648	9.5828
831	690561	573856191	28.8271	9.4016	881	776161	683797841	29.6816	9.5865
832	692224	575930368	28.8444	9.4053	882	777924	686128968	29.6985	9.5901
833	693889	578009537	28.8617	9.4091	883	779689	688465387	29.7153	9.5937
834	695556	580093704	28.8791	9.4129	884	781456	690807104	29.7321	9.5973
835	697225	582182875	28.8964	9.4166	885	783225	693154125	29.7489	9.6010
836	698896	584277056	28.9137	9.4204	886	784996	695506456	29.7658	9.6046
837	700569	586376253	28.9310	9.4241	887	786769	697864103	29.7825	9.6082
838	702244	588480472	28.9483	9.4279	888	788544	700227072	29.7993	9.6118
839	703921	590589719	28.9655	9.4316	889	790321	702595369	29.8161	9.6154
840	705600	592704000	28.9828	9.4354	890	792100	704969000	29.8329	9.6190
841	707281	594823321	29.0000	9.4391	891	793881	707347971	29.8496	9.6226
842	708964	596947688	29.0172	9.4429	892	795664	709732288	29.8664	9.6262
843	710649	599077107	29.0345	9.4466	893	797449	712121057	29.8831	9.6298
844	712336	601211584	29.0517	9.4503	894	799236	714516084	29.8998	9.6334
845	714025	603351125	29.0689	9.4541	895	801025	716917375	29.9166	9.6370
846	715716	605495736	29.0861	9.4578	896	802816	719323136	29.9333	9.6406
847	717409	607645423	29.1033	9.4615	897	804609	721734273	29.9500	9.6442
848	719104	609800192	29.1204	9.4652	898	806404	724150702	29.9666	9.6477
849	720801	611960040	29.1376	9.4690	899	808201	726572690	29.9833	9.6513
850	722500	614125000	29.1548	9.4727	900	810000	729000000	30.0000	9.6549

SQUARES, CUBES AND ROOTS

501

SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000

No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root	No.	Square	Cube	Sq. Root	Cube Root
901	811801	731432701	30.0167	0.6585	951	904401	860085351	30.8383	0.8339
902	813604	733870808	30.0333	0.6620	952	906304	862801408	30.8545	0.8374
903	815409	736314327	30.0500	0.6656	953	908209	865523177	30.8707	0.8408
904	817216	738763264	30.0666	0.6692	954	910116	868250664	30.8869	0.8443
905	819025	741217625	30.0832	0.6727	955	912025	870983875	30.9031	0.8477
906	820836	743677416	30.0998	0.6763	956	913936	873722816	30.9192	0.8511
907	822649	746142643	30.1164	0.6799	957	915849	876467493	30.9354	0.8546
908	824464	748613312	30.1330	0.6834	958	917764	879217912	30.9516	0.8580
909	826281	751089429	30.1496	0.6870	959	919681	881974079	30.9677	0.8614
910	828100	753571000	30.1662	0.6905	960	921600	884736000	30.9839	0.8648
911	829921	756058031	30.1828	0.6941	961	923521	887503681	31.0000	0.8683
912	831744	758550528	30.1993	0.6976	962	925444	890277128	31.0161	0.8717
913	833569	761048497	30.2159	0.7012	963	927369	893050547	31.0322	0.8751
914	835396	763551944	30.2324	0.7047	964	929296	895843144	31.0483	0.8785
915	837225	766060875	30.2490	0.7082	965	931225	898635215	31.0644	0.8819
916	839056	768575296	30.2655	0.7118	966	933156	901428666	31.0805	0.8854
917	840889	771095213	30.2820	0.7153	967	935089	904231663	31.0966	0.8888
918	842724	773620632	30.2985	0.7188	968	937024	907039232	31.1127	0.8922
919	844561	776151559	30.3150	0.7224	969	938961	909853209	31.1288	0.8956
920	846400	778688000	30.3315	0.7259	970	940900	912673600	31.1448	0.8990
921	848241	781229961	30.3480	0.7294	971	942841	915490861	31.1609	0.9024
922	850084	783777448	30.3645	0.7329	972	944784	918330048	31.1769	0.9058
923	851929	786330467	30.3809	0.7364	973	946729	921167317	31.1929	0.9092
924	853776	788889024	30.3974	0.7400	974	948676	924010424	31.2090	0.9126
925	855625	791453125	30.4138	0.7435	975	950625	926859375	31.2250	0.9160
926	857476	794022776	30.4302	0.7470	976	952576	929714176	31.2410	0.9194
927	859329	796597983	30.4467	0.7505	977	954529	932574833	31.2570	0.9227
928	861184	799178752	30.4631	0.7540	978	956484	935441352	31.2730	0.9261
929	863041	801765089	30.4795	0.7575	979	958441	938313739	31.2890	0.9295
930	864900	804357000	30.4959	0.7610	980	960400	941192000	31.3050	0.9329
931	866761	806954491	30.5123	0.7645	981	962361	944076141	31.3209	0.9363
932	868624	809557568	30.5287	0.7680	982	964324	946966168	31.3369	0.9396
933	870489	812166237	30.5450	0.7715	983	966289	949862087	31.3528	0.9430
934	872356	814780504	30.5614	0.7750	984	968256	952763904	31.3688	0.9464
935	874225	817400375	30.5778	0.7785	985	970225	955671625	31.3847	0.9497
936	876096	820025856	30.5941	0.7819	986	972196	958585256	31.4006	0.9531
937	877969	822656953	30.6105	0.7854	987	974169	961504883	31.4166	0.9565
938	879844	825293672	30.6268	0.7889	988	976144	964430272	31.4325	0.9598
939	881721	827936019	30.6431	0.7924	989	978121	967361669	31.4484	0.9632
940	883600	830584000	30.6594	0.7959	990	980100	970299000	31.4643	0.9666
941	885481	833237621	30.6757	0.7993	991	982081	973242271	31.4802	0.9699
942	887364	835896888	30.6920	0.8028	992	984064	976191488	31.4960	0.9733
943	889249	838561807	30.7083	0.8063	993	986049	979146657	31.5119	0.9766
944	891136	841232384	30.7246	0.8097	994	988036	982107784	31.5278	0.9800
945	893025	843908625	30.7409	0.8132	995	990025	985074753	31.5436	0.9833
946	894916	846590536	30.7571	0.8167	996	992016	988047930	31.5595	0.9866
947	896809	849278123	30.7734	0.8201	997	994009	991020973	31.5753	0.9900
948	898704	851971392	30.7896	0.8236	998	996004	994011092	31.5911	0.9933
949	900601	854670349	30.8058	0.8270	999	998001	997002099	31.6070	0.9967
950	902500	857375000	30.8221	0.8305	1000	1000000	1000000000	31.6228	1.0000

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.
$\frac{1}{32}$	0.00077	0.098175	2	3.1416	6.28319	5	19.635	15.7080
$\frac{1}{16}$	0.00173	0.147262	$\frac{1}{16}$	3.3410	6.47953	$\frac{1}{8}$	20.129	15.9043
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.00307	0.196350	$\frac{1}{8}$	3.5466	6.67588	$\frac{1}{4}$	20.629	16.1007
$\frac{3}{32}$	0.00690	0.294524	$\frac{3}{32}$	3.7583	6.87223	$\frac{3}{16}$	21.135	16.2970
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.01227	0.392699	$\frac{1}{4}$	3.9761	7.06858	$\frac{1}{2}$	21.648	16.4934
$\frac{5}{32}$	0.01917	0.490874	$\frac{5}{32}$	4.2000	7.26493	$\frac{5}{16}$	22.166	16.6897
$\frac{3}{16}$	0.02761	0.589049	$\frac{3}{16}$	4.4301	7.46128	$\frac{3}{8}$	22.691	16.8861
$\frac{7}{32}$	0.03758	0.687223	$\frac{7}{32}$	4.6664	7.65763	$\frac{7}{16}$	23.221	17.0824
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.04909	0.785398	$\frac{1}{2}$	4.9087	7.85398	$\frac{1}{2}$	23.758	17.2788
$\frac{9}{32}$	0.06213	0.883573	$\frac{9}{32}$	5.1572	8.05033	$\frac{9}{16}$	24.301	17.4751
$\frac{5}{16}$	0.07670	0.981748	$\frac{5}{16}$	5.4119	8.24668	$\frac{5}{8}$	24.850	17.6715
$\frac{11}{32}$	0.09281	1.07992	$\frac{11}{32}$	5.6727	8.44303	$\frac{11}{16}$	25.406	17.8678
$\frac{3}{8}$	0.11045	1.17810	$\frac{3}{8}$	5.9396	8.63938	$\frac{3}{4}$	25.967	18.0642
$\frac{13}{32}$	0.12962	1.27627	$\frac{13}{32}$	6.2126	8.83573	$\frac{13}{16}$	26.535	18.2605
$\frac{7}{16}$	0.15033	1.37445	$\frac{7}{16}$	6.4918	9.03208	$\frac{7}{8}$	27.109	18.4569
$\frac{15}{32}$	0.17257	1.47262	$\frac{15}{32}$	6.7771	9.22843	$\frac{15}{16}$	27.688	18.6532
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.19635	1.57080	3	7.0686	9.42478	6	28.274	18.8496
$\frac{17}{32}$	0.22166	1.66897	$\frac{1}{2}$	7.3662	9.62113	$\frac{1}{2}$	29.465	19.2423
$\frac{9}{16}$	0.24850	1.76715	$\frac{9}{16}$	7.6699	9.81748	$\frac{9}{16}$	30.680	19.6350
$\frac{19}{32}$	0.27688	1.86532	$\frac{19}{32}$	7.9798	10.0138	$\frac{19}{16}$	31.919	20.0277
$\frac{5}{8}$	0.30680	1.96350	$\frac{5}{8}$	8.2958	10.2102	$\frac{5}{8}$	33.183	20.4204
$\frac{21}{32}$	0.33824	2.06167	$\frac{21}{32}$	8.6179	10.4065	$\frac{21}{16}$	34.472	20.8131
$\frac{11}{16}$	0.37122	2.15984	$\frac{11}{16}$	8.9462	10.6029	$\frac{11}{8}$	35.785	21.2058
$\frac{23}{32}$	0.40574	2.25802	$\frac{23}{32}$	9.2806	10.7992	$\frac{23}{16}$	37.122	21.5984
$\frac{3}{4}$	0.44179	2.35619	$\frac{3}{4}$	9.6211	10.9956	7	38.485	21.9911
$\frac{25}{32}$	0.47937	2.45437	$\frac{25}{32}$	9.9678	11.1919	$\frac{7}{8}$	39.871	22.3838
$\frac{13}{16}$	0.51849	2.55254	$\frac{13}{16}$	10.321	11.3883	$\frac{13}{8}$	41.282	22.7765
$\frac{27}{32}$	0.55914	2.65072	$\frac{27}{32}$	10.680	11.5846	$\frac{27}{16}$	42.718	23.1692
$\frac{15}{8}$	0.60132	2.74889	$\frac{15}{8}$	11.045	11.7810	$\frac{15}{8}$	44.179	23.5619
$\frac{29}{32}$	0.64504	2.84707	$\frac{29}{32}$	11.416	11.9773	$\frac{29}{16}$	45.664	23.9546
$\frac{17}{16}$	0.69029	2.94524	$\frac{17}{16}$	11.793	12.1737	$\frac{17}{8}$	47.173	24.3473
$\frac{31}{32}$	0.73708	3.04342	$\frac{31}{32}$	12.177	12.3700	$\frac{31}{16}$	48.707	24.7400
1	0.78540	3.14159	4	12.566	12.5664	8	50.265	25.1327
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.88664	3.33794	$\frac{1}{8}$	12.962	12.7627	$\frac{1}{2}$	51.849	25.5224
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.99402	3.53429	$\frac{1}{4}$	13.364	12.9591	$\frac{1}{4}$	53.456	25.9181
$\frac{3}{8}$	1.1075	3.73064	$\frac{3}{8}$	13.772	13.1554	$\frac{3}{8}$	55.088	26.3108
$\frac{1}{2}$	1.2272	3.92699	$\frac{1}{2}$	14.186	13.3518	$\frac{1}{2}$	56.745	26.7035
$\frac{5}{8}$	1.3530	4.12334	$\frac{5}{8}$	14.607	13.5481	$\frac{5}{8}$	58.426	27.0962
$\frac{3}{4}$	1.4849	4.31969	$\frac{3}{4}$	15.033	13.7445	$\frac{3}{4}$	60.132	27.4889
$\frac{7}{8}$	1.6230	4.51604	$\frac{7}{8}$	15.466	13.9408	$\frac{7}{8}$	61.862	27.8816
$\frac{15}{8}$	1.7671	4.71239	$\frac{15}{8}$	15.904	14.1372	$\frac{15}{8}$	63.617	28.2743
$\frac{17}{8}$	1.9175	4.90874	$\frac{17}{8}$	16.349	14.3335	$\frac{17}{8}$	65.397	28.6670
$\frac{19}{8}$	2.0739	5.10509	$\frac{19}{8}$	16.800	14.5299	$\frac{19}{8}$	67.201	29.0597
$\frac{21}{8}$	2.2365	5.30144			14.7262	$\frac{21}{8}$	69.029	29.4524
$\frac{23}{8}$	2.4053	5.49779			14.9226	$\frac{23}{8}$	70.882	29.8451
$\frac{25}{8}$	2.5802	5.6941			15.1180	$\frac{25}{8}$	72.760	30.2378
		5.8900					74.662	30.6305
		6.086					76.589	31.0232

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES 503

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.
10	78.540	31.4159	16	201.06	50.2655	22	380.13	69.1150
1	80.516	31.8086	1	204.22	50.6582	1	384.46	69.5077
1	82.516	32.2013	1	207.39	51.0509	1	388.82	69.9004
1	84.541	32.5940	1	210.60	51.4436	1	393.20	70.2931
1	86.590	32.9867	1	213.82	51.8363	1	397.61	70.6858
1	88.664	33.3794	1	217.08	52.2290	1	402.04	71.0785
1	90.763	33.7721	1	220.35	52.6217	1	406.49	71.4712
1	92.886	34.1648	1	223.65	53.0144	1	410.97	71.8639
11	95.033	34.5575	17	226.98	53.4071	23	415.48	72.2566
1	97.205	34.9502	1	230.33	53.7998	1	420.00	72.6493
1	99.402	35.3429	1	233.71	54.1925	1	424.56	73.0420
1	101.62	35.7356	1	237.10	54.5852	1	429.13	73.4347
1	103.87	36.1283	1	240.53	54.9779	1	433.74	73.8274
1	106.14	36.5210	1	243.98	55.3706	1	438.36	74.2201
1	108.43	36.9137	1	247.45	55.7633	1	443.01	74.6128
1	110.75	37.3064	1	250.95	56.1560	1	447.69	75.0055
12	113.10	37.6991	18	254.47	56.5487	24	452.39	75.3982
1	115.47	38.0918	1	258.02	56.9414	1	457.11	75.7909
1	117.86	38.4845	1	261.59	57.3341	1	461.86	76.1836
1	120.28	38.8772	1	265.18	57.7268	1	466.64	76.5763
1	122.72	39.2699	1	268.80	58.1195	1	471.44	76.9690
1	125.19	39.6626	1	272.45	58.5122	1	476.26	77.3617
1	127.68	40.0553	1	276.12	58.9049	1	481.11	77.7544
1	130.19	40.4480	1	279.81	59.2976	1	485.98	78.1471
13	132.73	40.8407	19	283.53	59.6903	25	490.87	78.5398
1	135.30	41.2334	1	287.27	60.0830	1	495.79	78.9325
1	137.89	41.6261	1	291.04	60.4757	1	500.74	79.3252
1	140.50	42.0188	1	294.83	60.8684	1	505.71	79.7179
1	143.14	42.4115	1	298.65	61.2611	1	510.71	80.1105
1	145.80	42.8042	1	302.49	61.6538	1	515.72	80.5033
1	148.49	43.1969	1	306.35	62.0465	1	520.77	80.8960
1	151.20	43.5896	1	310.24	62.4392	1	525.84	81.2887
14	153.94	43.9823	20	314.16	62.8319	26	530.93	81.6814
1	156.70	44.3750	1	318.10	63.2246	1	536.05	82.0741
1	159.48	44.7677	1	322.06	63.6173	1	541.19	82.4668
1	162.30	45.1604	1	326.05	64.0100	1	546.35	82.8595
1	165.13	45.5531	1	330.06	64.4026	1	551.55	83.2522
1	167.99	45.9458	1	334.10	64.7953	1	556.76	83.6449
1	170.87	46.3385	1	338.16	65.1880	1	562.00	84.0376
1	173.78	46.7312	1	342.25	65.5807	1	567.27	84.4303
15	176.71	47.1239	21	346.36	65.9734	27	572.56	84.8230
1	179.67	47.5166	1	350.50	66.3661	1	577.87	85.2157
1	182.65	47.9093	1	354.66	66.7588	1	583.21	85.6084
1	185.66	48.3020	1	358.84	67.1515	1	588.57	86.0011
1	188.69	48.6947	1	363.05	67.5442	1	593.96	86.3938
1	191.75	49.0874	1	367.28	67.9369	1	599.37	86.7865
1	194.83	49.4801	1	371.54	68.3296	1	604.81	87.1792
1	197.93	49.8728	1	375.83	68.7223	1	610.27	87.5719

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.
28	615.75 621.26 626.80 632.36 637.94 643.55 649.18 656.84	87.9646 88.3573 88.7500 89.1427 89.5354 89.9281 90.3208 90.7135	34	907.92 914.61 921.32 928.06 934.82 941.61 948.42 955.25	106.814 107.207 107.600 107.992 108.385 108.788 109.170 109.563	40	1256.6 1264.5 1272.4 1280.3 1288.2 1296.2 1304.2 1312.2	125.664 126.056 126.449 126.842 127.235 127.627 128.020 128.413
29	660.52 666.23 671.96 677.71 683.49 689.30 695.13 700.98	91.1062 91.4989 91.8916 92.2843 92.6770 93.0697 93.4624 93.8551	35	962.11 969.00 975.91 982.84 989.80 996.78 1003.8 1010.8	109.956 110.348 110.741 111.134 111.527 111.919 112.312 112.705	41	1320.3 1328.3 1336.4 1344.5 1352.7 1360.8 1369.0 1377.2	128.805 129.198 129.591 129.993 130.376 130.769 131.161 131.554
30	706.86 712.76 718.69 724.64 730.62 736.62 742.64 748.69	94.2478 94.6405 95.0332 95.4259 95.8186 96.2113 96.6040 96.9967	36	1017.9 1025.0 1032.1 1039.2 1046.3 1053.5 1060.7 1068.0	113.097 113.490 113.883 114.275 114.668 115.061 115.454 115.846	42	1385.4 1393.7 1402.0 1410.3 1418.6 1427.0 1435.4 1443.8	131.947 132.340 132.732 133.125 133.518 133.910 134.303 134.696
31	754.77 760.87 766.99 773.14 779.31 785.51 791.73 797.98	97.3894 97.7821 98.1748 98.5675 98.9602 99.3529 99.7456 100.138	37	1075.2 1082.5 1089.8 1097.1 1104.5 1111.8 1119.2 1126.7	116.239 116.632 117.024 117.417 117.810 118.202 118.596 118.988	43	1452.2 1460.7 1469.1 1477.6 1486.2 1494.7 1503.3 1511.9	135.088 135.481 135.874 136.267 136.659 137.052 137.445 137.837
32	804.25 810.54 816.86 823.21 829.58 835.97 842.39 848.83	100.531 100.924 101.316 101.709 102.102 102.494 102.887 103.280	38	1134.1 1141.6 1149.1 1156.6 1164.2 1171.7 1179.3 1186.9	119.381 119.773 120.166 120.559 120.951 121.344 121.737 122.129	44	1520.5 1529.2 1537.9 1546.6 1555.3 1564.0 1572.8 1581.6	138.230 138.623 139.015 139.408 139.801 140.194 140.586 140.979
33	855.30 861.79 868.31 874.85 881.41 888.00 894.62 901.26	103.673 104.065 104.458 104.851 105.243 105. 105. 105.	39	1194.6 1202.3 1210.0 1217.7 1225.4 1233.2 1241.0 1248.8	122.522 122.915 123.308 123.700 124.093 124.486 124.878 125.270	45	1590.4 1599.3 1608.2 1617.0 1626.0 1634.9 1643.9 1652.9	141.372 141.764 142.157 142.550 142.942 143.335 143.728 144.121

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES 505

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.
46	1661.9	144.513	52	2123.7	163.363	58	2642.1	182.212
	1670.9	144.906		2133.9	163.756		2653.5	182.605
	1680.0	145.299		2144.2	164.148		2664.9	182.998
	1689.1	145.691		2154.5	164.541		2676.4	183.390
	1698.2	146.084		2164.8	164.934		2687.8	183.783
	1707.4	146.477		2175.1	165.326		2699.3	184.176
	1716.5	146.869		2185.4	165.719		2710.9	184.569
	1725.7	147.262		2195.8	166.112		2722.4	184.961
47	1734.9	147.655	53	2206.2	166.504	59	2734.0	185.354
	1744.2	148.048		2216.6	166.897		2745.6	185.747
	1753.5	148.440		2227.0	167.290		2757.2	186.139
	1762.7	148.833		2237.5	167.683		2768.8	186.532
	1772.1	149.226		2248.0	168.075		2780.5	186.925
	1781.4	149.618		2258.5	168.468		2792.2	187.317
	1790.8	150.011		2269.1	168.861		2803.9	187.710
	1800.1	150.404		2279.6	169.253		2815.7	188.103
48	1809.6	150.796	54	2290.2	169.646	60	2827.4	188.496
	1819.0	151.189		2300.8	170.039		2839.2	188.888
	1828.5	151.582		2311.5	170.431		2851.0	189.281
	1837.9	151.975		2322.1	170.824		2862.9	189.674
	1847.5	152.367		2332.8	171.217		2874.8	190.066
	1857.0	152.760		2343.5	171.609		2886.6	190.459
	1866.5	153.153		2354.3	172.002		2898.6	190.852
	1876.1	153.544		2365.0	172.395		2910.5	191.244
49	1885.7	153.938	55	2375.8	172.788	61	2922.5	191.637
	1895.4	154.331		2386.6	173.180		2934.5	192.030
	1905.0	154.723		2397.5	173.573		2946.5	192.423
	1914.7	155.116		2408.3	173.966		2958.5	192.815
	1924.2	155.509		2419.2	174.358		2970.6	193.208
	1934.2	155.904		2430.1	174.751		2982.7	193.601
	1943.9	156.294		2441.1	175.144		2994.8	193.993
	1953.7	156.687		2452.0	175.536		3006.9	194.386
50	1963.5	157.080	56	2463.0	175.929	62	3019.1	194.779
	1973.3	157.472		2474.0	176.322		3031.3	195.171
	1983.2	157.865		2485.0	176.715		3043.5	195.564
	1993.1	158.258		2496.1	177.107		3055.7	195.957
	2003.0	158.650		2507.2	177.500		3068.0	196.350
	2012.9	159.043		2518.3	177.893		3080.3	196.742
	2022.8	159.436		2529.4	178.285		3092.6	197.135
	2032.8	159.829		2540.6	178.678		3104.9	197.528
51	2042.8	160.221	57	2551.8	179.071	63	3117.2	197.920
	2052.8	160.614		2563.0	179.463		3129.6	198.313
	2062.9	161.007		2574.2	179.856		3142.0	198.706
	2073.0	161.399		2585.4	180.249		3154.5	199.098
	2083.1	161.792		2596.7	180.642		3166.9	199.491
	2093.2	162.185		2608.0	181.034		3179.4	199.884
	2103.3	162.577		2619.4	181.427		3191.9	200.277
	2113.5	162.970		2630.7	181.820		3204.4	200.669

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.
64	3217.0	201.062	70	3848.5	219.911	76	4536.5	238.761
	3229.6	201.455		3862.2	220.304		4551.4	239.154
	3242.2	201.847		3876.0	220.697		4566.4	239.546
	3254.8	202.240		3889.8	221.090		4581.3	239.939
	3267.5	202.633		3903.6	221.482		4596.3	240.332
	3280.1	203.025		3917.5	221.875		4611.4	240.725
	3292.8	203.418		3931.4	222.268		4626.4	241.117
	3305.6	203.811		3945.3	222.660		4641.5	241.510
65	3318.3	204.204	71	3959.2	223.053	77	4656.6	241.903
	3331.1	204.596		3973.1	223.446		4671.8	242.295
	3343.9	204.989		3987.1	223.838		4686.9	242.688
	3356.7	205.382		4001.1	224.231		4702.1	243.081
	3369.6	205.774		4015.2	224.624		4717.3	243.473
	3382.4	206.167		4029.2	225.017		4732.5	243.866
	3395.3	206.560		4043.3	225.409		4747.8	244.259
	3408.2	206.952		4057.4	225.802		4763.1	244.652
66	3421.2	207.345	72	4071.5	226.195	78	4778.4	245.044
	3434.3	207.738		4085.7	226.587		4793.7	245.437
	3447.2	208.131		4099.8	226.930		4809.0	245.830
	3460.2	208.523		4114.0	227.373		4824.4	246.222
	3473.2	208.916		4128.2	227.765		4839.8	246.615
	3486.3	209.309		4142.5	228.158		4855.2	247.008
	3499.4	209.701		4156.8	228.551		4870.7	247.400
	3512.5	210.094		4171.1	228.944		4886.2	247.793
67	3525.7	210.487	73	4185.4	229.336	79	4901.7	248.186
	3538.8	210.879		4199.7	229.729		4917.2	248.579
	3552.0	211.272		4214.1	230.122		4932.7	248.971
	3565.2	211.665		4228.5	230.514		4948.3	249.364
	3578.5	212.058		4242.9	230.907		4963.9	249.757
	3591.7	212.450		4257.4	231.300		4979.5	250.149
	3605.0	212.843		4271.8	231.692		4995.2	250.542
	3618.3	213.236		4286.3	232.085		5010.9	250.935
68	3631.7	213.628	74	4300.8	232.478	80	5026.5	251.327
	3645.0	214.021		4315.4	232.871		5042.3	251.720
	3658.4	214.414		4329.9	233.263		5058.0	252.113
	3671.8	214.806		4344.5	233.656		5073.8	252.506
	3685.3	215.199		4359.2	234.049		5089.6	252.898
	3698.7	215.592		4373.8	234.441		5105.4	253.291
	3712.2	215.984		4388.5	234.834		5121.2	253.684
	3725.7	216.377		4403.1	235.227		5137.1	254.076
69	3739.3	216.770	75	4417.9	235.619	81	5153.0	254.469
	3752.8	217.163		4432.6	236.012		5168.9	254.862
	3766.4	217.555		4447.4	236.405		5184.9	255.254
	3780.0	217.947		2.2	236.798		5200.8	255.647
	3793.7	218.339		2.0	237.190		5216.8	256.040
	3807.3	218.731		2.1	237.582		5232.8	256.433
	3821.0	219.123		2.2	237.974		5248.9	256.825
	3834.7	219.515		2.3	238.366		5265.0	257.218

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES 507

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 1 TO 100

Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	Dia.	Area	Circum.	
82	5281.0	257.611	88	6082.1	276.460	94	6939.8	295.310	
1 5297.1	258.003	1 6099.4	276.853	1 6958.2	295.702	1 5313.3	258.396	1 6976.7	296.095
1 5329.4	258.789	1 6134.1	277.638	1 6995.3	296.488	1 5345.6	259.181	1 7013.8	296.881
1 5361.8	259.574	1 6168.8	278.424	1 7032.4	297.273	1 5378.1	259.967	1 7051.0	297.666
1 5394.3	260.359	1 6203.7	279.209	1 7069.6	298.059	1 5410.6	260.752	1 7088.2	298.451
1 5426.9	261.145	1 6221.1	279.602	1 7106.9	298.844	1 5443.3	261.538	1 7125.6	299.237
1 5459.6	261.930	1 6238.6	279.994	1 7144.3	299.629	1 5476.0	262.323	1 7163.0	300.022
1 5492.4	262.716	1 6256.1	280.387	1 7181.8	300.415	1 5508.8	263.103	1 7200.6	300.807
1 5525.3	263.501	1 6273.7	280.780	1 7219.4	301.200	1 5552.3	263.501	1 7238.2	301.593
1 5558.3	264.286	1 6291.2	281.173	1 7257.1	301.986	1 5574.8	264.679	1 7276.0	302.378
1 5591.4	265.072	1 6308.8	281.565	1 7294.9	302.771	1 5591.4	265.072	1 7313.8	303.164
1 5607.9	265.465	1 6326.4	281.958	1 7332.8	303.556	1 5624.5	265.857	1 7351.8	303.949
1 5641.2	266.250	1 6344.1	282.351	1 7370.8	304.342	1 5657.8	266.643	1 7389.8	304.734
1 5657.8	266.643	1 6361.7	282.743	1 7408.0	305.127	1 5674.5	267.035	1 7428.0	305.520
1 5691.2	267.428	1 6379.4	283.136	1 7447.1	305.913	1 5691.2	267.428	1 7466.2	306.305
1 5707.9	267.821	1 6397.1	283.529	1 7485.3	306.698	1 5724.7	268.213	1 7504.5	307.091
1 5741.5	268.606	1 6414.9	283.921	1 7523.7	307.483	1 5741.5	268.606	1 7543.0	307.876
1 5758.3	268.999	1 6432.6	284.314	1 7562.2	308.269	1 5775.1	269.392	1 7581.5	308.661
1 5775.1	269.392	1 6450.4	284.707	1 7600.8	309.054	1 5791.9	269.784	1 7620.1	309.447
1 5791.9	269.784	1 6468.2	285.100	1 7639.5	309.840	1 5808.8	270.177	1 7658.9	310.232
1 5825.7	270.570	1 6486.0	285.492	1 7678.3	310.625	1 5825.7	270.570	1 7697.7	311.018
1 5842.6	270.962	1 6503.9	285.885	1 7717.1	311.410	1 5842.6	270.962	1 7736.6	311.803
1 5859.6	271.355	1 6521.8	286.278	1 7756.1	312.196	1 5859.6	271.355	1 7775.6	312.588
1 5876.5	271.748	1 6539.7	286.670	1 7795.2	312.981	1 5876.5	271.748	1 7814.8	313.374
1 5893.5	272.140	1 6557.6	287.063	1 7834.4	313.766	1 5893.5	272.140	1 7854.0	314.159
1 5910.6	272.533	1 6575.5	287.456	1 7873.6	314.552	1 5910.6	272.533	1 7893.6	314.546
1 5927.6	272.926	1 6593.5	287.848	1 7912.8	314.939	1 5927.6	272.926	1 7933.2	315.332
1 5944.7	273.319	1 6611.5	288.241	1 7952.0	315.725	1 5944.7	273.319	1 7972.8	316.118
1 5961.8	273.711	1 6629.6	288.634	1 7991.2	316.511	1 5961.8	273.711	1 7992.4	316.504
1 5978.9	274.104	1 6647.6	289.027	1 8030.4	316.897	1 5978.9	274.104	1 8030.0	316.890
1 5996.0	274.497	1 6665.7	289.419	1 8069.6	317.282	1 5996.0	274.497	1 8069.6	317.274
1 6013.2	274.889	1 6683.8	289.812	1 8108.8	317.668	1 6013.2	274.889	1 8108.8	317.666
1 6030.4	275.282	1 6701.9	290.205	1 8148.0	318.054	1 6030.4	275.282	1 8148.0	318.059
1 6047.6	275.675	1 6720.1	290.597	1 8187.2	318.445	1 6047.6	275.675	1 8187.2	318.454
1 6064.9	276.067	1 6738.2	290.990	1 8226.4	318.836	1 6064.9	276.067	1 8226.4	318.861
		1 6756.4	291.383	1 8265.6	319.227			1 8265.6	319.276
		1 6774.7	291.775	1 8304.8	319.618			1 8304.8	319.725
		1 6792.9	292.168	1 8344.0	320.009			1 8344.0	320.174
		1 6811.2	292.561	1 8383.2	320.400			1 8383.2	320.623
		1 6829.5	292.954	1 8422.4	320.791			1 8422.4	321.072
		1 6847.8	293.346	1 8461.6	321.182			1 8461.6	321.521
		1 6866.1	293.739	1 8500.8	321.573			1 8500.8	321.970
		1 6884.5	294.132	1 8540.0	321.964			1 8540.0	322.419
		1 6902.9	294.524	1 8579.2	322.355			1 8579.2	322.868
		1 6921.3	294.917	1 8618.4	322.746			1 8618.4	323.317

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

Diam.	Area.	Circum.	Diam.	Area.	Circum.	Diam.	Area.	Circum.
100	7853.98	314.16	150	17671.46	471.24	200	31415.93	628.32
101	8011.85	317.30	151	17907.86	474.38	201	31730.87	631.46
102	8171.28	320.44	152	18145.84	477.52	202	32047.30	634.60
103	8332.20	323.58	153	18385.30	480.66	203	32365.47	637.74
104	8494.87	326.73	154	18626.50	483.81	204	32685.13	640.88
105	8659.01	329.87	155	18869.19	486.95	205	33006.36	644.03
106	8824.73	333.01	156	19113.45	490.00	206	33329.16	647.17
107	8992.02	336.15	157	19359.28	493.23	207	33653.53	650.31
108	9160.88	339.29	158	19606.68	496.37	208	33979.47	653.45
109	9331.32	342.43	159	19855.65	499.51	209	34306.98	656.59
110	9503.32	345.58	160	20106.10	502.65	210	34636.06	659.73
111	9676.89	348.72	161	20358.31	505.80	211	34966.71	662.88
112	9852.03	351.86	162	20611.99	508.94	212	35298.94	666.02
113	10028.75	355.00	163	20867.24	512.08	213	35632.73	669.16
114	10207.03	358.14	164	21124.07	515.22	214	35968.09	672.30
115	10386.89	361.28	165	21382.46	518.36	215	36305.03	675.44
116	10568.32	364.42	166	21642.43	521.50	216	36643.54	678.58
117	10751.32	367.57	167	21903.97	524.65	217	36983.61	681.73
118	10935.88	370.71	168	22167.08	527.79	218	37325.26	684.87
119	11122.02	373.85	169	22431.76	530.93	219	37668.48	688.01
120	11309.73	376.99	170	22698.01	534.07	220	38013.27	691.15
121	11499.01	380.13	171	22965.83	537.21	221	38359.63	694.29
122	11689.87	383.27	172	23235.22	540.35	222	38707.50	697.43
123	11882.29	386.42	173	23506.18	543.50	223	39057.07	700.58
124	12076.28	389.56	174	23778.71	546.64	224	39408.14	703.72
125	12271.85	392.70	175	24052.82	549.78	225	39760.78	706.86
126	12468.98	395.84	176	24328.40	552.92	226	40115.00	710.00
127	12667.69	398.98	177	24605.74	556.06	227	40470.78	713.14
128	12867.96	402.12	178	24884.56	559.20	228	40828.14	716.28
129	13069.81	405.27	179	25164.94	562.35	229	41187.07	719.42
130	13273.23	408.41	180	25446.00	565.49	230	41547.56	722.57
131	13478.22	411.55	181	25730.43	568.63	231	41909.63	725.71
132	13684.78	414.69	182	26015.53	571.77	232	42273.27	728.85
133	13892.91	417.83	183	26302.20	574.91	233	42638.48	731.99
134	14102.61	420.97	184	26590.44	578.05	234	43005.26	735.13
135	14313.88	424.12	185	26880.25	581.19	235	43373.61	738.27
136	14526.72	427.26	186	27171.63	584.34	236	43743.54	741.42
137	14741.14	430.40	187	27464.59	587.48	237	44115.03	744.56
138	14957.12	433.54	188	27759.11	590.62	238	44488.09	747.70
139	15174.68	436.68	189	28055.21	593.76	239	44862.73	750.84
140	15393.80	439.82	190	28352.87	596.90	240	45238.93	753.98
141	15614.50	442.96	191	28652.11	600.04	241	45616.71	757.12
142	15836.77	446.11	192	28952.92	603.19	242	45996.06	760.27
143	16060.61	449.25	193	29255.30	606.33	243	46376.98	763.41
144	16286.02	452.39	194	29559.25	609.47	244	46759.47	766.55
145	16513.00	455.53	195	29864.77	612.61	245	47143.52	769.69
146	16741.55	458.67	196	30171.86	615.75	246	47529.16	772.83
147	16971.67	461.81	197	30480.52	618.89	247	47916.36	775.97
148	17203.36	464.96	198	30790.75	622.04	248	48305.13	779.11
149	17436.62	468.10	199	31102.55	625.18	249	48695.47	782.26

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

am.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.
50	49087.30	785.40	300	70685.83	942.48	350	96211.28	1099.56
51	49480.87	788.54	301	71157.86	945.62	351	96761.84	1102.70
52	49875.92	791.68	302	71631.45	948.76	352	97313.97	1105.84
53	50272.55	794.82	303	72106.62	951.90	353	97867.68	1108.98
54	50670.75	797.96	304	72583.36	955.04	354	98422.96	1112.12
55	51070.52	801.11	305	73061.66	958.19	355	98979.80	1115.27
56	51471.85	804.25	306	73541.54	961.33	356	99538.22	1118.41
57	51874.76	807.39	307	74022.90	964.47	357	100098.21	1121.55
58	52279.24	810.53	308	74506.01	967.61	358	100659.77	1124.69
59	52685.29	813.67	309	74990.60	970.75	359	101222.90	1127.83
60	53092.92	816.81	310	75476.76	973.89	360	101787.60	1130.97
61	53502.11	819.96	311	75964.50	977.04	361	102353.87	1134.11
62	53912.87	823.10	312	76453.80	980.18	362	102921.72	1137.26
63	54325.21	826.24	313	76944.67	983.32	363	103491.13	1140.40
64	54739.11	829.38	314	77437.12	986.46	364	104062.12	1143.54
65	55154.59	832.52	315	77931.13	989.60	365	104634.67	1146.68
66	55571.63	835.66	316	78426.72	992.74	366	105208.80	1149.82
67	55990.25	838.81	317	78923.88	995.88	367	105784.49	1152.96
68	56410.44	841.95	318	79422.60	999.03	368	106361.76	1156.11
69	56832.20	845.09	319	79922.90	1002.17	369	106940.60	1159.25
70	57255.53	848.23	320	80424.77	1005.31	370	107521.01	1162.39
71	57680.43	851.37	321	80928.21	1008.45	371	108102.90	1165.53
72	58106.90	854.51	322	81433.22	1011.59	372	108686.54	1168.67
73	58534.94	857.65	323	81939.80	1014.73	373	109271.66	1171.81
74	58964.55	860.80	324	82447.96	1017.88	374	109858.35	1174.96
75	59395.74	863.94	325	82957.68	1021.02	375	110446.62	1178.10
76	59828.49	867.08	326	83468.98	1024.16	376	111036.45	1181.24
77	60262.82	870.22	327	83981.84	1027.30	377	111627.86	1184.38
78	60698.71	873.36	328	84496.28	1030.44	378	112220.83	1187.52
79	61136.18	876.50	329	85012.28	1033.58	379	112815.38	1190.66
80	61575.22	879.65	330	85529.86	1036.73	380	113411.49	1193.81
81	62015.82	882.79	331	86049.01	1039.87	381	114009.18	1196.95
82	62458.00	885.93	332	86569.73	1043.01	382	114608.44	1200.09
83	62901.75	889.07	333	87092.02	1046.15	383	115209.27	1203.23
84	63347.07	892.21	334	87615.88	1049.29	384	115811.67	1206.37
85	63793.97	895.35	335	88141.31	1052.43	385	116415.64	1209.51
86	64242.43	898.50	336	88668.31	1055.58	386	117021.18	1212.65
87	64692.46	901.64	337	89196.88	1058.72	387	117628.30	1215.80
88	65144.07	904.78	338	89727.03	1061.86	388	118236.98	1218.94
89	65597.24	907.92	339	90258.74	1065.00	389	118847.24	1222.08
90	66051.99	911.06	340	90792.03	1068.14	390	119459.06	1225.22
91	66508.30	914.20	341	91326.88	1071.28	391	120072.46	1228.36
92	66966.19	917.35	342	91863.31	1074.42	392	120687.42	1231.50
93	67425.65	920.49	343	92401.31	1077.57	393	121303.96	1234.65
94	67886.68	923.63	344	92940.88	1080.71	394	121922.07	1237.79
95	68349.28	926.77	345	93482.02	1083.85	395	122541.75	1240.93
96	68813.45	929.91	346	94024.73	1086.99	396	123163.00	1244.07
97	69279.19	933.05	347	94569.01	1090.13	397	123785.82	1247.21
98	69746.50	936.19	348	95114.86	1093.27	398	124410.21	1250.35
99	70215.38	939.34	349	95662.28	1096.42	399	125036.17	1253.50

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.
400	125663.71	1256.64	450	159043.13	1413.72	500	196349.54	1570.80
401	126092.81	1259.78	451	159750.77	1416.86	501	197135.72	1573.94
402	126523.48	1262.92	452	160459.99	1420.00	502	197923.48	1577.08
403	127555.73	1266.06	453	161170.77	1423.14	503	198712.80	1580.22
404	128189.55	1269.20	454	161883.13	1426.28	504	199503.70	1583.36
405	128824.93	1272.35	455	162597.05	1429.42	505	200296.17	1586.50
406	129461.89	1275.49	456	163312.55	1432.57	506	201090.20	1589.65
407	130100.42	1278.63	457	164029.62	1435.71	507	201885.81	1592.79
408	130740.52	1281.77	458	164748.26	1438.85	508	202682.99	1595.93
409	131382.19	1284.91	459	165468.47	1441.99	509	203481.74	1599.07
410	132025.43	1288.05	460	166190.25	1445.13	510	204282.06	1602.21
411	132670.24	1291.19	461	166913.60	1448.27	511	205083.95	1605.35
412	133316.63	1294.34	462	167638.53	1451.42	512	205887.42	1608.50
413	133964.58	1297.48	463	168365.02	1454.56	513	206692.45	1611.64
414	134614.10	1300.62	464	169093.08	1457.70	514	207499.05	1614.78
415	135265.20	1303.76	465	169822.72	1460.84	515	208307.23	1617.92
416	135917.86	1306.90	466	170553.92	1463.98	516	209116.97	1621.06
417	136572.10	1310.04	467	171286.70	1467.12	517	209928.20	1624.20
418	137227.91	1313.19	468	172021.05	1470.27	518	210741.18	1627.34
419	137885.29	1316.33	469	172756.97	1473.41	519	211555.63	1630.49
420	138544.24	1319.47	470	173494.45	1476.55	520	212371.66	1633.63
421	139204.76	1322.61	471	174233.51	1479.69	521	213189.26	1636.77
422	139866.85	1325.75	472	174974.14	1482.83	522	214008.43	1639.91
423	140530.51	1328.89	473	175716.35	1485.97	523	214829.17	1643.05
424	141195.74	1332.04	474	176460.12	1489.11	524	215651.49	1646.19
425	141862.54	1335.18	475	177205.46	1492.26	525	216475.37	1649.34
426	142530.92	1338.32	476	177952.37	1495.40	526	217300.82	1652.48
427	143200.86	1341.46	477	178700.86	1498.54	527	218127.85	1655.62
428	143872.38	1344.60	478	179450.91	1501.68	528	218956.44	1658.76
429	144545.46	1347.74	479	180202.54	1504.82	529	219786.61	1661.90
430	145220.12	1350.88	480	180955.74	1507.96	530	220618.34	1665.04
431	145896.35	1354.03	481	181710.50	1511.11	531	221451.65	1668.19
432	146574.15	1357.17	482	182466.84	1514.25	532	222286.53	1671.33
433	147253.52	1360.31	483	183224.75	1517.39	533	223122.98	1674.47
434	147934.46	1363.45	484	183984.23	1520.53	534	223961.00	1677.61
435	148616.97	1366.59	485	184745.28	1523.67	535	224800.59	1680.75
436	149301.05	1369.73	486	185507.90	1526.81	536	225641.75	1683.89
437	149986.70	1372.88	487	186272.10	1529.96	537	226484.48	1687.04
438	150673.93	1376.02	488	187037.86	1533.10	538	227328.79	1690.18
439	151362.72	1379.16	489	187805.19	1536.24	539	228174.66	1693.32
440	152053.08	1382.30	490	188574.10	1539.38	540	229022.10	1696.46
441	152745.02	1385.44	491	189344.57	1542.52	541	229871.12	1699.60
442	153438.53	1388.58	492	190116.62	1545.66	542	230721.71	1702.74
443	154133.60	1391.73	493	190890.24	1548.81	543	231573.86	1705.88
444	154830.25	1394.87	494	191665.43	1551.95	544	232427.59	1709.03
445	155528.47	1398.01	495	192442.18	1555.09	545	233282.89	1712.17
446	156228.26	1401.15	496	193220.51	1558.23	546	234139.76	1715.31
447	156929.62	1404.29	497	194000.41	1561.37	547	234998.20	1718.45
448	157632.55	1407.43	498	194781.89	1564.51	548	235858.21	1721.59
449	158337.06	1410.58	499	195564.93	1567.65	549	236719.79	1724.73

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES

511

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.
550	237582.94	1727.88	600	282743.34	1884.96	650	331830.72	2042.04
551	238447.67	1731.02	601	283686.60	1888.10	651	332852.53	2045.18
552	239313.96	1734.16	602	284631.44	1891.24	652	333875.90	2048.32
553	240181.83	1737.30	603	285577.84	1894.38	653	334900.85	2051.46
554	241051.26	1740.44	604	286525.82	1897.52	654	335927.36	2054.60
555	241922.27	1743.58	605	287475.36	1900.66	655	336955.45	2057.74
556	242794.85	1746.73	606	288426.48	1903.81	656	337985.10	2060.88
557	243668.99	1749.87	607	289379.17	1906.95	657	339016.33	2064.03
558	244544.71	1753.01	608	290333.43	1910.09	658	340049.13	2067.17
559	245422.00	1756.15	609	291289.26	1913.23	659	341083.50	2070.31
560	246300.86	1759.29	610	292246.66	1916.37	660	342119.44	2073.45
561	247181.30	1762.43	611	293205.63	1919.51	661	343156.95	2076.59
562	248063.39	1765.58	612	294166.17	1922.65	662	344196.03	2079.73
563	248946.87	1768.72	613	295128.28	1925.80	663	345236.69	2082.88
564	249832.01	1771.86	614	296091.07	1928.94	664	346278.91	2086.02
565	250718.73	1775.00	615	297055.22	1932.08	665	347322.70	2089.16
566	251607.01	1778.14	616	298024.95	1935.22	666	348368.07	2092.30
567	252496.87	1781.28	617	298992.44	1938.36	667	349415.00	2095.44
568	253388.30	1784.42	618	299962.41	1941.50	668	350463.51	2098.58
569	254281.29	1787.57	619	300933.95	1944.65	669	351513.59	2101.73
570	255175.86	1790.71	620	301907.05	1947.79	670	352565.24	2104.87
571	256072.00	1793.85	621	302881.73	1950.93	671	353618.45	2108.01
572	256969.71	1796.99	622	303857.98	1954.07	672	354673.24	2111.15
573	257868.99	1800.13	623	304835.80	1957.21	673	355729.60	2114.29
574	258769.85	1803.27	624	305815.20	1960.35	674	356787.54	2117.43
575	259672.27	1806.42	625	306796.16	1963.50	675	357847.04	2120.58
576	260576.26	1809.56	626	307778.69	1966.64	676	358908.11	2123.72
577	261481.83	1812.70	627	308762.79	1969.78	677	359970.75	2126.86
578	262388.96	1815.84	628	309748.47	1972.92	678	361034.97	2130.00
579	263297.67	1818.98	629	310735.71	1976.06	679	362100.75	2133.14
580	264207.94	1822.12	630	311724.53	1979.20	680	363168.11	2136.28
581	265119.79	1825.27	631	312714.92	1982.35	681	364237.04	2139.42
582	266033.21	1828.41	632	313706.88	1985.49	682	365307.54	2142.57
583	266948.20	1831.55	633	314700.40	1988.63	683	366379.60	2145.71
584	267864.76	1834.69	634	315695.50	1991.77	684	367453.24	2148.85
585	268782.89	1837.83	635	316692.17	1994.91	685	368528.45	2151.99
586	269702.50	1840.97	636	317690.42	1998.05	686	369605.23	2155.13
587	270623.86	1844.11	637	318690.23	2001.19	687	370683.59	2158.27
588	271546.70	1847.26	638	319691.61	2004.34	688	371763.51	2161.42
589	272471.12	1850.40	639	320694.56	2007.48	689	372845.00	2164.56
590	273397.10	1853.54	640	321699.09	2010.62	690	373928.07	2167.70
591	274324.66	1856.68	641	322705.18	2013.76	691	375012.70	2170.84
592	275253.78	1859.82	642	323712.85	2016.90	692	376098.91	2173.98
593	276184.48	1862.96	643	324722.09	2020.04	693	377186.68	2177.12
594	277116.75	1866.11	644	325732.80	2023.18	694	378276.03	2180.27
595	278050.58	1869.25	645	326745.27	2026.33	695	379366.93	2183.41
596	278985.99	1872.39	646	327759.22	2029.47	696	380459.44	2186.55
597	279922.97	1875.53	647	328774.74	2032.61	697	381553.50	2189.69
598	280861.52	1878.67	648	329791.83	2035.75	698	382649.13	2192.83
599	281801.65	1881.81	649	330810.49	2038.89	699	383746.33	2195.97

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.
700	384845.10	2199.11	750	441786.47	2356.19	800	502654.82	2513.27
701	385945.44	2202.26	751	442965.35	2359.34	801	503912.25	2516.42
702	387047.36	2205.40	752	444145.80	2362.48	802	505171.24	2519.56
703	388150.84	2208.54	753	445327.83	2365.62	803	506431.80	2522.70
704	389255.90	2211.68	754	446511.42	2368.76	804	507693.94	2525.84
705	390362.52	2214.82	755	447696.50	2371.90	805	508957.64	2528.98
706	391470.72	2217.96	756	448883.32	2375.04	806	510222.92	2532.12
707	392580.49	2221.11	757	450071.63	2378.19	807	511489.77	2535.27
708	393691.82	2224.25	758	451261.51	2381.33	808	512758.10	2538.41
709	394804.73	2227.39	759	452452.96	2384.47	809	514028.18	2541.55
710	395919.21	2230.53	760	453645.98	2387.61	810	515299.74	2544.69
711	397035.26	2233.67	761	454840.57	2390.75	811	516572.87	2547.83
712	398152.89	2236.81	762	456036.73	2393.89	812	517847.57	2550.97
713	399272.08	2239.96	763	457234.46	2397.04	813	519123.84	2554.11
714	400392.84	2243.10	764	458433.77	2400.18	814	520401.68	2557.26
715	401515.18	2246.24	765	459634.64	2403.32	815	521681.10	2560.40
716	402639.08	2249.38	766	460837.08	2406.46	816	522962.08	2563.54
717	403764.56	2252.52	767	462041.10	2409.60	817	524244.63	2566.68
718	404891.60	2255.66	768	463246.60	2412.74	818	525528.76	2569.82
719	406020.22	2258.81	769	464453.84	2415.88	819	526814.46	2572.96
720	407150.41	2261.95	770	465662.57	2419.03	820	528101.73	2576.11
721	408282.17	2265.09	771	466872.87	2422.17	821	529390.56	2579.25
722	409415.50	2268.23	772	468084.74	2425.31	822	530680.97	2582.39
723	410550.40	2271.37	773	469298.18	2428.45	823	531972.95	2585.53
724	411686.87	2274.51	774	470513.19	2431.59	824	533266.50	2588.67
725	412824.91	2277.65	775	471729.77	2434.73	825	534561.62	2591.81
726	413964.52	2280.80	776	472947.92	2437.88	826	535858.32	2594.96
727	415105.71	2283.94	777	474167.65	2441.02	827	537156.58	2598.10
728	416248.46	2287.08	778	475388.94	2444.16	828	538456.41	2601.24
729	417392.79	2290.22	779	476611.81	2447.30	829	539757.82	2604.38
730	418538.68	2293.36	780	477836.24	2450.44	830	541060.79	2607.52
731	419686.15	2296.50	781	479062.25	2453.58	831	542365.34	2610.66
732	420835.19	2299.65	782	480289.83	2456.73	832	543671.46	2613.81
733	421985.79	2302.79	783	481518.97	2459.87	833	544979.15	2616.95
734	423137.97	2305.93	784	482749.69	2463.01	834	546288.40	2620.09
735	424291.72	2309.07	785	483981.98	2466.15	835	547599.23	2623.23
736	425447.04	2312.21	786	485215.84	2469.29	836	548911.63	2626.37
737	426603.94	2315.35	787	486451.28	2472.43	837	550225.61	2629.51
738	427762.40	2318.50	788	487688.28	2475.58	838	551541.15	2632.65
739	428922.43	2321.64	789	488926.85	2478.72	839	552858.26	2635.80
740	430084.03	2324.78	790	490166.99	2481.86	840	554176.94	2638.94
741	431247.21	2327.92	791	491408.71	2485.00	841	555497.20	2642.08
742	432411.95	2331.06	792	492651.09	2488.14	842	556819.02	2645.22
743	433578.27	2334.20	793	493896.85	2491.28	843	558142.42	2648.36
744	434746.16	2337.34	794	495143.28	2494.42	844	559467.39	2651.50
745	435915.62	2340.49	795	496391.27	2497.57	845	560793.92	2654.65
746	437086.64	2343.63	796	497640.84	2500.71	846	562122.03	2657.79
747	438259.24	2346.77	797	498891.08	2503.85	847	563451.71	2660.93
748	439433.41	2349.91	798	500144.69	2506.99	848	564782.96	2664.07
749	440609.16	2353.05	799	501398.97	2510.13	849	566115.78	2667.21

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES

513

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES FROM 100 TO 1000

Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.	Diam.	Area	Circum.
850	567450.17	2670.35	900	636172.51	2827.43	950	708821.84	2984.51
851	568786.14	2673.50	901	637587.01	2830.58	951	710314.88	2987.65
852	570123.67	2676.64	902	639003.09	2833.72	952	711809.50	2990.80
853	571462.77	2679.78	903	640420.73	2836.86	953	713305.68	2993.94
854	572803.45	2682.92	904	641839.95	2840.00	954	714803.43	2997.08
855	574145.69	2686.06	905	643260.73	2843.14	955	716302.76	3000.22
856	575489.51	2689.20	906	644683.00	2846.28	956	717803.66	3003.36
857	576834.90	2692.34	907	646107.01	2849.42	957	719306.12	3006.50
858	578181.85	2695.49	908	647532.51	2852.57	958	720810.16	3009.65
859	579530.38	2698.63	909	648959.58	2855.71	959	722315.77	3012.79
860	580880.48	2701.77	910	650388.22	2858.85	960	723822.95	3015.93
861	582232.15	2704.91	911	651818.43	2861.99	961	725331.70	3019.07
862	583585.39	2708.05	912	653250.21	2865.13	962	726842.02	3022.21
863	584940.20	2711.19	913	654683.56	2868.27	963	728353.91	3025.35
864	586296.59	2714.34	914	656118.48	2871.42	964	729867.37	3028.50
865	587654.54	2717.48	915	657554.98	2874.56	965	731382.49	3031.64
866	589014.07	2720.62	916	658993.04	2877.70	966	732899.01	3034.78
867	590375.16	2723.76	917	660432.68	2880.84	967	734417.18	3037.92
868	591737.83	2726.90	918	661873.88	2883.98	968	735936.93	3041.06
869	593102.06	2730.04	919	663316.66	2887.12	969	737458.24	3044.20
870	594467.87	2733.19	920	664761.01	2890.27	970	738981.13	3047.34
871	595835.25	2736.33	921	666206.92	2893.41	971	740505.59	3050.49
872	597204.20	2739.47	922	667654.41	2896.55	972	742031.62	3053.63
873	598574.72	2742.61	923	669103.47	2899.69	973	743559.22	3056.77
874	599946.81	2745.75	924	670554.10	2902.83	974	745088.39	3059.91
875	601320.47	2748.89	925	672006.30	2905.97	975	746619.13	3063.05
876	602695.70	2752.04	926	673460.08	2909.11	976	748151.44	3066.19
877	604072.50	2755.18	927	674915.42	2912.26	977	749685.32	3069.34
878	605450.88	2758.32	928	676372.33	2915.40	978	751220.78	3072.48
879	606830.82	2761.46	929	677830.82	2918.54	979	752757.80	3075.62
880	608212.34	2764.60	930	679290.87	2921.68	980	754296.40	3078.76
881	609595.42	2767.74	931	680752.50	2924.82	981	755836.59	3081.90
882	610980.08	2770.88	932	682215.69	2927.96	982	757378.30	3085.04
883	612366.31	2774.03	933	683680.46	2931.11	983	758921.61	3088.19
884	613754.11	2777.17	934	685146.80	2934.25	984	760466.48	3091.33
885	615143.48	2780.31	935	686614.71	2937.39	985	762012.93	3094.47
886	616534.42	2783.45	936	688084.19	2940.53	986	763560.95	3097.61
887	617926.93	2786.59	937	689555.24	2943.67	987	765110.54	3100.75
888	619321.01	2789.73	938	691027.86	2946.81	988	766661.70	3103.89
889	620716.66	2792.88	939	692502.05	2949.96	989	768214.44	3107.04
890	622113.80	2796.02	940	693977.82	2953.10	990	769768.74	3110.18
891	623512.68	2799.16	941	695455.15	2956.24	991	771324.61	3113.32
892	624913.04	2802.30	942	696934.06	2959.38	992	772882.06	3116.46
893	626314.08	2805.44	943	698414.53	2962.52	993	774441.07	3119.60
894	627717.48	2808.58	944	699896.58	2965.66	994	776001.66	3122.74
895	629123.56	2811.73	945	701380.19	2968.81	995	777563.82	3125.88
896	630530.21	2814.87	946	702865.38	2971.95	996	779127.54	3129.03
897	631938.43	2818.01	947	704352.14	2975.09	997	780692.84	3132.17
898	633348.22	2821.15	948	705840.47	2978.23	998	782259.71	3135.31
899	634759.58	2824.29	949	707330.37	2981.37	999	783828.15	3138.45
						1000	785398.16	3141.59

CIRCUMFERENCES AND DIAMETERS OF CIRCLES

Circum.	Diameter	Circum.	Diameter	Circum.	Diameter	Circum.	Diameter
1	.3183	51	16.2338	101	32.1403	151	48.0648
2	.6366	52	16.5521	102	32.4676	152	48.3831
3	.9549	53	16.8704	103	32.7859	153	48.7014
4	1.2732	54	17.1887	104	33.1042	154	49.0197
5	1.5915	55	17.5070	105	33.4225	155	49.3380
6	1.9099	56	17.8254	106	33.7408	156	49.6563
7	2.2282	57	18.1437	107	34.0592	157	49.9747
8	2.5465	58	18.4620	108	34.3775	158	50.2930
9	2.8648	59	18.7803	109	34.6958	159	50.6113
10	3.1831	60	19.0986	110	35.0141	160	50.9296
11	3.5014	61	19.4169	111	35.3324	161	51.2479
12	3.8197	62	19.7352	112	35.6507	162	51.5662
13	4.1380	63	20.0535	113	35.9690	163	51.8845
14	4.4563	64	20.3718	114	36.2873	164	52.2028
15	4.7746	65	20.6901	115	36.6056	165	52.5211
16	5.0930	66	21.0085	116	36.9239	166	52.8394
17	5.4113	67	21.3268	117	37.2423	167	53.1578
18	5.7296	68	21.6451	118	37.5606	168	53.4761
19	6.0479	69	21.9634	119	37.8789	169	53.7944
20	6.3662	70	22.2817	120	38.1972	170	54.1127
21	6.6845	71	22.6000	121	38.5155	171	54.4310
22	7.0028	72	22.9183	122	38.8338	172	54.7493
23	7.3211	73	23.2366	123	39.1521	173	55.0676
24	7.6394	74	23.5549	124	39.4704	174	55.3859
25	7.9577	75	23.8732	125	39.7887	175	55.7042
26	8.2761	76	24.1916	126	40.1070	176	56.0225
27	8.5944	77	24.5099	127	40.4254	177	56.3408
28	8.9127	78	24.8282	128	40.7437	178	56.6592
29	9.2310	79	25.1465	129	41.0620	179	56.9775
30	9.5493	80	25.4648	130	41.3803	180	57.2958
31	9.8676	81	25.7831	131	41.6986	181	57.6141
32	10.1859	82	26.1014	132	42.0169	182	57.9324
33	10.5042	83	26.4197	133	42.3352	183	58.2507
34	10.8225	84	26.7380	134	42.6535	184	58.5690
35	11.1408	85	27.0563	135	42.9718	185	58.8873
36	11.4592	86	27.3747	136	43.2901	186	59.2056
37	11.7775	87	27.6930	137	43.6085	187	59.5239
38	12.0958	88	28.0113	138	43.9268	188	59.8423
39	12.4141	89	28.3296	139	44.2451	189	60.1606
40	12.7324	90	28.6479	140	44.5634	190	60.4789
41	13.0507	91	28.9662	141	44.8817	191	60.7972
42	13.3690	92	29.2845	142	45.2000	192	61.1155
43	13.6873	93	29.6028	143	45.5183	193	61.4338
44	14.0056	94	29.9211	144	45.8366	194	61.7521
45	14.3239	95	30.2394	145	46.1549	195	62.0704
46	14.6423	96	30.5577	146	46.4732	196	62.3887
47	14.9606	97	30.8761	147	46.7916	197	62.7070
48	15.2789	98	31.1944	148	47.1099	198	63.0254
49	15.5972	99	31.5127	149	47.4282	199	63.3437
50	15.9155	100	31.8310	150	47.7465	200	63.6620

RECIPROCAL OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000

No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal
1	.10000000	51	.01960784	101	.00990099	151	.00662252
2	.50000000	52	.01923077	102	.00980392	152	.00657895
3	.33333333	53	.01887992	103	.00970874	153	.00653595
4	.25000000	54	.01851852	104	.00961538	154	.00649351
5	.20000000	55	.01818182	105	.00952381	155	.00645161
6	.16666667	56	.01785714	106	.00943396	156	.00641026
7	.14285714	57	.01754386	107	.00934579	157	.00636943
8	.12500000	58	.01724138	108	.00925926	158	.00632911
9	.11111111	59	.01694915	109	.00917431	159	.00628931
10	.10000000	60	.01666667	110	.00909091	160	.00625000
11	.09090909	61	.01639344	111	.00900901	161	.00621118
12	.08333333	62	.01612903	112	.00892857	162	.00617284
13	.07692308	63	.01587302	113	.00884956	163	.00613497
14	.07142857	64	.01562500	114	.00877193	164	.00609756
15	.06666667	65	.01538461	115	.00869565	165	.00606061
16	.06250000	66	.01515151	116	.00862069	166	.00602410
17	.05882353	67	.01492537	117	.00854701	167	.00598802
18	.05555556	68	.01470588	118	.00847458	168	.00595238
19	.05263158	69	.01449275	119	.00840336	169	.00591716
20	.05000000	70	.01428571	120	.00833333	170	.00588235
21	.04761905	71	.01408451	121	.00826446	171	.00584795
22	.04545455	72	.01388889	122	.00819672	172	.00581395
23	.04347826	73	.01369863	123	.00813008	173	.00578035
24	.04166667	74	.01351351	124	.00806452	174	.00574713
25	.04000000	75	.01333333	125	.00800000	175	.00571429
26	.03846154	76	.01315789	126	.00793651	176	.00568182
27	.03703704	77	.01298701	127	.00787402	177	.00564972
28	.03571429	78	.01282051	128	.00781250	178	.00561798
29	.03448276	79	.01265823	129	.00775194	179	.00558659
30	.03333333	80	.01250000	130	.00769231	180	.00555556
31	.03225806	81	.01234568	131	.00763359	181	.00552486
32	.03125000	82	.01219512	132	.00757576	182	.00549451
33	.03030303	83	.01204819	133	.00751880	183	.00546448
34	.02941176	84	.01190476	134	.00746269	184	.00543478
35	.02857143	85	.01176471	135	.00740741	185	.00540540
36	.02777778	86	.01162791	136	.00735294	186	.00537634
37	.02702703	87	.01149425	137	.00729927	187	.00534759
38	.02631579	88	.01136364	138	.00724638	188	.00531914
39	.02564103	89	.01123505	139	.00719424	189	.00529100
40	.02500000	90	.01111111	140	.00714286	190	.00526316
41	.02439024	91	.01098901	141	.00709220	191	.00523560
42	.02380952	92	.01086956	142	.00704225	192	.00520833
43	.02325581	93	.01075269	143	.00699301	193	.00518135
44	.02272727	94	.01063830	144	.00694444	194	.00515464
45	.02222222	95	.01052632	145	.00689655	195	.00512820
46	.02173913	96	.01041667	146	.00684931	196	.00510204
47	.02127660	97	.01030928	147	.00680272	197	.00507614
48	.02083333	98	.01020408	148	.00675676	198	.00505051
49	.02040816	99	.01010101	149	.00671141	199	.00502513
50	.02000000	100	.01000000	150	.00666667	200	.00500000

RECIPROCAL OF NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 1000

No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal
201	.00497512	251	.00398406	301	.00332226	351	.00284900
202	.00495040	252	.00396825	302	.00331126	352	.00284091
203	.00492611	253	.00395257	303	.00330033	353	.00283286
204	.00490196	254	.00393704	304	.00328947	354	.00282486
205	.00487805	255	.00392157	305	.00327869	355	.00281690
206	.00485437	256	.00390625	306	.00326797	356	.00280899
207	.00483092	257	.00389105	307	.00325733	357	.00280112
208	.00480769	258	.00387597	308	.00324675	358	.00279330
209	.00478469	259	.00386100	309	.00323625	359	.00278551
210	.00476190	260	.00384615	310	.00322581	360	.00277778
211	.00473934	261	.00383142	311	.00321543	361	.00277008
212	.00471698	262	.00381679	312	.00320513	362	.00276243
213	.00469484	263	.00380228	313	.00319489	363	.00275482
214	.00467290	264	.00378788	314	.00318471	364	.00274725
215	.00465116	265	.00377358	315	.00317460	365	.00273973
216	.00462963	266	.00375940	316	.00316456	366	.00273224
217	.00460829	267	.00374532	317	.00315457	367	.00272480
218	.00458716	268	.00373134	318	.00314465	368	.00271739
219	.00456621	269	.00371747	319	.00313480	369	.00271003
220	.00454545	270	.00370370	320	.00312500	370	.00270270
221	.00452480	271	.00369004	321	.00311526	371	.00269542
222	.00450430	272	.00367647	322	.00310559	372	.00268817
223	.00448430	273	.00366300	323	.00309597	373	.00268096
224	.00446420	274	.00364963	324	.00308642	374	.00267380
225	.00444444	275	.00363636	325	.00307692	375	.00266667
226	.00442478	276	.00362319	326	.00306748	376	.00265957
227	.00440520	277	.00361011	327	.00305810	377	.00265252
228	.00438596	278	.00359712	328	.00304878	378	.00264550
229	.00436681	279	.00358423	329	.00303951	379	.00263852
230	.00434783	280	.00357143	330	.00303030	380	.00263158
231	.00432900	281	.00355872	331	.00302115	381	.00262467
232	.00431034	282	.00354610	332	.00301205	382	.00261780
233	.00429184	283	.00353357	333	.00300300	383	.00261097
234	.00427350	284	.00352113	334	.00299401	384	.00260417
235	.00425532	285	.00350877	335	.00298507	385	.00259740
236	.00423720	286	.00349650	336	.00297619	386	.00259067
237	.00421921	287	.00348432	337	.00296736	387	.00258398
238	.00420168	288	.00347222	338	.00295858	388	.00257732
239	.00418410	289	.00346021	339	.00294985	389	.00257069
240	.00416667	290	.00344828	340	.00294118	390	.00256410
241	.00414938	291	.00343643	341	.00293255	391	.00255754
242	.00413223	292	.00342466	342	.00292398	392	.00255102
243	.00411523	293	.00341297	343	.00291545	393	.00254453
244	.00409836	294	.00340136	344	.00290698	394	.00253807
245	.00408163	295	.00338983	345	.00289855	395	.00253165
246	.00406504	296	.00337838	346	.00289017	396	.00252525
247	.00404858	297	.00336700	347	.00288184	397	.00251889
248	.00403226	298	.00335570	348	.00287356	398	.00251256
249	.00401606	299	.00334448	349	.00286533	399	.00250627
250	.00400000	300	.00333333	350	.00285714	400	.00250000

RECIPROCAL

517

RECIPROCAL OF NUMBERS FROM 100 TO 1000

No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal	No.	Reciprocal
401	.00240377	451	.00221720	501	.00199601	551	.00181488
402	.00248756	452	.00221230	502	.00199203	552	.00181150
403	.00248139	453	.00220751	503	.00198807	553	.00180832
404	.00247525	454	.00220264	504	.00198413	554	.00180505
405	.00246914	455	.00219780	505	.00198020	555	.00180180
406	.00246305	456	.00219298	506	.00197628	556	.00179856
407	.00245700	457	.00218818	507	.00197239	557	.00179533
408	.00245098	458	.00218341	508	.00196850	558	.00179211
409	.00244499	459	.00217865	509	.00196464	559	.00178891
410	.00243902	460	.00217391	510	.00196078	560	.00178571
411	.00243309	461	.00216920	511	.00195695	561	.00178253
412	.00242718	462	.00216450	512	.00195312	562	.00177936
413	.00242131	463	.00215983	513	.00194932	563	.00177620
414	.00241546	464	.00215517	514	.00194552	564	.00177305
415	.00240964	465	.00215054	515	.00194175	565	.00176991
416	.00240385	466	.00214592	516	.00193798	566	.00176678
417	.00239808	467	.00214133	517	.00193424	567	.00176367
418	.00239234	468	.00213675	518	.00193050	568	.00176056
419	.00238663	469	.00213220	519	.00192678	569	.00175747
420	.00238092	470	.00212766	520	.00192308	570	.00175439
421	.00237530	471	.00212314	521	.00191939	571	.00175131
422	.00236967	472	.00211864	522	.00191571	572	.00174825
423	.00236407	473	.00211416	523	.00191205	573	.00174520
424	.00235849	474	.00210970	524	.00190840	574	.00174216
425	.00235294	475	.00210526	525	.00190476	575	.00173913
426	.00234742	476	.00210084	526	.00190114	576	.00173611
427	.00234192	477	.00209644	527	.00189753	577	.00173310
428	.00233645	478	.00209205	528	.00189394	578	.00173010
429	.00233100	479	.00208768	529	.00189036	579	.00172712
430	.00232558	480	.00208333	530	.00188679	580	.00172414
431	.00232010	481	.00207900	531	.00188324	581	.00172117
432	.00231461	482	.00207469	532	.00187970	582	.00171821
433	.00230917	483	.00207039	533	.00187617	583	.00171527
434	.00230415	484	.00206612	534	.00187266	584	.00171233
435	.00229915	485	.00206186	535	.00186916	585	.00170940
436	.00229415	486	.00205761	536	.00186567	586	.00170648
437	.00228915	487	.00205339	537	.00186220	587	.00170358
438	.00228410	488	.00204918	538	.00185874	588	.00170068
439	.00227910	489	.00204499	539	.00185528	589	.00169779
440	.00227413	490	.00204082	540	.00185185	590	.00169491
441	.00226917	491	.00203666	541	.00184843	591	.00169205
442	.00226424	492	.00203252	542	.00184502	592	.00168919
443	.00225934	493	.00202840	543	.00184162	593	.00168634
444	.00225445	494	.00202429	544	.00183823	594	.00168350
445	.00224959	495	.00202020	545	.00183486	595	.00168067
446	.00224474	496	.00201613	546	.00183150	596	.00167785
447	.00223991	497	.00201207	547	.00182815	597	.00167504
448	.00223510	498	.00200803	548	.00182482	598	.00167224
449	.00223031	499	.00200401	549	.00182149	599	.00166945
450	.00222552	500	.00200000	550	.00181818	600	.00166667

SHOP TRIGONOMETRY

THE laying out of angles is sometimes difficult by ordinary methods and a little knowledge of shop "trig" is very useful and much easier than as though we called it by its full name.

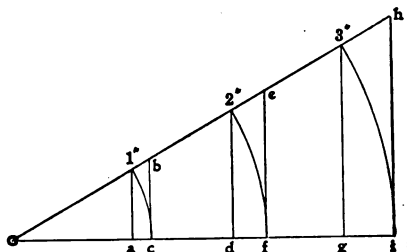


FIG. 1

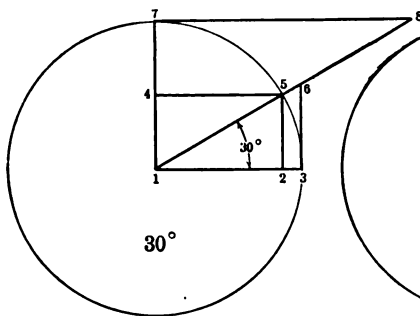


FIG. 2

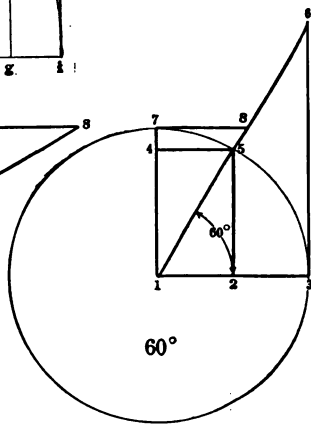


FIG. 3

It is really a system of constants or multipliers based on the fact that there are always fixed proportions between the sides and angles of triangles and other figures. Fig. 1 shows a 30-degree angle with 1, 2 and 3-inch arcs, 1 *c*, 2 *f*, and 3 *i*. It will be found that every similar measurement is in exact proportion to the radius, thus 2 *d* is exactly twice the length of 1 *a*, and *h i* is just three times *b c*. So, if we know the distance *a c* for a 1-inch radius for any angle, a similar distance as *g i* for the same angle, will be in exact proportion to the radius of the circle which is the base. All these parts are named as shown

The exact proportion of all the various parts have been figured for each part of a degree that is likely to be needed in ordinary work, and these figures are given in the tables which follow. These numbers are simply multipliers or constants for a radius of one, and for any other radius we multiply the numbers given by the radius we are using. These tables form the most accurate means of calculating many problems as will be shown. These constants can represent *one* of anything, inches, feet, meters, or miles, and the answer will be in the same unit. In tool work they are usually in inches, but the relation is the same regardless of the unit.

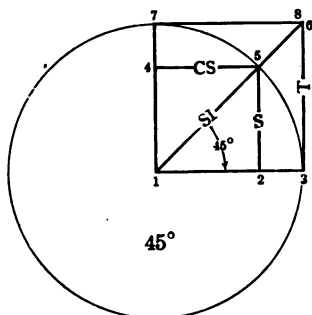


FIG. 4

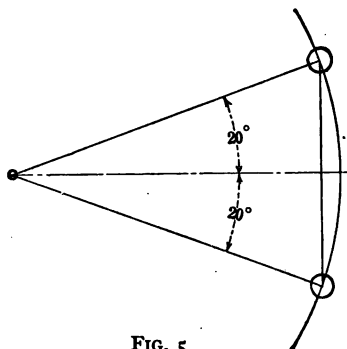


FIG. 5

ANGLE IS ALWAYS TAKEN EACH SIDE OF THE CENTER LINE AS SHOWN

- Lines 1-3 and 1-7 are called radius of the circle.
 1-2 is called cosine of the angle.
 4-5 is always the same as cosine of the angle.
 2-3 is called the versed sine of the angle.
 4-7 " " " co-versed sine of the angle.
 2-5 " " " sine " " "
 3-6 " " " tangent " " "
 7-8 " " " co-tangent " " "
 1-6 " " " secant " " "
 1-8 " " " co-secant " " "

The names always refer to the angle on one side of the center line and not to the total or included angle. In dealing with a 60-degree thread we divide this by a center line and call the angle 30 degrees in all our calculations. Everything is based on the radius of a circle, and a 1 radius is used as this base. Perhaps the three most important parts are the *sine*, the *tangent*, and the *secant*, these being 2-5, 3-6, and 1-6 in all three of the figures. From this it will be seen that the *sine* is half the chord or the distance from the radius to the horizontal. The *tangent* 3-6 is the distance from

the horizontal radius to an extension of the radius at the angle given. The secant is the distance along the radius from the center to the tangent. From 2 to 3 is called the *versed sine*, and is the distance from the center of the chord to the outer circle.

The angle considered in this work is always less than 90 degrees, and the angle between the angle used and 90 degrees, or the angle which is necessary to complete this to 90 degrees is called the complementary angle. In the first case the complementary angle is 60 degrees, in the second case 45 degrees, and in the third case 30 degrees. The *co-sine* is the distance 4-5, the *co-tangent* is 7-8, the *co-secant* is 1-8, and the *co-versed sine* is 4-7 in all three examples. In the 45-degree angle it will be seen that the various parts are alike in both angles, as the sine is the same as the cosine, while the sine of the angle of 30 degrees is the same as the cosine of the angle of 60 degrees. These facts will be borne out by the tables and can be seen by studying the diagrams or by making any calculation and then proving it as near as may be on the drawing board.

All this is interesting, but unless it is useful it has no value to the practical man, so we will see where it can be used to advantage in saving time and labor.

Perhaps the easiest application is in finding the depth of a V-thread without making any figures. The angle is 60 degrees or 30 degrees each side of the center line. The pitch is 1 inch so that each side is also an inch, and so the radius is an inch, the depth of the thread is the distance 1-2 or 4-5, and is the cosine of the angle. Looking in the table for the cosine of the angle of 30 degrees we find 0.86603, and as the radius is 1 this gives us the depth directly as 0.86603 inch. If the radius was 2 inches we would multiply by 2, or if it was $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, divide by 2 and get the exact depth with almost no figuring. Suppose, on the other hand, that the thread was one inch deep and we want to find the length of one side, the angle remaining the same as before. In this case we have the depth which is the line 1-3, and we wish to find 1-6 which is the secant, so we look at the table again and find the secant of 30 degrees to be 1.1547 inches as the length of the side.

Suppose you have a square bar $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches on each side, what is the distance across the corners? Looking at the second example we see that the side of the square bar is represented by line 1-3 and the corner distance by the secant 1-6 so we look for the secant of 45 degrees (because we know that half the 90 degree angle of a square bar must be 45 degrees) and find 1.4142 which would be the distance if the bar was one inch square, so we multiply 1.4142 by $2\frac{1}{2}$ and get 3.5355 inches as the distance across the corners, and can know that this is closer than we can measure, and is not a guess by any means.

Reversing this we can find the side of a square that can be milled out of a round bar, such as the end of a reamer or tap. What square can we make on a 2-inch round reamer shank? The diameter of the bar is the radius as 1-5 and the angle 45 degrees as before, half the side of the square will be the sine 2-5, which the table shows to be 0.70711, and as this is half the chord which makes the flat across the bar, we multiply this by 2 and get 1.41422 inches as the distance across the flats for a reamer shank of this size.

Suppose we have a bar of $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$ -inch steel and want to find the distance across the corners, and the angle it will make with the base. The $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch side is the radius, the diagonal is the secant, and the $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch side is the tangent of the angle. Reducing these to a basis of one inch we have a bar 1 inch by $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and the $\frac{1}{2}$ inch is the tangent of the angle. Looking in the table we find this to be almost exactly the tangent of 26 degrees and 34 minutes. With this angle

the secant or diagonal is 1.1180 for a radius of 1 inch and $1\frac{1}{2}$ times this gives 1.6797 as the distance across corners.

A very practical use for this kind of calculation is in spacing bolt holes or otherwise dividing a circle into any number of equal parts. It is easy enough to get the length of each arc of

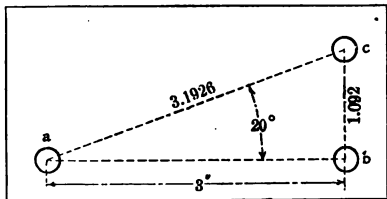


FIG. 6

the circumference by dividing 360 degrees by the number of divisions, but what we want is to find the chord or the distance from one point to the next in a straight line as a pair of dividers would step it off. First divide 360 by the number of divisions—say 9—and get 40 degrees in each part. Fig. 5 shows this and we want the distance shown or the chord of the angle. This equals twice the sine of half the angle. Half the angle is 20 degrees and the sine for this is .342. Twice this or 0.684 is the chord of the 40-degree angle for every inch of radius. If the circle is 14 inches in diameter the distance between the holes will be 7 times 0.684 or 4.788 inches. This is very quick and the most accurate method known.

Draftsmen often lay out jigs with the angles marked in degrees as in Fig. 6, overlooking the fact that the toolmaker has no convenient or accurate protractor for measuring the angle. Assume that a drawing shows three holes as a, b, and c, with b and c 20 degrees apart. The distance from a to b is 3 inches, what is the distance from b to c or from a to c?

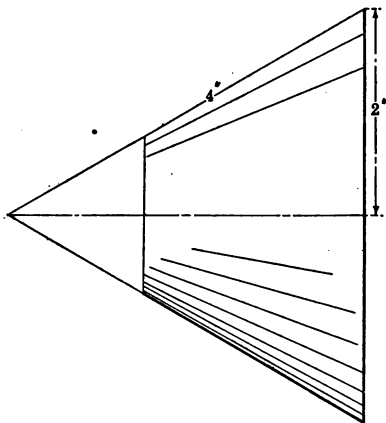


FIG. 7

As the known radius is from a to b , the distance $b c$ is the tangent of the angle and the tangent for a one-inch radius is .36397, so for a 3-inch radius it is $3 \times .36397 = 1.09191$ inches from b to c and at right angles to it.

But we need not depend on the accuracy of the square or of the way we use it, as we can find the distance from a to c just as easily and just as accurately as we did $b c$. This distance is the secant, and is 1.0642 for a one-inch radius. Multiplying this by 3 = 3.1926 as the distance which can be accurately measured.

If the distance between a and c had been 3 inches, then $b c$ would have been the sine and $a b$ the cosine of the angle, both of which can be easily found from the tables.

It often happens that we want to find the angle of a roller or other piece of work as Fig. 7. Always work from the center line and continue the lines to complete the angle. Every triangle has the sides and they are called the side "opposite," "side adjacent," and "hypotenuse," the first being opposite the angle, the second the base line, and the third the slant line.

The following rules are very useful in this kind of work:

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Sine = $\frac{\text{Side Opp.}}{\text{Hypot.}}$ | (6) Side Opp. = Hypot. \times Sine. |
| (2) Cosine = $\frac{\text{Side Adj.}}{\text{Hypot.}}$ | (7) Side Adj. = Hypot. \times Cosine. |
| (3) Tangent = $\frac{\text{Side Opp.}}{\text{Side Adj.}}$ | (8) Side Opp. = Side Adj. \times Tangent. |
| (4) Co-Tangent = $\frac{\text{Side Adj.}}{\text{Side Opp.}}$ | (9) Side Adj. = Co-Tan. \times Side Opp. |
| (5) Hypot. = $\frac{\text{Side Opp.}}{\text{Sine.}}$ | (10) Hypot. = $\frac{\text{Side Adj.}}{\text{Cosine.}}$ |

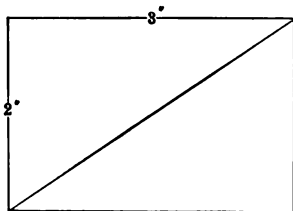


FIG. 8

If we have the dimensions shown in Fig. 7, the side opposite, and the hypotenuse, we use formula No. 1, and dividing 2 by 4 we get $\frac{1}{2}$ or .5 as the sine of the angle. The table shows this to be the sine of the angle of 30 degrees, consequently this is a 30-degree angle.

If we have the side opposite and the side adjacent we use formula No. 3, and find that $\frac{1}{2}$ or .5 = the tangent of the angle.

The table shows this to be the tangent of 26 degrees and 34 minutes. Should it happen that we only knew the hypotenuse and the angle we use formula No. 6 and multiply $4 \times .5 = 2$, the side opposite. In the same way we can find the side adjacent by using formula No. 7. The cosine of 30 degrees is .866 and $4 \times .866 = 3.464$ inches as the side adjacent.

Having a bar of steel 2 by 3 inches, Fig. 8, what is the distance across the corners? Either formulas 3 or 4 will answer for this.

Taking No. 4 we have 2 as the side opposite, 3 as the side adjacent. Dividing 3 by 2 gives 1.5. Looking under co-tangents for this we find 1.5003 after 33 degrees 41 minutes, which is nearly the correct angle. Then look for the secant of this and find 1.2017. Multiply this by 3 and get 3.6051 as the distance across the corners.

Complete tables of sines, tangents, secants, etc., will be on pages 529 to 563,

USING THE TABLE OF REGULAR POLYGONS

THE easiest way to lay out figures of this kind is to draw a circle and space it off, but it saves lots of time to know what spacing to use or how large a circle to draw to get a figure of the right size. Suppose we wish to lay out any regular figure, such as pentagon or five-sided figure, having sides $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.

Number of Sides	Name of Figure	Diameter of Circle that will just enclose when side is 1	Diameter of circle that will just go inside when side is 1	Length of side where diameter of enclosure circle equals 1	Length of side where inside circle equals 1	Angle formed by lines drawn from center to corners	Angle formed by outer sides of figures	To find Area of Figure multiply side by itself and by number in this column
3	Triangle ..	1.1546	.5774	.866	1.732	120°	60°	.4330
4	Square	1.4142	1.	.7071	1.	90°	90°	1.
5	Pentagon ..	1.7012	1.3764	.5878	.7265	72°	108°	1.7204
6	Hexagon ..	2.	1.732	.5	.5774	60°	120°	2.5980
7	Heptagon ..	2.3048	2.0766	.4338	.4815	51°-26'	128° $\frac{1}{2}$	3.6339
8	Octagon ...	2.6132	2.4142	.3827	.4142	45°	135°	4.8284
9	Nonagon ..	2.9238	2.7474	.342	.3639	40°	140°	6.1818
10	Decagon ..	3.236	3.0776	.309	.3247	36°	144°	7.6942
11	Undecagon	3.5494	3.4056	.2817	.2936	32°-43'	147° $\frac{1}{11}$	9.3656
12	Dodecagon	3.8638	3.732	.2588	.2679	30°	150°	11.1961

Table of Regular Polygons

Looking in the third column we find "Diameter of circle that will just enclose it," and opposite pentagon we find 1.7012 as the circle that will just enclose a pentagon having a side equal to 1. This may be 1 inch or 1 anything else, so as we are dealing in inches we call it inches. As the side of the pentagon is to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches we multiply 1.7012 by $1\frac{1}{2}$ and get 2.5518 as the diameter of circle to draw, and take half of this or the radius 1.2759 in the compass to draw the circle. Then with $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in the dividers we space round circle, and if the work has been carefully done it will just divide it into five equal parts. Connect these points by straight lines, and you have a pentagon with sides $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.

If the pentagon is to go inside a circle of given diameter, say 2 inches, look under column 5 which gives "Length of side when diameter of enclosing circle equals 1," and find .5878. Multiply by 2 as this is for a 2-inch circle, and the side will be $2 \times .5878 = 1.1756$. Take this distance in the dividers and step around the 2-inch circle.

Assume that it is necessary to have a triangular end on a round shaft, how large must the shaft be to give a triangle 1.5 inches on a side?

Look in the table under column 3, and opposite triangle find 1.1546, meaning that where the side of a triangle is 1, the diameter of a circle that will just enclose it is 1.1546. As the side is 1.5, we have $1.5 \times 1.1546 = 1.7318$, the diameter of the shaft required. If the corners need not be sharp probably a shaft 1.625 would be ample.

Reversing this to find the size of a bearing that can be turned on a triangular bar of this size, look in column 4, which gives the largest circle that will go inside a triangle with a side equal to 1. This gives .5774. Multiply this by 1.5 = .8661.

A square taper reamer is to be used which must ream 1 inch at the small end and 1.5 at the back, what size must this be across the flats at both places?

Under column 5 find .7071 as the length of the side of a square when the diameter of the enclosing circle is 1, so this will be the side of the small end of the reamer and $1.5 \times .7071 = 1.0606$ is the side of the reamer at the large end.

FINDING THE RADIUS WITHOUT THE CENTER

It sometimes happens in measuring up a machine that we need to know the radius of curves when the center is not accessible. Three such cases are shown in Figs. 9, 10, and 11, the first two being a machine and the last a broken pulley. In Fig. 9 the rule is short enough to go in the curve while in Fig. 10 it has one end touching and the other across the sides. It makes no difference which is used so long as the distances are measured correctly, the short distance or *versed sine* being taken at the exact center of the chord and at right angles to it. It is easier figuring when the chord or the height are even inches, so in measuring slip the rule until one or the other comes even; sometimes it is better to make the height come 1 inch and let the chord go as it will, while at others the reverse may be true. The rule for finding the diameter is: Square half the chord, add to this the square of the height, and divide the whole thing by the height.

If the chord is 6 inches, as in Fig. 9, and the height $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches we have

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2} \text{ chord}^2 + \text{height}^2}{\text{height}} = \frac{3^2 + 1\frac{1}{2}^2}{1\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{9 + 2\frac{1}{4}}{1\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{11\frac{1}{4}}{1\frac{1}{2}} = 7\frac{1}{2} \text{ inches.}$$

Or as shown in Fig. 10 the chord is 10 inches and the height 1 inch, the figures are

$$\frac{5^2 + 1^2}{1} = \frac{25 + 1}{1} = 26 \text{ inches.}$$

In Fig. 11 we have a piece of a broken pulley, and find the chord *B* to be 24 inches, and the height *A* to be 2 inches. This becomes $\frac{12^2 + 2^2}{2} = \frac{144 + 4}{2} = \frac{148}{2} = 74$, so that the diameter of the pulley is 74 inches.

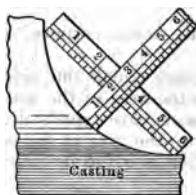


FIG. 9

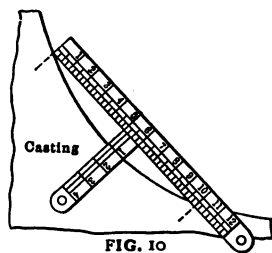
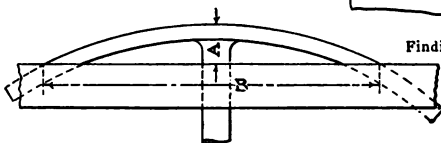

 FIG. 10
Finding the Radius


FIG. 11

Finding the Radius without Center

PROPERTIES OF REGULAR FIGURES

The Circle

A circle is a continuous curved line having every point at an equal distance from the center.

Its *perimeter* or circumference is always 3.14159265359 times the diameter, although 3.1416 is generally used and $3\frac{1}{7}$ is a very close approximation.

Area equals the diameter squared $\times .7854$, or half the diameter squared $\times 3.1416$, or half the diameter \times half the circumference.

Diameter of a square having equal area = diameter of circle times .89 very nearly.

Triangle

Equilateral triangle is a regular figure having three equal sides and three equal angles of 60 degrees each.

The *side* equals .866 times the diameter of enclosing circle.

Distance from one side to opposite point equals the side times .866 or diameter of enclosing circle $\times .75$ or inside circle $\times 1\frac{1}{2}$.

Diameter of enclosing circle equals the side times 1.1546 or $1\frac{1}{2}$ times distance from side to point or twice inside circle.

Diameter of inside circle equals side times .5774 or $\frac{1}{2}$ the enclosing circle.

The *area* equals one side multiplied by itself and by .433013.

Diameter of circle having equal area equals side of triangle times .77

The Square

A square is a figure with four equal sides and four equal angles of 90 degrees.

Its *perimeter* or outside surface is four times the length of one side. *Area* equals one side multiplied by the other which is the same as multiplying by itself or "squaring."

Diagonal or "long diameter," or "distance across corners," equals the side multiplied by 1.414.

Area of circle that will go inside the square equals one side multiplied by itself times .7854 or .7854 times the area of the square.

Area of circle that will just enclose the square equals diagonal multiplied by itself times .7854 or 1.27 times the area of the square.

Diameter of a circle having an equal area is 1.126 or practically $1\frac{1}{8}$ times the side of the square.

The Hexagon

A hexagon is a regular figure with six equal sides and six equal angles of 120 degrees. It can be drawn inside a circle by spacing around with the radius of the circle.

The *side* equals half the diameter of enclosing circle.

The *long diameter* equals diameter of enclosing circle or twice the length of one side.

The *short diameter* equals the long diameter multiplied by .866 or 1.732 times one side.

The *area* equals one side multiplied by itself and by 2.5981.

The *area* of enclosing circle is one side multiplied by itself and by 3.1416.

The *area* of an inside circle is the short diameter multiplied by itself and by .7854.

Diameter of circle having equal area is practically .9 times long diameter.

The Octagon

An octagon is a regular figure with eight equal sides and eight equal angles of 135 degrees.

The *side* equals the long diameter multiplied by .382.

The *side* equals the short diameter multiplied by .415.

The *long diameter* equals diameter of enclosing circle or one side multiplied by 2.62.

The *short diameter* equals the long diameter multiplied by .93, or one side multiplied by 2.45.

The *area* equals one side multiplied by itself and by 4.8284.

The *area* of enclosing circle is 1.126 times area of octagon.

The *area* of inside circle is .972 times area of octagon.

The *diameter* of a circle having equal area is .953 times the long diameter of the octagon.

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 529

	0°		1°		2°		3°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.00000	Infinite.	.01746	57.2900	.03492	28.6363	.05241	19.0811	60
1	.00029	3437.750	.01775	56.3506	.03521	28.3994	.05270	18.9755	59
2	.00058	1718.870	.01804	55.4415	.03550	28.1664	.05299	18.8711	58
3	.00087	1145.920	.01833	54.5613	.03579	27.9372	.05328	18.7678	57
4	.00116	859.436	.01862	53.7080	.03609	27.7117	.05357	18.6650	56
5	.00145	687.549	.01891	52.8821	.03638	27.4899	.05387	18.5645	55
6	.00175	572.957	.01920	52.0807	.03667	27.2715	.05416	18.4645	54
7	.00204	491.106	.01949	51.3032	.03696	27.0566	.05445	18.3655	53
8	.00233	429.718	.01978	50.5485	.03725	26.8450	.05474	18.2677	52
9	.00262	381.971	.02007	49.8157	.03754	26.6367	.05503	18.1708	51
10	.00291	343.774	.02036	49.1039	.03783	26.4316	.05533	18.0750	50
11	.00320	312.521	.02066	48.4121	.03812	26.2296	.05562	17.9802	49
12	.00349	286.478	.02095	47.7395	.03842	26.0307	.05591	17.8863	48
13	.00378	264.441	.02124	47.0853	.03871	25.8348	.05620	17.7934	47
14	.00407	245.552	.02153	46.4480	.03900	25.6418	.05649	17.7015	46
15	.00436	229.182	.02182	45.8294	.03929	25.4517	.05678	17.6106	45
16	.00465	214.858	.02211	45.2261	.03958	25.2644	.05708	17.5205	44
17	.00495	202.219	.02240	44.6386	.03987	25.0798	.05737	17.4314	43
18	.00524	190.984	.02269	44.0661	.04016	24.8978	.05766	17.3432	42
19	.00553	180.032	.02298	43.5081	.04046	24.7185	.05795	17.2558	41
20	.00582	171.885	.02328	42.9641	.04075	24.5418	.05824	17.1693	40
21	.00611	163.700	.02357	42.4335	.04104	24.3675	.05854	17.0837	39
22	.00640	156.259	.02386	41.9158	.04133	24.1957	.05883	16.9990	38
23	.00669	149.405	.02415	41.4106	.04162	24.0263	.05912	16.9150	37
24	.00698	143.237	.02444	40.9174	.04191	23.8593	.05941	16.8319	36
25	.00727	137.507	.02473	40.4358	.04220	23.6945	.05970	16.7496	35
26	.00756	132.210	.02502	39.9655	.04250	23.5321	.05999	16.6681	34
27	.00785	127.321	.02531	39.5050	.04279	23.3718	.06029	16.5874	33
28	.00814	122.774	.02560	39.0568	.04308	23.2137	.06058	16.5075	32
29	.00844	118.540	.02589	38.6177	.04337	23.0577	.06087	16.4283	31
30	.00873	114.589	.02619	38.1885	.04366	22.9038	.06116	16.3499	30
31	.00902	110.892	.02648	37.7686	.04395	22.7519	.06145	16.2722	29
32	.00931	107.426	.02677	37.3579	.04424	22.6020	.06175	16.1952	28
33	.00960	104.171	.02706	36.9560	.04454	22.4541	.06204	16.1190	27
34	.00989	101.107	.02735	36.5627	.04483	22.3081	.06233	16.0435	26
35	.01018	98.2179	.02764	36.1776	.04512	22.1640	.06262	15.9687	25
36	.01047	95.4895	.02793	35.8006	.04541	22.0217	.06291	15.8945	24
37	.01076	92.9085	.02822	35.4313	.04570	21.8813	.06321	15.8211	23
38	.01105	90.4633	.02851	35.0695	.04599	21.7426	.06350	15.7483	22
39	.01135	88.1436	.02881	34.7151	.04628	21.6056	.06379	15.6762	21
40	.01164	85.9398	.02910	34.3678	.04658	21.4704	.06408	15.6048	20
41	.01193	83.8435	.02939	34.0273	.04687	21.3369	.06437	15.5340	19
42	.01222	81.8470	.02968	33.6935	.04716	21.2049	.06467	15.4638	18
43	.01251	79.9434	.02997	33.3662	.04745	21.0747	.06496	15.3943	17
44	.01280	78.1263	.03026	33.0452	.04774	20.9460	.06525	15.3254	16
45	.01309	76.3990	.03055	32.7303	.04803	20.8188	.06554	15.2571	15
46	.01338	74.7292	.03084	32.4213	.04832	20.6932	.06584	15.1893	14
47	.01367	73.1300	.03114	32.1181	.04861	20.5691	.06613	15.1222	13
48	.01396	71.6151	.03143	31.8205	.04891	20.4465	.06642	15.0557	12
49	.01425	70.1533	.03172	31.5284	.04920	20.3253	.06671	14.9898	11
50	.01455	68.7501	.03201	31.2416	.04949	20.2056	.06700	14.9244	10
51	.01484	67.4010	.03230	30.9599	.04978	20.0872	.06730	14.8596	9
52	.01513	66.1055	.03259	30.6833	.05007	19.9702	.06759	14.7954	8
53	.01542	64.8580	.03288	30.4116	.05037	19.8546	.06788	14.7317	7
54	.01571	63.6567	.03317	30.1446	.05066	19.7403	.06817	14.6685	6
55	.01600	62.4992	.03346	29.8823	.05095	19.6273	.06847	14.6059	5
56	.01629	61.3820	.03376	29.6245	.05124	19.5156	.06876	14.5438	4
57	.01658	60.3058	.03405	29.3711	.05153	19.4051	.06905	14.4823	3
58	.01687	59.2659	.03434	29.1220	.05182	19.2959	.06934	14.4212	2
59	.01716	58.2612	.03463	28.8771	.05212	19.1879	.06963	14.3607	1
60	.01746	57.2900	.03492	28.6363	.05241	19.0811	.06993	14.3007	0
	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	
	89°		88°		87°		86°		

530 NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS

	4°		5°		6°		7°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.06993	14.3007	.08749	11.4301	.10510	9.51436	.12278	8.14435	60
1	.07022	14.2411	.08778	11.3919	.10540	9.48781	.12308	8.12481	59
2	.07051	14.1821	.08807	11.3540	.10569	9.46141	.12338	8.10536	58
3	.07080	14.1235	.08837	11.3163	.10599	9.43515	.12367	8.08600	57
4	.07110	14.0655	.08866	11.2789	.10628	9.40904	.12397	8.06674	56
5	.07139	14.0079	.08895	11.2417	.10657	9.38307	.12426	8.04756	55
6	.07168	13.9507	.08925	11.2048	.10687	9.35724	.12456	8.02848	54
7	.07197	13.8940	.08954	11.1681	.10716	9.33154	.12485	8.00948	53
8	.07227	13.8378	.08983	11.1316	.10746	9.30599	.12515	7.99058	52
9	.07256	13.7821	.09013	11.0954	.10775	9.28058	.12544	7.97176	51
10	.07285	13.7267	.09042	11.0594	.10805	9.25530	.12574	7.95302	50
11	.07314	13.6719	.09071	11.0237	.10834	9.23016	.12603	7.93438	49
12	.07344	13.6174	.09101	10.9882	.10863	9.20516	.12633	7.91582	48
13	.07373	13.5634	.09130	10.9529	.10893	9.18028	.12662	7.89734	47
14	.07402	13.5098	.09159	10.9178	.10922	9.15554	.12692	7.87895	46
15	.07431	13.4566	.09189	10.8829	.10952	9.13093	.12722	7.86064	45
16	.07461	13.4039	.09218	10.8483	.10981	9.10646	.12751	7.84242	44
17	.07490	13.3515	.09247	10.8139	.11011	9.08211	.12781	7.82428	43
18	.07519	13.2996	.09277	10.7797	.11040	9.05789	.12810	7.80622	42
19	.07548	13.2480	.09306	10.7457	.11070	9.03379	.12840	7.78825	41
20	.07578	13.1969	.09335	10.7119	.11099	9.00983	.12869	7.77035	40
21	.07607	13.1461	.09365	10.6783	.11128	8.98598	.12899	7.75254	39
22	.07636	13.0958	.09394	10.6450	.11158	8.96227	.12929	7.73480	38
23	.07665	13.0458	.09423	10.6118	.11187	8.93867	.12958	7.71715	37
24	.07695	12.9962	.09453	10.5789	.11217	8.91520	.12988	7.69957	36
25	.07724	12.9469	.09482	10.5462	.11246	8.89185	.13017	7.68208	35
26	.07753	12.8981	.09511	10.5136	.11276	8.86862	.13047	7.66466	34
27	.07782	12.8496	.09541	10.4813	.11305	8.84551	.13076	7.64732	33
28	.07812	12.8014	.09570	10.4491	.11335	8.82252	.13106	7.63005	32
29	.07841	12.7536	.09600	10.4172	.11364	8.79964	.13136	7.61287	31
30	.07870	12.7062	.09629	10.3854	.11394	8.77689	.13165	7.59575	30
31	.07899	12.6591	.09658	10.3538	.11423	8.75425	.13195	7.57872	29
32	.07929	12.6124	.09688	10.3224	.11452	8.73172	.13224	7.56176	28
33	.07958	12.5660	.09717	10.2913	.11482	8.70931	.13254	7.54487	27
34	.07987	12.5199	.09746	10.2602	.11511	8.68701	.13284	7.52806	26
35	.08017	12.4742	.09776	10.2294	.11541	8.66482	.13313	7.51132	25
36	.08046	12.4288	.09805	10.1988	.11570	8.64275	.13343	7.49465	24
37	.08075	12.3838	.09834	10.1683	.11600	8.62078	.13372	7.47806	23
38	.08104	12.3390	.09864	10.1381	.11629	8.59893	.13402	7.46154	22
39	.08134	12.2946	.09893	10.1080	.11659	8.57718	.13432	7.44509	21
40	.08163	12.2505	.09923	10.0780	.11688	8.55555	.13461	7.42871	20
41	.08192	12.2067	.09952	10.0483	.11718	8.53402	.13491	7.41240	19
42	.08221	12.1632	.09981	10.0187	.11747	8.51250	.13521	7.39616	18
43	.08251	12.1201	.10011	9.98931	.11777	8.49128	.13550	7.37999	17
44	.08280	12.0772	.10040	9.96007	.11806	8.47007	.13580	7.36380	16
45	.08309	12.0346	.10069	9.93101	.11836	8.44896	.13609	7.34786	15
46	.08339	11.9923	.10099	9.90211	.11865	8.42795	.13639	7.33190	14
47	.08368	11.9504	.10128	9.87338	.11895	8.40705	.13669	7.31600	13
48	.08397	11.9087	.10158	9.84482	.11924	8.38625	.13698	7.30018	12
49	.08427	11.8673	.10187	9.81641	.11954	8.36555	.13728	7.28442	11
50	.08456	11.8262	.10216	9.78817	.11983	8.34496	.13758	7.26873	10
51	.08485	11.7853	.10246	9.76009	.12013	8.32446	.13787	7.25310	9
52	.08514	11.7448	.10275	9.73217	.12042	8.30406	.13817	7.23754	8
53	.08544	11.7045	.10305	9.70441	.12072	8.28376	.13846	7.22204	7
54	.08573	11.6645	.10334	9.67680	.12101	8.26355	.13876	7.20661	6
55	.08602	11.6248	.10363	9.64935	.12131	8.24344	.13906	7.19125	5
56	.08632	11.5853	.10393	9.62205	.12160	8.22344	.13935	7.17594	4
57	.08661	11.5461	.10422	9.59490	.12190	8.20352	.13965	7.16071	3
58	.08690	11.5072	.10452	9.56791	.12219	8.18370	.13995	7.14553	2
59	.08720	11.4685	.10481	9.54106	.12249	8.16398	.14024	7.13042	1
60	.08749	11.4301	.10510	9.51436	.12278	8.14435	.14054	7.11537	0
	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	

85°

84°

83°

82°

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 531

	8°		9°		10°		11°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.14054	7.11537	.15838	6.31375	.17633	5.67128	.19438	5.14455	60
1	.14084	7.10038	.15868	6.30180	.17663	5.66165	.19468	5.13658	59
2	.14113	7.08540	.15898	6.29007	.17693	5.65205	.19498	5.12862	58
3	.14143	7.07050	.15928	6.27820	.17723	5.64248	.19520	5.12069	57
4	.14173	7.05579	.15958	6.26655	.17753	5.63295	.19550	5.11279	56
5	.14202	7.04105	.15988	6.25486	.17783	5.62344	.19580	5.10490	55
6	.14232	7.02637	.16017	6.24321	.17813	5.61397	.19610	5.09704	54
7	.14262	7.01174	.16047	6.23160	.17843	5.60452	.19640	5.08921	53
8	.14291	6.99718	.16077	6.22003	.17873	5.59511	.19680	5.08130	52
9	.14321	6.98268	.16107	6.20851	.17903	5.58573	.19710	5.07360	51
10	.14351	6.96823	.16137	6.19703	.17933	5.57638	.19740	5.06584	50
11	.14381	6.95385	.16167	6.18559	.17963	5.56706	.19770	5.05809	49
12	.14410	6.93952	.16196	6.17419	.17993	5.55777	.19801	5.05037	48
13	.14440	6.92525	.16226	6.16283	.18023	5.54851	.19831	5.04267	47
14	.14470	6.91104	.16256	6.15151	.18053	5.53927	.19861	5.03499	46
15	.14499	6.89688	.16286	6.14023	.18083	5.53007	.19891	5.02734	45
16	.14529	6.88278	.16316	6.12899	.18113	5.52090	.19921	5.01971	44
17	.14559	6.86874	.16346	6.11779	.18143	5.51176	.19952	5.01210	43
18	.14588	6.85475	.16376	6.10664	.18173	5.50264	.19982	5.00451	42
19	.14618	6.84082	.16405	6.09552	.18203	5.49350	.20012	4.99695	41
20	.14648	6.82694	.16435	6.08444	.18233	5.48451	.20042	4.98940	40
21	.14678	6.81312	.16465	6.07340	.18263	5.47548	.20073	4.98188	39
22	.14707	6.79936	.16495	6.06240	.18293	5.46648	.20103	4.97438	38
23	.14737	6.78564	.16525	6.05143	.18323	5.45751	.20133	4.96690	37
24	.14767	6.77190	.16555	6.04051	.18353	5.44851	.20164	4.95945	36
25	.14796	6.75838	.16585	6.02962	.18383	5.43966	.20194	4.95201	35
26	.14826	6.74483	.16615	6.01878	.18414	5.43077	.20224	4.94460	34
27	.14856	6.73133	.16645	6.00797	.18444	5.42192	.20254	4.93721	33
28	.14886	6.71789	.16674	5.99720	.18474	5.41309	.20285	4.92984	32
29	.14915	6.70450	.16704	5.98646	.18504	5.40429	.20315	4.92249	31
30	.14945	6.69116	.16734	5.97576	.18534	5.39552	.20345	4.91516	30
31	.14975	6.67787	.16764	5.96510	.18564	5.38677	.20376	4.90785	29
32	.15005	6.66463	.16794	5.95448	.18594	5.37805	.20406	4.90056	28
33	.15034	6.65144	.16824	5.94390	.18624	5.36930	.20436	4.89330	27
34	.15064	6.63831	.16854	5.93335	.18654	5.36070	.20466	4.88605	26
35	.15094	6.62523	.16884	5.92283	.18684	5.35206	.20497	4.87882	25
36	.15124	6.61219	.16914	5.91235	.18714	5.34345	.20527	4.87152	24
37	.15153	6.59921	.16944	5.90191	.18745	5.33487	.20557	4.86424	23
38	.15183	6.58627	.16974	5.89151	.18775	5.32631	.20588	4.85727	22
39	.15213	6.57339	.17004	5.88114	.18805	5.31778	.20618	4.85013	21
40	.15243	6.56055	.17033	5.87080	.18835	5.30928	.20648	4.84300	20
41	.15272	6.54777	.17063	5.86051	.18865	5.30080	.20679	4.83590	19
42	.15302	6.53503	.17093	5.85024	.18895	5.29235	.20709	4.82882	18
43	.15332	6.52234	.17123	5.84001	.18925	5.28393	.20739	4.82175	17
44	.15362	6.50970	.17153	5.82982	.18955	5.27553	.20770	4.81471	16
45	.15391	6.49710	.17183	5.81966	.18986	5.26715	.20800	4.80769	15
46	.15421	6.48456	.17213	5.80953	.19016	5.25880	.20830	4.80068	14
47	.15451	6.47206	.17243	5.79944	.19046	5.25048	.20861	4.79370	13
48	.15481	6.45961	.17273	5.78938	.19076	5.24218	.20891	4.78673	12
49	.15511	6.44720	.17303	5.77936	.19106	5.23391	.20921	4.77978	11
50	.15540	6.43484	.17333	5.76937	.19136	5.22566	.20952	4.77286	10
51	.15570	6.42253	.17363	5.75941	.19166	5.21744	.20982	4.76595	9
52	.15600	6.41026	.17393	5.74949	.19197	5.20925	.21013	4.75906	8
53	.15630	6.39804	.17423	5.73960	.19227	5.20107	.21043	4.75219	7
54	.15660	6.38587	.17453	5.72974	.19257	5.19293	.21073	4.74534	6
55	.15689	6.37374	.17483	5.71992	.19287	5.18480	.21104	4.73851	5
56	.15719	6.36165	.17513	5.71013	.19317	5.17671	.21134	4.73170	4
57	.15749	6.34961	.17543	5.70037	.19347	5.16863	.21164	4.72490	3
58	.15779	6.33761	.17573	5.69064	.19378	5.16058	.21195	4.71813	2
59	.15809	6.32566	.17603	5.68094	.19408	5.15256	.21225	4.71137	1
60	.15838	6.31375	.17633	5.67128	.19438	5.14455	.21256	4.70463	0
	CO-TAN. 81° TAN.		CO-TAN. 80° TAN.		CO-TAN. 79° TAN.		CO-TAN. 78° TAN.		

°	12°		13°		14°		15°		°
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.21236	4.70463	.23087	4.33148	.24933	4.01078	.26795	3.73205	60
1	.21286	4.69791	.23117	4.32573	.24964	4.00582	.26826	3.72771	59
2	.21316	4.69121	.23148	4.32001	.24995	4.00086	.26857	3.72338	58
3	.21347	4.68452	.23179	4.31430	.25026	3.99592	.26888	3.71907	57
4	.21377	4.67786	.23209	4.30860	.25056	3.99099	.26920	3.71476	56
5	.21408	4.67121	.23240	4.30291	.25087	3.98607	.26951	3.71045	55
6	.21438	4.66458	.23271	4.29724	.25118	3.98117	.26982	3.70616	54
7	.21469	4.65797	.23301	4.29159	.25149	3.97627	.27013	3.70188	53
8	.21499	4.65138	.23332	4.28595	.25180	3.97139	.27044	3.69761	52
9	.21529	4.64480	.23363	4.28032	.25211	3.96651	.27076	3.69335	51
10	.21560	4.63825	.23393	4.27471	.25242	3.96165	.27107	3.68909	50
11	.21590	4.63171	.23424	4.26911	.25273	3.95680	.27138	3.68485	49
12	.21621	4.62518	.23455	4.26352	.25304	3.95196	.27169	3.68061	48
13	.21651	4.61868	.23485	4.25795	.25335	3.94713	.27201	3.67638	47
14	.21682	4.61219	.23516	4.25239	.25366	3.94232	.27232	3.67217	46
15	.21712	4.60572	.23547	4.24685	.25397	3.93751	.27263	3.66796	45
16	.21743	4.59927	.23578	4.24132	.25428	3.93271	.27294	3.66376	44
17	.21773	4.59283	.23608	4.23580	.25459	3.92793	.27326	3.65957	43
18	.21804	4.58641	.23639	4.23030	.25490	3.92316	.27357	3.65538	42
19	.21834	4.57993	.23670	4.22481	.25521	3.91839	.27388	3.65121	41
20	.21864	4.57346	.23700	4.21933	.25552	3.91364	.27419	3.64705	40
21	.21895	4.56702	.23731	4.21387	.25583	3.90890	.27451	3.64289	39
22	.21925	4.56061	.23762	4.20842	.25614	3.90417	.27482	3.63874	38
23	.21956	4.55428	.23793	4.20298	.25645	3.89945	.27513	3.63461	37
24	.21986	4.54800	.23823	4.19755	.25676	3.89474	.27545	3.63048	36
25	.22017	4.54166	.23854	4.19215	.25707	3.89004	.27576	3.62636	35
26	.22047	4.53536	.23885	4.18675	.25738	3.88536	.27607	3.62224	34
27	.22078	4.52904	.23916	4.18137	.25769	3.88068	.27638	3.61814	33
28	.22108	4.52276	.23946	4.17600	.25800	3.87601	.27670	3.61405	32
29	.22139	4.51643	.23977	4.17064	.25831	3.87136	.27701	3.60996	31
30	.22169	4.51017	.24008	4.16530	.25862	3.86671	.27732	3.60588	30
31	.22200	4.50391	.24039	4.15997	.25893	3.86208	.27764	3.60181	29
32	.22231	4.49762	.24069	4.15465	.25924	3.85745	.27795	3.59775	28
33	.22261	4.49135	.24100	4.14934	.25955	3.85284	.27826	3.59370	27
34	.22292	4.48505	.24131	4.14405	.25986	3.84824	.27858	3.58966	26
35	.22322	4.47878	.24162	4.13877	.26017	3.84364	.27889	3.58562	25
36	.22353	4.47247	.24193	4.13350	.26048	3.83906	.27920	3.58160	24

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 533

	16°		17°		18°		19°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.28675	3.48741	.30573	3.27085	.32492	3.07768	.34433	2.90421	60
1	.28706	3.48359	.30605	3.26745	.32524	3.07464	.34465	2.90147	59
2	.28738	3.47977	.30637	3.26406	.32556	3.07160	.34498	2.89873	58
3	.28769	3.47596	.30669	3.26067	.32588	3.06857	.34530	2.89600	57
4	.28800	3.47216	.30700	3.25729	.32621	3.06554	.34563	2.89327	56
5	.28832	3.46837	.30732	3.25392	.32653	3.06252	.34596	2.89055	55
6	.28864	3.46458	.30764	3.25055	.32685	3.05950	.34628	2.88783	54
7	.28895	3.46080	.30796	3.24719	.32717	3.05649	.34661	2.88511	53
8	.28927	3.45703	.30828	3.24383	.32749	3.05349	.34693	2.88240	52
9	.28958	3.45327	.30860	3.24049	.32782	3.05049	.34726	2.87970	51
10	.28990	3.44951	.30891	3.23714	.32814	3.04749	.34758	2.87700	50
11	.29021	3.44576	.30923	3.23381	.32846	3.04450	.34791	2.87430	49
12	.29053	3.44202	.30955	3.23048	.32878	3.04152	.34824	2.87161	48
13	.29084	3.43829	.30987	3.22715	.32911	3.03854	.34856	2.86892	47
14	.29116	3.43456	.31019	3.22384	.32943	3.03556	.34889	2.86624	46
15	.29147	3.43084	.31051	3.22053	.32975	3.03260	.34922	2.86356	45
16	.29179	3.42713	.31083	3.21722	.33007	3.02963	.34954	2.86089	44
17	.29210	3.42343	.31115	3.21392	.33040	3.02667	.34987	2.85822	43
18	.29242	3.41973	.31147	3.21063	.33072	3.02372	.35019	2.85555	42
19	.29274	3.41604	.31178	3.20734	.33104	3.02077	.35052	2.85288	41
20	.29305	3.41236	.31210	3.20406	.33136	3.01783	.35085	2.85023	40
21	.29337	3.40869	.31242	3.20079	.33169	3.01489	.35117	2.84758	39
22	.29368	3.40502	.31274	3.19752	.33201	3.01196	.35150	2.84494	38
23	.29400	3.40136	.31306	3.19426	.33233	3.00903	.35183	2.84230	37
24	.29432	3.39771	.31338	3.19100	.33266	3.00611	.35216	2.83965	36
25	.29463	3.39406	.31370	3.18775	.33298	3.00319	.35248	2.83702	35
26	.29495	3.39042	.31402	3.18451	.33330	3.00028	.35281	2.83439	34
27	.29526	3.38679	.31434	3.18127	.33363	2.99738	.35314	2.83176	33
28	.29558	3.38317	.31466	3.17804	.33395	2.99447	.35346	2.82914	32
29	.29590	3.37955	.31498	3.17481	.33427	2.99158	.35379	2.82653	31
30	.29621	3.37594	.31530	3.17159	.33460	2.98868	.35412	2.82391	30
31	.29653	3.37234	.31562	3.16838	.33492	2.98580	.35445	2.82130	29
32	.29685	3.36875	.31594	3.16517	.33524	2.98292	.35477	2.81870	28
33	.29716	3.36516	.31626	3.16197	.33557	2.98004	.35510	2.81610	27
34	.29748	3.36158	.31658	3.15877	.33589	2.97717	.35543	2.81350	26
35	.29780	3.35800	.31690	3.15558	.33621	2.97430	.35576	2.81091	25
36	.29811	3.35443	.31722	3.15240	.33654	2.97144	.35608	2.80833	24
37	.29843	3.35087	.31754	3.14922	.33686	2.96858	.35641	2.80574	23
38	.29875	3.34732	.31786	3.14605	.33718	2.96573	.35674	2.80316	22
39	.29906	3.34377	.31818	3.14288	.33751	2.96288	.35707	2.80059	21
40	.29938	3.34023	.31850	3.13972	.33783	2.96004	.35740	2.79802	20
41	.29970	3.33670	.31882	3.13656	.33816	2.95721	.35772	2.79545	19
42	.30001	3.33317	.31914	3.13341	.33848	2.95437	.35805	2.79289	18
43	.30033	3.32965	.31946	3.13027	.33881	2.95155	.35838	2.79033	17
44	.30065	3.32614	.31978	3.12713	.33913	2.94872	.35871	2.78778	16
45	.30097	3.32264	.32010	3.12400	.33945	2.94590	.35904	2.78523	15
46	.30128	3.31914	.32042	3.12087	.33978	2.94309	.35937	2.78269	14
47	.30160	3.31565	.32074	3.11775	.34010	2.94028	.35969	2.78014	13
48	.30192	3.31216	.32106	3.11464	.34043	2.93748	.36002	2.77761	12
49	.30224	3.30868	.32139	3.11153	.34075	2.93468	.36035	2.77507	11
50	.30255	3.30521	.32171	3.10842	.34108	2.93189	.36068	2.77254	10
51	.30287	3.30174	.32203	3.10532	.34140	2.92910	.36101	2.77002	9
52	.30319	3.29829	.32235	3.10223	.34173	2.92632	.36134	2.76750	8
53	.30351	3.29483	.32267	3.09914	.34205	2.92354	.36167	2.76498	7
54	.30382	3.29139	.32299	3.09606	.34238	2.92076	.36199	2.76247	6
55	.30414	3.28795	.32331	3.09298	.34270	2.91799	.36232	2.75996	5
56	.30446	3.28452	.32363	3.08991	.34303	2.91523	.36265	2.75746	4
57	.30478	3.28109	.32396	3.08685	.34335	2.91246	.36298	2.75496	3
58	.30509	3.27767	.32428	3.08379	.34368	2.90971	.36331	2.75246	2
59	.30541	3.27426	.32460	3.08073	.34400	2.90696	.36364	2.74997	1
60	.30573	3.27085	.32492	3.07768	.34433	2.90421	.36397	2.74748	0
	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	
	73°		72°		71°		70°		

534 NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS

/	20°		21°		22°		23°		/
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.36397	2.74748	.38386	2.60509	.40403	2.47509	.42447	2.35585	60
1	.36430	2.74490	.38420	2.60283	.40436	2.47302	.42482	2.35395	59
2	.36463	2.74251	.38453	2.60057	.40470	2.47095	.42516	2.35205	58
3	.36496	2.74004	.38487	2.59831	.40504	2.46888	.42551	2.35015	57
4	.36529	2.73756	.38520	2.59606	.40538	2.46682	.42585	2.34825	56
5	.36562	2.73509	.38553	2.59381	.40572	2.46476	.42619	2.34636	55
6	.36595	2.73263	.38587	2.59156	.40606	2.46270	.42654	2.34447	54
7	.36628	2.73017	.38620	2.58932	.40640	2.46065	.42688	2.34258	53
8	.36661	2.72771	.38654	2.58708	.40674	2.45860	.42722	2.34069	52
9	.36694	2.72526	.38687	2.58484	.40707	2.45655	.42757	2.33881	51
10	.36727	2.72281	.38721	2.58261	.40741	2.45451	.42791	2.33693	50
11	.36760	2.72036	.38754	2.58038	.40775	2.45246	.42826	2.33505	49
12	.36793	2.71792	.38787	2.57815	.40809	2.45043	.42860	2.33317	48
13	.36826	2.71548	.38821	2.57593	.40843	2.44839	.42894	2.33130	47
14	.36859	2.71305	.38854	2.57371	.40877	2.44636	.42929	2.32943	46
15	.36892	2.71062	.38888	2.57150	.40911	2.44433	.42963	2.32756	45
16	.36925	2.70819	.38921	2.56928	.40945	2.44230	.42998	2.32570	44
17	.36958	2.70577	.38955	2.56707	.40979	2.44027	.43032	2.32383	43
18	.36991	2.70335	.38988	2.56487	.41013	2.43825	.43067	2.32197	42
19	.37024	2.70094	.39022	2.56266	.41047	2.43623	.43101	2.32012	41
20	.37057	2.69853	.39055	2.56046	.41081	2.43422	.43136	2.31826	40
21	.37090	2.69612	.39089	2.55827	.41115	2.43220	.43170	2.31641	39
22	.37124	2.69371	.39122	2.55608	.41149	2.43019	.43205	2.31456	38
23	.37157	2.69131	.39156	2.55389	.41183	2.42819	.43239	2.31271	37
24	.37190	2.68890	.39190	2.55170	.41217	2.42618	.43274	2.31086	36
25	.37223	2.68653	.39223	2.54952	.41251	2.42418	.43308	2.30902	35
26	.37256	2.68414	.39257	2.54734	.41285	2.42218	.43343	2.30718	34
27	.37289	2.68175	.39290	2.54516	.41319	2.42019	.43378	2.30534	33
28	.37322	2.67937	.39324	2.54299	.41353	2.41819	.43412	2.30351	32
29	.37355	2.67700	.39357	2.54082	.41387	2.41620	.43447	2.30167	31
30	.37388	2.67462	.39391	2.53865	.41421	2.41421	.43481	2.29984	30
31	.37422	2.67225	.39425	2.53648	.41455	2.41223	.43516	2.29801	29
32	.37455	2.66989	.39458	2.53432	.41490	2.41025	.43550	2.29619	28
33	.37488	2.66752	.39492	2.53217	.41524	2.40827	.43585	2.29437	27
34	.37521	2.66516	.39526	2.53001	.41558	2.40629	.43620	2.29254	26
35	.37554	2.66281	.39559	2.52786	.41592	2.40432	.43654	2.29073	25
36	.37588	2.66046	.39593	2.52571	.41626	2.40235	.43689	2.28891	24
37	.37621	2.65811	.39626	2.52357	.41660	2.40038	.43724	2.28710	23
38	.37654	2.65576	.39660	2.52142	.41694	2.39841	.43758	2.28528	22
39	.37687	2.65342	.39694	2.51929	.41728	2.39645	.43793	2.28348	21
40	.37720	2.65109	.39727	2.51715	.41763	2.39449	.43828	2.28167	20
41	.37754	2.64875	.39761	2.51502	.41797	2.39253	.43862	2.27987	19
42	.37787	2.64642	.39795	2.51289	.41831	2.39058	.43897	2.27806	18
43	.37820	2.64410	.39829	2.51076	.41865	2.38862	.43932	2.27626	17
44	.37853	2.64177	.39862	2.50864	.41899	2.38668	.43966	2.27447	16
45	.37887	2.63945	.39896	2.50652	.41933	2.38473	.44001	2.27267	15
46	.37920	2.63714	.39930	2.50440	.41968	2.38279	.44036	2.27088	14
47	.37953	2.63483	.39963	2.50229	.42002	2.38084	.44071	2.26909	13
48	.37986	2.63252	.39997	2.50018	.42036	2.37891	.44105	2.26730	12
49	.38020	2.63021	.40031	2.49807	.42070	2.37697	.44140	2.26552	11
50	.38053	2.62791	.40065	2.49597	.42105	2.37504	.44175	2.26374	10
51	.38086	2.62561	.40098	2.49386	.42139	2.37311	.44210	2.26196	9
52	.38120	2.62332	.40132	2.49177	.42173	2.37118	.44244	2.26018	8
53	.38153	2.62103	.40166	2.48967	.42207	2.36925	.44279	2.25840	7
54	.38186	2.61874	.40200	2.48758	.42242	2.36733	.44314	2.25663	6
55	.38220	2.61646	.40234	2.48549	.42276	2.36541	.44349	2.25486	5
56	.38253	2.61418	.40267	2.48340	.42310	2.36349	.44384	2.25309	4
57	.38286	2.61190	.40301	2.48132	.42345	2.36158	.44418	2.25132	3
58	.38320	2.60963	.40335	2.47924	.42379	2.35967	.44453	2.24956	2
59	.38353	2.60736	.40369	2.47716	.42413	2.35776	.44488	2.24780	1
60	.38386	2.60509	.40403	2.47509	.42447	2.35585	.44523	2.24604	0
CO-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.		TAN.	
69°					67°		66°		

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 535

	24°		25°		26°		27°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.44523	2.24604	.46631	2.14451	.48773	2.05030	.50953	1.96261	60
1	.44558	2.24428	.46666	2.14288	.48809	2.04879	.50989	1.96120	59
2	.44593	2.24252	.46702	2.14125	.48845	2.04728	.51026	1.95970	58
3	.44627	2.24077	.46737	2.13963	.48881	2.04577	.51063	1.95838	57
4	.44662	2.23902	.46772	2.13801	.48917	2.04426	.51099	1.95698	56
5	.44697	2.23727	.46808	2.13639	.48953	2.04276	.51136	1.95557	55
6	.44732	2.23553	.46843	2.13477	.48989	2.04125	.51173	1.95417	54
7	.44767	2.23378	.46879	2.13316	.49026	2.03975	.51209	1.95277	53
8	.44802	2.23204	.46914	2.13154	.49062	2.03824	.51246	1.95137	52
9	.44837	2.23030	.46950	2.12993	.49098	2.03675	.51283	1.94997	51
10	.44872	2.22857	.46985	2.12832	.49134	2.03526	.51319	1.94858	50
11	.44907	2.22683	.47021	2.12671	.49170	2.03376	.51356	1.94718	49
12	.44942	2.22510	.47056	2.12511	.49206	2.03227	.51393	1.94579	48
13	.44977	2.22337	.47092	2.12350	.49242	2.03078	.51430	1.94440	47
14	.45012	2.22164	.47128	2.12190	.49278	2.02929	.51467	1.94301	46
15	.45047	2.21992	.47163	2.12030	.49315	2.02780	.51503	1.94162	45
16	.45082	2.21819	.47199	2.11871	.49351	2.02631	.51540	1.94023	44
17	.45117	2.21647	.47234	2.11711	.49387	2.02483	.51577	1.93885	43
18	.45152	2.21475	.47270	2.11552	.49423	2.02335	.51614	1.93746	42
19	.45187	2.21303	.47305	2.11392	.49459	2.02187	.51651	1.93608	41
20	.45222	2.21132	.47341	2.11233	.49495	2.02039	.51688	1.93470	40
21	.45257	2.20961	.47377	2.11075	.49532	2.01891	.51724	1.93332	39
22	.45292	2.20790	.47412	2.10916	.49568	2.01743	.51761	1.93195	38
23	.45327	2.20619	.47448	2.10758	.49604	2.01596	.51798	1.93057	37
24	.45362	2.20448	.47483	2.10600	.49640	2.01449	.51835	1.92920	36
25	.45397	2.20278	.47519	2.10442	.49677	2.01302	.51872	1.92782	35
26	.45432	2.20108	.47555	2.10284	.49713	2.01155	.51909	1.92645	34
27	.45467	2.19938	.47590	2.10126	.49749	2.01008	.51946	1.92508	33
28	.45502	2.19769	.47626	2.09969	.49786	2.00862	.51983	1.92371	32
29	.45537	2.19599	.47662	2.09811	.49822	2.00715	.52020	1.92235	31
30	.45573	2.19430	.47698	2.09654	.49858	2.00569	.52057	1.92098	30
31	.45608	2.19261	.47733	2.09498	.49894	2.00423	.52094	1.91962	29
32	.45643	2.19092	.47769	2.09341	.49931	2.00277	.52131	1.91826	28
33	.45678	2.18923	.47805	2.09184	.49967	2.00131	.52168	1.91690	27
34	.45713	2.18755	.47840	2.09028	.50004	1.99986	.52205	1.91554	26
35	.45748	2.18587	.47876	2.08872	.50040	1.99841	.52242	1.91418	25
36	.45784	2.18419	.47912	2.08716	.50076	1.99695	.52279	1.91282	24
37	.45819	2.18251	.47948	2.08560	.50113	1.99550	.52316	1.91147	23
38	.45854	2.18084	.47984	2.08405	.50149	1.99406	.52353	1.91012	22
39	.45889	2.17916	.48020	2.08250	.50185	1.99261	.52390	1.90876	21
40	.45924	2.17749	.48055	2.08094	.50222	1.99116	.52427	1.90741	20
41	.45960	2.17582	.48091	2.07939	.50258	1.98972	.52464	1.90607	19
42	.45995	2.17416	.48127	2.07785	.50295	1.98828	.52501	1.90472	18
43	.46030	2.17249	.48163	2.07630	.50331	1.98684	.52538	1.90337	17
44	.46065	2.17083	.48198	2.07476	.50368	1.98540	.52575	1.90203	16
45	.46101	2.16917	.48234	2.07321	.50404	1.98396	.52613	1.90069	15
46	.46136	2.16751	.48270	2.07167	.50441	1.98253	.52650	1.89935	14
47	.46171	2.16585	.48306	2.07014	.50477	1.98110	.52687	1.89801	13
48	.46206	2.16420	.48342	2.06860	.50514	1.97966	.52724	1.89667	12
49	.46242	2.16255	.48378	2.06706	.50550	1.97823	.52761	1.89533	11
50	.46277	2.16090	.48414	2.06553	.50587	1.97680	.52798	1.89400	10
51	.46312	2.15925	.48450	2.06400	.50623	1.97538	.52836	1.89266	9
52	.46348	2.15760	.48486	2.06247	.50660	1.97395	.52873	1.89133	8
53	.46383	2.15596	.48521	2.06094	.50696	1.97253	.52910	1.89000	7
54	.46418	2.15432	.48557	2.05942	.50733	1.97111	.52947	1.88867	6
55	.46454	2.15268	.48593	2.05790	.50769	1.96969	.52984	1.88734	5
56	.46489	2.15104	.48629	2.05637	.50806	1.96827	.53022	1.88602	4
57	.46525	2.14940	.48665	2.05485	.50843	1.96685	.53059	1.88469	3
58	.46560	2.14777	.48701	2.05333	.50879	1.96544	.53096	1.88337	2
59	.46595	2.14614	.48737	2.05182	.50916	1.96402	.53134	1.88205	1
60	.46631	2.14451	.48773	2.05030	.50953	1.96261	.53171	1.88073	0
CO-TAN.		TAN.		CO-TAN.		TAN.		CO-TAN.	
65°		64°		63°		62°			

536 NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS

	28°		29°		30°		31°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.53171	1.88073	.55431	1.80405	.57735	1.73205	.60086	1.66428	60
1	.53208	1.87041	.55469	1.80281	.57774	1.73080	.60126	1.66318	59
2	.53246	1.87800	.55507	1.80158	.57813	1.72973	.60165	1.66200	58
3	.53283	1.87677	.55545	1.80034	.57851	1.72857	.60205	1.66090	57
4	.53320	1.87546	.55583	1.79911	.57890	1.72741	.60245	1.65990	56
5	.53358	1.87415	.55621	1.79788	.57929	1.72625	.60284	1.65881	55
6	.53395	1.87283	.55659	1.79665	.57968	1.72509	.60324	1.65772	54
7	.53432	1.87152	.55697	1.79542	.58007	1.72393	.60364	1.65663	53
8	.53470	1.87021	.55735	1.79419	.58045	1.72277	.60403	1.65554	52
9	.53507	1.86891	.55774	1.79296	.58085	1.72163	.60443	1.65445	51
10	.53545	1.86760	.55812	1.79174	.58124	1.72047	.60483	1.65337	50
11	.53582	1.86630	.55850	1.79051	.58162	1.71932	.60522	1.65228	49
12	.53620	1.86500	.55888	1.78929	.58201	1.71817	.60562	1.65120	48
13	.53657	1.86369	.55926	1.78807	.58240	1.71702	.60602	1.65011	47
14	.53694	1.86239	.55964	1.78685	.58279	1.71588	.60642	1.64903	46
15	.53732	1.86109	.56003	1.78563	.58318	1.71473	.60681	1.64795	45
16	.53769	1.85979	.56041	1.78441	.58357	1.71358	.60721	1.64687	44
17	.53807	1.85850	.56079	1.78319	.58396	1.71244	.60761	1.64579	43
18	.53844	1.85720	.56117	1.78198	.58435	1.71129	.60801	1.64471	42
19	.53882	1.85591	.56156	1.78077	.58474	1.71015	.60841	1.64363	41
20	.53920	1.85462	.56194	1.77955	.58513	1.70901	.60881	1.64256	40
21	.53957	1.85333	.56232	1.77834	.58552	1.70787	.60921	1.64148	39
22	.53995	1.85204	.56270	1.77713	.58591	1.70673	.60960	1.64041	38
23	.54032	1.85075	.56309	1.77592	.58631	1.70560	.61000	1.63934	37
24	.54070	1.84946	.56347	1.77471	.58670	1.70446	.61040	1.63826	36
25	.54107	1.84818	.56385	1.77351	.58709	1.70332	.61080	1.63719	35
26	.54145	1.84689	.56424	1.77230	.58748	1.70219	.61120	1.63612	34
27	.54183	1.84561	.56462	1.77110	.58787	1.70106	.61160	1.63505	33
28	.54220	1.84433	.56500	1.76990	.58826	1.69992	.61200	1.63398	32
29	.54258	1.84305	.56539	1.76869	.58865	1.69879	.61240	1.63292	31
30	.54296	1.84177	.56577	1.76749	.58904	1.69766	.61280	1.63185	30
31	.54333	1.84049	.56616	1.76630	.58944	1.69653	.61320	1.63079	29
32	.54371	1.83922	.56654	1.76510	.58983	1.69541	.61360	1.62972	28
33	.54409	1.83794	.56693	1.76390	.59022	1.69428	.61400	1.62866	27
34	.54446	1.83667	.56731	1.76271	.59061	1.69316	.61440	1.62760	26
35	.54484	1.83540	.56769	1.76151	.59101	1.69203	.61480	1.62654	25
36	.54522	1.83413	.56808	1.76032	.59140	1.69091	.61520	1.62548	24
37	.54560	1.83286	.56846	1.75913	.59179	1.68979	.61561	1.62442	23
38	.54597	1.83159	.56885	1.75794	.59218	1.68866	.61601	1.62336	22
39	.54635	1.83033	.56923	1.75675	.59258	1.68754	.61641	1.62230	21
40	.54673	1.82906	.56962	1.75556	.59297	1.68643	.61681	1.62125	20
41	.54711	1.82780	.57000	1.75437	.59336	1.68531	.61721	1.62019	19
42	.54748	1.82654	.57039	1.75319	.59376	1.68419	.61761	1.61914	18
43	.54786	1.82528	.57078	1.75200	.59415	1.68308	.61801	1.61808	17
44	.54824	1.82402	.57116	1.75082	.59454	1.68196	.61842	1.61703	16
45	.54862	1.82276	.57155	1.74964	.59494	1.68085	.61882	1.61598	15
46	.54900	1.82150	.57193	1.74846	.59533	1.67974	.61922	1.61493	14
47	.54938	1.82025	.57232	1.74728	.59573	1.67863	.61962	1.61388	13
48	.54975	1.81899	.57271	1.74610	.59612	1.67752	.62003	1.61283	12
49	.55013	1.81774	.57309	1.74492	.59651	1.67641	.62043	1.61179	11
50	.55051	1.81649	.57348	1.74375	.59691	1.67530	.62083	1.61074	10
51	.55089	1.81524	.57386	1.74257	.59730	1.67419	.62124	1.60970	9
52	.55127	1.81399	.57425	1.74140	.59770	1.67309	.62164	1.60865	8
53	.55165	1.81274	.57464	1.74022	.59809	1.67198	.62204	1.60761	7
54	.55203	1.81150	.57503	1.73905	.59849	1.67088	.62245	1.60657	6
55	.55241	1.81025	.57541	1.73788	.59888	1.66978	.62285	1.60553	5
56	.55279	1.80901	.57580	1.73671	.59928	1.66867	.62325	1.60449	4
57	.55317	1.80777	.57619	1.73555	.59967	1.66757	.62366	1.60345	3
58	.55355	1.80653	.57657	1.73438	.60007	1.66647	.62406	1.60241	2
59	.55393	1.80529	.57696	1.73321	.60046	1.66538	.62446	1.60137	1
60	.55431	1.80405	.57735	1.73205	.60086	1.66428	.62487	1.60033	0
0-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	
61°			60°		59°		58°		

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 537

	32°		33°		34°		35°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.62487	1.60033	.64941	1.53086	.67451	1.48256	.70021	1.42815	60
1	.62527	1.59930	.64982	1.53888	.67493	1.48163	.70064	1.42726	59
2	.62568	1.59826	.65023	1.53701	.67530	1.48070	.70107	1.42638	58
3	.62608	1.59723	.65065	1.53603	.67578	1.47977	.70151	1.42550	57
4	.62649	1.59620	.65106	1.53505	.67620	1.47885	.70194	1.42462	56
5	.62689	1.59517	.65148	1.53407	.67663	1.47792	.70238	1.42374	55
6	.62730	1.59414	.65189	1.53309	.67705	1.47699	.70281	1.42286	54
7	.62770	1.59311	.65231	1.53202	.67748	1.47607	.70325	1.42198	53
8	.62811	1.59208	.65272	1.53205	.67790	1.47514	.70368	1.42110	52
9	.62852	1.59105	.65314	1.53107	.67832	1.47422	.70412	1.42022	51
10	.62892	1.59002	.65355	1.53010	.67875	1.47330	.70455	1.41934	50
11	.62933	1.58900	.65397	1.52913	.67917	1.47238	.70499	1.41847	49
12	.62973	1.58797	.65438	1.52816	.67960	1.47146	.70542	1.41759	48
13	.63014	1.58695	.65480	1.52719	.68002	1.47053	.70586	1.41672	47
14	.63055	1.58593	.65521	1.52622	.68045	1.46960	.70629	1.41584	46
15	.63095	1.58490	.65563	1.52525	.68088	1.46867	.70673	1.41497	45
16	.63136	1.58388	.65604	1.52429	.68130	1.46778	.70717	1.41409	44
17	.63177	1.58286	.65646	1.52332	.68173	1.46686	.70760	1.41322	43
18	.63217	1.58184	.65688	1.52235	.68215	1.46595	.70804	1.41235	42
19	.63258	1.58083	.65729	1.52139	.68258	1.46503	.70848	1.41148	41
20	.63299	1.57981	.65771	1.52043	.68301	1.46411	.70891	1.41061	40
21	.63340	1.57879	.65813	1.51946	.68343	1.46320	.70935	1.40974	39
22	.63380	1.57778	.65854	1.51850	.68386	1.46229	.70979	1.40887	38
23	.63421	1.57676	.65896	1.51754	.68429	1.46137	.71023	1.40800	37
24	.63462	1.57575	.65938	1.51658	.68471	1.46046	.71066	1.40714	36
25	.63503	1.57474	.65980	1.51562	.68514	1.45955	.71110	1.40627	35
26	.63544	1.57372	.66021	1.51466	.68557	1.45864	.71154	1.40540	34
27	.63584	1.57271	.66063	1.51370	.68600	1.45773	.71198	1.40454	33
28	.63625	1.57170	.66105	1.51275	.68642	1.45682	.71242	1.40367	32
29	.63666	1.57069	.66147	1.51179	.68685	1.45592	.71285	1.40281	31
30	.63707	1.56969	.66189	1.51084	.68728	1.45501	.71329	1.40195	30
31	.63748	1.56868	.66230	1.50988	.68771	1.45410	.71373	1.40109	29
32	.63789	1.56767	.66272	1.50893	.68814	1.45320	.71417	1.40022	28
33	.63830	1.56667	.66314	1.50797	.68857	1.45229	.71461	1.39936	27
34	.63871	1.56566	.66356	1.50702	.68900	1.45139	.71505	1.39850	26
35	.63912	1.56466	.66398	1.50607	.68942	1.45049	.71549	1.39764	25
36	.63953	1.56366	.66440	1.50512	.68985	1.44958	.71593	1.39679	24
37	.63994	1.56265	.66482	1.50417	.69028	1.44868	.71637	1.39593	23
38	.64035	1.56165	.66524	1.50322	.69071	1.44778	.71681	1.39507	22
39	.64076	1.56065	.66566	1.50228	.69114	1.44688	.71725	1.39421	21
40	.64117	1.55966	.66608	1.50133	.69157	1.44598	.71769	1.39336	20
41	.64158	1.55866	.66650	1.50038	.69200	1.44508	.71813	1.39250	19
42	.64199	1.55766	.66692	1.49944	.69243	1.44418	.71857	1.39165	18
43	.64240	1.55666	.66734	1.49849	.69286	1.44329	.71901	1.39079	17
44	.64281	1.55567	.66776	1.49755	.69329	1.44239	.71946	1.38994	16
45	.64322	1.55467	.66818	1.49661	.69372	1.44149	.71990	1.38909	15
46	.64363	1.55368	.66860	1.49566	.69416	1.44060	.72034	1.38824	14
47	.64404	1.55269	.66902	1.49472	.69459	1.43970	.72078	1.38738	13
48	.64446	1.55170	.66944	1.49378	.69502	1.43881	.72122	1.38653	12
49	.64487	1.55071	.66986	1.49284	.69545	1.43792	.72166	1.38568	11
50	.64528	1.54972	.67028	1.49190	.69588	1.43703	.72211	1.38484	10
51	.64569	1.54873	.67071	1.49097	.69631	1.43614	.72255	1.38399	9
52	.64610	1.54774	.67113	1.49003	.69675	1.43525	.72299	1.38314	8
53	.64652	1.54675	.67155	1.48909	.69718	1.43436	.72344	1.38229	7
54	.64693	1.54576	.67197	1.48816	.69761	1.43347	.72388	1.38145	6
55	.64734	1.54478	.67239	1.48722	.69804	1.43258	.72432	1.38060	5
56	.64775	1.54379	.67282	1.48629	.69847	1.43169	.72477	1.37976	4
57	.64817	1.54281	.67324	1.48536	.69891	1.43080	.72521	1.37891	3
58	.64858	1.54183	.67366	1.48444	.69934	1.42992	.72565	1.37807	2
59	.64899	1.54085	.67409	1.48349	.69977	1.42903	.72610	1.37722	1
60	.64941	1.53986	.67451	1.48256	.70021	1.42815	.72654	1.37638	0
CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	
	57°		56°		55°		54°		

538 NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS

	36°		37°		38°		39°		
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	
0	.72654	1.37638	.75355	1.32704	.78129	1.27904	.80978	1.23400	60
1	.72700	1.37554	.75401	1.32624	.78175	1.27917	.81027	1.23416	59
2	.72743	1.37470	.75447	1.32544	.78222	1.27841	.81075	1.23343	58
3	.72788	1.37386	.75492	1.32464	.78269	1.27764	.81123	1.23270	57
4	.72832	1.37302	.75538	1.32384	.78316	1.27688	.81171	1.23196	56
5	.72877	1.37218	.75584	1.32304	.78363	1.27611	.81220	1.23123	55
6	.72921	1.37134	.75629	1.32224	.78410	1.27535	.81268	1.23050	54
7	.72966	1.37050	.75675	1.32144	.78457	1.27458	.81316	1.22977	53
8	.73010	1.36967	.75721	1.32064	.78504	1.27382	.81364	1.22904	52
9	.73055	1.36883	.75767	1.31984	.78551	1.27306	.81413	1.22831	51
10	.73100	1.36800	.75812	1.31904	.78598	1.27230	.81461	1.22758	50
11	.73144	1.36716	.75858	1.31825	.78645	1.27153	.81510	1.22685	49
12	.73189	1.36633	.75904	1.31745	.78692	1.27077	.81558	1.22612	48
13	.73234	1.36549	.75950	1.31666	.78739	1.27001	.81606	1.22539	47
14	.73278	1.36466	.75996	1.31586	.78786	1.26925	.81655	1.22467	46
15	.73323	1.36383	.76042	1.31507	.78834	1.26849	.81703	1.22394	45
16	.73368	1.36300	.76088	1.31427	.78881	1.26774	.81752	1.22321	44
17	.73413	1.36217	.76134	1.31348	.78928	1.26698	.81800	1.22249	43
18	.73457	1.36133	.76180	1.31269	.78975	1.26622	.81849	1.22176	42
19	.73502	1.36051	.76226	1.31190	.79022	1.26546	.81898	1.22104	41
20	.73547	1.35968	.76272	1.31110	.79070	1.26471	.81946	1.22031	40
21	.73592	1.35885	.76318	1.31031	.79117	1.26395	.81995	1.21959	39
22	.73637	1.35802	.76364	1.30952	.79164	1.26319	.82044	1.21886	38
23	.73681	1.35719	.76410	1.30873	.79212	1.26244	.82092	1.21814	37
24	.73726	1.35637	.76456	1.30795	.79259	1.26169	.82141	1.21742	36
25	.73771	1.35554	.76502	1.30716	.79306	1.26093	.82190	1.21670	35
26	.73816	1.35472	.76548	1.30637	.79354	1.26018	.82238	1.21598	34
27	.73861	1.35389	.76594	1.30558	.79401	1.25943	.82287	1.21526	33
28	.73906	1.35307	.76640	1.30480	.79449	1.25867	.82336	1.21454	32
29	.73951	1.35224	.76686	1.30401	.79496	1.25792	.82385	1.21382	31
30	.73996	1.35142	.76733	1.30323	.79544	1.25717	.82434	1.21310	30
31	.74041	1.35060	.76779	1.30244	.79591	1.25642	.82483	1.21238	29
32	.74086	1.34978	.76825	1.30166	.79639	1.25567	.82531	1.21166	28
33	.74131	1.34896	.76871	1.30087	.79686	1.25492	.82580	1.21094	27
34	.74176	1.34814	.76918	1.30009	.79734	1.25417	.82629	1.21023	26
35	.74221	1.34732	.76964	1.29931	.79781	1.25343	.82678	1.20951	25
36	.74267	1.34650	.77010	1.29853	.79829	1.25268	.82727	1.20879	24
37	.74312	1.34568	.77057	1.29775	.79877	1.25193	.82776	1.20808	23
38	.74357	1.34487	.77103	1.29696	.79924	1.25118	.82825	1.20736	22
39	.74402	1.34405	.77149	1.29618	.79972	1.25044	.82874	1.20665	21
40	.74447	1.34323	.77196	1.29541	.80020	1.24969	.82923	1.20593	20
41	.74492	1.34242	.77242	1.29463	.80067	1.24895	.82972	1.20522	19
42	.74538	1.34160	.77289	1.29385	.80115	1.24820	.83022	1.20451	18
43	.74583	1.34079	.77335	1.29307	.80163	1.24746	.83071	1.20379	17
44	.74628	1.33998	.77382	1.29229	.80211	1.24672	.83120	1.20308	16
45	.74674	1.33916	.77428	1.29152	.80258	1.24597	.83169	1.20237	15
46	.74719	1.33835	.77475	1.29074	.80306	1.24523	.83218	1.20166	14
47	.74764	1.33754	.77521	1.28997	.80354	1.24449	.83268	1.20095	13
48	.74810	1.33673	.77568	1.28919	.80402	1.24375	.83317	1.20024	12
49	.74855	1.33592	.77615	1.28842	.80450	1.24301	.83366	1.19953	11
50	.74900	1.33511	.77661	1.28764	.80498	1.24227	.83415	1.19882	10
51	.74946	1.33430	.77708	1.28687	.80546	1.24153	.83465	1.19811	9
52	.74991	1.33349	.77754	1.28610	.80594	1.24079	.83514	1.19740	8
53	.75037	1.33268	.77801	1.28533	.80642	1.24005	.83564	1.19669	7
54	.75082	1.33187	.77848	1.28456	.80690	1.23931	.83613	1.19598	6
55	.75128	1.33107	.77895	1.28379	.80738	1.23858	.83662	1.19528	5
56	.75173	1.33026	.77941	1.28302	.80786	1.23784	.83712	1.19457	4
57	.75219	1.32946	.77988	1.28225	.80834	1.23710	.83761	1.19387	3
58	.75264	1.32865	.78035	1.28148	.80882	1.23637	.83811	1.19316	2
59	.75310	1.32785	.78082	1.28071	.80930	1.23563	.83860	1.19246	1
60	.75355	1.32704	.78129	1.27994	.80978	1.23490	.83910	1.19175	0
	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	
	53°		52°		51°		50°		

NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS 539

°	40°		41°		42°		43°		°	
	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.	TAN.	CO-TAN.		
0	.83910	1.19175	.86929	1.15037	.90040	1.11061	.93252	1.07237	60	
1	.83960	1.19105	.86980	1.14969	.90093	1.10996	.93306	1.07174	59	
2	.84009	1.19035	.87031	1.14902	.90146	1.10931	.93360	1.07112	58	
3	.84059	1.18964	.87082	1.14834	.90199	1.10867	.93415	1.07049	57	
4	.84108	1.18894	.87133	1.14767	.90251	1.10802	.93469	1.06987	56	
5	.84158	1.18824	.87184	1.14699	.90304	1.10737	.93524	1.06925	55	
6	.84208	1.18754	.87236	1.14632	.90357	1.10672	.93578	1.06862	54	
7	.84258	1.18684	.87287	1.14565	.90410	1.10607	.93633	1.06800	53	
8	.84307	1.18614	.87338	1.14498	.90463	1.10543	.93688	1.06738	52	
9	.84357	1.18544	.87389	1.14430	.90516	1.10478	.93742	1.06676	51	
10	.84407	1.18474	.87441	1.14363	.90569	1.10414	.93797	1.06613	50	
11	.84457	1.18404	.87492	1.14296	.90621	1.10349	.93852	1.06551	49	
12	.84507	1.18334	.87543	1.14229	.90674	1.10285	.93906	1.06489	48	
13	.84556	1.18264	.87595	1.14162	.90727	1.10220	.93961	1.06427	47	
14	.84606	1.18194	.87646	1.14095	.90781	1.10156	.94016	1.06365	46	
15	.84656	1.18125	.87698	1.14028	.90834	1.10091	.94071	1.06303	45	
16	.84706	1.18055	.87749	1.13961	.90887	1.10027	.94125	1.06241	44	
17	.84756	1.17986	.87801	1.13894	.90940	1.09963	.94180	1.06179	43	
18	.84806	1.17916	.87852	1.13828	.90993	1.09899	.94235	1.06117	42	
19	.84856	1.17846	.87904	1.13761	.91046	1.09834	.94290	1.06055	41	
20	.84906	1.17777	.87955	1.13694	.91099	1.09770	.94345	1.05994	40	
21	.84956	1.17708	.88007	1.13627	.91153	1.09706	.94400	1.05932	39	
22	.85006	1.17638	.88059	1.13561	.91206	1.09642	.94455	1.05870	38	
23	.85057	1.17569	.88110	1.13494	.91259	1.09578	.94510	1.05809	37	
24	.85107	1.17500	.88162	1.13428	.91313	1.09514	.94565	1.05747	36	
25	.85157	1.17430	.88214	1.13361	.91366	1.09450	.94620	1.05685	35	
26	.85207	1.17361	.88265	1.13295	.91419	1.09386	.94676	1.05624	34	
27	.85257	1.17292	.88317	1.13228	.91473	1.09322	.94731	1.05562	33	
28	.85307	1.17223	.88369	1.13162	.91526	1.09258	.94786	1.05501	32	
29	.85358	1.17154	.88421	1.13096	.91580	1.09195	.94841	1.05439	31	
30	.85408	1.17085	.88473	1.13029	.91633	1.09131	.94896	1.05378	30	
31	.85458	1.17016	.88524	1.12963	.91687	1.09067	.94952	1.05317	29	
32	.85509	1.16947	.88576	1.12897	.91740	1.09003	.95007	1.05255	28	
33	.85559	1.16878	.88628	1.12831	.91794	1.08940	.95062	1.05194	27	
34	.85609	1.16809	.88680	1.12765	.91847	1.08876	.95118	1.05133	26	
35	.85660	1.16741	.88732	1.12699	.91901	1.08813	.95173	1.05072	25	
36	.85710	1.16672	.88784	1.12633	.91955	1.08749	.95229	1.05010	24	
37	.85761	1.16603	.88836	1.12567	.92008	1.08686	.95284	1.04949	23	
38	.85811	1.16535	.88888	1.12501	.92062	1.08622	.95340	1.04888	22	
39	.85862	1.16466	.88940	1.12435	.92116	1.08559	.95395	1.04827	21	
40	.85912	1.16398	.88992	1.12369	.92170	1.08496	.95451	1.04766	20	
41	.85963	1.16329	.89045	1.12303	.92224	1.08432	.95506	1.04705	19	
42	.86014	1.16261	.89097	1.12238	.92277	1.08369	.95562	1.04644	18	
43	.86064	1.16192	.89149	1.12172	.92331	1.08306	.95618	1.04583	17	
44	.86115	1.16124	.89201	1.12106	.92385	1.08243	.95673	1.04522	16	
45	.86166	1.16056	.89253	1.12041	.92439	1.08179	.95729	1.04461	15	
46	.86216	1.15987	.89306	1.11975	.92493	1.08116	.95785	1.04401	14	
47	.86267	1.15919	.89358	1.11909	.92547	1.08053	.95841	1.04340	13	
48	.86318	1.15851	.89410	1.11844	.92601	1.07990	.95897	1.04279	12	
49	.86368	1.15783	.89463	1.11778	.92655	1.07927	.95952	1.04218	11	
50	.86419	1.15715	.89515	1.11713	.92709	1.07864	.96008	1.04158	10	
51	.86470	1.15647	.89567	1.11648	.92763	1.07801	.96064	1.04097	9	
52	.86521	1.15579	.89620	1.11582	.92817	1.07738	.96120	1.04036	8	
53	.86572	1.15511	.89672	1.11517	.92872	1.07676	.96176	1.03976	7	
54	.86623	1.15443	.89725	1.11452	.92926	1.07613	.96232	1.03915	6	
55	.86674	1.15375	.89777	1.11387	.92980	1.07550	.96288	1.03855	5	
56	.86725	1.15308	.89830	1.11321	.93034	1.07487	.96344	1.03794	4	
57	.86776	1.15240	.89883	1.11256	.93088	1.07425	.96400	1.03734	3	
58	.86827	1.15172	.89935	1.11191	.93143	1.07362	.96457	1.03674	2	
59	.86878	1.15104	.89988	1.11126	.93197	1.07299	.96513	1.03613	1	
60	.86929	1.15037	.90040	1.11061	.93252	1.07237	.96569	1.03553	0	
CO-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.		TAN.	CO-TAN.	
		49°			48°			47°		
		49°			48°			47°		

540 NATURAL TANGENTS AND CO-TANGENTS

	44°				44°				44°			
	TAN.	CO-TAN.			TAN.	CO-TAN.			TAN.	CO-TAN.		
0	.06569	1.03553	60	21	.07756	1.02205	30	41	.08901	1.01112	10	
1	.06625	1.03493	59	22	.07813	1.02236	38	42	.08958	1.01053	18	
2	.06681	1.03433	58	23	.07870	1.02176	37	43	.09016	1.00994	17	
3	.06738	1.03372	57	24	.07927	1.02117	36	44	.09073	1.00935	16	
4	.06794	1.03312	56	25	.07984	1.02057	35	45	.09131	1.00876	15	
5	.06850	1.03252	55	26	.08041	1.01998	34	46	.09189	1.00818	14	
6	.06907	1.03192	54	27	.08098	1.01939	33	47	.09247	1.00759	13	
7	.06963	1.03132	53	28	.08155	1.01879	32	48	.09304	1.00701	12	
8	.07020	1.03072	52	29	.08213	1.01820	31	49	.09362	1.00642	11	
9	.07076	1.03012	51	30	.08270	1.01761	30	50	.09420	1.00583	10	
10	.07133	1.02952	50	31	.08327	1.01702	29	51	.09478	1.00525	9	
11	.07189	1.02892	49	32	.08384	1.01642	28	52	.09536	1.00467	8	
12	.07246	1.02832	48	33	.08441	1.01583	27	53	.09594	1.00408	7	
13	.07302	1.02772	47	34	.08499	1.01524	26	54	.09652	1.00350	6	
14	.07359	1.02713	46	35	.08556	1.01465	25	55	.09710	1.00291	5	
15	.07416	1.02653	45	36	.08613	1.01406	24	56	.09768	1.00233	4	
16	.07472	1.02593	44	37	.08671	1.01347	23	57	.09826	1.00175	3	
17	.07529	1.02533	43	38	.08728	1.01288	22	58	.09884	1.00116	2	
18	.07586	1.02474	42	39	.08786	1.01229	21	59	.09942	1.00058	1	
19	.07643	1.02414	41	40	.08843	1.01170	20	60	I	I	0	
20	.07700	1.02355	40									
	CO-TAN.	TAN.			CO-TAN.	TAN.			CO-TAN.	TAN.		
	45°				45°				45°			

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

	0°				0°				0°			
	SINE	COSINE			SINE	COSINE			SINE	COSINE		
0	.00000	I	60	21	.00611	.99998	39	41	.01103	.99993	19	
1	.00029	I	59	22	.00640	.99998	38	42	.01222	.99993	18	
2	.00058	I	58	23	.00669	.99998	37	43	.01251	.99992	17	
3	.00087	I	57	24	.00698	.99998	36	44	.01280	.99992	16	
4	.00116	I	56	25	.00727	.99997	35	45	.01309	.99991	15	
5	.00145	I	55	26	.00756	.99997	34	46	.01338	.99991	14	
6	.00175	I	54	27	.00785	.99997	33	47	.01367	.99991	13	
7	.00204	I	53	28	.00814	.99997	32	48	.01396	.99990	12	
8	.00233	I	52	29	.00844	.99996	31	49	.01425	.99990	11	
9	.00262	I	51	30	.00873	.99996	30	50	.01454	.99989	10	
10	.00291	I	50	31	.00902	.99996	29	51	.01483	.99989	9	
11	.00320	.99999	49	32	.00931	.99996	28	52	.01513	.99989	8	
12	.00349	.99999	48	33	.00960	.99995	27	53	.01542	.99988	7	
13	.00378	.99999	47	34	.00989	.99995	26	54	.01571	.99988	6	
14	.00407	.99999	46	35	.01018	.99995	25	55	.01600	.99987	5	
15	.00436	.99999	45	36	.01047	.99995	24	56	.01629	.99987	4	
16	.00465	.99999	44	37	.01076	.99994	23	57	.01658	.99986	3	
17	.00495	.99999	43	38	.01105	.99994	22	58	.01687	.99986	2	
18	.00524	.99999	42	39	.01134	.99994	21	59	.01716	.99985	1	
19	.00553	.99998	41	40	.01164	.99993	20	60	.01745	.99985	0	
20	.00582	.99998	40									
	COSINE	SINE			COSINE	SINE			COSINE	SINE		
	89°				89°				89°			

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

541

°	1°		2°		3°		4°		°
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.01745	.99855	.03490	.99930	.05234	.99863	.06976	.99756	60
1	.01774	.99884	.03519	.99938	.05263	.99861	.07005	.99754	59
2	.01803	.99884	.03548	.99937	.05292	.99860	.07034	.99752	58
3	.01832	.99883	.03577	.99936	.05321	.99858	.07063	.99750	57
4	.01862	.99883	.03606	.99935	.05350	.99857	.07092	.99748	56
5	.01891	.99882	.03635	.99934	.05379	.99855	.07121	.99746	55
6	.01920	.99882	.03664	.99933	.05408	.99854	.07150	.99744	54
7	.01949	.99881	.03693	.99932	.05437	.99852	.07179	.99742	53
8	.01978	.99880	.03722	.99931	.05466	.99851	.07208	.99740	52
9	.02007	.99880	.03752	.99930	.05495	.99849	.07237	.99738	51
10	.02036	.99879	.03781	.99929	.05524	.99847	.07266	.99736	50
11	.02065	.99879	.03810	.99927	.05553	.99846	.07295	.99734	49
12	.02094	.99878	.03839	.99926	.05582	.99844	.07324	.99731	48
13	.02123	.99877	.03868	.99925	.05611	.99842	.07353	.99729	47
14	.02152	.99877	.03897	.99924	.05640	.99841	.07382	.99727	46
15	.02181	.99876	.03926	.99923	.05669	.99839	.07411	.99725	45
16	.02210	.99876	.03955	.99922	.05698	.99838	.07440	.99723	44
17	.02240	.99875	.03984	.99921	.05727	.99836	.07469	.99721	43
18	.02269	.99874	.04013	.99919	.05756	.99834	.07498	.99719	42
19	.02298	.99874	.04042	.99918	.05785	.99833	.07527	.99716	41
20	.02327	.99873	.04071	.99917	.05814	.99831	.07556	.99714	40
21	.02356	.99872	.04100	.99916	.05844	.99829	.07585	.99712	39
22	.02385	.99872	.04129	.99915	.05873	.99827	.07614	.99710	38
23	.02414	.99871	.04159	.99913	.05902	.99826	.07643	.99708	37
24	.02443	.99870	.04188	.99912	.05931	.99824	.07672	.99705	36
25	.02472	.99869	.04217	.99911	.05960	.99822	.07701	.99703	35
26	.02501	.99869	.04246	.99910	.05989	.99821	.07730	.99701	34
27	.02530	.99868	.04275	.99909	.06018	.99819	.07759	.99699	33
28	.02560	.99867	.04304	.99907	.06047	.99817	.07788	.99696	32
29	.02589	.99866	.04333	.99906	.06076	.99815	.07817	.99694	31
30	.02618	.99866	.04362	.99905	.06105	.99813	.07846	.99692	30
31	.02647	.99865	.04391	.99904	.06134	.99812	.07875	.99690	29
32	.02676	.99864	.04420	.99902	.06163	.99810	.07904	.99687	28
33	.02705	.99863	.04449	.99901	.06192	.99808	.07933	.99685	27
34	.02734	.99863	.04478	.99900	.06221	.99806	.07962	.99683	26
35	.02763	.99862	.04507	.99898	.06250	.99804	.07991	.99680	25
36	.02792	.99861	.04536	.99897	.06279	.99803	.08020	.99678	24
37	.02821	.99860	.04565	.99896	.06308	.99801	.08049	.99676	23
38	.02850	.99859	.04594	.99894	.06337	.99799	.08078	.99673	22
39	.02879	.99859	.04623	.99893	.06366	.99797	.08107	.99671	21
40	.02908	.99858	.04652	.99892	.06395	.99795	.08136	.99668	20
41	.02938	.99857	.04682	.99890	.06424	.99793	.08165	.99666	19
42	.02967	.99856	.04711	.99889	.06453	.99792	.08194	.99664	18
43	.02996	.99855	.04740	.99888	.06482	.99790	.08223	.99661	17
44	.03025	.99854	.04769	.99886	.06511	.99788	.08252	.99659	16
45	.03054	.99853	.04798	.99885	.06540	.99786	.08281	.99657	15
46	.03083	.99852	.04827	.99883	.06569	.99784	.08310	.99654	14
47	.03112	.99852	.04856	.99882	.06598	.99782	.08339	.99652	13
48	.03141	.99851	.04885	.99881	.06627	.99780	.08368	.99649	12
49	.03170	.99850	.04914	.99879	.06656	.99778	.08397	.99647	11
50	.03199	.99849	.04943	.99878	.06685	.99776	.08426	.99644	10
51	.03228	.99848	.04972	.99876	.06714	.99774	.08455	.99642	9
52	.03257	.99847	.05001	.99875	.06743	.99772	.08484	.99639	8
53	.03286	.99846	.05030	.99873	.06773	.99770	.08513	.99637	7
54	.03316	.99845	.05059	.99872	.06802	.99768	.08542	.99635	6
55	.03345	.99844	.05088	.99870	.06831	.99766	.08571	.99632	5
56	.03374	.99843	.05117	.99869	.06860	.99764	.08600	.99630	4
57	.03403	.99842	.05146	.99867	.06889	.99762	.08629	.99627	3
58	.03432	.99841	.05175	.99866	.06918	.99760	.08658	.99625	2
59	.03461	.99840	.05205	.99864	.06947	.99758	.08687	.99622	1
60	.03490	.99839	.05234	.99863	.06976	.99756	.08716	.99619	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	88°		87°		86°		85°		

	5°		6°		7°		8°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.08716	.99619	.10453	.99452	.12187	.99255	.13917	.99027	60
1	.08745	.99617	.10482	.99449	.12216	.99251	.13946	.99023	59
2	.08774	.99614	.10511	.99446	.12245	.99248	.13975	.99019	58
3	.08803	.99612	.10540	.99443	.12274	.99244	.14004	.99015	57
4	.08831	.99609	.10569	.99440	.12302	.99240	.14033	.99011	56
5	.08860	.99607	.10597	.99437	.12331	.99237	.14061	.99006	55
6	.08889	.99604	.10626	.99434	.12360	.99233	.14090	.99002	54
7	.08918	.99602	.10655	.99431	.12389	.99230	.14119	.98998	53
8	.08947	.99599	.10684	.99428	.12418	.99226	.14148	.98994	52
9	.08976	.99596	.10713	.99424	.12447	.99222	.14177	.98990	51
10	.09005	.99594	.10742	.99421	.12476	.99219	.14205	.98986	50
11	.09034	.99591	.10771	.99418	.12504	.99215	.14234	.98982	49
12	.09063	.99588	.10800	.99415	.12533	.99211	.14263	.98978	48
13	.09092	.99586	.10829	.99412	.12562	.99208	.14292	.98973	47
14	.09121	.99583	.10858	.99409	.12591	.99204	.14320	.98969	46
15	.09150	.99580	.10887	.99406	.12620	.99200	.14349	.98965	45
16	.09179	.99578	.10916	.99402	.12649	.99197	.14378	.98961	44
17	.09208	.99575	.10945	.99399	.12678	.99193	.14407	.98957	43
18	.09237	.99572	.10973	.99396	.12706	.99189	.14436	.98953	42
19	.09266	.99570	.11002	.99393	.12735	.99186	.14464	.98948	41
20	.09295	.99567	.11031	.99390	.12764	.99182	.14493	.98944	40
21	.09324	.99564	.11060	.99386	.12793	.99178	.14522	.98940	39
22	.09353	.99562	.11089	.99383	.12822	.99175	.14551	.98936	38
23	.09382	.99559	.11118	.99380	.12851	.99171	.14580	.98931	37
24	.09411	.99556	.11147	.99377	.12880	.99167	.14608	.98927	36
25	.09440	.99553	.11176	.99374	.12908	.99163	.14637	.98923	35
26	.09469	.99551	.11205	.99370	.12937	.99160	.14666	.98919	34
27	.09498	.99548	.11234	.99367	.12966	.99156	.14695	.98914	33
28	.09527	.99545	.11263	.99364	.12995	.99152	.14723	.98910	32
29	.09556	.99542	.11291	.99360	.13024	.99148	.14752	.98906	31
30	.09585	.99540	.11320	.99357	.13053	.99144	.14781	.98902	30
31	.09614	.99537	.11349	.99354	.13081	.99141	.14810	.98897	29
32	.09642	.99534	.11378	.99351	.13110	.99137	.14838	.98893	28
33	.09671	.99531	.11407	.99347	.13139	.99133	.14867	.98889	27
34	.09700	.99528	.11436	.99344	.13168	.99129	.14896	.98884	26
35	.09729	.99526	.11465	.99341	.13197	.99125	.14925	.98880	25
36	.09758	.99523	.11494	.99337	.13226	.99122	.14954	.98876	24
37	.09787	.99520	.11523	.99334	.13254	.99118	.14982	.98871	23
38	.09816	.99517	.11552	.99331	.13283	.99114	.15011	.98867	22
39	.09845	.99514	.11580	.99327	.13312	.99110	.15040	.98863	21
40	.09874	.99511	.11609	.99324	.13341	.99106	.15069	.98858	20
41	.09903	.99508	.11638	.99320	.13370	.99102	.15097	.98854	19
42	.09932	.99506	.11667	.99317	.13399	.99098	.15126	.98849	18
43	.09961	.99503	.11696	.99314	.13427	.99094	.15155	.98845	17
44	.09990	.99500	.11725	.99310	.13456	.99090	.15184	.98841	16
45	.10019	.99497	.11754	.99307	.13485	.99087	.15212	.98836	15
46	.10048	.99494	.11783	.99303	.13514	.99083	.15241	.98832	14
47	.10077	.99491	.11812	.99300	.13543	.99079	.15270	.98827	13
48	.10106	.99488	.11840	.99297	.13572	.99075	.15299	.98823	12
49	.10135	.99485	.11869	.99293	.13600	.99071	.15327	.98818	11
50	.10164	.99482	.11898	.99290	.13629	.99067	.15356	.98814	10
51	.10192	.99479	.11927	.99286	.13658	.99063	.15385	.98809	9
52	.10221	.99476	.11956	.99283	.13687	.99059	.15414	.98805	8
53	.10250	.99473	.11985	.99279	.13716	.99055	.15442	.98800	7
54	.10279	.99470	.12014	.99276	.13744	.99051	.15471	.98796	6
55	.10308	.99467	.12043	.99272	.13773	.99047	.15500	.98791	5
56	.10337	.99464	.12071	.99269	.13802	.99043	.15529	.98787	4
57	.10366	.99461	.12100	.99265	.13831	.99039	.15557	.98782	3
58	.10395	.99458	.12129	.99262	.13860	.99035	.15586	.98778	2
59	.10424	.99455	.12158	.99258	.13889	.99031	.15615	.98773	1
60	.10453	.99452	.12187	.99255	.13917	.99027	.15643	.98769	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	84°		83°		82°		81°		

	9°		10°		11°		12°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.15643	.98760	.17365	.98481	.19081	.98163	.20701	.97815	60
1	.15672	.98764	.17393	.98476	.19100	.98157	.20820	.97800	59
2	.15701	.98760	.17422	.98471	.19131	.98152	.20848	.97803	58
3	.15730	.98755	.17451	.98466	.19167	.98146	.20877	.97797	57
4	.15758	.98751	.17479	.98461	.19191	.98140	.20905	.97791	56
5	.15787	.98746	.17508	.98455	.19224	.98135	.20933	.97784	55
6	.15816	.98741	.17537	.98450	.19252	.98129	.20962	.97778	54
7	.15845	.98737	.17565	.98445	.19281	.98124	.20990	.97772	53
8	.15873	.98732	.17594	.98440	.19309	.98118	.21019	.97766	52
9	.15902	.98728	.17623	.98435	.19338	.98112	.21047	.97760	51
10	.15931	.98723	.17651	.98430	.19366	.98107	.21076	.97754	50
11	.15959	.98718	.17680	.98425	.19395	.98101	.21104	.97748	49
12	.15988	.98714	.17708	.98420	.19423	.98096	.21132	.97742	48
13	.16017	.98709	.17737	.98414	.19452	.98090	.21161	.97735	47
14	.16046	.98704	.17766	.98409	.19481	.98084	.21189	.97729	46
15	.16074	.98700	.17794	.98404	.19509	.98079	.21218	.97723	45
16	.16103	.98695	.17823	.98399	.19538	.98073	.21246	.97717	44
17	.16132	.98690	.17852	.98394	.19566	.98067	.21275	.97711	43
18	.16160	.98686	.17880	.98389	.19595	.98061	.21303	.97705	42
19	.16189	.98681	.17909	.98383	.19623	.98056	.21331	.97698	41
20	.16218	.98676	.17937	.98378	.19652	.98050	.21360	.97692	40
21	.16246	.98671	.17966	.98373	.19680	.98044	.21388	.97686	39
22	.16275	.98667	.17995	.98368	.19709	.98039	.21417	.97680	38
23	.16304	.98662	.18023	.98362	.19737	.98033	.21445	.97673	37
24	.16333	.98657	.18052	.98357	.19766	.98027	.21474	.97667	36
25	.16361	.98652	.18081	.98352	.19794	.98021	.21502	.97661	35
26	.16390	.98648	.18109	.98347	.19823	.98016	.21530	.97655	34
27	.16419	.98643	.18138	.98341	.19851	.98010	.21559	.97648	33
28	.16447	.98638	.18166	.98336	.19880	.98004	.21587	.97642	32
29	.16476	.98633	.18195	.98331	.19908	.97998	.21616	.97636	31
30	.16505	.98629	.18224	.98325	.19937	.97992	.21644	.97630	30
31	.16533	.98624	.18252	.98320	.19965	.97987	.21672	.97623	29
32	.16562	.98619	.18281	.98315	.19994	.97981	.21701	.97617	28
33	.16591	.98614	.18309	.98310	.20022	.97975	.21729	.97611	27
34	.16620	.98609	.18338	.98304	.20051	.97969	.21758	.97604	26
35	.16648	.98604	.18367	.98299	.20079	.97963	.21786	.97598	25
36	.16677	.98600	.18395	.98294	.20108	.97958	.21814	.97592	24
37	.16706	.98595	.18424	.98288	.20136	.97952	.21843	.97585	23
38	.16734	.98590	.18452	.98283	.20165	.97946	.21871	.97579	22
39	.16763	.98585	.18481	.98277	.20193	.97940	.21899	.97573	21
40	.16792	.98580	.18509	.98272	.20222	.97934	.21928	.97566	20
41	.16820	.98575	.18538	.98267	.20250	.97928	.21956	.97560	19
42	.16849	.98570	.18567	.98261	.20279	.97922	.21985	.97553	18
43	.16878	.98565	.18595	.98256	.20307	.97916	.22013	.97547	17
44	.16906	.98561	.18624	.98250	.20336	.97910	.22041	.97541	16
45	.16935	.98556	.18652	.98245	.20364	.97905	.22070	.97534	15
46	.16964	.98551	.18681	.98240	.20393	.97899	.22098	.97528	14
47	.16992	.98546	.18710	.98234	.20421	.97893	.22126	.97521	13
48	.17021	.98541	.18738	.98229	.20450	.97887	.22155	.97515	12
49	.17050	.98536	.18767	.98223	.20478	.97881	.22183	.97508	11
50	.17078	.98531	.18795	.98218	.20507	.97875	.22212	.97502	10
51	.17107	.98526	.18824	.98212	.20535	.97869	.22240	.97496	9
52	.17136	.98521	.18852	.98207	.20563	.97863	.22268	.97489	8
53	.17164	.98516	.18881	.98201	.20592	.97857	.22297	.97483	7
54	.17193	.98511	.18910	.98196	.20620	.97851	.22325	.97476	6
55	.17222	.98506	.18938	.98190	.20649	.97845	.22353	.97470	5
56	.17250	.98501	.18967	.98185	.20677	.97839	.22382	.97463	4
57	.17279	.98496	.18995	.98179	.20706	.97833	.22410	.97457	3
58	.17308	.98491	.19024	.98174	.20734	.97827	.22438	.97450	2
59	.17336	.98486	.19052	.98168	.20763	.97821	.22467	.97444	1
60	.17365	.98481	.19081	.98163	.20791	.97815	.22495	.97437	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	80°		79°		78°		77°		

	13°		14°		15°		16°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.22495	.97437	.24192	.97030	.25882	.96593	.27564	.96126	60
1	.22523	.97430	.24220	.97023	.25910	.96585	.27592	.96118	59
2	.22552	.97424	.24249	.97015	.25938	.96578	.27620	.96110	58
3	.22580	.97417	.24277	.97008	.25966	.96570	.27648	.96102	57
4	.22608	.97411	.24305	.97001	.25994	.96562	.27676	.96094	56
5	.22637	.97404	.24333	.96994	.26022	.96555	.27704	.96086	55
6	.22665	.97398	.24362	.96987	.26050	.96547	.27731	.96078	54
7	.22693	.97391	.24390	.96980	.26079	.96540	.27759	.96070	53
8	.22722	.97384	.24418	.96973	.26107	.96532	.27787	.96062	52
9	.22750	.97378	.24446	.96966	.26135	.96524	.27815	.96054	51
10	.22778	.97371	.24474	.96959	.26163	.96517	.27843	.96046	50
11	.22807	.97365	.24503	.96952	.26191	.96509	.27871	.96037	49
12	.22835	.97358	.24531	.96945	.26219	.96502	.27899	.96029	48
13	.22863	.97351	.24559	.96937	.26247	.96494	.27927	.96021	47
14	.22892	.97345	.24587	.96930	.26275	.96486	.27955	.96013	46
15	.22920	.97338	.24615	.96923	.26303	.96479	.27983	.96005	45
16	.22948	.97331	.24644	.96916	.26331	.96471	.28011	.95997	44
17	.22977	.97325	.24672	.96909	.26359	.96463	.28039	.95989	43
18	.23005	.97318	.24700	.96902	.26387	.96456	.28067	.95981	42
19	.23033	.97311	.24728	.96894	.26415	.96448	.28095	.95972	41
20	.23062	.97304	.24756	.96887	.26443	.96440	.28123	.95964	40
21	.23090	.97298	.24784	.96880	.26471	.96433	.28150	.95956	39
22	.23118	.97291	.24813	.96873	.26500	.96425	.28178	.95948	38
23	.23146	.97284	.24841	.96866	.26528	.96417	.28206	.95940	37
24	.23175	.97278	.24869	.96858	.26556	.96410	.28234	.95931	36
25	.23203	.97271	.24897	.96851	.26584	.96402	.28262	.95923	35
26	.23231	.97264	.24925	.96844	.26612	.96394	.28290	.95915	34
27	.23260	.97257	.24954	.96837	.26640	.96386	.28318	.95907	33
28	.23288	.97251	.24982	.96829	.26668	.96379	.28346	.95898	32
29	.23316	.97244	.25010	.96822	.26696	.96371	.28374	.95890	31
30	.23345	.97237	.25038	.96815	.26724	.96363	.28402	.95882	30
31	.23373	.97230	.25066	.96807	.26752	.96355	.28430	.95874	29
32	.23401	.97223	.25094	.96800	.26780	.96347	.28457	.95865	28
33	.23429	.97217	.25122	.96793	.26808	.96340	.28485	.95857	27
34	.23458	.97210	.25151	.96786	.26836	.96332	.28513	.95849	26
35	.23486	.97203	.25179	.96778	.26864	.96324	.28541	.95841	25
36	.23514	.97196	.25207	.96771	.26892	.96316	.28569	.95832	24
37	.23542	.97189	.25235	.96764	.26920	.96308	.28597	.95824	23
38	.23571	.97182	.25263	.96756	.26948	.96301	.28625	.95816	22
39	.23599	.97176	.25291	.96749	.26976	.96293	.28652	.95807	21
40	.23627	.97169	.25320	.96742	.27004	.96285	.28680	.95799	20
41	.23656	.97162	.25348	.96734	.27032	.96277	.28708	.95791	19
42	.23684	.97155	.25376	.96727	.27060	.96269	.28736	.95782	18
43	.23712	.97148	.25404	.96719	.27088	.96261	.28764	.95774	17
44	.23740	.97141	.25432	.96712	.27116	.96253	.28792	.95766	16
45	.23769	.97134	.25460	.96705	.27144	.96246	.28820	.95757	15
46	.23797	.97127	.25488	.96697	.27172	.96238	.28847	.95749	14
47	.23825	.97120	.25516	.96690	.27200	.96230	.28875	.95740	13
48	.23853	.97113	.25545	.96682	.27228	.96222	.28903	.95732	12
49	.23882	.97106	.25573	.96675	.27256	.96214	.28931	.95724	11
50	.23910	.97100	.25601	.96667	.27284	.96206	.28959	.95715	10
51	.23938	.97093	.25629	.96660	.27312	.96198	.28987	.95707	9
52	.23966	.97086	.25657	.96653	.27340	.96190	.29015	.95698	8
53	.23994	.97079	.25685	.96645	.27368	.96182	.29042	.95690	7
			.25713	.96638	.27396	.96174	.29070	.95681	6
			.25741	.96630	.27424	.96166	.29098	.95673	5
			.25769	.96623	.27452	.96158	.29126	.95664	4
			.25798	.96615	.27480	.96150	.29154	.95656	3
			.25826	.96608	.27508	.96142	.29182	.95647	2
			.25854	.96600	.27536	.96134	.29210	.95639	1
			.25882	.96593	.27564	.96126	.29237	.95630	0
	COSINE		SINE		COSINE		SINE		
			75°				74°		
							73°		

'	17°		18°		19°		20°		'
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.29237	.95630	.30902	.95106	.32557	.94552	.34202	.93969	60
1	.29205	.95622	.30920	.95097	.32584	.94542	.34220	.93959	59
2	.29293	.95613	.30957	.95088	.32612	.94533	.34257	.93949	58
3	.29321	.95605	.30985	.95079	.32630	.94523	.34284	.93939	57
4	.29348	.95596	.31012	.95070	.32667	.94514	.34311	.93929	56
5	.29376	.95588	.31040	.95061	.32694	.94504	.34330	.93919	55
6	.29404	.95579	.31068	.95052	.32722	.94495	.34366	.93909	54
7	.29432	.95571	.31095	.95043	.32749	.94485	.34393	.93899	53
8	.29460	.95562	.31123	.95033	.32777	.94476	.34421	.93889	52
9	.29487	.95554	.31151	.95024	.32804	.94466	.34448	.93879	51
10	.29515	.95545	.31178	.95015	.32832	.94457	.34475	.93869	50
11	.29543	.95536	.31206	.95006	.32859	.94447	.34503	.93859	49
12	.29571	.95528	.31233	.94997	.32887	.94438	.34530	.93849	48
13	.29599	.95519	.31261	.94988	.32914	.94428	.34557	.93839	47
14	.29626	.95511	.31289	.94979	.32942	.94418	.34584	.93829	46
15	.29654	.95502	.31316	.94970	.32969	.94409	.34612	.93819	45
16	.29682	.95493	.31344	.94961	.32997	.94399	.34639	.93809	44
17	.29710	.95485	.31372	.94952	.33024	.94390	.34666	.93799	43
18	.29737	.95476	.31399	.94943	.33051	.94380	.34694	.93789	42
19	.29765	.95467	.31427	.94933	.33079	.94370	.34721	.93779	41
20	.29793	.95459	.31454	.94924	.33106	.94361	.34748	.93769	40
21	.29821	.95450	.31482	.94915	.33134	.94351	.34775	.93759	39
22	.29849	.95441	.31510	.94906	.33161	.94342	.34803	.93748	38
23	.29876	.95433	.31537	.94897	.33189	.94332	.34830	.93738	37
24	.29904	.95424	.31565	.94888	.33216	.94322	.34857	.93728	36
25	.29932	.95415	.31593	.94878	.33244	.94313	.34884	.93718	35
26	.29960	.95407	.31620	.94869	.33271	.94303	.34912	.93708	34
27	.29987	.95398	.31648	.94860	.33298	.94293	.34939	.93698	33
28	.30015	.95389	.31675	.94851	.33326	.94284	.34966	.93688	32
29	.30043	.95380	.31703	.94842	.33353	.94274	.34993	.93677	31
30	.30071	.95372	.31730	.94832	.33381	.94264	.35021	.93667	30
31	.30098	.95363	.31758	.94823	.33408	.94254	.35048	.93657	29
32	.30126	.95354	.31786	.94814	.33436	.94245	.35075	.93647	28
33	.30154	.95345	.31813	.94805	.33463	.94235	.35102	.93637	27
34	.30182	.95337	.31841	.94795	.33490	.94225	.35130	.93626	26
35	.30209	.95328	.31868	.94786	.33518	.94215	.35157	.93616	25
36	.30237	.95319	.31896	.94777	.33545	.94206	.35184	.93606	24
37	.30265	.95310	.31923	.94768	.33573	.94196	.35211	.93596	23
38	.30292	.95301	.31951	.94758	.33600	.94186	.35239	.93585	22
39	.30320	.95293	.31979	.94749	.33627	.94176	.35266	.93575	21
40	.30348	.95284	.32006	.94740	.33655	.94167	.35293	.93565	20
41	.30376	.95275	.32034	.94730	.33682	.94157	.35320	.93555	19
42	.30403	.95266	.32061	.94721	.33710	.94147	.35347	.93544	18
43	.30431	.95257	.32089	.94712	.33737	.94137	.35375	.93534	17
44	.30459	.95248	.32116	.94702	.33764	.94127	.35402	.93524	16
45	.30486	.95240	.32144	.94693	.33792	.94118	.35429	.93514	15
46	.30514	.95231	.32171	.94684	.33819	.94108	.35456	.93503	14
47	.30542	.95222	.32199	.94674	.33846	.94098	.35484	.93493	13
48	.30570	.95213	.32227	.94665	.33874	.94088	.35511	.93483	12
49	.30597	.95204	.32254	.94656	.33901	.94078	.35538	.93472	11
50	.30625	.95195	.32282	.94646	.33929	.94068	.35565	.93462	10
51	.30653	.95186	.32309	.94637	.33956	.94058	.35592	.93452	9
52	.30680	.95177	.32337	.94627	.33983	.94049	.35619	.93441	8
53	.30708	.95168	.32364	.94618	.34011	.94039	.35647	.93431	7
54	.30736	.95159	.32392	.94609	.34038	.94029	.35674	.93420	6
55	.30763	.95150	.32419	.94599	.34065	.94019	.35701	.93410	5
56	.30791	.95142	.32447	.94590	.34093	.94009	.35728	.93400	4
57	.30819	.95133	.32474	.94580	.34120	.93999	.35755	.93389	3
58	.30846	.95124	.32502	.94571	.34147	.93989	.35782	.93379	2
59	.30874	.95115	.32529	.94561	.34175	.93979	.35810	.93368	1
60	.30902	.95106	.32557	.94552	.34202	.93969	.35837	.93358	0
'	72°		71°		70°		69°		'
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	

	21°		22°		23°		24°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.35837	.93358	.37461	.92718	.39073	.92050	.40674	.91355	60
1	.35864	.93348	.37488	.92707	.39100	.92039	.40700	.91343	59
2	.35891	.93337	.37515	.92697	.39127	.92028	.40727	.91331	58
3	.35918	.93327	.37542	.92686	.39153	.92016	.40753	.91319	57
4	.35945	.93316	.37569	.92675	.39180	.92005	.40780	.91307	56
5	.35973	.93306	.37595	.92664	.39207	.91994	.40806	.91295	55
6	.36000	.93295	.37622	.92653	.39234	.91982	.40833	.91283	54
7	.36027	.93285	.37649	.92642	.39260	.91971	.40860	.91272	53
8	.36054	.93274	.37676	.92631	.39287	.91959	.40886	.91260	52
9	.36081	.93264	.37703	.92620	.39314	.91948	.40913	.91248	51
10	.36108	.93253	.37730	.92609	.39341	.91936	.40939	.91236	50
11	.36135	.93243	.37757	.92598	.39367	.91925	.40966	.91224	49
12	.36162	.93232	.37784	.92587	.39394	.91914	.40992	.91212	48
13	.36190	.93222	.37811	.92576	.39421	.91902	.41019	.91200	47
14	.36217	.93211	.37838	.92565	.39448	.91891	.41045	.91188	46
15	.36244	.93201	.37865	.92554	.39474	.91879	.41072	.91176	45
16	.36271	.93190	.37892	.92543	.39501	.91868	.41098	.91164	44
17	.36298	.93180	.37919	.92532	.39528	.91856	.41125	.91152	43
18	.36325	.93169	.37946	.92521	.39555	.91845	.41151	.91140	42
19	.36352	.93159	.37973	.92510	.39581	.91833	.41178	.91128	41
20	.36379	.93148	.37999	.92499	.39608	.91822	.41204	.91116	40
21	.36406	.93137	.38026	.92488	.39635	.91810	.41231	.91104	39
22	.36434	.93127	.38053	.92477	.39661	.91799	.41257	.91092	38
23	.36461	.93116	.38080	.92466	.39688	.91787	.41284	.91080	37
24	.36488	.93106	.38107	.92455	.39715	.91775	.41310	.91068	36
25	.36515	.93095	.38134	.92444	.39741	.91764	.41337	.91056	35
26	.36542	.93084	.38161	.92432	.39768	.91752	.41363	.91044	34
27	.36569	.93074	.38188	.92421	.39795	.91741	.41390	.91032	33
28	.36596	.93063	.38215	.92410	.39822	.91729	.41416	.91020	32
29	.36623	.93052	.38241	.92399	.39848	.91718	.41443	.91008	31
30	.36650	.93042	.38268	.92388	.39875	.91706	.41469	.90996	30
31	.36677	.93031	.38295	.92377	.39902	.91694	.41496	.90984	29
32	.36704	.93020	.38322	.92366	.39928	.91683	.41522	.90972	28
33	.36731	.93010	.38349	.92355	.39955	.91671	.41549	.90960	27
34	.36758	.93000	.38376	.92343	.39982	.91660	.41575	.90948	26
35	.36785	.92988	.38403	.92332	.40008	.91648	.41602	.90936	25
36	.36812	.92978	.38430	.92321	.40035	.91636	.41628	.90924	24
37	.36839	.92967	.38456	.92310	.40062	.91625	.41655	.90911	23
38	.36867	.92956	.38483	.92299	.40088	.91613	.41681	.90899	22
39	.36894	.92945	.38510	.92287	.40115	.91601	.41707	.90887	21
40	.36921	.92935	.38537	.92276	.40141	.91590	.41734	.90875	20
41	.36948	.92924	.38564	.92265	.40168	.91578	.41760	.90863	19
42	.36975	.92913	.38591	.92254	.40195	.91566	.41787	.90851	18
43	.37002	.92902	.38617	.92243	.40221	.91555	.41813	.90839	17
44	.37029	.92892	.38644	.92231	.40248	.91543	.41840	.90826	16
45	.37056	.92881	.38671	.92220	.40275	.91531	.41866	.90814	15
46	.37083	.92870	.38698	.92209	.40301	.91519	.41892	.90802	14
47	.37110	.92859	.38725	.92198	.40328	.91508	.41919	.90790	13
48	.37137	.92849	.38752	.92186	.40355	.91496	.41945	.90778	12
49	.37164	.92838	.38778	.92175	.40381	.91484	.41972	.90766	11
50	.37191	.92827	.38805	.92164	.40408	.91472	.41998	.90753	10
51	.37218	.92816	.38832	.92152	.40434	.91461	.42024	.90741	9
52	.37245	.92805	.38859	.92141	.40461	.91449	.42051	.90729	8
53	.37272	.92794	.38886	.92130	.40488	.91437	.42077	.90717	7
54	.37299	.92784	.38912	.92119	.40514	.91425	.42104	.90704	6
55	.37326	.92773	.38939	.92107	.40541	.91414	.42130	.90692	5
56	.37353	.92762	.38966	.92096	.40567	.91402	.42156	.90680	4
57	.37380	.92751	.38993	.92085	.40594	.91390	.42183	.90668	3
58	.37407	.92740	.39020	.92073	.40621	.91378	.42209	.90655	2
59	.37434	.92729	.39046	.92062	.40647	.91366	.42235	.90643	1
60	.37461	.92718	.39073	.92050	.40674	.91355	.42262	.90631	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	68°		67°		66°		65°		

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

547

°	25°		26°		27°		28°		°	
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE		
0	.42262	.90631	.43837	.89879	.45309	.89101	.46947	.88205	60	
1	.42288	.90618	.43863	.89867	.45425	.89087	.46973	.88281	59	
2	.42315	.90606	.43889	.89854	.45451	.89074	.46999	.88267	58	
3	.42341	.90594	.43916	.89841	.45477	.89061	.47024	.88254	57	
4	.42367	.90582	.43942	.89828	.45503	.89048	.47050	.88240	56	
5	.42394	.90569	.43968	.89816	.45529	.89035	.47076	.88226	55	
6	.42420	.90557	.43994	.89803	.45554	.89021	.47101	.88213	54	
7	.42446	.90545	.44020	.89790	.45580	.89008	.47127	.88199	53	
8	.42473	.90532	.44046	.89777	.45606	.88995	.47153	.88185	52	
9	.42499	.90520	.44072	.89764	.45632	.88981	.47178	.88172	51	
10	.42525	.90507	.44098	.89752	.45658	.88968	.47204	.88158	50	
11	.42552	.90495	.44124	.89739	.45684	.88955	.47229	.88144	49	
12	.42578	.90483	.44151	.89726	.45710	.88942	.47255	.88130	48	
13	.42604	.90470	.44177	.89713	.45736	.88928	.47281	.88117	47	
14	.42631	.90458	.44203	.89700	.45762	.88915	.47306	.88103	46	
15	.42657	.90446	.44229	.89687	.45787	.88902	.47332	.88089	45	
16	.42683	.90433	.44255	.89674	.45813	.88888	.47358	.88075	44	
17	.42709	.90421	.44281	.89662	.45839	.88875	.47383	.88062	43	
18	.42736	.90408	.44307	.89649	.45865	.88862	.47409	.88048	42	
19	.42762	.90396	.44333	.89636	.45891	.88848	.47434	.88034	41	
20	.42788	.90383	.44359	.89623	.45917	.88835	.47460	.88020	40	
21	.42815	.90371	.44385	.89610	.45942	.88822	.47486	.88006	39	
22	.42841	.90358	.44411	.89597	.45968	.88808	.47511	.87993	38	
23	.42867	.90346	.44437	.89584	.45994	.88795	.47537	.87979	37	
24	.42894	.90334	.44464	.89571	.46020	.88782	.47562	.87965	36	
25	.42920	.90321	.44490	.89558	.46046	.88768	.47588	.87951	35	
26	.42946	.90309	.44516	.89545	.46072	.88755	.47614	.87937	34	
27	.42972	.90296	.44542	.89532	.46097	.88741	.47639	.87923	33	
28	.42999	.90284	.44568	.89519	.46123	.88728	.47665	.87909	32	
29	.43025	.90271	.44594	.89506	.46149	.88715	.47690	.87896	31	
30	.43051	.90259	.44620	.89493	.46175	.88701	.47716	.87882	30	
31	.43077	.90246	.44646	.89480	.46201	.88688	.47741	.87868	29	
32	.43104	.90233	.44672	.89467	.46226	.88674	.47767	.87854	28	
33	.43130	.90221	.44698	.89454	.46252	.88661	.47793	.87840	27	
34	.43156	.90208	.44724	.89441	.46278	.88647	.47818	.87826	26	
35	.43182	.90196	.44750	.89428	.46304	.88634	.47844	.87812	25	
36	.43209	.90183	.44776	.89415	.46330	.88620	.47869	.87798	24	
37	.43235	.90171	.44802	.89402	.46355	.88607	.47895	.87784	23	
38	.43261	.90158	.44828	.89389	.46381	.88593	.47920	.87770	22	
39	.43287	.90146	.44854	.89376	.46407	.88580	.47946	.87756	21	
40	.43313	.90133	.44880	.89363	.46433	.88566	.47971	.87743	20	
41	.43340	.90120	.44906	.89350	.46458	.88553	.47997	.87729	19	
42	.43366	.90108	.44932	.89337	.46484	.88539	.48022	.87715	18	
43	.43392	.90095	.44958	.89324	.46510	.88526	.48048	.87701	17	
44	.43418	.90082	.44984	.89311	.46536	.88512	.48073	.87687	16	
45	.43445	.90070	.45010	.89298	.46561	.88499	.48099	.87673	15	
46	.43471	.90057	.45036	.89285	.46587	.88485	.48124	.87659	14	
47	.43497	.90045	.45062	.89272	.46613	.88472	.48150	.87645	13	
48	.43523	.90032	.45088	.89259	.46639	.88458	.48175	.87631	12	
49	.43549	.90019	.45114	.89245	.46664	.88445	.48201	.87617	11	
50	.43575	.90007	.45140	.89232	.46690	.88431	.48226	.87603	10	
51	.43602	.89994	.45166	.89219	.46716	.88417	.48252	.87589	9	
52	.43628	.89981	.45192	.89206	.46742	.88404	.48277	.87575	8	
53	.43654	.89968	.45218	.89193	.46767	.88390	.48303	.87561	7	
54	.43680	.89956	.45243	.89180	.46793	.88377	.48328	.87546	6	
55	.43706	.89943	.45269	.89167	.46819	.88363	.48354	.87532	5	
56	.43733	.89930	.45295	.89153	.46844	.88349	.48379	.87518	4	
57	.43759	.89918	.45321	.89140	.46870	.88336	.48405	.87504	3	
58	.43785	.89905	.45347	.89127	.46896	.88322	.48430	.87490	2	
59	.43811	.89892	.45373	.89114	.46921	.88308	.48456	.87476	1	
60	.43837	.89879	.45399	.89101	.46947	.88295	.48481	.87462	0	
COSINE		SINE	COSINE		SINE	COSINE		SINE	COSINE	
64°			63°			62°			61°	

	29°		30°		31°		32°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.48481	.87462	.50000	.86603	.51504	.85717	.52992	.84805	60
1	.48506	.87448	.50025	.86588	.51529	.85702	.53017	.84789	59
2	.48532	.87434	.50050	.86573	.51554	.85687	.53041	.84774	58
3	.48557	.87420	.50076	.86559	.51579	.85672	.53066	.84759	57
4	.48583	.87406	.50101	.86544	.51604	.85657	.53091	.84743	56
5	.48608	.87391	.50126	.86530	.51628	.85642	.53115	.84728	55
6	.48634	.87377	.50151	.86515	.51653	.85627	.53140	.84712	54
7	.48659	.87363	.50176	.86501	.51678	.85612	.53164	.84697	53
8	.48684	.87349	.50201	.86486	.51703	.85597	.53189	.84681	52
9	.48710	.87335	.50227	.86471	.51728	.85582	.53214	.84666	51
10	.48735	.87321	.50252	.86457	.51753	.85567	.53238	.84650	50
11	.48761	.87306	.50277	.86442	.51778	.85551	.53263	.84635	49
12	.48786	.87292	.50302	.86427	.51803	.85536	.53288	.84619	48
13	.48811	.87278	.50327	.86413	.51828	.85521	.53312	.84604	47
14	.48837	.87264	.50352	.86398	.51852	.85506	.53337	.84588	46
15	.48862	.87250	.50377	.86384	.51877	.85491	.53361	.84573	45
16	.48888	.87235	.50403	.86369	.51902	.85476	.53386	.84557	44
17	.48913	.87221	.50428	.86354	.51927	.85461	.53411	.84542	43
18	.48938	.87207	.50453	.86340	.51952	.85446	.53435	.84526	42
19	.48964	.87193	.50478	.86325	.51977	.85431	.53460	.84511	41
20	.48989	.87178	.50503	.86310	.52002	.85416	.53484	.84495	40
21	.49014	.87164	.50528	.86295	.52026	.85401	.53509	.84480	39
22	.49040	.87150	.50553	.86281	.52051	.85385	.53534	.84464	38
23	.49065	.87136	.50578	.86266	.52076	.85370	.53558	.84448	37
24	.49090	.87121	.50603	.86251	.52101	.85355	.53583	.84433	36
25	.49116	.87107	.50628	.86237	.52126	.85340	.53607	.84417	35
26	.49141	.87093	.50654	.86222	.52151	.85325	.53632	.84402	34
27	.49166	.87079	.50679	.86207	.52175	.85310	.53656	.84386	33
28	.49192	.87064	.50704	.86192	.52200	.85294	.53681	.84370	32
29	.49217	.87050	.50729	.86178	.52225	.85279	.53705	.84355	31
30	.49242	.87036	.50754	.86163	.52250	.85264	.53730	.84339	30
31	.49268	.87021	.50779	.86148	.52275	.85249	.53754	.84324	29
32	.49293	.87007	.50804	.86133	.52299	.85234	.53779	.84308	28
33	.49318	.86993	.50829	.86119	.52324	.85218	.53804	.84292	27
34	.49344	.86978	.50854	.86104	.52349	.85203	.53828	.84277	26
35	.49369	.86964	.50879	.86089	.52374	.85188	.53853	.84261	25
36	.49394	.86949	.50904	.86074	.52399	.85173	.53877	.84245	24
37	.49419	.86935	.50929	.86059	.52423	.85157	.53902	.84230	23
38	.49445	.86921	.50954	.86045	.52448	.85142	.53926	.84214	22
39	.49470	.86906	.50979	.86030	.52473	.85127	.53951	.84198	21
40	.49495	.86892	.51004	.86015	.52498	.85112	.53975	.84182	20
41	.49521	.86878	.51029	.86000	.52522	.85096	.54000	.84167	19
42	.49546	.86863	.51054	.85985	.52547	.85081	.54024	.84151	18
43	.49571	.86849	.51079	.85970	.52572	.85066	.54049	.84135	17
44	.49596	.86834	.51104	.85955	.52597	.85051	.54073	.84120	16
45	.49622	.86820	.51129	.85941	.52621	.85035	.54097	.84104	15
46	.49647	.86805	.51154	.85926	.52646	.85020	.54122	.84088	14
47	.49672	.86791	.51179	.85911	.52671	.85005	.54146	.84072	13
48	.49697	.86777	.51204	.85896	.52696	.84989	.54171	.84057	12
49	.49723	.86762	.51229	.85881	.52720	.84974	.54195	.84041	11
50	.49748	.86748	.51254	.85866	.52745	.84959	.54220	.84025	10
51	.49773	.86733	.51279	.85851	.52770	.84943	.54244	.84009	9
52	.49798	.86719	.51304	.85836	.52794	.84928	.54269	.83994	8
53	.49824	.86704	.51329	.85821	.52819	.84913	.54293	.83978	7
54	.49849	.86690	.51354	.85806	.52844	.84897	.54317	.83962	6
55	.49874	.86675	.51379	.85792	.52869	.84882	.54342	.83946	5
56	.49899	.86661	.51404	.85777	.52893	.84866	.54366	.83930	4
57	.49924	.86646	.51429	.85762	.52918	.84851	.54391	.83915	3
58	.49950	.86632	.51454	.85747	.52943	.84836	.54415	.83899	2
59	.49975	.86617	.51479	.85732	.52967	.84820	.54440	.83883	1
60	.50000	.86603	.51504	.85717	.52992	.84805	.54464	.83867	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	60°		59°		58°		57°		

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

549

	33°		34°		35°		36°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.54464	.83867	.55019	.82904	.57358	.81915	.58779	.80902	60
1	.54488	.83851	.55043	.82887	.57381	.81899	.58802	.80885	59
2	.54513	.83835	.55068	.82871	.57405	.81882	.58826	.80867	58
3	.54537	.83819	.55092	.82855	.57429	.81865	.58849	.80850	57
4	.54561	.83804	.55116	.82839	.57453	.81848	.58873	.80833	56
5	.54586	.83788	.55140	.82822	.57477	.81832	.58896	.80816	55
6	.54610	.83772	.55164	.82806	.57501	.81815	.58920	.80799	54
7	.54635	.83756	.55188	.82790	.57524	.81798	.58943	.80782	53
8	.54659	.83740	.55212	.82773	.57548	.81782	.58967	.80765	52
9	.54683	.83724	.55236	.82757	.57572	.81765	.58990	.80748	51
10	.54708	.83708	.55260	.82741	.57596	.81748	.59014	.80730	50
11	.54732	.83692	.55284	.82724	.57619	.81731	.59037	.80713	49
12	.54756	.83676	.55308	.82708	.57643	.81714	.59061	.80696	48
13	.54781	.83660	.55332	.82692	.57667	.81698	.59084	.80679	47
14	.54805	.83645	.55356	.82675	.57691	.81681	.59108	.80662	46
15	.54829	.83629	.55380	.82659	.57715	.81664	.59131	.80644	45
16	.54854	.83613	.55404	.82643	.57738	.81647	.59154	.80627	44
17	.54878	.83597	.55428	.82626	.57762	.81631	.59178	.80610	43
18	.54902	.83581	.55452	.82610	.57786	.81614	.59201	.80593	42
19	.54927	.83565	.55476	.82593	.57810	.81597	.59225	.80576	41
20	.54951	.83549	.55500	.82577	.57833	.81580	.59248	.80558	40
21	.54975	.83533	.55524	.82561	.57857	.81563	.59272	.80541	39
22	.54999	.83517	.55548	.82544	.57881	.81546	.59295	.80524	38
23	.55024	.83501	.55572	.82528	.57904	.81530	.59318	.80507	37
24	.55048	.83485	.55596	.82512	.57928	.81513	.59342	.80489	36
25	.55072	.83469	.55620	.82495	.57952	.81496	.59365	.80472	35
26	.55097	.83453	.55644	.82478	.57976	.81479	.59389	.80455	34
27	.55121	.83437	.55668	.82462	.57999	.81462	.59412	.80438	33
28	.55145	.83421	.55692	.82446	.58023	.81445	.59436	.80420	32
29	.55169	.83405	.55716	.82429	.58047	.81428	.59459	.80403	31
30	.55194	.83389	.55740	.82413	.58070	.81412	.59482	.80386	30
31	.55218	.83373	.55764	.82396	.58094	.81395	.59506	.80368	29
32	.55242	.83356	.55788	.82380	.58118	.81378	.59529	.80351	28
33	.55266	.83340	.55812	.82363	.58141	.81361	.59552	.80334	27
34	.55290	.83324	.55836	.82347	.58165	.81344	.59576	.80316	26
35	.55315	.83308	.55860	.82330	.58188	.81327	.59599	.80299	25
36	.55339	.83292	.55884	.82314	.58212	.81310	.59622	.80282	24
37	.55363	.83276	.55908	.82297	.58236	.81293	.59646	.80264	23
38	.55388	.83260	.55932	.82281	.58260	.81276	.59669	.80247	22
39	.55412	.83244	.55956	.82264	.58283	.81259	.59693	.80230	21
40	.55436	.83228	.55980	.82248	.58307	.81242	.59716	.80212	20
41	.55460	.83212	.56004	.82231	.58330	.81225	.59739	.80195	19
42	.55484	.83195	.56028	.82214	.58354	.81208	.59763	.80178	18
43	.55509	.83179	.56052	.82198	.58378	.81191	.59786	.80160	17
44	.55533	.83163	.56076	.82181	.58401	.81174	.59809	.80143	16
45	.55557	.83147	.56100	.82165	.58425	.81157	.59832	.80125	15
46	.55581	.83131	.56124	.82148	.58449	.81140	.59856	.80108	14
47	.55605	.83115	.56147	.82132	.58472	.81123	.59879	.80091	13
48	.55630	.83098	.56171	.82115	.58496	.81106	.59902	.80073	12
49	.55654	.83082	.56195	.82098	.58519	.81089	.59926	.80056	11
50	.55678	.83066	.56219	.82082	.58543	.81072	.59949	.80038	10
51	.55702	.83050	.56243	.82065	.58567	.81055	.59972	.80021	9
52	.55726	.83034	.56267	.82048	.58590	.81038	.59995	.80003	8
53	.55750	.83017	.56291	.82032	.58614	.81021	.60019	.79986	7
54	.55775	.83001	.56315	.82015	.58637	.81004	.60042	.79968	6
55	.55799	.82985	.56339	.81999	.58661	.80987	.60065	.79951	5
56	.55823	.82969	.56363	.81982	.58684	.80970	.60089	.79934	4
57	.55847	.82953	.56387	.81965	.58708	.80953	.60112	.79916	3
58	.55871	.82936	.56411	.81949	.58731	.80936	.60135	.79899	2
59	.55895	.82920	.56435	.81932	.58755	.80919	.60158	.79881	1
60	.55919	.82904	.56459	.81915	.58779	.80902	.60182	.79864	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	56°		55°		54°		53°		

	37°		38°		39°		40°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.60182	.79864	.61566	.78801	.62932	.77715	.64270	.76604	60
1	.60205	.79846	.61589	.78783	.62955	.77696	.64301	.76586	59
2	.60228	.79820	.61612	.78765	.62977	.77678	.64323	.76567	58
3	.60251	.79811	.61635	.78747	.63000	.77660	.64346	.76548	57
4	.60274	.79793	.61658	.78729	.63022	.77641	.64368	.76530	56
5	.60298	.79776	.61681	.78711	.63045	.77623	.64390	.76511	55
6	.60321	.79758	.61704	.78694	.63068	.77605	.64412	.76492	54
7	.60344	.79741	.61726	.78676	.63090	.77586	.64435	.76473	53
8	.60367	.79723	.61749	.78658	.63113	.77568	.64457	.76455	52
9	.60390	.79706	.61772	.78640	.63135	.77550	.64479	.76436	51
10	.60414	.79688	.61795	.78622	.63158	.77531	.64501	.76417	50
11	.60437	.79671	.61818	.78604	.63180	.77513	.64524	.76398	49
12	.60460	.79653	.61841	.78586	.63203	.77494	.64546	.76380	48
13	.60483	.79635	.61864	.78568	.63225	.77476	.64568	.76361	47
14	.60506	.79618	.61887	.78550	.63248	.77458	.64590	.76342	46
15	.60529	.79600	.61909	.78532	.63271	.77439	.64612	.76323	45
16	.60553	.79583	.61932	.78514	.63293	.77421	.64635	.76304	44
17	.60576	.79565	.61955	.78496	.63316	.77402	.64657	.76286	43
18	.60599	.79547	.61978	.78478	.63338	.77384	.64679	.76267	42
19	.60622	.79530	.62001	.78460	.63361	.77366	.64701	.76248	41
20	.60645	.79512	.62024	.78442	.63383	.77347	.64723	.76229	40
21	.60668	.79494	.62046	.78424	.63406	.77329	.64746	.76210	39
22	.60691	.79477	.62069	.78405	.63428	.77310	.64768	.76192	38
23	.60714	.79459	.62092	.78387	.63451	.77292	.64790	.76173	37
24	.60738	.79441	.62115	.78369	.63473	.77273	.64812	.76154	36
25	.60761	.79424	.62138	.78351	.63496	.77255	.64834	.76135	35
26	.60784	.79406	.62160	.78333	.63518	.77236	.64856	.76116	34
27	.60807	.79388	.62183	.78315	.63540	.77218	.64878	.76097	33
28	.60830	.79371	.62206	.78297	.63563	.77199	.64901	.76078	32
29	.60853	.79353	.62229	.78279	.63585	.77181	.64923	.76059	31
30	.60876	.79335	.62251	.78261	.63608	.77162	.64945	.76041	30
31	.60899	.79318	.62274	.78243	.63630	.77144	.64967	.76022	29
32	.60922	.79300	.62297	.78225	.63653	.77125	.64989	.76003	28
33	.60945	.79282	.62320	.78206	.63675	.77107	.65011	.75984	27
34	.60968	.79264	.62342	.78188	.63698	.77088	.65033	.75965	26
35	.60991	.79247	.62365	.78170	.63720	.77070	.65055	.75946	25
36	.61015	.79229	.62388	.78152	.63742	.77051	.65077	.75927	24
37	.61038	.79211	.62411	.78134	.63765	.77033	.65100	.75908	23
38	.61061	.79193	.62433	.78116	.63787	.77014	.65122	.75889	22
39	.61084	.79176	.62456	.78098	.63810	.76996	.65144	.75870	21
40	.61107	.79158	.62479	.78079	.63832	.76977	.65166	.75851	20
41	.61130	.79140	.62502	.78061	.63854	.76959	.65188	.75832	19
42	.61153	.79122	.62524	.78043	.63877	.76940	.65210	.75813	18
43	.61176	.79105	.62547	.78025	.63899	.76921	.65232	.75794	17
44	.61199	.79087	.62570	.78007	.63922	.76903	.65254	.75775	16
45	.61222	.79069	.62592	.77988	.63944	.76884	.65276	.75756	15
46	.61245	.79051	.62615	.77970	.63966	.76866	.65298	.75737	14
47	.61268	.79033	.62638	.77952	.63989	.76847	.65320	.75719	13
48	.61291	.79016	.62660	.77934	.64011	.76828	.65342	.75700	12
49	.61314	.78998	.62683	.77916	.64033	.76810	.65364	.75680	11
50	.61337	.78980	.62706	.77897	.64055	.76791	.65386	.75661	10
51	.61360	.78962	.62728	.77879	.64078	.76772	.65408	.75642	9
52	.61383	.78944	.62751	.77861	.64100	.76754	.65430	.75623	8
53	.61406	.78926	.62774	.77843	.64123	.76735	.65452	.75604	7
54	.61429	.78908	.62796	.77824	.64145	.76717	.65474	.75585	6
55	.61451	.78891	.62819	.77806	.64167	.76698	.65496	.75566	5
56	.61474	.78873	.62842	.77788	.64190	.76679	.65518	.75547	4
57	.61497	.78855	.62864	.77769	.64212	.76661	.65540	.75528	3
58	.61520	.78837	.62887	.77751	.64234	.76642	.65562	.75509	2
59	.61543	.78819	.62909	.77733	.64256	.76623	.65584	.75490	1
60	.61566	.78801	.62932	.77715	.64279	.76604	.65606	.75471	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	52°		51°		50°		49°		

NATURAL SINES AND COSINES

551

	41°		42°		43°		44°		
	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	
0	.65066	.75471	.66013	.74314	.68200	.73135	.69466	.71934	60
1	.65628	.75452	.66035	.74295	.68221	.73116	.69487	.71914	59
2	.65650	.75433	.66056	.74276	.68242	.73096	.69508	.71894	58
3	.65672	.75414	.66078	.74256	.68264	.73076	.69529	.71873	57
4	.65694	.75395	.66099	.74227	.68285	.73056	.69550	.71853	56
5	.65716	.75375	.67021	.74217	.68306	.73036	.69570	.71833	55
6	.65738	.75356	.67043	.74198	.68327	.73016	.69591	.71813	54
7	.65759	.75337	.67064	.74178	.68349	.72996	.69612	.71792	53
8	.65781	.75318	.67086	.74159	.68370	.72976	.69633	.71772	52
9	.65803	.75299	.67107	.74139	.68391	.72957	.69654	.71752	51
10	.65825	.75280	.67129	.74120	.68412	.72937	.69675	.71732	50
11	.65847	.75261	.67151	.74100	.68434	.72917	.69696	.71711	49
12	.65869	.75241	.67172	.74080	.68455	.72897	.69717	.71691	48
13	.65891	.75222	.67194	.74061	.68476	.72877	.69737	.71671	47
14	.65913	.75203	.67215	.74041	.68497	.72857	.69758	.71650	46
15	.65935	.75184	.67237	.74022	.68518	.72837	.69779	.71630	45
16	.65956	.75165	.67258	.74002	.68539	.72817	.69800	.71610	44
17	.65978	.75146	.67280	.73983	.68561	.72797	.69821	.71590	43
18	.66000	.75126	.67301	.73963	.68582	.72777	.69842	.71569	42
19	.66022	.75107	.67323	.73944	.68603	.72757	.69862	.71549	41
20	.66044	.75088	.67344	.73924	.68624	.72737	.69883	.71529	40
21	.66066	.75069	.67366	.73904	.68645	.72717	.69904	.71508	39
22	.66088	.75050	.67387	.73885	.68666	.72697	.69925	.71488	38
23	.66109	.75031	.67409	.73865	.68688	.72677	.69946	.71468	37
24	.66131	.75011	.67430	.73846	.68709	.72657	.69966	.71447	36
25	.66153	.74992	.67452	.73826	.68730	.72637	.69987	.71427	35
26	.66175	.74973	.67473	.73806	.68751	.72617	.70008	.71407	34
27	.66197	.74953	.67495	.73787	.68772	.72597	.70029	.71386	33
28	.66218	.74934	.67516	.73767	.68793	.72577	.70049	.71366	32
29	.66240	.74915	.67538	.73747	.68814	.72557	.70070	.71345	31
30	.66262	.74896	.67559	.73728	.68835	.72537	.70091	.71325	30
31	.66284	.74876	.67580	.73708	.68857	.72517	.70112	.71305	29
32	.66306	.74857	.67602	.73688	.68878	.72497	.70132	.71284	28
33	.66327	.74838	.67623	.73669	.68899	.72477	.70153	.71264	27
34	.66349	.74818	.67645	.73649	.68920	.72457	.70174	.71243	26
35	.66371	.74799	.67666	.73629	.68941	.72437	.70195	.71223	25
36	.66393	.74780	.67688	.73610	.68962	.72417	.70215	.71203	24
37	.66414	.74760	.67709	.73590	.68983	.72397	.70236	.71182	23
38	.66436	.74741	.67730	.73570	.69004	.72377	.70257	.71162	22
39	.66458	.74722	.67752	.73551	.69025	.72357	.70277	.71141	21
40	.66480	.74703	.67773	.73531	.69046	.72337	.70298	.71121	20
41	.66501	.74683	.67795	.73511	.69067	.72317	.70319	.71100	19
42	.66523	.74664	.67816	.73491	.69088	.72297	.70339	.71080	18
43	.66545	.74644	.67837	.73472	.69109	.72277	.70360	.71059	17
44	.66566	.74625	.67859	.73452	.69130	.72257	.70381	.71039	16
45	.66588	.74606	.67880	.73432	.69151	.72236	.70401	.71019	15
46	.66610	.74586	.67901	.73413	.69172	.72216	.70422	.70998	14
47	.66632	.74567	.67923	.73393	.69193	.72196	.70443	.70978	13
48	.66653	.74548	.67944	.73373	.69214	.72176	.70463	.70957	12
49	.66675	.74528	.67965	.73353	.69235	.72156	.70484	.70937	11
50	.66697	.74509	.67987	.73333	.69256	.72136	.70505	.70916	10
51	.66718	.74489	.68008	.73314	.69277	.72116	.70525	.70896	9
52	.66740	.74470	.68029	.73294	.69298	.72095	.70546	.70875	8
53	.66762	.74451	.68051	.73274	.69319	.72075	.70567	.70855	7
54	.66783	.74431	.68072	.73254	.69340	.72055	.70587	.70834	6
55	.66805	.74412	.68093	.73234	.69361	.72035	.70608	.70813	5
56	.66827	.74392	.68115	.73215	.69382	.72015	.70628	.70793	4
57	.66848	.74373	.68136	.73195	.69403	.71995	.70649	.70772	3
58	.66870	.74353	.68157	.73175	.69424	.71974	.70670	.70752	2
59	.66891	.74334	.68179	.73155	.69445	.71954	.70690	.70731	1
60	.66913	.74314	.68200	.73135	.69466	.71934	.70711	.70711	0
	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	COSINE	SINE	
	48°		47°		46°		45°		

552 NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

		0°		1°		2°		3°	
		SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.
0	I		Infinit.	1.0001	57.299	1.0006	28.654	1.0014	19.107
1	I		3437.70	1.0001	56.359	1.0006	28.417	1.0014	19.002
2	I		1718.90	1.0002	55.450	1.0006	28.184	1.0014	18.897
3	I		1145.90	1.0002	54.570	1.0006	27.955	1.0014	18.794
4	I		859.44	1.0002	53.718	1.0006	27.730	1.0014	18.692
5	I		687.55	1.0002	52.891	1.0007	27.508	1.0014	18.591
6	I		572.96	1.0002	52.090	1.0007	27.290	1.0015	18.491
7	I		491.11	1.0002	51.313	1.0007	27.075	1.0015	18.393
8	I		429.72	1.0002	50.558	1.0007	26.864	1.0015	18.295
9	I		381.97	1.0002	49.826	1.0007	26.655	1.0015	18.198
10	I		343.77	1.0002	49.114	1.0007	26.450	1.0015	18.103
11	I		312.52	1.0002	48.422	1.0007	26.249	1.0015	18.008
12	I		286.48	1.0002	47.750	1.0007	26.050	1.0016	17.914
13	I		264.44	1.0002	47.096	1.0007	25.854	1.0016	17.821
14	I		245.55	1.0002	46.460	1.0008	25.661	1.0016	17.730
15	I		229.18	1.0002	45.840	1.0008	25.471	1.0016	17.639
16	I		214.86	1.0002	45.237	1.0008	25.284	1.0016	17.549
17	I		202.22	1.0002	44.650	1.0008	25.100	1.0016	17.460
18	I		190.99	1.0002	44.077	1.0008	24.918	1.0017	17.372
19	I		180.73	1.0003	43.520	1.0008	24.739	1.0017	17.285
20	I		171.89	1.0003	42.976	1.0008	24.562	1.0017	17.198
21	I		163.70	1.0003	42.445	1.0008	24.388	1.0017	17.113
22	I		156.26	1.0003	41.928	1.0008	24.216	1.0017	17.028
23	I		149.47	1.0003	41.423	1.0009	24.047	1.0017	16.944
24	I		143.24	1.0003	40.930	1.0009	23.880	1.0018	16.861
25	I		137.51	1.0003	40.448	1.0009	23.716	1.0018	16.779
26	I		132.22	1.0003	39.978	1.0009	23.553	1.0018	16.698
27	I		127.32	1.0003	39.518	1.0009	23.393	1.0018	16.617
28	I		122.78	1.0003	39.069	1.0009	23.235	1.0018	16.538
29	I		118.54	1.0003	38.631	1.0009	23.079	1.0018	16.459
30	I		114.59	1.0003	38.201	1.0009	22.925	1.0019	16.380
31	I		110.90	1.0003	37.782	1.0010	22.774	1.0019	16.303
32	I		107.43	1.0003	37.371	1.0010	22.624	1.0019	16.226
33	I		104.17	1.0004	36.969	1.0010	22.476	1.0019	16.150
34	I		101.11	1.0004	36.576	1.0010	22.330	1.0019	16.075
35	I		98.223	1.0004	36.191	1.0010	22.186	1.0019	16.000
36	I		95.408	1.0004	35.814	1.0010	22.044	1.0020	15.926
37	I		92.674	1.0004	35.445	1.0010	21.904	1.0020	15.853
38	I.0001		92.469	1.0004	35.084	1.0010	21.765	1.0020	15.780
39	I.0001		88.149	1.0004	34.720	1.0011	21.629	1.0020	15.708
40	I.0001		85.946	1.0004	34.382	1.0011	21.494	1.0020	15.637
41	I.0001		83.849	1.0004	34.042	1.0011	21.360	1.0021	15.566
42	I.0001		81.853	1.0004	33.708	1.0011	21.228	1.0021	15.496
43	I.0001		79.950	1.0004	33.381	1.0011	21.098	1.0021	15.427
44	I.0001		78.133	1.0004	33.060	1.0011	20.970	1.0021	15.358
45	I.0001		76.396	1.0005	32.745	1.0011	20.843	1.0021	15.290
46	I.0001		74.736	1.0005	32.437	1.0012	20.717	1.0022	15.222
47	I.0001		73.146	1.0005	32.134	1.0012	20.593	1.0022	15.155
48	I.0001		71.622	1.0005	31.836	1.0012	20.471	1.0022	15.089
49	I.0001		71.160	1.0005	31.544	1.0012	20.350	1.0022	15.023
50	I.0001		68.757	1.0005	31.257	1.0012	20.230	1.0022	14.958
51	I.0001		67.409	1.0005	30.976	1.0012	20.112	1.0023	14.893
52	I.0001		66.113	1.0005	30.699	1.0012	19.995	1.0023	14.829
53	I.0001		64.866	1.0005	30.428	1.0013	19.880	1.0023	14.765
54	I.0001		63.664	1.0005	30.161	1.0013	19.766	1.0023	14.702
55	I.0001		62.507	1.0005	29.899	1.0013	19.653	1.0023	14.640
56	I.0001		61.391	1.0006	29.641	1.0013	19.541	1.0024	14.578
57	I.0001		61.314	1.0006	29.388	1.0013	19.431	1.0024	14.517
58	I.0001		59.274	1.0006	29.139	1.0013	19.322	1.0024	14.456
59	I.0001		58.270	1.0006	28.894	1.0013	19.214	1.0024	14.395
60	I.0001		57.299	1.0006	28.654	1.0014	19.107	1.0024	14.335
		Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.
		89°		88°		87°		86°	

'	4°		5°		6°		7°		'
	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	
0	1.0024	14.335	1.0038	11.474	1.0055	9.5668	1.0075	8.2055	60
1	1.0025	14.276	1.0038	11.430	1.0055	9.5404	1.0075	8.1861	59
2	1.0025	14.217	1.0039	11.398	1.0056	9.5141	1.0076	8.1668	58
3	1.0025	14.159	1.0039	11.360	1.0056	9.4880	1.0076	8.1476	57
4	1.0025	14.101	1.0039	11.323	1.0056	9.4620	1.0076	8.1285	56
5	1.0025	14.043	1.0039	11.286	1.0057	9.4362	1.0077	8.1094	55
6	1.0026	13.986	1.0040	11.249	1.0057	9.4105	1.0077	8.0905	54
7	1.0026	13.930	1.0040	11.213	1.0057	9.3850	1.0078	8.0717	53
8	1.0026	13.874	1.0040	11.176	1.0057	9.3596	1.0078	8.0529	52
9	1.0026	13.818	1.0040	11.140	1.0058	9.3343	1.0078	8.0342	51
10	1.0026	13.763	1.0041	11.104	1.0058	9.3092	1.0079	8.0156	50
11	1.0027	13.708	1.0041	11.069	1.0058	9.2842	1.0079	7.9971	49
12	1.0027	13.654	1.0041	11.033	1.0059	9.2593	1.0079	7.9787	48
13	1.0027	13.600	1.0041	10.998	1.0059	9.2346	1.0080	7.9604	47
14	1.0027	13.547	1.0042	10.963	1.0059	9.2100	1.0080	7.9421	46
15	1.0027	13.494	1.0042	10.929	1.0060	9.1855	1.0080	7.9240	45
16	1.0028	13.441	1.0042	10.894	1.0060	9.1612	1.0081	7.9059	44
17	1.0028	13.389	1.0043	10.860	1.0060	9.1370	1.0081	7.8879	43
18	1.0028	13.337	1.0043	10.826	1.0061	9.1129	1.0082	7.8700	42
19	1.0028	13.286	1.0043	10.792	1.0061	9.0890	1.0082	7.8522	41
20	1.0029	13.235	1.0043	10.758	1.0061	9.0651	1.0082	7.8344	40
21	1.0029	13.184	1.0044	10.725	1.0062	9.0414	1.0083	7.8168	39
22	1.0029	13.134	1.0044	10.692	1.0062	9.0179	1.0083	7.7992	38
23	1.0029	13.084	1.0044	10.659	1.0062	8.9944	1.0084	7.7817	37
24	1.0029	13.034	1.0044	10.626	1.0063	8.9711	1.0084	7.7642	36
25	1.0030	12.985	1.0045	10.593	1.0063	8.9479	1.0084	7.7469	35
26	1.0030	12.937	1.0045	10.561	1.0063	8.9248	1.0085	7.7296	34
27	1.0030	12.888	1.0045	10.529	1.0064	8.9018	1.0085	7.7124	33
28	1.0030	12.840	1.0046	10.497	1.0064	8.8790	1.0085	7.6953	32
29	1.0031	12.793	1.0046	10.465	1.0064	8.8563	1.0086	7.6783	31
30	1.0031	12.745	1.0046	10.433	1.0065	8.8337	1.0086	7.6613	30
31	1.0031	12.698	1.0046	10.402	1.0065	8.8112	1.0087	7.6444	29
32	1.0031	12.652	1.0047	10.371	1.0065	8.7888	1.0087	7.6276	28
33	1.0032	12.606	1.0047	10.340	1.0066	8.7665	1.0087	7.6108	27
34	1.0032	12.560	1.0047	10.309	1.0066	8.7444	1.0088	7.5942	26
35	1.0032	12.514	1.0048	10.278	1.0066	8.7223	1.0088	7.5776	25
36	1.0032	12.469	1.0048	10.248	1.0067	8.7004	1.0089	7.5611	24
37	1.0032	12.424	1.0048	10.217	1.0067	8.6786	1.0089	7.5446	23
38	1.0033	12.379	1.0048	10.187	1.0067	8.6569	1.0089	7.5282	22
39	1.0033	12.335	1.0049	10.157	1.0068	8.6353	1.0090	7.5119	21
40	1.0033	12.291	1.0049	10.127	1.0068	8.6138	1.0090	7.4957	20
41	1.0033	12.248	1.0049	10.098	1.0068	8.5924	1.0090	7.4795	19
42	1.0034	12.204	1.0050	10.068	1.0069	8.5711	1.0091	7.4634	18
43	1.0034	12.161	1.0050	10.039	1.0069	8.5499	1.0091	7.4474	17
44	1.0034	12.118	1.0050	10.010	1.0069	8.5289	1.0092	7.4315	16
45	1.0034	12.076	1.0050	9.9812	1.0070	8.5079	1.0092	7.4156	15
46	1.0035	12.034	1.0051	9.9525	1.0070	8.4871	1.0092	7.3998	14
47	1.0035	11.992	1.0051	9.9239	1.0070	8.4663	1.0093	7.3840	13
48	1.0035	11.950	1.0051	9.8955	1.0071	8.4457	1.0093	7.3683	12
49	1.0035	11.909	1.0052	9.8672	1.0071	8.4251	1.0094	7.3527	11
50	1.0036	11.868	1.0052	9.8391	1.0071	8.4046	1.0094	7.3372	10
51	1.0036	11.828	1.0052	9.8112	1.0072	8.3843	1.0094	7.3217	9
52	1.0036	11.787	1.0053	9.7834	1.0072	8.3640	1.0095	7.3063	8
53	1.0036	11.747	1.0053	9.7558	1.0073	8.3439	1.0095	7.2909	7
54	1.0037	11.707	1.0053	9.7283	1.0073	8.3238	1.0096	7.2757	6
55	1.0037	11.668	1.0053	9.7010	1.0073	8.3039	1.0096	7.2604	5
56	1.0037	11.628	1.0054	9.6739	1.0074	8.2840	1.0097	7.2453	4
57	1.0037	11.589	1.0054	9.6469	1.0074	8.2642	1.0097	7.2302	3
58	1.0038	11.550	1.0054	9.6200	1.0074	8.2446	1.0097	7.2152	2
59	1.0038	11.512	1.0055	9.5933	1.0075	8.2250	1.0098	7.2002	1
60	1.0038	11.474	1.0055	9.5668	1.0075	8.2055	1.0098	7.1853	0
'	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	'
	85°		84°		83°		82°		

	8°		9°		10°		11°		
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	
0	1.0008	7.1853	1.0125	6.3924	1.0154	5.7588	1.0187	5.2408	60
1	1.0009	7.1704	1.0125	6.3807	1.0155	5.7493	1.0188	5.2330	59
2	1.0009	7.1557	1.0125	6.3690	1.0155	5.7398	1.0188	5.2252	58
3	1.0009	7.1409	1.0126	6.3574	1.0156	5.7304	1.0189	5.2174	57
4	1.0100	7.1263	1.0126	6.3458	1.0156	5.7210	1.0189	5.2097	56
5	1.0100	7.1117	1.0127	6.3343	1.0157	5.7117	1.0190	5.2019	55
6	1.0101	7.0972	1.0127	6.3228	1.0157	5.7023	1.0191	5.1942	54
7	1.0101	7.0827	1.0128	6.3113	1.0158	5.6930	1.0191	5.1865	53
8	1.0102	7.0683	1.0128	6.2999	1.0158	5.6838	1.0192	5.1788	52
9	1.0102	7.0539	1.0129	6.2885	1.0159	5.6745	1.0192	5.1712	51
10	1.0102	7.0396	1.0129	6.2772	1.0159	5.6653	1.0193	5.1636	50
11	1.0103	7.0254	1.0130	6.2659	1.0160	5.6561	1.0193	5.1560	49
12	1.0103	7.0112	1.0130	6.2546	1.0160	5.6470	1.0194	5.1484	48
13	1.0104	6.9971	1.0131	6.2434	1.0161	5.6379	1.0195	5.1409	47
14	1.0104	6.9830	1.0131	6.2322	1.0162	5.6288	1.0195	5.1333	46
15	1.0104	6.9690	1.0132	6.2211	1.0162	5.6197	1.0196	5.1258	45
16	1.0105	6.9550	1.0132	6.2100	1.0163	5.6107	1.0196	5.1183	44
17	1.0105	6.9411	1.0133	6.1990	1.0163	5.6017	1.0197	5.1109	43
18	1.0106	6.9273	1.0133	6.1880	1.0164	5.5928	1.0198	5.1034	42
19	1.0106	6.9135	1.0134	6.1770	1.0164	5.5838	1.0198	5.0960	41
20	1.0107	6.8998	1.0134	6.1661	1.0165	5.5749	1.0199	5.0886	40
21	1.0107	6.8861	1.0135	6.1552	1.0165	5.5660	1.0199	5.0812	39
22	1.0107	6.8725	1.0135	6.1443	1.0166	5.5572	1.0200	5.0739	38
23	1.0108	6.8589	1.0136	6.1335	1.0166	5.5484	1.0201	5.0666	37
24	1.0108	6.8454	1.0136	6.1227	1.0167	5.5396	1.0201	5.0593	36
25	1.0109	6.8320	1.0136	6.1120	1.0167	5.5308	1.0202	5.0520	35
26	1.0109	6.8185	1.0137	6.1013	1.0168	5.5221	1.0202	5.0447	34
27	1.0110	6.8052	1.0137	6.0906	1.0169	5.5134	1.0203	5.0375	33
28	1.0110	6.7919	1.0138	6.0800	1.0169	5.5047	1.0204	5.0302	32
29	1.0111	6.7787	1.0138	6.0694	1.0170	5.4960	1.0204	5.0230	31
30	1.0111	6.7655	1.0139	6.0588	1.0170	5.4874	1.0205	5.0158	30
31	1.0111	6.7523	1.0139	6.0483	1.0171	5.4788	1.0205	5.0087	29
32	1.0112	6.7392	1.0140	6.0379	1.0171	5.4702	1.0206	5.0015	28
33	1.0112	6.7262	1.0140	6.0274	1.0172	5.4617	1.0207	4.9944	27
34	1.0113	6.7132	1.0141	6.0170	1.0172	5.4532	1.0207	4.9873	26
35	1.0113	6.7003	1.0141	6.0066	1.0173	5.4447	1.0208	4.9802	25
36	1.0114	6.6874	1.0142	5.9963	1.0174	5.4362	1.0208	4.9732	24
37	1.0114	6.6745	1.0142	5.9860	1.0174	5.4278	1.0209	4.9661	23
38	1.0115	6.6617	1.0143	5.9758	1.0175	5.4194	1.0210	4.9591	22
39	1.0115	6.6490	1.0143	5.9655	1.0175	5.4110	1.0210	4.9521	21
40	1.0115	6.6363	1.0144	5.9554	1.0176	5.4026	1.0211	4.9452	20
41	1.0116	6.6237	1.0144	5.9452	1.0176	5.3943	1.0211	4.9382	19
42	1.0116	6.6111	1.0145	5.9351	1.0177	5.3860	1.0212	4.9313	18
43	1.0117	6.5985	1.0145	5.9250	1.0177	5.3777	1.0213	4.9243	17
44	1.0117	6.5860	1.0146	5.9150	1.0178	5.3695	1.0213	4.9175	16
45	1.0118	6.5736	1.0146	5.9049	1.0179	5.3612	1.0214	4.9106	15
46	1.0118	6.5612	1.0147	5.8950	1.0179	5.3530	1.0215	4.9037	14
47	1.0119	6.5488	1.0147	5.8850	1.0180	5.3449	1.0215	4.8969	13
48	1.0119	6.5365	1.0148	5.8751	1.0180	5.3367	1.0216	4.8901	12
49	1.0119	6.5243	1.0148	5.8652	1.0181	5.3286	1.0216	4.8833	11
50	1.0120	6.5121	1.0149	5.8554	1.0181	5.3205	1.0217	4.8765	10
51	1.0120	6.4999	1.0150	5.8456	1.0182	5.3124	1.0218	4.8697	9
52	1.0121	6.4878	1.0150	5.8358	1.0182	5.3044	1.0218	4.8630	8
53	1.0121	6.4757	1.0151	5.8261	1.0183	5.2963	1.0219	4.8563	7
54	1.0122	6.4637	1.0151	5.8163	1.0184	5.2883	1.0220	4.8496	6
55	1.0122	6.4517	1.0152	5.8067	1.0184	5.2803	1.0220	4.8429	5
56	1.0123	6.4398	1.0152	5.7970	1.0185	5.2724	1.0221	4.8362	4
57	1.0123	6.4279	1.0153	5.7874	1.0185	5.2645	1.0221	4.8296	3
58	1.0124	6.4160	1.0153	5.7778	1.0186	5.2566	1.0222	4.8229	2
59	1.0124	6.4042	1.0154	5.7683	1.0186	5.2487	1.0223	4.8163	1
60	1.0125	6.3924	1.0154	5.7588	1.0187	5.2408	1.0223	4.8097	0
	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	
	81°		80°		79°		78°		

°	12°		13°		14°		15°		°	
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.		
0	1.0223	4.8097	1.0263	4.4454	1.0306	4.1336	1.0353	3.8637	60	
1	1.0224	4.8032	1.0264	4.4398	1.0307	4.1287	1.0353	3.8595	59	
2	1.0225	4.7966	1.0264	4.4342	1.0308	4.1239	1.0354	3.8553	58	
3	1.0225	4.7901	1.0265	4.4287	1.0308	4.1191	1.0355	3.8512	57	
4	1.0226	4.7835	1.0266	4.4231	1.0309	4.1144	1.0356	3.8470	56	
5	1.0226	4.7770	1.0266	4.4176	1.0310	4.1096	1.0357	3.8428	55	
6	1.0227	4.7706	1.0267	4.4121	1.0311	4.1048	1.0358	3.8387	54	
7	1.0228	4.7641	1.0268	4.4065	1.0311	4.1001	1.0358	3.8346	53	
8	1.0228	4.7576	1.0268	4.4011	1.0312	4.0953	1.0359	3.8304	52	
9	1.0229	4.7512	1.0269	4.3956	1.0313	4.0906	1.0360	3.8263	51	
10	1.0230	4.7448	1.0270	4.3910	1.0314	4.0859	1.0361	3.8222	50	
11	1.0230	4.7384	1.0271	4.3847	1.0314	4.0812	1.0362	3.8181	49	
12	1.0231	4.7320	1.0271	4.3792	1.0315	4.0765	1.0362	3.8140	48	
13	1.0232	4.7257	1.0272	4.3738	1.0316	4.0718	1.0363	3.8100	47	
14	1.0232	4.7193	1.0273	4.3684	1.0317	4.0672	1.0364	3.8059	46	
15	1.0233	4.7130	1.0273	4.3630	1.0317	4.0625	1.0365	3.8018	45	
16	1.0234	4.7067	1.0274	4.3576	1.0318	4.0579	1.0366	3.7978	44	
17	1.0234	4.7004	1.0275	4.3522	1.0319	4.0532	1.0367	3.7937	43	
18	1.0235	4.6942	1.0276	4.3469	1.0320	4.0486	1.0367	3.7897	42	
19	1.0235	4.6879	1.0276	4.3415	1.0320	4.0440	1.0368	3.7857	41	
20	1.0236	4.6817	1.0277	4.3362	1.0321	4.0394	1.0369	3.7816	40	
21	1.0237	4.6754	1.0278	4.3309	1.0322	4.0348	1.0370	3.7776	39	
22	1.0237	4.6692	1.0278	4.3256	1.0323	4.0302	1.0371	3.7736	38	
23	1.0238	4.6631	1.0279	4.3203	1.0323	4.0256	1.0371	3.7697	37	
24	1.0239	4.6569	1.0280	4.3150	1.0324	4.0211	1.0372	3.7657	36	
25	1.0239	4.6507	1.0280	4.3098	1.0325	4.0165	1.0373	3.7617	35	
26	1.0240	4.6446	1.0281	4.3045	1.0326	4.0120	1.0374	3.7577	34	
27	1.0241	4.6385	1.0282	4.2993	1.0327	4.0074	1.0375	3.7538	33	
28	1.0241	4.6324	1.0283	4.2941	1.0327	4.0029	1.0376	3.7498	32	
29	1.0242	4.6263	1.0283	4.2888	1.0328	3.9984	1.0376	3.7459	31	
30	1.0243	4.6202	1.0284	4.2836	1.0329	3.9939	1.0377	3.7420	30	
31	1.0243	4.6142	1.0285	4.2785	1.0330	3.9894	1.0378	3.7380	29	
32	1.0244	4.6081	1.0285	4.2733	1.0330	3.9850	1.0379	3.7341	28	
33	1.0245	4.6021	1.0286	4.2681	1.0331	3.9805	1.0380	3.7302	27	
34	1.0245	4.5961	1.0287	4.2630	1.0332	3.9760	1.0381	3.7263	26	
35	1.0246	4.5901	1.0288	4.2579	1.0333	3.9716	1.0382	3.7224	25	
36	1.0247	4.5841	1.0288	4.2527	1.0334	3.9672	1.0382	3.7186	24	
37	1.0247	4.5782	1.0289	4.2476	1.0334	3.9627	1.0383	3.7147	23	
38	1.0248	4.5722	1.0290	4.2425	1.0335	3.9583	1.0384	3.7108	22	
39	1.0249	4.5663	1.0291	4.2375	1.0336	3.9539	1.0385	3.7070	21	
40	1.0249	4.5604	1.0291	4.2324	1.0337	3.9495	1.0386	3.7031	20	
41	1.0250	4.5545	1.0292	4.2273	1.0338	3.9451	1.0387	3.6993	19	
42	1.0251	4.5486	1.0293	4.2223	1.0338	3.9408	1.0387	3.6955	18	
43	1.0251	4.5428	1.0293	4.2173	1.0339	3.9364	1.0388	3.6917	17	
44	1.0252	4.5369	1.0294	4.2122	1.0340	3.9320	1.0389	3.6878	16	
45	1.0253	4.5311	1.0295	4.2072	1.0341	3.9277	1.0390	3.6840	15	
46	1.0253	4.5253	1.0296	4.2022	1.0341	3.9234	1.0391	3.6802	14	
47	1.0254	4.5195	1.0296	4.1972	1.0342	3.9190	1.0392	3.6765	13	
48	1.0255	4.5137	1.0297	4.1923	1.0343	3.9147	1.0393	3.6727	12	
49	1.0255	4.5079	1.0298	4.1873	1.0344	3.9104	1.0393	3.6689	11	
50	1.0256	4.5021	1.0299	4.1824	1.0345	3.9061	1.0394	3.6651	10	
51	1.0257	4.4964	1.0299	4.1774	1.0345	3.9018	1.0395	3.6614	9	
52	1.0257	4.4907	1.0300	4.1725	1.0346	3.8976	1.0396	3.6576	8	
53	1.0258	4.4850	1.0301	4.1676	1.0347	3.8933	1.0397	3.6539	7	
54	1.0259	4.4793	1.0302	4.1627	1.0348	3.8890	1.0398	3.6502	6	
55	1.0260	4.4736	1.0302	4.1578	1.0349	3.8848	1.0399	3.6464	5	
56	1.0260	4.4679	1.0303	4.1529	1.0349	3.8805	1.0399	3.6427	4	
57	1.0261	4.4623	1.0304	4.1481	1.0350	3.8763	1.0400	3.6390	3	
58	1.0262	4.4566	1.0305	4.1432	1.0351	3.8721	1.0401	3.6353	2	
59	1.0262	4.4510	1.0305	4.1384	1.0352	3.8679	1.0402	3.6316	1	
60	1.0263	4.4454	1.0306	4.1336	1.0353	3.8637	1.0403	3.6279	0	
CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.	
77°			76°			75°			74°	

556 NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

	16°		17°		18°		19°		
	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	
0	1.0493	3.6279	1.0457	3.4203	1.0515	3.2361	1.0576	3.0715	60
1	1.0494	3.6243	1.0458	3.4170	1.0516	3.2332	1.0577	3.0690	59
2	1.0495	3.6206	1.0459	3.4138	1.0517	3.2303	1.0578	3.0664	58
3	1.0496	3.6169	1.0460	3.4106	1.0518	3.2274	1.0579	3.0638	57
4	1.0496	3.6133	1.0461	3.4073	1.0519	3.2245	1.0580	3.0612	56
5	1.0497	3.6096	1.0461	3.4041	1.0520	3.2216	1.0581	3.0586	55
6	1.0498	3.6060	1.0462	3.4009	1.0521	3.2188	1.0582	3.0561	54
7	1.0499	3.6024	1.0463	3.3977	1.0522	3.2159	1.0584	3.0535	53
8	1.0410	3.5987	1.0464	3.3945	1.0523	3.2131	1.0585	3.0509	52
9	1.0411	3.5951	1.0465	3.3913	1.0524	3.2102	1.0586	3.0484	51
10	1.0412	3.5915	1.0466	3.3881	1.0525	3.2074	1.0587	3.0458	50
11	1.0413	3.5879	1.0467	3.3849	1.0526	3.2045	1.0588	3.0433	49
12	1.0413	3.5843	1.0468	3.3817	1.0527	3.2017	1.0589	3.0407	48
13	1.0414	3.5807	1.0469	3.3785	1.0528	3.1989	1.0590	3.0382	47
14	1.0415	3.5772	1.0470	3.3754	1.0529	3.1960	1.0591	3.0357	46
15	1.0416	3.5736	1.0471	3.3722	1.0530	3.1932	1.0592	3.0331	45
16	1.0417	3.5700	1.0472	3.3690	1.0531	3.1904	1.0593	3.0306	44
17	1.0418	3.5665	1.0473	3.3659	1.0532	3.1877	1.0594	3.0281	43
18	1.0419	3.5629	1.0474	3.3627	1.0533	3.1848	1.0595	3.0256	42
19	1.0420	3.5594	1.0475	3.3596	1.0534	3.1820	1.0596	3.0231	41
20	1.0420	3.5559	1.0476	3.3565	1.0535	3.1792	1.0598	3.0206	40
21	1.0421	3.5523	1.0477	3.3534	1.0536	3.1764	1.0599	3.0181	39
22	1.0422	3.5488	1.0478	3.3502	1.0537	3.1736	1.0600	3.0156	38
23	1.0423	3.5453	1.0478	3.3471	1.0538	3.1708	1.0601	3.0131	37
24	1.0424	3.5418	1.0479	3.3440	1.0539	3.1681	1.0602	3.0106	36
25	1.0425	3.5383	1.0480	3.3409	1.0540	3.1653	1.0603	3.0081	35
26	1.0426	3.5348	1.0481	3.3378	1.0541	3.1625	1.0604	3.0056	34
27	1.0427	3.5313	1.0482	3.3347	1.0542	3.1598	1.0605	3.0031	33
28	1.0428	3.5279	1.0483	3.3316	1.0543	3.1570	1.0606	3.0007	32
29	1.0428	3.5244	1.0484	3.3286	1.0544	3.1543	1.0607	2.9982	31
30	1.0429	3.5209	1.0485	3.3255	1.0545	3.1515	1.0608	2.9957	30
31	1.0430	3.5175	1.0486	3.3224	1.0546	3.1488	1.0609	2.9933	29
32	1.0431	3.5140	1.0487	3.3194	1.0547	3.1461	1.0611	2.9908	28
33	1.0432	3.5106	1.0488	3.3163	1.0548	3.1433	1.0612	2.9884	27
34	1.0433	3.5072	1.0489	3.3133	1.0549	3.1406	1.0613	2.9859	26
35	1.0434	3.5037	1.0490	3.3102	1.0550	3.1379	1.0614	2.9835	25
36	1.0435	3.5003	1.0491	3.3072	1.0551	3.1352	1.0615	2.9810	24
37	1.0436	3.4969	1.0492	3.3042	1.0552	3.1325	1.0616	2.9786	23
38	1.0437	3.4935	1.0493	3.3011	1.0553	3.1298	1.0617	2.9762	22
39	1.0438	3.4901	1.0494	3.2981	1.0554	3.1271	1.0618	2.9738	21
40	1.0438	3.4867	1.0495	3.2951	1.0555	3.1244	1.0619	2.9713	20
41	1.0439	3.4833	1.0496	3.2921	1.0556	3.1217	1.0620	2.9689	19
42	1.0440	3.4799	1.0497	3.2891	1.0557	3.1190	1.0622	2.9665	18
43	1.0441	3.4766	1.0498	3.2861	1.0558	3.1163	1.0623	2.9641	17
44	1.0442	3.4732	1.0499	3.2831	1.0559	3.1137	1.0624	2.9617	16
45	1.0443	3.4698	1.0500	3.2801	1.0560	3.1110	1.0625	2.9593	15
46	1.0444	3.4665	1.0501	3.2772	1.0561	3.1083	1.0626	2.9569	14
47	1.0445	3.4632	1.0502	3.2742	1.0562	3.1057	1.0627	2.9545	13
48	1.0446	3.4598	1.0503	3.2712	1.0563	3.1030	1.0628	2.9521	12
49	1.0447	3.4565	1.0504	3.2683	1.0565	3.1004	1.0629	2.9497	11
50	1.0448	3.4532	1.0505	3.2653	1.0566	3.0977	1.0630	2.9474	10
51	1.0448	3.4498	1.0506	3.2624	1.0567	3.0951	1.0632	2.9450	9
52	1.0449	3.4465	1.0507	3.2594	1.0568	3.0925	1.0633	2.9426	8
53	1.0450	3.4432	1.0508	3.2565	1.0569	3.0898	1.0634	2.9402	7
54	1.0451	3.4399	1.0509	3.2535	1.0570	3.0872	1.0635	2.9379	6
55	1.0452	3.4366	1.0510	3.2506	1.0571	3.0846	1.0636	2.9355	5
56	1.0453	3.4334	1.0511	3.2477	1.0572	3.0820	1.0637	2.9332	4
57	1.0454	3.4301	1.0512	3.2448	1.0573	3.0793	1.0638	2.9308	3
58	1.0455	3.4268	1.0513	3.2419	1.0574	3.0767	1.0639	2.9285	2
59	1.0456	3.4236	1.0514	3.2390	1.0575	3.0741	1.0641	2.9261	1
60	1.0457	3.4203	1.0515	3.2361	1.0576	3.0715	1.0642	2.9238	0
	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	Co-sec.	Sec.	
	73°		72°		71°		70°		

NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

557

	20°		21°		22°		23°		
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	
0	1.0642	2.0238	1.0711	2.7904	1.0785	2.6695	1.0864	2.5593	60
1	1.0643	2.0215	1.0713	2.7883	1.0787	2.6675	1.0865	2.5575	59
2	1.0644	2.0191	1.0714	2.7862	1.0788	2.6656	1.0866	2.5558	58
3	1.0645	2.0168	1.0715	2.7841	1.0789	2.6637	1.0868	2.5540	57
4	1.0646	2.0145	1.0716	2.7820	1.0790	2.6618	1.0869	2.5523	56
5	1.0647	2.0122	1.0717	2.7799	1.0792	2.6599	1.0870	2.5506	55
6	1.0648	2.0098	1.0719	2.7778	1.0793	2.6580	1.0872	2.5488	54
7	1.0650	2.0075	1.0720	2.7757	1.0794	2.6561	1.0873	2.5471	53
8	1.0651	2.0052	1.0721	2.7736	1.0795	2.6542	1.0874	2.5453	52
9	1.0652	2.0029	1.0722	2.7715	1.0797	2.6523	1.0876	2.5436	51
10	1.0653	2.0006	1.0723	2.7694	1.0798	2.6504	1.0877	2.5419	50
11	1.0654	2.8983	1.0725	2.7674	1.0799	2.6485	1.0878	2.5402	49
12	1.0655	2.8960	1.0726	2.7653	1.0801	2.6466	1.0880	2.5384	48
13	1.0656	2.8937	1.0727	2.7632	1.0802	2.6447	1.0881	2.5367	47
14	1.0658	2.8915	1.0728	2.7611	1.0803	2.6428	1.0882	2.5350	46
15	1.0659	2.8892	1.0729	2.7591	1.0804	2.6410	1.0884	2.5333	45
16	1.0660	2.8869	1.0731	2.7570	1.0806	2.6391	1.0885	2.5316	44
17	1.0661	2.8846	1.0732	2.7550	1.0807	2.6372	1.0886	2.5299	43
18	1.0662	2.8824	1.0733	2.7529	1.0808	2.6353	1.0888	2.5281	42
19	1.0663	2.8801	1.0734	2.7509	1.0810	2.6335	1.0889	2.5264	41
20	1.0664	2.8778	1.0736	2.7488	1.0811	2.6316	1.0891	2.5247	40
21	1.0666	2.8756	1.0737	2.7468	1.0812	2.6297	1.0892	2.5230	39
22	1.0667	2.8733	1.0738	2.7447	1.0813	2.6279	1.0893	2.5213	38
23	1.0668	2.8711	1.0739	2.7427	1.0815	2.6260	1.0895	2.5196	37
24	1.0669	2.8688	1.0740	2.7406	1.0816	2.6242	1.0896	2.5179	36
25	1.0670	2.8666	1.0742	2.7386	1.0817	2.6223	1.0897	2.5163	35
26	1.0671	2.8644	1.0743	2.7366	1.0819	2.6205	1.0899	2.5146	34
27	1.0673	2.8621	1.0744	2.7346	1.0820	2.6186	1.0900	2.5129	33
28	1.0674	2.8599	1.0745	2.7325	1.0821	2.6168	1.0902	2.5112	32
29	1.0675	2.8577	1.0747	2.7305	1.0823	2.6150	1.0903	2.5095	31
30	1.0676	2.8554	1.0748	2.7285	1.0824	2.6131	1.0904	2.5078	30
31	1.0677	2.8532	1.0749	2.7265	1.0825	2.6113	1.0906	2.5062	29
32	1.0678	2.8510	1.0750	2.7245	1.0826	2.6095	1.0907	2.5045	28
33	1.0679	2.8488	1.0751	2.7225	1.0828	2.6076	1.0908	2.5028	27
34	1.0681	2.8466	1.0753	2.7205	1.0829	2.6058	1.0910	2.5011	26
35	1.0682	2.8444	1.0754	2.7185	1.0830	2.6040	1.0911	2.4995	25
36	1.0683	2.8422	1.0755	2.7165	1.0832	2.6022	1.0913	2.4978	24
37	1.0684	2.8400	1.0756	2.7145	1.0833	2.6003	1.0914	2.4961	23
38	1.0685	2.8378	1.0758	2.7125	1.0834	2.5985	1.0915	2.4945	22
39	1.0686	2.8356	1.0759	2.7105	1.0836	2.5967	1.0917	2.4928	21
40	1.0688	2.8334	1.0760	2.7085	1.0837	2.5949	1.0918	2.4912	20
41	1.0689	2.8312	1.0761	2.7065	1.0838	2.5931	1.0920	2.4895	19
42	1.0690	2.8290	1.0763	2.7045	1.0840	2.5913	1.0921	2.4879	18
43	1.0691	2.8268	1.0764	2.7026	1.0841	2.5895	1.0922	2.4862	17
44	1.0692	2.8247	1.0765	2.7006	1.0842	2.5877	1.0924	2.4846	16
45	1.0694	2.8225	1.0766	2.6986	1.0844	2.5859	1.0925	2.4829	15
46	1.0695	2.8204	1.0768	2.6967	1.0845	2.5841	1.0927	2.4813	14
47	1.0696	2.8182	1.0769	2.6947	1.0846	2.5823	1.0928	2.4797	13
48	1.0697	2.8160	1.0770	2.6927	1.0847	2.5805	1.0929	2.4780	12
49	1.0698	2.8139	1.0771	2.6908	1.0849	2.5787	1.0931	2.4764	11
50	1.0699	2.8117	1.0773	2.6888	1.0850	2.5770	1.0932	2.4748	10
51	1.0701	2.8096	1.0774	2.6869	1.0851	2.5752	1.0934	2.4731	9
52	1.0702	2.8074	1.0775	2.6849	1.0853	2.5734	1.0935	2.4715	8
53	1.0703	2.8053	1.0776	2.6830	1.0854	2.5716	1.0936	2.4699	7
54	1.0704	2.8032	1.0778	2.6810	1.0855	2.5699	1.0938	2.4683	6
55	1.0705	2.8010	1.0779	2.6791	1.0857	2.5681	1.0939	2.4666	5
56	1.0707	2.7989	1.0780	2.6772	1.0858	2.5663	1.0941	2.4650	4
57	1.0708	2.7968	1.0781	2.6752	1.0859	2.5646	1.0942	2.4634	3
58	1.0709	2.7947	1.0783	2.6733	1.0861	2.5628	1.0943	2.4618	2
59	1.0710	2.7925	1.0784	2.6714	1.0862	2.5610	1.0945	2.4602	1
60	1.0711	2.7904	1.0785	2.6695	1.0864	2.5593	1.0946	2.4586	0
	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	
	69°		68°		67°		66°		

	24°		25°		26°		27°		
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	
0	1.0046	2.4586	1.1034	2.3662	1.1126	2.2812	1.1223	2.2027	60
1	1.0048	2.4570	1.1035	2.3647	1.1127	2.2798	1.1225	2.2014	59
2	1.0049	2.4554	1.1037	2.3632	1.1129	2.2784	1.1226	2.2002	58
3	1.0051	2.4538	1.1038	2.3618	1.1131	2.2771	1.1228	2.1989	57
4	1.0052	2.4522	1.1040	2.3603	1.1132	2.2757	1.1230	2.1977	56
5	1.0053	2.4506	1.1041	2.3588	1.1134	2.2744	1.1231	2.1964	55
6	1.0055	2.4490	1.1043	2.3574	1.1135	2.2730	1.1233	2.1952	54
7	1.0056	2.4474	1.1044	2.3559	1.1137	2.2717	1.1235	2.1939	53
8	1.0058	2.4458	1.1046	2.3544	1.1139	2.2703	1.1237	2.1927	52
9	1.0059	2.4442	1.1047	2.3530	1.1140	2.2690	1.1238	2.1914	51
10	1.0061	2.4426	1.1049	2.3515	1.1142	2.2676	1.1240	2.1902	50
11	1.0062	2.4411	1.1050	2.3501	1.1143	2.2663	1.1242	2.1889	49
12	1.0063	2.4395	1.1052	2.3486	1.1145	2.2650	1.1243	2.1877	48
13	1.0065	2.4379	1.1053	2.3472	1.1147	2.2636	1.1245	2.1865	47
14	1.0066	2.4363	1.1055	2.3457	1.1148	2.2623	1.1247	2.1852	46
15	1.0068	2.4347	1.1056	2.3443	1.1150	2.2610	1.1248	2.1840	45
16	1.0069	2.4332	1.1058	2.3428	1.1151	2.2596	1.1250	2.1828	44
17	1.0071	2.4316	1.1059	2.3414	1.1153	2.2583	1.1252	2.1815	43
18	1.0072	2.4300	1.1061	2.3399	1.1155	2.2570	1.1253	2.1803	42
19	1.0073	2.4285	1.1062	2.3385	1.1156	2.2556	1.1255	2.1791	41
20	1.0075	2.4269	1.1064	2.3371	1.1158	2.2543	1.1257	2.1778	40
21	1.0076	2.4254	1.1065	2.3356	1.1159	2.2530	1.1258	2.1766	39
22	1.0078	2.4238	1.1067	2.3342	1.1161	2.2517	1.1260	2.1754	38
23	1.0079	2.4222	1.1068	2.3328	1.1163	2.2503	1.1262	2.1742	37
24	1.0081	2.4207	1.1070	2.3313	1.1164	2.2490	1.1264	2.1730	36
25	1.0082	2.4191	1.1072	2.3299	1.1166	2.2477	1.1265	2.1717	35
26	1.0084	2.4176	1.1073	2.3285	1.1167	2.2464	1.1267	2.1705	34
27	1.0085	2.4160	1.1075	2.3271	1.1169	2.2451	1.1269	2.1693	33
28	1.0086	2.4145	1.1076	2.3256	1.1171	2.2438	1.1270	2.1681	32
29	1.0088	2.4130	1.1078	2.3242	1.1172	2.2425	1.1272	2.1669	31
30	1.0089	2.4114	1.1079	2.3228	1.1174	2.2411	1.1274	2.1657	30
31	1.0091	2.4099	1.1081	2.3214	1.1176	2.2398	1.1275	2.1645	29
32	1.0092	2.4083	1.1082	2.3200	1.1177	2.2385	1.1277	2.1633	28
33	1.0094	2.4068	1.1084	2.3186	1.1179	2.2372	1.1279	2.1620	27
34	1.0095	2.4053	1.1085	2.3172	1.1180	2.2359	1.1281	2.1608	26
35	1.0097	2.4037	1.1087	2.3158	1.1182	2.2346	1.1282	2.1596	25
36	1.0098	2.4022	1.1088	2.3143	1.1184	2.2333	1.1284	2.1584	24
37	1.0099	2.4007	1.1090	2.3129	1.1185	2.2320	1.1286	2.1572	23
38	1.0101	2.3992	1.1092	2.3115	1.1187	2.2307	1.1287	2.1560	22
39	1.0103	2.3976	1.1093	2.3101	1.1189	2.2294	1.1289	2.1548	21
40	1.0104	2.3961	1.1095	2.3087	1.1190	2.2282	1.1291	2.1536	20
41	1.0105	2.3946	1.1096	2.3073	1.1192	2.2269	1.1293	2.1525	19
42	1.0107	2.3931	1.1098	2.3059	1.1193	2.2256	1.1294	2.1513	18
43	1.0108	2.3916	1.1099	2.3046	1.1195	2.2243	1.1296	2.1501	17
44	1.0110	2.3901	1.1101	2.3032	1.1197	2.2230	1.1298	2.1489	16
45	1.0111	2.3886	1.1102	2.3018	1.1198	2.2217	1.1299	2.1477	15
46	1.0113	2.3871	1.1104	2.3004	1.1200	2.2204	1.1301	2.1465	14
47	1.0114	2.3856	1.1106	2.2990	1.1202	2.2192	1.1303	2.1453	13
48	1.0116	2.3841	1.1107	2.2976	1.1203	2.2179	1.1305	2.1441	12
49	1.0117	2.3826	1.1109	2.2962	1.1205	2.2166	1.1306	2.1430	11
50	1.0119	2.3811	1.1110	2.2949	1.1207	2.2153	1.1308	2.1418	10
51	1.0120	2.3796	1.1112	2.2935	1.1208	2.2141	1.1310	2.1406	9
52	1.0122	2.3781	1.1113	2.2921	1.1210	2.2128	1.1312	2.1394	8
53	1.0123	2.3766	1.1115	2.2907	1.1212	2.2115	1.1313	2.1382	7
54	1.0125	2.3751	1.1116	2.2894	1.1213	2.2103	1.1315	2.1371	6
55	1.0126	2.3736	1.1118	2.2880	1.1215	2.2090	1.1317	2.1359	5
56	1.0128	2.3721	1.1120	2.2866	1.1217	2.2077	1.1319	2.1347	4
57	1.0129	2.3706	1.1121	2.2853	1.1218	2.2065	1.1320	2.1335	3
58	1.0131	2.3691	1.1123	2.2839	1.1220	2.2052	1.1322	2.1324	2
59	1.0132	2.3677	1.1124	2.2825	1.1222	2.2039	1.1324	2.1312	1
60	1.0134	2.3662	1.1126	2.2812	1.1223	2.2027	1.1326	2.1300	0
	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	
	65°		64°		63°		62°		

NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

559

	28°		29°		30°		31°			
'	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	SEC.	Co-SEC.	'	
0	1.1326	2.1300	1.1433	2.0627	1.1547	2.0000	1.1666	1.9416	60	
1	1.1327	2.1289	1.1435	2.0616	1.1549	1.9999	1.1668	1.9407	59	
2	1.1329	2.1277	1.1437	2.0605	1.1551	1.9998	1.1670	1.9397	58	
3	1.1331	2.1266	1.1439	2.0594	1.1553	1.9997	1.1672	1.9388	57	
4	1.1333	2.1254	1.1441	2.0583	1.1555	1.9996	1.1674	1.9378	56	
5	1.1334	2.1242	1.1443	2.0573	1.1557	1.9995	1.1676	1.9369	55	
6	1.1336	2.1231	1.1445	2.0562	1.1559	1.9994	1.1678	1.9360	54	
7	1.1338	2.1219	1.1446	2.0551	1.1561	1.9993	1.1681	1.9350	53	
8	1.1340	2.1208	1.1448	2.0540	1.1562	1.9992	1.1683	1.9341	52	
9	1.1341	2.1196	1.1450	2.0530	1.1564	1.9991	1.1685	1.9332	51	
10	1.1343	2.1185	1.1452	2.0519	1.1566	1.9990	1.1687	1.9322	50	
11	1.1345	2.1173	1.1454	2.0508	1.1568	1.9989	1.1689	1.9313	49	
12	1.1347	2.1162	1.1456	2.0498	1.1570	1.9988	1.1691	1.9304	48	
13	1.1349	2.1150	1.1458	2.0487	1.1572	1.9987	1.1693	1.9295	47	
14	1.1350	2.1139	1.1459	2.0476	1.1574	1.9986	1.1695	1.9285	46	
15	1.1352	2.1127	1.1461	2.0466	1.1576	1.9985	1.1697	1.9276	45	
16	1.1354	2.1116	1.1463	2.0455	1.1578	1.9984	1.1699	1.9267	44	
17	1.1356	2.1104	1.1465	2.0444	1.1580	1.9983	1.1701	1.9258	43	
18	1.1357	2.1093	1.1467	2.0434	1.1582	1.9982	1.1703	1.9248	42	
19	1.1359	2.1082	1.1469	2.0423	1.1584	1.9981	1.1705	1.9239	41	
20	1.1361	2.1070	1.1471	2.0413	1.1586	1.9980	1.1707	1.9230	40	
21	1.1363	2.1059	1.1473	2.0402	1.1588	1.9791	1.1709	1.9221	39	
22	1.1365	2.1048	1.1474	2.0392	1.1590	1.9781	1.1712	1.9212	38	
23	1.1366	2.1036	1.1476	2.0381	1.1592	1.9771	1.1714	1.9203	37	
24	1.1368	2.1025	1.1478	2.0370	1.1594	1.9761	1.1716	1.9193	36	
25	1.1370	2.1014	1.1480	2.0360	1.1596	1.9752	1.1718	1.9184	35	
26	1.1372	2.1002	1.1482	2.0349	1.1598	1.9742	1.1720	1.9175	34	
27	1.1373	2.0991	1.1484	2.0339	1.1600	1.9732	1.1722	1.9166	33	
28	1.1375	2.0980	1.1486	2.0329	1.1602	1.9722	1.1724	1.9157	32	
29	1.1377	2.0969	1.1488	2.0318	1.1604	1.9713	1.1726	1.9148	31	
30	1.1379	2.0957	1.1489	2.0308	1.1606	1.9703	1.1728	1.9139	30	
31	1.1381	2.0946	1.1491	2.0297	1.1608	1.9693	1.1730	1.9130	29	
32	1.1382	2.0935	1.1493	2.0287	1.1610	1.9683	1.1732	1.9121	28	
33	1.1384	2.0924	1.1495	2.0276	1.1612	1.9674	1.1734	1.9112	27	
34	1.1386	2.0912	1.1497	2.0266	1.1614	1.9664	1.1737	1.9102	26	
35	1.1388	2.0901	1.1499	2.0255	1.1616	1.9654	1.1739	1.9093	25	
36	1.1390	2.0890	1.1501	2.0245	1.1618	1.9645	1.1741	1.9084	24	
37	1.1391	2.0879	1.1503	2.0235	1.1620	1.9635	1.1743	1.9075	23	
38	1.1393	2.0868	1.1505	2.0224	1.1622	1.9625	1.1745	1.9066	22	
39	1.1395	2.0857	1.1507	2.0214	1.1624	1.9616	1.1747	1.9057	21	
40	1.1397	2.0846	1.1508	2.0204	1.1626	1.9606	1.1749	1.9048	20	
41	1.1399	2.0835	1.1510	2.0194	1.1628	1.9596	1.1751	1.9039	19	
42	1.1401	2.0824	1.1512	2.0183	1.1630	1.9587	1.1753	1.9030	18	
43	1.1402	2.0812	1.1514	2.0173	1.1632	1.9577	1.1756	1.9021	17	
44	1.1404	2.0801	1.1516	2.0163	1.1634	1.9568	1.1758	1.9013	16	
45	1.1406	2.0790	1.1518	2.0152	1.1636	1.9558	1.1760	1.9004	15	
46	1.1408	2.0779	1.1520	2.0142	1.1638	1.9549	1.1762	1.8995	14	
47	1.1410	2.0768	1.1522	2.0132	1.1640	1.9539	1.1764	1.8986	13	
48	1.1411	2.0757	1.1524	2.0122	1.1642	1.9530	1.1766	1.8977	12	
49	1.1413	2.0746	1.1526	2.0111	1.1644	1.9520	1.1768	1.8968	11	
50	1.1415	2.0735	1.1528	2.0101	1.1646	1.9510	1.1770	1.8959	10	
51	1.1417	2.0725	1.1530	2.0091	1.1648	1.9501	1.1772	1.8950	9	
52	1.1419	2.0714	1.1531	2.0081	1.1650	1.9491	1.1775	1.8941	8	
53	1.1421	2.0703	1.1533	2.0071	1.1652	1.9482	1.1777	1.8932	7	
54	1.1422	2.0692	1.1535	2.0061	1.1654	1.9473	1.1779	1.8924	6	
55	1.1424	2.0681	1.1537	2.0050	1.1656	1.9463	1.1781	1.8915	5	
56	1.1426	2.0670	1.1539	2.0040	1.1658	1.9454	1.1783	1.8906	4	
57	1.1428	2.0659	1.1541	2.0030	1.1660	1.9444	1.1785	1.8897	3	
58	1.1430	2.0648	1.1543	2.0020	1.1662	1.9435	1.1787	1.8888	2	
59	1.1432	2.0637	1.1545	2.0010	1.1664	1.9425	1.1790	1.8879	1	
60	1.1433	2.0627	1.1547	2.0000	1.1666	1.9416	1.1792	1.8871	0	
Co-SEC.		SEC.	Co-SEC.		SEC.	Co-SEC.		SEC.	Co-SEC.	
61°			60°			59°			58°	

560 NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

	32°		33°		34°		35°		
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	
0	1.1792	1.8871	1.1924	1.8361	1.2062	1.7883	1.2208	1.7434	60
1	1.1794	1.8862	1.1926	1.8352	1.2064	1.7875	1.2210	1.7427	59
2	1.1796	1.8853	1.1928	1.8344	1.2067	1.7867	1.2213	1.7420	58
3	1.1798	1.8844	1.1930	1.8336	1.2069	1.7860	1.2215	1.7413	57
4	1.1800	1.8836	1.1933	1.8328	1.2072	1.7852	1.2218	1.7405	56
5	1.1802	1.8827	1.1935	1.8320	1.2074	1.7844	1.2220	1.7398	55
6	1.1805	1.8818	1.1937	1.8311	1.2076	1.7837	1.2223	1.7391	54
7	1.1807	1.8809	1.1939	1.8303	1.2079	1.7830	1.2225	1.7384	53
8	1.1809	1.8801	1.1942	1.8295	1.2081	1.7821	1.2228	1.7377	52
9	1.1811	1.8792	1.1944	1.8287	1.2083	1.7814	1.2230	1.7369	51
10	1.1813	1.8783	1.1946	1.8279	1.2086	1.7806	1.2233	1.7362	50
11	1.1815	1.8785	1.1948	1.8271	1.2088	1.7798	1.2235	1.7355	49
12	1.1818	1.8766	1.1951	1.8263	1.2091	1.7791	1.2238	1.7348	48
13	1.1820	1.8757	1.1953	1.8255	1.2093	1.7783	1.2240	1.7341	47
14	1.1822	1.8749	1.1955	1.8246	1.2095	1.7776	1.2243	1.7334	46
15	1.1824	1.8740	1.1958	1.8238	1.2098	1.7768	1.2245	1.7327	45
16	1.1826	1.8731	1.1960	1.8230	1.2100	1.7760	1.2248	1.7319	44
17	1.1828	1.8723	1.1962	1.8222	1.2103	1.7753	1.2250	1.7312	43
18	1.1831	1.8714	1.1964	1.8214	1.2105	1.7745	1.2253	1.7305	42
19	1.1833	1.8706	1.1967	1.8206	1.2107	1.7738	1.2255	1.7298	41
20	1.1835	1.8697	1.1969	1.8198	1.2110	1.7730	1.2258	1.7291	40
21	1.1837	1.8688	1.1971	1.8190	1.2112	1.7723	1.2260	1.7284	39
22	1.1839	1.8680	1.1974	1.8182	1.2115	1.7715	1.2263	1.7277	38
23	1.1841	1.8671	1.1976	1.8174	1.2117	1.7708	1.2265	1.7270	37
24	1.1844	1.8663	1.1978	1.8166	1.2119	1.7700	1.2268	1.7263	36
25	1.1846	1.8654	1.1980	1.8158	1.2122	1.7693	1.2270	1.7256	35
26	1.1848	1.8646	1.1983	1.8150	1.2124	1.7685	1.2273	1.7249	34
27	1.1850	1.8637	1.1985	1.8142	1.2127	1.7678	1.2276	1.7242	33
28	1.1852	1.8629	1.1987	1.8134	1.2129	1.7670	1.2278	1.7234	32
29	1.1855	1.8620	1.1990	1.8126	1.2132	1.7663	1.2281	1.7227	31
30	1.1857	1.8611	1.1992	1.8118	1.2134	1.7655	1.2283	1.7220	30
31	1.1859	1.8603	1.1994	1.8110	1.2136	1.7648	1.2286	1.7213	29
32	1.1861	1.8595	1.1997	1.8102	1.2139	1.7640	1.2288	1.7206	28
33	1.1863	1.8586	1.1999	1.8094	1.2141	1.7633	1.2291	1.7199	27
34	1.1866	1.8578	1.2001	1.8086	1.2144	1.7625	1.2293	1.7192	26
35	1.1868	1.8569	1.2004	1.8078	1.2146	1.7618	1.2296	1.7185	25
36	1.1870	1.8561	1.2006	1.8070	1.2149	1.7610	1.2298	1.7178	24
37	1.1872	1.8552	1.2008	1.8062	1.2151	1.7603	1.2301	1.7171	23
38	1.1874	1.8544	1.2010	1.8054	1.2153	1.7596	1.2304	1.7164	22
39	1.1877	1.8535	1.2013	1.8047	1.2156	1.7588	1.2306	1.7157	21
40	1.1879	1.8527	1.2015	1.8039	1.2158	1.7581	1.2309	1.7151	20
41	1.1881	1.8519	1.2017	1.8031	1.2161	1.7573	1.2311	1.7144	19
42	1.1883	1.8510	1.2020	1.8023	1.2163	1.7566	1.2314	1.7137	18
43	1.1886	1.8502	1.2022	1.8015	1.2166	1.7559	1.2316	1.7130	17
44	1.1888	1.8493	1.2024	1.8007	1.2168	1.7551	1.2319	1.7123	16
45	1.1890	1.8485	1.2027	1.7999	1.2171	1.7544	1.2322	1.7116	15
46	1.1892	1.8477	1.2029	1.7992	1.2173	1.7537	1.2324	1.7109	14
47	1.1894	1.8468	1.2031	1.7984	1.2175	1.7530	1.2327	1.7102	13
48	1.1897	1.8460	1.2034	1.7976	1.2178	1.7522	1.2329	1.7095	12
49	1.1899	1.8452	1.2036	1.7968	1.2180	1.7514	1.2332	1.7088	11
50	1.1901	1.8443	1.2039	1.7960	1.2183	1.7507	1.2335	1.7081	10
51	1.1903	1.8435	1.2041	1.7953	1.2185	1.7500	1.2337	1.7075	9
52	1.1906	1.8427	1.2043	1.7945	1.2188	1.7493	1.2340	1.7068	8
53	1.1908	1.8418	1.2046	1.7937	1.2190	1.7485	1.2342	1.7061	7
54	1.1910	1.8410	1.2048	1.7929	1.2193	1.7478	1.2345	1.7054	6
55	1.1912	1.8402	1.2050	1.7921	1.2195	1.7471	1.2348	1.7047	5
56	1.1915	1.8394	1.2053	1.7914	1.2198	1.7463	1.2350	1.7040	4
57	1.1917	1.8385	1.2055	1.7906	1.2200	1.7456	1.2353	1.7033	3
58	1.1919	1.8377	1.2057	1.7898	1.2203	1.7449	1.2355	1.7027	2
59	1.1921	1.8369	1.2060	1.7891	1.2205	1.7442	1.2358	1.7020	1
60	1.1922	1.8361	1.2062	1.7883	1.2208	1.7434	1.2361	1.7013	0
	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	

NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

561

°	36°		37°		38°		39°		°	
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.		
0	1.2361	1.7913	1.2521	1.6616	1.2690	1.6243	1.2867	1.5890	60	
1	1.2363	1.7906	1.2524	1.6610	1.2693	1.6237	1.2871	1.5884	59	
2	1.2366	1.6999	1.2527	1.6603	1.2696	1.6231	1.2874	1.5879	58	
3	1.2368	1.6993	1.2530	1.6597	1.2699	1.6224	1.2877	1.5873	57	
4	1.2371	1.6986	1.2532	1.6591	1.2702	1.6218	1.2880	1.5867	56	
5	1.2374	1.6979	1.2535	1.6584	1.2705	1.6212	1.2883	1.5862	55	
6	1.2376	1.6972	1.2538	1.6578	1.2707	1.6206	1.2886	1.5856	54	
7	1.2379	1.6965	1.2541	1.6572	1.2710	1.6200	1.2889	1.5850	53	
8	1.2382	1.6959	1.2543	1.6565	1.2713	1.6194	1.2892	1.5845	52	
9	1.2384	1.6952	1.2546	1.6559	1.2716	1.6188	1.2895	1.5839	51	
10	1.2387	1.6945	1.2549	1.6552	1.2719	1.6182	1.2898	1.5833	50	
11	1.2389	1.6938	1.2552	1.6546	1.2722	1.6176	1.2901	1.5828	49	
12	1.2392	1.6932	1.2554	1.6540	1.2725	1.6170	1.2904	1.5822	48	
13	1.2395	1.6925	1.2557	1.6533	1.2728	1.6164	1.2907	1.5816	47	
14	1.2397	1.6918	1.2560	1.6527	1.2731	1.6159	1.2910	1.5811	46	
15	1.2400	1.6912	1.2563	1.6521	1.2734	1.6153	1.2913	1.5805	45	
16	1.2403	1.6905	1.2565	1.6514	1.2737	1.6147	1.2916	1.5799	44	
17	1.2405	1.6898	1.2568	1.6508	1.2739	1.6141	1.2919	1.5794	43	
18	1.2408	1.6891	1.2571	1.6502	1.2742	1.6135	1.2922	1.5788	42	
19	1.2411	1.6885	1.2574	1.6496	1.2745	1.6129	1.2926	1.5783	41	
20	1.2413	1.6878	1.2577	1.6489	1.2748	1.6123	1.2929	1.5777	40	
21	1.2415	1.6871	1.2579	1.6483	1.2751	1.6117	1.2932	1.5771	39	
22	1.2419	1.6865	1.2582	1.6477	1.2754	1.6111	1.2935	1.5766	38	
23	1.2421	1.6858	1.2585	1.6470	1.2757	1.6105	1.2938	1.5760	37	
24	1.2424	1.6851	1.2588	1.6464	1.2760	1.6099	1.2941	1.5755	36	
25	1.2427	1.6845	1.2591	1.6458	1.2763	1.6093	1.2944	1.5749	35	
26	1.2429	1.6838	1.2593	1.6452	1.2766	1.6087	1.2947	1.5743	34	
27	1.2432	1.6831	1.2596	1.6445	1.2769	1.6081	1.2950	1.5738	33	
28	1.2435	1.6825	1.2599	1.6439	1.2772	1.6077	1.2953	1.5732	32	
29	1.2437	1.6818	1.2602	1.6433	1.2775	1.6070	1.2956	1.5727	31	
30	1.2440	1.6812	1.2605	1.6427	1.2778	1.6064	1.2960	1.5721	30	
31	1.2443	1.6805	1.2607	1.6420	1.2781	1.6058	1.2963	1.5716	29	
32	1.2445	1.6798	1.2610	1.6414	1.2784	1.6052	1.2966	1.5710	28	
33	1.2448	1.6792	1.2613	1.6408	1.2787	1.6046	1.2969	1.5705	27	
34	1.2451	1.6785	1.2616	1.6402	1.2790	1.6040	1.2972	1.5699	26	
35	1.2453	1.6779	1.2619	1.6396	1.2793	1.6034	1.2975	1.5694	25	
36	1.2456	1.6772	1.2622	1.6389	1.2795	1.6029	1.2978	1.5688	24	
37	1.2459	1.6766	1.2624	1.6383	1.2798	1.6023	1.2981	1.5683	23	
38	1.2461	1.6759	1.2627	1.6377	1.2801	1.6017	1.2985	1.5677	22	
39	1.2464	1.6752	1.2630	1.6371	1.2804	1.6011	1.2988	1.5672	21	
40	1.2467	1.6746	1.2633	1.6365	1.2807	1.6005	1.2991	1.5666	20	
41	1.2470	1.6739	1.2636	1.6359	1.2810	1.6000	1.2994	1.5661	19	
42	1.2472	1.6733	1.2639	1.6352	1.2813	1.5994	1.2997	1.5655	18	
43	1.2475	1.6726	1.2641	1.6346	1.2816	1.5988	1.3000	1.5650	17	
44	1.2478	1.6720	1.2644	1.6340	1.2819	1.5982	1.3003	1.5644	16	
45	1.2480	1.6713	1.2647	1.6334	1.2822	1.5976	1.3006	1.5639	15	
46	1.2483	1.6707	1.2650	1.6328	1.2825	1.5971	1.3010	1.5633	14	
47	1.2486	1.6700	1.2653	1.6322	1.2828	1.5965	1.3013	1.5628	13	
48	1.2488	1.6694	1.2656	1.6316	1.2831	1.5959	1.3016	1.5622	12	
49	1.2490	1.6687	1.2659	1.6310	1.2834	1.5953	1.3019	1.5617	11	
50	1.2494	1.6681	1.2661	1.6303	1.2837	1.5947	1.3022	1.5611	10	
51	1.2497	1.6674	1.2664	1.6297	1.2840	1.5942	1.3025	1.5606	9	
52	1.2499	1.6668	1.2667	1.6291	1.2843	1.5936	1.3029	1.5600	8	
53	1.2502	1.6661	1.2670	1.6285	1.2846	1.5930	1.3032	1.5595	7	
54	1.2505	1.6655	1.2673	1.6279	1.2849	1.5924	1.3035	1.5590	6	
55	1.2508	1.6648	1.2676	1.6273	1.2852	1.5919	1.3038	1.5584	5	
56	1.2510	1.6642	1.2679	1.6267	1.2855	1.5913	1.3041	1.5579	4	
57	1.2513	1.6636	1.2681	1.6261	1.2858	1.5907	1.3044	1.5573	3	
58	1.2516	1.6629	1.2684	1.6255	1.2861	1.5901	1.3048	1.5568	2	
59	1.2519	1.6623	1.2687	1.6249	1.2864	1.5896	1.3051	1.5563	1	
60	1.2521	1.6616	1.2690	1.6243	1.2867	1.5890	1.3054	1.5557	0	
CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.		SEC.	CO-SEC.	
53°			52°			51°			50°	

562 NATURAL SECANTS AND CO-SECANTS

	40°		41°		42°		43°		
	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	
0	1.3054	1.5557	1.3250	1.5242	1.3456	1.4945	1.3673	1.4663	60
1	1.3057	1.5552	1.3253	1.5237	1.3460	1.4940	1.3677	1.4658	59
2	1.3060	1.5546	1.3257	1.5232	1.3463	1.4935	1.3681	1.4654	58
3	1.3064	1.5541	1.3260	1.5227	1.3467	1.4930	1.3684	1.4640	57
4	1.3067	1.5536	1.3263	1.5222	1.3470	1.4925	1.3688	1.4644	56
5	1.3070	1.5530	1.3267	1.5217	1.3474	1.4921	1.3692	1.4640	55
6	1.3073	1.5525	1.3270	1.5212	1.3477	1.4916	1.3695	1.4635	54
7	1.3076	1.5520	1.3274	1.5207	1.3481	1.4911	1.3699	1.4631	53
8	1.3080	1.5514	1.3277	1.5202	1.3485	1.4906	1.3703	1.4626	52
9	1.3083	1.5509	1.3280	1.5197	1.3488	1.4901	1.3707	1.4622	51
10	1.3086	1.5503	1.3284	1.5192	1.3492	1.4897	1.3710	1.4617	50
11	1.3089	1.5498	1.3287	1.5187	1.3495	1.4892	1.3714	1.4613	49
12	1.3092	1.5493	1.3290	1.5182	1.3499	1.4887	1.3718	1.4608	48
13	1.3096	1.5487	1.3294	1.5177	1.3502	1.4882	1.3722	1.4604	47
14	1.3099	1.5482	1.3297	1.5171	1.3506	1.4877	1.3725	1.4599	46
15	1.3102	1.5477	1.3301	1.5166	1.3509	1.4873	1.3729	1.4595	45
16	1.3105	1.5471	1.3304	1.5161	1.3513	1.4868	1.3733	1.4590	44
17	1.3109	1.5466	1.3307	1.5156	1.3517	1.4863	1.3737	1.4586	43
18	1.3112	1.5461	1.3311	1.5151	1.3520	1.4858	1.3740	1.4581	42
19	1.3115	1.5456	1.3314	1.5146	1.3524	1.4854	1.3744	1.4577	41
20	1.3118	1.5450	1.3318	1.5141	1.3527	1.4849	1.3748	1.4572	40
21	1.3121	1.5445	1.3321	1.5136	1.3531	1.4844	1.3752	1.4568	39
22	1.3125	1.5440	1.3324	1.5131	1.3534	1.4839	1.3756	1.4563	38
23	1.3128	1.5434	1.3328	1.5126	1.3538	1.4835	1.3759	1.4559	37
24	1.3131	1.5429	1.3331	1.5121	1.3542	1.4830	1.3763	1.4554	36
25	1.3134	1.5424	1.3335	1.5116	1.3545	1.4825	1.3767	1.4550	35
26	1.3138	1.5419	1.3338	1.5111	1.3549	1.4821	1.3771	1.4545	34
27	1.3141	1.5413	1.3342	1.5106	1.3552	1.4816	1.3774	1.4541	33
28	1.3144	1.5408	1.3345	1.5101	1.3556	1.4811	1.3778	1.4536	32
29	1.3148	1.5403	1.3348	1.5096	1.3560	1.4806	1.3782	1.4532	31
30	1.3151	1.5398	1.3352	1.5092	1.3563	1.4802	1.3786	1.4527	30
31	1.3154	1.5392	1.3355	1.5087	1.3567	1.4797	1.3790	1.4523	29
32	1.3157	1.5387	1.3359	1.5082	1.3571	1.4792	1.3794	1.4518	28
33	1.3161	1.5382	1.3362	1.5077	1.3574	1.4788	1.3797	1.4514	27
34	1.3164	1.5377	1.3366	1.5072	1.3578	1.4783	1.3801	1.4510	26
35	1.3167	1.5371	1.3369	1.5067	1.3581	1.4778	1.3805	1.4505	25
36	1.3170	1.5366	1.3372	1.5062	1.3585	1.4774	1.3809	1.4501	24
37	1.3174	1.5361	1.3376	1.5057	1.3589	1.4769	1.3813	1.4496	23
38	1.3177	1.5356	1.3379	1.5052	1.3592	1.4764	1.3816	1.4492	22
39	1.3180	1.5351	1.3383	1.5047	1.3596	1.4760	1.3820	1.4487	21
40	1.3184	1.5345	1.3386	1.5042	1.3600	1.4755	1.3824	1.4483	20
41	1.3187	1.5340	1.3390	1.5037	1.3603	1.4750	1.3828	1.4479	19
42	1.3190	1.5335	1.3393	1.5032	1.3607	1.4746	1.3832	1.4474	18
43	1.3193	1.5330	1.3397	1.5027	1.3611	1.4741	1.3836	1.4470	17
44	1.3197	1.5325	1.3400	1.5022	1.3614	1.4736	1.3839	1.4466	16
45	1.3200	1.5319	1.3404	1.5018	1.3618	1.4732	1.3843	1.4461	15
46	1.3203	1.5314	1.3407	1.5013	1.3622	1.4727	1.3847	1.4457	14
47	1.3207	1.5309	1.3411	1.5008	1.3625	1.4723	1.3851	1.4452	13
48	1.3210	1.5304	1.3414	1.5003	1.3629	1.4718	1.3855	1.4448	12
49	1.3213	1.5299	1.3418	1.4998	1.3633	1.4713	1.3859	1.4443	11
50	1.3217	1.5294	1.3421	1.4993	1.3636	1.4709	1.3863	1.4439	10
51	1.3220	1.5289	1.3425	1.4988	1.3640	1.4704	1.3867	1.4435	9
52	1.3223	1.5283	1.3428	1.4983	1.3644	1.4699	1.3870	1.4430	8
53	1.3227	1.5278	1.3432	1.4979	1.3647	1.4695	1.3874	1.4426	7
54	1.3230	1.5273	1.3435	1.4974	1.3651	1.4690	1.3878	1.4422	6
55	1.3233	1.5268	1.3439	1.4969	1.3655	1.4686	1.3882	1.4417	5
56	1.3237	1.5263	1.3442	1.4964	1.3658	1.4681	1.3886	1.4413	4
57	1.3240	1.5258	1.3446	1.4959	1.3662	1.4676	1.3890	1.4408	3
58	1.3243	1.5253	1.3449	1.4954	1.3666	1.4672	1.3894	1.4404	2
59	1.3247	1.5248	1.3453	1.4949	1.3669	1.4667	1.3898	1.4400	1
60	1.3250	1.5242	1.3456	1.4945	1.3673	1.4663	1.3902	1.4395	0
	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	CO-SEC.	SEC.	
	49°		48°		47°		46°		

°	44°		°		44°		°		44°		°
	SEC.	Co-SEC.			SEC.	Co-SEC.			SEC.	Co-SEC.	
0	1.3902	1.4395	60	21	1.3984	1.4305	39	41	1.4065	1.4221	19
1	1.3905	1.4391	59	22	1.3988	1.4301	38	42	1.4069	1.4217	18
2	1.3909	1.4387	58	23	1.3992	1.4297	37	43	1.4073	1.4212	17
3	1.3913	1.4382	57	24	1.3996	1.4292	36	44	1.4077	1.4208	16
4	1.3917	1.4378	56	25	1.4000	1.4288	35	45	1.4081	1.4204	15
5	1.3921	1.4374	55	26	1.4004	1.4284	34	46	1.4085	1.4200	14
6	1.3925	1.4370	54	27	1.4008	1.4280	33	47	1.4089	1.4196	13
7	1.3929	1.4365	53	28	1.4012	1.4276	32	48	1.4093	1.4192	12
8	1.3933	1.4361	52	29	1.4016	1.4271	31	49	1.4097	1.4188	11
9	1.3937	1.4357	51	30	1.4020	1.4267	30	50	1.4101	1.4183	10
10	1.3941	1.4352	50	31	1.4024	1.4263	29	51	1.4105	1.4179	9
11	1.3945	1.4348	49	32	1.4028	1.4259	28	52	1.4109	1.4175	8
12	1.3949	1.4344	48	33	1.4032	1.4254	27	53	1.4113	1.4171	7
13	1.3953	1.4339	47	34	1.4036	1.4250	26	54	1.4117	1.4167	6
14	1.3957	1.4335	46	35	1.4040	1.4246	25	55	1.4122	1.4163	5
15	1.3960	1.4331	45	36	1.4044	1.4242	24	56	1.4126	1.4159	4
16	1.3964	1.4327	44	37	1.4048	1.4238	23	57	1.4130	1.4154	3
17	1.3968	1.4322	43	38	1.4052	1.4233	22	58	1.4134	1.4150	2
18	1.3972	1.4318	42	39	1.4056	1.4229	21	59	1.4138	1.4146	1
19	1.3976	1.4314	41	40	1.4060	1.4225	20	60	1.4142	1.4142	0
20	1.3980	1.4310	40								
°	45°		°		45°		°		45°		°
	Co-SEC.	SEC.			Co-SEC.	SEC.			Co-SEC.	SEC.	

DICTIONARY OF MACHINE SHOP TERMS

THIS has been compiled to assist in a definite understanding of the names of tools, appliances and shop terms which are used in various parts of the country, and will, we trust, prove of value in this way. Cross references have been used in many cases, and we believe that no trouble will be experienced in finding the definition desired even where it may not be under the letter expected. Cutters of all kinds are under "cutters," twist drills under "drills," and by bearing this in mind no delay will be experienced. Practical suggestions as to additions to this section will be appreciated.

DICTIONARY OF SHOP TERMS

A

Ampere — The unit of electric current. The amount of current which one volt can force through a resistance of one ohm.

Ampere Hour. — One ampere flowing for one hour.

Ampere Turns. — Used in magnet work to represent the number of turns times the number of amperes.

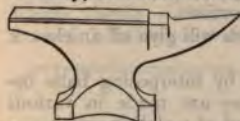
Angle Irons — Pieces, usually castings, for holding work at an angle with the face-plate of a lathe, the platen of a planer or other similar work. Usually at right angles but can be anything desired.

Angle Plate — A cast-iron plate with two surfaces at right angles to each other; one side is bolted to a machine table, the other carries the work.

Annealing — Softening steel, rolled brass or copper by heating to a low heat and allowing to cool gradually.

Annealing Boxes — Boxes, usually of cast iron, in which steel is packed with lime or sand to retard the cooling as much as possible.

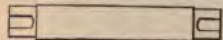
Anode — The positive terminal of any source of electricity as a battery, or where the current goes into a plating bath.



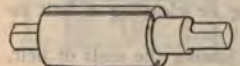
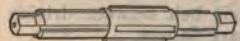
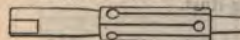
Anvils — Blocks of iron or steel on which metals are hammered or forged. Usually have a steel face. A square hole is usually provided for holding hardies, fuller blocks, etc.

Apron — A protecting or covering piece which encloses or covers any mechanism, as the apron of a lathe.

Arbor — Shaft or bar to hold work while it is being turned or otherwise worked on. Usually made with a slight taper (about .010 inch per foot) to drive into work and hold by friction. Also



applied to shaft for holding circular saws, milling cutters, etc. Often called mandrel.



Arbor, Expansion — Arbor which can be varied in diameter to hold different sized work. These vary greatly in design, as shown. The first and last are spring sleeves of different types, the second has blades which can be adjusted to size.

Arc — The passage of current across the space between two separated points.

Armature. — Usually the revolving part of a dynamo or motor or the movable part of any magnetic device.

B

Babbitt Metal — A good mixture for bearings where the load is not too heavy. Consists of varying proportions of tin, antimony, and copper, and sometimes lead. Tin is the base.

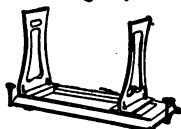
Back-lash — Usually applied to lost motion in gears, sometimes to screw in a nut.

Backing-off — Removing metal behind the cutting edge to relieve friction in taps, reamers, drills, etc. Also called "relieving."

Back Rest — A rest attached to the lathe ways for supporting long, slender shafts or other work being turned.

Balance, Running — High-speed pulleys require balancing by running at speed and seeing that they run without tremor or vibration. This is called running balance.

Balance, Standing — When a pulley has been balanced on the balancing ways it is called a standing balance. See Balance-running.



Balancing Ways — Level strips on which the shaft carrying the pulley or other revolving body is placed. If the pulley is unbalanced the heavy side will roll to bottom.

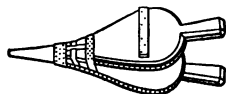
Ball Reamer — See Reamer, Ball.

Bastard — Not regular. The term is usually applied to a file, meaning a cut between the rough and second cut, or to a thread, meaning one that is not of the standard proportions.

Battery. — A combination of chemicals which will give off an electric current.

Bearings, Ball — Made to reduce friction by interposing balls between the shaft and the bearing. They are made in various ways but all aim to have a rolling instead of a sliding action.

Bearings, Roller — Similar to ball bearings except rollers are used instead of balls. In some cases the rollers are practically hollow round springs from square stock. These are known as flexible roller bearings (Hyatt).



Bellows — Devices of wood and leather for producing a current of air for fanning fires or blowing dust.

Bearing, Base Plate — For supporting pillow blocks or journal boxes.

Belt Carriers — Pulleys for supporting a long belt between driving and driven pulleys. May or may not have flanges.

Belt Dressing — Preparation for preserving or cleaning a belt or making it cling to pulleys.

Belt Fastener — Hooks or other device for joining the ends of belt.

Belt Lacing — Methods of fastening ends of belt with a more or less flexible joint by means of leather or wire lacing.

Belt, Muley — A belt running around a corner guided by idler pulleys on a muley shaft.

Belt Polisher or Strap — A belt covered with glue and emery or other abrasive is driven over pulleys and work held against it.

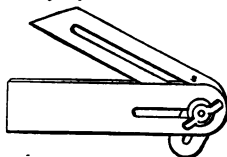
Belt Shifter — Device for shifting belt or belts on countershaft or elsewhere, from loose to tight pulleys and vice-versa. These are made in many varieties. Not used where clutches are employed.

Belt Tightener — Loose pulleys arranged for taking up slack of belts; often called idlers.

Bench — Usual height is 34 to 35 inches from floor to top of bench, width about 29 inches. Should be 3 inches from wall to allow circulation of air, in order to give sprinklers a chance at a fire underneath.

Bench, Leveling — Bench with a level surface so that work can be laid on it to test. Made of iron.

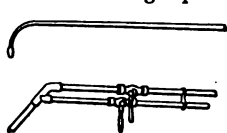
Bending Machine — For bending rods, beams, rails, plate, etc. Run by hydraulic or other power.



Bevel — A tool for measuring or laying off bevels as shown. Also a surface not at right angles to the main surface; may be any angle. When at 45 degrees sometimes called a miter.

Blocks, Differential — Hoisting apparatus consisting of differential gears for lifting heavy loads.

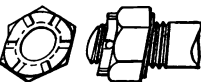
Blocks, Tackle — Sheaves or pulleys mounted in a shell or case, used with hoisting ropes or chains to raise heavy weights.



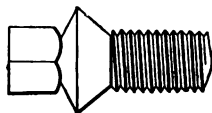
Blow Pipe — A pipe for blowing a jet of air into a flame for heating work locally, such as soldering. The upper picture is a plain one for use with an alcohol lamp, the other has a gas and an air tube. Each is regulated by the small valve so as to make the hottest flame.

BOLTS

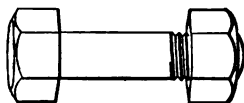
Agricultural Bolt. Agricultural bolts, as indicated by the name, are used in farm machines and appliances. The body of the bolt has a series of helical lands and grooves which are formed by a rolling process.



A. L. A. M. Bolt — This bolt is adopted by the Association of Licensed Automobile Manufacturers. It has a slotted head and castellated nut.



Boiler Patch Bolt — A bolt used in fastening patches on boilers. The patch is countersunk for the cone head, and boiler shell tapped for bolt thread. The square head is knocked off after bolt is screwed in place.



Coupling Bolt — Bolts for shaft couplings are finished all over and must be a close fit in the hole reamed in the two flanges of the coupling, so that the sections shall be rigidly secured together.

Expansion Bolt — In attaching parts to brick, stone or concrete walls and floors, expansion bolts are frequently employed. The



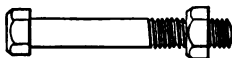
"Star" bolt in the illustration has an internally threaded, split sleeve which is slipped into a hole made in the wall and then expanded by running in the screw.

The projections on the surface of the shell, and the fact that the hole receiving it is made larger at the rear, assure the device holding fast when the expander is in place.

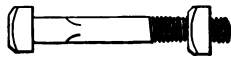


Hanger Bolt — This bolt is used for attaching hangers to woodwork and consists of a lag screw at one end with a machine bolt thread and nut at the other.

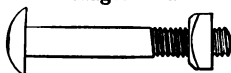
Machine Bolts



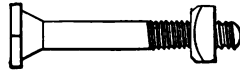
Hexagon Head



Square Head

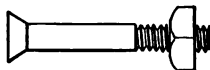


Round Head

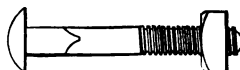


Square Countersunk Head

Miscellaneous Bolts



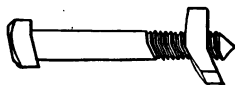
Tire



Loom or Carriage



Joint



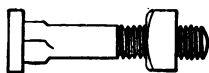
Oval T-Head



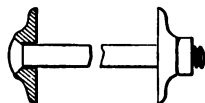
Step



Eye



Deck



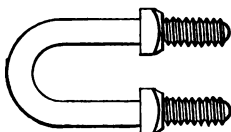
Bridge or Roof



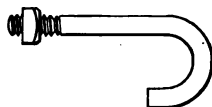
Sink



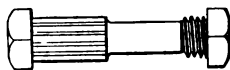
Track



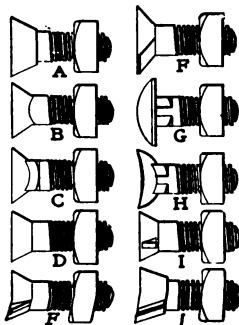
U



Hook

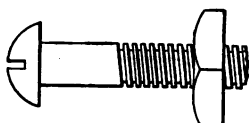


"North" Bolt — The "North" bolt is used in agricultural machinery and appliances and has a series of longitudinal lands rolled on the body to the same diameter as the bolt.

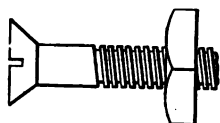


Plow Bolt — Several types of plow and cultivator bolts are shown in the accompanying engravings, the forms illustrated being typical of a variety of bolts manufactured for agricultural apparatus.

- A — Large Round Head
- B — Square Head
- C — Round Head, Square Shank
- D — Round Head
- E — Key Head
- F — Tee Head
- G — Button Head
- H — Concave Head
- I — Reverse Key Head
- J — Large Key Head.



Round or Button Head



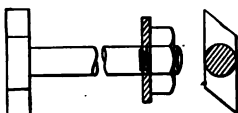
Flat or Countersunk Head



Hexagon Head



Square Head



T-Head Planer Bolt

Stove Bolt — Stove bolts are made in sizes ranging from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. There is no standard form of thread for these bolts to which all makers adhere, and even the same makers in some cases have a different shape of thread for different sizes of bolts. The heads commonly formed are the round, or button head, and the flat or countersunk head.

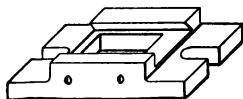
Tap Bolt — Tap bolts are usually threaded the full length of the body, which is not machined prior to running on the die. Only the point and the under side of the head are finished. They are not hardened and are used as a rule for the rougher classes of machine work. The heads are the same width as machine bolt heads.

T-Head Planer Bolt — A bolt with a T-head having oblique ends which may be dropped into the T-slot of a planer and locked by giving it a quarter turn, until the sloping ends strike against the sides of the slot. Commonly employed for holding work on the planer table.

Bolt Cutter — Machine for threading bolts, cutting threads on them.

Bolt Header — Machine for upsetting the bolt body to form the head.

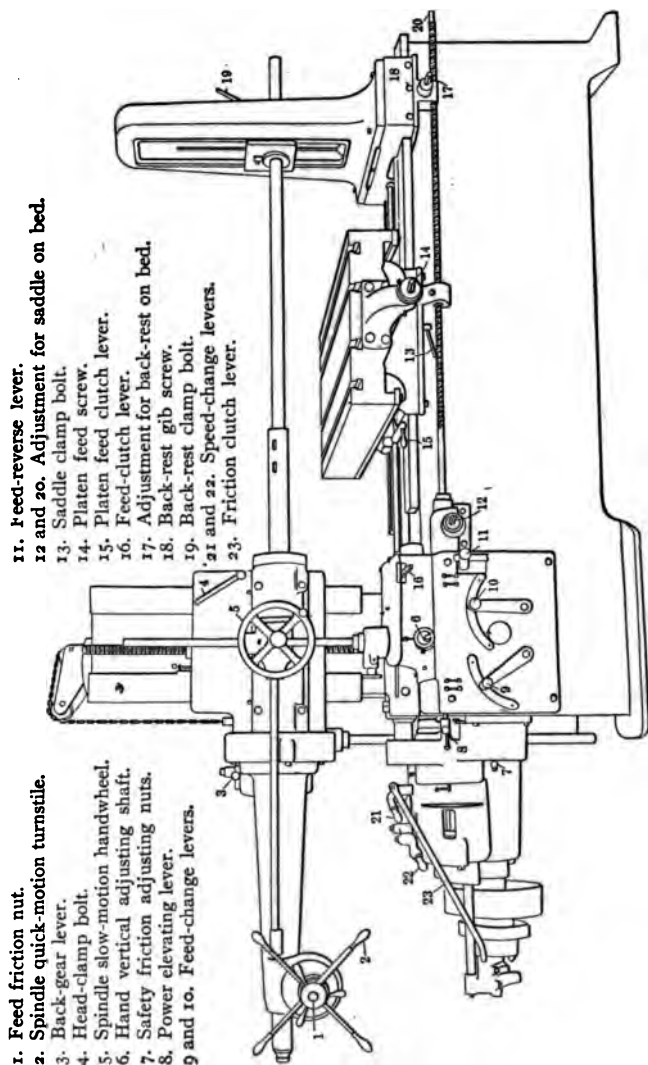
Bolster — A block sometimes called the die block, in which a punch press die is held. It is attached to the bed by bolts at either end.



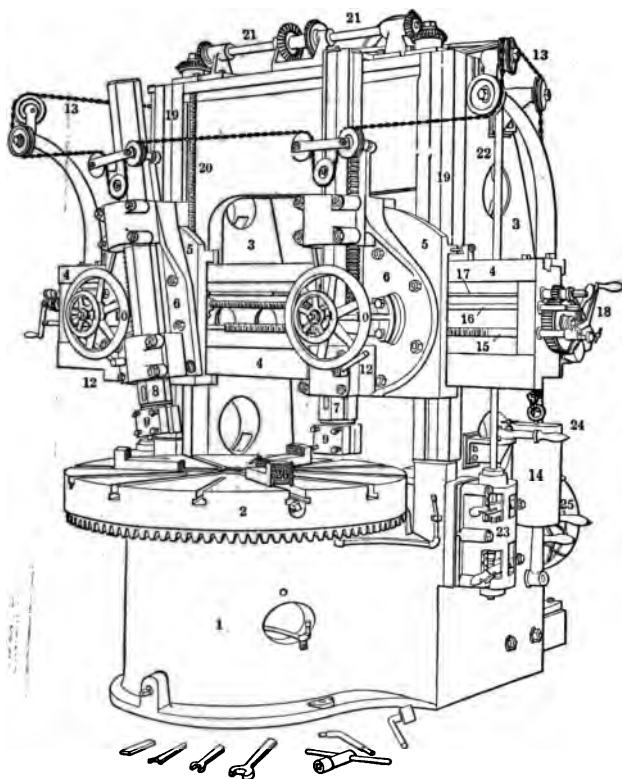
Bolster

Boring and Turning Mill — Machine having a rotating horizontal table for the work with one or more stationary vertical tools for boring, turning or facing; a turret is often provided for holding a number of tools in one of the heads. Often

called "vertical mill." Horizontal boring machines are not called "mills."



BORING MACHINE — HORIZONTAL — LUCAS



BORING MILL — VERTICAL — NILES

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Base. | 14. Counterweight. |
| 2. Table. | 15. Cross-feed screw. |
| 3. Housing. | 16. Cross-feed screw. |
| 4. Cross-rail. | 17. Vertical feed rod. |
| 5. Saddle. | 18. Power feed gears. |
| 6. Swivel. | 19. Housing slides. |
| 7. Right spindle. | 20. Vertical cross-rail screw. |
| 8. Left spindle. | 21. Cross-rail hoist. |
| 9. Tool heads. | 22. Vertical power rod. |
| 10. Vertical feed wheels. | 23. Gear box. |
| 11. Power feed lock. | 24. Power control handle. |
| 12. Spindle bearings. | 25. Driving pulleys. |
| 13. Counterweight chain. | 26. Chuck jaws. |

Box Chuck — A two-jawed chuck of rectangular form used by brass finishers.

Brass — Alloy of copper and zinc although a little tin is often added for strength and density. Common proportion is copper 66, zinc 34. See bronzes, also low and high brass.

Brass, High — Only applied to rolled material. Two parts copper, one of zinc. Color is light yellow.

Brass, Low — Only applied to rolled material. Ranges from 75 per cent. copper to 25 of zinc to 88 per cent. copper and 12 of zinc.

Brazing — The joining of metals by the use of copper filings or chips and borax or some other flux. This is usually called spelter or hard solder and can be applied to almost any of the harder metals.

Brazing Clamps — Clamps to hold the ends of band saw or other work for brazing.

Broach — A tool which is practically a series of chisels or cutting edges for enlarging holes or changing their shape. Generally used for odd shaped holes but occasionally for rounds. The teeth should be on an angle to give a shearing cut. Name is sometimes given to a small reamer used by jewelers.

Bronzes — Alloy of Copper and Tin. Used in coinage, in bells, statuary, musical instruments and mirrors. Bell metal is 80 copper, 20 tin to 84 copper, 16 tin.

Bulldozer — Heavy forming machine for bending iron or steel and in which the dies move horizontally. Very similar to a forging press.

Bull Blocks — Blocks through which wire or rods are drawn to reduce size.

Bull Wheel — Usually applied to the gear of a planer which meshes into the rack under the table and drives it.



Bunsen Burner — A device for securing a very hot flame by mixing air and gas in a chamber behind the flame. The one shown has two pieces which make the flame flat instead of round.

Burnishers — Tools of hardened and polished steel for finishing brass and softer metals by friction. They are held against the revolving work and give a smooth surface by compressing the outer layer of the metal.

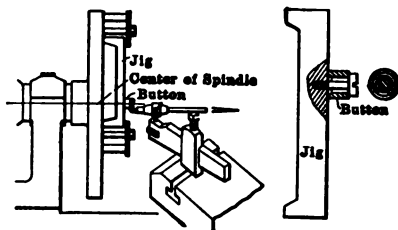
Burring Machine — For removing burrs from hot pressed nuts.

Bushing — Tube or shell which reduces the diameter of a hole. Hardened bushings are used in jig work to guide drills or other tools.

Butt Joint — A riveted joint with the ends of the plates abutting squarely against each other.

Butt Weld — A weld in which the ends of the two pieces simply abut against each other for welding together.

Button—A steel bushing, hardened and ground, used for locating a jig plate or some similar piece in which holes have to be bored in exact position.

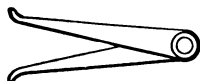


The button is attached to the work by a small screw and is then adjusted by a micrometer or otherwise until it is central at the exact point where it is desired to bore the hole. The work is then placed on the face plate of the lathe, and with a test in-

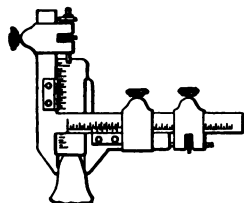
dicator resting on the outside of the button, the piece is readily set central. It is then clamped fast to the face plate, the button is removed and the hole bored. Frequently, several buttons are used on the same piece of work, their relative positions being adjusted to conform to the center distances required between holes. The work is then indicated true by each button in succession, and one hole after another bored.

C

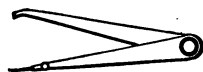
CALIPERS



Firm Joint Calipers—Having a large, firm joint in place of old style plain riveted joint. This is an inside caliper.



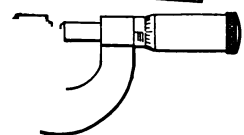
Gear Tooth Caliper—A caliper with two beams at right angles. The vertical beam gives tooth depth to pitch line and the other the thickness at pitch line. Both have verniers. Used in measuring teeth for accuracy.



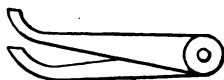
Hermaphrodite Caliper—A combination of one leg of a divider and one leg of a caliper. Used in testing centered work and in laying off distances from the edge of a piece.



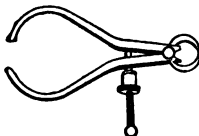
Keyhole Caliper—Has one straight leg and the other curved.



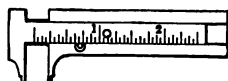
Micrometer Caliper—A measuring instrument consisting of a screw and having its barrel divided into small parts so as to measure slight degrees of rotation. Usually measure to thousandths, sometimes to ten-thousandths.



Odd Leg Caliper — Calipers having both legs pointing in the same direction. Used in measuring shoulder distances on flat work, boring half round, boxes etc.



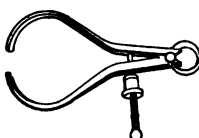
Outside, Spring Caliper — Tool for measuring the outside diameter of work. Controlled by spring and threaded nut. Nuts are sometimes split or otherwise designed to allow rapid movement when desired, final adjustment being made by screw.



Slide Caliper — A beam caliper made with a graduated slide. Generally made small for carrying in the pocket.

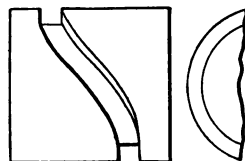
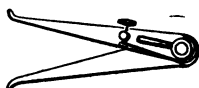


Square-micrometer Caliper — A beam caliper having jaws square with the blade, and having a micrometer adjustment to read to thousandths of an inch.

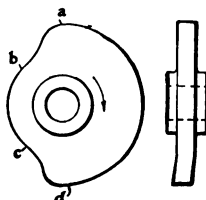


Thread Caliper — Similar to outside calipers except it has broad points to go over the tops of several threads.

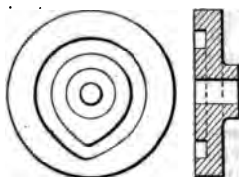
Transfer Caliper. — Caliper which can be set to a given size, the auxiliary arm set, and the calipers opened at will, as they can be reset to the auxiliary arm at any time. Used to caliper recesses and places where they must be moved to get them out.



Cam, Drum or Barrel — The drum cam has a path for the roll cut around the periphery, and imparts a to-and-for motion to a slide or lever in a plane parallel to the axis of the cam. Sometimes these cams are built up of a plain drum with cam plates attached.



Cam, Edge — Edge or peripheral cams (also called disk cams) operate a mechanism in one direction only, gravity, or a spring, being relied upon to hold the cam roll in contact with the edge of the cam. On the cam shown, a to b is the drop; b to c the dwell; c to d, rise; d to a, dwell.



Cam, Face — Face cams have a groove or roll path cut in the face and operate a lever or other mechanism positively in both directions, as the roll is always guided by the sides of the slot.

"C" Clamp — See Clamp "C."

"C" Washer. — See Washer, Open.

Carbonizing — The heat treatment of steel so that the outer surface will be hard. The surface absorbs carbon from the material used.

Card Patterns — Patterns made on a gate so as to be all molded at once and to provide gates for the metal to flow.

Case-hardening — A surface hardening by which the outer skin of a piece of iron or steel absorbs carbon or carbonizes so as to harden when cooled in water. The piece is usually packed in an iron box with bone, leather or charcoal, or all three, and heated slowly several hours, then quenched.

Cat Head. — A collar or sleeve which fits loosely over a shaft and is clamped to it by set screws. Used for steady rest to run on where it is not desired to run it on the work.

Same name is also given to the head carrying cutters on boring bars.

Cat Head Chuck — A chuck in which the end of a shaft or other piece is driven by a number of set screws tapped through the wall of the chuck.

Cathode — The negative terminal of an electric bath or battery.

Center, Dead — The back center or the stationary center on which the work revolves. On many grinding machines both centers are dead.

Center, Live — The center in the revolving spindle of a lathe or similar machine. It is highly important that this should run true or it will cause the work to move in an eccentric path.

Center Punch — Punch for marking points on metal. Made of steel with a sharp point and hardened. Often called a prick punch.



Center Punch, Automatic — Has a spring actuated hammer in the handle, which is released

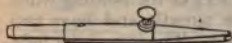
when the handle is pressed way down. The point can be placed where desired and the blow given by a pressure of the hand. In some cases the blow can be varied.





Center Punch, Bell or Self-centering — A center punch sliding in a bell or cone mouthed casing so when placed square over the end of any bar it will locate the center with sufficient accuracy for most purposes.

Center Punch, Locating — Having an extra leg which has a spring point and is adjustable. The spring point is placed in the first punch mark and so locates the next punch mark at the right distance from the first.



Centering Machines — For drilling and reaming center of work for the lathe or grinder.

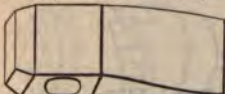
Chamber — A long recess. See Recess.

Chasers — Tools used for cutting threads by chasing. Usually have several teeth of right pitch, but name is sometimes applied to a single point tool used in brass work on a Fox lathe. Chasers are made circular or flat and in the old days many were used by hand.

Chasing Threads — Cutting threads by moving a tool along the work at the right speed to give the proper pitch. Distinguishes between threads cut with a die and those cut with a threading tool.

Chattering — A slight jumping of the tool away from the work or vice-versa, and which leaves little ridges in same direction as the teeth. Occurs at times in any class of work and with any kind of tool. Due to springing of some parts of the machine.

Cherry — See Cutters, Milling.



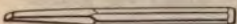
Chisel, Blacksmith's Hot — A chisel for cutting hot metal. Has a handle so that it can be used without getting the hand too near the heated metal.

Chipping — The cutting of metal with cold chisel and hammer. Also used when a piece "chips" or breaks out of a piece or punch.

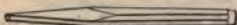
Chisel, Cape — Chisel with a narrow blade for cutting keyways and similar work.



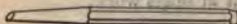
Flat Cold Chisel



Diamond



Cape



Round

Chisel, Cold — The usual machinists' chisel for cutting or "chipping" metal with a plain cutting edge as in illustration.

Chisel, Diamond or Lozenge — Similar to a cape chisel but with square end and cutting edge at one corner. Used for cutting a sharp-bottomed groove.

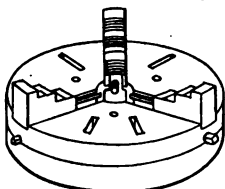
Chisel, Round — A round end chisel with the cutting edge ground back at an angle. Used for cutting oil grooves and similar work.

Chuck, Draw — Operated by moving longitudinally in a taper bearing. Used on precision work.

Chuck, Drill — A chuck made especially for holding drills in drilling machines. Sizes run from the smallest up to one inch.

Chuck, Eccentric — For turning eccentrics or other work in which hole is not concentric with outside. Usually made adjustable to suit varying degrees of eccentricity.

Chuck, Expanding — For turning hollow work which must be held on inside. Jaws go inside of work.



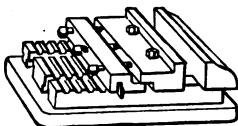
Chucks, Lathe — Devices for holding work. Usually screw on spindle and have two, three or four jaws. These may be independent or move together by screws only (in case of two jawed) or screws and gears in case of more than two. There is also a spiral or scroll chuck without gears or screws of the ordinary kind.

Chuck, Magnetic — Has no jaws but holds iron and steel by magnetism.

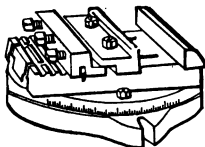
Chuck, Master — The main body of a screw chuck which screws on the nose of the lathe spindle and which carries the sub- or screw-chuck for holding the work. Mostly used in brass work.

Chuck, Nipple — For holding short piece of pipe to be threaded.

Chuck, Oval — Chuck designed to move the work to and from the tool so as to produce an oval instead of a round. Sometimes called an elliptic chuck.



Plain Base



Swivel Base

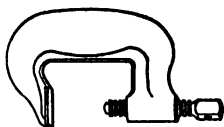
Chuck, Planer — For holding work on bed or platen of planer, shaper or milling machine. Sometimes called a vise. They are made with both plain and swivel bases as shown, and usually have locking strips which hold the piece carrying the set screws.

Chuck, Screw — Chucks made with internal or external thread to hold work which has been already threaded. These very often screw into a master chuck. Mostly used in brass work.

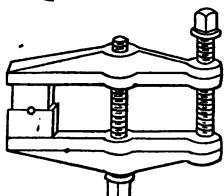
Chuck, Spring — See Screw Machine Tools.

Chucking Machines — Usually have a turret for tools, a revolving chuck or table for work, and generally used for boring and reaming. May be either vertical or horizontal.

Circuit — The path in which an electric current flows.



Clamp, "C" — Clamp shaped like a letter "C" for holding work in various ways. Are sometimes cast but more often drop forged for heavier work.



Clamps, Machinist — Clamps for holding work together, holding jigs or templets on work, etc.

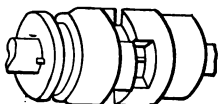
Clash Gears — Gears which are thrown into mesh by moving the centers together and sometimes by sliding the gears on parallel shafts till the teeth get a full bearing. The latter are sometimes called sliding gears.

Clutch — Any device which permits one shaft to engage and drive another, may be either friction or positive, usually the former. Made of all sorts of combinations of cams, levers and toggles.

Clutch, Friction — A device whereby motion of loose pulley is transmitted to shaft to be driven. Various methods are employed but all depend on forcing some kind of friction surfaces together so that one drives the other.



Ratchet Tooth Clutch



Square Jaw Clutch

Clutches, Positive — Devices for connecting machines to a constantly running shaft or one part to another, at will. There are many kinds, both positive and friction. The illustrations show two of the most common of the positive clutches.

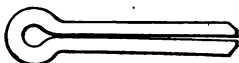
Collar — A ring used for holding shafting, loose pulleys, in proper position or for fastening to boring tools to prevent them going in too deep.

Collar, Safety — Having a clamping device instead of set screw or having set screw below surface or so covered as not to catch anything brought in contact with it.

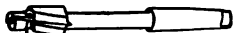
Commutator — The part of a dynamo or motor which takes off or leads current into the machine.

Compound Rest — An auxiliary tool slide on lathe carriage arranged to swivel so as to turn at any desired angle with the lathe centers or with cross slide. Usually graduated into degrees.

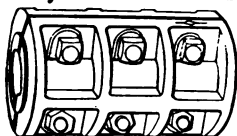
Cotter, Spring — Also called split cotter, split pin, etc., is used in a hole drilled crosswise of a stud, shaft or some similar member, and its ends spread apart to retain it in place and keep some member carried by the shaft from slipping off.



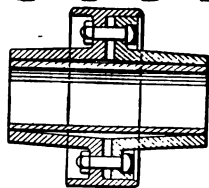
Counterbore — Has a pilot to fit a hole already drilled, or drilled and reamed, and its body with cutting edges on the end is used to enlarge the hole to receive a screw head or body or for some similar purpose.



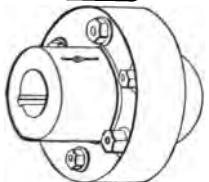
Countershaft — The shaft for driving a machine which is itself driven by the main or line shaft.



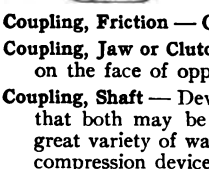
Coupling, Clamp — Couplings made in two or more parts, clamping around the shafts by transverse bolts. Hold either by friction or have dowels in shaft. Sometimes called compression although this is confusing.



Coupling, Compression — Grips shafting by drawing together tapered parts. This forces them against shaft and holds it firmly. Bolts parallel with shaft draw parts together.



Coupling, Flanged — A flange is keyed to each shaft and these flanges are bolted together. Also called "plate" coupling.



Coupling, Friction — Couplings which depend on frictional contact.

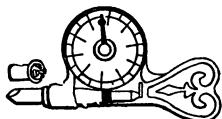
Coupling, Jaw or Clutch — Positively engaged by jaws or projections on the face of opposing parts.

Coupling, Shaft — Devices for fastening ends of shafting together so that both may be driven as one shaft. These are made in a great variety of ways, from plain set screw coupling to elaborate compression devices.

Coupling, Wedge — Coupling that clamps the shaft with a wedging action. Practically like a compression coupling. Generally enclosed in a sleeve. Also called vise coupling.

Cope — The upper part of a flask.

Coping Machine — For cutting away the flanges and corners of beams and bending the ends.



Counter, Revolution — Device for counting the revolutions of a shaft. Generally made with a worm and a gear having 100 teeth so that one turn of dial equals 100 revolutions.

Countershaft — Shaft carrying tight and loose pulleys (or friction clutch pulleys) for starting and stopping machines or reversing their motion.

Crane, Gantry — Traveling crane mounted on posts or legs for yard use.

Crane, Jib — Crane with a swinging boom or arm.

Crane, Locomotive — Crane mounted on a car with an engine so as to be self-propelling on a track.

Crane, Pillar — Having the boom or moving arm fastened to pillar or post.

Crane, Portable — Hoisting frame on wheels which can be run around to the work and used to handle work in and out of lathes and other machines.

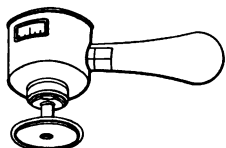
Crane, Post — See Crane, Pillar.

Crane, Swing — Same as Jib Crane.

Crane, Traveling — Crane with a bridge or cross beam having wheels at each end so it can be run on overhead tracks to any point in the shop.

Crimping — Fluting, corrugating or compressing metal ring to reduce its diameter.

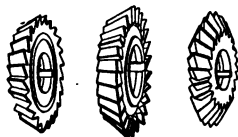
Cross-rail — The part of a planer, boring mill or similar machine on which the tool heads or slides move and are supported.



Cut Meter — Instrument for measuring the surface speed of work either in lathe or planer. A wheel is pressed against the moving surface and the speed is shown in feet per minute.

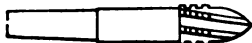
Cutters, Flue Sheet — Special cutters for making holes as for flues, in flue sheets or in other sheet metal or structural work.

CUTTERS, MILLING

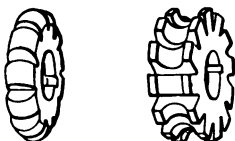


Angular Cutters — Such cutters are used for milling straight and spiral mills, ratchet teeth, etc. Cutters for spiral mill grooving are commonly made with an angle of 12 degrees on one side and 40, 48 or 53 degree angle on the other.

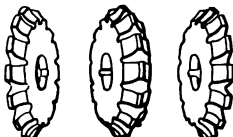
Cherry—A form of milling cutter which is more strictly a formed reamer, for finishing out the interior of a die or some similar tool. The cherry shown is for a bullet mold.



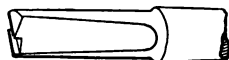
Convex and Concave Cutters—Convex and concave cutters are used for milling half circles. The convex cutter is often used for fluting taps and other tools. Like all other formed cutters the shape is not altered by the process of sharpening.



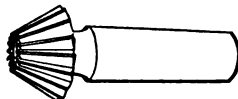
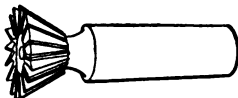
Corner Rounding Cutters—Left hand double and right hand cutters of this type are used for finishing rounded corners and edges of work. The shape of the cutter is not altered by grinding on the face of the teeth.



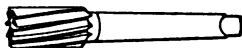
Cotter Mill—This type of mill is used for cutting keyseats and other slots and grooves.



Dovetail Cutters—Male and female dovetails are milled with these tools, and edges of work conveniently beveled.



End Mill—This mill sometimes called a butt mill, is used for machining slots, milling edges of work, cutting cams, etc.

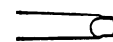


L-Hand



Right Hand

End Mill (with center cut). This end mill has clearance on the inner side of the end teeth and is adapted to cut into the work to a depth equal to the length of the end teeth and then feed along, dispensing with the necessity of first drilling a hole, which has to be done when the inner sides of the teeth are not relieved.

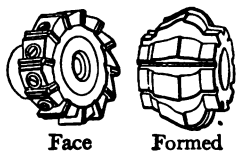


End Mill



Hand

en used for heavy cuts particularly in cast iron.



Face

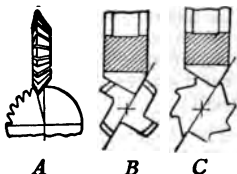
Formed

Face and Formed Cutters — The face cutter to the left, of Brown & Sharpe inserted tooth type is made in large sizes and cuts on the periphery and ends of teeth.

The formed cutter to the right may be sharpened by grinding on the face without changing the shape. For milling wide forms several cutters are often placed side by side in a gang.



Fish Tail Cutter — A simple cutter for milling a seat or groove in a shaft or other piece. Usually operated at rapid speed and light cut and feed.



A

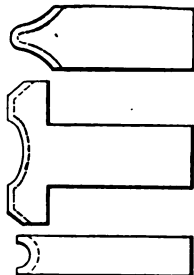
B

C

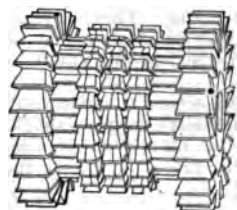
Fluting Cutters — Cutter A is an angular mill for cutting the teeth in spiral mills, cutter B is for tap fluting and C for milling reamer flutes. In each case the cutter is shown with one face set radial to the center of the work.



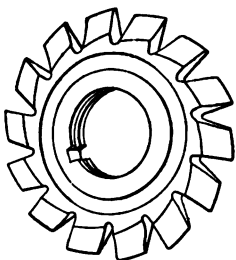
Arbor



Fly Cutters — Fly cutters are simple formed cutters which may be held in an arbor like that shown at the top of the group. The arbor is placed in the miller spindle and the tool or other work to be formed is given a slow feed past the revolving cutter. After roughing out, the cutter can be held stationary and used like a planer tool for finishing the work which is fed past it and so given a scraping cut.



Gang Cutters — Cutters are used in a gang on an arbor for milling a broad surface of any desired form. The cutters shown have interlocking and overlapping teeth so that proper spacing may be maintained. In extensive manufacturing operation the gangs of cutters are usually kept set up on their arbor and never removed except for grinding.



Gear Cutter (Involute). In the Brown & Sharpe system of involute gear cutters, eight cutters are regularly made for each pitch, as follows:

No. 1 will cut wheels from 135 teeth to a rack.

No. 2 will cut wheels from 55 teeth to 134 teeth.

No. 3 will cut wheels from 35 teeth to 54 teeth.

No. 4 will cut wheels from 26 teeth to 34 teeth.

No. 5 will cut wheels from 21 teeth to 25 teeth.

No. 6 will cut wheels from 17 teeth to 20 teeth.

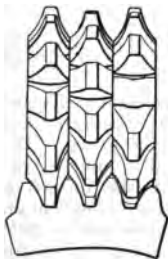
No. 7 will cut wheels from 14 teeth to 16 teeth.

No. 8 will cut wheels from 12 teeth to 13 teeth.

Such cutters are always accurately formed and can be sharpened without affecting the shape of the teeth.

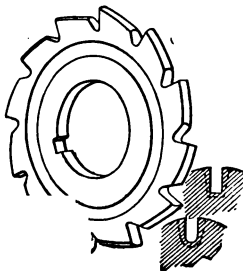
Gear Cutters, Duplex — The Gould & Eberhart duplex cutters are used in gangs of two or more; the number of cutters in the gang depending on the number of teeth in the gear to be cut. The following table gives the number of cutters which may be used in cutting different numbers of teeth.

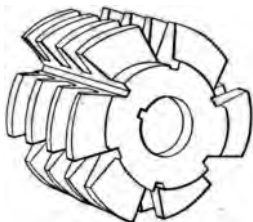
Under	30 teeth	1 cutter
Over	30 teeth	2 cutters
Over	50 teeth	3 cutters
Over	70 teeth	4 cutters
Over	95 teeth	5 cutters
Over	120 teeth	6 cutters
Over	150 teeth	7 cutters
Over	180 teeth	8 cutters
Over	230 teeth	10 cutters
Over	260 teeth	12 cutters.



Gear Stocking Cutter — The object of stocking cutters is to rough out the teeth in gears, leaving a smaller amount of metal to be removed by the finishing cutter. They increase the accuracy with which gears may be cut, and save the finishing cutter as well.

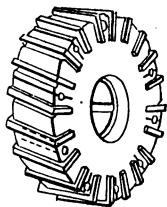
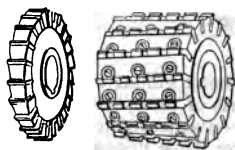
In all cases where accuracy and smooth running are necessary the gears should first be roughed out. One stocking cutter answers for all gears of the same pitch.



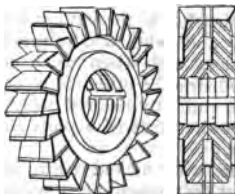


Hob — A form of milling cutter with teeth spirally arranged like a thread on a screw and with flutes to give cutting edges as indicated. Used for cutting the teeth of worm gears to suit the worm which is to operate the gear. Hobs are formed and backed off so that the faces of the teeth may be ground without changing the shape.

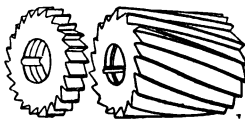
Inserted Tooth Cutter — Brown & Sharpe inserted tooth cutters have taper bushings and screws for holding the blades in position in the bodies. Inserted tooth construction is generally recommended for cutters 6 inches or larger in diameter. There are many types of inserted tooth cutters and in most cases the blades are readily removed and replaced when broken or worn out.



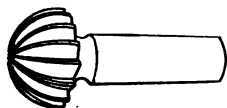
Inserted Tooth Cutter (Pratt & Whitney). In this type of cutter the teeth or blades are secured in position by taper pins driven into holes between every other pair of blades; the cutter head being slotted as shown to allow the metal at each side of the taper pin to be pressed firmly against the inserted blades.



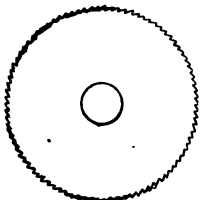
Interlocking Side Cutters — These cutters have overlapping teeth and may be adjusted apart to maintain a definite width for milling slots, etc., by using packing between the inner faces.



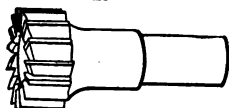
Plain Cutters — These cutters are for milling flat surfaces. When over $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide the teeth are usually cut spirally at an angle of from 10 to 15 degrees, to give an easy shearing cut. When of considerable length relative to diameter they are called slabbing mills.



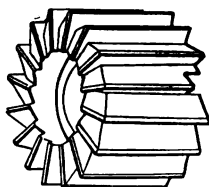
Rose Cutter — The hemispherical cutter known as a rose mill is one of a large variety of forms employed for working out dies and other parts in the profiler. Cutters of this form are also used for making spherical seats for ball joints, etc.



Screw Slotting Cutter — Screw slotting cutters have fine pitch teeth especially adapted for the slotting of screw heads and similar work. The cutters are not ground on the sides. They are made of various thicknesses corresponding to the numbers of the American Wire Gage.



Shank Cutter — Shank milling cutters are made in all sorts of forms with shanks which can be conveniently held true in miller or profiler while in operation.



Shell End Cutter — Shell end mills are designed to do heavier work than that for which the regular type of end mills are suited. They are made to be used on an arbor and are secured by a screw in the end of the arbor. The end of the cutter is counterbored to receive the head of the screw and the back end is slotted for driving as indicated.



Side

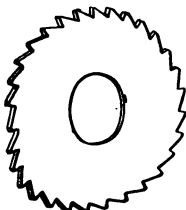


Slabbing

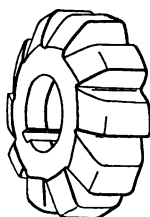
Side or Straddle, and Slabbing Cutters —

Side cutters like that to the left cut on the periphery and sides, are suitable for milling slots and when used in pairs are called straddle mills. May be packed out to mill any desired width of slot or opposite faces of a piece of any thickness.

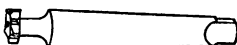
Slabbing cutters are frequently made with nicked teeth to break up the chip and so give an easier cut than would be possible with a plain tooth.



Slitting Saw, Metal — Metal slitting saws are thin milling cutters. The sides are finished true by grinding, and a little thicker at the outside edge than near the center, for proper clearance. Coarse teeth are best adapted for brass work and deep slots and fine teeth for cutting thin metal.



Sprocket Wheel Cutter — Cutters for milling the teeth on sprocket wheels for chains are formed to the necessary outline and admit of grinding on the face like regular gear cutters, without changing the form of the tooth.

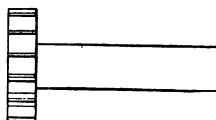


Left Hand

Left Hand
CutterRight Hand
Cutter

Straight Shank Cutter — Straight shank cutters of small size are extensively used in profilers and vertical millers for die sinking, profiling, routing, etc. They are held in spring chucks or collets.

T-Slot Cutter — Slots for bolts in miller and other tables are milled with T-slot cutters. They are made to standard dimensions to suit bolts of various sizes. The narrow part of the slot is first milled in the casting, then the bottom portion is widened out with the T-slot cutter.



Woodruff Key Cutter — The Whitney Mfg. Co's keys are semi-circular in form and for cutting the seats in the shaft to receive them a cutter of the type shown is used. These cutters are made of right diameter and thickness to suit all the different sizes of keys in the Woodruff system.

Cutting-off Machine — For cutting desired lengths from commercial bars of iron, steel or other material, usually has stationary tools and revolves the work. The latter is gripped by the rotating chuck; and as the tools are fed toward the center, the spindle in some types of machines is driven at an accelerated speed so that as the diameter of the cut is reduced, the speed of rotation is increased to maintain a practically uniform surface speed of work. In cold-saw cutting-off machines, the work is held in a vise and a rotating circular cutter is fed against it. Such machines are used not only for severing round stock but also for cutting off square and rectangular bars, rails, I-beams, channels and other structural steel shapes.

Cutting-off Tool Post — The tool block used on the cross slide of a turret lathe or other machine for carrying the tool for cutting off the completed piece of work from the bar of material held in the chuck. The tool post may be made to receive a straight tool or a circular cutter.

D

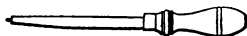
Daniels Planer — See Planer.

Dead Center — The center in the tail spindle of a lathe or grinder which does not revolve.

Derrick — Structure consisting of a fixed upright and an arm hinged at bottom, which is raised and lowered and usually swings around to handle heavy loads.

Dial Feed — A revolving disk which carries blanks between the punch and die.

Diamond Hand Tool — Used for dressing grinding wheels after they have been roughed out with the cheaper forms of cutters. Fixed diamonds are usually considered better than those held by hand.



Die Chasers — Threaded sections inserted in a die head for cutting bolts and screws.



Die, Screw Plate or Stock — A frame or handle for holding a threading die. Sometimes die and handles are of one piece.

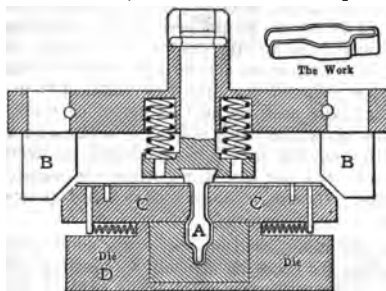


Die, Spring or Prong — Die with cutting portions in the end of prongs; can be adjusted somewhat by springing prongs together with a collar on outside.

Dies, Bolt — Dies for cutting bolts. Some are solid, others adjustable. Some for hand die stocks or plates but mostly for machine bolt cutters.

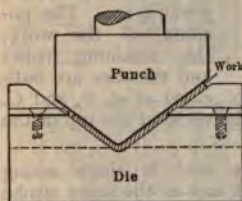
DIES, PUNCH PRESS

Bending Dies, Compound — In compound bending dies of the type



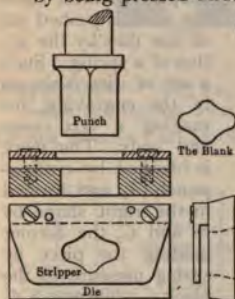
shown the work is carried down into the die by punch *A*, and held there while the beveled fingers *B* act upon the slides *C* and cause them to move forward in the top of die *D* and bend the material to the outline of the punch. Upon the up-stroke of the punch the slides *C* are pressed outwardly by their springs and the bent piece of work is removed by the punch from the die. It will be seen that the holder for punch *A*, upon which depends the interior form of the piece being bent, is not positively secured in its holder, but is instead adapted to slide up and down in its seat.

although prevented from turning by a small pin at the upper end of the shank which is engaged by a slot in the punch carrier. The springs shown above the punch proper tend to hold the punch in its lower position and at the same time after the punch has passed down into the die allow the punch carrier to descend still further to press fingers *B* into operation against slides *C* which bend the work to the outline of the punch.

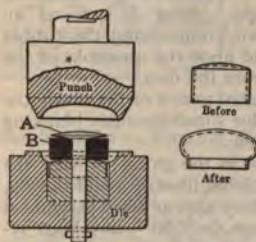


Bending Dies, Plain — Simple bending dies are made with the upper face of the die and the bottom of the punch shaped to conform to the bend it is desired to give the blank. A common type is shown in the engraving.

In simple bending dies the upper face of the die is cut out to the desired form and the piece of work formed to required shape by being pressed directly down into the die by the punch.



Blanking Dies — Blanking dies are about the most commonly used of all the varieties of press tools. A simple form of die is seen in the illustration. The strip of sheet metal is fed under the stripper and is prevented by that member from lifting with the punch upon the up-stroke, following the punching out of the blank. Where several punches are combined in one hole for blanking as many pieces simultaneously, they are known as multiple blanking tools.



Bulging Dies — The "before and after" sketches show the character of the work handled in bulging dies. The shell after being drawn up straight is placed over mushroom plunger *A* in the bulging die, and when the punch descends the rubber disk *B* is forced out, expanding the shell into the curved chamber formed by the punch and die. Upon the punch ascending, the rubber returns to its original form and the expanded work is then removed.

Burnishing Dies — Burnishing dies are made a little smaller at the bottom than at the top and when the work is forced down through the die, the edge of the piece is given a very high finish making

polishing and hand finishing operations unnecessary. The burnishing process forms a very accurate sizing method also.

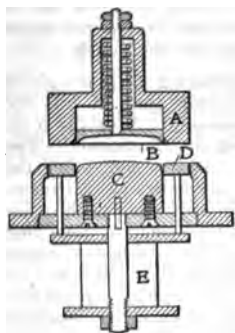
Coining Dies — Coining dies are operated in very powerful presses



of the embossing type similar to those used for forming designs on silverware, medals, jewelry, etc. The position of the work, the retaining collar and the dies are indicated at A, B, and C.

In the latter section the coin is shown delivered at the top of the die.

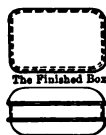
Combination Dies — Combination dies are used in single acting presses for such work as cutting a blank and at the same stroke



Blank



The Work as Drawn



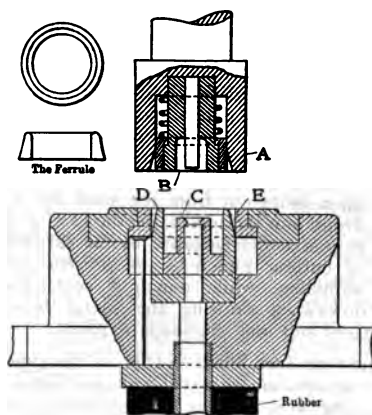
The Finished Box

turning down the edge and drawing the piece into the required shape. In most cases the work is pushed out of the dies by the action of a spring. Such a set of dies is shown in the engraving, for making a box cover and body. The work is blanked by cutting-punch A, and formed to the right shape by B and C, the former holding the piece by spring pressure to the block C while punch A, continuing to descend,

draws the box to the required shape. Ring D acts as an ejector or shedder and is pressed down, compressing the rubber at E during the drawing operation, and upon the up-stroke of the punch, ascends and ejects the work from the dies.

Dies of this type, with a spring actuated punch or die inside the regular blanking tool, are often used for simultaneously blanking and piercing, blanking and bending, etc.

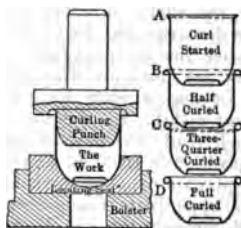
It will be noticed that the lower view in the group showing the work at the right-hand side of the sectional illustration of the die, represents the box cover and body as they appear when assembled after the superfluous metal in the flange or "fin" has been removed in a trimming die. This fin as left on the piece when coming from the combination die is shown in the view immediately under the blank. A trimming die for finishing such work evenly shown on page 597.



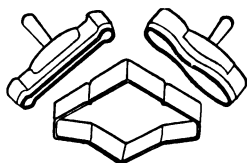
Compound Dies — Compound dies have a die in the upper punch and a punch in the lower die. The ferrule-making tools shown have a blanking and outer drawing punch *A*, with a central die *B*, to receive lower punch *C* which cuts out the center of the ferrule blank and allows the metal to be drawn down inside as well as outside of the bevel edged member *D*. As the work is drawn down ring *E* descends compressing rubber cushion *F* below and upon the return movement the ferrule is ejected from the die.

Cupping Dies — Used for drawing up a cup from a disk or planchet. Same as drawing dies.

Curling Dies — Curling dies are used for producing a curled edge around the top of a piece drawn up from sheet metal. When the top is to be stiffened by a wire ring around which the metal is curled, a wiring die is used, the construction of which is practically the same as the curling die. The illustration shows a curling die and the appearance of a shell at various stages during the operation of curling over the edge. The diagrams *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, show the progress in the curling process as the punch descends, pressing down on the edge of the straight drawn shell.

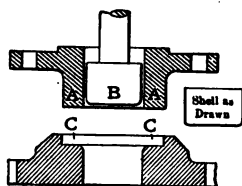


Dinking Dies — Dinking dies, or hollow cutters, although not usually classed with regular dies are used so commonly as to entitle them to be listed in that class. They are adapted to punching out all sorts of shapes from leather, cloth, or paper. The edges of the dies (a few specimens of which are shown in the engraving) are usually beveled about 20 degrees outside. Where made for press use the handle is omitted. As a surface for



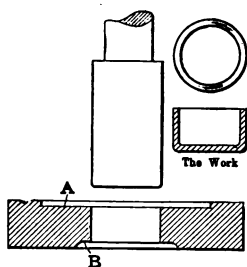
the cutting edge of the die to strike on, a block is built up of seasoned rock maple, set endwise of the grain.

Double Action Dies — This type of die is used in a press which has a double acting ram; that is, there are two slides, one inside the



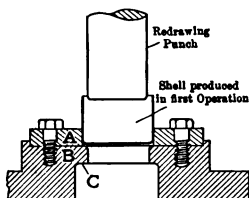
other, which have different strokes. To the outer slide is fastened the combined cutting punch and blank holder *A*, which is operated slightly in advance of the drawing punch *B* actuated by the inner slide. The blank upon being cut from the stock by *A*, drops into the top of the die at *C* and is kept under pressure by the flat end of cutting punch *A* to prevent its wrinkling, while punch *B* continues downward drawing the metal from

between the pressure surfaces and into the shape required.



Drawing Dies, Plain — Dies of the type

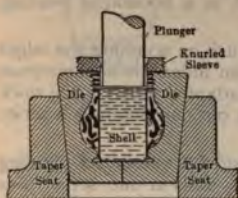
shown can be used for shallow drawing only, as there is no pressure on the blank to prevent its wrinkling when forced down into the die by the punch. The blank fits the recess *A* in the upper face of the die and the die itself which is slightly tapering is made the diameter of the punch plus twice the thickness of the wall required for the shell. The bottom edge *B* of the die strips the shell from the punch when the latter ascends.



Re-drawing dies are used for drawing out a shell or cup already formed from the sheet metal. In the illustration, a shell ready for re-drawing is shown in position in the dies, which need little explanation. The work is located in the upper plate *A*, and after being forced through the die *B*, is stripped from the punch by edge *C*. Ordinarily, a shell which is to be

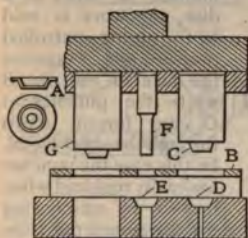
given considerable elongation, is passed through a number of re-drawing dies.

Re-drawing dies are sometimes referred to as reducing dies, although the latter, as explained under the proper heading on page 564, are used for drawing down the end of a shell only, as in the case of a cartridge shell, which is made with a neck somewhat smaller in diameter than the body.



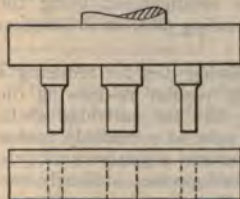
Fluid Dies — Water or fluid dies are used for forming artistic hollow ware of silver, and other soft metals, in exact reproduction of chased work. The die as shown is a hinged mold cast from carved models and finished with all details clean and sharp. The shell to be worked is filled with liquid and enclosed in the die and a plunger in the press ram then descends and causes the fluid to force the metal out into the design in the die.

Follow Dies — Follow tools consist of two or more punches and dies in one punch holder and die body, these being arranged in tandem fashion so that after the first operation the stock is fed to the next point and a second operation performed; and so on. In the die shown,



which is for making piece *A*, the strip of metal is first entered beneath stripper *B* far enough to allow the first shell to be drawn at the first stroke by punch *C* and die *D*. The metal is then moved along one space and the shell drawn at the first stroke is centered and located within the locating portion of piercing die *E*. At the next stroke the hole in the center is pierced with punch *F*, and a second shell drawn in the stock by punch and die *C* and *D*. The stock is then fed forward another space and the blanking punch *G* cuts out the piece from the metal. At the same stroke a third piece is being formed on the end of the stock and a second hole pierced. Thus three operations are carried on simultaneously.

Gang Dies — Gang tools have two or more punches and dies in one

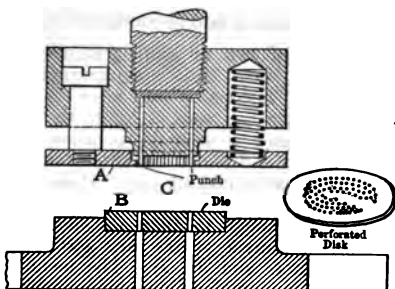


holder for making as many openings in a blank at one stroke of the press. Sometimes dies which perform a number of operations on a piece which is fed along successively under one punch after another are called "gang" dies; strictly speaking, however, such tools are "follow" dies. Where a large number of punches are combined they are called a multiple punch, or if they are of quite small diameter for piercing are sometimes known as perforating punches.

Heading Dies — Heading dies strike up the heads on cartridges and other shells, and are generally operated in a horizontal heading machine.

Index Dies — For certain classes of work such as notching the edges of large disks or armature punchings, an index die is sometimes used consisting of a rotary index plate adapted to carry the work step by step past the punches which cut out one notch or a series of notches at each stroke of the press.

Perforating Dies — Perforating tools consist of a number of piercing tools in one set of dies and may be called also multiple piercing tools. In the example shown, which punches a large number of holes in a disk, the work is held by the spring-controlled pressure-pad *A* against the face of the die *B* while the punches at *C* are forced down through the sheet metal. In this case the punches are easily replaced when broken, by unscrewing



the holder from the shank and slipping the small punch out from the back.

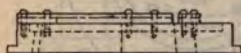
Piercing Dies — Piercing tools are used for punching small holes through sheet metal. Where arranged for punching a large number of holes simultaneously they are often called perforating dies.

Piercing Dies, Compound — Compound piercing tools have, in addition to the regular punches carried by the holder in the ram, a set of horizontal punches for making holes through the sides of the work. These side punches are operated by slides moved inward by wedge-shaped fingers, the arrangement being the same as in the case of the compound bending dies, an illustration of which is given under that head.

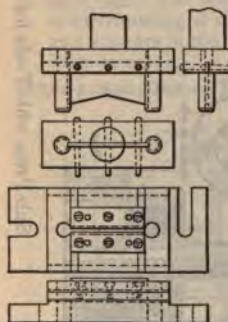
Reducing Dies — Reducing dies are re-drawing dies for reducing a portion of the shell only, whereas the regular re-drawing die reduces the whole length. Reducing dies for cartridge shells form the familiar "bottle neck" shell now so commonly manufactured, with a large body for the powder and a smaller neck into which the bullet is secured. In dial feed presses ordinarily employed for cartridge making operations, two or more reducing dies are often used for shaping the neck of the shell to the required dimensions, each die operating in turn upon the shell as it is carried around step by step under the press tools by the *intermittent rotary movement* of the feeding dial.



Riveting Dies — Riveting dies for the punch press are provided with cavities in the working faces to suit the shape of the head it is desired to produce on the ends of the rivets.



Sectional Dies — Frequently dies of complicated outline are built up in sections to enable them to be more easily constructed and kept in order. This form is resorted to often in the case of large dies where a break at one point would mean considerable expense for a new die. Also the difficulties of hardening are reduced with the sectional construction. As shown, the various parts are secured to a common base or holder.



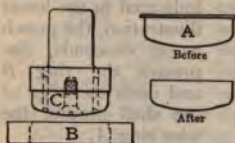
Shearing Dies — Shearing dies are used for cutting-off operations, and are frequently combined with other press tools so that after certain operations on a piece it can be severed from the end of the stock. The shearing tools in the engraving are arranged for simply cutting up stock into pieces of the required length and the punch itself is of the inserted type secured by pins in its holder.

Split Dies — Split dies form one type of sectional die — the simplest; they are made in halves to facilitate working out to shape, hardening, and economical maintenance.

Sub-press Dies — A sub-press and its tools are represented on the following page. Such tools are used for small parts which have to be made accurately and are very common in watch and type-writer shops and similar places. The tools are held positively in line in this press and as a result their efficiency is maintained indefinitely. The press is slipped bodily into the regular power press with the base clamped to the press bed and the neck of the sub-press plunger connected with the ram of the press.

Swaging Dies — Swaging operations are resorted to where it is desired to shape up or round over the edges of work already blanked out. Thus in watch wheel work the arms and inside edges of the rims are sometimes swaged to a nicely rounded form subsequently to the blanking out of the wheel in the sub-press. Swaging dies for such work are of course made with shallow impressions which correspond to a split mold between the two halves of which the blank is properly shaped.

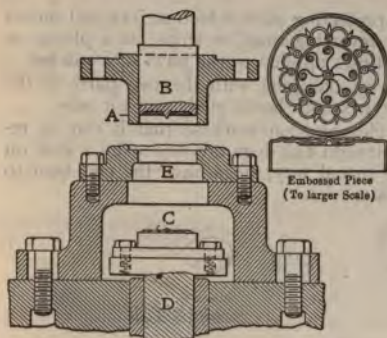
Bullet swaging dies receive the slug as it comes from the bullet mold and shape the end to the required cone point.



Trimming Dies — Trimming dies remove the superfluous metal left around the edges or ends of various classes of drawn and formed work. In the case shown, the box body *A* has been drawn up and a fin left all the way round; this is dropped into the trimming die *B* and the punch *C* in carrying it through the die trims the edge off evenly, as indicated. Work of the nature

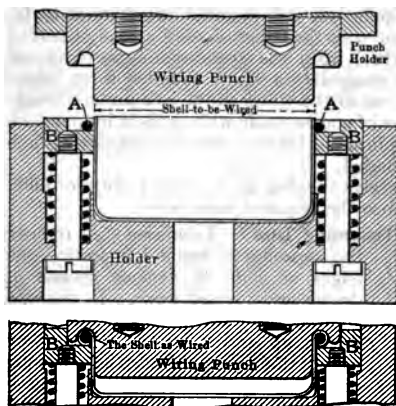
shown in this illustration is blanked, drawn up and formed ready for trimming, by means of combination tools, a typical example of which will be found under the combination die heading on page 590. The box body illustrated here as it appears before and after trimming is shown in connection with the combination dies as it appears in the blank, after it is formed, and after assembling with its cover.

Triple-action Dies — These dies are used in triple-acting presses,



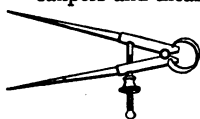
where in addition to the double-action slides which take the place of the regular single-acting ram, there is also a third slide or plunger which operates under the table or die bed. Thus a piece like that shown which has to be blanked, drawn and embossed, is operated upon from above by the cutting and drawing punches *A* and *B*, and upon the latter carrying the drawn work down to the face

of the embossing die *C*, that die is forced upward by the plunger *D* beneath and gives the piece the desired impression. On the up-stroke of the punch the work is stripped from it by edge *E* and falls out of the press.



Wiring Dies— Wiring dies are much the same in construction as plain curling dies. In the engraving, the wire ring is shown at A around the top of the shell to be wired and in a channel at the top of the spring-supported ring B. As indicated in the lower illustration, the punch as it descends, depresses the ring B and curls the edge of the shell around the wire ring A.

Disks, Reference— Accurate disks of standard dimensions for setting calipers and measuring with. Usually of hardened steel.



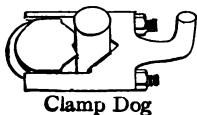
Divider, Spring— The spring tends to force the points apart and adjustments are made by the nurl on the screw.

Doctor— Local term for adjuster or adapter so that chucks from one lathe can be used on another. Sometimes used same as "dutchman."

Dog— Name given to any projecting piece which strikes and moves some other part, as the reversing dogs or stops on a planer or milling machine. Sometimes applied to the pawl of a ratchet.

Dog, Clamp— Grips work by clamping with the two parts of the dog. There are many types both home-made and for sale.

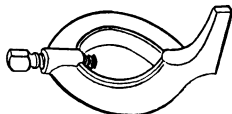
Dog, Lathe— Devices for clamping on work so that it can be revolved by face-plate. Straight tail dogs are driven by a stud on face-plate. Curved tail (usual way) dogs have the end bent to go into a slot in face-plate.



Clamp Dog



Straight Tail



Bent Tail

Drag — The bottom part of a flask, sometimes called the nowell.

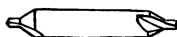
Draw Bench — Place where wire is drawn from rods, being drawn through plates or bull blocks with successively smaller openings.

Drift — A tool for cutting out the sides of an opening while driven through with a hammer.

DRILLS



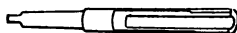
Drill.



Combination

Center Drill — The short drills used for centering shafts before facing and turning are called center drills. The drill and reamer or countersink for the 60 degree center hole when combined as shown allow the centering to be done more readily than when separate tools are used.

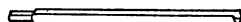
Core Drill — The core drill is a hollow tool which cuts out a core instead of removing the metal in the form of chips. Such



drills are generally used to procure a core from the center of castings or forgings for the determination of the

tensile strength or other physical properties of the metal.

Gun Barrel Drill — Gun barrel drills are run at high speed and under very light feed, oil being forced through a hole in the drill



to clear the chips and cool the cutting point and work. The drill itself is short and fastened to a shank of suitable length.

Hog Nose Drill — More like a boring tool. Mostly used for boring out cored holes. Must be very stiff to be effective but when made right and used to advantage, does lots of hard work.

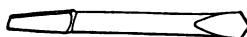
Hollow Drill — The hollow drill is for deep-hole drilling. It has an opening through the body and is attached to a shank of the necessary length for the depth of hole to be drilled.



Oil-drill (Morse) — These drills convey lubricant to the point, through holes formed in the solid metal. Where the drills are larger than 2½ inches an inserted copper tube is employed to carry the oil to the drill point and wash out the chips and keep the drill cool. The oil enters through the hollow shank or through a connection at the side as shown.

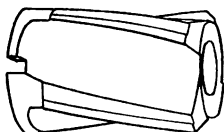


Twist



Flat

Ratchet Drill — The square taper shanks of these drills are made to fit a ratchet for drilling holes by hand.



Shell Drill — Shell drills are fitted to a taper shank and used for chucking out cored holes and enlarging holes drilled with a two-flute twist drill. The angle of the spiral lips is about 15 degrees.

Straight Flute Drill — The straight flute, or "Farmer" drill as it is frequently called after its inventor, does not clear itself as well as the twist drill does, but is stiffer, and does not "run" or follow blow-holes or soft spots as readily as the twist drill. It is also better for drilling brass and other soft metals.



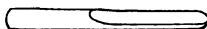
Three Groove



Four Groove

Three and Four-groove Drills — Where large holes are to be made in solid stock, it is advisable to use a three or four groove drill after running the required two-flute drill through the piece. These drills will enlarge the hole to the size required and are also useful in boring out cored holes in castings.

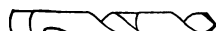
Twist Drill — Usually made with two flutes or grooves, running around the body. This furnishes cutting edges and the chips follow the flutes out of the hole being drilled.



Pod



Bit Point



Single Flute

Wood Drill (Bit) — Bits for wood drilling are made in various forms. The pod drill is cut out hollow at the working end; the double flute spiral drill has a regular bit point; the single flute drill is full diameter for a short distance only and is cleared the rest of the length as indicated.

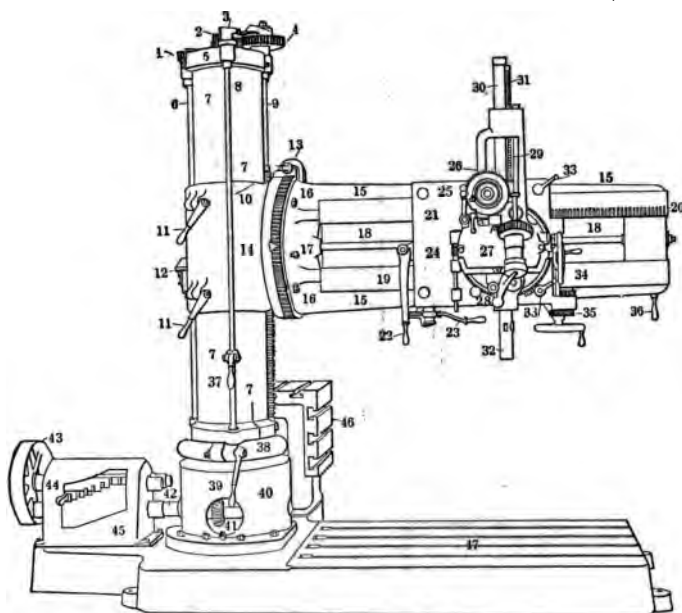
Drill, Chain — Device to be used in connection with a brace or breast drill in many places where it is not convenient to bring a ratchet drill into use.

Drill Speeder — Device which goes on drill spindle and gears up the speed of drills so that small drills can be used economically on large drill presses.

Drill Vise — See Vise, Drill.

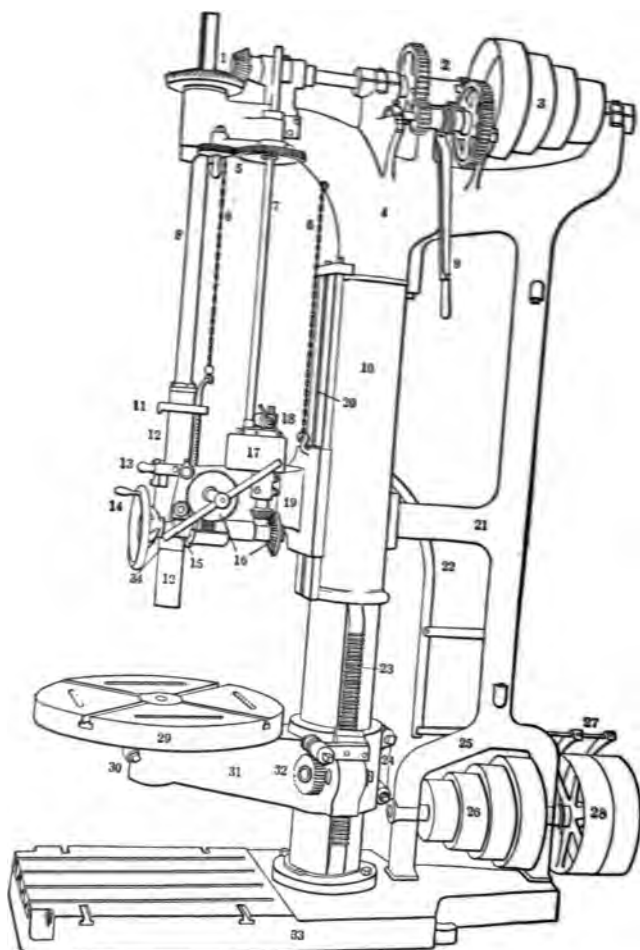
Drill, Radial — Parts of

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Vertical driving-shaft gear. | 6. Vertical driving shaft. |
| 2. Center driving-shaft gear. | 7. Column sleeve. |
| 3. Elevating tumble-plate segment. | 8. Elevating-lever shaft. |
| 4. Elevating-screw gear. | 9. Elevating screw. |
| Column cap. | 10. Arm girdle. |
| | 11. Arm-binder handle. |



RADIAL DRILL—FULL UNIVERSAL—BICKFORD

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 12. Arm-miter gear guard. | 30. Spindle sleeve. |
| 13. Arm-worm box. | 31. Feed rack. |
| 14. Arm pointer. | 32. Spindle. |
| 15. Full universal arm. | 33. Saddle-binding lever. |
| 16. Arm-clamping nuts. | 34. Feed hand wheel. |
| 17. Arm-dowel pin. | 35. Head-moving gear. |
| 18. Arm shaft. | 36. Arm-swinging handle. |
| 19. Arm ways. | 37. Elevating lever. |
| 20. Arm rack. | 38. Clamping ring. |
| 21. Saddle. | 39. Clamping-ring handle. |
| 22. Reversing lever. | 40. Column. |
| 23. Back-gear lever. | 41. Column driving-miters. |
| 24. Head-swiveling worm. | 42. Driving-shaft coupling. |
| 25. Feed-trip lever. | 43. Driving pulley. |
| 26. Index gear. | 44. Speed-change lever. |
| 27. Universal head. | 45. Speed-box case. |
| 28. Quick-return lever. | 46. Box table. |
| 29. Feed-rack worm shaft. | 47. Base. |



DRILL PRESS — CINCINNATI MACHINE
TOOL COMPANY

Drill Press — Parts of

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Main driving gears, bevel. | 18. Feed-change handle. |
| 2. Back gears. | 19. Sliding head. |
| 3. Upper cone pulley. | 20. Face of column. |
| 4. Yoke to frame. | 21. Back brace. |
| 5. Feed gears. | 22. Belt shifter. |
| 6. Counterweight chains. | 23. Rack for elevating table. |
| 7. Feed shaft. | 24. Table-arm clamping screws. |
| 8. Spindle. | 25. Pulley stand. |
| 9. Back-gear lever. | 26. Lower cone pulley. |
| 10. Column. | 27. Belt-shifting fingers. |
| 11. Automatic stop. | 28. Tight and loose pulleys |
| 12. Spindle sleeve. | 29. Table. |
| 13. Feed-trip lever. | 30. Table-clamp screw. |
| 14. Hand-feed wheel. | 31. Table arm. |
| 15. Quick-return lever. | 32. Table-adjusting gear. |
| 16. Feed gearing. | 33. Base. |
| 17. Feed box. | 34. Ball-thrust bearing. |

Drive or Force Fit — See Fit.

Dry Sand Molds — Molds made of green sand and baked dry in ovens or otherwise dried out before pouring.

Dutchman — Local term for a wedge or liner to make a piece fit. Used to make a poor job useable. A round key or pin fitting endwise in a hole drilled half in a shaft and half in the piece to be attached thereto.

E

Ejector — An ejector on punch press work is a ring, collar or disk actuated by spring pressure or by pressure of a rubber disk, to remove blanks from the interior of compound and other dies. It is often called a shedder.

Elliptic Chuck — See Chuck, Oval.

Emery Jointer — Grinder for making a close joint between the share and mold board of steel plows.

Emery Wheel Dressers — See Grinding Wheels and Diamonds.

End Measuring Rod — Arranged for internal measurements similar to the internal cylindrical gages.

Expanding Arbor or Mandrel — See Arbor.

Extractor, Oil — Machine for extracting oil from iron and metal chips. Revolves rapidly and throws out the oil by centrifugal force.

F

Face Cam — See Cam, Face.

Face Plate — The plate or disk which screws on the nose of a lathe spindle and drives or carries work to be turned or bored. Sometimes applied to table of vertical boring mill.

Face Reamer — See Reamer, Face.

Feather — Might be called a *sliding key* — sometimes called a *spline*. Used to prevent a pulley, gear or other part, from turning on the shaft but allows it to move lengthwise as in the feed shaft used on most lathes and other tools. Feather is nearly always fastened to the sliding piece.

Field — Usually the stationary part of a dynamo or motor.

Files — Tools of hardened steel having sharp cutting points or teeth across their surface. These are forced up by a chisel and hammer.

Filing Machine — Runs a file by power, usually vertically. Useful in many kinds of small work.

Fin — The thin edge or mark left by the parting of a mold or die. In drop forge work this is called the "dash."

Fit, Drive or Force or Press — Fitting a shaft to a hole by making the hole so the shaft can be driven or forced in with a sledge or some power press, often requiring many tons pressure.

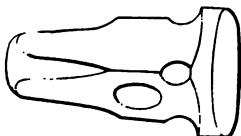
Fit, Running or Sliding — Enough allowance between shaft and hole to allow it to run or slide without sticking or heating.

Fit, Shrink — Fitting a shaft to a hole by making the hole slightly smaller than the shaft, then heating the piece with the hole till it expands enough to allow shaft to enter. When cool the shaft is very tightly seized if the allowance is right.

Fit, Wringing — A smaller allowance than for running but so that the shaft can be twisted into the hole by hand. Usually applied to some such work as a boring bar in a horizontal boring machine. Sometimes used in connection with twisting two flat surfaces together to exclude the air.

Flask — The frame which holds the sand mold for the casting. Includes both the cope and drag.

Flat Reamer — See Reamer, Flat.



Flatter — Round face. A blacksmith's tool which is held on the work and struck by a sledge. Used to take out hammer marks and smooth up a forging.

Flute — Shop name for a groove. Applied to taps, reamers, drills and other tools.

Fly-wheel — Heavy wheel for steadying motion of machinery. On an engine it carries the crank past the center and produces a uniform rotation.

Follower Rest — A back rest for supporting long lathe work; attached to the carriage and following immediately behind the turning tool.

Foot Stock — The tail stock or tail block of a lathe, grinder, etc.

Force — A master punch which is used under a powerful press to form an impression in a die. Forces are commonly employed in the making of coining and other embossing dies. A similar tool used by jewelers is called a "hub." It is sometimes referred to incorrectly as a "hob."

Forge — Open fireplace for heating metals for welding, forging, etc. Has forced draft by fan or bellows.

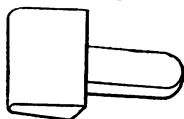
Forging Press — Heavy machine for shaping metal by forcing into dies by a steady pressure instead of a sudden blow as in drop forging. Similar to a bulldozer.

Fork Center — A center for driving woodwork in the lathe. Also used in hand or fox lathes for driving special work.

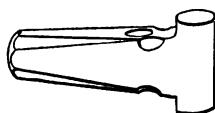
Fox Lathe — Lathe for brass workers having a "chasing bar" for cutting threads and often has a turret on the tail stock.

Franklin Metal — An alloy having zinc as a base, used for casting in metal molds.

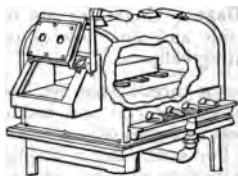
Fuller — Blacksmith's tool something like a hammer, having a round nose for spreading or fulling the iron under hammer blowers.



Anvil Fuller



Hand Fuller

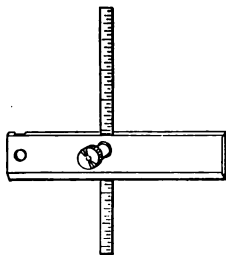


Furnace, Muffle — Furnace for heating steel to harden, in which the flame does not come in contact with the metals.

Furniture — In machine shops applies to tool racks, lathe pans, tote boxes, etc.

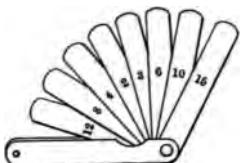
Fuse — A piece of metal which melts when too much current passes and acts as a safety valve.

GAGES

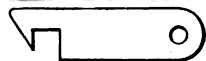


Depth Gage — A tool for measuring the depth of holes or recesses. The body is placed across the hole while the rule is slipped down into the hole to be measured. In many cases the rod is simply a wire and not graduated.

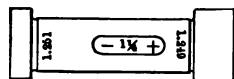
Drill Gage — Flat steel plate drilled with different size drills and each hole marked with correct size or number.



Feeler or Thickness Gage — Has blades of different thicknesses, in thousandths of an inch, so that slight variations can be felt or measured.



Gear Tooth Depth Gage — A gage for measuring the depth of gear teeth. Requires a different gage for each pitch.



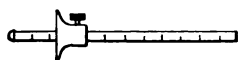
Limit Gage — A plug or other gage having one end larger and the other smaller than the nominal size. If the small end of the plug goes in but the large

end does not, the size is between the two and within the limits of the gage. Similarly, in the case of a female limit gage, if the large end of the gage goes over the piece of work and the small end does not go over it, the work is within the established limits. Ordinarily, one end of a limit gage is marked "Go," and the other end "Not Go," or else they are stamped + and -.

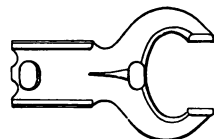


Plug and Ring Gage — Gages for use in measuring inside and outside work or for use in setting calipers.

Radius or Curve Gage — Made like a feeler or thread gage but has each blade with a given outside radius on one end and inside radius on the other for gaging small fillets or round edges.

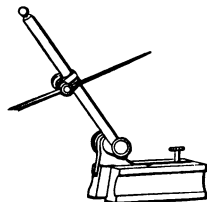


Scratch Gage — For scratching a line at a given distance from one side of a piece. Adjustable for different lengths.

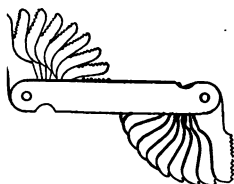


Snap Gage — A solid caliper used for either inside or outside measurement. This shows a combined gage for outside and inside work. Sizes can be the same or give the allowance for any kind of fit desired.

Splining or Key-seat Gage — Gage for laying out key-seats on shafts.



Surface Gage — A tool for gaging the height between a flat surface such as a planer table or a surface plate and some point on the work. This can then be transferred to any other point.

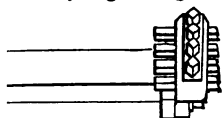


Thread Gage — Tool with a number of blades, each having the same number of notches per inch as the thread it represents. Made for different kinds of threads and in various forms.



Wire Gage — Gage for measuring sizes of wire. The wire fits between the sides of the opening, not in the holes. Sometimes made in the form of a circular disk.

Form Thread Tool Gage — For grinding thread tool for worm threads — 29 degree angle.

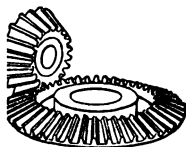


Gang Tool — A holder with a number of tools, generally used in the planer but sometimes in the lathe. Each tool cuts a little deeper than the one ahead of it.

GEARS

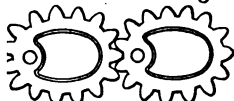
Angular Gears — Sometimes applied to bevel gears and also to spur gears with helical or skew teeth. See those terms for definition.

Annular Gear — Toothed ring for use in universal chucks and similar places. Teeth can be on any of the four faces although when inside it is usually called an internal gear.



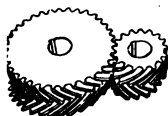
Bevel Gears — Gears cut on conical surfaces to transmit power with shafts at an angle to each other. When made for shafts at right angles and with both gears of the same size are often called "miter" gears. Teeth may be either straight, skew or herring bone.

Form Gear — A gear with teeth on the side of rim. Used before facilities for cutting bevel gears existed. Seldom found now.

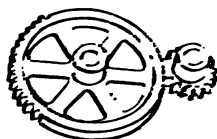


Elliptical or Eccentric Gears — Gears in which the shaft is not in the center. May be of almost any shape, oval, heart-shape, etc. Printing presses usually have good examples of this.

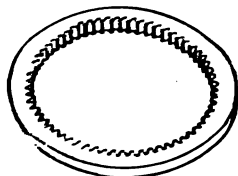
Helical Gears — Gears having teeth at an angle across the face to give a more constant pull. Also give side thrust. More often called "skew" teeth.



Herring-bone Gears — Gears having teeth cut at a double angle. Made by putting two helical or "skew" tooth gears together. Does away with side or end thrust.



Intermittent Gears — Gears where the teeth are not continuous but have plain surfaces between. On the driven gear these plain surfaces are concave to fit the plain surface of the driver and the driven wheel is stationary while the plain surfaces are in contact.



Internal Gears — Gears having teeth on the inside of a ring or shell.

Module or Metric Gears — French system of making gears with metric measurement. Pitch diameter in millimeters divided by the number of teeth in the gear.

Pin Gear — Gear with teeth formed by pins such as the old lantern pinion. Also formed by short projecting pins or knobs and only used now in some feeding devices.

Quill Gears — Gears or pinions cut on a quill or sleeve.

Skew Gears — See Helical.



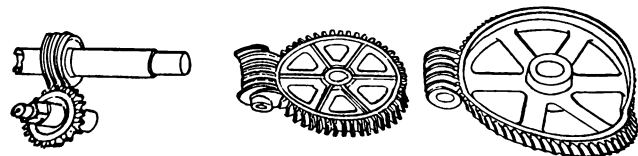
Spiral Gears — Spur gears with spiral teeth which run together at an angle and do the work of bevel gears.

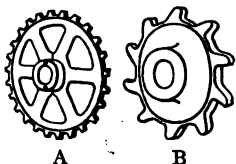


Spur Gears — Wheels or cylinders whose shafts are parallel, having teeth across face. Teeth can be straight, helical or skew or herring bone.

Staggered Tooth Gears — Made up of two or more straight tooth spur gears, teeth set so that teeth and spaces break joints instead of presenting a continuous pull.

Worm Gears — Spur gears with teeth cut on angle to be driven by a worm. Teeth are usually cut out with a hob to fit the worm.





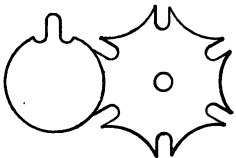
Sprocket Gears — Toothed wheels for chain driving. A is the regular and B is a hook tooth for running one way only.

Gear Teeth — The projections which, meshing together, transmit a positive motion. The involute curve tooth is now almost universal. The older form has a $14\frac{1}{2}$ degree pressure angle but some are using a shorter tooth, known as a "stub" tooth, with 20 degrees pressure angle. An involute tooth rack has straight sides to the teeth.

Gears, Pitch of — *Chordal*, distance from center of one tooth to center of next in a direct line.

Circular, distance from center of one tooth to center of next along the pitch line.

Diametral, number of teeth per inch of diameter.



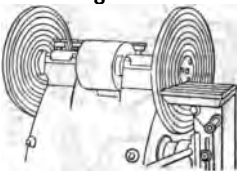
Geneva Motion — A device which gives a positive but intermittent motion to the driven wheel but prevents its moving in either direction without the driver. The driver may have one tooth as shown or a number if desired. Also made so as to prevent a complete revolution of the driven wheel.

German Silver — An alloy of copper 60 parts, zinc 20 parts, nickel 20 parts.

Gib — A piece located alongside a sliding member to take up wear.

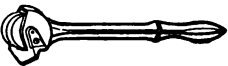
Gland — A cylindrical piece enveloping a stem and used in a stuffing-box to make a tight joint.

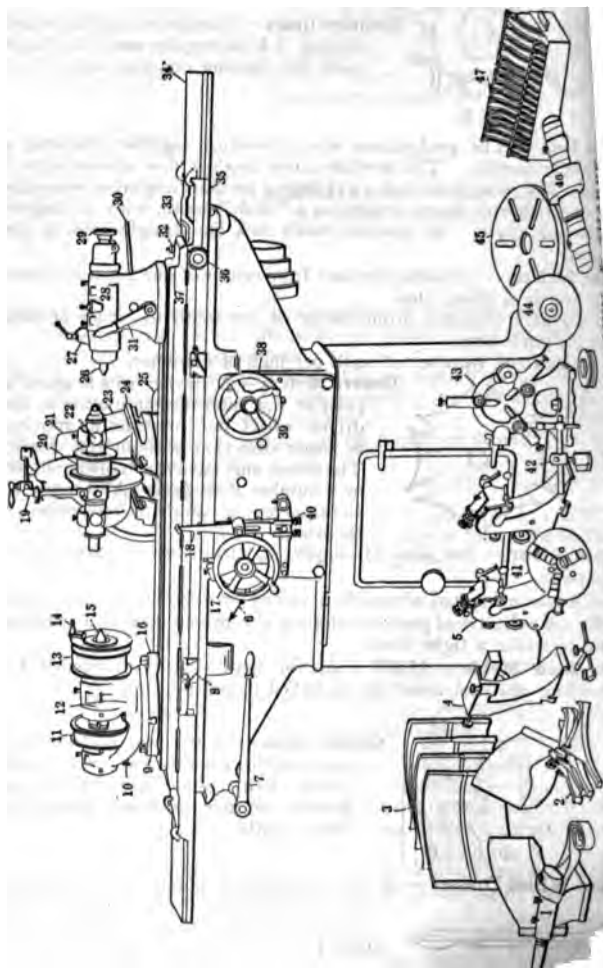
Green Sand Molds — Molds made of sand that is moistened for molding and not dried out or baked before pouring.



Grinder, Disk — A grinding machine having steel disks which are covered with emery cloth. Some disks have spiral grooves to give cushions under the emery cloth.

Grinder Wheel Dresser — A tool consisting of pointed or corrugated disks of hard metal which really break or pry off small particles of the grinding wheel when held against its rapidly revolving surface.





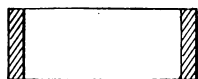
Grinding Machine — Parts of

Internal grinding fixture.	25. Wheel-stand slide.
Water guard supports.	26. Footstock center.
Water guards.	27. Diamond tool-holder.
Plain back rests.	28. Footstock.
Universal back rest.	29. Tension adjusting knob.
Automatic cross-feed pawl.	30. Quick-adjusting lever.
Starting and stopping lever.	31. Clamping lever
Table-reversing dogs.	32. Clamping bolt.
Headstock index finger.	33. Table scale.
Live spindle-locking pin.	34. Bed water guard.
Live spindle-driving pulley.	35. Sliding table.
Headstock.	36. Swivel table knob.
Dead center pulley.	37. Swivel table.
Work driving arm and pin.	38. Hand wheel.
Headstock center.	39. Table travel control.
Headstock base.	40. Automatic cross-feed.
Cross-feed hand wheel.	41. Universal chuck.
Reversing lever.	42. Tooth rest.
Water piping.	43. Center rest.
Wheel-driving pulley.	44. Face-grinding chuck.
Wheel guards.	45. Face plate.
Spindle box.	46. Internal grinding counter.
Wheel stand.	47. Work-driving dogs.
Wheel-stand platen.	

ding Wheels — Common types of grinding wheels made of emery, corundum, carborundum and alundum, are the disk, ring, saucer, cup and cylinder. Disk and ring wheels are used on the periphery; saucer wheels on the thin edge; cup and cylinder wheels on the end. The latter are commonly used for surface grinding. See pages 224 and 225 for other shapes.



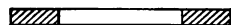
Cup



Cylinder



Disk



Ring



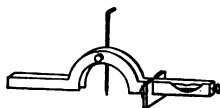
Saucer or Dish

e — Local name for machine clamp.

ind joint — A joint finished by grinding the two parts together with emery and oil or by other abrasives.

ind — A connection between the electric circuit and the earth.

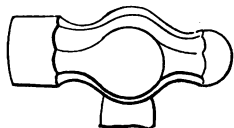
geon — Local name for a trunnion or bearing which projects from a piece as a cannon.



Guide Liner — A tool for use in locomotive work for lining up guides and cross heads.

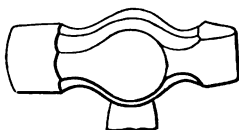
H

Half Nut — A nut which is split lengthwise. Sometimes half is used and rides on screw, in others both halves clamp around screw as in the half nut of a lathe carriage.

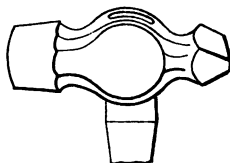


Ball Peen

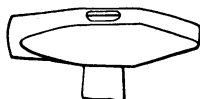
Hammer — The common types of machinists' hammers are the ball peen, straight peen and cross peen, as shown. The so-called engineer's and the riveting hammers have cross peens.



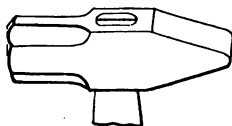
Straight Peen



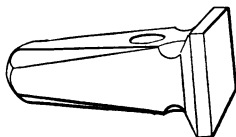
Cross Peen



Riveting



Engineers



Hammer, Blacksmith's Flatter — A flat-faced hammer used to smooth the surfaces of forgings. Is held on the work and struck by a helper with a sledge.

Hammer, Bumping or Horning — For closing seams on large cans, buckets, etc.

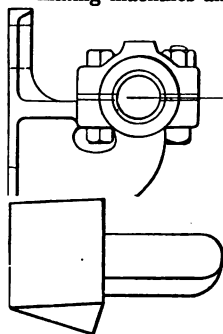
Hammer, Drop — Hammer head or "monkey" or "drop" is raised by hand or power and falls by gravity. Sometimes raised by a board attached to top of hammer head and running between pulleys. Others use a belt.

Hammer, Helve — Power hammer in which there is an arm pivoted in the center and power applied at the back end while the hammer is at the other and strikes the work on an anvil.

Hammer, Lever Trip — Trips the hammer by a cam or lever and allows it to fall.

Hammer, Spring — Comparatively small hammer giving a great variety in the force of blow. This is controlled by pressure of foot on lever.

Hand Wheels, Clutched — Hand wheels connected to shaft by a clutch which can be thrown out by a knob or otherwise so that accidental movement of wheel will not disturb setting. Used on milling machines and similar places.



Hanger, Drop — Shaft hanger to be fastened to ceiling with bearing held in lower end.

Hanger, Post — Shafting hanger for fastening to posts or other vertical structures.

Hardie — Blacksmith's cutting chisel which fits a hole in the anvil and forms the lower tool in cutting off work.

Harveyizing — The surface hardening of steel armor plates by using a bed of charcoal over the work and then gas turned on so it will soak in from the top. Not adapted to small work.

Hindley Worm — See Worm.

Hoist, Chain — Hoist with chain passing through pulley block used for hoisting.

Holder, Drill — Device for holding drill stationary while work is revolved by lathe chuck, or face place. Not a drill chuck.

Hooks, Twin or Sister — Double crane hook which resembles an anchor and allows load to be carried on either side.

Hub — A master punch used in making jewelry dies for fancy embossing, and various forms to which articles of gold and silver are to be struck.

Hunting Tooth — An extra tooth in a wheel to give it one more tooth than its mate in order to prevent the same teeth from meshing together all the time.

I

Idler or Idler Pulley — See Pulley, Idler.

Incandescent — A substance heated to white heat as in the bulb of a lamp.

Indexing, Compound — Indexing by combination of two settings of the index, either by adding or subtracting.

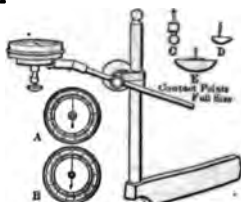
Indexing, Differential — Indexing with the index plate geared to the spindle, thus giving a differential motion that allows the index to be done with one circle of holes and with the index turned in the same direction, as in plain indexing.

Indexing, Direct — Indexing work by direct use of dividing head or milling machine.

Indicator, Lathe Test — Instrument with multiplying levers which shows slight variations in the truth of revolving work. Used for setting work in lathe or on face-plate.



Plain Indicator



Watch Dial

Induction Motor — A motor which runs by the magnetic pull thru the air without contact. Usually a constant-speed motor.

J

Jack, Hydraulic — Device for raising weight or exerting pressure by pumping oil or other liquid under a piston or ram.



Jack, Leveling — Small jacks (usually screw jacks) for leveling and holding work on planer and similar places. Practically adjustable.

Jack, Screw — Device for elevating weights by means of a screw.

Jack Shaft — See Shaft, Jack.

Jam Plates — Old name for screw plates and in many cases a true one as the thread was jammed instead of cut.

Jig, Drill — A device for holding work while drilling, having bearings through which the drill is guided so that the holes are correctly located in the piece. Milling and planing jigs (commonly called fixtures) hold work while it is machined in the machine and planer. Parts produced in jigs and fixtures are interchangeable.



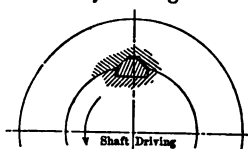
Joint, Universal — Shaft connection which allows freedom in any direction and still conveys a positive motion. Most of them can transmit power through any angle up to 45 degrees.

Journal Box — The part of a bearing in which the shaft revolves.

K

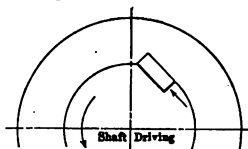
Kerf — The slot or passageway cut by a saw.

Key — The piece used to fasten any hollow object to a shaft or rod. Usually applied to fastening pulleys and fly-wheels to shafts; or locomotive driving wheels to their axles. Keys may be square, rectangular, round or other shape and fasten in any way. Are usually rectangular and run lengthwise of shaft.

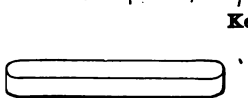


key this key has been used in a great many cases to replace rectangular feather keys which have given trouble. It has also been used to replace keys which were sheared off under heavy load.

Key, Center — A flat piece of steel, with tapered sides, for removing taper shank drills from drill spindle or similar work.

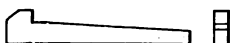


Key, Lewis — A key invented by Wilfred Lewis about 20 years ago. Its position is such that it is subjected to compression only.



Key, Round End — Is fitted into a shaft by end milling a seat into which the key is secured. Where a key of some length is fixed in the shaft and a member arranged to slide thereon it is called a feather or feather key.

Key Seater — Machine for cutting keyways in shafts or hubs of pulleys or gears.



Key, Taper — The taper key is made with and without head. The taper is commonly $\frac{1}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{16}$ inch per foot.



Key, Woodruff — A semi-circular key used in various kinds of shafts, studs, etc. It is fitted in place by merely sinking a seat with a shank mill such as the Whitney cutter.

Keyway — A groove, usually square or rectangular, in which the key is driven or in which a "feather" slides. The groove in both the shaft and piece which is to be fastened to it, or guided on it, is called a keyway.

Knurling — See Nurling.

L

Land — Space between flutes or grooves in drills, taps, reamers or other tools.

Lap — Applied to seams which lap each other. To the distance a valve must move before opening its port when valve is central on seat. To a tool usually consisting of lead, iron or copper charged with abrasive for fine grinding. See Lap, Lead.

Lap Cutter — For preparing the ends of band-saws with bands for brazing. Uses milling cutters.

Lap Grinder — This prepares the laps of band-saws by grinding.

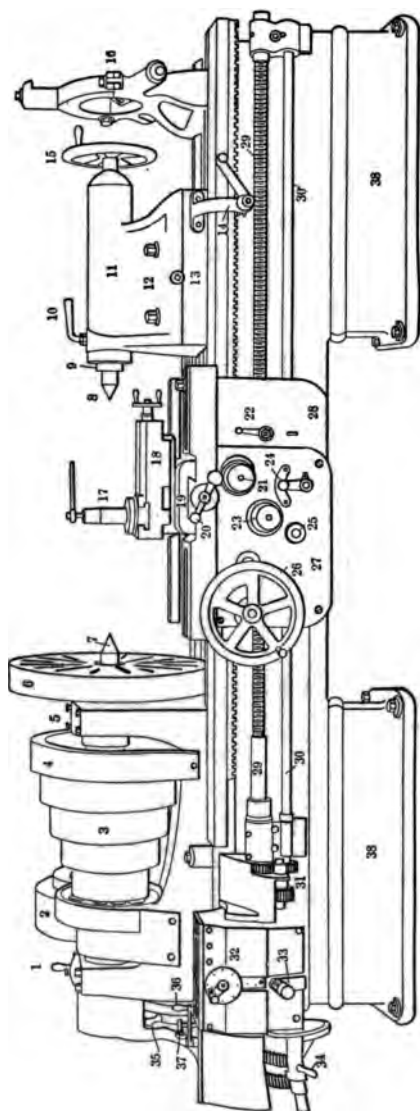
Lap, Lead — Usually a bar of lead or covered with lead, a trifle smaller than the hole to be ground. Emery or some fine abrasive is used which gives a fine surface. Laps are sometimes held in the hand or are run in a machine and the work held stationary. Also consists at times of a lead-covered disk, revolving horizontally, which is used for grinding flat surfaces. Very similar in action to a potter's wheel.

Lathe, Double Spindle — Has two working spindles, so located that one gives a much larger swing than the other, and both can be used to advantage. Especially good for repair shops.

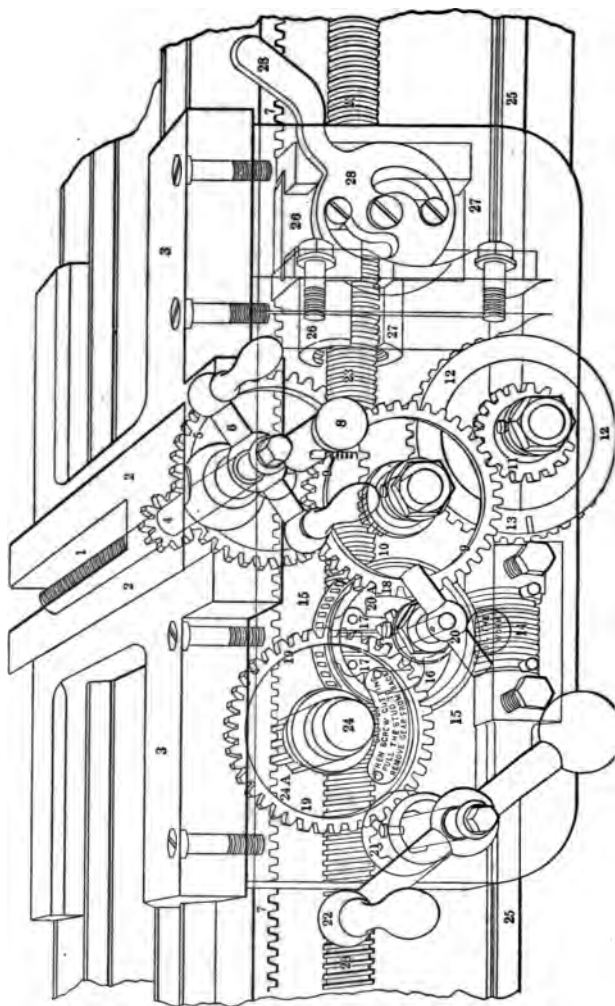
Lathe, Engine — The ordinary form of lathe with lead screw, power feed, etc.

Lathe, Engine — Parts of

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Rear bearing. | 20. Cross-feed screw. |
| 2. Back-gear case. | 21. Cross-power feed. |
| 3. Cone pulley. | 22. Half-nut handle. |
| 4. Face-gear guard. | 23. Regular power feed. |
| 5. Front bearing. | 24. Feed reverse. |
| 6. Face plate. | 25. Gear stud. |
| 7. Live center. | 26. Hand feed. |
| 8. Dead center. | 27. Front apron. |
| 9. Tail spindle. | 28. Rear apron. |
| 10. Tail-spindle lock. | 29. Lead screw. |
| 11. Tailstock slide. | 30. Feed rod. |
| 12. Locking bolts. | 31. Feed gears. |
| 13. Tailstock base. | 32. Feed box. |
| 14. Tailstock pinion. | 33. Change gear handle. |
| 15. Tailstock hand wheel. | 34. Compound gears. |
| 16. Steady rest. | 35. Change-gear handle. |
| 17. Tool post. | 36. Change-gear handle. |
| 18. Compound rest. | 37. Change-gear handle. |
| 19. Cross-slide. | 38. Bed. |



LATHE — ENGINE — SCHUMACHER & BOYE



Lathe Apron, Reed — Parts of

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Cross-feed screw. | 16. Clutch ring. |
| 2. Cross-slides. | 17. Clutch levers. |
| 3. Wing of saddle. | 18. Pinion. |
| 4. Cross-feed pinion. | 19. Gear in train. |
| 5. Cross-feed gear. | 20. Feed-clutch handle. |
| 6. Cross-feed handle. | 20A. Clutch spreader. |
| 7. Rack. | 21. Hand pinion. |
| 8. Power cross-feed and control. | 22. Carriage handle. |
| 9. Gear in train. | 23. Lead screw. |
| 10. Pinion for cross-feed. | 24. Rack pinion knob. |
| 11. Main driving pinion. | 24A. Rack pinion. |
| 12. Bevel gear. | 25. Feed rod. |
| 13. Bevel pinion. | 26. Upper-half nut. |
| 14. Feed-worm. | 27. Lower-half nut. |
| 15. Feed-worm wheel. | 28. Half-nut cam. |

NOTE:—Cross-feed is from bevel pinion 13, through gears 12, 11, 9, 10, and 4. Regular feed is through worm 14, worm wheel 15, clutch 16, pinion 18, gears 19 and 24A. Hand movement is through handle 22, pinion 21, 19 and 24A.

Lathe, Extension — So made that bed can be lengthened or shortened. When bed is made longer, there is a gap near head, increasing the swing for face-plate work.

Lathe, Fox — Brass workers' lathe having a "fox" or chasing bar for cutting threads. The bar has a "leader" which acts as a nut on a short lead screw or "hob" of the desired pitch (or half the pitch if the hob is geared down 2 to 1) and carries a tool along at the right feed for the thread. Sometimes has a turret on the back head.

Lathe, Gap — Has V-shaped gap in front of head stock to increase swing for face-plate work.

Lathe, Gun — For boring and turning cannons and rapid-fire guns.

Lathe, Ingot — For boring, turning and cutting off steel ingots.

Lathe, Precision — Bench lathe made especially for small and very accurate die, jig or model work.

Lathe, Projectile — Simply a heavy lathe for turning up projectiles. Sometimes has attachment for pointing them.

Lathe, Pulley — Especially designed for turning pulleys, can turn them crowning or straight.

Lathe, Roll Turning — For turning rolling mill, steel mill and calendar rolls.

Lathe, Screw Cutting — Having lead screw and change gears for cutting threads.

Lathe, Shafting — For turning long shafts or similar work.

Lathe, Speed — A simple lathe with no mechanically actuated carriage or attachments.

Lathe, Spinning — For forming sheet metal into various hollow shapes, all circular. Done by forcing against a form of some kind (with a single round ended tool) while it is revolving.

Lathe, Stone Turning — Specially designed for turning stone columns or similar shapes.

Lathe, Turret — Having a multiple tool holder which revolves. This is the turret. Usually takes place of tail or foot stock but not always. Usually has automatic devices for turning turret and sometimes for feeding tools against work.

Lathe, Vertical — Name given one type of Bullard boring mill on account of a side head which acts very much like a lathe carriage and does a large variety of work that would ordinarily be done on the face-plate of a lathe.

Lathe, Watchmaker's — A very small precision lathe.

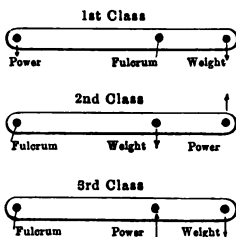
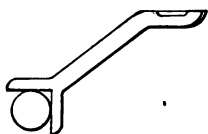
Lead — The advance made by one turn of a screw. Often confused with pitch of thread but not the same unless in the case of a single thread. With a double thread the lead is twice as much as the pitch.

Level — Instrument with a glass tube or vial containing a liquid which does not quite fill it. The tube is usually ground on an arc so that bubble can easily get to the center. Alcohol is generally used as it does not freeze at ordinary temperatures.

Level, Engineers' — Level mounted on tripod and having telescope for leveling distant objects.

Level, Pocket — Small level to be carried in pocket.

Level, Quartering — A tool for testing driving wheels to see if crank-pins are set 90 degrees apart. The level has a forked end and with the angles shown. Placing this on the crank-pin and lining the edge with the center of axle should bring the bubble of level in the center. If the same result is obtained on the other wheel the crank-pins are 90 degrees apart.



Levers — Arms pivoted or bearing on points called fulcrums. Divided into three classes as shown. First has fulcrum or bearing point between power and weight, second has weight between power and fulcrum and third has power between weight and fulcrum.

Line Shaft — See Shaft, Line.

Liner — A piece for separating pieces a desired distance; also called shim.

Live Center — See Center, Live.

Loam Mold — Made with a mixture of coarse sand and loam into a sort of plaster which is spread over brick or other framework to make the mold. Used on large castings to produce a smoother finish than is to be had with green sand.

M

Machinists' Clamp — See Clamp.

Magnet Electro — Usually a bar of iron having coils of insulated wire around it which carry current. Permanent magnets are of hardened steel with no wire or current around them.

Mandrel — See Arbor.

Marking Machine — For stamping trade-marks, patent dates, etc., on cutlery, gun barrels, etc. Stamps are usually on rolls and rolled into work.

Master Die — A die made standard and used only for reference purposes or for threading taps.

Master Plate — See Plate, Master.

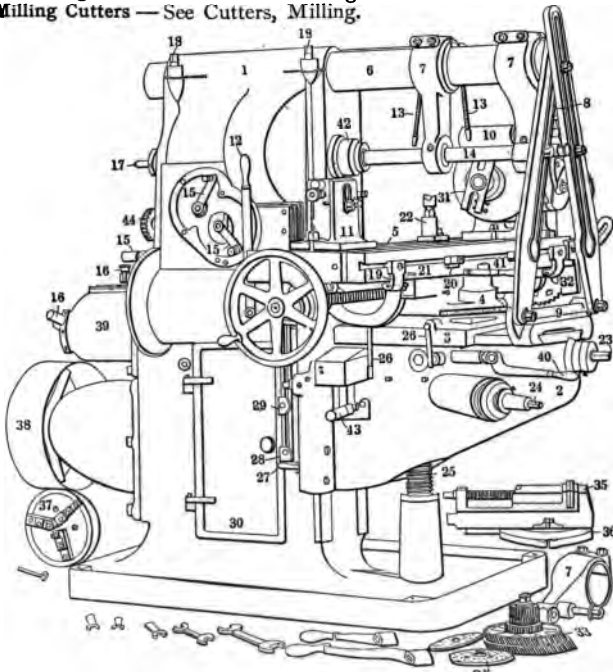
Master Tap — A tap cut to standard dimensions and used only for reference purposes or for tapping master dies.

Match Board — The board used to hold patterns, half on each side, while being molded on some types of molding machines.

Measuring Machine — Practically a large bench caliper of any desired form to measure work such as taps, reamers, gages, etc.

Measuring Rods — See End Measuring Rods.

Milling Cutters — See Cutters, Milling.



MILLING MACHINE — UNIVERSAL — MILWAUKEE

Milling Machine — Universal — Parts of

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Column. | 24. Elevating shaft. |
| 2. Knee. | 25. Elevating screw (telescopic). |
| 3. Saddle. | 26. Saddle-clamp levers. |
| 4. Swivel carriage. | 27. Knee-clamp levers. |
| 5. Work table. | 28. Fixed vertical feed trip. |
| 6. Over arm. | 29. Vertical feed-trip blocks. |
| 7. Arm brackets (arbor supports.) | 30. Door. |
| 8. Arm braces (harness). | 31. Dog driver. |
| 9. Knee clamp (for arm braces). | 32. Change-gear bracket. |
| 10. Spiral dividing head. | 33. Change gears. |
| 11. Tailstock. | 34. Index plates. |
| 12. Starting lever. | 35. Vise. |
| 13. Oil tubes. | 36. Swivel base. |
| 14. Cutter arbor. | 37. Universal chuck. |
| 15. Speed-changing lever. | 38. Driving pulley. |
| 16. Feed-changing lever. | 39. Feed box. |
| 17. Draw-in rod for arbor. | 40. Cross and vertical feed handle. |
| 18. Arm-clamp screws. | 41. Table-feed handle. |
| 19. Table stops. | 42. Clutch-drive collar. |
| 20. Table-feed trip block. | 43. Interlocking lever to prevent
the engagement of more than
one feed at a time. |
| 21. Fixed table-feed trips. | |
| 22. Steady rest. | |
| 23. Cross-feed screw. | |

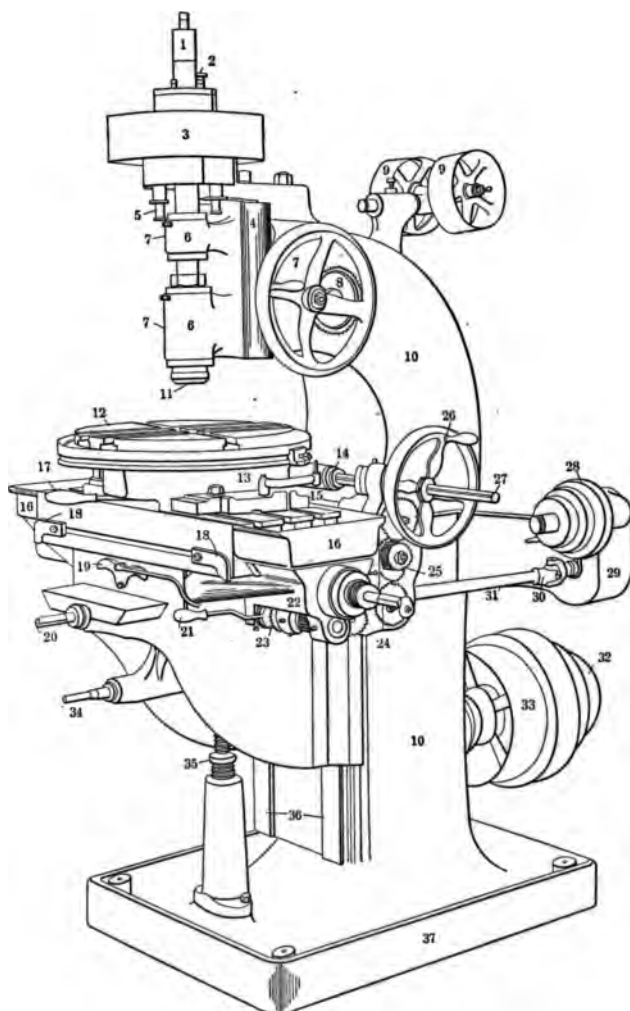
Milling Machine — Operating tool is a revolving cutter. Has table for carrying work and moving it so as to feed against cutter.

Milling Machine, Universal — Has work table and feeds so arranged that all classes of plane, circular, helical, index, or other milling may be done. Equipped with index centers, chuck, etc.

Milling Machine, Vertical — Has a vertical spindle for carrying cutter.

Milling Machine — Vertical — Parts of

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Spindle drawbar cap. | 18. Feed-trip dogs, right and left. |
| 2. Back-gear pull pin. | 19. Feed-trip plate. |
| 3. Spindle-driving pulley. | 20. Cross-feed screw. |
| 4. Spindle head. | 21. Feed-clutch lever. |
| 5. Back-gear sliding pinion and
stem gear. | 22. Carriage. |
| 6. Spindle upper box. | 23. Feed clutch. |
| 6. Spindle lower box. | 24. Table-feed screw. |
| 7. Spindle head bearing. | 25. Rotary attachment feed gears. |
| 8. Head-feed gear. | 26. Rotary attachment hand wheel. |
| 9. Idler pulleys. | 27. Rotary attachment feed rod. |
| 10. Standard. | 28. Feed-driving cone. |
| 11. Spindle. | 29. Feed bracket. |
| 12. Rotary attachment. | 30. Universal joint. |
| Rotary attachment feed-trip
dog and lever. | 31. Telescopic feed shaft. |
| Rotary attachment feed clutch. | 32. Driving cone. |
| Rotary attachment base. | 33. Driving pulley. |
| Rotary attachment oil pans. | 34. Knee-elevating shaft. |
| Rotary attachment binder. | 35. Knee-elevating telescopic screw. |
| | 36. Face of standard. |
| | 37. Base. |



MILLING MACHINE — VERTICAL — BECKER

Miter — A bevel of 45 degrees.

Mold — The mold consists of the cope and the drag or nowel, with the sand inside molded to pattern and ready to pour.

Mold Board — The board used to put over a flask to keep sand from falling when being handled and sometimes used to clamp on when fastening pieces together.

Muffles — Covers or furnaces, usually of clay, where direct heat is not required.

Muley Belt — See Belt, Muley.

Muley Shaft — See Shaft, Muley.

N

Necking Tool — Tool for turning a groove or neck in a piece of work.

Nose — In shop work applied to the business end of tools or things. The threaded end of a lathe or milling-machine spindle or the end of "hog nose drill" or similar tool.

Nowel — Same as Drag.

Nurling — The rolling of depressions of various kinds into metal by the use of revolving hardened steel wheels pressed against the work. The design on the nurl will be reproduced on the work. Generally used to give a roughened surface for turning a nut or screw by hand.

Nut, Cold Punched — A nut punched from flat bar stock. The hole is usually reamed to size before tapping.

Nut, Hot Pressed — A nut formed hot in a forging machine.

Nut, Castellated or Castle — A nut with slot across the face to admit a cotter pin for locking in place.

Nut Machine — For cutting, drilling and tapping nuts from a bar or rod.

Nut Tapper — For tapping hole in nuts.



Nuts — See Bolts.

Nut, Wing — A nut operated by hand and very commonly used where a light and quick clamping action is required.

O

Ogee — Name given to a finish or beading consisting of a reverse curve. Applied to work of any class, wood or iron.

Ohm — The unit of electrical resistance. One volt will force one ampere through a resistance of one ohm.

Oval — Continuously curved but not round, as a circle which has a more or less flattened.

P

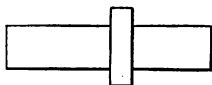
— A hinged piece which engages teeth in a gear, rack or ratchet moving it or for arresting its motion. Sometimes used to

designate a piece such as a reversing dog on a planer or milling machine.

Peening — The stretching of metal by hammering or rolling the surface. Used to stretch babbitt to fit tightly in a bearing, to straighten bars by stretching the short or concave side, etc.

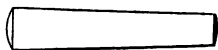
Pickling Castings — Dipping into acid solution to soften scale and remove sand. Solution of three or four parts of water to one of sulphuric acid is used for iron. For brass use five parts water to one of nitric acid.

Pin, Collar — A collar pin is driven tight into a machine frame or member and adapted to carry a roll, gear, or other part at the outer end. It differs from the collar stud in not having a thread at the inner end. When drilled through the end for a cotter pin it is known as a fulcrum pin, as it is then especially suited for carrying rocker arms, etc.



Pin, Dowel, Screw — Dowel pins are customarily made straight, or plain taper and fitted into reamed holes. When applied in such a position in a mechanism that it is impossible to remove them by driving out, they are sometimes threaded and screwed into place.

Pin, Taper — Taper pins for dowels and other purposes are regularly manufactured with a taper of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to the foot and from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 6 inches long, the diameters at the large end of the sizes in the series ranging from about $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. The reamers for these pins are so proportioned that each size "overlaps" the next smaller size by about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch.



Pickling Forgings — Putting in bath of 1 part sulphuric acid to 25 parts boiling water to remove scale. Can be done in 10 minutes. Rinse in boiling water and they will dry before rusting.

Pitch — The distance from the center of one screw thread, or gear tooth or serration of any kind to the center of the next. In screws with a single thread the pitch is the same as the lead but not otherwise.

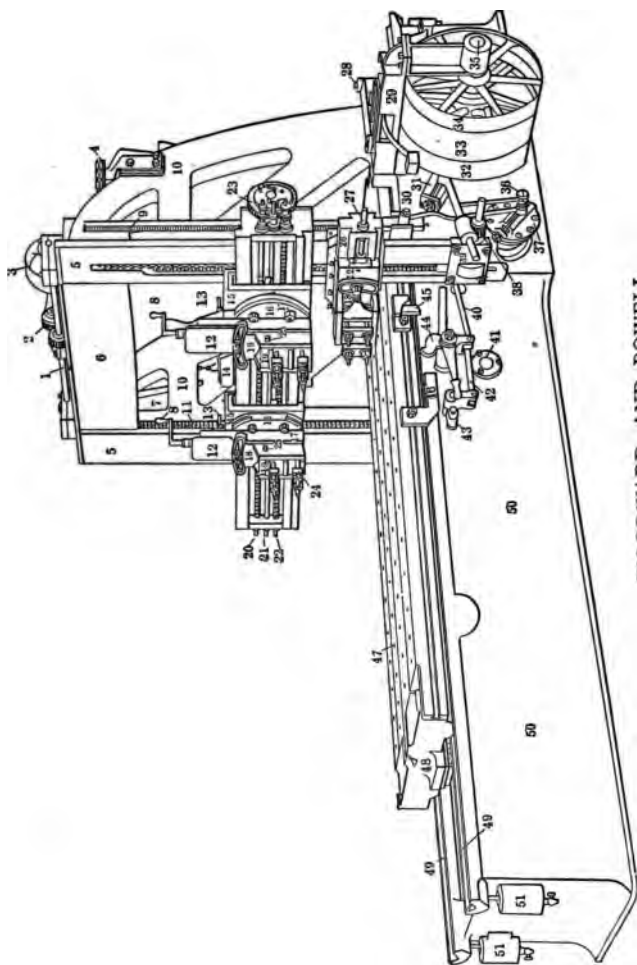


Pillow Blocks — Low shaft bearings, resting on foundations, or floors or other supports.

Pitman — A connecting rod; term used more commonly in connection with agricultural implements.

Planchet — Blank piece of metal punched out of a sheet before being finished by further work. Such as the blanks from which coins are made.

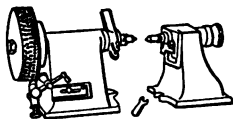
Planer — For producing plane surfaces on metals. Work is held on table or platen which runs back and forth under the tool which is stationary.



PLANER — WOODWARD AND POWELL

Planer — Parts of

1. Shaft for raising cross-rail.
2. Gears for raising cross-rail.
3. Pulley drive for raising cross-rail.
4. Chain for counterweighting the cross-rail.
5. Face of uprights.
6. Tie piece between uprights.
7. Handle controlling.
8. Crank handle for raising tool block.
9. Rack for moving feed screw in cross-rail.
10. Upright or housing.
11. Screw for elevating cross-rail.
12. Tool slide.
13. Screw to clamp saddle to cross-rail.
14. Counterweight for left side of cross-rail.
15. Saddle.
16. Swivel.
17. Clamping bolt.
18. Clapper box.
19. Clapper block.
20. Feed screw for left-hand head.
21. Vertical feed rod.
22. Feed screw for right-hand head.
23. Feed mechanism on end of cross-rail.
24. Tool-holding straps.
25. Clapper block pin.
26. Side head.
27. Side head for feed screw.
28. Belt shifter.
29. Drive-pulley support.
30. Connection to feed rack.
31. Regulator for vertical feed.
32. Forward driving pulley.
33. Loose pulley.
34. Return driving pulley.
35. Driving shaft.
36. Regulator cross-feed.
37. Cross-feed drive.
38. Vertical feed pinion.
39. Vertical feed rod.
40. Rod to belt shifter for reversing.
41. Bull or driving-wheel shaft.
42. Connections to safety lock.
43. Lock to prevent table being moved.
44. Reversing latch or trip.
45. Forward stop dog.
46. Backward stop dog.
47. Platen or table.
48. Rack under platen.
49. Ways or V's.
50. Bed.
51. Oil reservoirs.



Planer Centers — A pair of index centers to hold work for planing. Similar to plain milling machine centers.

Planer, Daniels — Wood planer with a table for carrying work under a two-armed knife swung horizontally from a vertical spindle. Very similar to a vertical spindle-milling machine of the planer type. Excellent for taking warp or wind out of lumber.

Planer, Open Side — A planer with only one upright or housing, supporting an overhanging arm which takes the place of the usual cross rail. Useful in planing work too wide to go in the ordinary planer.

Planer, Radius — For planing parts of circles such as links for locomotive or stationary engine valve motion.

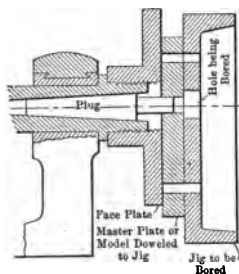
Planer, Rotary — Really a large milling machine in which the work is carried past a rotary cutter by the platen.

Planer Tools — See Tools, Planer.

Planer, Traveling Head — Planer in which work is stationary and tool moves over it.

Planishing — The finishing of sheet metal by hammering with smooth faced hammers or their equivalents.

Plate, Master — A steel plate serving as a model by which holes in



jigs, fixtures and other tools are accurately located for boring. In the illustration the piece to be bored is shown dowelled to the master plate which is mounted on the face plate of the lathe. In the master plate there are as many holes as are to be bored in the work, and the center distances are correct. The plate is located on a center plug fitting the lathe spindle, and after a given hole is bored in the work, the master plate and work are shifted and relocated with the center plug in the next hole in the plate and the corre-

sponding hole in the work is then bored out. This is one of the most accurate methods employed by the toolmaker on precision work.

Platen — A work holding table on miller, planer or drill.

Plumb Bob, Mercury — Plumb bob filled with mercury to secure weight in a small space.

Potter's Wheel — Probably the oldest machine known. Consists of vertical shaft with a disk mounted horizontally at the top. The potter puts a lump of clay in the center, revolves the wheel by his foot or by power, and shapes the revolving clay as desired. See Lap, Lead for modern application of this in machine work.

- Press, Blanking** — For heavy punching or swaging.
- Press, Broaching** — A press for forcing broaches through holes in metal work. Usually cleans out or forms holes that are not round.
- Press, Cabbaging** — For compressing loose sheet metal scrap into convenient form for handling and remelting.
- Press, Coining** — For making metal planchets from which coins are stamped.
- Press, Double Action** — Has a telescoping ram or one ram inside the other, each driven by an independent cam so that one motion follows the other and performs two operations for each revolution of the press.
- Press Fit** — See Fit.
- Press, Forcing** — For forcing one piece into another, such as a rod brass into a rod.
- Press, Forging** — For forging metal by subjecting it to heavy pressure between formers or dies.
- Press, Horning** — For closing side seams on pieced tinware.
- Press, Inclinal** — One that can be used in vertical or inclined position.
- Press, Screw** — Pressure is applied by screw. Heavier work is done in this way than by foot or hand press.
- Press, Straight-sided** — Made with perfectly straight sides so as to give great strength and rigidity for heavy work.
- Press, Pendulum** — Foot press having a pendulum like lever for applying power to the ram.
- Profiling Machine** — Has rotary cutter that can be made to follow outline or pattern in shaping small parts of machines. Practically a vertical milling machine.
- Protractor, Bevel** — Graduated semicircular protractor having a pivoted arm for measuring off angles.
- Pull-pin** — A means of locking or unlocking two parts of machinery. Sometimes slides gears in or out of mesh and at others operates a sliding key which engages any desired gear of a number on stud.
- Pulley, Gallow or Guide** — Loose pulley mounted in movable frames to guide and tighten belts.
- Pulley, Idler** — A pulley running loose on a shaft and driving no machinery, merely guiding the belt. Practically same as a "loose pulley."
- Pulley, Loose** — Pulley running loosely on shaft doing no work. Carries belt when not driving tight (or fast, or working) pulley. Used on countershafts, planers, grinders, etc., where machine is idle part of time. Belt is then on the loose pulley but when shifted to tight pulley the machine starts up. See Belt Shifter, Friction Clutch.
- Punching** — A piece cut out of sheet stock by punch and die; the same as blank.
- Punch, Belt** — Hollow, round or elliptical punch for cutting holes for belt lacing.

Q

Quadrant — A piece forming a quarter circle. A segment of a circle. The swinging plate carrying the change gears in the feed train at the end of the lathe.

Quick Return — A mechanism employed in various machine tools to give a table, ram or other member a rapid movement during the return or non-cutting stroke.

Quill — A hollow shaft which revolves on a solid shaft, carrying pulleys or clutches. When clutches are closed the quill and shaft revolve together.

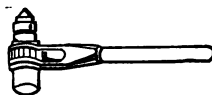
R



Rack — A strip cut with teeth so that a gear can mesh with it to convert rotary into reciprocating motion or vice versa.

Rack Cutter — Cuts regularly spaced teeth in a straight line. Cutting tool is either a milling cutter or a single point tool.

Ratchet — A gear with triangular shaped teeth adapted to be engaged by a pawl which either imparts intermittent motion to the ratchet or else locks it against backward movement when operated otherwise.



Ratchet Drill — Device for turning a drill when the handle cannot make a complete revolution. A pawl on the handle drops into a ratchet wheel on the barrel so that it can be turned one or more teeth.

Recess — A groove below the normal surface of work. On flat work a groove to allow tool to run into as a planer, or a slide to run over as a cross-head on a guide. In boring a groove inside a hole. If long it is often called a chamber.

Relief or Relieving — The removing of, or the amount removed to reduce friction back of cutting edge of a drill, reamer, tap, etc. Also applied to other than cutting tools. See "backing off."

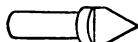
REAMERS

Reamer — A tool to enlarge a hole already existing, whether a cast or cored hole or one made by a drill or boring bar. Reamers are of many kinds and shape as indicated below. Usually a reamer gives the finishing touch to a hole.

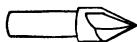
Ball Reamer — Usually a fluted or rose reamer for making the female portion of a ball joint. It is considered advisable to space the teeth irregularly as this tends to prevent chattering.

Bridge Reamer — A reamer used by boiler-makers, bridge builders, ship-builders, etc., has a straight body from A to B and tapered end from B to C. This reamer has a taper shank and can be used in an air drill.



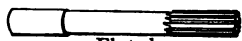


Flat

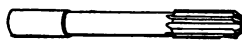


Fluted

Center Reamer — Center reamers, or countersinks for centering the ends of shafts, etc., are usually made 60 degrees included angle.



Fluted



Rose

Chucking Reamer — Chucking reamers are used in turret machines. The plain, fluted type has teeth relieved the whole length; while the rose reamer cuts only on the end as there is no peripheral clearance. Where

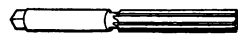
possible reamers used in the turret should be mounted in floating holders which allow the reamer to play sidewise sufficiently to line up with the hole in the work which may be so drilled or bored as not to run perfectly true prior to the reaming operation. .

Chucking Reamer (Three-groove) — Spiral fluted chucking reamers with three and four grooves are employed for enlarging cored holes, etc. They are also made with oil passages through them and in this form are adapted to operating in steel.



Flat Reamer — A reamer made of a flat piece of steel. Not much used except on brass work and then usually packed with wooden strips to fit the hole tightly. Flat reamers are not much used except for taper work.

Half-round Reamer — Used considerably in some classes of work, particularly in small sizes and taper work when taper is slight. Not much used in large sizes. Somewhat resembles the "hog-nose drill" in general appearance except that this is always quite short on cutting edge.



Straight



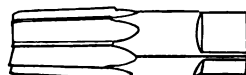
Threaded End



Spiral

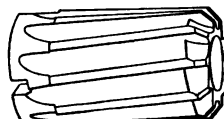
Hand Reamer — Reamers enlarge and finish a hole produced by drilling, boring, etc. The cut should be light for hand reamers and the reamer held straight to avoid ruining the hole. The threaded end reamer has a fine thread to assist in drawing the reamer into the work. The spiral reamer is cut left-hand to prevent its drawing into the hole too rapidly. Reamers are slightly tapered at the point to enable them to enter.

Pipe Reamer (Briggs) — Pipe reamers to the Briggs standard taper of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch per foot are used for reaming out work prior to tapping with the pipe tap.

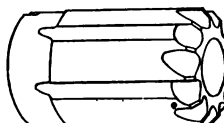




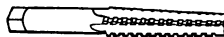
Shell Reamer — Shell reamers have taper holes to fit the end of an arbor on which they are held in the chucking machine. They are made with both straight and spiral flutes.



Shell Reamer (Rose) — Rose reamers cut on the end only as there is no peripheral clearance. They are very accurate tools for finishing holes. The shell reamers are made with taper holes to fit an arbor for holding them in the turret machine.



Taper Reamer — For finishing taper holes two or more reamers are sometimes used. The



Roughing



Finishing

roughing reamer is often provided with nicked or stepped teeth to break up the chip. Taper reamers are also made with spiral teeth. Where the taper is slight the spiral should be left-hand to prevent the reamer from drawing in too fast; where the taper is abrupt the teeth, if cut with right-hand spiral, will help hold the reamer to the cut and make the operation more satisfactory.

Taper Pin Reamer — Standard taper pin reamers are made $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch taper per foot and each size in the series will overlap the next size smaller by about one-half inch.



Taper Reamer (Locomotive) — Reamers for locomotive taper pins have a taper of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch per foot.

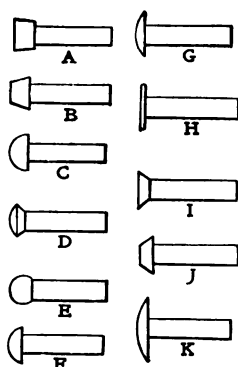
Rests, Slide — Detachable rests capable of being clamped to brass lathe bed at any desired point and usually arranged to give motion to tool in two ways; across the bed to reduce diameter or cut-off, and with the bed for turning. Invented by Henry Maudsley.

Rheostat — An adjustable resistance box so that part of the current can be cut out of the motor.

Riddle — Name given to a sieve used in foundries for siftings and for the molds.

Rifle — Name given a small file used by die sinkers and on similar work.

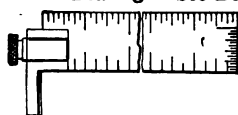
Rivet — A pin for holding two or more plates or pieces together. A head is formed on one end when made; the other end is upset after the rivet is put in place and draws the riveted members close together.

**Rivets**

- A — Machine Head
 B — Cone Head
 C — Wheel Head
 D — Oval Countersunk Head
 E — Globe Head
 F — Round Head
 G — Truss Head
 H — Flat Head
 I — Countersunk Head
 J — Bevel Head
 K — Wagon-Box Head.

Rivet Machine — For making rivets from metal rods.

Roller Bearing — See Bearing.



Rule, Hook — Rule with a hook on the end for measuring through pulley holes and in similar places.

Rule, Key-seat — For laying out key-seats on shaft or in hubs.

Rule, Shrink — Graduated to allow for shrinkage in casting. Used by pattern-makers and varies with metal to be cast.

Run — Applied to drilling or reaming when the tool shows a tendency to leave the straight or direct path. Caused by one lip or cutting edge being less sharp than the other, being ground so one lip leads the other, or from uneven hardness of material being drilled.

Running or Sliding Fit — See Fits.

Rust Joint — A joint made by application of cast-iron turnings mixed with sal-ammoniac and sulphur to cause the turnings to rust and become a solid body.

S

Salamander — The mass of iron left in the hearth when a furnace is blown out for repairs.

Sand Blast — Sand is blown by compressed air through a hose as desired. Used to clean castings, stonework, etc.

Sanding Machine — A machine in which woodwork is finished by means of rolls or wheels covered with sandpaper.

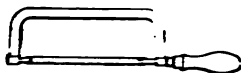
Sanding Belt — Endless belt of some strong fabric, charged with glue and sand. For sandpapering wood held in hand or by clamps.

Saw, Band — Continuous metal band, toothed on one edge and guided between rolls. Mostly used on woodwork, but occasionally on metal work, especially in European shops.

SCREW MACHINE TOOLS

Saw Bench, Universal — Bench on which lumber is brought to the saw for ripping, cross-cutting, dadoing, mitering, etc.

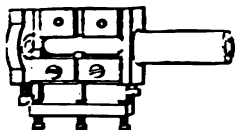
Saw, Cold — For sawing metal. Circular saws are generally used though not always, band saws being occasionally employed.



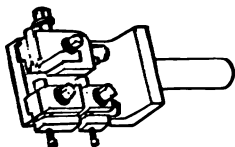
Saw, Hack — Close-toothed saw for cutting metal. Usually held in a hand frame but power hack saws are now becoming very common in shops.

Scarf — The bevel edge formed on a piece of metal which is to be lap-welded.

SCREW MACHINE TOOLS

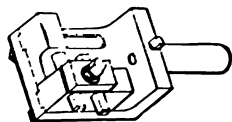


Box Tool, Bushing — The cutters in this tool are placed with edges radial to the stock and may be adjusted to turn the required diameter by the screws in the rear. The stock is supported in a bushing and must therefore be very true and accurate as to size.

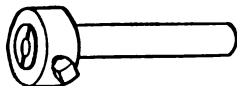


Box Tool, Finishing — The material turned in this box tool is supported by adjustable back rest jaws and the cutters are also adjustable in and out as well as lengthwise of the tool body.

Box Tool, Roughing — This tool has one or more cutters inverted over the work and with cutting edges tangent to the material.

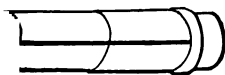


The back rest is bored out the size the screw or other piece is to be turned and the cutter turns the end of the piece to size before it enters the back rest. Sometimes a pointing tool is inserted in the shank for finishing the end of the work.

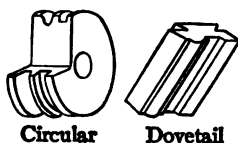


Drill Holder — The end of the drill holder is split and provided with a clamp collar by which the holder is closed on the drill.

Feed Tube — The screw-machine feed tube or feed finger is closed prior to hardening and maintains at all times a grip on the stock.

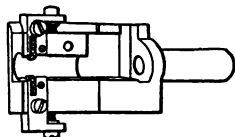


The rear end is threaded and screwed into the tube by which it is operated. It is drawn back over the stock and when the chuck opens is moved forward feeding the stock the right distance for the next piece.

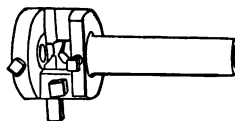


Forming Tools — Circular forming cutters are generally cut below center to give proper clearance and the tool post is bored a corresponding amount above center to bring the tool on the center line. Dovetail cutters are made at an angle of about 10 degrees for clearance.

Hollow Mill — Usually made with 3 prongs or cutting edges and with a slight taper inside toward the rear. A clamp collar is used on mill like a spring die collar and a reasonable amount of adjustment may be obtained by this collar. Hollow mills are frequently used in place of box tools for turning work in the screw machine.

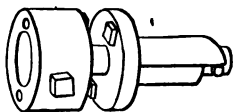


Nurling Tool — The two nurls in this box are adjustable to suit different diameters of work.

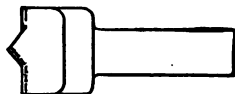


Pointing Tool — The bushing in this tool receives and supports the end of the round stock and the cutters carried in the frame form and point the end.

Revolving Die Holder — The common type of revolving die holder which is generally used with spring dies, has a pair of driving pins behind the head and in the flange of the sleeve which fits into the turret hole. At the rear end of the sleeve is a cam surface which engages a pin in the shank of the head when the die is reversed. The die is run on to the work with the driving pins engaged.

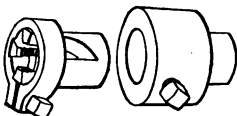
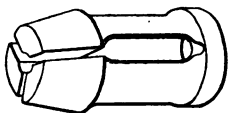


When the work is reversed, the cam at the rear engages the pin in the shank and holds the die from turning so that it must draw off the work.



Spotting Tool — This tool spots a center in the end of the bar of stock to allow the drill to start properly, and also faces the end of the piece true. Sometimes called "centering and facing" tool. It is desirable to have the included angle of the cutting point less than that of the drill which follows it in order that the latter may start true by cutting at the corners first.

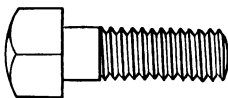
Spring Collet — Spring collets or chucks are made to receive round, square, hexagonal or other stock worked in the screw machine. The collet is hardened and is closed in operation by being pressed into the conical cap into which it fits. When released it springs open sufficiently to free the stock and allow it to be fed through the collet.



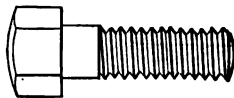
Spring Die and Extension — Spring dies or prong dies are provided with a collar at the end for adjusting and are easily sharpened by grinding in the flutes.

Screw Plates — Holders for dies for cutting threads on bolts or screws. Dies are usually separate but sometimes cut in the piece which forms the holder.

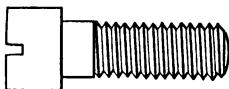
SCREWS



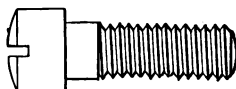
Square Head



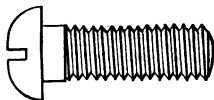
Hexagon Head



Flat Fillister Head



Oval Fillister Head



Button Head



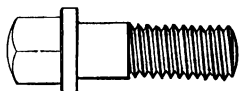
Countersunk Head

Cap Screws — Cap screws are machined straight from point to head, have finished heads and up to 4 inches in length are usually threaded three-fourths of the length. When longer than 4 inches they are threaded one half the length, which is measured under the head, except in the case of countersunk head screws which are measured over all. Cap-screw sizes vary by 16ths and 8ths and are regularly made up to 1 or 1½ inch diameter, while machine screws with which they are frequently confused are made to the machine-screw gage sizes.

Flat fillister heads on cap screws are often called "round" heads; oval fillister heads are frequently designated as "fillister"

heads, and countersunk heads as "flat" heads. When a countersunk or flat head has an oval top it is called a "French" head.

Fillister heads are also made with rounded corners as well as with the oval head shown above. Fillister head screws are known in England as cheese-head screws. The included angle of the countersunk or flat head is 70 degrees.



Collar Screw — Collar or collar head screws are used for much the same purposes as regular cap screws, and, in fact, are sometimes designated as "collar" cap or "collar head" cap screws.

Lag Screw — Lag screws, or coach screws, as they are often called, have a thread like a wood screw and a square or a hexagonal head. They are used for attaching



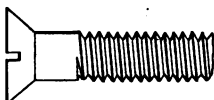
countershaft hangers to over-head joists for fastening machines to wood floors and for many other purposes

where a heavy wood screw is required.

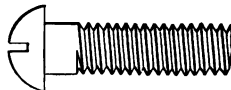


Fillister Head

Machine Screws — Machine screws are made to the sizes of the machine-screw gage instead of running like cap screws in even fractions of an inch.



Counter Sunk or Flat Head



Button or Round

Set Screws — Set screws are threaded the full length of body and may or may not be necked under the head. They are usually case-hardened. Ordinarily the width of head across flats and the length of head are equal to the diameter of the screw. The headless set screw is known in England as a "grub" screw.



Flat Point



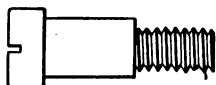
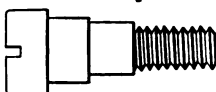
Cone Point



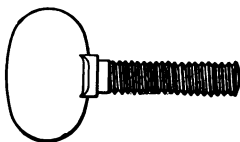
Round Point



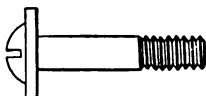
Hanger Point

**Cup Point****Low Head****Flat Pivot Point****Headless****Round Pivot Point****Cone Point Headless****Single Shoulder****Double Shoulder**

Shoulder Screw — Shoulder screws are commonly used for carrying levers and other machine parts that have to operate freely. The screw body is enough longer than the thickness of the piece pivoted thereon to allow the latter to work easily when the screw is set up tight against the bottom of the shoulder. With double shoulders two members may be mounted side by side and left free to operate independently of each other.



Thumb Screw — A screw with a winged or knurled head which may be operated by hand when a quick and light clamping effect is desired.



Washer-head Screw — The washer formed on this screw enables it to be used for holding pieces with large holes without applying a loose washer.

Wood Screws — Wood screws are made in an endless variety of forms, a number of which are shown on the following page. They range in size from No. 0 to No. 30 by the American Screw Company's gage and are regularly made in lengths from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 6 inches. Generally the thread is cut about seven tenths of the total length of the screw. The flat-head wood screw has an included angle of head of 82 degrees.



Flat Head



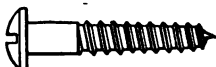
Oval Head



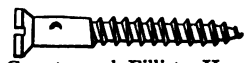
Round Head



Piano Head



Oval Fillister Head



Countersunk Fillister Head



Felloe



Clove Head



Hexagon Head



Headless



Square Bung Head



Grooved



Round Bung Head



Pinched Head



Winged



Dowel



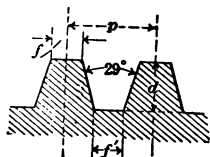
Drive



Winged



Winged Head

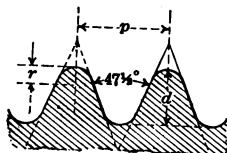
Screw Thread, Acme 29 degree Standard—

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = \frac{1}{2} p + .010$$

$$f = \text{flat on top of thread} = p \times .3707$$

The Acme screw thread is practically the same depth as the square thread and much stronger. It is used extensively for lead screws, feed screws, etc.

Screw Thread, British Association Standard—

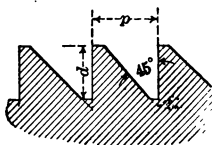
$$p = \text{pitch}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .6$$

$$r = \text{radius} = \frac{2 \times p}{11}$$

This thread has been adopted in England for small screws used by opticians and in telegraph work, upon recom-

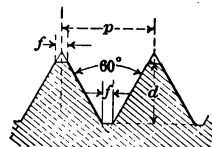
mendations made by the Committee of the British Association. The diameter and pitches in this system are in millimeters.

Screw Thread, Buttress —

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = \frac{1}{2} p$$

The buttress thread takes a bearing on one side only and is very strong in that direction. The ratchet thread is of practically the same form but sharper.

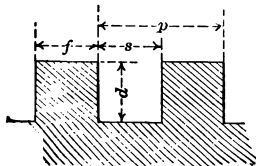
Screw Thread, International (Metric) Standard—

$$p = \text{pitch}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .6495$$

$$f = \text{flat} = \frac{p}{8}$$

The International thread is of the same form as the Sellers or U. S. Standard. This system was recommended by a Congress held at Zurich in 1898, and is much the same as the metric system of threads generally used in France. The sizes and pitches in the system are in millimeters.

Screw Thread, Square —

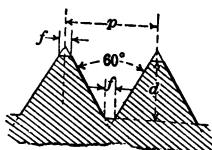
$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = \frac{1}{2} p$$

$$f = \text{width of flat} = \frac{1}{2} p$$

$$s = \text{width of space} = \frac{1}{2} p$$

While theoretically depth, width of space and thread are each one half pitch, in practice the groove is cut slightly wider and deeper.

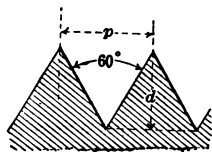
Screw Thread, United States Standard —

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .6495$$

$$f = \text{flat} = \frac{p}{8}$$

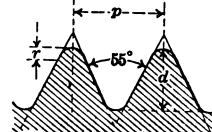
This thread was devised by Wm. Sellers, and recommended by the Franklin Institute, the U. S. Standard, the Franklin Institute, and the Sellers thread. The advantages of this thread are, that it is not easily injured, tap and dies will retain their size longer, and bolts and screws with this thread are stronger and better appearing. The system has been adopted by the United States Government, Master Mechanics and Master Car Builders' Associations, Machine Bolt Makers, and by many manufacturing establishments.

Screw Thread, V, 60 degree Sharp —

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .8660$$

While the sharp V form gives a deeper thread than the U. S. Standard, the objections urged against the thread are, that the sharp top is injured by the slightest accident, and, in the case of taps and dies, the fine edge is quickly lost, causing constant variation in fitting.

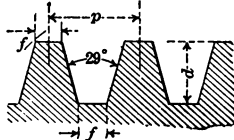
Screw Thread, Whitworth Standard —

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .64033$$

$$r = \text{radius} = p \times .1373$$

The Whitworth thread is the standard in use in England. It was devised by Sir Joseph Whitworth in 1841, the system then proposed by him being slightly modified in 1857 and 1861.

Worm Thread, Brown & Sharpe 29 degree —

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{no. threads per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .6866$$

$$f = \text{flat on top of thread} = p \times .335$$

This thread is commonly used in America for worms. It is considerably deeper than the Acme screw

thread of the same angle, namely 29 degrees.

Sector — A device used on an index plate of a dividing head for indicating the number of holes to be included at each advance of the index crank in dividing circles. The sector can be opened or closed to form as large or small an arc as necessary to cover the desired number of holes for each movement of the crank.

Set — The bend to one side of the teeth of a saw.

Set Screw — See Screws.

Shaft-bearing Stand — Shaft bearing which is fastened to floor.

Shaft Coupling — See Coupling.

Shaft, Flexible — Shaft made of a helical spring or of jointed parts, usually confined in a leather or fabric casing, to transmit power in varying directions.

Shaft, Jack — A secondary or auxiliary shaft, driven by the engine and in turn driving the dynamos or other machinery. Jack shafts are often introduced between a regular machine counter-shaft and the line shaft.

Shaft, Line — The shafting driving the machinery of a shop or section of a shop by means of pulleys and belts.

Shaft, Muley — A vertical shaft carrying two idler pulleys for carrying a belt around a corner. To be avoided where possible.

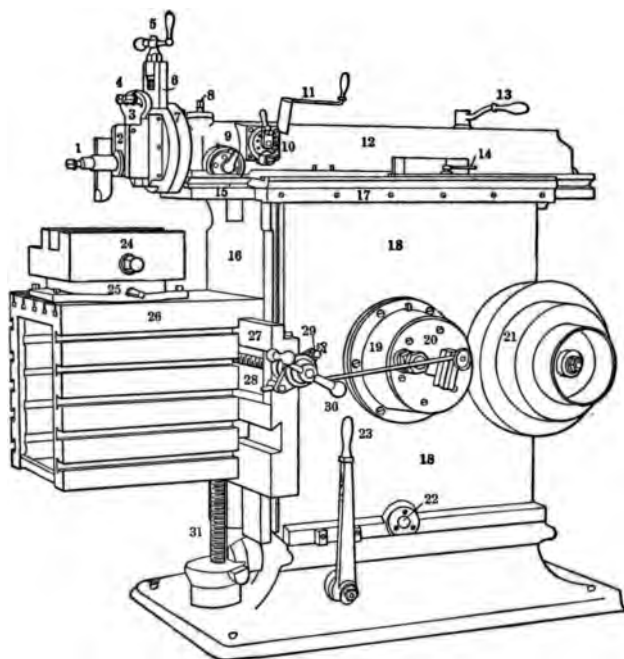
Shaper — Work is held on table or knee and tool moves across it, held by a tool post on the moving ram. Table adjustable for depth of cut, etc.

Shaper — Parts of

- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Tool post. | 17. Ram guide. |
| 2. Clapper block. | 18. Frame or body. |
| 3. Clapper box. | 19. Feed box. |
| 4. Clamping bolts. | 20. Feed regulator. |
| 5. Down-feed screw. | 21. Cone-driving pulley. |
| 6. Tool slide. | 22. Lever bearing |
| 7. Tool head. | 23. Power elevation of table. |
| 8. Binder for head. | 24. Vise. |
| 9. Stop for down feed. | 25. Swiveling base. |
| 10. Down-feed adjustment. | 26. Table. |
| 11. Ram adjuster. | 27. Saddle. |
| 12. Ram. | 28. Cross-feed screw. |
| 13. Position lever. | 29. Cross-feed dog. |
| 14. Clamp for down feed. | 30. Cross-feed handle. |
| 15. Ram slide. | 31. Elevating screw. |
| 16. Face of column. | |

Shaper, Crank — Ram is driven by a crank motion.

Shaper, Draw Cut — Cutting stroke takes place when tool is moving toward frame of machine. This tends to draw the parts together.



SHAPER — POTTER AND JOHNSTON

Shaper, Friction — Ram is driven by rack and pinion through friction clutches. Ram is reversed by simultaneous release and engagement of these clutches. These are driven by open and crossed belts in opposite directions.

Shaper, Gear — Planes gear teeth by using a hardened cutter, shaped like a pinion gear, and moving across the face of the gear with a planing or shaping cut.

Shaper, Geared — Ram is driven by rack and pinion with a slow cutting stroke and a quick return by shifting open and crossed belts the same as on a planer.

Shapers, Traverse or Traveling Head — Ram feeds across work, which is stationary.

Shear — Tool for cutting metals between two blades. The name given to the way or V of a lathe or planer. A hoisting apparatus used on wharves or docks, consisting of two heavy struts like a long inverted V.

Shears — The ways on which the lathe carriage and tail stock move are called "shears" by some, "ways" by others. They may be either V, flat or any other shape.

Shears, Alligator — Name given to machine where moving knife or cutter works on a pivot.

Shears, Squaring — Has cutter bar guided at both ends.

Shears, Slitting — Arranged for slitting sheet metal. Rotary cutters are usually employed.

Shearing Machine — For cutting off rods, bars or plates.

Shedder — A plate or ring operated by springs or by a rubber pad to eject a blank from a compound die. It acts as an internal stripper, and is sometimes known as an ejector.

Sherardizing — The name given to a new process of dry galvanizing of any iron product.

Shifter Forks — Arms to guide belt from tight to loose pulley or vice versa, by pressing the sides.

Shim — A liner or piece to place between surfaces to secure proper adjustment.

Shrink Fit — See Fits.

Slip Washer — See Open Washer.

Slotted Washer — See Open Washer.

Slotter — A machine for planing vertical surfaces or cutting slots. Tool travels vertically.

Socket, Grip — A device for driving drills and other tools with either a straight or taper shank.

Sow — In foundry work, the gate or central channel which feeds iron into the pigs when making pig iron.

Sow or Sow-block — Local name for a chuck for holding work, such as dies. A ball chuck.

Spinning — The forming of sheet metal by rolling it against forms such as lamp bodies. Lathes are made especially for this work.

Spline — Used in some sections in place of "key" and in others the same as "feather." See Key and Feather.

Split Nut — Nut split lengthwise so as to open for quick adjustment.

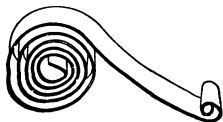
Spot or Spotting — Spotting is making a spot or flat surface for a set-screw point or to lay out from.



Spring, Compression — A helical spring which tends to shorten in action.

Spring, Helical — A spring coiled lengthwise of its axis like a screw thread. Often incorrectly called a spiral spring.

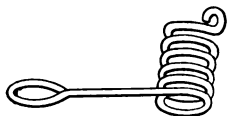
Spring, Leaf — A built up spring made of flat stock like a carriage spring or locomotive driving spring.



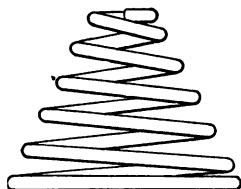
Spring, Spiral — A spring wound with one coil over the other as in a clock spring. Usually of flat stock, but not always.



Spring, Tension — A helical spring which tends to lengthen in action.



Spring, Torsion — A helical spring which operates with a coiling or uncoiling action as a door spring.

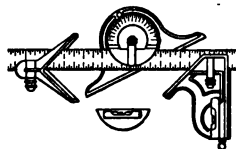


Spring, Valve — A helical spring used on valve stems and similar places; each coil being smaller than the one below, in order that the spring may close up into a very small space and then have a considerable range of action.

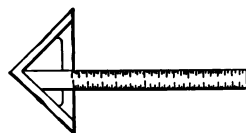
Spring Cotter — See Cotter.

Sprue Cutter — A cutting punch for trimming sprues from soft metal castings.

Square, Caliper — A square with a caliper adjustment for laying out work.

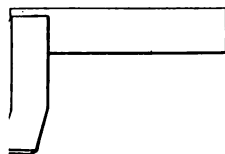


Square, Combination — A tool combining square, level and protractor in one tool.



Square, Center — For finding the center of a round bar by placing across the end and scribing lines in two different positions. Also used as a T-square. Not so much used as formerly.

T-Square — A straight edge with a head at one end commonly used on the drawing board for drawing straight lines. It forms a guide also, along which triangles are slid. Generally made of wood, although sometimes of metal and often provided with a swiveling head which serves as a protractor when graduated in degrees.



Square, Try — Small square for testing work as to its being at right angles.

Stand, Vise — Stand, usually of metal, for holding a vise firmly in any desired part of the shop, making it a portable vise.

Steady Rest — A rest attached to the lathe ways for supporting long, slender work.

Steel, High Speed — A name given to steels which do not lose their hardness by being heated under high speed cuts. Alloy steels which depend on tungsten, chromium, manganese, molybdenum, etc., for their hardness.

Stocks, Ratchet — Die stocks with ratchet handles.

Straight Edge — A piece of metal having one edge ground and scraped flat and true.

Small ones are sometimes made of steel but large, straight edges are usually of cast iron, proportioned to resist bending, and are used for testing the truth of flat surfaces such as plane ways.



Strap — See Belt Polisher.

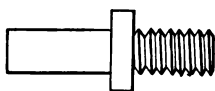
Strapping — A method of buffing by the use of a flexible strap or belt, usually made of cloth and covered with abrasive held in place by glue. Runs over two pulleys or one pulley and a rod or plate at high speed.

String Jig — Fixture for holding a row of pieces to be milled or planed.

Stripper — A thin plate placed over the die, in a punch press, with a gap beneath to admit the sheet stock and an opening to allow the punch to pass freely; upon the up-stroke of the punch it prevents the strip of metal from lifting with the punch.

Stripping-plate — A plate containing holes of the same outline as the pattern and used to prevent sand following the patterns when drawn out on some molding machines.

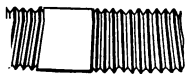
Stud, Collar — The collar stud forms a satisfactory device for carrying gears, cam rolls, rocker levers, etc. It is often provided with a hole at the end for a cutter pin or is slotted for a split washer, to retain the gear, or other part in place.

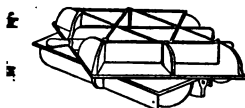


Stud, Shoulder — A stud of this form is used for mounting levers and other parts which could be operated on a plain, unthreaded stud, which stud, however, cannot be conveniently set or removed when necessary. It is also a form of post or guide sometimes employed in machine construction for carrying one or more sliding parts.



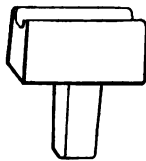
Stud, Threaded — Studs are threaded on both ends to lengths required and screwed tight into place. A nut is run on the outer end. They are commonly used for holding cylinder heads in place and for other purposes where it is desirable that the screw shall remain stationary to prevent injury of threads tapped in the main piece.





Surface Plates — Cast-iron plates have surfaces scraped flat for use in testing work. Should be made in sets of three and so scraped that each one has a perfect bearing with the other two.

Swaging — Changing the sectional shape of a piece of metal by hammering, rolling or otherwise forcing the particles to change shape without cutting.

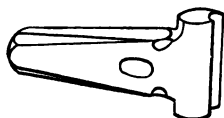


A



B

Swaging Blocks — Blocks of cast or wrought iron to assist blacksmith in swaging and bending iron to various shapes. A is for use in the hardy hole in the anvil, B can be used anywhere but is usually on or beside the anvil.



Swaging Hammer — A connection with the swaging block to swage metal to the desired size and shape.

Swaging Machine — For reducing tapering or pointing wire or tubing either between rolling dies or by hammering with rapid blows between dies of suitable shape.

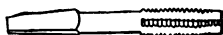
Sweating — Another name for soldering.

Swing of a Lathe — In the United States the swing of a lathe means the largest diameter of the work that can be swung over the ways or shears. In England it means the distance from lathe center to the ways or one half the U. S. measurements.

T

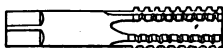
Take-up — Name given to device for taking up slack in belt or rope drives.

Tap — Hardened and tempered steel tool for cutting internal threads. Has a thread cut on it and flutes to give cutting edges.

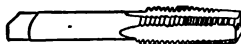


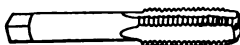
Tap, Bit-brace — Tap of any kind, usually on all bolt taps, with shank made square to be driven by bit-brace.

Tap, Echols Thread — This form of tap has every other thread cut away on each land, but these are staggered so that a space on one land has a tooth behind it on the next land. This is done for chip clearance.

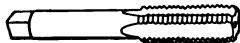


Tap, Hand, First or Taper — Bolt tap usually for hand use. The first or taper tap has the front end tapered to enter easily.





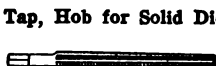
Tap, Hand, Second or Plug — The second tap with only a small taper to the first two threads. Usually this tap is the last that need be used.



Tap, Hand, Third or Bottoming — Tap with full thread clear to the end. For cutting a thread clear to the bottom of a hole.



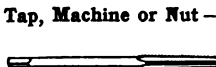
Tap, Hob for Pipe Dies — A hob tap for cutting threads in pipe dies. Taper $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot.



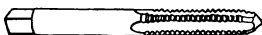
Tap, Hob for Solid Dies — Used for cutting the threads in a solid die. It is best to remove about three fourths of the stock with a leading tap but is not necessary.



Tap, Hob, Sellers — Has threads in center and numerous flutes. For hobbing dies and chasers.

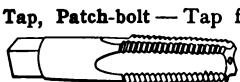


Tap, Machine or Nut — Tap with long shank small enough to allow tapped nuts to pass over it. After tap is full the tap is removed from machine and nuts slid off the shank.



Tap, Machine Screw — Taps made with sizes and threads of machine screws. Made with shank the size of screw and pointed ends on small sizes.

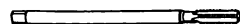
Tap, Master — Tap for cutting solid and open dies.



Tap, Patch-bolt — Tap for boiler-makers use in patching boilers. Sizes vary by sixteenths from $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. All threads are 12 to inch and taper is $\frac{1}{4}$ inch per foot.



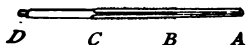
Tap, Pipe — Taper tap, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch taper per foot for pipe fitting.



Tap, Pulley — Tap with a long shank to reach the hub of pulley for tapping set-screw holes.

Tap Remover — Device for removing broken taps. Usually have prongs which go down in the flutes and around the central portion.

Tap, Staybolt — Tap for threading boiler sheets for staybolts. A reams the hole, B is a taper thread, C is straight thread of right size. D square for driving tap. All standard staybolt taps have 12 threads per inch.



Tap, Step — Tap made with "steps" or varying diameters. Front end cuts part of thread, next step takes out more and so on to the end. Only used for heavy threads, usually square or Acme.

Tap, Stove-bolt — Made same way as machine-screw taps but in only six standard sizes.

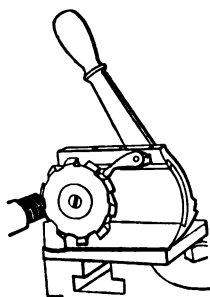
Tap, Tapper — Similar to a machine tap except that it has no square on the end.

Taper Reamer — See Reamer, Taper.

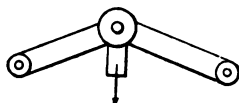
Tapped Face-plate — Having a number of tapped holes instead of slots. Studs screw in at any desired point.

Tapping Machine — For cutting threads with taps (tapping) in nuts or other holes.

Threads, Screw — See Screw Threads.



Threading Tool, Rivet-Dock — The tool is a rotary cutter with cutting teeth of different depths. The first tooth starts the cut, then instead of feeding the carriage into the work, the cutter is turned and the next tooth takes the next cut.



Toggle — Arrangement of levers to multiply pressure obtained by making movement given to work very much less than movement of applied power.

Tongs — Tools for holding hot or cold metals.

Tool, Boring — For operating on internal surface of holes.

Tool, Cutting-off — For cutting work apart on lathe or cutting-off machine.

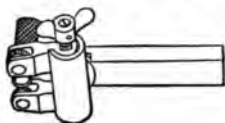
Tool, Diamond — Black diamond set in metal for tracing emery or other abrasive wheels. Also used to some extent for truing up hardened steel or iron.

Tool Holder, Lathe or Planer — A body or shank, adopted to hold small pieces of tool steel for cutting tools. These can be removed for sharpening or renewal without moving the holder and saves resetting the tool to the work.



Tools, Inserted Cutter — Holders in which are held small steel cutting tools. These are usually removed for grinding or replacing when broken or worn out. Usually made of self-hardening steel.

Tool, Nurling — For roughing or checking the outside of turned work so it can be readily grasped by hand. The tool is a wheel with the desired markings cut in the edge and hardened. It is forced against the work and actually forces the metal up into the depressions in the wheel. Most nurls are held in the end of a hand tool but for heavy nurling they are made to go in the tool post as shown.



TOOLS, LATHE — WM. SELLERS & CO.

Lathe											
Square Thread Right	60° V Thread Right	Bent Side Right	Side Right	Bent Roughing Right	Roughing Right	Kind of Tool		Face		Clearance	
Top d 0°	Top d 0°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Side a 6°	Side b 6°	Side c 6°	Side d 6°	Side e 6°	Side f 6°
Square Thread Left	60° V Thread Left	Bent Side Left	Side Left	Nicking Left	Finishing Left	Kind of Tool		Face		Clearance	
Top d 0°	Top d 0°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Side a 6°	Side b 6°	Side c 6°	Side d 6°	Side e 6°	Side f 6°
Square Thread Bent Right	60° V Thread Bent Right	Inside Bent Right	Bent Brass Right	Bent Nicking Right	Bent Finishing Right	Kind of Tool		Face		Clearance	
Top d 0°	Top d 0°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Side a 6°	Side b 6°	Side c 6°	Side d 6°	Side e 6°	Side f 6°
Square Thread Bent Left	60° V Thread Bent Left	Inside Bent Left	Brass Left	Bent Nicking Left	Bent Finishing Left	Kind of Tool		Face		Clearance	
Top d 0°	Top d 0°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Top d 15°	Side a 6°	Side b 6°	Side c 6°	Side d 6°	Side e 6°	Side f 6°

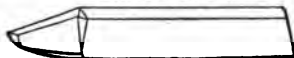
TOOLS, LATHE



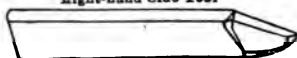
Left-hand Side Tool



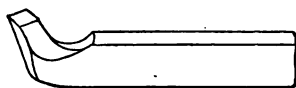
Right-hand Side Tool



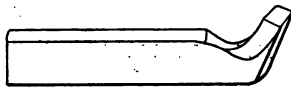
Left-hand Bent Side Tool



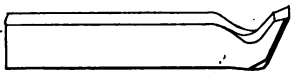
Right-hand Bent Side Tool



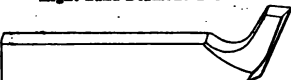
Left-hand Diamond Point



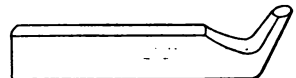
Right-hand Diamond Point



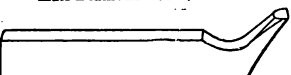
Bent Right-hand Diamond Point



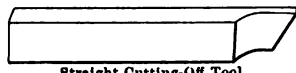
Half Diamond Point, R.H.



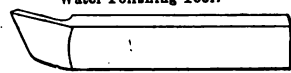
Round Nose.



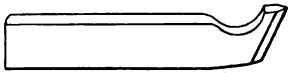
Water Polishing Tool.



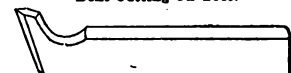
Straight Cutting-Off Tool.



Bent Cutting-Off Tool.



Straight Threading Tool.



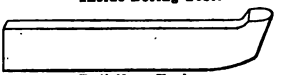
Bent Threading Tool.



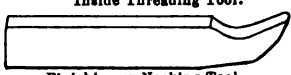
Inside Boring Tool.



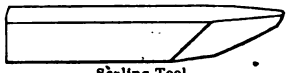
Inside Threading Tool.



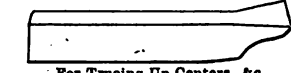
Bull Nose Tool.



Finishing or Necking Tool.

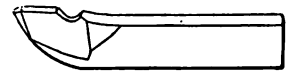


Scaling Tool.

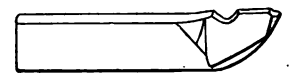


For Trueing Up Centers, &c.

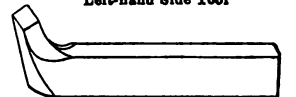
TOOLS, PLANNER



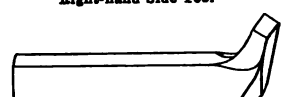
Left-hand Side Tool



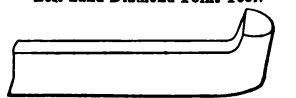
Right-hand Side Tool



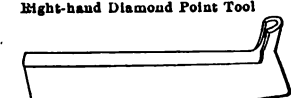
Left-hand Diamond Point Tool.



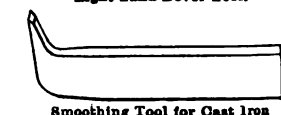
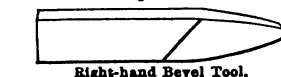
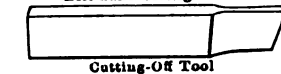
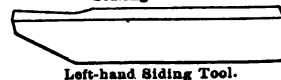
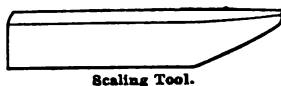
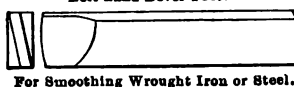
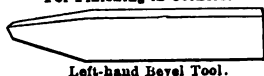
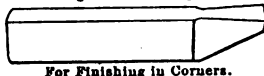
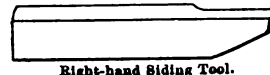
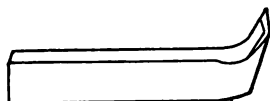
Right-hand Diamond Point Tool



Bull Nose, for Heavy Cuts.



Gauge Nose Tool.



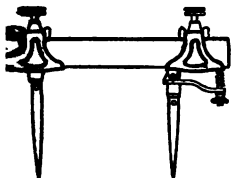
TOOLS, PLANER AND SLOTTED

[illegible]

Tote Boxes — See Tote Pans.

Tote Pans — Pans or trays of steel for carrying small parts from one part of shop to another.

Train — A series of gears as the feed train of a lathe connecting spindle with lead screw.

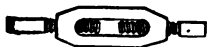


Trammels — For drawing large circles. Fit on a beam and their capacity depends on the length of the beam.

Repanning Tool — Tool for cutting an annular groove outside or around a bored hole.

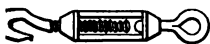
Tripper — Device that trips any piece of mechanism at the desired time. An example is found in conveyers where the tripper dumps the material at the desired point.

Tumbler Gear — An intermediate gear which meshes in between other gears to reverse the direction of the driven gear of the train.



Stub End

Turn Buckle — Turn buckles are for connecting and tightening truss rods, tie rods, etc., used in construction work.

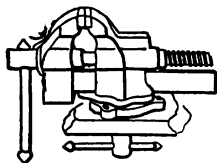


Hook and Eye

tuyere — The pipe or opening into forge through which air is forced.

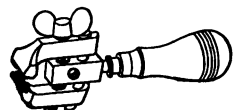
V

Feeder Metal — An alloy with tin as a base, used for casting in metal molds.



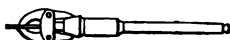
Vise, Chipping or Filing — Heavy bench vise used for holding work to chip. Vises for filing only are similar but lighter.

Vise, Drill — Vise for use on drill press to hold work being drilled.



Vise, Hand — A small vise to be held in the hand. For small work that requires turning frequently to get at different sides.

Vise, Jig — A drill vise with arms which carry bushings so that pieces can be drilled in duplicate without special jigs for them.



Vise, Pin — Small hand vise for holding small wire rods.

Vise Stands — See Stands, Vise.

V's — Ways shaped like a V, either raised above the bed as on a lathe or cut below as in a planer, for guiding the travel of a carriage or table.

Volt — The unit of electrical pressure.

W

Washer, Open — Washers with one side open so as to be removed or slipped under the nut to avoid necessity of taking the nut entirely off. Also called a "C" washer.

Watt — The unit of electrical power and equals volts multiplied by amperes. 746 watts are equal to one horse-power.

Ways — The guiding or bearing surfaces on which moving parts slide, as in a lathe plane or milling machine. The ways may be of any form, flat, V or any other shape.

Welding — The joining of metals by heating the parts to be joined to the fusing point and making a union by hammering or forcing them together. Welding in an open fire is usually confined to iron and steel but nearly all metals can be joined in this way by electric heating.

Wind — Pronounced with a long *i* as in "mind" and refers to a twist or warping away from straightness and parallelism.

Wrench, Bridge Builders' — Large heavy wrench with a hole in end for a tackle to apply power.

WRENCHES, MACHINE

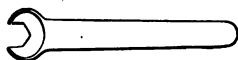
15 degree angle wrenches have an opening milled at an angle of 15 degrees with the handle, which permits the turning of a hexagon nut completely around where the swing of the handle is limited to 30 degrees.

22½ degree angle wrenches have an opening which forms an angle of 22½ degrees with the handle, which permits the turning of any square head bolt or screw completely around where the swing of the handle is limited to 45 degrees.

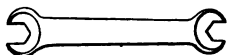
Unfinished drop-forged wrenches are plain forgings, with openings milled to fit the nut or screw on which they are to be used.

Semi-finished wrenches are milled to fit the nut or screw on which they are to be used and case-hardened all over.

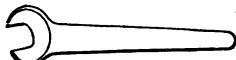
Finished wrenches are milled to fit the nut or screw on which they are to be used and are ground, polished, case-hardened all over, lacquered, with heads bright.



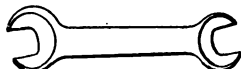
Single End, Hex.



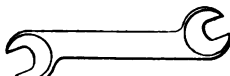
Double End, Hex.



15° Angle, Single End



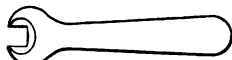
15° Angle, Double End



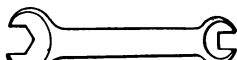
22½° Angle, Double End



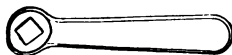
S — 22½° Angle



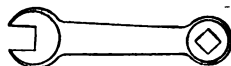
Single End, Set Screw and Machine



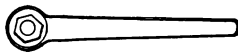
Double End, Set Screw and Machine



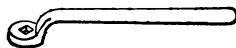
"Box"-Tool Post



Double End, Tool Post



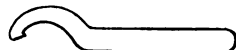
Hex. Box, 15° Angle



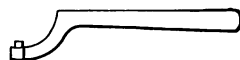
Chuck



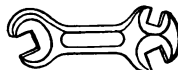
Pin-face, For Round Nuts Having Holes in their Face to Receive the two Wrench Pins



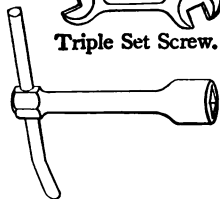
Hook Spanner, Milled out to suit Round Nuts Having Notches in the Periphery to Receive the Hook at the End of Spanner



Pin Spanner Used on Round Nuts which have Holes in the Periphery to receive the Spanner Pin



Triple Set Screw.

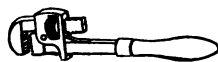


Socket

WRENCHES, MISCELLANEOUS



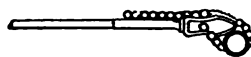
Monkey or Screw



Stillson Pipe



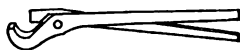
Pocket Adjustable



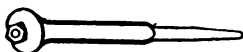
Vulcan Chain Pipe



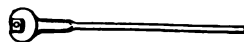
General Utility



Pipe Tong



Construction



Track



Wrench, Tap — Wrench for holding and turning taps. Usually made adjustable for different sizes.

Wringing Fits — See Fits.

INDEX

A		PAGE
Abrasives, commercial.....	208	
Abrasive wheels, grading.....	222	
Accurate taper gage.....	341	
Acme, tap threads, 80 deg.....	25	
Acme threads, 80 deg., measuring.....	40	
Acme 20 deg. screw and tap threads, wires for measuring.....	40	
Acme 20 deg. screw thread and B. & S. worm thread compared.....	10	
Acme, 20 deg. screw threads.....	84	
Acme, 20 degree standard screw thread.....	10	
Addendum of gear teeth.....	122	
A. L. A. M. horse-power rating.....	421	
Aligning shafting by steel wire.....	428	
Aligning wire, sags of steel for shafting.....	428, 429	
Allowances for bolt heads and up-sets.....	399	
Allowances for fits, metric.....	325	
Allowances for ground work for various classes of fits.....	324	
Allowances for drive fits.....	320, 323	
Allowances for grinding.....	216	
Allowances for grinding, table of.....	217	
Allowances for hand fits.....	320, 323	
Allowances for press fits.....	320, 323	
Allowances for punch and die work.....	270	
Allowances for shrink fits.....	322	
Allowances for threading in screw machine.....	249	
Allowances in shop gages for various classes of fits.....	322	
Allowances, lathe work for grinding.....	218	
Allowances over standard for driving fits.....	323	
Allowances over standard for force fits.....	323	
Allowances over standard for push or keying fits.....	323	
Alloys, bismuth.....	456	
Alloys, brass.....	457	
Alloys, carbonizing different.....	448	
Alloys for coinage.....	455	
Aluminum bars, weight per linear foot.....	417	
Aluminum, properties of.....	458	
Aluminum, soldering.....	92	
Aluminum, working.....	459	
Alundum.....	208	
Angle of dividing head for milling side teeth in cutters.....	203	
Angle of helix for screw-threads, table.....	4, 5	
Angles, calculation.....	520-525	
Angles, corresponding to given tapers per foot.....	361	
Angles, laying out by table of chords.....	387-389	
Angles, obtained by opening two-foot rule.....	403	
Angles of gear teeth, finding face and cutting.....	122	
Angles of screw threads, table.....	4	
Angles of V-tools, measurements for.....	13	
Angles, sides and sines, tables of.....	392-397	
Angles, tables for indexing in milling.....	190-191	
Angles, tool for laying out accurately.....	368	
Angular cutters, cutters for fluting.....	194	
Angular cutters, number of teeth in.....	194	
Annealing steel.....	446	
Antimony, properties of.....	458	
Arcs, circular, lengths.....	398	
Area of fillets, table of.....	404	
Areas and circumferences of circles, 1 to 1000.....	502-513	
Armor plate, harveyizing.....	448	
A. S. M. E. standard machine screws.....	290, 293	
A. S. M. E. standard machine screw heads.....	296-299	
Automatic screw machine tools, speeds and feeds. (See Screw Machine).....	245-265	
Automobile spline fittings, broaching standards for.....	277-278	
B		
Babbitt.....	457	
Ball bearings, combined radial and thrust.....	384-385	
Ball bearings, self-aligning radial.....	386	
Ball bearings, radial.....	381	
Ball bearings, thrust collar.....	382, 383	
Ball handles.....	375	
Ball handles, single-end.....	376	
Ball lever handles.....	376	
Bars, brass, copper and aluminum, weight per linear foot.....	417	
Bars, steel and iron, weight per linear foot.....	416	
Barth key.....	324	
Baths for hardening steel.....	440	
Baths for heating steel.....	444	
Bearing metal.....	456	
Bearings, combined radial and thrust.....	384, 385	
Bearings, cooling hot.....	405	
Bearings, self-aligning radial.....	386	
Bearings, radial.....	381	
Bearings, thrust collar.....	382, 383	
Bell metal.....	457	

	PAGE		PAGE
Belt contract, factors for	423	Boring mill, diagram and parts of	571
Belt fastenings	426	Boring mills, vertical, power required by	436
Belt hooks	426	Box tool, finish, screw-machine speeds and feeds	262
Belts, horsepower and shafting	420-443	Box tools for screw machine, finishing	245
Belts, lacing	426, 427	Box tools for screw machines, roughing	245
Belts, leather, driving power of	422	Brass	457
Belt speeds	424	Brass alloys	457
Belt studs	424	Brass bars, weight per linear foot	417
Belt widths	424	Brass, cast, properties of	458
Benches, types of work	84-85	Brass plates, weights of	412-413
Bevel gears	120	Brass tubing, seamless, weight of	419
Bevel gears, cutters for	121-122	Brass wire	457
Bevel gears, laying out	120	Brass wire, weights of	414-415
Bevel gears, table of	124-125	Briggs pipe joints	46
Binder handles	375	Briggs pipe taps	73
Binding screw	371	Briggs pipe threads, table of	47
Birmingham or Stubs' iron wire gage sizes	415	Briggs standard pipe ends, drill sizes for	45
Bismuth alloys	456	Briggs standard pipe ends, gages for	46
Bismuth, properties of	458	Briggs standard pipe threads	42
Blake belt studs	426	Brinell hardness test	452, 453
Blanks, shell diameters, tables of	268-269	British association screw threads, table of	19
Blanks, shell, finding diameters of	266-267	British standard pipe threads	44
Block and roller chain sprocket wheels	118-119	Britannia	457
Block indexing in cutting gear teeth	115	Broaches and broaching	273-278
Board feet in pieces 1 to 24 in. wide up to 24 ft. long, table	402	Broaches for automobile spline fittings	277-278
Boiler punch and die work, clearance for	271	Broaches for round holes	274
Boiler rivet heads	314	Broaches for square holes	273
Bolt circles, spacing	523	Broaches, tooth spacing	273, 275, 276
Bolt cutters, power required by	438	Broaches for transmission gears	276
Bolt diameters and threads, stove	305	Broaching, application of	273
Bolt heads and nuts, stock required for mfrs. standard	400	Broaching square holes, saving time in	275
Bolt-heads and nuts, stock required for U. S. standard	401	Bronze	457
Bolt heads and upsets, allowances for	399	Bronze, properties of	458
Bolt heads for standard T-slots	308	Bronzes, composition of	456
Bolt heads, Whitworth standard, hexagonal	303	Brown & Sharpe micrometer readings for Whitworth threads	28
Bolts and nuts, planer head	307	Brown & Sharpe tapers, standard	346-347
Bolts and nuts, U. S., finished heads and nuts	281	Brown & Sharpe thread micrometer readings, for U. S. threads	26
Bolts and nuts, U. S., rough	280	Brown & Sharpe thread micrometer readings for V-thread	27
Bolts and nuts, U. S. standard	279	Brown & Sharpe 29-deg. worm threads, table of	38
Bolts, button head machine and loom	304	Brown & Sharpe worm thread and Acme screw thread compared	10
Bolts, carriage	304	Buffing wheels, speeds of	230
Bolts, countersunk head, round and square	305	Bulldozers, power required by	438
Bolts, coupling	307	Bushings, drill	369, 370
Bolts, eye	309	Bushings, for jigs, fixed	369, 370
Bolts, hook	378	Bushings, for jigs, loose	369, 370
Bolts, length of	304	Button head cap screws	287
Bolts, machine, with mfrs. standard heads	282	Button head machine and loom bolts	304
Bolts, names and descriptions	567-570		
Bolts, nuts and screws	279-315		
Bolts, tap	305		
Bolts, U. S. standard, strength of	279		
Bone, powdered, for carbonizing	449		
Boring machine, horizontal, diagram and parts of	571		
Boring machines, horizontal, power required by	436		

C

Caliper and fitting	316-340
Calipers, axial inclination of in measuring for shrink or press fits	324
Caliper, screw thread micrometer	28

PAGE	PAGE		
Calipers, side play in boring holes.	330	Circular forming tools, screw machine.	251-253
Calipers, side play in measuring for running fits.	328, 330	Circular pitch.	93
Calipers, various types.	574-575	Circumferences and areas of circles, 1 to 1000.	502-513
Cams, cutting screw machine.	155	Circumferences and diameters of circles, 1 to 200.	514
Cams, method of laying out.	152	Circumferences of grinding wheels, table.	221
Cams, milling by gearing dividing head.	153	Circumferential distances, divisions corresponding to.	201
Cams, milling heart-shaped.	152	Circumferential speeds, tables of.	431-437
Cap screws, button head.	287	Clearance for punch and die work.	271
Cap screws, flat and oval countersunk head.	287	Clearance of gear teeth.	93
Cap screws, fillister head.	285	Clearance of thread tool at side, finding.	4
Cap screws, fillister head, flat, round and oval.	286	Clearances for running fits.	323
Cap screws, hexagon and square heads.	284	Clearances for grinding reamers.	237-239
Carbonizing materials.	449	Clearance with cup and dish grinding wheels.	240
Carbonizing, rate of.	448, 449, 450	Coach and lag screws.	312
Carbon penetration in different alloys.	448	Coach and lag screw thread lengths.	312
Carborundum.	208	Cobalt, properties of.	458
Carriage bolts.	304	Coinage alloys.	455
Cashardening steel.	448	Cold punched check and jam nuts, hexagon.	300
Cast gear teeth.	102	Cold punched nuts, mfrs. standard.	302
Castings, shrinkage of.	458	Cold-saw cutting-off machine speeds.	203-204
Castings, weight of in proportion to patterns.	403	Cold-saw cutting-off machine teeth.	203
Cast iron, properties of.	458	Cold saws, power required by.	438
Cast iron soldering.	89	Cold soldering.	90
Cast iron washers.	311	Collar-head jig screws.	370
Cast steel, properties of.	458	Collar head screws.	285
Centigrade and fahrenheit scales.	455	Collets, screw machine spring, hardening.	260
Chains and ropes, safe loads for.	409	Collets, spring, hardening.	260
Change gears for cutting diametral pitch worms in the lathe.	9	Comparison of wire gages used in the United States.	487
Change gears for cutting screws, how to find.	3	Complementary angles.	522
Charcoals for carbonizing.	449	Composition of bearing metals.	456
Check nuts, cold punched, hexagon.	300	Composition of bronzes.	456
Chip breakers for milling.	145	Composition of steel, effect on hardening.	451
Chordal pitch.	93	Compound gearing, train for screw cutting.	2
Chords, table for laying out holes in circles.	390-391	Computing tapers, table for.	362-363
Chords, table of.	388-389	Concave and convex cutters, cutter for fluting.	194
Chords, use of for laying out angles.	387	Concave and convex cutters, number of teeth in.	194
Chromium, properties of.	458	Constants for cutting time, table of.	205
Chucking reamers, rose, cutter for fluting.	198	Contact of belts, factors for.	423
Chucks, feed, screw-machine, hardening.	260	Conversion factors, English and metric.	476
Chucks, magnetic.	228	Conversion table, English and metric.	475
Chucks, various types.	578	Cooling hot bearings.	405
Circle, properties of.	527	Cooling steel.	445
Circles, areas and circumferences, 1 to 1000.	502-513	Copper bars, weight per linear foot.	417
Circles, circumferences and diameters 1 to 200.	514	Copper plates, weights of.	412-413
Circles, spacing holes in, tables for.	390-391	Copper, properties of.	458
Circles, tables of sides, angles and sines.	392-397	Copper tubing, weight of.	459
Circular arcs, lengths of.	398	Copper wire, weight of.	417-455
Circular forming tool diameters, tables of B. & S. screw-machine.	256-259	Corner rounding cutters, cutters for fluting.	194
Circular forming tool for conical points.	254		

	PAGE		PAGE
Corner rounding cutters, number of teeth in	194	Cutting-off cold-saw machine lubricant	203
Corner, square, laying out	405	Cutting-off machine, cutting-off speeds	203-204
Corundum	208	Cyanide of potassium for carbonizing	494
Co-secant of angle	521	Cycloidal gear teeth	93
Co-secants and secants, table of	562-563		
Co-sine of angle	521		
Co-sines and sines, table of	540-551		
Co-tangent of angle	521		
Co-tangents and tangents, table of	520-540		
Cotters, spring	309	Decagon, properties of	525
Counterbores with inserted pilots	380	Decimal equivalents of fractions of an inch	479
Counterboring speeds in screw-machine	265	Decimal equivalents of millimeters and fractions	476
Countersunk head bolts, round and square	355	Decimal equivalents of squares, cubes, roots, etc. of fractions	490-491
Coupling bolts	307	Decimal equivalent tables	476-484
Coupling, national standard hose	50	Decimals of a foot, equivalent in inches	486-487
Co-versed sine of angle	521	Dedendum of gear teeth	93
Cranes and hoists, motor requirements for	439	Definitions of machine shop terms	564-566
Cubes, squares and roots of fractions $1/64$ to 1 in.	490-491	Degrees obtained by opening two-foot rule	403
Cubes, squares and roots of numbers, 1 to 1000	492-501	Depth of keyways, finding total	338, 339
Curves, finding radius without center cutter dimensions for B. & S. screw machines	256	Depth to drill and tap for studs	308
Cutters for box tool, radial	245	Depth of thread, double	65
for box tools, sizes of steel for, tangent	245-246	Diagonal of bars, finding	522
for spur gears	101	Diameters and circumferences of circles, 1 to 200	514
keyway dimensions	199	Diameters of B. & S. circular forming tools, tables	256-259
milling cutters for fluting	193-194	circular forming tools	250-252
number of teeth in	192-194	circular forming tools finding	255
T-slot, dimensions of	200	five pitch screw-threads, measuring	36
various forms	581-589	shell blanks	266-267
Whitney, for Woodruff keys	33	shell blanks, tables of	268-269
Cutting diametral pitch worms in lathe	8	Diametral pitch	93
double threads	7	Diametral pitch worms, cutting	8
fractional threads	1	Diamond lap for small drills	235
lubricants for various materials	207	Diamond laps	235
multiple threads	6	Diamond lap tools	236
multiple threads, face-plate for	8	Diamond powder	234
quadruple threads	7	Diamond powder, settling in oils	235
screw threads	1-4	Diamond powder, tools for charging	236
speeds and feeds for gears	140	Diamond powder, used in boxwood laps	236
speeds and feeds for screw-machine work	261-265	Diamonds, setting	219
speeds for cold-saw cutting-off machine	203	Diamonds, using on wheels	218
speeds for screw-machine brass stock	261	Dictionary of machine shop terms	564-656
speeds for screw stock	261	Die clearance, punch and	271
speeds of planers	399	Die for Briggs standard pipe	46
speeds, rotary in turning and boring	206	Dies and taps, screw machine	247
threads with compound gearing	2	Dies, drop-forging, draft in	461
threads with simple gearing	2	Dies, punch press, various types of	588-598
time for boring and turning	205	Dies, spring, sizes of screw machine	248
triple threads	7	Differential indexing on milling machines, tables for	168-171
		Dividing head, gearing for plain and differential indexing	168-171

PAGE	PAGE
Dividing head, milling cams by setting.....	153
Dodecagon, properties of.....	525
Double threads, cutting.....	7
Double depth of threads.....	65
Dovetail forming tools.....	251
Dovetails and tapers.....	341-367
Dovetail slides and gibs, dimensioning.....	364, 365
Dovetails, measuring external and internal.....	366
Dovetails, measuring with plugs in angles.....	366, 367
Dowel pins, drills for.....	64
Dowel pins, reamers for.....	64
Drawing room and shop standards.....	360-404
Drill and wire sizes arranged consecutively.....	408-409
Drill bushings.....	369, 370
Drill bushings, for jigs, fixed.....	369, 370
Drill bushings, for jigs, loose.....	369
Drill end lengths.....	67
Drilling for studs, depth of.....	308
Drilling cast iron, torque required in.....	54
Drilling machine, radial, diagram and parts of.....	601
Drilling machines, various types, power required by.....	437, 438
Drilling machine, vertical, diagram and parts of.....	602
Drilling speeds and feeds in screw machines.....	264
Drill jig screws, binding.....	371
collar-head.....	370
headless.....	371
locking.....	371
nurled-head.....	372
square-head.....	371
supporting.....	371
winged.....	370
Drill jigs, straps for.....	372
Drills for Briggs pipe reamers.....	45
dowel pins.....	64
drive fits.....	64
running fits.....	64
taps.....	62-66
Drill sizes for pipe.....	45
Drills, see twist drills.....	51-66
Drill sizes for taper pins.....	358
Drills, twist.....	51-66
Drills, various types of.....	599-600
Driving of machines, group.....	441
Driving machines, power required for.....	442-443
Drop forging and steam hammers.....	460-463
Drop-forging dies, draft in.....	461
E	
Electrical power.....	420
Emery.....	208
End mills, taper shank.....	145
English and metric conversion table.....	475
English weights and measures.....	470-471
Equivalents, decimal, squares, cubes, roots, etc., of fractions.....	490-491
Equivalents of inches in decimals of a foot.....	486-487
Equivalent of inches in millimeters.....	477-477
Equivalent tables, decimal.....	476-488
Erecting perpendiculars by triangles.....	387
Estimating lumber in patterns.....	403
Eye-bolts.....	309
Eye-bolts, safe loads for.....	469
F	
Face-plate, multiple thread cutting.....	8
Fahrenheit and centigrade scales.....	455
Fastenings, belt.....	426
Feather keys, square, sizes.....	334
Feeds of drills.....	53-54
Feet, board, in pieces up to 24 ft. long, 1 to 24 in. wide, table.....	402
Files.....	78-83
Files, die sinkers or rifles.....	83
efficiency of.....	82
measurement of.....	78
sizes and shapes.....	80-81
test of.....	82
Filing, height of work for.....	78
Fillets, weight, area and volume of.....	404
Fillister head cap screws.....	285
Fillister head cap screws, flat, round and oval.....	286
Fillister head machine screws, Amer. Screw Co.....	289
Fillister head machine screws, A. S. M. E., oval.....	296
Fine pitch screw thread diameters, measuring.....	36
Finishing box tool for screw machine.....	245
Finishing box tool for cutting speeds and feeds.....	262
Fits, allowances for all classes, metric.....	325
Fits, allowances over standard for, driving, force, keying or push.....	323
Fits, clearances for running.....	323
for groundwork, various classes.....	323
for wheel hubs, press.....	324
limits for drive.....	320, 327
for hand.....	320, 323
for press.....	320, 323
for running.....	321, 323
in shop gages for.....	322, 323
parallel, close.....	319, 320
drive.....	319, 320
hand.....	319, 320
press.....	319, 320
running.....	319, 321
press and running.....	319-331
running, for power transmission machinery.....	327
running, side play in calipering for.....	328, 330
Fixed bushings for drill jigs.....	369, 370
Flat and oval countersunk head cap screws.....	287
Flat bar steel, weight of.....	418
Flat fillister head machine screws, A. S. M. E.....	291
Flat head machine screws, A. S. M. E.....	293
Flat on thread tools, grinding.....	7

	PAGE		
Fluting cutters for hobs.....	196	Gearing.....	196
for milling cutters.....	193-194	chordal.....	196
for reamers.....	197	circular pitch.....	196
for taps.....	195	compound for screw cutting.....	196
Fluxes, see soldering.....	86-92	constants for chordal pitch.....	196
Foot, decimal parts of in inch equivalents.....	486-487	corresponding diametral and circular pitches.....	196
Forged and hot pressed nuts, mfrs. standard.....	301	diametral pitch.....	196
Forging, drop.....	461-463	face of worm.....	196
Forming tool, circular for conical points.....	254	finding pitch diameter.....	196
circular, screw machine.....	251	for cutting diametral pitch worms.....	196
diameters and depths finding.....	250	metric pitch.....	196
dovetail, screw-machine.....	251	module.....	196
Forming tools, diameters of circular for B. & S. screw machines, tables.....	256-259	simple for screw cutting.....	196
Forming tools, circular, diameters of.....	251, 252	single curve tooth.....	196
cutting clearances of.....	251	spiral, real pitches of.....	131-135
depths of.....	253	spiral, rules for.....	135
screw machine.....	251-250	spiral, table of.....	135
speeds and feeds.....	263	spur gear cutters for spiral standard tooth.....	196
Formulas for horse-power requirements for machines.....	443	stub tooth.....	196
Fractions, decimal equivalent tables.....	476-484	stub tooth dimensions, Fellows.....	196
Fractions, prime-number, table of.....	485	worm.....	196
French (metric) standard screw threads, table of.....	20	worm, proportions of.....	196
Furnaces for steel treatment, gas.....	445	Gear pressure angles.....	196
Furnaces for steel treatment, liquid.....	444	Gears and pulleys, speeds of.....	430, 431
Fusible metals.....	456	Gears, bevel.....	122
G			
Gage, accurate taper.....	341	cutters for.....	121-122
Gage for laying out angles accurately.....	368	table of.....	124-125
Gage for machine and wood screws.....	311	block indexing for.....	115
Gage, taper, applications of.....	342	block indexing, table for.....	115
Gage taper, applications of formulas for using.....	343-345	cutters for involute.....	115
Gage, taper, formulas for using.....	343	for screw cutting.....	3
Gages for Briggs standard pipe.....	46	miter, table of.....	123
for pipe, Briggs standard.....	49	pitch diameters of.....	111-114
plug, standard dimensions.....	379	speeds and feeds for cutting.....	140
ring, standard dimensions.....	379	spiral, figuring.....	128-130
shop, limits in for various kinds of fits.....	322, 323	spiral, 45-deg., laying out.....	127
sizes of wire.....	406-410	spiral, table of.....	134-135
Stubs' wire.....	406	sprocket.....	118
twist drill and steel wire.....	406	spur, cutters for.....	136
various types of.....	606-607	various types of.....	607-608
wire and drill, sizes arranged consecutively.....	408-409	with cast teeth.....	102
wire, different standards used in U. S.....	407	Gear teeth.....	93
Gas engine horsepower.....	420	Gear teeth, actual sizes of.....	105
Gas, casehardening with.....	448	Gear teeth angles, face and cutting.....	122
Gear blanks, laying out.....	103	Gear tooth parts, proportions.....	98-101
sizes of.....	109	German threads, Loewenherz.....	22
tables of.....	100-110	German silver.....	457
saw cutters, power required by.....	438	Gold, properties of.....	458
		Graduations on micrometer.....	318
		Graduations on ten-thousandth micrometer.....	318
		Graduations on vernier.....	316
		Grinders, various types, power required by.....	437
		Grinding allowances.....	216
		for lathe work.....	218
		for various classes of fits.....	324
		table of.....	217
		Grinding and lapping.....	208-244
		Grinding flats in thread tools.....	13
		Grinding flats in U. S. form of thread tool.....	14, 15

	PAGE		PAGE
Grinding hardened work	216	Heptagon, properties of	525
machine, diagram and parts		Hexagon cap screws	284
of	610	Hexagon, properties of	528
reamers and cutters	237-239	Hexagon, stock, brass weight of	417
use of water in	218	Hexagon, steel weight of	416
wheel contact	214-215	High-speed steels	447
circumferences, table	221	Hight of work for filing	78
wheels and grinding	208	Hobs for worm threads	138
care of	228	Hobs, worm wheel	41
combination grit	212	Hob taps	76
cup, clearance table		cutter for fluting	196
for	240	number of flutes in	196
disk, clearance table		sellers	76
for	240	sellers, cutter for fluting	196
dressing with dia-		Holes in circles, tables for spacing	390-391
monds	218	Hollow mill dimensions, screw ma-	
elastic	210	chine	247
grades for different		Hollow mills for screw machines	246-247
kinds of work	223	Hooks, belt	426
grading	211, 222	Hook bolts	378
grain and grade	209	Horse-power, belts and shafting	430-443
grit and bond	208	definition	420
hard	212	for machines	442, 443
mounting	226	of steel shafting	430
pressure and wear	215	rating, A. L. A. M.	421
shapes of	224-225	requirements of	
sharpening	214	chine tools	436-440
silicate	211	steam engine	420
speed of	213	Hose coupling, national standard	50
speeds, table	220	Hot bearings, cooling	405
spindle sizes for	227	Hot pressed and cold punched nuts,	
thickness of	209	U. S. standard	300
vitrified	210	Hot pressed and forged nuts, mfrs.	
Group driving of machines	441	standard	301
Gun metal	457	Hot pressed nuts, hexagon, mfrs.	
		standard	301
		Hot pressed nuts, narrow gage	303
		Hubs, press fits for wheel	327
		Hydraulic presses, power required	
		by	438
		I	
		Imperial wire gage sizes	407
		Inclination of calipers in measuring	
		for shrink or press fits	329
		Indexing milling machines, plain and	
		differential	168-171
		Indexing tables for plain and differen-	
		tial milling	172-189
		Inserted tooth cutters, number of	
		teeth in	192
		Integral right-angled triangles	387
		International standard screw threads	21
		Involute gear tooth	93
		Iridium, properties of	458
		Iron bars, weight per linear foot	416
		Iron, cast, properties of	458
		Iron plates, weights of	411-413
		Iron wire, weight of	414-415
		Iron, wrought, properties of	458
		J	
		Jam nuts, cold punched, hexagon	300
		Jarno tapers	355
		Jig bushings, fixed	309

	PAGE		PAGE
Machine screw taps.....	69-70	Metric threads, measuring.....	37
Machine screw taps, A. S. M. E.....	293	Metric weights and measures.....	474-475
Machine screw taps, A. S. M. E. special.....	295	Micrometer graduations.....	318
Machine shop terms, dictionary of.....	564-656	Micrometer measuring of three-fluted tools.....	318
Machine tools, dictionary of.....	565-656	Micrometer readings for U.S. threads.....	26
Machine tools, power required by.....	436-440	Micrometer readings for V-threads.....	27
Magnetic chucks.....	228	Micrometer readings for Whitworth threads.....	28
Magnetic chucks, use of.....	229	Micrometer, reading the.....	317
Manganese, properties of.....	458	Micrometer, ten-thousandth.....	318
Manila rope data.....	425	Millimeters, decimal equivalents of.....	476-477
Manila rope, power transmission of.....	425	Millimeters, equivalent of inches in.....	478
Mannheim gold.....	457	Milling and milling cutters.....	141-202
Manufacturers' standard cold punched nuts.....	302	angles for indexing, table.....	190-191
Manufacturers' standard heads for machine bolts.....	282	cams by gearing up dividing head.....	153
Manufacturers' standard hot pressed and forged nuts.....	301	cams, heart-shaped.....	152
Manufacturers' standard hot pressed nuts.....	301	cutters, action of.....	142
Manufacturers' standard narrow gage nuts.....	303	fluting for.....	139-140
Measures and weights, English.....	470-471	keyways for.....	190
Measuring Acme 20-deg. threads.....	40	number of teeth in.....	138-140
Brown & Sharpe worm threads.....	39	power required for.....	144
Brown & Sharpe worm threads, table of wires for dovetails, external and internal.....	366	side.....	147
dovetails with plugs in angles.....	366, 367	spiral.....	143
Measuring external screw-thread diameters with micrometers and wires.....	29	spiral shell.....	146
Measuring fine pitch screw-thread diameters.....	36	T-slot.....	200
metric threads.....	37	Milling indexing for cams.....	152
60-deg. V-threads.....	32	Milling, lubrication for.....	147
60-deg. V-threads with wires, table for.....	33	Milling machine indexing, plain and differential.....	168-171
tapers.....	341	Milling machine indexing, tables for plain and differential.....	172-189
three-fluted tools with micrometer.....	318	Milling machine speeds and feeds.....	141
U. S. standard threads.....	30	Milling machines, power required by.....	437
V-tools.....	11	Milling machine, universal, diagram and parts of.....	621
Whitworth screw threads.....	34	Milling machine, table for cutting spirals.....	148-151
Whitworth screw threads with wires, table for.....	35	Milling machine, vertical, diagram and parts of.....	623
Melting points of metals.....	458	Milling screw machine cams.....	155
Melting points of solders.....	91	Milling screw machine cams, tables for.....	156-167
Mercury, properties of.....	458	Milling side teeth in milling cutters.....	202
Metal, bearing.....	456	Milling squares on round stock.....	200
Metal, slitting cutters, pitch of.....	192	Milling speeds and feeds.....	141
Metals, chemical symbols for.....	458	Mills, end, number of teeth in.....	138
Metals, fusible.....	456	Mills, hollow for screw machine.....	246-247
Metals, properties of.....	458	Miter gear table.....	123
Metals, specific gravity of.....	458	Module, metric pitch.....	117
Metals, tensile strength of.....	458	Morse tapers, short shank.....	350-351
Metals, weight of.....	458	Morse tapers, standard.....	348-349
Metric allowances for fits of all classes.....	325	Motors for cranes and hoists.....	439
Metric and English conversion table.....	475	Multiple threads, cutting.....	6
Metric pipe threads.....	45	Multiple threads, face plate for.....	8
Metric pitch gears.....	117	Muntz metal.....	457
		Music wire sizes.....	411

N

Narrow gage hot pressed nuts.....	303
Narrow gage washers.....	310
National standard hose coupling.....	5

	PAGE		PAGE
s and shears, power required	439	Rose chucking reamer	198
and die boiler work, clearance	271	Rotary cutting speeds in turning and boring	206
and die, clearances for various	271	Round bar stock, weight of	416-417
ls.	271	Round fillister head cap screws	286
ng, power required for	441	Round head machine screws, A. S. M. E.	299
press dies, various types of	588-598	Round head rivets, length of	315
press shells, finding diameters	266-267	Rule, two-foot, angle obtained by opening	403
press shells, tables of diameters	268-269	Running and press fits	316-331
press tools	266-272	Running fits, clearances of	323
ters, using for testing steel	452	Running fits for power transmission machinery	327
		Running fits, side play of calipers for	328, 330
Q		S	
ple thread cutting	7	Sags of steel aligning wire for shafting	428, 429
ing steel, temperatures for	452	Saws, cold, power required by	438
R		Scales, fahrenheit and centigrade	455
and thrust bearings, com-	384, 385	Scleroscope hardness test	454
l.	381	Screw, A. S. M. E., machine, dia-	291
bearings, self-aligning	386	gram	291
drill, diagram and parts of	601	Screw cutting, arrangement of gears	2
, finding without center	526	examples in	1
le, lubricants for	207	gears for	3
g the micrometer	317	multiple	6
g the ten-thousandth micro-	317	rules for	3
r	318	Screw gage, machine and wood	311
g the vernier	316	Screw heads, proportions of A. S. M. E. machine	296-299
gs of screw thread micrometer	26	Screw machine, allowance for thread-	249
S. threads	26	ing	249
gs of screw thread micrometer	27	Screw machine box tools, finishing	245
-threads	27	box tools, roughing	245
gs of screw thread micrometer	28	cams, tables for mill-	156-167
/hitworth threads	237-239	ing	156-167
and cutter grinding	237-239	counterboring speeds	265
clearance, grinding	237-239	cutters	245-246
for Briggs pipe	46	cutting speeds for	261
, number of flutes	197	brass	261
, shell, cutters for fluting	197	dies and taps	247
, taper, number of flutes	198	die sizes, spring	248
s, fluting cutters for	197-198	dimensions of cutters	256
s for dowel pins	64	for B. & S.	256
s, taper	357	drilling speeds and feeds	264
s, various types of	630-632	feed chucks, harden-	260
g speeds and feeds in screw	264-265	ing	260
ine	264-265	finish box-tool speeds and feeds	262
als of numbers, 1 to 1000,	515-520	forming tools, B. & S.	256-259
pers.	354	circular, tables of	256-259
ges, standard dimensions	379	forming tools	251-259
l washers	311	hollow mills	246-247
eads, boiler	314	hollow mills, dimen-	247
eads, tank	314	sions of	247
round head, length of	315	reaming speeds and feeds	264, 265
steel, properties of	458	speeds and feeds for different work	261-265
threads	23	speeds and feeds for forming tools	263
thread screws, dimensions of	234	speeds and feeds for screw stock	261
S. blanks	234		
ata of Manila	425		
anila, power transmission of	425		
nd chains, safe loads for	469		

	PAGE		PAGE
Screw Machine spring collets, harden-		Screws, Machine, A. S. M. E. flat	
ing.....	260	head.....	298
tapping speeds.....	265	A. S. M. E. oval	
taps, fluting cutters		fillister head.....	296
for.....	195	A. S. M. E. round	
length and		head.....	299
lands.....	249	A. S. M. E. special.....	294
number of teeth		A. S. M. E. stand-	
in cutters.....	195	ard.....	292
threading, sizing work		A. S. M. E. stand-	
for.....	248	ard proportions.....	290
threading speeds.....	265	fillister head, Amer.	
tools, speeds and		Screw Co.....	289
feeds.....	245-265	flat and round head,	
tools, various forms		Amer. Screw Co.....	288
of.....	634, 635	rolled thread, U. S. S., di-	
Screw, test of lag.....	312	mensions of blanks.....	23
Screw-thread angles.....	4	set, Hartford Mach. S. Co's	
Screw-thread diameters, measuring		standard.....	283
external with micrometers and wires	29	standard threads per inch,	
Screw-thread lengths, coach and lag..	312	Amer. Screw Co.....	290
Screw-thread micrometer caliper....	28	taps for A. S. M. E. machine	293
Screw threads.....	1-38	taps for A. S. M. E. special	
Screw threads, Acme, 29 deg.....	24	machine.....	295
Screw threads, British Association,		various types of.....	636-639
table of.....	19	wood.....	313
Screw threads, cutting.....	1	Seamless tubing, weight of.....	419
Screw threads, French (metric)		Secants and co-secants, table of.....	562-563
standard table of.....	20	Sellers hob, cutter for fluting.....	196
Screw threads, German Loewenherz,		Sellers tapers.....	356
table of.....	22	Sellers hob taps.....	76
Screw threads, International stand-		Set screws, Hartford Mach. S. Co's,	
ard.....	21	standard.....	283
Screw threads, sharp V, table of	17	Shafting, aligning by steel wire.....	428
Screw threads, U. S. standard, table		Shafting, horsepower and belts.....	420-443
of.....	16	Shafting, horsepower of steel.....	430
Screw threads, various forms of.....	640-641	Shaper, diagram and parts of.....	643
Screw threads, watch.....	33	Shapers, power required by.....	437
Screw threads, Whitworth, measur-		Sheet steel and iron, weights of, U.	
ing.....	34	S. standard gage.....	411
Screw threads, Whitworth, measur-		Shell blank diameters, tables of.....	268-269
ing with wires, table for.....	35	Shell blanks, finding diameter of	
Screw threads, Whitworth standard,		.....	266-267
table of.....	18	Shop and drawing room standards	
Screws, automobile, A. L. A. M.		.....	369-404
standard.....	306	Short shank tapers, Morse.....	350-351
bolts and nuts.....	279-315	Shot metal.....	457
button-head cap.....	287	Shrinkage of castings.....	458
cap, flat and oval counter-		Shrink fit allowances.....	322
sunk head.....	287	Shrink fits, inclination of calipers in	
cap, hexagon and square		measuring for.....	329
heads.....	284	Side milling cutters.....	147
coach and lag.....	312	Side play of calipers in boring holes	330
collar head.....	285	Side play of calipers in measuring for	
fillister head cap.....	285	running fits.....	328, 330
fillister head cap, flat, round		Sides, angles and sines, tables of.....	392-397
and oval.....	286	Silver, properties of.....	458
jig, binding.....	371	Sines and co-sines, table of.....	540-551
collar-head.....	370	Sines, sides and angles, tables of.....	392-397
headless.....	371	Single-end ball handles.....	376
locking.....	371	Sizing work for screw machine	
nurled-head.....	372	threading.....	248
square-head.....	371	Slides and gibs, table for dimension-	
supporting.....	371	ing.....	364, 365
winged.....	370	Slings for handling work.....	464-468
machine, A. S. M. E. flat		Soldering.....	86-91
fillister head.....	297	Soldering aluminum.....	91

INDEX

669

	PAGE		PAGE
Soldering, cast iron	89	Square-head cap screws	284
Soldering, cleaning and holding work	89	Square-head jig screws	371
Soldering, cold	90	Square, properties of	528
Soldering fluxes for various metals	86-87	Squares, cubes and roots of numbers, 1 to 1000	492-501
Soldering, flux recipes	88	Squares, largest milled on round stock	200
Solders and fusible alloys	90	Squares of numbers, tables of	488-489
Solders, melting points of	91	Square thread taps	77
Spacing bolt circles	523	Square washers, standard sizes	310
Spacing holes in circles, table for	390-391	Standard jig parts	369-372
Specific gravity of metals	458	Standard Tool Co's short taper, standard	353
Speculum	457	Standard Tool Co's taper shanks, standard	352
Speed of polishing and buffing wheels	230	Stationary bushings for jigs	369, 370
Speed of twist drills	53	Steam engine horse-power	420
Speed of wood turning	405	Steam hammers and drop forging	460-463
Speeds and feeds for brass in screw machines	261	Steam hammers, capacities	460
Speeds and feeds for drills in screw machine	264	Steel and iron, sheet, U. S. standard gage weights	411
Speeds and feeds for forming tool, screw machine	263	Steel and other metals	444-459
Speeds and feeds for gear cutting	141	annealing	446
Speeds and feeds for milling machines	141	bars, weight per linear foot	416
Speeds and feeds for reaming in screw machine	264-265	carbonizing, rate of penetration	448, 449, 450
Speeds and feeds for screw-machine drilling	264	casehardening	448
Speeds and feeds for screw-machine finish box tools	262	cast, properties of	458
Speeds and feeds for screw-machine work	261-265	composition and hardening effects	451
Speeds and feeds for screw stock, table of	261	flat sizes, weight of	418
Speeds, circumferential, tables of	431-437	hardness test, Brinell	452, 453
Speeds of cold-saw cutting-off machines	203	hardness test, scleroscope	454
Speeds for counterboring in screw machine	265	harveyizing	448
Speeds for tapping and threading	68	heat treatment of	444-447
Speeds for threading in screw machine	265	high-speed	447
Speeds of belts	424	plates, weights of	412-413
Speeds of grinding wheels, table	220	properties when annealed	451
Speeds of planers, cutting	399	properties when hardened	451
Speeds of pulleys and gears	430, 431	rolled, properties of	458
Speeds of tapping in screw machines	265	shafting, horse-power of	430
Speeds, rotary cutting in turning and boring	206	tempering	447
Spindles for grinding wheels, sizes	227	wire and twist-drill gage sizes	406-408
Spiral gears	134	gage sizes	406
Spiral gears, spur gear cutters for	136	Stub's sizes and weights	410
Spiral gears, table of real pitches	132-133	weights of	414-415
Spiral shell cutters	146	Stock allowed for upsets	399
Spirals, table for cutting on milling machine	148-150	Stock flat sizes, steel, weight of	418
Spline fittings, automobile, broaches for	277-278	Stock sheet brass, copper, steel and wire, weight of	411-415
Spring cotters	300	Stock required for bolt-heads and nuts, mfrs. standard	400
Spring die sizes, screw machine	248	Stock required for bolt-heads and nuts, U. S. standard	401
Spring dies, sizes of	248	Stock weights and wire gages	406-410
Sprocket wheels	118-119	Stove bolt diameters and threads	395
Spur gears, laying out blanks	103	Stove bolt taps	74
Square bar stock, weight of	416-417	Straight keys, dimensions	333
Square corner, laying out	405	Straps, jig	372
Square countersunk head bolts	305	Stub's gages, wire	406
		Stub's steel wire sizes and weights	410
		Stub tooth gears	161
		Studs, depths to drill and tap for	368
		Supporting jig screws	371
		Symbols, chemical of metals	458

	PAGE		PAGE
T		Taps, stove bolt	74
Tangents and co-tangents, table of	539-540	taper die	75
Tank rivet heads	314	tapper	72
Tap bolts	305	tapper cutters for, number of	195
drills for A. L. A. M. threads	62	teeth in	195
for double depth threads	65	tapper, fluting cutters for	648
for machine screw taps	63	various types of	447
for pipe taps	45	Tempering steel	565-566
for regular threads	62	Terms, machine shop, dictionary of	312
for V-thread taps	66	Test for lag screws	455
threads, Acme 20 deg.	25	Thread angle table	415
for Briggs standard pipe	46	Thread cutting, arrangement of	2
lengths and lands, screw machine	249	gears for	65
screw machine, lengths and	249	depth table	1
lands of	342	fractional	6
Taper gage, applications of	341	multiple	8
accurate	341	multiple, face plate	3
applications of formulas	343-345	for	312
for using	343	rules for	26
pin drill sizes	358	Thread lengths on coach and lag	27
pins and reamers	357	screws	28
pins, U. S. ordnance	359	Thread micrometer readings for U.	14, 15
reamers, number of flutes	198	S. thread	13
shanks, Standard Tool Co's	352	Thread micrometer readings for	12
standard	75	V-thread	248
taps, die	341-367	Thread micrometer readings for	428
Tapers and dovetails	346-347	Whitworth threads	68
B. & S. standard	340	Thread tool, grinding flat on U. S.	265
for keys	355	form	40
Jarno	361	Thread tools, grinding flat on	39
per foot and corresponding	362-364	Thread tools, measuring	36
angles table of	348-349	Threading in screw machine, sizing	4
Morse standard	354	work for	20
Reed	356	Threading machines, pipe, power re-	47
Sellers	350-351	quired by	38
short shank, Morse	353	Threading speeds	36
short, Standard Tools Co's	362	Threading speeds in screw machine	40
standard	360	Threads, Acme 20-deg. screw and	4
table for computing	438	tap, wires for measuring	47
table of lengths up to 24-in.	72	angle of screw	19
Tappers, nut, power required by	308	Briggs pipe, table of	38
Tapper taps	68	British Association screw,	10
Tapping for studs, depth of	265	table of	30
Tapping speeds	195-196	Brown & Sharpe 20-deg.	36
Tapping speeds in screw machine	73	worm, table of	39
Taps and dies for screw machine cut-	295	Brown & Sharpe worm and	1
ters for fluting	293	Acme compared	36
Taps, Briggs pipe	71	Brown & Sharpe worm,	30
for A. S. M. E. special screws	195	measuring	20
for machine screws, A. S. M. E.	195	cutting screw	22
standard	196-70	fine pitch screw, measuring	37
hand	195	diameters	45
hand, cutters for fluting	195	French (metric) standard	29
hand cutters, number of teeth	195	screw, table of	42-50
in	195	German Loewenherz, table	
hob, cutters for fluting	196	of	
hob, number of flutes	196	International standard screw,	
machine screw	69-70	table of	
screw machine, fluting cutters	195	metric, measuring	
for	195	metric pipe	
screw machine, number of	195	of special diameter, measur-	
teeth in cutters	195	ing	
Sellers hob	76	per inch, Amer. Screw Co's	
square thread	77	standard	
		pipe	

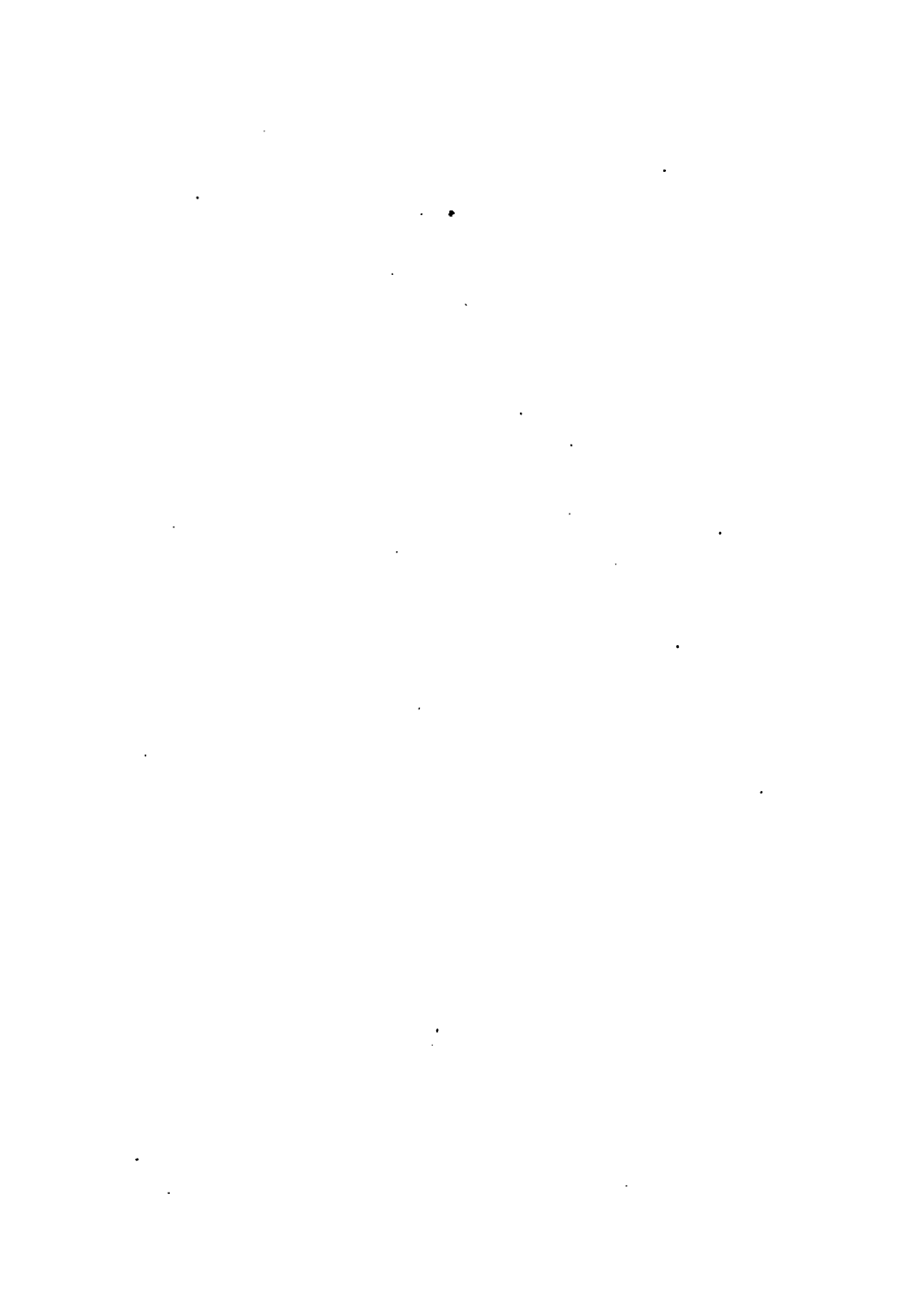
	PAGE		PAGE
Washers, U. S. standard.....	310	Wire gage dimensions in decimal parts of an inch.....	407
Watch screw threads.....	33	Wire gages and stock weights.....	406-410
Water conversion factors.....	473	Wire gages, Stubs'.....	406
Webster and Horsfall music wire sizes.....	411	Wire gage sizes, twist-drill and steel.....	406-8
Weight of brass, copper and aluminum bars per linear foot.....	417	Wires for measuring Brown & Sharpe worm threads.....	30
Weight of castings in proportion to patterns.....	403	Wire sizes and weights, Stubs' steel.....	410
Weight of fillets, table of.....	404	Wire, sizes of music.....	411
Weight of flat sizes of steel.....	418	Wires, measuring Acme 29-deg. screw and tap threads with.....	40
Weight of patterns.....	403	Wire, steel, aligning shafting by.....	428
Weight of seamless brass tubing.....	419	Wire, steel, iron, brass and copper, weights of.....	414-415
Weight of steel and iron bars per linear foot.....	416	Woodruff keys.....	336
Weight of steel, iron, brass and copper plates.....	412-413	Wood screw gage.....	311
Weight of steel, iron, brass and copper wire.....	414-415	Wood screws.....	313
Weight of steel wire, Stubs' gage.....	410	Wood turning, speed of.....	405
Weight of substances, table of.....	471-473	Work benches, construction of.....	84
Weights and measures, English.....	470-471	Work benches, height of.....	86
Weights and measures, metric.....	474-475	Work benches, material for.....	85
Weights of stock.....	406-410	Worm gearing.....	137
Wheels, grinding (<i>See Grinding</i>).....	—	Worms, cutting diametral pitch.....	8
Wheels, hand, dimensions of.....	373	Worm thread, Brown & Sharpe and Acme screw thread compared.....	10
White metal.....	457	Worm thread proportions for worm wheels.....	130
Whitney keys and cutters.....	336	Worm threads, Brown & Sharpe, measuring.....	30
Whitworth screw threads, measuring.....	34	Worm threads, finding pitch diameters of.....	138
Whitworth screw threads, measuring with wires, table for.....	35	Worm threads, 29-deg. Brown & Sharpe, table of.....	38
Whitworth standard nuts and bolt-heads, hexagonal.....	303	Worm threads, wire sizes for measuring Brown & Sharpe.....	39
Whitworth standard screw threads, table of.....	18	Worm wheel hobs.....	41
Whitworth threads, micrometer readings for.....	28	Wrenches, various types of.....	655-656
Width of belts.....	424	Wrought iron, properties of.....	458
Winged jig screws.....	370		
Wing nuts.....	377		
Wire and drill sizes arranged consecutively.....	408-409		

Z

Zinc, properties of..... 458

LIST OF AUTHORITIES

	PAGE		PAGE
Acme Machinery Co.....	399	Lachman, Robt.....	200
Alford, L. P.....	64	Lake, E. F.....	444
Almond, R. A.....	13-15	Landis Machine Co.....	68
American Screw Co.....	69, 288, 289	Landis Tool Co.....	217
American Swiss File & Tool Co.....	83	Logue, C. H.....	129
Armes, F. W.....	456	Milton Mfg. Co.....	310, 311
Atkins, H. F.....	11-13	Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co.....	349
Baker Bros.....	331, 332	National Machine Co.....	68
Baldwin Locomotive Works.....	271	National Machinery Co.....	282, 400
Bardons & Oliver.....	137	Newall Engineering Co.....	322, 325, 326
Beale, O. J. (Jarno).....	355	New Britain Machine Co.....	84
Becker Milling Machine Co.....	124	New Departure Mfg. Co.....	384
Bignall & Keeler Mfg. Co.....	68	Newton Machine Tool Works.....	203
Boston Elevated Railroad.....	327	Niles-Bement-Pond Co.....	460
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.....	10, 11, 26, 27, 28, 38, 39, 41, 104, 141, 203, 218, 275, 324, 346	Norse, A. H.....	428
Brownstein, Benj.....	404	Norton Co.....	209, 211, 227
Cantello, Walter.....	11, 28-33, 35, 39	Noyes, H. F.....	364-365
Carborundum Co.....	211	Nuttall Co.....	108
Carstensen, Fred.....	152	Pike Mfg. Co.....	241
Cincinnati Gear Cutting Machine Co.....	140	Pomeroy, L. R.....	441
Cincinnati Planer Co.....	399	Pratt & Whitney Co.....	49, 285, 335, 357, 373, 375
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.....	142, 145, 147, 155, 237	Press, A. P.....	272
Clamer, G. H.....	456	Rantsch, E. J.....	8-10
Cleveland Twist Drill Co.....	51	Reed & Prince Mfg. Co.....	23
Colburn, A. L.....	4-6	Reed Co., F. E.....	354
Cook, Asa.....	109	Ryder, T.....	8
Corbin Screw Corporation.....	290	Robbins, Chas.....	443
Cregar, J. W.....	86	Safety Emery Wheel Co.....	222
Dangerfield, James.....	36	Seidensticker, F. W.....	393-397
Darbyshire, H.....	209-216	Sellers & Co., Wm.....	107, 357
Dean, C.....	270-271	Shore, A. F.....	454
Disston & Sons, Henry.....	72	S. K. F. Ball Bearing Co.....	386
Dodge Mfg. Co.....	327	Stabel, Jos.....	380
Ellis, M. E.....	369-372	Standard Engineering Co.....	68
Fellows Gear Shaper Co.....	107	Standard Steel Gage Co.....	337
Fraser, Jas.....	201	Standard Tool Co.....	352, 353
General Electric Co.....	322	Stutz, C. C.....	341
Goodrich, C. L.....	245-265	Sweet, John E.....	52
Halsey, F. A.....	137	Tindel-Morris Co.....	203
Hartford Machine Screw Co.....	283	Trebert, A.....	6-7
Haskell Mfg. Co., Wm. H.....	304	Trenton Iron Co.....	407
Hedgion, M. J.....	374	Upson Nut Co.....	304
Herbert, Edward G.....	82	Valentine, A. L.....	192-199
Hess-Bright Mfg. Co.....	381, 382	Vernon, P. V.....	331
Hoagland, F. O.....	318	Walcott & Wood Machine Tool Co.....	376
Hobart, Jas. F.....	426, 427	Waltham Watch Co.....	33
Holz, Fred.....	141-143, 237-239	Washburn & Moen Mfg. Co.....	407-411
Hoopes and Townsend.....	282, 304, 312	Webster & Horsefall.....	411
Hunt Co., C. W.....	319	Wells & Sons Co., F. E.....	60
Johnson, E. A.....	231-234	Wells Bros. Co.....	70, 71-74
Jones & Laughlin.....	333	Welsh, T. E.....	366, 367
Kearney, E. J.....	127	Whitney Mfg. Co.....	336, 337
		Woodworth, J. N.....	272
		Zeh, E. W.....	285



1

2

3

4

Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 020 042 474

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD AUXILIARY LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-9201

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

DOC JAN 04 1998

JUN 1 1998
FEB 0 6 2004
DEC 0 8 2003

